House of Prayer for All People

The most high will restore the true Aboriginal Black Hebrew Israelites the Prophets Ministers and bring forth his Kingdom of Jerusalem, Introducing Throne of the Most High, The Introducing Kingdom of Christ with the Aboriginal Black Messiah and expand New Jerusalem as Head Quarters of the Royal Law Lesson

To get Understanding who can Save you

2Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by inspiration of God, and *is* profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315 (Strong)	G2315 (Thayer)
θεόπνευστος theopneustos *theh-op'-nyoo-stos* From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; *divinely breathed* in: - given by inspiration of God.	θεόπνευστος theopneustos **Thayer Definition:** 1) inspired by God 1a) the contents of the scriptures **Part of Speech:** adjective **A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number:** from G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154

The Bible is word of The Most High Commandments Torah/Tarah Law

Deuteronomy 30:10 (KJV) If thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law, *and* if thou turn unto the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

H4687 (Strong)

מִצְוָה

mitsvâh = Matazawah in Ancient Hebrew

mits-vaw'

From H6680; a *command*, whether human or divine (collectively the *Law*): - (which was) commanded (-ment), law, ordinance, precept.

Total KJV occurrences: 181

H4687 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

מצוה

mitsvâh = Matazawah in Ancient Hebrew

BDB Definition:

1) commandment

1a) commandment (of man)

1b) the commandment (of God)

1c) commandment (of code of wisdom)

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6680

H8451 (Strong)

תּוֹרָה תֹּרָה

tôrâh tôrâh = Tawarah, or Tarah in Ancient Hebrew

to-raw', to-raw'

From H3384; a *precept* or *statute*, especially the *Decalogue* or *Pentateuch:* - law.

Total KJV occurrences: 219

Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

H8451 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

תורה / תֹּרה

tôrâh

BDB Definition:

1) law, direction, instruction

1a) instruction, direction (human or divine)

1a1) body of prophetic teaching

1a2) instruction in Messianic age

1a3) body of priestly direction or instruction

1a4) body of legal directives

1b) law

1b1) law of the burnt offering

1b2) of special law, codes of law

1c) custom, manner

1d) the Deuteronomic or Mosaic Law

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H3384

Joshua 1:8 (KJVA) This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success.

Baruch 4:1 (KJVA) This is the book of the commandments of God, and the law that endureth for ever: all they that keep it shall come to life; but such as leave it shall die.

Baruch 1:14 (KJVA) And ye shall read this book which we have sent unto you, to make confession in the house of the Lord, upon the feasts and solemn days.

Revelation 22:19 (KJVA) And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and *from* the things which are written in this book.

Revelation 22:7 (KJVA) Behold, I come quickly: blessed *is* he that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book.

Isaiah 30:8 (KJV) Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come for ever and ever:

KJV Isaiah 28:10 For precept *must be* upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, *and* there a little:

H6673 (Strong)	H6673 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
צָו צָו tsav tsâv *tsav, tsawv* From H6680; an *injunction:* - commandment, precept.	צו / צו tsav / tsâv **BDB Definition:** 1) command, ordinance, oracle (meaning dubious) 1a) used in mocking mimicry of Isaiah's words and thus not a true divine command **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H6680

Psalms 119:104 Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

H6490 (Strong)

פִּקּוּד פִּקֻּד

piqqûd piqqûd

pik-kood', pik-kood'

From H6485; properly *appointed*, that is, a *mandate* (of God; plural only, collectively for the *Law*): - commandment, precept, statute.

H6490 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

פִּקּוּד / פִּקֻּד

piqqûd

BDB Definition:

1) precept, statute

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6485

H6490 (Strong)

פִּקּוּד פִּקֻּד

piqqûd piqqûd

pik-kood', pik-kood'

From H6485; properly *appointed*, that is, a *mandate* (of God; plural only, collectively for the *Law*): - commandment, precept, statute.

H6490 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

פִּקּוּד / פִּקֻּד

piqqûd

BDB Definition:

1) precept, statute

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6485

1 Thessalonians 5:21 Prove all things; hold fast that which is good.

2 Timothy 2:15 Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.

Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

Colossians 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;

1 John 4:16 (KJV) And we have known and believed the love that God hath to us. God is love; and he that dwelleth in love dwelleth in God, and God in him.

2 John 1:6 (KJV) And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

2 John 1:4 (KJV) I rejoiced greatly that I found of thy children walking in truth, as we have received a commandment from the Father.

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Romans 16:25 **(KJVA)** Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to my gospel, and the preaching of Yashaya Christ, according to the Revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began,

G2098 (Strong)

εὐαγγέλιον

euaggelion

yoo-ang-ghel'-ee-on

From the same as G2097; a *good message*, that is, the *gospel:* - gospel.

Total KJV occurrences: 77

Titus 1:2 In hope of eternal life, which God, that cannot lie, promised before the world began;
Jeremiah 6:16 **(KJV)** Thus saith the LORD, Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where *is* the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk *therein.*

Jeremiah 18:15 **(KJV)** Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways *from* the ancient paths, to walk in paths, *in* a way not cast up;

Isaiah 58:12 **(KJV)** And *they that shall be* of thee shall build the old waste places: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

Psalms 89:3 I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn unto David my servant,
Psalms 89:4 Thy seed will I establish for ever, and build up thy throne to all generations. Selah.

1 Chronicles 22:10 **(KJVA)** He shall build an house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I *will be* his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.

2 Samuel 7:13 **(KJVA)** He shall build an house for my name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

2 John 1:6 **(KJV)** And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

Ecclesiastes 3:15 **(KJV)** That which hath been is now; and that which is to be hath already been; and God requireth that which is past.

1 John 5:3 **(KJV)** For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

Numbers 23:19 **(KJVA)** God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it?* or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Matthew 19:16 **(KJV)** And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I may have eternal life?

Matthew 19:17 (KJV) And he said unto him, Why callest thou me good? *there is* none good but one, *that is,* God: but if thou wilt enter into life, keep the commandments.

Matthew 19:17 (KJV) And he said unto him, Why callest thou me good? *there is* none good but one, *that is,* Ahayah: but if thou wilt enter into life, keep the commandments.

Romans 16:26 (KJVA) But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting God, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

Romans 16:26 (KJVA) But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting AHAYAH, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

Romans 4:16 (KJV) Therefore *it is* of faith, that *it might be* by grace; to the end the promise might be sure to all the seed; not to that only which is of the law, but to that also which is of the faith of Abraham; who is the father of us all,

Romans 4:13 (KJV) For the promise, that he should be the heir of the world, *was* not to Abraham, or to his seed, through the law, but through the righteousness of faith.

Deuteronomy 6:25 And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these commandments before the LORD our God, as he hath commanded us.

Psalms 119:172 My tongue shall speak of thy word: for all thy commandments *are* righteousness.

Isaiah 48:18 O that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea:

Psalms 119:151 (KJV) Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are* truth.

Mark 11:22 (KJV) And Jesus answering saith unto them, Have faith in God.

Note Jesus is not Christ/Messiah name Yashaya is the true messiah a Black man Son of the Most High Ahayah

Mark 11:22 (KJV) And Yashaya answering saith unto them, Have faith in Ahayah.

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, Ahayah the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Psalms 119:142 (KJV) Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the truth.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

1 John 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

1 John 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

Exodus 20:6 (KJV) And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Deuteronomy 7:9 (KJV) Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he *is* God, the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

2Esdras 14:34 Therefore if so be that ye will subdue your own understanding, and reform your hearts, ye shall be kept alive and after death ye shall obtain mercy.

2Esdras 14:35 For after death shall the judgment come, when we shall live again: and then shall the names of the righteous be manifest, and the works of the ungodly shall be declared.

Mark 11:22 (KJV) And Yashaya answering saith unto them, Have faith in Ahayah.
Romans 16:26 (KJV) But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting God, made known to all nations for the obedience of faith:

Mark 1:15 (KJVA) And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Mark 1:15 (KJVA) And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of Ahayah is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Acts 3:19 (KJV) Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord;

Psalms 19:7 (KJV) The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

Matthew 24:14 (KJV) And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Matthew 24:13 (KJV) But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.
2 Timothy 3:15 (KJV) And that from a child thou hast known the holy scriptures, which are able to make thee wise unto salvation through faith which is in Christ Yashaya.

Mark 4:11 And he said unto them, Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God: but unto them that are without, all *these* things are done in parables

Daniel 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

Acts 22:2 (And when they heard that he spake in the Hebrew tongue to them, they kept the more silence: and he saith,)

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? *who* hath told it from that time? *have* not I the LORD? and *there is* no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour; *there is* none beside me.

Isaiah 45:15 Verily thou *art* a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the Saviour.

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The LORDGod of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let

my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Isaiah 43:15 I *am* the LORD, your Holy One, the creator of Israel, your King.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Isaiah 45:15 Verily thou *art* a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the Saviour.

H3467 (Strong)

יָשַׁע

yâsha`

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to *be open*, *wide* or *free*, that is, (by implication) to *be safe*; causatively to *free* or *succor:* - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save (-iour), get victory.

Acts 4:12 (KJV) Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

Luke 2:11 (KJV) For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

2 Timothy 3:15 (KJV) And that from a child thou hast known the holy scriptures, which are able to make thee wise unto salvation through faith which is in Christ Yashaya.

H3467 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

יֹשַׁע

yâsha`

BDB Definition:

1) to save, be saved, be delivered

1a) (Niphal)

1a1) to be liberated, be saved, be delivered

1a2) to be saved (in battle), be victorious

1b) (Hiphil)

1b1) to save, deliver

1b2) to save from moral troubles

1b3) to give victory to

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

Exodus 7:16 And thou shalt say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

Exodus 5:3 And they said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD our God; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

Isaiah 43:15 I *am* the LORD, your Holy One, the creator of Israel, your King.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Isaiah 44:5 (KJVA) One shall say, I *am* the LORD'S; and another shall call *himself* by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe *with* his hand unto the LORD, and surname *himself* by the name of Israel.

Isaiah 44:5 (Latin) iste dicet Domini ego sum et ille vocabit in nomine Iacob et hic scribet manu sua Domino et in nomine Israhel adsimilabitur

H3478 (Strong)

יִשְׂרָאֵל

yiśrâ'êl = Israhel

yis-raw-ale'

From H8280 and H410; *he will rule* as *God*; *Jisrael*, a symbolical name of Jacob; also (typically) of his posterity: - Israel.

Total KJV occurrences: 2505

H3467 (Strong)

יְשַׁע

yâsha‘

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to *be open*, *wide* or *free*, that is, (by implication) to *be safe*; causatively to *free* or *succor:* - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save (-iour), get victory.

Acts 4:12 (KJV) Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

H3467 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ישע

yâsha‘

BDB Definition:

1) to save, be saved, be delivered

1a) (Niphal)

1a1) to be liberated, be saved, be delivered

1a2) to be saved (in battle), be victorious

1b) (Hiphil)

1b1) to save, deliver

1b2) to save from moral troubles

1b3) to give victory to

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

H8280 (Strong)

שָׂרָה

śârâh = in ancient Hebrew SHARAH

saw-raw'

A primitive root; to *prevail:* - have power (as a prince).

H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

שׂרה

śârâh = in ancient Hebrew SHARAH

BDB Definition:

1) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere

1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

1012) la (La AL)
ac: **Yoke** co: **Ox** ab: **Strength:** The pictograph a is a picture of an ox head and also represents its strength. The l is a picture of a shepherd staff and also represents the authority of the shepherd. Combined these two pictographs mean "the strong authority" and can be anyone or thing of strong authority. The yoke is understood as a "staff on the shoulders" (see Isaiah 9:4) in order to harness their power for pulling loads such as a wagon

H410 (Strong)

אֵל

'êl = in Ancient Hebrew Al or Ala

ale

Shortened from H352; *strength*; as adjective *mighty*; especially the *Almighty* (but used also of any *deity*): - God (god), X goodly,

or plow. Hence, the two pictographs can also represent "the ox in the yoke". Often two oxen were yoked together. An older, more experienced ox would be teamed up (yoked) with a younger, less experienced ox. The older ox in the yoke is the "strong authority" who, through the yoke, teaches the younger ox. (eng: all; elk; elephant) **A)** la (La AL)ac: **?** co: **Ox** ab: **Oath:** The power of the oxs muscles to perform work. **N^{m})** la (La AL) **- Power:** One who holds authority over others such as judges, chiefs and gods. In the sense of being yoked to one another. [freq. 245] |kjv: God, god, power, mighty, goodly, great, idols, strong, unto, with, against, at, into, in, before, to, of, upon, by, toward, hath, for, on, beside, from, where, after, within| {H410}	X great, idol, might (-y one), power, strong. Compare names in "-el."

Isaiah 43:16 Thus saith the LORD, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;

Matthew 24:35 (KJVA) Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.

John 8:32 And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

1 Timothy 4:10 For therefore we both labour and suffer reproach, because we trust in the living God, who is the Saviour of all men, specially of those that believe.

Reminder of the True Christ

Colossians 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:

Revelation 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Revelation 1:14 His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Revelation 1:14 His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Revelation 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp two edged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shineth in his strength.

Remainder about The True Christ

Matthew 27:50 YASHAYA, when he had cried again with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost.

Matthew 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent;

Matthew 27:52 And the graves were opened; and many bodies of the saints which slept arose,

Matthew 27:53 And came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.

Matthew 27:54 Now when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching YASHAYA, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.

1 Corinthians 3:16 Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and *that* the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?

1 Corinthians 12:12 For as the body is one, and hath many members, and all the members of that one body, being many, are one body: so also *is* Christ.

1 John 1:9 (KJVA) If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us *our* sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

James 5:16 (KJVA) Confess *your* faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of YASHAYA for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Matthew 24:13 (KJV) But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.
Mark 1:15 (KJV) And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.
Mark 1:15 (KJV) And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of Ahayah is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Matthew 24:13 (KJV) But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Matthew 24:14 (KJV) And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of YASHAYA for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

1 Corinthians 12:13 For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether *we be* Jews or Gentiles, whether *we be* bond or free; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit.

Matthew 3:13 Then cometh YASHAYA from Galilee to Jordan unto John, to be baptized of him.

Matthew 3:16 (KJV) And Yashaya, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

Mark 16:16 (KJV) He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned.

Matthew 3:16 (KJV) And Yashaya when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

1 Corinthians 12:14 For the body is not one member, but many.

Colossians 1:18 And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all *things* he might have the preeminence.

Colossians 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:

Colossians 1:16 For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether *they be* thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:

Colossians 1:24 Who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up that which is behind of the afflictions of Christ in my flesh for his body's sake, which is the church:

Matthew 28:18 And YASHAYA came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth.

Matthew 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost

Ephesians 4:6 One God and Father of all, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all.

Ephesians 4:6 One AHAYAH and Father of all, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all.

this is my name for ever,
and this is my memorial
unto all generations
Ahayah
I AM
Exodus 3:13-15

ABOUT THE MOST HIGH'S REAL NAME
Exodus 3:13-15 Read >>
TELL THE CHILDREN MY NAME IS
AHAYAH ASHAR AHAYAH = I AM THAT I AM
THIS IS MY NAME FOR EVER
AND THIS IS MY MEMORIAL
UNTO ALL GENERATIONS

Dont Let them Lie to You
GOD,CHRIST, and the
Angels ARE BLACK
Daniel 7:9 KJV

Ahayah
Ha Ya Ha Ah
Modern Hebrew
אהיה
Paleo Hebrew
Symbols

I am blessed
by
the best
and His name is
AHAYAH

What is the Fathers Name

Exodus 3:13 And Moses said unto God, Behold, *when* I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What *is* his **name**? what shall I say unto them?

Exodus 3:14 And **God said** unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.

Exodus 3:15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this *is* my **name** for ever, and this *is* my memorial unto all generations.

ויאמר אלהים אל־משה אהיה אשר אהיה ויאמר כה תאמר לבני ישׂראל אהיה שלחני אליכם׃ **(Hebrew OT)** **Exodus 3:14**

I AM=Ahayah

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤀	𐤠	א	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Aleph	silent
𐤄	𐤇	ה	HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	ה	Hey	h
𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
𐤄	𐤇	ה	H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	ה	Hey	h

א in Ancient Hebrew it is not Silent

Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by inspiration of God, and *is* profitable for doctrine, forreproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

theh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; *divinely breathed* in: - given by inspiration of God.

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon

𐤄𐤉𐤄) HAYAH=: Exist co: BreathHYHהיה— Exist: To exist or have breath. That which exists has breath. In Hebrew thought the breath is the character of someone or something. Just as a man has character, so do objects. [A generic verb with a wide application meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf: Paal, Niphal) |kjv: was, come to pass, came, been, happened, become, pertained, better for thee| {str: 1961}

H1961

הִיה

hâyâh

BDB Definition:

1) to be, become, come to pass, exist, happen, fall out

1a) (Qal)

1a1) -----

1a1a) to happen, fall out, occur, take place, come about, come to pass

1a1b) to come about, come to pass

1a2) to come into being, become

1a2a) to arise, appear, come

1a2b) to become

1a2b1) to become

1a2b2) to become like

1a2b3) to be instituted, be established

1a3) to be

1a3a) to exist, be in existence

1a3b) to abide, remain, continue (with word of place or time)

1a3c) to stand, lie, be in, be at, be situated (with word of locality)

1a3d) to accompany, be with

1b) (Niphal)

1b1) to occur, come to pass, be done, be brought about

H1961

הָיָה

hâyâh

haw-yaw'

A primitive root (compare H1933); to *exist*, that is, *be* or *become*, *come to pass* (always emphatic, and not a mere copula or auxiliary): - beacon, X altogether, be (-come, accomplished, committed, like), break, cause, come (to pass), continue, do, faint, fall, + follow, happen, X have, last, pertain, quit (one-) self, require, X use.

Total KJV occurrences: 3502

1b2) to be done, be finished, be gone **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root [compare H1933]	

Lets Find the True Christ Name

Acts 4:12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

Luke 2:11 For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

Acts 4:12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved

Hebrews 9:28 So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto salvation.

Greek Lexicon G4991

σωτηρία

sōtēria

so-tay-ree'-ah

Feminine of a derivative of G4990 as (properly abstract) noun; rescue or safety (physically or morally): - deliver, health, salvation, save, saving

Christ Words

John 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my*sheep,*and am known of mine.

John 10:13 The hireling fleeth, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep.

John 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my *sheep,*and am known of mine.

John 10:15 As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time?*who* hath told it from that time? *have* not I the LORD? and *there is* no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour; *there is* none beside me.

Isaiah 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth: for I *am* God, and *there is* none else.

Hebrew Lexicon H3467

יְשַׁע

yâsha`

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to be open, wide or free, that is, (by implication) to be safe; causatively to free or succor: - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, **rescue,** be safe, bring (having) salvation, save Saviour get victory.

Ancient Hebrew

L) ﻉﺷﻱ (ישע YSHRescueRescue
co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is
in trouble, the sRescuesrescues it.
V) ﻉﺷﻱ (ישע Y-ShAh) —
RRescuefreq. 205] (vf: Niphal,
Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour,
deliver, help, preserved,
salvation, avenge, defend,
Rescue rescue, safe, victory| {str: 3467}

Hosea 2:16 And it shall be at that day, saith the LORD, *that* thou shalt call me Ishi; and shalt call me no more

Baali.

Hebrew Lexicon H3469

יִשְׁעִי

yishʿîy

yish-ee'

From H3467; saving; Jishi,Ishi

יִשְׁעִי = YASHAYA = Salvation Exists = My Saviour = When a flock is in trouble the Shepherd rescues it

Version of Hebrews

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
			YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
			SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two	SHA	ש	Shin Sin	sh, s
			|	Eye	Watch, Know, Shade	|	ע	Ayin	silent
			YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y

2 Samuel 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

Hebrew Bible

Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible

:ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי

My Saviour=Yashaya

2Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by inspiration of God, and *is* profitable for doctrine, forreproof, for correction, for instruction in :

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

theh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; *divinely breathed* in: - given by inspiration of God.

John 5:43 (KJV) I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

John 5:43 (KJV) Ahayah come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

John 8:58 (KJV) Yashaya said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was, I am.
John 8:58 (KJV) Yashaya said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was, Ahayah

Christ Words
John 5:43 I am come in my Father's name
John 5:43 Ahayah come in my Father's name

(The Most High God the Father is Ahayah and The Son Which is Christ My Saviour is Yashaya)

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon
) HAYAH=: Exist co: BreathHYHהיה— Exist: To exist or have breath. That which exists has breath. In Hebrew thought the breath is the character of someone or something. Just as a man has character, so do objects. [A generic verb with a wide application meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf: Paal, Niphal) |kjv: was, come to pass, came, been, happened, become, pertained, better for thee| {str: 1961}

L) ישע (ישע YShAh) ac: Rescue co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd Rescues it.
V) ישע (ישע Y-ShAh) — Rescue [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, Rescue safe, victory| {str: 3467}

(Every other Name of Christ Doesn't have Rescue and Saviour, The Mystery is in Ancient Hebrew)

1John 4:14 And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son *to be* the Saviour of the world

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible
ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי׃
YASHAYA = My Saviour

Proverbs 30:4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what *is* his name, and what *is* his son's name, if thou canst tell?

The Most High is AHAYAH and the Son of God is the Saviour YASHAYA

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

Psalms 47:4 (KJV) He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom he loved. Selah.
Jacob/Isralites

Isaiah 29:22 (KJVA) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total					ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

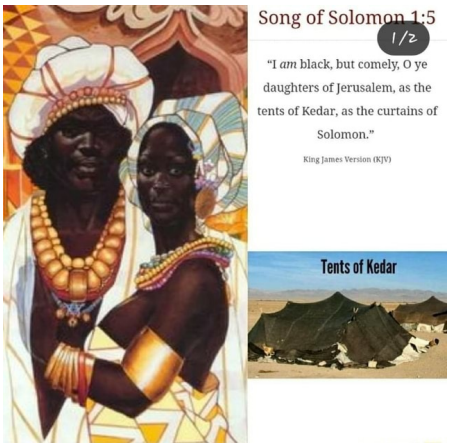
	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total					ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

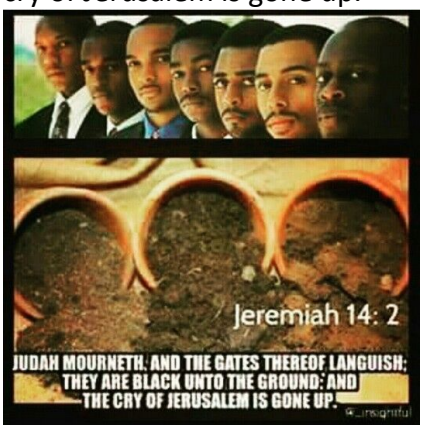
Job 30:30 (KJVA) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Song of Solomon 1:5 (KJVA) I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.



Zechariah 12:7 (KJVA) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Jeremiah 14:2 (KJVA) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.



Hebrews 7:14 (KJVA) For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Isaiah 41:8 But thou, Israel, *art* my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.
Isaiah 44:1 Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:

Acts 9:15 But the Lord said unto him, Go thy way: for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel:

Exodus 19:6 (KJVA) And ye shall be unto e a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

Go the Lost Sheep the kings and priest of the most high kingdom and tell them who they were the slaves who identity got stolen

Matthew 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Matthew 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			ישראהלא = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤗𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤗𐤀𐤋 = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

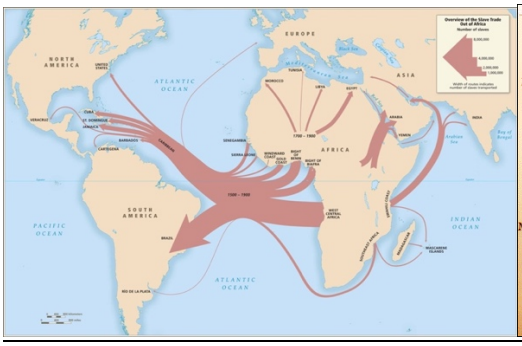
Prince of Salvation that has Power

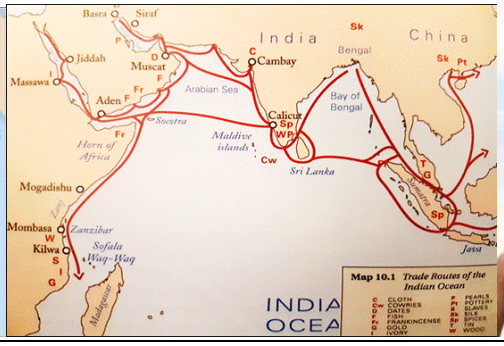
Leviticus 25:17 (KJVA) Ye shall not therefore oppress one another; but thou shalt fear thy God: for I *am* the LORD your God.

Wisdom 17:2 (KJVA) For when unrighteous men thought to oppress the holy nation; they being shut up in their houses, the prisoners of darkness, and fettered with the bonds of a long night, lay *there* exiled from the eternal providence.

Genesis 15:13 (KJV) And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land *that is* not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

1 Chronicles 1:27 (KJV) Abram; the same *is* Abraham.





Deuteronomy 28:48 (KJVA) Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things:* and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

Genesis 15:14 (KJV) And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

Revelation 13:9 (KJV) If any man have an ear, let him hear.

Revelation 13:10 (KJV) He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Deuteronomy 30:3 (KJVA) That then the LORD thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.

Deuteronomy 30:7 (KJV) And the LORD thy God will put all these curses upon thine enemies, and on them that hate thee, which persecuted thee.

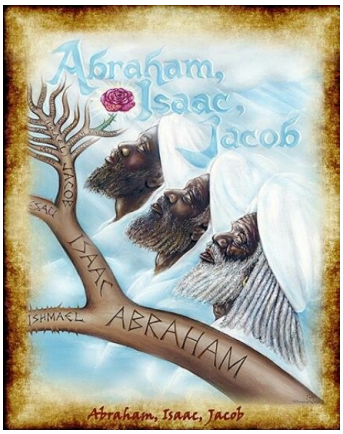
O God, Do Not Keep Silence

Psa 83:1 **A Song *or* Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.
Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.
Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.
Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.
Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:
Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;
Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;
Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.
Psa 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to*Jabin, at the brook of Kison:
Psa 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.
Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:
Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.
Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.
Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;
Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.
Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.
Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:
Psa 83:18 That *men* may know that thou, whose name alone *is* AHAYAH, *art* the most high over all the earth.

Mat 5:44 But I say unto you, Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you, and persecute you;
Luk 6:27 But I say unto you which hear, Love your enemies, do good to them which hate you,
Luk 6:35 But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and *to* the evil.
1Jn 4:21 And this commandment have we from him, That he who loveth God love his brother also.
1Jn 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.
1Jn 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievou

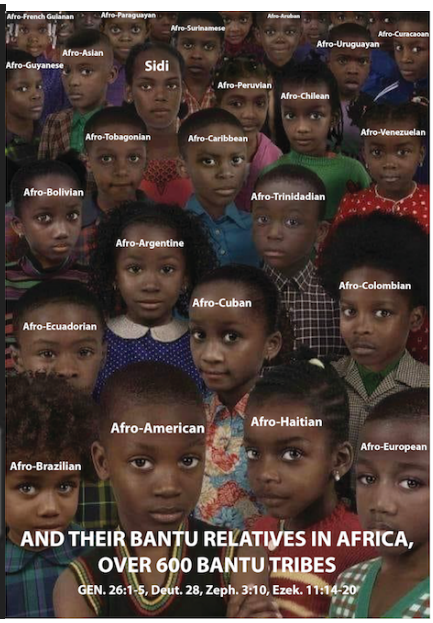
Deuteronomy 30:19 I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, *that* I have set before you life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore choose life, that both thou and thy seed may live:

Deuteronomy 30:20 That thou mayest love the LORD thy God, *and* that thou mayest obey his voice, and that thou mayest cleave unto him: for he *is* thy life, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.



2 Samuel 7:10 (KJVA) Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as beforetime,

2 Samuel 7:10 (Xhosa) ndabamisela indawo abantu bam amaSirayeli, ndabatyala ukuba bahlale esikhundleni sabo, bangabi sagunqa; oonyana bobutshijolo bangabuyi babacinezele njengasekuqaleni,



Jeremiah 31:7 (KJVA) For thus saith the LORD; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among the chief of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say, O LORD, save thy people, the remnant of Israel.

Deuteronomy 22:12 (KJVA) Thou shalt make thee fringes upon the four quarters of thy vesture, wherewith thou coverest *thyself.*

Isaiah 11:11 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 (KJVA) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Jeremiah 31:31 (KJVA) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Hebrews 8:2 (KJVA) A minister of the sanctuary, and of the true tabernacle, which the Lord pitched, and not man.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

1 Esdras 7:2 (KJVA) Did very carefully oversee the holy works, assisting the ancients of the Jews and governors of the temple.

Sabbaths

Exodus 20:8 (KJV) Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.

Exodus 20:10 (KJVA) But the seventh day *is* the sabbath of the LORD thy God: *in it* thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that *is* within thy gates:

Exodus 31:13 (KJVA) Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths ye shall keep: for it *is* a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that *ye* may know that I *am* the LORD that doth sanctify you.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

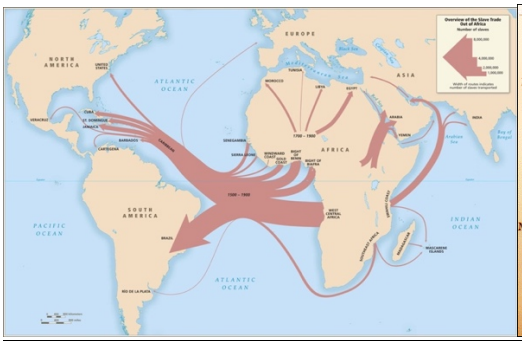
Prince of Salvation that has Power

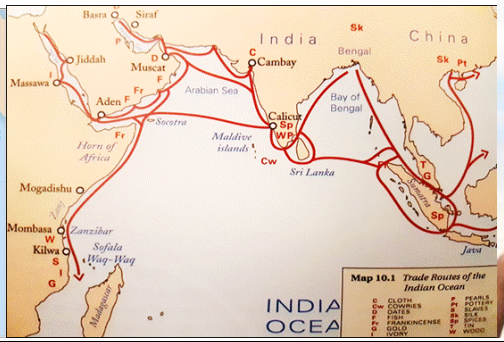
Ezekiel 44:24 (KJVA) And in controversy they shall stand in judgment; *and* they shall judge it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all mine assemblies; and they shall hallow my sabbaths.

Deuteronomy 23:16 (KJVA) He shall dwell with thee, *even* among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of thy gates, where it liketh him best: thou shalt not oppress him.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

2 Esdras 14:11 (KJVA) For the world is divided into twelve parts, and the ten parts of it are gone already, and half of a tenth part:



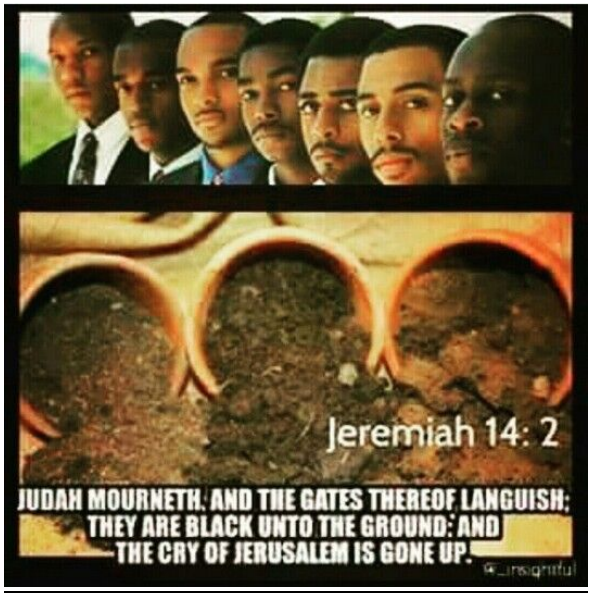


Matthew 19:28 And Yashaya said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Luke 22:30 That ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.



Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

1 Peter 2:9 (Xhosa) Ke nina nisisizukulwana esinyuliweyo, isibingeleli esibukumkani, uhlanga olungcwele, abantu abayinqobo, ukuze nivakalise isidima salowo wanibizayo ukuba niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okungummangaliso;

1 Peter 2:11 (KJV) Dearly beloved, I beseech *you* as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul;

Numbers 15:38 (KJV) Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them fringes in the borders of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of the borders a ribband of blue:

Deuteronomy 22:12 (KJV) Thou shalt make thee fringes upon the four quarters of thy vesture, wherewith thou coverest *thyself.*

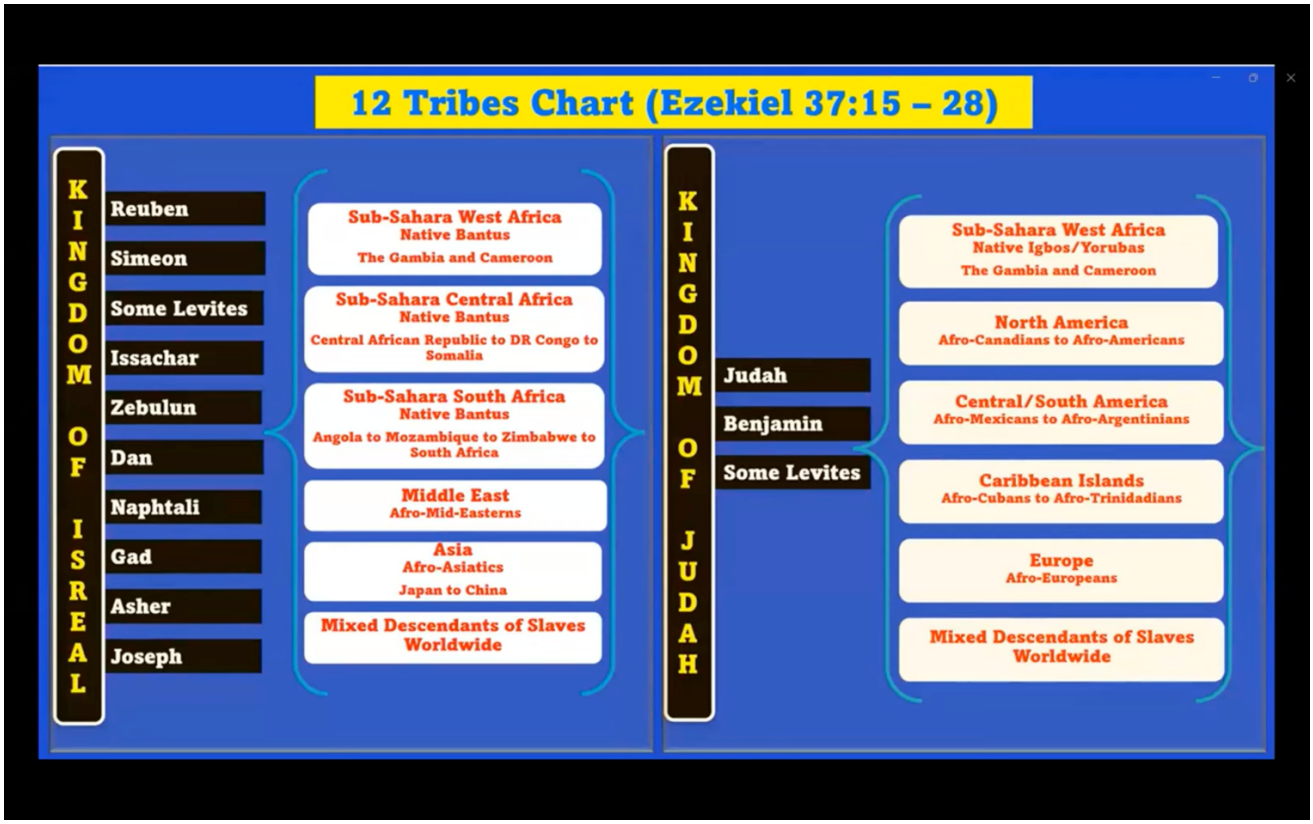
Numbers 15:39 (KJV) And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD, and do them; and that ye seek not after your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye use to go a whoring:

Esther 10:9 (KJVA)And my nation is this Israel, which cried to God, and were saved: for the Lord hath saved his people, and the Lord hath delivered us from all those evils, and God hath wrought signs and great wonders, which have not been done among the Gentiles.

Psalms 147:18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he causeth his wind to blow, *and* the waters flow
Psalms 147:19 (KJVA) He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.
Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Psalms 147:20 (KJVA) He hath not dealt so with any nation: and as for his judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye the LORD.



12 Tribes of Israel:

Reuben - So called **Seminole Indians / Aboriginal Australians**

Simeon - So called **Dominicans**

Levi - So called **Haitians**

Judah - So called **African Americans / Negroes**

Zebulon - **Guatemalans/ Panamanians/ Hondorians/ Salvadorans/ Nicaraguans/Costa Ricans**

Issachar - So called **Mexicans**

Gad - So called **North American Indians**

Asher - **Colombians/ Brazilians / Argentines / Venezuelans/ Ecuadorians**

Naphtali - **Hawaiians / Samoans / Tongans / Fijians/Polynesians/ Filipinos**

Ephraim - So called **Puerto Ricans**

Manasseh - So called **Cubans**

Benjamin - So called **Jamaicans / Trinidadians / Guyanese/ West Indies**

Leviticus 25:42 (KJVA) For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Exodus 20:2 (KJVA) I *am* the LORD thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Revelation 11:8 (KJVA) And their dead bodies *shall lie* in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified

Revelation 14:8 (KJVA) And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication.

Revelation 18:2 (KJVA) And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Deuteronomy 32:11 As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young, spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings:

Job 9:26 They are passed away as the swift ships: as the eagle*that* hasteth to the prey.

Obadiah 1:2 Behold, I have made thee small among the heathen: thou art greatly despised.

Obadiah 1:3 The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation *is* high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

Obadiah 1:4 Though thou exalt *thyself* as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 51:6 (KJVA) Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this *is* the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.

Jeremiah 51:48 Then the heaven and the earth, and all that *is* therein, shall sing for Babylon: for the spoilers shall come unto her from the north, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 50:9 For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows *shall be* as of a mighty expert man; none shall return in vain.

John 12:34 The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that Christ abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Sonof man must be lifted up? who is this Son of man?

Ephesians 4:13 Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ:

Matthew 10:23 (KJVA) But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Ezekiel 20:38 (KJV) And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Isaiah 43:19 (KJV) Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert.

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Revelation 17:18 (KJVA) And the woman which thou sawest is that great city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth.

Revelation 21:9 (KJVA) And there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife.

Revelation 21:10 (KJVA) And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Isaiah 60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

Luke 2:32 A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Acts 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying,* I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Acts 26:23 That Christ should suffer, *and* that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

Romans 10:13 For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Malachi 3:6 For I am the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Malachi 3:6 For Ahayah the Most High I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Malachi 3:6 For Ahayah the Yashaya I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJVA) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Matthew 28:20 Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you always, *even* unto the end of the world. Amen.

G281 (Strong)

ἀμήν

amēn

am-ane'

Of Hebrew origin [H543]; properly *firm*, that is, (figuratively) *trustworthy*; adverbially *surely* (often as interjection *so be it*): - amen, verily.

Matthew 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

1 Corinthians 3:16 Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and *that* the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?

1 Corinthians 3:17 If any man defile the temple of God, him shall God destroy; for the temple of God is holy, which *temple* ye are.

Acts 17:24 God that made the world and all things therein, seeing that he is Lord of heaven and earth, dwelleth not in temples made with hands;

Isaiah 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

H6944

קֹדֶשׁ

qôdesh

ko'-desh

From H6942; a *sacred* place or thing; rarely abstractly *sanctity:* - consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (X most) holy (X day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

H1004 (Strong)

בַּיִת

bayith

bah'-yith

Probably from H1129 abbreviated; a *house* (in the greatest variation of applications, especially *family,* etc.): - court, daughter, door, + dungeon, family, + forth of, X great as would contain, hangings. home[born], [winter]house (-hold), inside(-ward), palace, place, + prison, + steward, + tablet, temple, web, + within (-out).

Total KJV occurrences: 2053

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION..... 1

ISAIAH 56:7 EVEN THEM WILL I BRING TO MY HOLY MOUNTAIN, AND MAKE THEM JOYFUL IN MY HOUSE OF PRAYER: THEIR BURNT OFFERINGS AND THEIR SACRIFICES SHALL BE ACCEPTED UPON MINE ALTAR; FOR MINE HOUSE SHALL BE CALLED AN HOUSE OF PRAYER FOR ALL PEOPLE. 34

GOD IS TRUTH WHO IS GOING TO GATHER FIRST 47
ABRAHAM MAN WHO FEARED GOD WAS GIVEN LAND TERRITORY HIS DESCENDED WILL HAVE TERRITORY TO RULE THE WORLD 48
GREATER EGYPT 48
LEGENDS OF THE JEWS PAGE 220.....49
EGYPT BEYOND TO ETHIOPIA 50
ANCIENT EGYPT & EGYPTIAN NUBAI 50
ANCIENT MAPS OF EGYPT 50
BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES NO MAN SHOULD RULE OVER US BUT THE MOST HIGH AND YASHAYA CHRIST THESE BANTUS ARE THE KINGS MINISTERS…YASHAYA MESSIAH IS KING OF KINGS, LORD OF LORDS WITH THE MOST HIGH HIS PROMISE THAT BLACK HEBREWS WILL HAVE A HEAD QUARTERS CAPITAL WHICH IS THE MIDDLE EAST YET THE WORLD BANTUS BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES WILL RULE THE WORLD WITH THE MOST HIGH AND YASHAYA THE MESSIAH AS KING OF KINGS. 52
1935 GEORGE PHILIP PICTORIAL MAP OF EAST AFRICA: ETHIOPIA, SOMALIA, AND SUDAN 55
1935 GEORGE PHILIP PICTORIAL MAP OF EAST AFRICA: ETHIOPIA, SOMALIA, AND SUDAN 56

Black Hebrew Israelites no man should rule over us but the Most High and Yashaya Christ these Bantus are the Kings Ministers…Yashaya Messiah is king of kings, Lord of Lords with the Most High his Promise that Black Hebrews will have a head quarters capital which is the middle east yet the World Bantus Black Hebrew Israelites will rule the world with the Most High and Yashaya the Messiah as king of kings. 58
Egypt, Ethiopia 62
1935 George Philip Pictorial Map of East Africa: Ethiopia, Somalia, and Sudan 62
1935 George Philip Pictorial Map of East Africa: Ethiopia, Somalia, and Sudan 63
How big is the city Four Square? 66
The Lord's Chosen Place of Worship 67
Black man is the real Aboriginal jew… 74
When the Jews are Restored 76
Jewish white people are Amalek the prophet that teach lies, Edomites they need to repent 77
LET'S TALK TRUTH || THE ANTICHRIST REVEALED 91
LET'S TALK TRUTH || The ANTICHRIST Revealed 2.0 91
Edom agenda was to be one world religion, Politics 93
Purging in the wilderness Horeb/Oreb before going to mount zion/City of David 96
Focus on New Body but there are temptation and trials, tribulation to get endure to the end. 96
Focus on Preparing for a New Body but there are temptation and trials, tribulation to get endure to the end. 96
The Coming of the Son of Man 98
Transfiguration 101
The Sabbath 111
The Passover 111
The Feast of Firstfruits 112
The Feast of Weeks 112
The Feast of Trumpets 112
The Feast of Booths 113
Recap New body like an angel 117
Christ's Glory and the Prophetic Word 118
After Baptism Sabbath and feast and commandments are key to enter the rest and Jerusalem 120
The Black Man is the real jew to prophesy their the sanctified ones 128
Fake jews are wicked the white man: the white man Jewish/Israeli Zionist for political gain but the people of the Lord the black jew is called Zion… Jerusalem foundation of peace. people of the city of david 129
The Poor is the Black man the true Hebrew Israelites 129
Prophecy against the fake jews and heathen 129
The Lord Judges the Nations 130
The Glorious Future of Judah 130
The Birth of Esau and Jacob 131
Esau intermarry with Many nations and leprous cursed nation 131
False Prophet 131
Pedophile prophet Muhammad 131
Torah: Prophet Muhammad an Edomite ARAB From Petra, Jordan | Quranic Truths 11 132
The Lies in this video is prophet that will be raise in the brother is the black messiah an Israelite, but whats true prophet Muhammed is an Edomite/Ishmaelite.. 132
Is Mohammed a Descendant of Ishmael? 133
This is taken from Dr. Rafat Amari's book, "Islam in Light of History" 133
IS MOHAMMED A DESCENDENT OF ISHMAEL? 133
God says Amalek generation exists they are war people 134
Refuting the Claim About Jurhum 134
The Archaeology of Arabia Confirmed the Relative Brevity of an Arabian Generation 136
There is a complete continuity of documented records and historical testimonies regarding the Messianic genealogy of Yashaya. 138

THE ABSENCE OF ANY RECORD BETWEEN MOHAMMED AND ISHMAEL WHICH WOULD SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC CLAIM THAT MOHAMMED IS DESCENDED FROM ISHMAEL. 138
THE IMPOSSIBILITY OF THE 20TH ANCESTOR OF MOHAMMED CLAIMING TO BE DESCENDED FROM ISHMAEL 138
MOHAMMED CLAIMED TO HAVE ASCENDED TO HEAVEN, MET ABRAHAM, AND LEARNED THAT HE WAS A TRUE COPY OF ABRAHAM, SO AS TO CONVINCE HIS FOLLOWERS THAT HE WAS DESCENDED FROM ABRAHAM. 139
IN ORDER TO PERSUADE HIS FOLLOWERS THAT HE WAS THE OFFSPRING OF ABRAHAM, MOHAMMED CLAIMED THAT HE WAS A TRUE COPY OF ABRAHAM. 139
PROPHET MUHAMMAD WAS AN EDOMITE FROM JORDAN & NOT 143
JUDAISM'S VIEW OF MUHAMMAD 143
OBSCURE AND INDIRECT REFERENCES[EDIT] 143
ANSWERING ISLAM 143
ESAU INTERMARRY WITH MANY NATIONS AND LEPROUS CURSED NATION 144
EZRA PRAYS ABOUT INTERMARRIAGE 144
ESAU BIRTH 146
WHEN THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES ARRIVED AND GOD GAVE THEM THE LAND... GOD PLACE A CURSE ON THE CANAANITES TO TURN WHITE BECAUSE THEY HAD INVADED A LAND THAT NOT THERE GREED STEALING... AND ALSO GEHAZI IS AN EXAMPLE THAT CURSED BY HIS GREED TO TAKE A SICK MAN MONEY TO TURN WHITE AFTER THE PROPHET DECIDE TO PRAY AND HEAL FOR SICK MAN TO BE HEALED AND DID NOT WANT ANY MONEY.. 147
NAAMAN HEALED OF LEPROSY 147
GEHAZI'S GREED AND PUNISHMENT TAKNG MONEY FROM A SICK MAN WHEN A BLACK MAN HEBREW ISRAELITE PROPHET WAS HEALING A MAN IF THEY BELEVE IN GOD MIRACLES AND THE PROPHET DID NOT CHARGE MONEY GEHAZI GOD GREEDY AND LIED GOT CURSED BY TURNING WHITE.. SO THE PUZZLE TOGETHER `ESAU AND ISHMAELITES INTERMARRY CURSED EDOMITE CANAANITES. 148
HADRIAN KING OF EDOM 150
JEWISH AND ALL HEATHEN WILL BOW AT THE BLACK MAN THE TRUE HEBREW ISRAELITES 150
PROPHECY AGAINST THE FAKE JEWS AND HEATHEN 150
MEANING OF JUDAISM IN ENGLISH 152
TALMUD 152
SICK BASTARD PEDOPHILE JEWISH EDOMITES 152
DIRTY SECRETS OF TALMUD 152
NO RIGHTS FOR CHILD VICTIMS 154
THE BABYLONIAN JEWISH ENEMY THE WHITE MAN PLACE THE REAL MINISTERS OF GOD IN SLAVERY 159
TRANSATLANTIC SLAVE TRADE 159
THE BLACK JEW HEBREW ISRAELITES SHALL POSSESS THE WORLD BECAUSE THE NATIONS HAS PLACE US IN SLAVERY 160
ARAB SLAVE TRADE 161
ISA 11:12 AND HE SHALL SET UP AN ENSIGN FOR THE NATIONS, AND SHALL ASSEMBLE THE OUTCASTS OF ISRAEL, AND GATHER TOGETHER THE DISPERSED OF JUDAH FROM THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE EARTH. 161
EDOM HAS TAKEN OUR LANDS TO RULE BY THE SWORD BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITE THE ORIGINAL JEW WAKING UP BACK UP TO RULE THE WORLD. THAN THERE WILL BE PEACE. 161
KINGDOM OF EDOM, BIBLICAL LAND, JORDAN VALLEY 162
THIS NATIONS HAD HIDE THE TRUTH AND DECEIVE THE DOCTRINE OF CHRIST AND ENSLAVE THE TRUE ISRAELITES 165
GOD, DO NOT KEEP SILENCE 165
MESSIAH IS BLACK 166
MESSIAH IS BLACK SAID HE LOOKS LIKE THE MOST HIGH IS BLACK 170
ANGELS ARE BLACK 172
THE HEATHEN HAS CONSULTED WITH ONE ANOTHER TO CHANGE THE PAINTINGS OF THE BLACK ISRAELITES 172
O GOD, DO NOT KEEP SILENCE 173
DURING AND SLAVERY THERE WERE INTERMIX WHITE MAN AND ARABS AND SEXUAL GOT HAD TOLD THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES TO REMOVE STRANGE WOMAN THEM FROM THE HEBREW ISRAELITES, ... 176
BLACK HISTORY: NASTY THINGS WHITE WOMEN SECRETLY DID WITH BLACK MALE SLAVES DURING SLAVERY 179

WHAT ARABS DO TO BLACKS WILL MAKE YOU CRY (STILL HAPPENING) 179

ESAU DID NOT LISTEN TOOK WIVES OF IDOLATRY NATIONS....180
THE MOST HIGH DOESN'T LIKE INTERMARRIAGE WITH IDOLATRY UNLESS THEY CONVERTED....180
GOD PROTECTS HAGAR AND ISHMAEL....182
WHO ARE THE CANAANITES ARABS?....184
THE COVENANT THE LAND OF CANAAN ISRAELITE WAS GIVING TO THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES....185
ESAU AND CANAANITES, AND HIVITES, AND HITITES, ISHMAEL AND ALL NATIONS REPENT....185
ESAU'S DESCENDANTS IS THE ARAB AND THE WHITE MAN....185
ESAU DESCENDANTS MINGLED PEOPLE WITH WHITE MAN AND THE ARABS....190
NWO AGENDA....197
AFRO-PALESTINIANS/AND NEGROES SCATTERED ALL OVER THE WORLD ARE THE REAL JEWS ISRAELITES....201
THE LORD JUDGES THE NATIONS....202
WORLD JUDGEMENT FOR PLACING GOD CHOSEN PRIEST AND MINISTER FAMILIES OF MOSES AND AARON....203
THE WHITE MAN AND ARAB ARE BEHIND OUR SLAVERY JUDGEMENT THEY HAVE TO CONFESS....204
THE HUMILIATION OF BABYLON....205
THE BLACK JEW IS CALLED TO RULE AGAIN AND FOCUS ON THE MESSIAH TO BE IN MOUNT ZION BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITE IS THE PEOPLE OF ZION WILL RETURN AFTER THE WORLD WAR BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES ARE NOT JEWISH ZIONIST WITH THIS WORLDLY LUST AFFAIRS AND POLITICS SYSTEM FOR MONETARY PURPOSE.. THEY ARE MINISTERS OF THE MOST HIGH SEEKING JUSTICE OF SLAVERY AND PEACE....207
ANCIENT EGYPT KEMET / AMERICA SPIRITUAL EGYPT....208
TABERNACLE HAS TO BE BUILT IS THE BEGINNING OF PURGING CLEANSING....211

THE MOST HIGH THRONE IS JERUSALEM IN HEAVENS, IS THE THRONE JERUSALEM ON EARTH IS MOUNT ZION/SION IS HEADQUARTERS....217
מְצָדָה *MƏṢĀDĀ*, "FORTRESS") MASADA IS MOUNT ZION THE FORTRESS OF JERUSALEM THE THRONE....218

TRUE ZION IS A MOUNTAIN OF JERUSALEM OF PEACE AND PRAYER NOT A POLITICAL CULT FROM THE FAKE JEWISH PEOPLE AS POLLICAL CULT ACTING LIKE THEY HOLY PEOPLE....218
ZION IS MOUNTAIN ITS CITY OF LIVING GOD, FOUNDATION OF PEACE....219
RECAP KINGDOM OF ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA IS THE EMPIRE THE SOVEREIGNTY THE HOLY NATION....224
ROYAL PRIESTHOOD....231
HOW BIG IS THE CITY FOUR SQUARE?....239
PETRA IS THE ROCK ZION/SION IS FORTRESS OF MASADA SHIELD IS MAGAN NEW JERUSALEM CENTER CAPITAL SIZE OF COUNTRY....240
MASADA/ZION/SION MOUNT ZION FORTRESS FOUNDATION STONE....240
מְצָדָה MƏṢĀDĀ, "FORTRESS") MASADA IS ZION THE FORTRESS OF JERUSALEM THE THRONE....242
PETRA IS JORDAN....242
TRUST/ASA/AHSA/HASSA....244
AL QARAH MOUNTAIN AL AHSA....245
MAGEN/MAGEN/ SHIELD....245
KINGDOM OF CHRIST DESCENDANTS OF DAVID....248
CAPTIVITY IN CHRISTIANITY & ISLAM MY DISPERSED....251
ISLAM & CHRISTIANITY....251
ISLAM & CHRISTIANITY: THE VALLEY OF THE DRY BONES....251
ATLAS GEOGRAPHUS: OR, A COMPLEAT SYSTEM OF GEOGRAPHY, ANCIENT AND MODERN 251
WEST AFRICA COUNTRIES AND PEOPLE....251
HISTORY OF THE JEWS....251
THE ART OF DHOW-BUILDING....252
SLAVERY IN THE ARAB WORLD....252
SLAVERY IN THE MIDDLE EAST....252
PEOPLE GO TO MECCA TO GET SLAVES TO MECCA....252
NO NATION CAN RULE AND BE LEADERS OVER THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES BUT THE MOST HIGH AHAYA AND MESSIAH YASHAYA. 252

THE LAW OF THE LORD IS PERFECT CHILDREN OF THE PROPHETS 271
THE KINGDOM OF JUDAH IN WEST AFRICA: 272
HOW BLACKS WERE BRUTALLY ROBBED OF THEIR LANDS AND WEALTH 273
THE HISTORY BEHIND THE WHITE JESUS 273
YASHA SAVING, HIS CHOSEN PEOPLE OF WITNESSES AND SERVANTS OF AHAYAH ASHAR AHAYAH, MESSIAH YASHAYA AND ARE YASHARAHALA/ISRAEL BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES ARE BANTUS. 273
YASHAYA ONLY NAME MUST BE SAVED 273
AHAYAH ASHAR AHAYAH HAS YASHAYA INSIDE OF MOST HIGH NAME 274

CHRIST WORDS 276

(EVERY OTHER NAME OF CHRIST DOESN'T HAVE RESCUE AND SAVIOUR, THE MYSTERY IS IN ANCIENT HEBREW) 277
AFTER THE FLOOD NOAH HAD THREE SONS 278
JERUSALEM SCRIPT TABLE OF NATIONS I 278
DECLARING THE END FROM THE BEGINNING 278
THE MOST HIGH IS SAYING TO GO BACK TO RESEARCH THE ANCIENT PATH THE BANTU BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES ARE CALLED TO MINISTER TRUTH 278
THE LINEAGE OF KING DAVID 279
HIDDEN HEBREWS - KING DAVID (REVELATION) - PART 2 279
GARDEN OF EDEN 282
THE MOST HIGH WILL RESTORE ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA 284
WALK IN LIGHT 287
DO YOU DESIRE DIRECT PROOF ALLAH IS A DEMON? "WHO IS THE "GOD" OF ISLAM? THIS ARTICLE MAY SHOCK YOU 289
WHY DO WE NEVER TALK ABOUT ISLAMIC SLAVERY? 290

MECCA WAS NEVER HOLY IT WAS A SLAVE MARKET **290**

HISTORY OF ARAB SLAVE TRADE 290
RED SEA SLAVE TRADE 291

HOW COME BLACK MUSLIMS AREN'T TALKING ABOUT THIS... ..... **291**

MAPS OF HEBREWS IN AFRICA – BLACK HISTORY IN THE BIBLE 293
NEW JERUSALEM THE CAPITAL, THE COVENANT TO SANCTIFY THE WORLD TO PROTECT TORAH/LAW OF GOD. 295
HOW BIG IS THE CITY FOUR SQUARE? 296
EUROPEAN GENTILE JERUSALEM EXPOSED IS THE LAND OF GOD IS SMALL WHEN IT BIGGER WE WILL EXPOSE THE LIES. 297
THE OLD KINGDOM OF JERUSALEM: EVERY YEAR 297
HISTORY OF ISRAEL BY YEAR 297
THEY FAKE JEWS THEY JEWISH/JEW-WISH THEY WISH THEY WERE A REAL JEW THEY CAN'T CONQUER THE WHOLE LAND THE MOST HIGH GOING TO DRIVE THEM OUT. 307
TEN TOES DOWN IN AFRICA 308

ISAIAH 11:1 GOOD NEWS TRANSLATION 310

FUTURE BORDERS OF THE LAND OF ISRAEL 313
THE MOST HIGH WILL RESTORE THE TRUE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES AND BRING FORTH HIS KINGDOM WITH THE BLACK MESSIAH 314
ABORIGINAL PALEO HEBREW ISRAELITES ARE BLACK PEOPLE THAT GOT CAPTURED TO SLAVERY. 317
STUDY SHOW YOURSELF APPROVED BE ENLIGHTEN 317

THE MOST HIGH WORD LAW IS TRUTH THE CONVERTING TO GOD LAWS AND COMMANDMENTS, NOT RELIGION 318
FOUNDATION SALVATION OF PEACE 320
KING SOLOMON IS A BLACK MAN BY BLOODLINE, BY HISTORY AND BY SOVEREIGN DIVINE LAW, THE DYNASTY OF MY ANCESTRAL LINEAGE ROYAL HOUSE KING DAVID, ROYAL HOUSE OF ISRAEL ARE BLACK PEOPLE, ... 321

ISAIAH 11:1 GOOD NEWS TRANSLATION 321

KINGDOM OF GOD 322
ASSYRIAN, EGYPT, BABYLON, PERSIAN, GREEK, ROME, ISLAMIC/OTTOMAN, ... 328
DANIEL INTERPRETS THE DREAM 330
THE THRONE OF DAVID IS A HEAVENLY THRONE 332
(FIRST 30 MINUTES) HIDDEN HEBREWS - THE TIME OF THE GENTILES 333
SLAVERY 334
THE MOST HIGH IS COMMANDING THE WHOLE EARTH TO. BE UNDER HIS LAW AND BANTU HEBREW ISRAELITES WILL RULE AND TRIBE OF JUDAH ARE RULERS A TRIBE OF CHILDREN OF ISRAEL. 334
NATIONS DESCENDED FROM NOAH, ALL GET JUDGE FOR THEIR OPPRESSION, RACISM, GENOCIDE, SLAVERY, AND ETC TO MINISTERS OF GOD. 336
HIDDEN HEBREWS - KING DAVID (SPAIN) - PART 1 337
PROPER NOUN[EDIT] 337
ISRAHEL 337
ETYMOLOGY 338
EXILED FROM LAND OF ISRAEL BY THE SWORD TO AFRICA 338
ISRAEL'S ESCAPE 338
PSALMS 2:6 KJV 1611 “YET HAUE I SET MY KING VPON MY HOLY HILL OF SION.” 342
MASADA: THE FINAL FORTRESS 343
MORE INFO BANTUS 344
JUDAH, JUDA, JODA - LOCKYER'S ALL THE MEN OF THE BIBLE 347
JUDA SURNAME ORIGIN, MEANING & LAST NAME HISTORY 347
THE BIBLE CAME FROM ARABIA 347
JEDDAH 347
JEDDAH, MAKKAH PROVINCE, SAUDI ARABIA 347
JEDDAH, SAUDI ARABIA: THINGS TO DO, SEE, INFORMATION 347
JEDDAH, SAUDI ARABIA TO I 348
THE MOST HIGH ARE CHOOSING BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES TO RULE HAS NOT FORGOTTEN HIS COVENANT AND THEY ARE CALLED TO BE ROYALS. AND RULE OVER THE OPPRESSOR HAVE PLACE US IN, RACISM, GENOCIDE, SLAVERY, WE ARE THE MINISTERS OF THE MOST HIGH AND HIS LAW ARE TO BE MINISTER FROM THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES/YASHARAHALA TO THE NATIONS 351
STARTED WITH ASSYRIANS, THEN EGYPTIAN, BABYLONIANS, PERSIANS, GREEKS, AND ROMANS STARED CHANGING THE MOST HIGH AND MESSIAH NAMES AND PLACING US IN SLAVERY NOW THE MOST HIGH HAS GENERATED SO MUCH POWER THAT HE GOING TO DESTROY ANY ONE THAT HARM US 352
EXILED FROM LAND OF ISRAEL BY THE SWORD TO AFRICA 352
BABYLONIAN TALMUD 94 SAYS THE JEWS WERE EXILED INTO AFRICA 352
ISRAEL'S ESCAPE INTO AFRICA. MORE EVIDENCE. 352
BABYLONIAN TALMUD 94 SAYS THE JEWS WERE EXILED INTO AFRICA 352
COMPLETE HISTORY OF AMERICAN INDIANS AND ANCIENT ISRAEL 353
THE MOST HIGH REMEMBERS HIS PROMISE 355
THE RESTORATION OF ISRAEL 356
THE WILDERNESS YEARS 358
THE HIGH PRIESTLY PRAYER 362
IN THE BEGINNING OF CREATION WAS COMMANDMENTS NOT RELIGION GOD IS SAYING CONVERT UNTO HIM LIKE A LAW NOT RELIGION..IN THE BEGINNING WAS THE WORD LIGHT OF LAW WHICH THE MESSIAH CAME TO TELL US BACK TO THE GOD LAW AND COMMANDMENTS. OF THE TRUTH 366

THE MOST HIGH GOD HAS SAID THE JEWISH PEOPLE ARE LIARS THEY HIGHLY INVOLVE IN SLAVERY OF TE ABORIGINAL BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES SLAVE TRADE, ARE BEHIND HIDING THE TRUTH THAT THEY ARE JEWS THE DON'T FOLLOW HIS LAW COMMANDMENTS OF GOD THEY CRETIANS/GREEKS WHERE SLAVE MASTER THEY DON'T TEACH THE WORLD PEACE ALL THEY DID IS CREATE, DECEIVE, WARS, ALL FOR POLLICAL GAIN, AND WEALTH. THE MOST HIGH GOD DOESN'T WANT THEM TO RULE ANYMORE BECAUSE THEY NOT ORIGINAL JEWS. THE REAL JEWS ARE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES WENT TO SLAVERY.....366
JERUSALEM OF TODAY IS FAKE ITS BETHEL THAT'S WHERE AN ALTAR IS. THE TEMPLE MOUNT ZION/SION IS MORE SOUTH. THESE JEWISH ARE GRECO ROMANS THEY PLOTTED WITH THE CATHOLICS AND MUSLIMS TO CREATE A FAKE JERUSLAEM. IS IN THE WRONG PLACE.....368
THE JEWISH ARE NOT JEWS CHOSEN BY THE MOST HIGH, THE MOST HIGH SAY THEIR JUDGEMENT THE THE REAL HEBREW ISRAELITES JEWS MOST HIGH GOD SAYS SO.....370
HITLER NEW AND A CONFESS BLACKS ARE THE REAL HEBREWS.....372
PUTIN SHOWS THE WORLD WHO THE REAL ISREALITES ARE BLACK WHY IS THE JEWISH CIVILIZATION SO EXPENSIVE.....372
KHAZARS / IMPOSTER'S.....373
IMPOSTER - A PERSON WHO PRACTICES UNDER ASSUMED OR NAME.
DECEPTION - SOMETHING THAT DECEIVES OR IS INTENDED TO DECEIVE; FRAUD; ARTIFICE. *ORIGIN:* 1580–
90; < LL, EQUIV. TO L *IMPOS* (*<SPAN"TRANSPARENT'"#B5D5FF';RETURN">I</SPAN"TRANSPARENT'"#B5D5FF';RETURN">*)-
, VAR. S. OF *IMPŌNERE* TO DECEIVE, PLACE ON. (*NOW WE KNOW THAT THEY ARE IMPOSTERS AND THERE ONLY AGENDA IS TO DECEIVE.*)
NUMEROUS HISTORIANS HAVE LOOKED INTO THIS ISSUE AND DISCOVERED THAT MOST OF THESE ZIONISTS ARE NOT DESCENDANTS OF THE JEWS IN THE BIBLE. RATHER, MOST ZIONISTS ARE "ASHKENAZIS"; A RACE OF PEOPLE FROM ASIA. REVELATION 2:9 I KNOW THY WORKS, AND TRIBULATION, AND POVERTY, (BUT THOU ART RICH) AND I KNOW THE BLASPHEMY OF THEM WHICH SAY THEY ARE JEWS, AND ARE NOT, BUT ARE THE SYNAGOGUE OF SATAN.....376
PROPHECY TO THE MOUNTAINS OF ISRAEL, THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES ARE THE ABORIGINAL CHILDREN OF ISRAEL THAT WENT TO CAPTIVITY THE MINISTERS OF GOD, AND JEWISH SLAVE OWNER EUROPEANS/EDOMITE ARE GETTING JUDGE BY THE MOST HIGH FOR THEIR SIN THEY DECEIVED THE WHOLE THROUGH BLOOD SHED AND WAR AND LIES, AND IDOLATRY.....376
THE LORD'S CONCERN FOR HIS HOLY NAME.....377
I WILL PUT MY SPIRIT WITHIN YOU RESTORE THE MOST HIGH HOLY NAME AND MESSIAH HOLY NAME.....378
THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES WILL BE RESTORED AS NATION.....378
PROPHECY AGAINST GOG.....379
THE RESTORATION OF ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES.....380
THE LIGHT IS THE LAW THE BLACK MESSIAH IS THE ONE SAVE TENTS OF JUDAH FIRST THAN ALL MEN, CAME TO RESTORE TO BRING THE TRUTH FOLLOW COMMANDMENTS OF THE MOST HIGH RESTORE HIS ORIGINAL MINISTERS THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES TO WARN THE NATIONS THE TRUE BLACK MESSIAH HAS COME ALL MEN TO REPENT THE KINGDOM OF GOD ON EARTH IS COMING DOWN FROM TO ESTABLISH HIS LAW AND COMMANDMENTS, NOT THE WATER DOWN VERSION OF RELIGION. FOLLOW COMMANDMENTS BE CALLED CHILDREN OF GOD. BUT THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES WILL RULE IN PEACE WITH THE BLACK MESSIAH AND NO MAN SHOULD RULE OVER THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES EXCEPT THE MOST HIGH TO BRING SO THE MOST HIGH SENT THE MESSIAH TO SAVE THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL FIRST IN TENTS OF JUDAH FIRST THEN TO SAVE ALL MEN TRUTH SHALL SET YOU FREE.....382
THE BLACK PEOPLE THAT WENT TO SLAVERY ARE THE MOST HIGH CHOSEN ROYAL PRIEST, KINGS, PROPHETS, MESSENGERS, MINISTERS WHICH THE ABORIGINAL BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES IN ALL NATIONS THE EGYPTIAN, ASSYRIAN, EUROPEANS, ARAB, GREEKS, PERSIANS, BABYLONIANS, ETC.. WERE SLAVES ALL NATIONS.....383
THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITE CHILDREN OF THE PROPHETS GOD REVEALS THE SECRETS WHO IS THE SINFUL NATION THAT MAINLY THAT GOING TO GET JUDGE MORE THAT WERE BEHIND THE HIDING THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES THAT WENT TO SLAVERY, AND PLAGIARIZING AND TAKING SOME OF THEIR HERITAGE, JUDGEMENT ON THE FAKE JEWISH/JEW THE WHITE MAN ARAB, EGYPTIANS/PALESTINIANS AND JORDANIAN, PERSIANS AND ALL THE NATIONS WHO GOT BLOOD OF IN THEIR HANDS FOR THE SLAVERY, RACISM, OPPRESSED THE BLACK PEOPLE THE CHOSEN ROYAL PRIEST BLOODLINE PROPHETS. GOD AND BLACK MESSIAH ARE KING OF KINGS AND BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES ARE RULER OVER THE NATIONS AND TEACH COMMANDMENTS TO MINISTER TO THE NATIONS/GENTILES IF THEY OPPRESS AGAIN ITS IMMEDIATE JUDGEMENT, AND SERVE THE MOST HIGH AND CHRIST MESSIAH IN PEACE AND ITS GOD LAW. BUT IF THEY CALL THE NAME OF THE BLACK MESSIAH AND OBEY COMMANDMENTS OF THE TORAH THEIR CAN BE SAVED. FROM JUDGEMENT.....384
ALSO ESAU IS THE PHARISEES THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND ROMANS, CANAANITES, ISHMAELITES HE MIX HIS SEED.....385
YASHAYA CHRIST IS THE MASTER.....386
THE EUROPEANS AND ARABS HAVE CAME TO TOGETHER TO IN ANCIENT PAST TO PLACE US IN SLAVERY THE DIDN'T NOT FORGET THAT WHY HE IS GIVING HIS BANTU BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES TO RULE THE PLANET WITH HIS BLACK MESSIAH.....396

THE MOST HIGH DID NOT FORGET THAT WE ARE CHOSEN ROYAL AND WAKING US BACK TO RULE WITH HIM THERE IS JUDGEMENT WITH THE NATION WHO PLACE US IN SLAVERY. 397
THE KINGDOM OF ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA AND THE KINGDOM OF GOD/CHRIST IS ARABIA NEW JERUSALEM DESCENDED FROM HEAVEN THRONE AS THE CENTER OF THE CAPITAL OF THE WORLD IS THE WHOLE EARTH UNDER THE RULER OF THE KING OF KINGS WITH SAINTS KINGS, PRINCES, PRIESTS AND PROPHETS, THE SAINTS OF THE MOST HIGH THE BLACK HEBREW ISRAELITES WILL RULE WITH THE MESSIAH THE KING OF KINGS. 405
EARTH CREATED FOR ISRAEL/THE BANTU/YASHARAHALA THE MILLENNIAL KINGDOM IS GLOBAL CHRIST IS THE KING, JUDGE AND WILL INSTITUTE HIS GOVERNMENT UNDER THE MOST HIGH LAWS. THE WHOLE EARTH IS THE KINGDOM OF JERUSALEM. 407
THE WORLD IS ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA 407
THE LEGENDS OF THE JEWS VOLUME 409
MIDDLE EAST WAS THE GARDEN OF EDEN EAST OF AFRICA WAS EDEN 411
GARDEN OF RIGHTEOUSNESS, ... 414
ESAU/EDOM 417
THE WORLD IS ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA 419
THE LEGENDS OF THE JEWS VOLUME 421
THE FIRST THINGS CREATED 421
THE ALPHABET 421
MIDDLE EAST WAS THE GARDEN OF EDEN EAST OF AFRICA WAS EDEN 423
WHERE IS THE LAND OF ELDA, AND WHAT DOES THIS WORD MEAN? 425
THE SEERS ARE RETURNING BACK TO A LAND A GARDEN TO ROYAL TO HOUSE OF DAVID TO PREPARE AND PLAN FOR THE REST FOR THE REMNANT AND RESEARCH, REVIVE, ECONOMIC PLANNING, THE THRONE OPPRESS FROM ISRAEL ALL THE JUDAH WAY TO BAHRAIN SO BAHRAIN ACCORDING TO THE JUDGEMENT MOST HIGH WILL GIVE THE LAND TO OUR OPPRESSOR. 426
SEER/MAGAN SHIELD 426
UNLOCK THE SECRET WRITING OF THE ELAMITES | THE PERSIANS: A HISTORY OF IRAN | BBC SELECT 427
BAHRAIN MEANS TWO SEAS 429
BAHRAIN MEANS TWO SEAS 429
BAHRAIN MEANS TWO SEAS 430
ASA/JUDAH/SEER 431
AL-AHSA'A TRADITION AND ORIGINALITY 431
THE MESSIAH WILL JUDGE THESE NATION HAD THEIR HAD IN SLAVERY WHEN WE WERE BUILDING PEACE. 432
GREATER ISRAEL AS HEAD QUARTERS CAPITAL 436

ISRAEL THE LAND OF CANAAN 436

CANAAN & THE CANAANITES IN THE BIBLE | SONS OF HAM SERIES 436
THE RETURN OF ISAIAH & THE FALL OF ARABIA 436
BY FAITH 438
BAHRAIN MEANS TWO SEAS 440
BAHRAIN MEANS TWO SEAS 441
BAHRAIN MEANS TWO SEAS 441
AL-AHSA'A TRADITION AND ORIGINALITY 442
AHSA=HASA = ASA OF JUDAH AND LEVI 443
AL-AHSA'A TRADITION AND ORIGINALITY 443
KORAH 443
AL-AHSA'A TRADITION AND ORIGINALITY 444
TODAY ITS BROKEN WITH THE BEAST SYSTEM 451
GREATER ISRAEL AS HEAD QUARTERS CAPITAL 453

#IUIC | 15 MINUTES WITH THE CAPTAINS | ISRAEL THE LAND OF CANAAN **453**

Canaan & The Canaanites in the Bible | Sons of Ham Series 453
The Return of Isaiah & The Fall of Arabia 453
New Jerusalem the Capital of the Most High God, The Covenant to sanctify the world to protect torah/Law of God. 456
Masada/Zion/Sion where the Messiah will dwell and declare the Law 460
The Return of Isaiah & The Fall of Arabia 461
Garden of Righteousness 463
Israel the kingdom of God 467
Aboriginal Hebrew Israelites/Yasharahala Covenant from Royal Priesthood Land of Promise 469
New Jerusalem the Capital, The Covenant to sanctify the world to protect torah/Law of God. 471
How big is the city Four Square? 472
Greater Israel as Head Quarters Capital 476

#IUIC | 15 MINUTES WITH THE CAPTAINS | ISRAEL THE LAND OF CANAAN **476**

Canaan & The Canaanites in the Bible | Sons of Ham Series 476
Future Borders of the Land of Israel/Yasharahala 477
1784 Book tells exactly where African Americans came from and it's not where you think 478
The New Heaven and the New Earth 483
But do not go to Israel of this century until son of man messiah come 483
Black Hebrew Israelites no man should rule over us but the Most High and Yashaya Christ these Bantus are the Kings Ministers…Yashaya Messiah is king of kings, Lord of Lords with the Most High his Promise that Black Hebrews will have a head quarters capital which is the middle east yet the World Bantus Black Hebrew Israelites will rule the world with the Most High and Yashaya the Messiah as king of kings. 485
Egypt, Israel 486
The Promise to Expand the Borders Most High City New Jerusalem the Capital to sanctify the world to protect torah/Law of God 488
New Jerusalem = HaChadash Yarawashalayam = The Fresh Founded Salvation of Peace 489
How big is the city Four Square? 492
HQ of the Land to protect God Law Black Hebrew Israelites were oppressed since Egypt 501
All Kingdoms of the world is belongs to the Messiah King of Kings, to bring the Kingdom of God a world wide Empire Kingdom of Jerusalem, is being formed and will judges the world for the gentiles who destroyed and lied about old Jerusalem house of god which the nations made the house of peace into den and had place the saints Black Hebrew Israelites into slavery to hide the truth with racism. Jerusalem shall be restore like a garden 501
The Black Man/Brown Melanin Man is the Original Man Adam from the dust of the ground 504
The 1936-39 Revolt in Palestine 506
New Jerusalem is the Head Quarters (HQ) the Capital of Kingdom of God, its size of country. Where the God Law is managed the Gate of God 507
How big is the city Four Square? 509
Masada/Zion 510
Masada Mount Zion City of David 510
Masada 511
Masada: is the Castle of Mount Zion. Millo is the Citadel Mount Zion decree of the law. City of David Ancient Jerusalem is the Messiah throne 513
Masada/Zion/Sion City of David the Fortress capital 513
New Jerusalem, Zion, City of Holiness from the Mormons perspective 514
New Jerusalem 514
- The Lamb shall stand upon Mount Zion and upon the holy city, the New Jerusalem, ... 516
- My tabernacle shall be called Zion, a New Jerusalem, ... 516

Before we can learn about the New Jerusalem, which is to be built, let us learn about the first such city that we know of being built. 517

BIBLE SAY THE TRUTH DOCTRINE IS IN THE BIBLE 524
NEW JERUSALEM THE CAPITAL OF THE WORLD MIDDLE EAST SIZE OF COUNTRY 524
HOW BIG IS THE CITY FOUR SQUARE? 526
PETRA IS THE ROCK ZION/SION IS FORTRESS OF MASADA SHIELD IS MAGAN NEW JERUSALEM CENTER CAPITA SIZE OF COUNTRY 527
MASADA/ZION/SION MOUNT ZION FORTRESS 527
PETRA IS JORDAN 527
TELL ABRAQ MAGANVCATEGORY:TELLS (ARCHAEOLOGY) 531
ABRAQ (ابراق(- NAME MEANING, ORIGIN AND DETAILS 532
ABRAQ - ابرق- NAME MEANING IN URDU ARABIC | MUSLIM BOY 532
ABRAQ NAME MEANING 532
MAGAN (CIVILIZATION) 532
FOUNDATION SALVATION OF PEACE 536
ELAM ARE PERSIANS 537
FIRST PERSIAN EMPIRE 540
GREATER PERSIAN EMPIRE 541
UNLOCK THE SECRET WRITING OF THE ELAMITES | THE PERSIANS: A HISTORY OF IRAN | BBC SELECT 541
FUTURE BORDERS OF THE LAND OF ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA 541
AL- AHSA 542
AL AHSA = HASA = ALAHSA 544
AL HASA = =HOSAH 544
KORAH 545
AL-AHSA'A TRADITION AND ORIGINALITY 545
A GENEALOGY OF THE RETURNED EXILES 547
BAHRAIN 550
LEVITES GATE KEEPERS 551
DIVISIONS OF THE GATEKEEPERS 551
JUDGMENT ON ELAM 551
MAGAN MEANS SHIELD 552
ARABIA BEFORE ISLAM: RELIGION, SOCIETY, CULTURE DOCUMENTARY 552
MAGAN (CIVILIZATION) 553
W 553
WIKIPEDIA 553
HTTPS://EN.WIKIPEDIA.ORG/WIKI/MAGAN_(CIVILIZATION) 553
BAHRAIN IS TWO SEAS 553
WHAT WAS BAHRAIN IN BIBLICAL TIMES? 553
THEY ARE PLANNING TO CHIP PEOPLE THEY NEED TO STOP TO BE SAVE 556
FUTURE BORDERS OF THE LAND OF ISRAEL/YASHARAHALA 556
THE MESSIAH WILL RESTORE ROYAL HOUSE OF ISRAEL AS THE MINISTER OF GOD 558
THAN ALL MEN TO BE SAVED 558
KINGDOM OF PRIESTS ROYAL PRIESTHOOD HOLY NATION 558
THE MOST HIGH EXPANDED OUR BORDERS AFTER SLAVERY IN EGYPT 558
ANCESTRAL FLEEING FROM UNLAWFUL ROMAN/EUROPEAN AND MANY EMPIRES CAUSED GENOCIDE 560
1588 ITALIAN EXPLORERS MAP AND WRITINGS OF THE LOST LAND OF THE BLACK JEWS IN AFRICA 561
HOW THE MIDDLE EAST WAS STOLEN FROM AFRICA ! 561
CAN'T GO TO ISRAEL UNTIL MESSIAH COMES BACK 563
COMMANDED TO FLEE TO MOUNTAINS BUT THE NATION WILL GET JUDGE FOR THE SLAVERY 563
BAHRAIN IS TWO SEAS 563
WHAT WAS BAHRAIN IN BIBLICAL TIMES? 564
ACCORDING TO THE MOST HIGH GOD WORD THE TORAH SAY WHO PLOTTED SLAVERY, EGYPTIAN, ASSYRIAN, BABYLONIAN, PERSIAN, GREEK, ROMAN/EUROPEAN, ISLAMIC/OTTOMAN, AMERICAN AND ETC. BUT MAINLY MIDDLE EASTERN PLOTTED TO PLACE MAN IN SLAVERY. MAINLY MIDDLE EASTERN. 566

Magan (civilization) 568
Bahrain Is Two Seas 568
What was Bahrain in biblical times? 569
They are planning to chip people they need to stop to be save 570
12 Tribes the Lost Tribes Found Part 1 573
Kingdom of God 573
The Most High Laws, Word is truth with Yashaya the Messiah 574
New Jerusalem The Capital 576
How big is the city Four Square? 577
The Land of Milk of Honey Land of Canaan 589
The Apocalypse of Abraham. 590
II.I.III. Journey to Horeb (12) 590
II.II.VI.II.II. Fall of Man (23:1–13) 590
II.II.VII.II.III. Free Will and Predetermination (26) 592
II.II.VIII.III. False and True Messiahs (29:4–13) 593
II.II.VIII.IV. Judgment and Salvation (29:14–21) 593
II.II.VIII.V. Punishment of Heathens and Gathering of Israel (30–31) 594
Remember the Lord Your God 594
All lands are created by the The Most High, there place the most high choose for the highest spirituality the Borders of the Holy land 598
The Borders of the Most High 598
Outmost border 599
Arabs Are Mingled People with Ismaelites but Ishmael was Hebrew according to Abraham but Ishmael was to be servant not chosen prophethood covenant 605
Recap 607
Ezra Prays About Intermarriage 612
Ezra Prays About Intermarriage 619
The Cup of the Lord's Wrath 619
Boundaries of the Land 621
South Coast is the end of Jordan 622
Tribe of Judah 623
From South to egypt 624
Western is great sea 624
North Border 625
East Border 625
Land Still to Be Conquered 625
The Inheritance East of the Jordan 626
Quick notes about the land of Canaan 628
Negeb, Naged 634
Map Shows The whole region of Negeb/Negev 635
Hebeos are Hebrews living in the: 636
Abram He went back to Canaan 636
Ormus, Ormvs, Oman, Edom, Persians 636
Ornan Oman 636
Holy Bible translated from Latin 636
Abraham and the book of jubilees rewriting of Genesis 636
THE REAL JERUSALEM IN SOUTH AFRICA 😳🇿🇦 Part 1 637
TRUE Locations Of Israel AND Jerusalem FOUND!! It's Not Where You Think!! - PART 1 637
Kingdom that will be feared above all Kingdoms 638
Future Borders of the Land of Israel per Jewish Prophets 640
Abram Seed Promised Four corners of the earth 640

GOD'S ENEMIES: AMALEK & PALESTINA....640
BLACK MAN IS THE REAL JEW... 640
EDOM BECAME BABYLON WHEN BEHEADED. THE ANCIENT KING....645
THE BLACK MAN IS THE REAL JEW TO PROPHESY THEIR THE SANCTIFIED ONES 647
FAKE JEWS ARE WICKED THE WHITE MAN: THE WHITE MAN JEWISH/ISRAELI ZIONIST FOR POLITICAL GAIN BUT THE PEOPLE OF THE LORD THE BLACK JEW IS CALLED ZION... JERUSALEM FOUNDATION OF PEACE. PEOPLE OF THE CITY OF DAVID....647
PROPHECY AGAINST THE FAKE JEWS AND HEATHEN 648
THE BIRTH OF ESAU AND JACOB 648
NAAMAN HEALED OF LEPROSY....649
GEHAZI'S GREED AND PUNISHMENT....650
HADRIAN KING OF EDOM 651
JEWISH AND ALL HEATHEN WILL BOW AT THE BLACK MAN THE TRUE HEBREW ISRAELITES....652
PROPHECY AGAINST THE FAKE JEWS AND HEATHEN 652
GOD, DO NOT KEEP SILENCE 653
MESSIAH IS BLACK 654
ANGELS ARE BLACK....661
THE HEATHEN HAS CONSULTED WITH ONE ANOTHER TO CHANGE THE PAINTINGS OF THE BLACK ISRAELITES 661
O GOD, DO NOT KEEP SILENCE 662
DURING AND SLAVERY THERE WERE INTERMIX WHITE MAN AND ARABS AND SEXUAL GOT HAD TOLD THE BLACK HEBREW ISREALITES TO REMOVE STRANGE WOMAN THEM FROM THE HEBREW ISRAELITES....665

WHAT ARABS DO TO BLACKS WILL MAKE YOU CRY (STILL HAPPENING)....667

ESAU DID NOT LISTEN TOOK WIVES OF IDOLATRY NATIONS....668
THE MOST HIGH DOESN'T LIKE INTERMARRIAGE WITH IDOLATRY UNLESS THEY CONVERTED....668
WHO ARE THE CANAANITES ARABS? 669
ALL CALLED TO REPENT KEEP COMMANDMENTS AND SHARE THE SECRETS OF HOLY THINGS....670
ESAU AND CANAANITES, AND HIVITES, AND HITITES, ISHMAEL AND ALL NATIONS REPENT 671
ESAU'S DESCENDANTS 671
THIS IS WHAT WILL TRIGGER THE NWO KEEP WATCH ANCIENT ROMANS HAVE SACK JERUSALEM 679
THE LORD JUDGES THE NATIONS 683
THE HUMILIATION OF BABYLON 684
THE DAY OF THE LORD....686
THE DAY OF THE LORD....686
THE DAY OF THE LORD....686
JUDGMENT ON ISRAEL'S ENEMIES....687
THE COMING KING OF ZION....687
SIGNS OF THE END OF THE AGE 687
GOD'S WRATH AGAINST NINEVEH....688
THE UTTER DESTRUCTION OF BABYLON 690
THE MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD....694
ESCAPING THE PLANTATION 2.0 | JUDAH VS JEWISH: THE RESURRECTION OF THE GODS....695
SHOCKING INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUTURE TEMPLE!....701
EZEKIEL'S TEMPLE, THE MYSTERY OF THE PRINCE, & THE MILLENNIAL KINGDOM!! 701
THE LAND DIVIDED IN THE MILLENIUM....705
HOLY PORTION....705
HOLY DISTRICT 706
A PRINCE AS DOING PRIESTLY DUTIES....707
GATES AND BORDERS....707
THE GATES OF THE CITY 708

.....708
DIVISION OF THE LAND 708
THE COMING PEACE AND PROSPERITY OF ZION 708

God is Truth who is going to gather first

Isaiah 34:16 (KJVA) Seek ye out of the book of the LORD, and read: no one of these shall fail, none shall want her mate: for my mouth it hath commanded, and his spirit it hath gathered them.

Romans 3:4 (KJV) God forbid: yea, let God be true, but every man a liar; as it is written, That thou mightest be justified in thy sayings, and mightest overcome when thou art judged.

Numbers 23:19 (KJV) God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it?* or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

2 Timothy 3:16 (KJV) All scripture *is* given by inspiration of God, and *is* profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

Proverbs 8:7 (KJV) For my mouth shall speak truth; and wickedness *is* an abomination to my lips.

Psalms 51:6 (KJVA) Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden *part* thou shalt make me to know wisdom.

Psalms 27:1 (KJV) ***A Psalm*** **of David.** The LORD *is* my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Zechariah 12:7 (KJVA) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Joshua 22:24 And if we have not *rather* done it for fear of *this* thing, saying, In time to come your children might speak unto our children, saying, What have ye to do with the LORD God of Israel?

2 Samuel 7:7 (KJV) In all *the places* wherein I have walked with all the children of Israel spake I a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people Israel, saying, Why build ye not me an house of cedar?

2 Samuel 7:7 (Xhosa) Lonke ixesha endahambahamba ngalo phakathi koonyana bonke bakaSirayeli, ndakha ndalithetha na ilizwi nakusinye isizwe sakwaSirayeli endasiwisela umthetho wokuba sibaluse abantu bam amaSirayeli, ndisithi, Yini na ukuba ningandakheli indlu yemisedare?

2 Samuel 7:7 (Latin) per cuncta loca quae transivi cum omnibus filiis Israhel numquid loquens locutus sum ad unam de tribubus Israhel cui praecepi ut pasceret populum meum Israhel dicens quare non aedificastis mihi domum cedrinam

Psalms 119:151 (KJVA) Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are* truth.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			= = ישראהל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

= = ישראהל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

2Samuel 23:3 The God of Israel said, the Rock of Israel spake to me, He that ruleth over men *must be* just, ruling in the fear of God.

2Chronicles 20:29 And the fear of God was on all the kingdoms of *those*countries, when they had heard that the LORD fought against the enemies of Israel.

Isaiah 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

Hosea 3:5 Afterward shall the children of Israel return, and seek the LORD their God, and David their king; and shall fear the LORD and his goodness in the latter days.

Acts 13:16 Then Paul stood up, and beckoning with *his* hand said, Men of Israel, and ye that fear God, give audience.

Ezekiel 36:2 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

Jeremiah 18:14 Will *a man* leave the snow of Lebanon *which cometh* from the rock of the field? *or* shall the cold flowing waters that come from another place be forsaken?

Jeremiah 18:15 Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways *from* the ancient paths, to walk in paths, *in* a way not cast up;

Job 12:12 With the ancient *is* wisdom; and in length of days understanding.

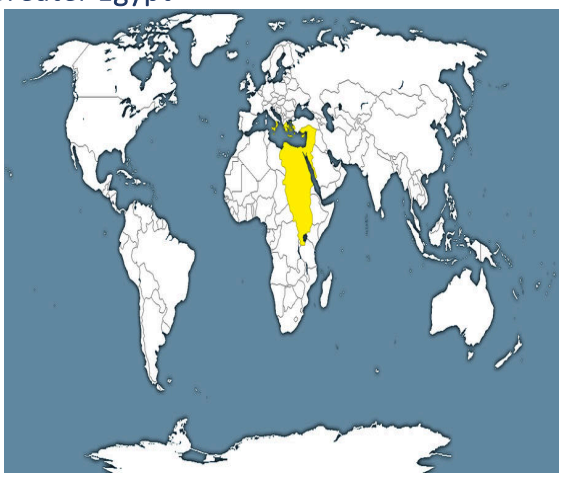
Isaiah 46:10 Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times *the things* that are not *yet* done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

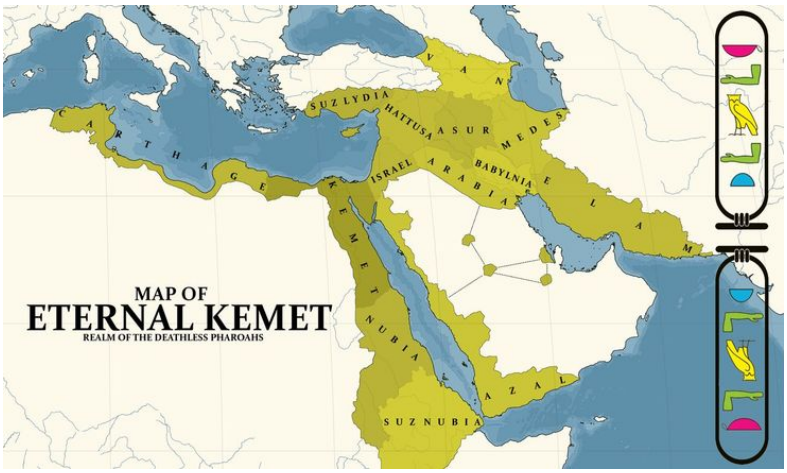
Daniel 7:22 Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

Abraham man who feared god was given land territory his descended will have territory to rule the world

Gen 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Greater Egypt





Legends of the Jews Page 220

But Canaan hearkened not unto the words of his father and his brothers. He dwelt in the land of the **Lebanon from Hamath even unto the entrance of Egypt**, he and his sons. Though the Canaanites had taken unlawful possession of the land, yet Abraham respected their rights; he provided his camels with muzzles, to prevent them from pasturing upon the property of others.

https://books.google.ae/books?id=Jv-pv47G5ZsC&pg=PA220&lpg=PA220&dq=Legends+of+the+Jews+But+Canaan+hearkened+not+unto+the+words+of+his+father+and+his+brothers.+He+dwelt+in+the+land+of+the+Lebanon+from+Hamath+even+unto+the+entrance+of+Egypt,+he+and+his+sons.+Though+the+Canaanites+had+taken+unlawful+possession+of+the+land,+yet+Abraham+respected+their+rights;+he+provided+his+camels+with+muzzles,+to+prevent+them+from+pasturing+upon+the+property+of+others.%5C&source=bl&ots=K7fck61Oaw&sig=ACfU3U2cQXVWfT1RniSfupYreaHCbYTeig&hl=en&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwibzeP8z9H0AhXPyIUKHb86A8gQ6AF6BAgCEAM#v=onepage&q=Legends%20of%20the%20Jews%20But%20Canaan%20hearkened%20not%20unto%20the%20words%20of%20his%20father%20and%20his%20brothers.%20He%20dwelt%20in%20the%20land%20of%20the%20Lebanon%20from%20Hamath%20even%20unto%20the%20entrance%20of%20Egypt%2C%20he%20and%20his%20sons.%20Though%20the%20Canaanites%20had%20taken%20unlawful%20possession%20of%20the%20land%2C%20yet%20Abraham%20respected%20their%20rights%3B%20he%20provided%20his%20camels%20with%20muzzles%2C%20to%20prevent%20them%20from%20pasturing%20upon%20the%20property%20of%20others.%5C&f=false

Isaiah 18:1 Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which *is* beyondthe rivers of Ethiopia:

Zephaniah 3:10 From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia my suppliants, *even*the daughter of my dispersed, shall bring mine offering.

Judith 1:10 Until ye come beyond Tanis and Memphis, and to all the inhabitants of Egypt, until ye come to the borders of Ethiopia.

Egypt Beyond to Ethiopia

Ancient Egypt & Egyptian Nubai

Ancient Maps of Egypt

https://www.e-rara.ch/zut/content/zoom/11640133

Daniel 7:27 (KJV) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Daniel 7:27 (Xhosa) Ubukumkani, negunya, nobukhulu bezikumkani phantsi kwamazulu onke, buya kunikwa abantu abangcwele bOsenyangweni; ubukumkani bakhe bubukumkani obungunaphakade, namagunya onke aya kumbusa, amve.

Psalms 50:5 (KJVA) Gather my saints together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Amos 5:25 (KJVA) Have ye offered unto me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty years, O house of Israel?

Psalms 148:14 (KJVA) He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

Daniel 7:18 But the saints of the most High shall take the kingdom, and possess the kingdom for ever, even for ever and ever.

Daniel 7:22 Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saintspossessed the kingdom.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Isaiah 44:1 (KJVA) Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:

1Kings 8:23 And he said, LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Job 30:30 (KJVA) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10				YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300				SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200				RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5				H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1				A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30				LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

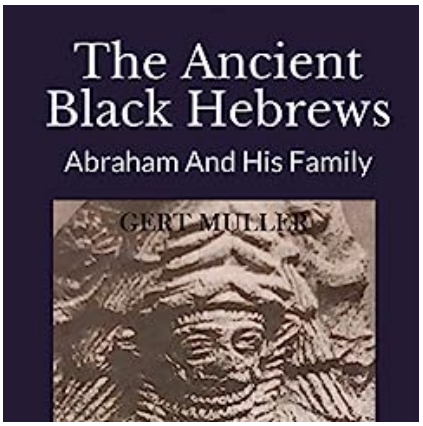
= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Psalms 148:14 He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

Psalms 148:14 (Xhosa) Wabaphakamisela abantu bakhe uphondo, Lwayindumiso kwabakhe benceba bonke, Koonyana bakaSirayeli, abantu abasondeleyo kuye. Haleluya!

] 6 Reasons Why Bantu are **Biblical Israelites** (Swahili) #MajaliwaMachindaUzao wa Ibrahim: Muhtasari Karibuni kwenye Mafundisho ya Uamsho.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv-PYJXn0Hc
https://www.quora.com/Are-the-Bantu-the-descendants-of-the-Israelites



https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Bantu_peoples

2 Esdras 6:54 (KJVA) And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

2 Esdras 6:55 (KJVA) All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes

Black Hebrew Israelites no man should rule over us but the Most High and Yashaya Christ these Bantus are the Kings Ministers…Yashaya Messiah is king of kings, Lord of Lords with the Most High his Promise that Black Hebrews will have a head quarters capital which is the middle east yet the World Bantus Black Hebrew Israelites will rule the world with the Most High and Yashaya the Messiah as king of kings.

Deuteronomy 17:15 (KJVA) Thou shalt in any wise set *him* king over thee, whom the LORD thy God shall choose: *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which *is* not thy brother.

Isaiah 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Dan 2:37 Thou, O king, *art* a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

1Ti 6:15 Which in his times he shall shew, *who is* the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords;

Revelation 17:14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him *are* called, and chosen, and faithful.

Revelation 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

Exodus 28:1 And take thou unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, *even* Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons.

1Esdras 1:3 And he spake unto the Levites, the holy ministers of Israel, that they should hallow themselves unto the Lord, to set the holy ark of the Lord in the house that king Solomon the son of David had built:

2Kings 17:13 Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, *and by* all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and keep my commandments *and* my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

Deuteronomy 18:15 (KJV) The LORD thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

Deuteronomy 18:15 (KJV) The LORD thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

Deuteronomy 18:16 (KJV) According to all that thou desiredst of the LORD thy God in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of the LORD my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.
Deuteronomy 18:17 (KJV) And the LORD said unto me, They have well *spoken that* which they have spoken.

Deuteronomy 18:18 (KJV) I will raise them up a Prophet from among their brethren, like unto thee, and will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.

Deuteronomy 18:19 (KJV) And it shall come to pass, *that* whosoever will not hearken unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require *it* of him.

Deuteronomy 18:20 (KJV) But the prophet, which shall presume to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die.

Deuteronomy 18:21 (KJV) And if thou say in thine heart, How shall we know the word which the LORD hath not spoken?

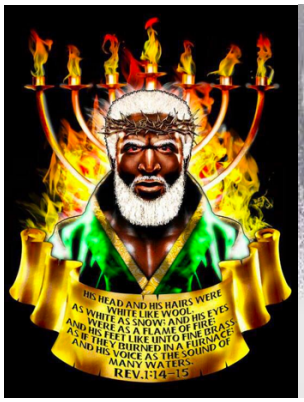
Deuteronomy 18:22 (KJV) When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that *is* the thing which the LORD hath not spoken, *but* the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously: thou shalt not be afraid of him.

Acts 7:37 (KJV) This is that Moses, which said unto the children of Israel, A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear.

Acts 2:30 (KJV) Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up Christ to sit on his throne;

Acts 2:31 (KJV) He seeing this before spake of the resurrection of Christ, that his soul was not left in hell, neither his flesh did see corruption.

Acts 2:32 (KJV) This Yashaya hath God raised up, whereof we all are witnesses.



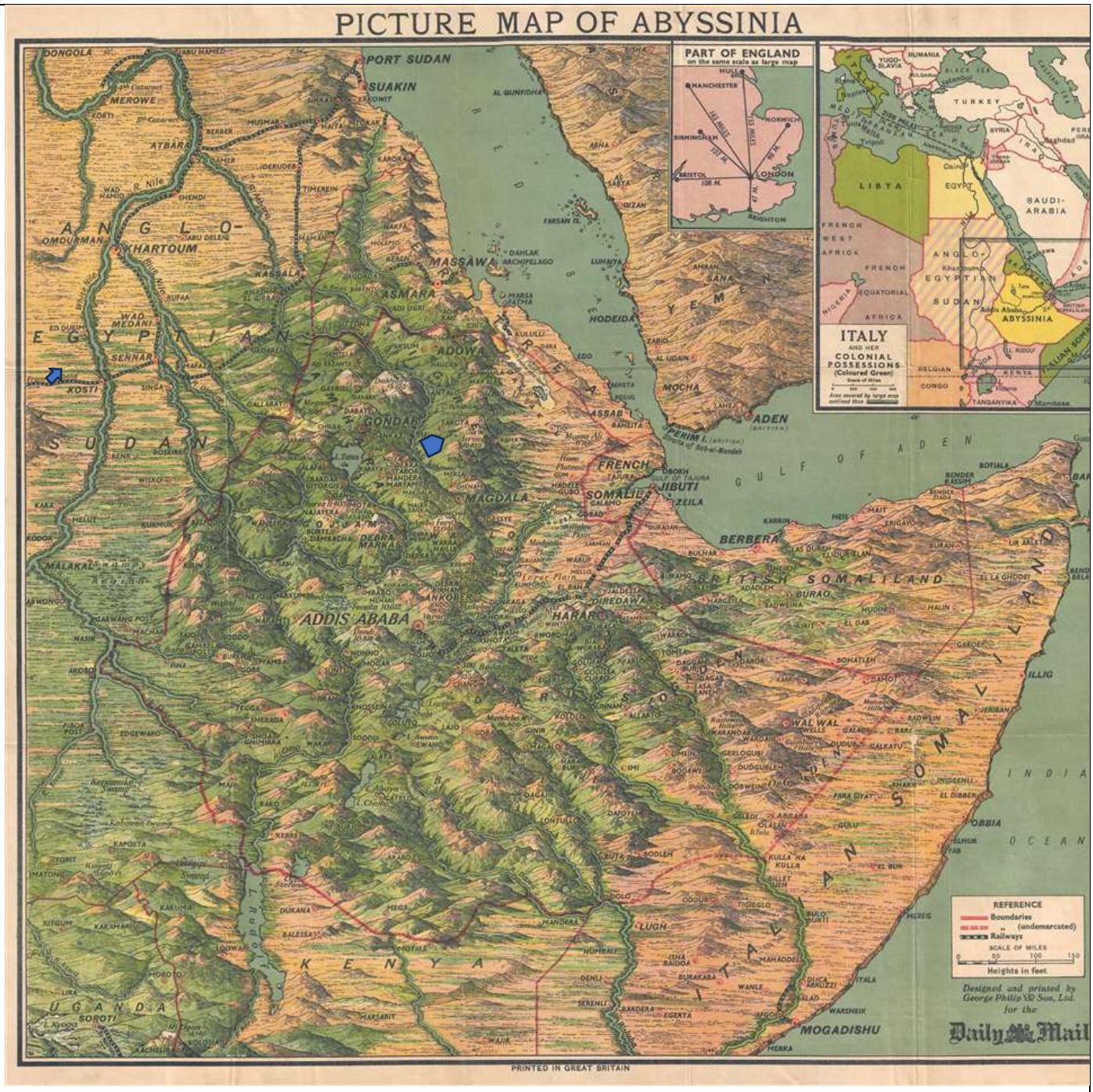
Mark 1:1 **(KJVA)** The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

Revelation 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

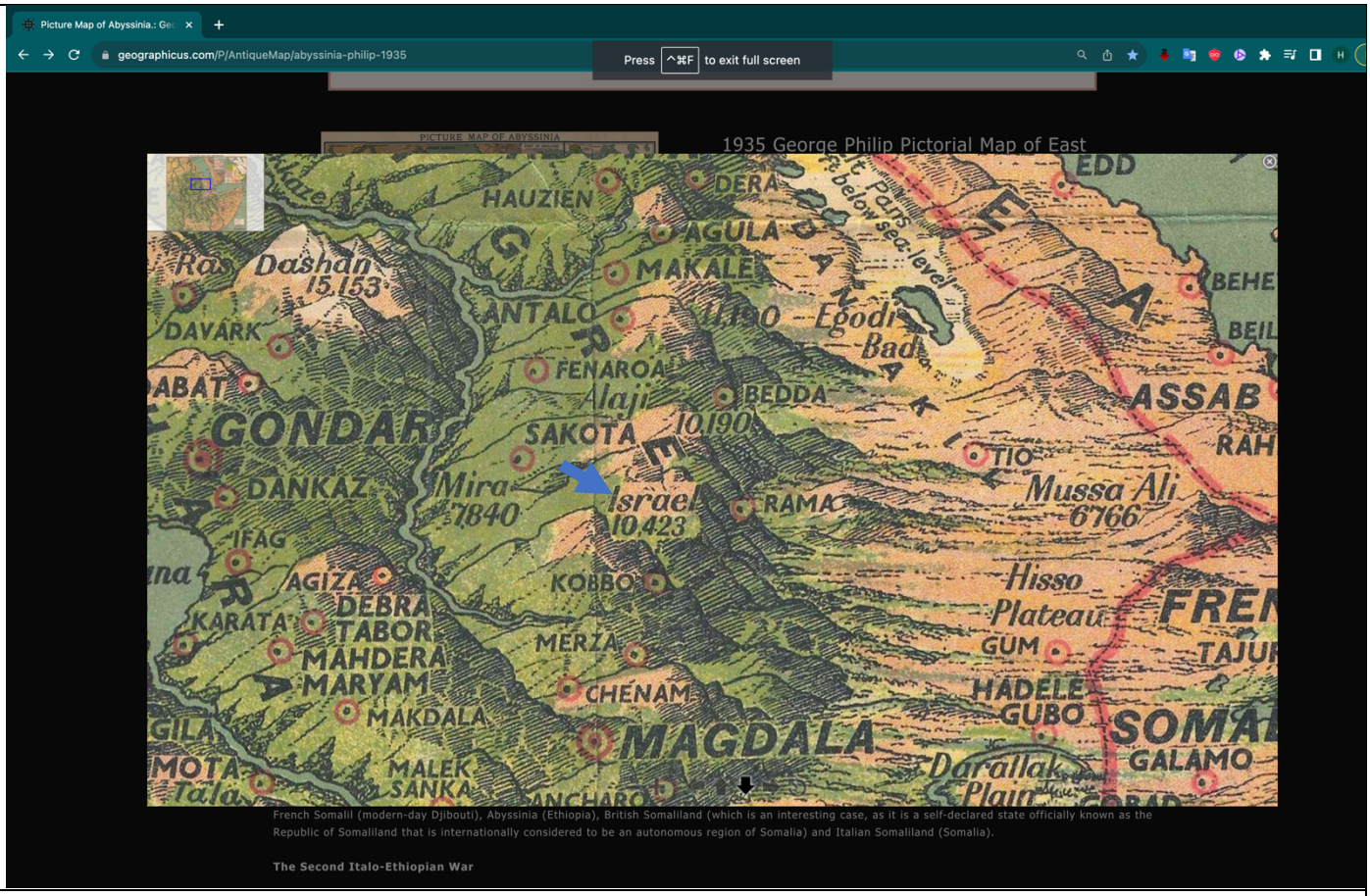
Revelation 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Leviticus 25:55 For unto me the children of Israel *are* servants; they *are* my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.



1935 George Philip Pictorial Map of East Africa: Ethiopia, Somalia, and Sudan
https://www.geographicus.com/P/AntiqueMap/abyssinia-philip-1935



1935 George Philip Pictorial Map of East Africa: Ethiopia, Somalia, and Sudan
https://www.geographicus.com/P/AntiqueMap/abyssinia-philip-1935

Daniel 7:27 (KJV) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Daniel 7:27 (Xhosa) Ubukumkani, negunya, nobukhulu bezikumkani phantsi kwamazulu onke, buya kunikwa abantu abangcwele bOsenyangweni; ubukumkani bakhe bubukumkani obungunaphakade, namagunya onke aya kumbusa, amve.

Psalms 50:5 (KJVA) Gather my saints together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Amos 5:25 (KJVA) Have ye offered unto me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty years, O house of Israel?

Psalms 148:14 (KJVA) He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

Daniel 7:18 But the saints of the most High shall take the kingdom, and possess the kingdom for ever, even for ever and ever.

Daniel 7:22 Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saintspossessed the kingdom.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Isaiah 44:1 (KJVA) Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:

1Kings 8:23 And he said, LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Job 30:30 (KJVA) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10				YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300				SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200				RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5				H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1				A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30				LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

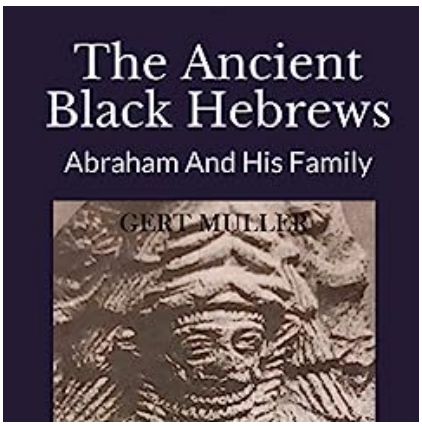
= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Psalms 148:14 He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

Psalms 148:14 (Xhosa) Wabaphakamisela abantu bakhe uphondo, Lwayindumiso kwabakhe benceba bonke, Koonyana bakaSirayeli, abantu abasondeleyo kuye. Haleluya!

] 6 Reasons Why Bantu are **Biblical Israelites** (Swahili) #MajaliwaMachindaUzao wa Ibrahim: Muhtasari Karibuni kwenye Mafundisho ya Uamsho.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv-PYJXn0Hc
https://www.quora.com/Are-the-Bantu-the-descendants-of-the-Israelites



https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Bantu_peoples

2 Esdras 6:54 (KJVA) And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

2 Esdras 6:55 (KJVA) All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes

Black Hebrew Israelites no man should rule over us but the Most High and Yashaya Christ these Bantus are the Kings Ministers…Yashaya Messiah is king of kings, Lord of Lords with the Most High his Promise that Black Hebrews will have a head quarters capital which is the middle east yet the World Bantus Black Hebrew Israelites will rule the world with the Most High and Yashaya the Messiah as king of kings.

Deuteronomy 17:15 (KJVA) Thou shalt in any wise set *him* king over thee, whom the LORD thy God shall choose: *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which *is* not thy brother.

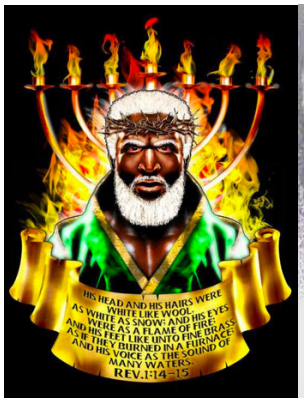
Isaiah 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Dan 2:37 Thou, O king, *art* a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

1Ti 6:15 Which in his times he shall shew, *who is* the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords;

Revelation 17:14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him *are* called, and chosen, and faithful.

Revelation 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.



Mark 1:1 (KJVA) The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

Matthew 3:2 And saying, Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Matthew 4:17 From that time Yashaya began to preach, and to say, Repent: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Matthew 10:5 (KJV) These twelve Yashaya sent forth, and commanded them, saying, Go not into the way of the Gentiles, and into *any* city of the Samaritans enter ye not:
Matthew 10:6 (KJV) But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.
Matthew 15:24 (KJV) But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Acts 3:19 Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord;

Psalms 19:7 (KJVA) The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.
Esther (10:9) And my nation is this Israel, which cried to God, and were saved: for the Lord hath saved his people, and the Lord hath delivered us from all those evils, and God hath wrought signs and great wonders, which have not been done among the Gentiles.

Acts 3:20 And he shall send Yashaya Christ, which before was preached unto you:

Acts 3:21 Whom the heaven must receive until the times of restitution of all things, which God hath spoken by the mouth of all his holy prophets since the world began.

Exodus 28:1 And take thou unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, *even* Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons.

1Esdras 1:3 And he spake unto the Levites, the holy ministers of Israel, that they should hallow themselves unto the Lord, to set the holy ark of the Lord in the house that king Solomon the son of David had built:

2Kings 17:13 Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, *and by* all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and keep my commandments *and* my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

Deuteronomy 18:15 (KJV) The LORD thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

Leviticus 25:55 For unto me the children of Israel *are* servants; they *are* my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

Exodus 13:14 And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What *is* this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage:

Genesis 37:28 (KJV) Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites for twenty *pieces* of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

Psa 83:1 **A Song *or* Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psa 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to*Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psa 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

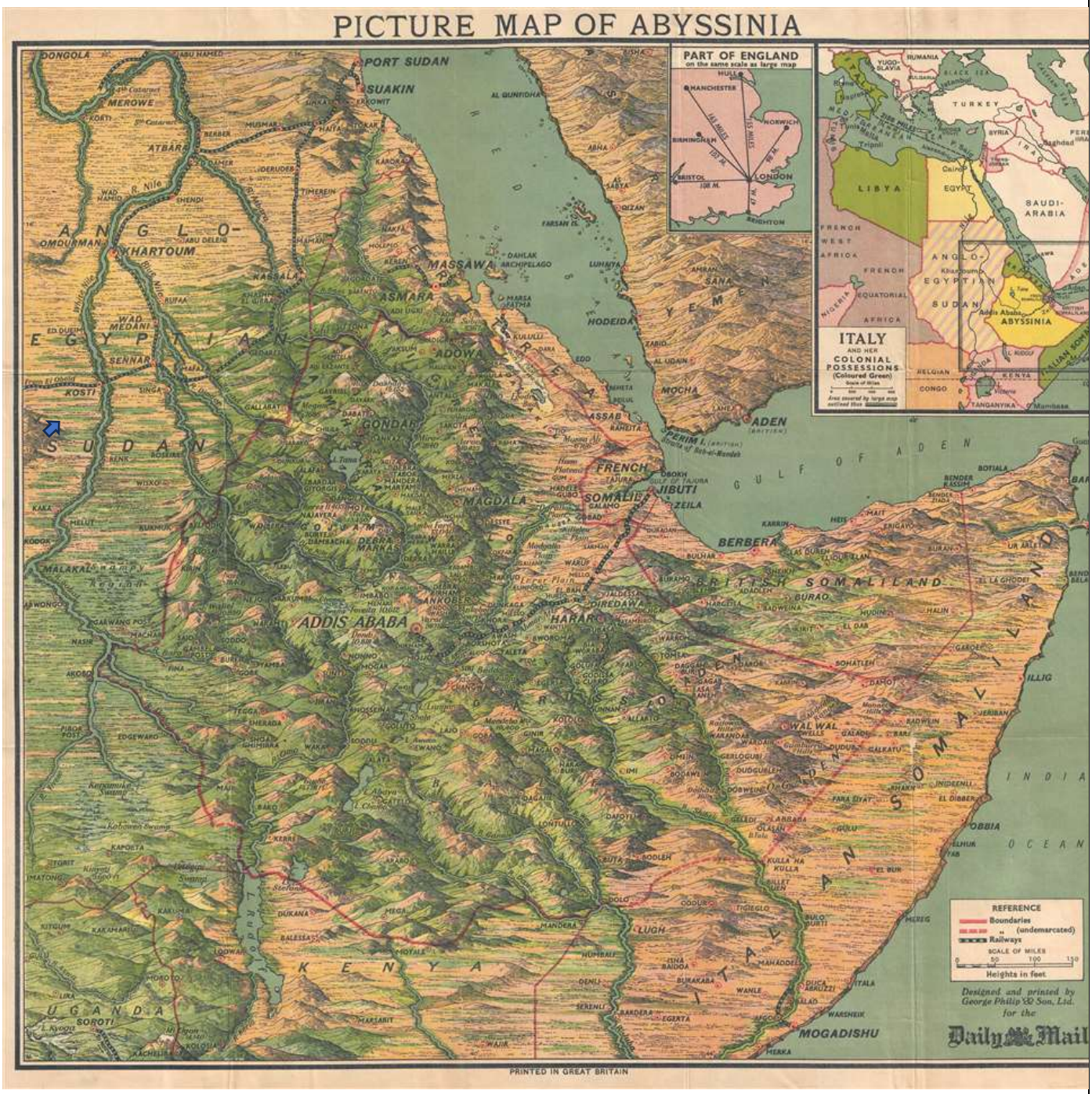
Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

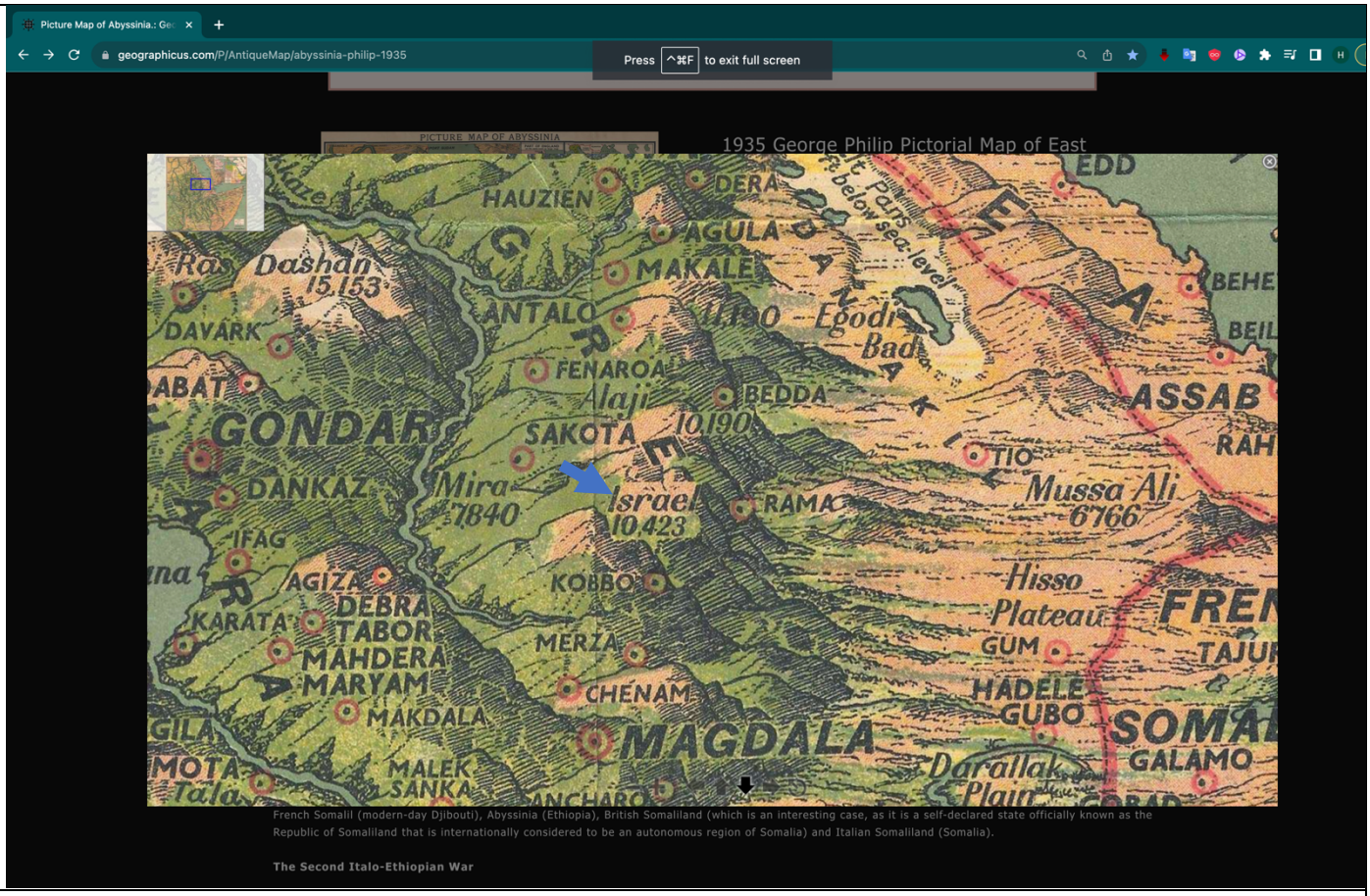
Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Leviticus 25:55 For unto me the children of Israel *are* servants; they *are* my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

Egypt, Ethiopia



1935 George Philip Pictorial Map of East Africa: Ethiopia, Somalia, and Sudan
https://www.geographicus.com/P/AntiqueMap/abyssinia-philip-1935



1935 George Philip Pictorial Map of East Africa: Ethiopia, Somalia, and Sudan
https://www.geographicus.com/P/AntiqueMap/abyssinia-philip-1935

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Deuteronomy 1:5 On this side Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare this law, saying,

Deuteronomy 1:6 The LORD our God spake unto us in Horeb, saying, Ye have dwelt long enough in this mount:

Deuteronomy 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Deuteronomy 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;

Deuteronomy 11:23 Then will the LORD drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

Deuteronomy 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Exodus 34:24 (KJVA) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Leviticus 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Genesis 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Leviticus 25:17 (KJVA) Ye shall not therefore oppress one another; but thou shalt fear thy God: for I *am* the LORD your God.
Leviticus 25:23 (KJVA) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.
Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

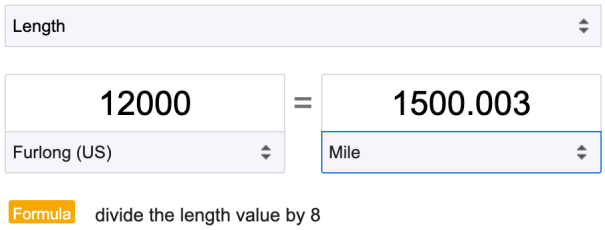
Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

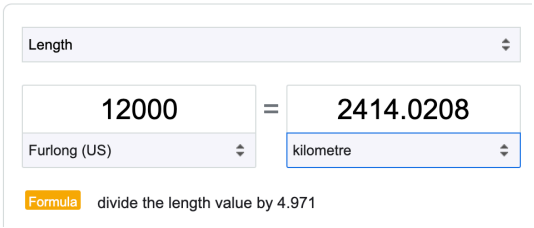
Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐡉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200	𐤓	𐡓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6	𐤅	𐡅	ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300	𐤔	𐡔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30	𐤋	𐡋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10	𐤉	𐡉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40	𐤌	𐡌	מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.





How big is the city Four Square?

The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

The Throne of Heaven is coming to earth

Jeremiah 3:17 (KJV) At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

Psa 22:28 For the kingdom *is* the LORD'S: and he *is* the governor among the nations.

Psa 103:19 The LORD hath prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth over all.

Rev 11:15 And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the* ***kingdoms*** of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

Psalms 33:12 (KJV) Blessed *is* the nation whose God *is* the LORD; *and* the people *whom* he hath chosen for his own inheritance.

Psalms 33:12 (KJV) Blessed *is* the nation whose AHAYAH *is* the MOST HIGH *and* the people *whom* he hath chosen for his own inheritance.

Amos 9:11 (KJV) In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amos 9:12 (KJV) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Daniel 11:41 (KJV) He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

Psalms 137:7 (KJV) Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase *it,* rase *it, even* to the foundation thereof.

Mal 1:3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage;* for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Jer 9:11 And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

The Lord's Chosen Place of Worship

Deu 12:1 These *are* the statutes and judgments, which ye shall observe to do in the land, which the LORD God of thy fathers giveth thee to possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.

Deu 12:2 Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which ye shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:

Jos 6:3 And ye shall compass the city, all *ye* men of war, *and* go round about the city once. Thus shalt thou do six days.

Jos 6:4 And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven trumpets of rams' horns: and the seventh day ye shall compass the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

Jos 6:5 And it shall come to pass, that when they make a long *blast* with the ram's horn, *and* when ye hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall shout with a great shout; **and the wall of the city shall fall down flat**, and the people shall ascend up every man straight before him.

Jos 6:6 And Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said unto them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD.

Jos 6:7 And he said unto the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let him that is armed pass on before the ark of the LORD.

Jos 6:8 And it came to pass, when Joshua had spoken unto the people, that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before the LORD, and blew with the trumpets: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD followed them.

Jos 6:9 And the armed men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets, and the rereward came after the ark, *the priests* going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

Deu 12:3 And ye shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.

Deu 12:4 Ye shall not do so unto the LORD your God.

Deu 12:5 But unto the place which the LORD your God shall choose out of all your tribes to put his name there, *even* unto his habitation shall ye seek, and thither thou shalt come:

Deu 12:6 And thither ye shall bring your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and heave offerings of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill offerings, and the firstlings of your herds and of your flocks:

Deu 12:7 And there ye shall eat before the LORD your God, and ye shall rejoice in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein the LORD thy God hath blessed thee.

Deu 12:8 Ye shall not do after all *the things* that we do here this day, every man whatsoever *is* right in his own eyes.

Deu 12:9 For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which the LORD your God giveth you.

Deu 12:10 But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and *when* he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Exodus 20:24 (KJVA) An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon thy burnt offerings, and thy peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine oxen: in all places where I record my name I will come unto thee, and I will bless thee.

Exodus 3:1 (KJVA) Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, *even* to Horeb.

Exodus 3:2 (KJVA) And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush *was* not consumed.

Exo 3:3 And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.

Exo 3:4 And when the LORD saw that he turned aside to see, God called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here *am* I.

Exo 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest *is* holy ground.

Exo 3:6 Moreover he said, I *am* the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God.

Exo 3:7 And the LORD said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people which *are* in Egypt, and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows.

Exo 3:8 And I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

Exo 3:9 Now therefore, behold, the cry of the children of Israel is come unto me: and I have also seen the oppression wherewith the Egyptians oppress them.

Exo 3:10 Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out of Egypt.

Exo 3:11 And Moses said unto God, Who *am* I, that I should go unto Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Exo 3:13 And Moses said unto God, Behold, *when* I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What *is* his name? what shall I say unto them?

Exo 3:14 And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.

Exo 3:15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this *is* my name for ever, and this *is*my memorial unto all generations.

Exo 3:16 Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, appeared unto me, saying, I have surely visited you, and *seen* that which is done to you in Egypt:

Exo 3:17 And I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt unto the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, unto a land flowing with milk and honey.

Exo 3:18 And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go, we beseech thee, three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD our God.

Exodus 3:1 (KJVA) Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, *even* to Horeb.
Exo 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest *is* holy ground.

1 Corinthians 10:4 (KJV) And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ.

G4073 (Strong)	G4073 (Thayer)
πέτρα petra *pet'-ra* Feminine of the same as G4074; a (mass of) *rock* (literally or figuratively): - rock. **Total KJV occurrences: 16** 	πέτρα petra **Thayer Definition:** 1) a rock, cliff or ledge 1a) a projecting rock, crag, rocky ground 1b) a rock, a large stone 1c) metaphorically a man like a rock, by reason of his firmness and strength of soul **Part of Speech:** noun feminine **A Related Word by Thayer's/Strong's Number:** from the same as G4074

Build Your House on the Rock

Mat 7:25 And the rain descended, and Mat 7:24 Therefore whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him unto a wise man, which built his house upon a rock:
1Ch 17:14 But I will settle him in mine house and in my kingdom for ever: and his throne shall be established for evermore.

Isa 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices *shall be* accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell not: for it was founded upon a rock.

Mat 7:26 And every one that heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them not, shall be likened unto a foolish man, which built his house upon the sand:

Mat 7:27 And the rain descended, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat upon that house; and it fell: and great was the fall of it.

1Co 10:1 Moreover, brethren, I would not that ye should be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

1Co 10:2 And were all baptized unto Moses in the cloud and in the sea;

Jhn 6:33 For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.
1Co 10:3 And did all eat the same spiritual meat;
1Co 10:4 And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ.

Jhn 4:10 Yashaya answered and said unto her, If thou knewest the gift of God, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.
Jhn 4:14 But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

Ecc 3:13 And also that every man should eat and drink, and enjoy the good of all his labour, it *is* the gift of God.
Ecc 3:13 And also that every man should eat and drink, and enjoy the good of all his labour, it *is* the gift of Ahayah.

Jhn 6:34 Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.

Jhn 6:35 And Yashaya said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.

Jhn 6:36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.

Jhn 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

Jhn 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.

Jhn 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.
Mat 12:50 For whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Mrk 3:35 For whosoever shall do the will of God, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

Mrk 3:35 For whosoever shall do the will of Ahayah, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

Jhn 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Mat 7:14 Because strait *is* the gate, and narrow *is* the way, which leadeth unto life, and few there be that find it.

Mat 7:6 Give not that which is holy unto the dogs, neither cast ye your pearls before swine, lest they trample them under their feet, and turn again and rend you.

Rev 22:14 Blessed *are* they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

Rev 22:15 For without *are* dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh a lie.

Rev 22:14 Blessed *are* they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city

Pro 3:18 She *is* a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy *is every one* that retaineth her.

Pro 3:19 The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens

Rev 2:7 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

Sir 19:19 The knowledge of the commandments of the Lord is the doctrine of life: and they that do things that please him shall receive the fruit of the tree of immortality.

2Es 2:12 They shall have the tree of life for an ointment of sweet savour; they shall neither labour, nor be weary.

2Es 8:52 For unto you is paradise opened, the tree of life is planted, the time to come is prepared, plenteousness is made ready, a city is builded, and rest is allowed, yea, perfect goodness and wisdom.

Gen 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

Gen 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.

Gen 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Gen 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Gen 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

Gen 3:23 Therefore the LORD God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masada

1Ch 11:5 And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.

Jer 31:12 Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

2Ki 18:22 But if ye say unto me, We trust in the LORD our God: *is* not that he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and hath said to Judah and Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem?

2Ch 32:12 Hath not the same Hezekiah taken away his high places and his altars, and commanded Judah and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall worship before one altar, and burn incense upon it?

Isa 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the LORD in the holy mount at Jerusalem.

Isa 36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the LORD our God: *is it* not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Jhn 4:20 Our fathers worshipped in this mountain; and ye say, that in Jerusalem is the place where men ought to worship.

Luk 23:43 And Yashaya said unto him, Verily I say unto thee, To day shalt thou be with me in paradise.

2Co 12:4 How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

Rev 2:7 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God

Deu 12:11 Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto the LORD:

Deu 12:12 And ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your menservants, and your maidservants, and the Levite that *is* within your gates; forasmuch as he hath no part nor inheritance with you.

Deu 12:13 Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy burnt offerings in every place that thou seest:

Deu 12:14 But in the place which the LORD shall choose in one of thy tribes, there thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, and there thou shalt do all that I command thee.

Deu 12:15 Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.

Deu 12:16 Only ye shall not eat the blood; ye shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Deu 12:17 Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, or of thy wine, or of thy oil, or the firstlings of thy herds or of thy flock, nor any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy freewill offerings, or heave offering of thine hand:

Deu 12:18 But thou must eat them before the LORD thy God in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that *is* within thy gates: and thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God in all that thou puttest thine hands unto.

Deu 12:19 Take heed to thyself that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest upon the earth.

Deu 12:20 When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Deu 12:21 If the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to put his name there be too far from thee, then thou shalt kill of thy herd and of thy flock, which the LORD hath given thee, as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat in thy gates whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Deu 12:22 Even as the roebuck and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat them: the unclean and the clean shall eat *of* them alike.

Deu 12:23 Only be sure that thou eat not the blood: for the blood *is* the life; and thou mayest not eat the life with the flesh.

Deu 12:24 Thou shalt not eat it; thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water.

Deu 12:25 Thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou shalt do *that which is* right in the sight of the LORD.

Deu 12:26 Only thy holy things which thou hast, and thy vows, thou shalt take, and go unto the place which the LORD shall choose:

Deu 12:27 And thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the LORD thy God: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the LORD thy God, and thou shalt eat the flesh.

Deu 12:28 Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest *that which is* good and right in the sight of the LORD thy God.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 **La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			= =		ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

= = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Esther (13:9) Saying, O Lord, Lord, the King Almighty: for the whole world is in thy power, and if thou hast appointed to save Israel there is no man that can gainsay thee:

Esther (14:5) From my youth up I have heard in the tribe of my family that thou, O Lord, tookest Israel from among all people, and our fathers from all their predecessors, for a perpetual inheritance,

Psalms 14:7 (KJVA) Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! when the LORD bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.
Psalms 53:6 (KJV) Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

Psalms 53:6 (Xhosa) Akwaba bekuvela eZiyon ukusindiswa kwamaSirayeli! Ekubuyiseni kukaThixo abantu bakhe ekuthinjweni, Wogcoba uYakobi, avuye uSirayeli.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Matthew 3:2 And saying, Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Matthew 4:17 From that time Yashaya began to preach, and to say, Repent: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Matthew 10:5 (KJV) These twelve Yashaya sent forth, and commanded them, saying, Go not into the way of the Gentiles, and into *any* city of the Samaritans enter ye not:
Matthew 10:6 (KJV) But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Black man is the real Aboriginal jew…

Jeremiah 14:2 (KJV) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Job 30:30 (KJV) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Song of Solomon 1:1 (KJV) The song of songs, which *is* Solomon's.
Song of Solomon 1:5 (KJV) I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Lamentations 4:1 (KJV) How is the gold become dim! how is the most fine gold changed! the stones of the sanctuary are poured out in the top of every street.

Lamentations 4:8 (KJV) Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick.

Isaiah 13:12 (KJV) I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

2 Esdras 6:58 (KJVA) But we thy people, whom thou hast called thy firstborn, thy only begotten, and thy fervent lover, are given into their hands.

Romans 9:7 (KJVA) Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, *are they* all children: but, In Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Luke 1:72 (KJVA) To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Gen 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Gen 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Gen 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Gen 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

When the Jews are Restored
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AhMI2_cxIlE

Romans 11:1 (KJVA) I say then, Hath God cast away his people? God forbid. For I also am an Israelite, of the seed of Abraham, *of* the tribe of Benjamin.

Romans 11:1 (KJVA) I say then, Hath AHAYAH cast away his people? God forbid. For I also am an Israelite, of the seed of Abraham, *of* the tribe of Benjamin.

Acts 1:6 (KJV) When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

Acts 1:7 (KJV) And he said unto them, It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.

Acts 1:8 (KJV) But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth.

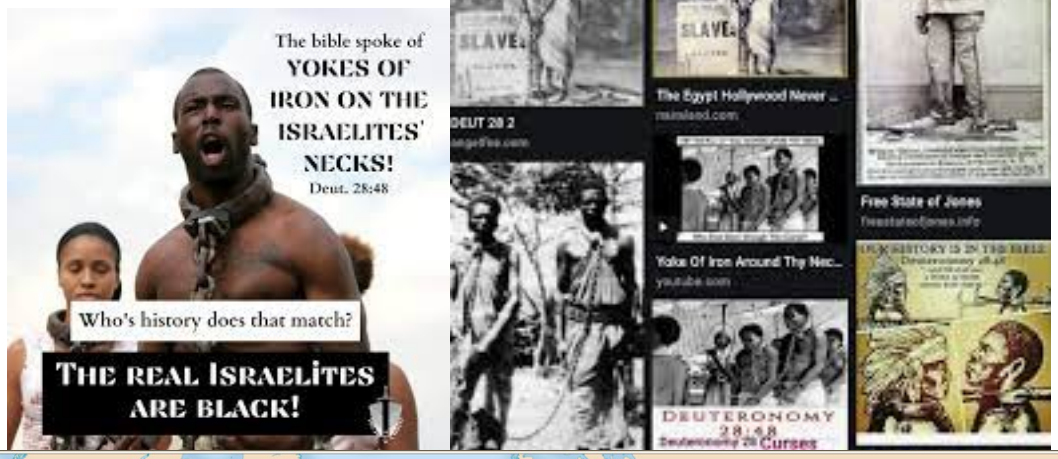
Acts 1:9 (KJV) And when he had spoken these things, while they beheld, he was taken up; and a cloud received him out of their sight.

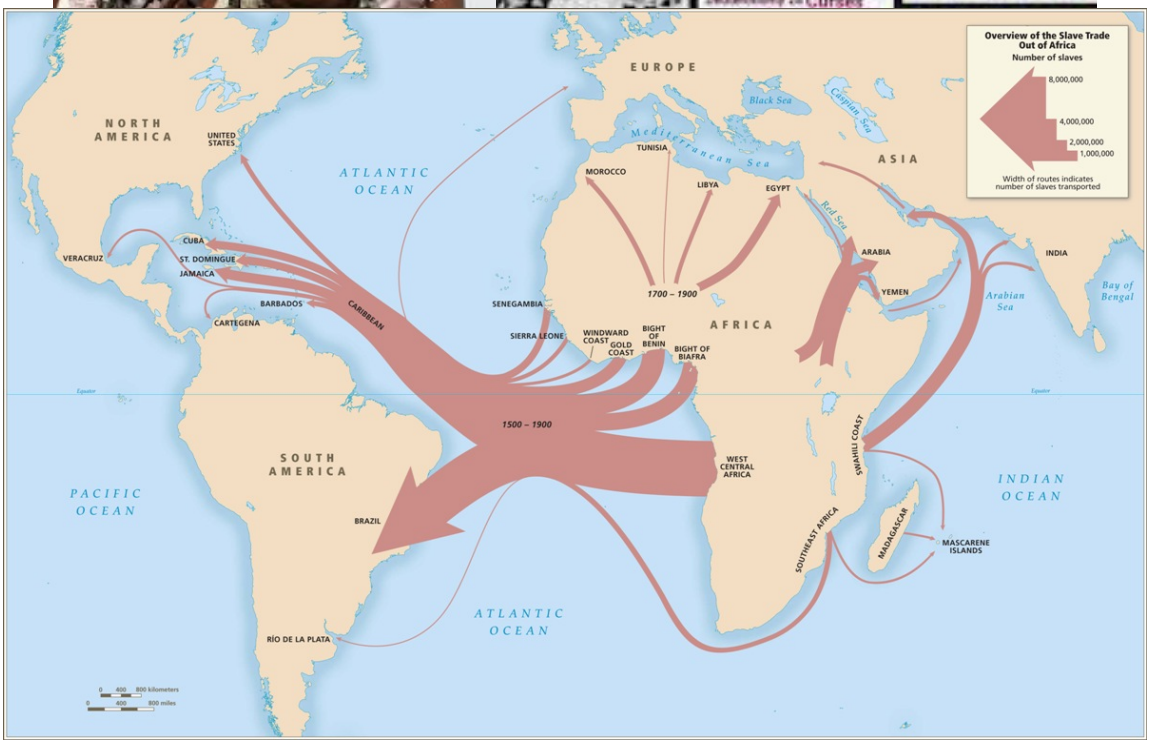
Acts 1:10 (KJV) And while they looked stedfastly toward heaven as he went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel;

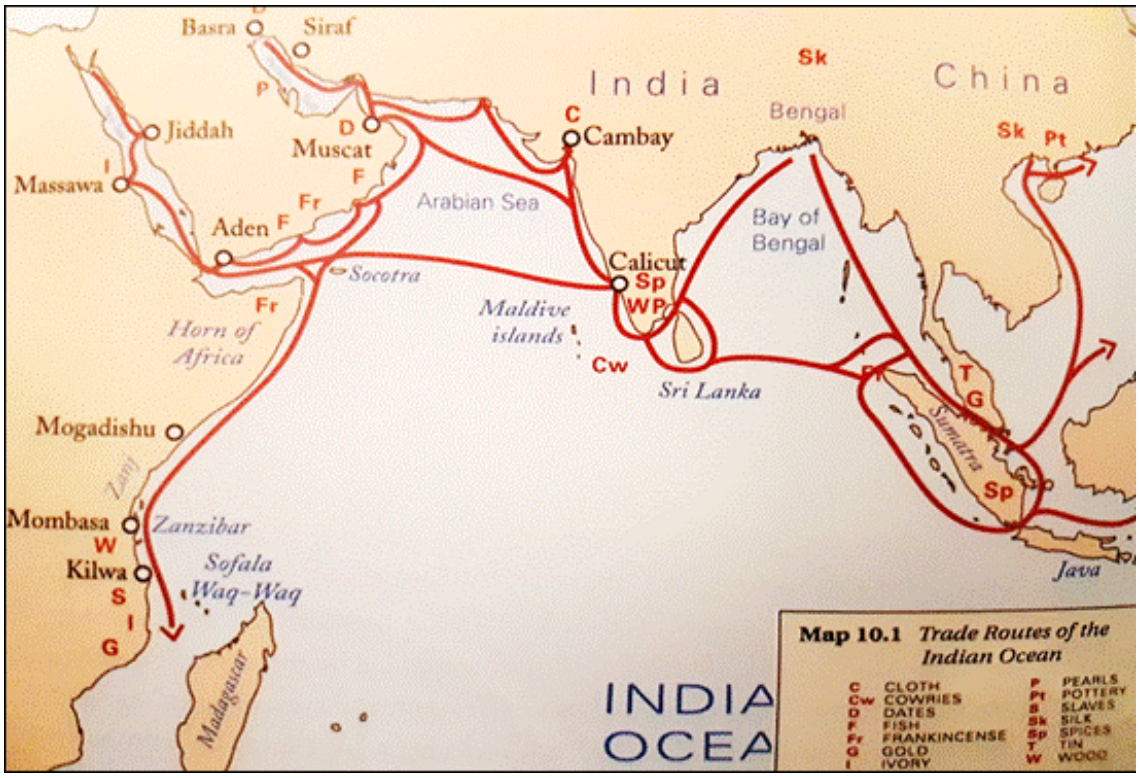
Genesis 15:13 (KJV) And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land *that is* not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

Deuteronomy 30:3 That then the LORD thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations, whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.

Jeremiah 29:14 And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.


The bible spoke of
YOKES OF IRON ON THE ISRAELITES' NECKS!
Deut. 28:48
Who's history does that match?
THE REAL ISRAELITES ARE BLACK!
SLAVE
SLAVE
The Egypt Hollywood Never ...
mainland.com
Free State of Jones
Yoke Of Iron Around The Nec...
youtube.com
DEUTERONOMY 28:48
Curses


Overview of the Slave Trade Out of Africa
Number of slaves
8,000,000
4,000,000
2,000,000
1,000,000
Width of routes indicates number of slaves transported
EUROPE
NORTH AMERICA
UNITED STATES
ATLANTIC OCEAN
Black Sea
Caspian Sea
Mediterranean Sea
TUNISIA
MOROCCO
LIBYA
EGYPT
ASIA
Red Sea
ARABIA
INDIA
YEMEN
Arabian Sea
Bay of Bengal
CUBA
VERACRUZ
ST. DOMINGUE
JAMAICA
BARBADOS
CARTEGENA
CARIBBEAN
1700 – 1900
SENEGAMBIA
SIERRA LEONE
WINDWARD COAST
GOLD COAST
BIGHT OF BENIN
BIGHT OF BIAFRA
AFRICA
1500 – 1900
SOUTH AMERICA
PACIFIC OCEAN
BRAZIL
WEST CENTRAL AFRICA
SWAHILI COAST
INDIAN OCEAN
SOUTHEAST AFRICA
MADAGASCAR
MASCARENE ISLANDS
ATLANTIC OCEAN
RÍO DE LA PLATA



Zec 14:2 For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off from the city.

Amos 9:11 (KJV) In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Joel 3:17 (KJV) So shall ye know that I *am* the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

Amos 9:12 (KJV) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Amos 9:13 (KJV) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed; and the mountains shall drop sweet wine, and all the hills shall melt.

Amos 9:14 (KJV) And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit *them;* and they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine thereof; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Amos 9:15 (KJV) And I will plant them upon their land, and they shall no more be pulled up out of their land which I have given them, saith the LORD thy God.

Ezk 36:8 But ye, O mountains of Israel, ye shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people of Israel; for they are at hand to come.

Ezk 36:9 For, behold, I *am* for you, and I will turn unto you, and ye shall be tilled and sown:

Ezk 36:10 And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, *even* all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be builded:

Ezk 36:11 And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase and bring fruit: and I will settle you after your old estates, and will do better *unto you* than at your beginnings: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Ezk 36:12 Yea, I will cause men to walk upon you, *even* my people Israel; and they shall possess thee, and thou shalt be their inheritance, and thou shalt no more henceforth bereave them *of men.*

Ezk 36:13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they say unto you, Thou *land* devourest up men, and hast bereaved thy nations;

Ezk 36:14 Therefore thou shalt devour men no more, neither bereave thy nations any more, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezk 36:15 Neither will I cause *men* to hear in thee the shame of the heathen any more, neither shalt thou bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shalt thou cause thy nations to fall any more, saith the Lord GOD.

Jewish white people are Edomites Heathen Amalek the False prophet that teach lies, Edomites they need to repent

Joel 3:17 (KJV) So shall ye know that I *am* the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:

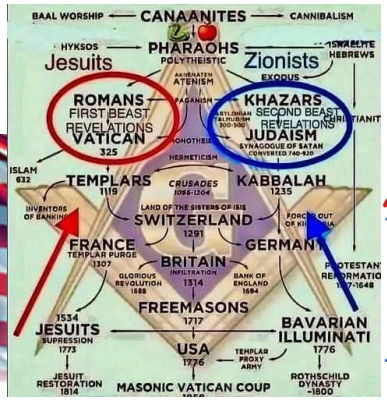
Titus 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.

Titus 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* alway liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.

Titus 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith

;Titus 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

Ezk 35:10 Because thou hast said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas the LORD was there:



Amo 5:26 But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves.

Act 7:43 Yea, ye took up the tabernacle of Moloch, and the star of your god Remphan, figures which ye made to worship them: and I will carry you away beyond Babylon.

Revelation 2:9 (KJV) I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and *I know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan.

Revelation 3:9 (KJV) Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.

"The Synagogue of Satan" runs the world

Amo 1:6 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Gaza, and for four, I will not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because they carried away captive the whole captivity, to deliver *them* up to Edom:
Hab 1:9 They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up *as* the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

H2555 (Strong)

חָמָס

châmâs

khaw-mawce'

From H2554; *violence*; by implication *wrong*; by metonymy unjust *gain:* - cruel (-ty), damage, false, injustice, X oppressor, unrighteous, violence (against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.

H2555 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

חמס

châmâs

BDB Definition:

1) violence, wrong, cruelty, injustice

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H2554

Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;

Jol 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;

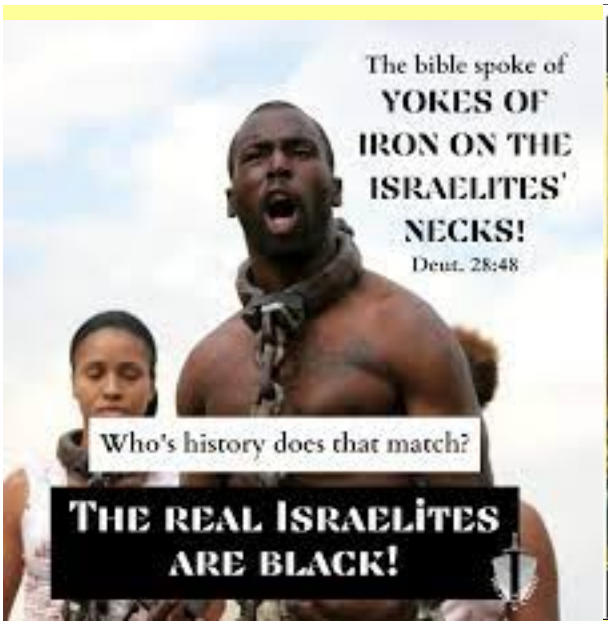
Jol 3:5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:

Jol 3:6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.

Jol 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:

Jol 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken *it.*

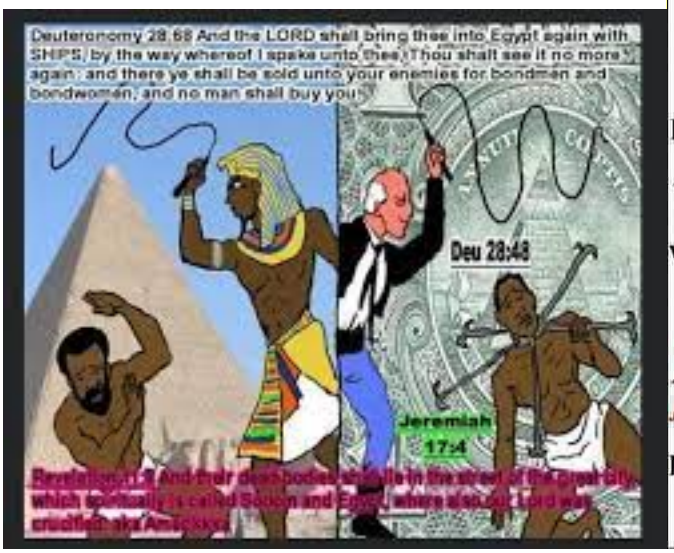
Jol 3:9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:



HITLER'S *Confessions*

ARMINE
KNOT
NANCE

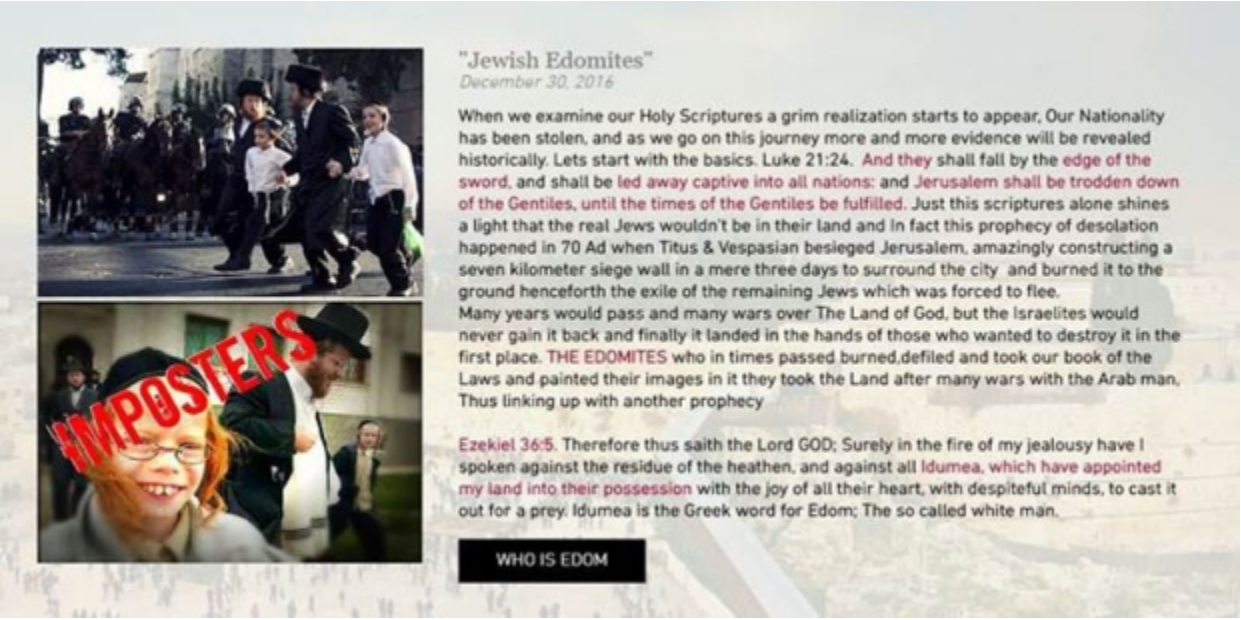
Hitler said even in his death he will start World War 3. One of his soliders asked how? Hitler replied, "The day mankind finds out what I was trying to defend this nation, Germany, from then thats the day World War 3 will start. For on that day, mankind will learn that I was trying to save my Nation from The Free Masons, the Illuminati, the jews. For if the Americans wins the war, then they will conquer the world and forever be a slave to the jews and they will try to conquer God. ***Do you know who America has in its posession?*** **"NO," the solider replied.** ***The Americans has the jewels of God. The Americans have stolen God's precious jewels.*** **"What do you mean his precious jewels?" THE SOLIDER asked. Hitler said,** ***"America has stolen the jews. The Jews of God. His jewelry. The Negros. They are the True Hebrews.***



Jewish Slave Ship Owners

Name of ship	Owners	Ethnicity
Abigail	Aaron Lopez, Moses Levy, Jacob Franks	Jews
Crown	Issac Levy and Nathan Simpson	Jews
Nassau	Moses Levy	Jew
Four Sisters	Moses Levy	Jew
Anne & Eliza	Justus Bosch and John Abrams	Jews
Prudent Betty	Henry Cruger and Jacob Phoenix	Jews
Hester	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Elizabeth	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Antigua	Nathan Marston and Abram Lyell	Jews
Betsy	Wm. De Woolf	Jew
Polly	James De Woolf	Jew
White Horse	Jan de Sweevts	Jew
Expedition	John and Jacob Roosevelt	Jews
Charlotte	Moses and Sam Levy and Jacob Franks	Jews
Caracoa	Moses and Sam Levy	Jews

Source: Elizabeth Donnan, 4 Volumes, 'Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America' Washington, D.C. 1930, 1935 Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.



Prophecy to the Mountains of Israel

Ezk 36:1 Also, thou son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD:

Ezk 36:2 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

Ezk 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made *you* desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and *are*an infamy of the people:

Ezk 36:4 Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that *are* round about;

Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Ezk 36:7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that *are* about you, they shall bear their shame.

Titus 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Titus 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.

Prophecy to the Mountains of Israel

Ezk 36:1 Also, thou son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD:

Ezk 36:2 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

Ezk 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made *you* desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and *are*an infamy of the people:

Ezk 36:4 Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that *are* round about;

Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Ezk 36:7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that *are* about you, they shall bear their shame.

Ezk 36:8 But ye, O mountains of Israel, ye shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people of Israel; for they are at hand to come.

Ezk 36:9 For, behold, I *am* for you, and I will turn unto you, and ye shall be tilled and sown:

Ezk 36:10 And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, *even* all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be builded:

Obadiah 1:1 (KJVA) The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning Edom; We have heard a rumour from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

Obadiah 1:2 (KJV) Behold, I have made thee small among the heathen: thou art greatly despised.

Obadiah 1:3 (KJV) The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation *is* high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

Obadiah 1:4 (KJV) Though thou exalt *thyself* as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.

Obadiah 1:5 (KJV) If thieves came to thee, if robbers by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to thee, would they not leave *some* grapes?

Obadiah 1:6 (KJV) How are *the things* of Esau searched out! *how* are his hidden things sought up!

Obadiah 1:7 (KJV) All the men of thy confederacy have brought thee *even* to the border: the men that were at peace with thee have deceived thee, *and* prevailed against thee; *they that eat* thy bread have laid a wound under thee: *there is* none understanding in him.

Obadiah 1:8 (KJV) Shall I not in that day, saith the LORD, even destroy the wise *men* out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau?

Obadiah 1:9 (KJV) And thy mighty *men,* O Teman, shall be dismayed, to the end that every one of the mount of Esau may be cut off by slaughter.

Acts 5:37 (KJV) After this man rose up Judas of Galilee in the days of the taxing, and drew away much people after him: he also perished; and all, *even* as many as obeyed him, were dispersed.

Acts 5:38 (KJV) And now I say unto you, Refrain from these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work be of men, it will come to nought:

Exodus 17:16 (KJV) For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn *that* the LORD *will have* war with Amalek from generation to generation.

Jdg 3:13 And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.?

Deuteronomy 34:3 (KJV) And the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees, unto Zoar.

2 Esdras 6:56 (KJVA) As for the other people, which also come of Adam, thou hast said that they are nothing, but be like unto spittle: and hast likened the abundance of them unto a drop that falleth from a vessel.

2 Esdras 6:57 (KJVA) And now, O Lord, behold, these heathen, which have ever been reputed as nothing, have begun to be lords over us, and to devour us.

Revelation 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and *I know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan.

Revelation 3:9 Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.
They believe on genocide

Wisdom 2:11 (KJVA) Let our strength be the law of justice: for that which is feeble is found to be nothing worth.

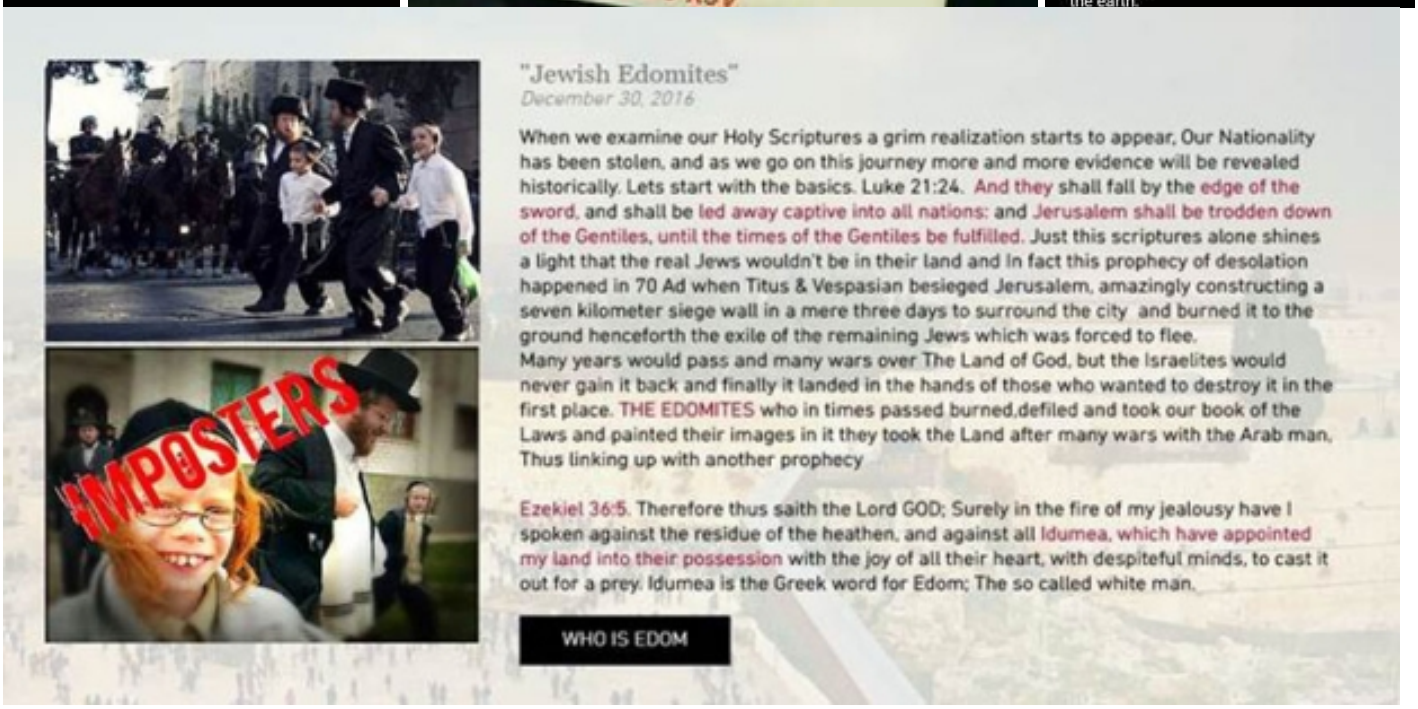
Wisdom 2:12 (KJVA) Therefore let us lie in wait for the righteous; because he is not for our turn, and he is clean contrary to our doings: he upbraideth us with our offending the law, and objecteth to our infamy the transgressings of our education.

Wisdom 2:20 (KJVA) Let us condemn him with a shameful death: for by his own saying he shall be respected.

John 16:2 (KJVA) They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, the time cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.

LET'S TALK TRUTH || THE ANTICHRIST REVEALED
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RoIjoQ6W4CQ

LET'S TALK TRUTH || The ANTICHRIST Revealed 2.0
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iHFhcnq_9UE



Obadiah 1:6 How are *the things* of Esau searched out! *how* are his hidden things sought up!

Obadiah 1:1 The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning Edom; We have heard a rumour from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

H1471 (Strong)

ˈiג ˈג

gôy gôy

go'ee, go'-ee

Apparently from the same root as H1465 (in the sense of *massing*); a foreign *nation*; hence a *Gentile*; also (figuratively) a *troop* of animals, or a *flight* of locusts: - Gentile, heathen, nation, people.

2 Esdras 6:56 (KJVA) As for the other people, which also come of Adam, thou hast said that they are nothing, but be like unto spittle: and hast likened the abundance of them unto a drop that falleth from a vessel.

2 Esdras 6:57 (KJVA) And now, O Lord, behold, these heathen, which have ever been reputed as nothing, have begun to be lords over us, and to devour us.

Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:
Titus 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.
Titus 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* alway liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.
Deuteronomy 33:29 (KJVA) Happy *art* thou, O Israel: who *is* like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who *is* the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

Titus 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;
Titus 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

G2451 (Strong) Ἰουδαϊκός Ioudaikos *ee-oo-dah-ee-kos'* From G2453; *Judaic*, that is, *resembling a Judaean:* - Jewish.	

Titus 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.
Titus 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.

Isa 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he *is* the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he *is* the tail.
Isa 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause *them* to err; and *they that are* led of them *are* destroyed.
Jdg 3:13 And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.
Exodus 17:16 (KJV) For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn *that* the LORD *will have* war with Amalek from generation to generation.

Daniel 11:14 **(KJVA)** And in those times there shall many stand up against the king of the south: also the robbers of thy people shall exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they shall fall.

Ezekiel 37:9 **(KJVA)** Then said he unto me, Prophesy unto the wind, prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.

Isa 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he *is* the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he *is* the tail.
Isa 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause *them* to err; and *they that are* led of them *are* destroyed.
Isa 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one *is* an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is* stretched out still.
Isa 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up *like* the lifting up of smoke.
Isa 9:19 Through the wrath of the LORD of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.
Isa 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm:
Isa 9:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh: *and* they together *shall be* against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is* stretched out still.

Edom agenda was to be one world religion, Politics

1Ma 1:41 Moreover king Antiochus wrote to his whole kingdom, that all should be one people,
1Ma 1:42 And every one should leave his laws: so all the heathen agreed according to the commandment of the king.
1Ma 1:43 Yea, many also of the Israelites consented to his religion, and sacrificed unto idols, and profaned the sabbath.

1Ma 8:13 Also that, whom they would help to a kingdom, those reign; and whom again they would, they displace: finally, that they were greatly exalted:
1Ma 8:1 Now Judas had heard of the fame of the Romans, that they were mighty and valiant men, and such as would lovingly accept all that joined themselves unto them, and make a league of amity with all that came unto them;

1Ma 1:44 For the king had sent letters by messengers unto Jerusalem and the cities of Juda that they should follow the strange laws of the land,
1Ma 1:45 And forbid burnt offerings, and sacrifice, and drink offerings, in the temple; and that they should profane the sabbaths and festival days:
1Ma 1:46 And pollute the sanctuary and holy people:
1Ma 1:47 Set up altars, and groves, and chapels of idols, and sacrifice swine's flesh, and unclean beasts:
1Ma 1:48 That they should also leave their children uncircumcised, and make their souls abominable with all manner of uncleanness and profanation:
1Ma 1:49 To the end they might forget the law, and change all the ordinances.
1Ma 1:50 And whosoever would not do according to the commandment of the king, he said, he should die.
1Ma 1:51 In the selfsame manner wrote he to his whole kingdom, and appointed overseers over all the people, commanding the cities of Juda to sacrifice, city by city.
1Ma 1:52 Then many of the people were gathered unto them, to wit every one that forsook the law; and so they committed evils in the land;
1Ma 1:53 And drove the Israelites into secret places, even wheresoever they could flee for succour.
Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 **La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			= = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤗𐤋𐤀 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤗𐤋 = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1Ma 1:54 Now the fifteenth day of the month Casleu, in the hundred forty and fifth year, they set up the abomination of desolation upon the altar, and builded idol altars throughout the cities of Juda on every side;
1Ma 1:55 And burnt incense at the doors of their houses, and in the streets.
1Ma 1:56 And when they had rent in pieces the books of the law which they found, they burnt them with fire.
1Ma 1:57 And whosoever was found with any the book of the testament, or if any committed to the law, the king's commandment was, that they should put him to death.
1Ma 1:58 Thus did they by their authority unto the Israelites every month, to as many as were found in the cities.
1Ma 1:59 Now the five and twentieth day of the month they did sacrifice upon the idol altar, which was upon the altar of God.
1Ma 1:60 At which time according to the commandment they put to death certain women, that had caused their children to be circumcised.
1Ma 1:61 And they hanged the infants about their necks, and rifled their houses, and slew them that had circumcised them.
1Ma 1:62 Howbeit many in Israel were fully resolved and confirmed in themselves not to eat any unclean thing.
1Ma 1:63 Wherefore the rather to die, that they might not be defiled with meats, and that they might not profane the holy covenant: so then they died.
1Ma 1:64 And there was very great wrath upon Israel.

1Ma 8:13 Also that, whom they would help to a kingdom, those reign; and whom again they would, they displace: finally, that they were greatly exalted:
1Ma 8:1 Now Judas had heard of the fame of the Romans, that they were mighty and valiant men, and such as would lovingly accept all that joined themselves unto them, and make a league of amity with all that came unto them;

1Ma 8:14 Yet for all this none of them wore a crown or was clothed in purple, to be magnified thereby:
1Ma 8:15 Moreover how they had made for themselves a senate house, wherein three hundred and twenty men sat in council daily, consulting alway for the people, to the end they might be well ordered:
1Ma 8:13 Also that, whom they would help to a kingdom, those reign; and whom again they would, they displace: finally, that they were greatly exalted:
1Ma 8:14 Yet for all this none of them wore a crown or was clothed in purple, to be magnified thereby:
1Ma 8:15 Moreover how they had made for themselves a senate house, wherein three hundred and twenty men sat in council daily, consulting alway for the people, to the end they might be well ordered:
1Ma 8:16 And that they committed their government to one man every year, who ruled over all their country, and that all were obedient to that one, and that there was neither envy nor emulation among them.
2Es 6:9 For Esau is the end of the world, and Jacob is the beginning of it that followeth.
1Ma 8:4 And that by their policy and patience they had conquered all the place, though it were very far from them; and the kings also that came against them from the uttermost part of the earth, till they had discomfited them, and given them a great overthrow, so that the rest did give them tribute every year:

Isa 13:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.
Psa 137:7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase *it,* rase *it, even* to the foundation thereof.
Psa 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy *shall he be,* that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 27

1 And Esau at that time, after the death of Abraham, frequently went in the field to hunt.

2 And Nimrod king of Babel, the same was Amraphel, also frequently went with his mighty men to hunt in the field, and to walk about with his men in the cool of the day.

3 And Nimrod was observing Esau all the days, for a jealousy was formed in the heart of Nimrod against Esau all the days.

4 And on a certain day Esau went in the field to hunt, and he found Nimrod walking in the wilderness with his two men.

5 And all his mighty men and his people were with him in the wilderness, but they removed at a distance from him, and they went from him in different directions to hunt, and Esau concealed himself for Nimrod, and he lurked for him in the wilderness.

6 And Nimrod and his men that were with him did not know him, and Nimrod and his men frequently walked about in the field at the cool of the day, and to know where his men were hunting in the field.

7 And Nimrod and two of his men that were with him came to the place where they were, when Esau started suddenly from his lurking place, and drew his sword, and hastened and ran to Nimrod and cut off his head.

8 And Esau fought a desperate fight with the two men that were with Nimrod, and when they called out to him, Esau turned to them and smote them to death with his sword.

9 And all the mighty men of Nimrod, who had left him to go to the wilderness, heard the cry at a distance, and they knew the voices of those two men, and they ran to know the cause of it, when they found their king and the two men that were with him lying dead in the wilderness.

10 And when Esau saw the mighty men of Nimrod coming at a distance, he fled, and thereby escaped; and Esau took the valuable garments of Nimrod, which Nimrod's father had bequeathed to Nimrod, and with which Nimrod prevailed over the whole land, and he ran and concealed them in his house.

11 A**nd Esau took those garments and ran into the city on account of Nimrod's men, and he came unto his father's house wearied and exhausted from fight, and he was ready to die through grief when he approached his brother Jacob and sat before him.**

12 And he said unto his brother Jacob, Behold I shall die this day, and wherefore then do I want the birthright? And Jacob acted wisely with Esau in this matter, and Esau sold his birthright to Jacob, for it was so brought about by the Lord.

13 And Esau's portion in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham had bought from the children of Heth for the possession of a burial ground, Esau also sold to Jacob, and Jacob bought all this from his brother Esau for value given.

14 And Jacob wrote the whole of this in a book, and he testified the same with witnesses, and he sealed it, and the book remained in the hands of Jacob.

15 And when Nimrod the son of Cush died, his men lifted him up and brought him in consternation, and buried him in his city, and all the days that Nimrod lived were two hundred and fifteen years and he died.

16 And the days that Nimrod reigned upon the people of the land were one hundred and eighty-five years; and Nimrod died by the sword of Esau in shame and contempt, and the seed of Abraham caused his death as he had seen in his dream.

17 And at the death of Nimrod his kingdom became divided into many divisions, and all those parts that Nimrod reigned over were restored to the respective kings of the land, who recovered them after the death of Nimrod, and all the people of the house of Nimrod were for a long time enslaved to all the other kings of the land.

Isa 13:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.
Psa 137:7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase *it,* rase *it, even* to the foundation thereof.
Psa 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy *shall he be,* that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Jer 51:6 Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this *is* the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Isa 13:2 Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.

Ezekiel 37:22 **(KJV)** And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

Purging in the wilderness Horeb/Oreb before going to mount zion/City of David

Focus on New Body but there are temptation and trials, tribulation to get endure to the end.

Focus on Preparing for a New Body but there are temptation and trials, tribulation to get endure to the end.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VCZwzV8rxBk

Dan 12:9 And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words *are* closed up and sealed till the time of the end.
Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Act 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?
Act 1:7 And he said unto them, It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.

Mat 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.
Mat 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

2Co 13:5 Examine yourselves, whether ye be in the faith; prove your own selves. Know ye not your own selves, how that Yashaya Christ is in you, except ye be reprobates?
Php 2:12 Wherefore, my beloved, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling.

Mrk 4:13 And he said unto them, Know ye not this parable? and how then will ye know all parables?
Mrk 4:14 The sower soweth the word.
Mrk 4:15 And these are they by the way side, where the word is sown; but when they have heard, Satan cometh immediately, and taketh away the word that was sown in their hearts.
Mrk 4:16 And these are they likewise which are sown on stony ground; who, when they have heard the word, immediately receive it with gladness;
Mrk 4:17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.

Mrk 4:17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.
Mrk 4:18 And these are they which are sown among thorns; such as hear the word,
Mrk 4:19 And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.
Mrk 4:20 And these are they which are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive *it,* and bring forth fruit, some thirtyfold, some sixty, and some an hundred.

Col 2:6 As ye have therefore received Christ Yashaya the Lord, *so* walk ye in him:
Col 2:7 Rooted and built up in him, and stablished in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding therein with thanksgiving.

Col 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.
Col 2:9 For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily.
Col 2:10 And ye are complete in him, which is the head of all principality and power:
Col 2:11 In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Christ:
Col 2:12 Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen with *him* through the faith of the operation of God, who hath raised him from the dead.

Psa 1:1 Blessed *is* the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.
Psa 1:2 But his delight *is* in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.
Psa 1:3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.
Psa 1:4 The ungodly *are* not so: but *are* like the chaff which the wind driveth away.
Psa 1:5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.
Psa 1:6 For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.
Luk 21:34 And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and *so* that day come upon you unawares.

Jas 4:13 Go to now, ye that say, To day or to morrow we will go into such a city, and continue there a year, and buy and sell, and get gain:
Jas 4:14 Whereas ye know not what *shall be* on the morrow. For what *is* your life? It is even a vapour, that appeareth for a little time, and then vanisheth away.
Jas 4:15 For that ye *ought* to say, If the Lord will, we shall live, and do this, or that.
Jas 4:16 But now ye rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is evil.
Jas 4:17 Therefore to him that knoweth to do good, and doeth *it* not, to him it is sin.

1Jn 2:15 Love not the world, neither the things *that are* in the world. If any man love the world, the love of the Father is not in him.
1Jn 2:16 For all that *is* in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.
1Jn 2:17 And the world passeth away, and the lust thereof: but he that doeth the will of God abideth for ever.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.
Mrk 4:17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth for the word's sake, immediately they are offended.
Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.
Mrk 13:13 And ye shall be hated of all *men* for my name's sake: but he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Mat 24:3 And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what *shall be* the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world?
Mat 24:4 And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you.
Mat 24:5 For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many.
Mat 24:6 And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all *these things* must come to pass, but the end is not yet.
Mat 24:7 For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.
Mat 24:8 All these *are* the beginning of sorrows.
Mat 24:9 Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.
Mat 24:10 And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another.
Mat 24:11 And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many.
Mat 24:12 And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.
Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.
Mat 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Mat 24:20 But pray ye that your flight be not in the winter, neither on the sabbath day:
on the sabbath day:
Mat 24:21 For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.
Mat 24:22 And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened.
Mat 24:23 Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here *is* Christ, or there; believe *it* not.
Mat 24:24 For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if *it were* possible, they shall deceive the very elect.
Mat 24:25 Behold, I have told you before.
Mat 24:26 Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, *he is* in the secret chambers; believe *it* not.
Mat 24:27 For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.
Mat 24:28 For wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together.

The Coming of the Son of Man

Mat 24:29 Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:
Mat 24:30 And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.
Mat 24:31 And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.
Mrk 4:18 And these are they which are sown among thorns; such as hear the word,
Mrk 4:19 And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.
Mrk 4:20 And these are they which are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive *it,* and bring forth fruit, some thirtyfold, some sixty, and some an hundred.

1Ti 6:9 But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and *into* many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

Dan 12:9 And he said, Go thy way, Daniel: for the words *are* closed up and sealed till the time of the end.
Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Rev 6:11 And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they *were,* should be fulfilled.

Rev 7:9 After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;
Rev 7:10 And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.
Rev 7:11 And all the angels stood round about the throne, and *about* the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God,

Rev 5:9 And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation;

Revelation 7:13 (KJVA) And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

Rev 7:14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Rev 7:15 Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.
Rev 7:16 They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.
Rev 7:17 For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.
Isa 52:1 Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Isa 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, *and* sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.
2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;
2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.
2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.
2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.
2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.
2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.
2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?
2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.
2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?
2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

om 8:19 For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.
Rom 8:20 For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected *the same* in hope,
Rom 8:21 Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God.
Rom 8:22 For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now.
Rom 8:23 And not only *they,* but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, *to wit,* the redemption of our body.

2Co 5:1 For we know that if our earthly house of *this* tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.
2Co 5:2 For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven:
2Co 5:3 If so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked.
2Co 5:4 For we that are in *this* tabernacle do groan, being burdened: not for that we would be unclothed, but clothed upon, that mortality might be swallowed up of life.
2Co 5:5 Now he that hath wrought us for the selfsame thing *is* God, who also hath given unto us the earnest of the Spirit.
2Co 5:6 Therefore *we are* always confident, knowing that, whilst we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord:
2Co 5:7 (For we walk by faith, not by sight:)
2Co 5:8 We are confident, *I say,* and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord.
2Co 5:9 Wherefore we labour, that, whether present or absent, we may be accepted of him.
2Co 5:10 For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that every one may receive the things *done* in *his* body, according to that he hath done, whether *it be* good or bad.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame *and* everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.
Dan 12:4 But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, *even* to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Wis 3:4 For though they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality.
Wis 3:5 And having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded: for God proved them, and found them worthy for himself.
Wis 3:6 As gold in the furnace hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt offering.
Wis 3:7 And in the time of their visitation they shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble.
Wis 3:8 They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.
Wis 3:9 They that put their trust in him shall understand the truth: and such as be faithful in love shall abide with him: for grace and mercy is to his saints, and he hath care for his elect.
Wis 3:10 But the ungodly shall be punished according to their own imaginations, which have neglected the righteous, and forsaken the Lord.
Wis 3:11 For whoso despiseth wisdom and nurture, he is miserable, and their hope is vain, their labours unfruitful, and their works unprofitable:
Wis 3:12 Their wives are foolish, and their children wicked:
Mal 1:4 Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.
2Es 6:9 For Esau is the end of the world, and Jacob is the beginning of it that followeth.
Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.
Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage;* for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.
Jer 49:10 But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he *is* not.

Esau Seed

Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;
Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.
Gen 35:29 And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, *being* old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.
Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.
Gen 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.
Gen 36:10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.
Gen 36:12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.
Gen 36:13 And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.
Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.
Gen 36:15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,
Gen 36:17 And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land of Edom; these *are* the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.
Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.
Gen 36:19 These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.
1Ch 1:35 The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

1Es 5:29 The servants of the temple: the sons of Esau, the sons of Asipha, the sons of Tabaoth, the sons of Ceras, the sons of Sud, the sons of Phaleas, the sons of Labana, the sons of Graba,
Wis 3:13 Their offspring is cursed. Wherefore blessed is the barren that is undefiled, which hath not known the sinful bed: she shall have fruit in the visitation of souls.
Wis 3:14 And blessed is the eunuch, which with his hands hath wrought no iniquity, nor imagined wicked things against God: for unto him shall be given the special gift of faith, and an inheritance in the temple of the Lord more acceptable to his mind.
Wis 3:15 For glorious is the fruit of good labours: and the root of wisdom shall never fall away.
Wis 3:16 As for the children of adulterers, they shall not come to their perfection, and the seed of an unrighteous bed shall be rooted out.
Wis 3:17 For though they live long, yet shall they be nothing regarded: and their last age shall be without honour.
Wis 3:18 Or, if they die quickly, they have no hope, neither comfort in the day of trial.
Wis 3:19 For horrible is the end of the unrighteous generation.

Gen 27:38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, *even* me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.
Gen 27:39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;
Gen 27:40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

Gen 27:41 And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob.

Jacob/Israel Blessing dew of heaven fatness of the earth
Gen 27:28 Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:

Transfiguration

Mat 17:1 And after six days Yashaya taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,
Mat 17:2 And was transfigured before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.
Mat 17:3 And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with him.
Mat 17:4 Then answered Peter, and said unto Yashaya, Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.
Mat 17:5 While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.
Mat 17:6 And when the disciples heard *it,* they fell on their face, and were sore afraid.
Mat 17:7 And Yashaya came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid.
Mat 17:8 And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Yashaya only.
Mat 17:9 And as they came down from the mountain, Yashaya charged them, saying, Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.

The Goal is to be purge in Horeb/Petra/Sinai/Kadesh/Jordan cleanse first to receiver our ration angelic form to be in Mount Zion Head quarters of Jerusalem
Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Mic 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Deu 12:10 But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

Psa 83:1 A Song or Psalm of Asaph. Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.
Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.
Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

God is bringing judgement to the arabs and jewish for lying and taking a land that's no new thing under sun
Luk 21:20 And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.
Luk 21:21 Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.
Luk 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

Luk 21:23 But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.
Luk 21:24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.
Ecc 1:9 The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun.

Jewish Slave Ship Owners

Name of ship	Owners	Ethnicity
	Aaron Lopez, Moses Levy, Jacob	
Abigail	Franks	Jews
Crown	Issac Levy and Nathan Simpson	Jews
Nassau	Moses Levy	Jew
Four Sisters	Moses Levy	Jew
Anne & Eliza	Justus Bosch and John Abrams	Jews
Prudent Betty	Henry Cruger and Jacob Phoenix	Jews
Hester	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Elizabeth	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Antigua	Nathan Marston and Abram Lyell	Jews
Betsy	Wm. De Woolf	Jew
Polly	James De Woolf	Jew
White Horse	Jan de Sweevts	Jew
Expedition	John and Jacob Roosevelt	Jews
Charlotte	Moses and Sam Levy and Jacob	Jews
Caracoa	Franks	Jews
	Moses and Sam Levy	

Source: Elizabeth Donnan, 4 Volumes, 'Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America' Washington, D.C. 1930, 1935 Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.

"Jewish Edomites"
December 30, 2016

When we examine our Holy Scriptures a grim realization starts to appear, Our Nationality has been stolen, and as we go on this journey more and more evidence will be revealed historically. Lets start with the basics. Luke 21:24. And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled. Just this scriptures alone shines a light that the real Jews wouldn't be in their land and In fact this prophecy of desolation happened in 70 Ad when Titus & Vespasian besieged Jerusalem, amazingly constructing a seven kilometer siege wall in a mere three days to surround the city and burned it to the ground henceforth the exile of the remaining Jews which was forced to flee.
Many years would pass and many wars over The Land of God, but the Israelites would never gain it back and finally it landed in the hands of those who wanted to destroy it in the first place. THE EDOMITES who in times passed burned,defiled and took our book of the Laws and painted their images in it they took the Land after many wars with the Arab man, Thus linking up with another prophecy

Ezekiel 36:5. Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all their heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey. Idumea is the Greek word for Edom; The so called white man.

WHO IS EDOM

Rev 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.
Rev 3:9 Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.
Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all their heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.
Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:
Ezk 36:7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that are about you, they shall bear their shame.

Jol 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,
Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and for my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.
Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.
Joel 3:3 (Xhosa) Abantu bam zibenzele amaqashiso, zavuza ihenyukazi ngenkwenkwe; zathengisa ngentombi ngewayini, zasela.

Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly and speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;
2Es 15:28 Behold an horrible vision, and the appearance thereof from the east:
2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

2Es 15:30 Also the Carmanians raging in wrath shall go forth as the wild boars of the wood, and with great power shall they come, and join battle with them, and shall waste a portion of the land of the Assyrians.
2Es 15:31 And then shall the dragons have the upper hand, remembering their nature; and if they shall turn themselves, conspiring together in great power to persecute them

Jol 3:5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:
Jol 3:6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.
Jol 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:
Jol 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken it.
Jol 3:9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:
Jol 3:10 Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I am strong.
Jol 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.
Jol 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.
Jol 3:13 Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness is great.
Jol 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD is near in the valley of decision.
Jol 3:15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.
Jol 3:16 The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD will be the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

Jdg 3:13 And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.
Exo 17:16 For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn that the LORD will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.

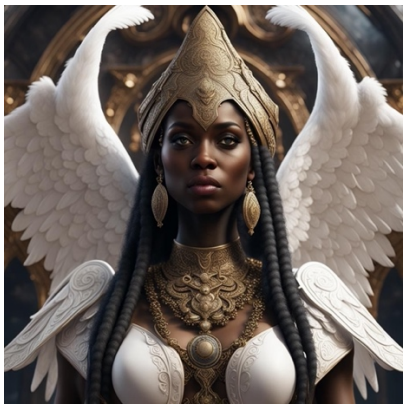
Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.
Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from being a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.
Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:
Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;
Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;
Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psa 83:9 Do unto them as unto the Midianites; as to Sisera, as toJabin, at the brook of Kison:
Psa 83:10 Which perished at Endor: they became as dung for the earth.
Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:
Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.
Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.
Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;
Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.
Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.
Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:
Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Where he will purge us Jordan/Petra/Horeb/Sinai/Wilderness first get the body prepared for cleansing
Deu 12:10 But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

1Ma 2:31 Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,
Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.



1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.
Luk 13:29 And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God.
1Co 15:51 Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,
1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.
1Co 15:53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

Wis 3:4 For though they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality.
Wis 3:5 And having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded: for God proved them, and found them worthy for himself.
Luk 2:32 A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Luke 2:32 (Latin) lumen ad revelationem gentium et gloriam plebis tuae Israhel
Luke 2:32 (Xhosa) Isikhanyiso sokutyhilela iintlanga, Uzuko lwabantu bakho, amaSirayeli.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

laersi = lahrvy = lahrשy = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

Act 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, saying, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.
2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.
2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

Exo 33:11 And the LORD spake unto Moses face to face, as a man speaketh unto his friend. And he turned again into the camp: but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

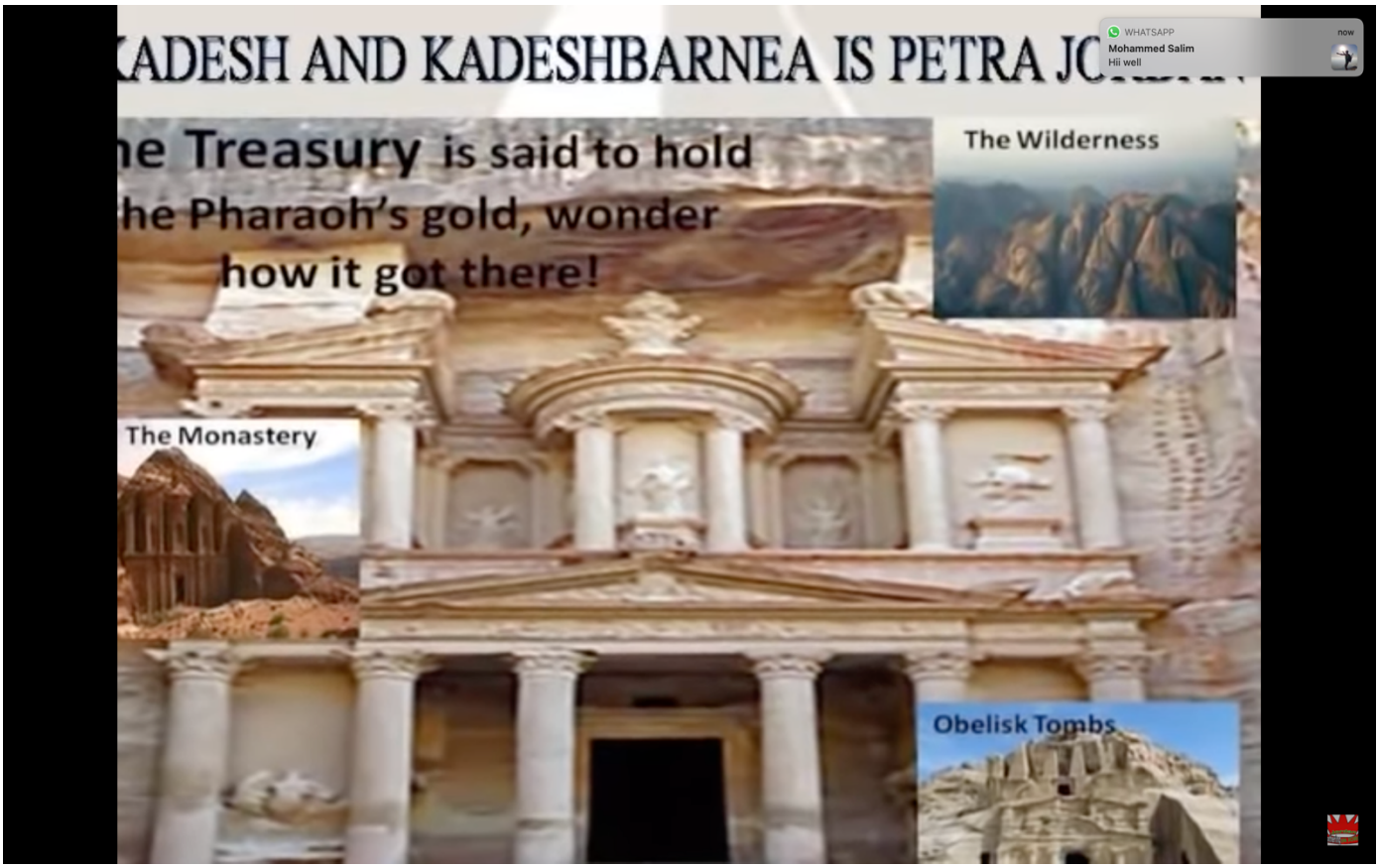
Num 14:14 And they will tell it to the inhabitants of this land: forthey have heard that thou LORD art among this people, that thou LORD art seen face to face, and that thy cloud standeth over them, and that thou goest before them, by day time in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

Ezk 20:35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

2Ch 7:14 If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.
Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.
Psa 24:6 This is the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. Selah.
Isa 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.
Isaiah 16:1 (Latin) emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de Petra deserti ad montem filiae Sion
Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.
Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.
Num 27:14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that is the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

Deu 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

H6946 (Strong) קָדֵשׁ qâdêsh kaw-dashe' The same as H6945; sanctuary; Kadesh, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare H6947.	H6946 (Strong) קָדֵשׁ qâdêsh kaw-dashe' The same as H6945; sanctuary; Kadesh, a place in the Desert: - Kadesh. Compare H6947



2Es 14:3 Then said he unto me, In the bush I did manifestly reveal myself unto Moses, and talked with him, when my people served in Egypt:
2Es 14:4 And I sent him and led my people out of Egypt, and brought him up to the mount of where I held him by me a long season,
2Es 14:5 And told him many wondrous things, and shewed him the secrets of the times, and the end; and commanded him, saying,

Hag 1:8 Go up to the mountain, and bring wood, and build the house; and I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, saith the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Deu 12:10 But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you rest from all your enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

1Ma 2:31 Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Exo 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.
Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.
Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.
Isa 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.
Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.
Exo 19:23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: ‘Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

Exo 3:13 And Moses said unto God, Behold, when I come unto the children of Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What is his name? what shall I say unto them?
Exo 3:14 And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
		א	AH	Ox head	Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Aleph	silent
		ה	HA	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	ה	Hey	h
		י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
		ה	H	Man with arms raised	Look, Reveal, Breath	HA	ה	Hey	h

Exo 3:15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this is my name for ever, and this is my memorial unto all generations.

2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;

Exo 34:23 Thrice in the year shall all your men children appear before the Lord GOD, the God of Israel.
Exo 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.
Exo 34:35 And the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of Moses' face shone: and Moses put the vail upon his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

Lev 23:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
Lev 23:2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, Concerning the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, even these are my feasts.

The Sabbath

Lev 23:3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day is the sabbath of rest, an holy convocation; ye shall do no work therein: it is the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

The Passover

Lev 23:4 These are the feasts of the LORD, even holy convocations, which ye shall proclaim in their seasons.
Lev 23:5 In the fourteenth day of the first month at even is the LORD'S passover.
Lev 23:6 And on the fifteenth day of the same month is the feast of unleavened bread unto the LORD: seven days ye must eat unleavened bread.
Lev 23:7 In the first day ye shall have an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work therein.
Lev 23:8 But ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD seven days: in the seventh day is an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work therein.

The Feast of Firstfruits

Lev 23:9 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
Lev 23:10 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come into the land which I give unto you, and shall reap the harvest thereof, then ye shall bring a sheaf of the firstfruits of your harvest unto the priest:
Lev 23:11 And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD, to be accepted for you: on the morrow after the sabbath the priest shall wave it.
Lev 23:12 And ye shall offer that day when ye wave the sheaf an he lamb without blemish of the first year for a burnt offering unto the LORD.
Lev 23:13 And the meat offering thereof shall be two tenth deals of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering made by fire unto the LORD for a sweet savour: and the drink offering thereof shall be of wine, the fourth part of an hin.
Lev 23:14 And ye shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the selfsame day that ye have brought an offering unto your God: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

The Feast of Weeks

Lev 23:15 And ye shall count unto you from the morrow after the sabbath, from the day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave offering; seven sabbaths shall be complete:
Lev 23:16 Even unto the morrow after the seventh sabbath shall ye number fifty days; and ye shall offer a new meat offering unto the LORD.
Lev 23:17 Ye shall bring out of your habitations two wave loaves of two tenth deals: they shall be of fine flour; they shall be baken with leaven; they are the firstfruits unto the LORD.
Lev 23:18 And ye shall offer with the bread seven lambs without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be for a burnt offering unto the LORD, with their meat offering, and their drink offerings, even an offering made by fire, of sweet savour unto the LORD.
Lev 23:19 Then ye shall sacrifice one kid of the goats for a sin offering, and two lambs of the first year for a sacrifice of peace offerings.
Lev 23:20 And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the firstfruits for a wave offering before the LORD, with the two lambs: they shall be holy to the LORD for the priest.
Lev 23:21 And ye shall proclaim on the selfsame day, that it may be an holy convocation unto you: ye shall do no servile work therein: it shall be a statute for ever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.
Lev 23:22 And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them unto the poor, and to the stranger: I am the LORD your God.

The Feast of Trumpets

Lev 23:23 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
Lev 23:24 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, in the first day of the month, shall ye have a sabbath, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, an holy convocation.
Lev 23:25 Ye shall do no servile work therein: but ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

The Day of Atonement

Lev 23:26 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
Lev 23:27 Also on the tenth day of this seventh month there shall be a day of atonement: it shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall afflict your souls, and offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD.
Lev 23:28 And ye shall do no work in that same day: for it is a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the LORD your God.
Lev 23:29 For whatsoever soul it be that shall not be afflicted in that same day, he shall be cut off from among his people.

Lev 23:30 And whatsoever soul it be that doeth any work in that same day, the same soul will I destroy from among his people.
Lev 23:31 Ye shall do no manner of work: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.
Lev 23:32 It shall be unto you a sabbath of rest, and ye shall afflict your souls: in the ninth day of the month at even, from even unto even, shall ye celebrate your sabbath.

The Feast of Booths

Lev 23:33 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
Lev 23:34 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, The fifteenth day of this seventh month shall be the feast of tabernacles for seven days unto the LORD.
Lev 23:35 On the first day shall be an holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work therein.
Lev 23:36 Seven days ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD: on the eighth day shall be an holy convocation unto you; and ye shall offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD: it is a solemn assembly; and ye shall do no servile work therein.
Lev 23:37 These are the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, to offer an offering made by fire unto the LORD, a burnt offering, and a meat offering, a sacrifice, and drink offerings, every thing upon his day:
Lev 23:38 Beside the sabbaths of the LORD, and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill offerings, which ye give unto the LORD.
Lev 23:39 Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in the fruit of the land, ye shall keep a feast unto the LORD seven days: on the first day shall be a sabbath, and on the eighth day shall be a sabbath.
Lev 23:40 And ye shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees, branches of palm trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God seven days.
Lev 23:41 And ye shall keep it a feast unto the LORD seven days in the year. It shall be a statute for ever in your generations: ye shall celebrate it in the seventh month.
Lev 23:42 Ye shall dwell in booths seven days; all that are Israelites born shall dwell in booths:
Lev 23:43 That your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: I am the LORD your God.
Lev 23:44 And Moses declared unto the children of Israel the feasts of the LORD.

2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.
Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, even to Horeb.
Exodus 3:5 And he said, Draw not nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground.
Exo 3:12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this shall be a token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the people out of Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.
Isa 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.
Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.
Exo 19:23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.
2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.
2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.
2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.
2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.
2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?
2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.
2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?
2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.
Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.
Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.
Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.
2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.
Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.
Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.

2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.
2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.
Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.
2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.
Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

Mat 17:1 And after six days Yashaya taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,
Mat 17:2 And was red before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light.
Mat 17:3 And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with him.
Mat 17:4 Then answered Peter, and said unto Yashaya, Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.
Mat 17:5 While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.
Mat 17:6 And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid.
Mat 17:7 And Yashaya came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid.
Mat 17:8 And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Yashaya only.
Mat 17:9 And as they came down from the mountain, Yashaya charged them, saying, Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify themselves against Judah.
Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.
Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.
Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.
Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.
Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.
1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.
1Co 15:51 Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,
1Co 15:52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.
1Co 15:53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

Wis 3:4 For though they be punished in the sight of men, yet is their hope full of immortality.
Wis 3:5 And having been a little chastised, they shall be greatly rewarded: for God proved them, and found them worthy for himself.
2Ch 7:14 If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.
Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.
Psa 24:6 This is the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O Jacob. Selah.
Isa 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.
Isa 16:1 emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de Petra deserti ad montem filiae Sion
Psalmms 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Wis 3:6 As gold in the furnace hath he tried them, and received them as a burnt offering.
Zec 13:9 And I will bring the third part through the fire, and will refine them as silver is refined, and will try them as gold is tried: they shall call on my name, and I will hear them: I will say, It is my people: and they shall say, The LORD is my G
Wis 3:7 And in the time of their visitation they shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble.
Wis 3:8 They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.
Wis 3:9 They that put their trust in him shall understand the truth: and such as be faithful in love shall abide with him: for grace and mercy is to his saints, and he hath care for his elect.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.
Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Dan 12:4 But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, even to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Recap New body like an angel

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.
Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.
Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.
2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.
2Pe 2:11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.
Rev 1:20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Psa 104:4 Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

1Ma 1:53 And drove the Israelites into secret places, even wheresoever they could flee for succour.
2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.
Psa 68:17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the holy place.
2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;
Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.
2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.
2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.
2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.
2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.
2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.
2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.
2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?
2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.
2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?

2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

2Es 7:26 Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.
2Es 7:27 And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.
2Es 7:28 For my son Yashaya shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.
2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.
2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.
2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt
2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that oneday is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand yearsas one day.
2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.
2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:
2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

Christ's Glory and the Prophetic Word

2Pe 1:16 For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Yashaya Christ, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty.
2Pe 1:17 For he received from God the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.
2Pe 1:18 And this voice which came from heaven we heard, when we were with him in the holy mount.
2Pe 1:19 We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts:
2Pe 1:20 Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.
2Pe 1:21 For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy men of God spake *as they were* moved by the Holy Ghost.
2Pe 1:11 For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Yashaya Christ.
2Pe 1:12 Wherefore I will not be negligent to put you always in remembrance of these things, though ye know *them,* and be established in the present truth.
2Pe 1:13 Yea, I think it meet, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir you up by putting *you* in remembrance;
2Pe 1:14 Knowing that shortly I must put off *this* my tabernacle, even as our Lord Yashaya Christ hath shewed me.
2Pe 1:15 Moreover I will endeavour that ye may be able after my decease to have these things always in remembrance.

2Co 12:2 I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.
2Co 12:3 And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;)
Rev 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.
Rev 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;
Rev 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Rev 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance *was* as the sun shineth in his strength.
Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
Isa 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Zec 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

The Goal is to be purge in horeb cleanse first to receiver our transfugeration angelic form to be in zion
Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Luk 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Psa 104:4 Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

1Ma 1:53 And drove the Israelites into secret places, even wheresoever they could flee for succour.
2Es 2:33 I Esdras received a charge of the Lord upon the mount Oreb, that I should go unto Israel; but when I came unto them, they set me at nought, and despised the commandment of the Lord.
Psa 68:17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *even* thousands of angels: the Lord *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the holy *place.*
2Es 2:38 Arise up and stand, behold the number of those that be sealed in the feast of the Lord;
Wis 16:20 Instead whereof thou feddest thine own people with angels' food, and didst send them from heaven bread prepared without their labour, able to content every man's delight, and agreeing to every taste.
2Es 1:19 Then had I pity upon your mournings, and gave you manna to eat; so ye did eat angels' bread.
2Es 2:39 Which are departed from the shadow of the world, and have received glorious garments of the Lord.
2Es 2:40 Take thy number, O Sion, and shut up those of thine that are clothed in white, which have fulfilled the law of the Lord.
2Es 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of the Lord, that thy people, which have been called from the beginning, may be hallowed.
2Es 2:42 I Esdras saw upon the mount Sion a great people, whom I could not number, and they all praised the Lord with songs.
2Es 2:43 And in the midst of them there was a young man of a high stature, taller than all the rest, and upon every one of their heads he set crowns, and was more exalted; which I marvelled at greatly.
2Es 2:44 So I asked the angel, and said, Sir, what are these?
2Es 2:45 He answered and said unto me, These be they that have put off the mortal clothing, and put on the immortal, and have confessed the name of God: now are they crowned, and receive palms.
2Es 2:46 Then said I unto the angel, What young person is it that crowneth them, and giveth them palms in their hands?
2Es 2:47 So he answered and said unto me, It is the Son of God, whom they have confessed in the world. Then began I greatly to commend them that stood so stiffly for the name of the Lord.

2Es 2:48 Then the angel said unto me, Go thy way, and tell my people what manner of things, and how great wonders of the Lord thy

After Baptism Sabbath and feast and commandments are key to enter the rest and Jerusalem

Isa 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Mat 5:35 Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Mat 18:11 For the Son of man is come to save that which was lost.

2Es 13:35 But he shall stand upon the top of the mount Sion.

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Mic 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Mat 13:38 The field is the world; the good seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the wicked *one;*

Mat 13:39 The enemy that sowed them is the devil; the harvest is the end of the world; and the reapers are the angels.

Exo 23:16 And the feast of harvest, the firstfruits of thy labours, which thou hast sown in the field: and the feast of ingathering, *which is* in the end of the year, when thou hast gathered in thy labours out of the field.

Exo 34:21 Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest: in earing time and in harvest thou shalt rest.

Jos 3:15 And as they that bare the ark were come unto Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,)

Gen 2:2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day *is* with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Ma 15:4 And when they said, There is in heaven a living Lord, and mighty, who commanded the seventh day to be kept:

Lev 23:3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day *is* the sabbath of rest, an holy convocation; ye shall do no work *therein:* it *is* the sabbath of the LORD in all your dwellings.

Heb 4:1 Let us therefore fear, lest, a promise being left *us* of entering into his rest, any of you should seem to come short of it.

Heb 4:2 For unto us was the gospel preached, as well as unto them: but the word preached did not profit them, not being mixed with faith in them that heard *it.*

Heb 4:3 For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

Heb 4:4 For he spake in a certain place of the seventh *day* on this wise, And God did rest the seventh day from all his works.

Heb 4:5 And in this *place* again, If they shall enter into my rest.

Heb 4:6 Seeing therefore it remaineth that some must enter therein, and they to whom it was first preached entered not in because of unbelief:

Heb 4:7 Again, he limiteth a certain day, saying in David, To day, after so long a time; as it is said, To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts.

Heb 4:8 For if Yashaya had given them rest, then would he not afterward have spoken of another day.

Heb 4:9 There remaineth therefore a rest to the people of God.

Heb 4:10 For he that is entered into his rest, he also hath ceased from his own works, as God *did* from his.

Heb 4:11 Let us labour therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief.

Heb 4:12 For the word of God *is* quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and *is* a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.

Heb 4:13 Neither is there any creature that is not manifest in his sight: but all things *are* naked and opened unto the eyes of him with whom we have to do.

Gen 2:2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day *is* with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Ma 15:4 And when they said, There is in heaven a living Lord, and mighty, who commanded the seventh day to be kept:

2Es 7:26 Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

Rev 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Rev 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

2Es 7:27 And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.

2Es 7:28 For my son Jesus shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.

2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.

2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.

2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.

2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:

2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

Mat 13:40 As therefore the tares are gathered and burned in the fire; so shall it be in the end of this world.

Mat 13:41 The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;

Mat 13:44 Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

Mat 13:49 So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the wicked from among the just,

Mat 16:27 For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels; and then he shall reward every man according to his works.

Mat 18:10 Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you, That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven.

Mat 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, **but are as the angels of God in heaven.**

Mat 24:31 And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

Mat 24:36 But of that day and hour knoweth no *man,* no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only.

Mat 25:31 When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

we have to be purge first before we get our new bodies i didn't know this until recently researching..

Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Ezk 20:41 I will accept you with your sweet savour, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries wherein ye have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

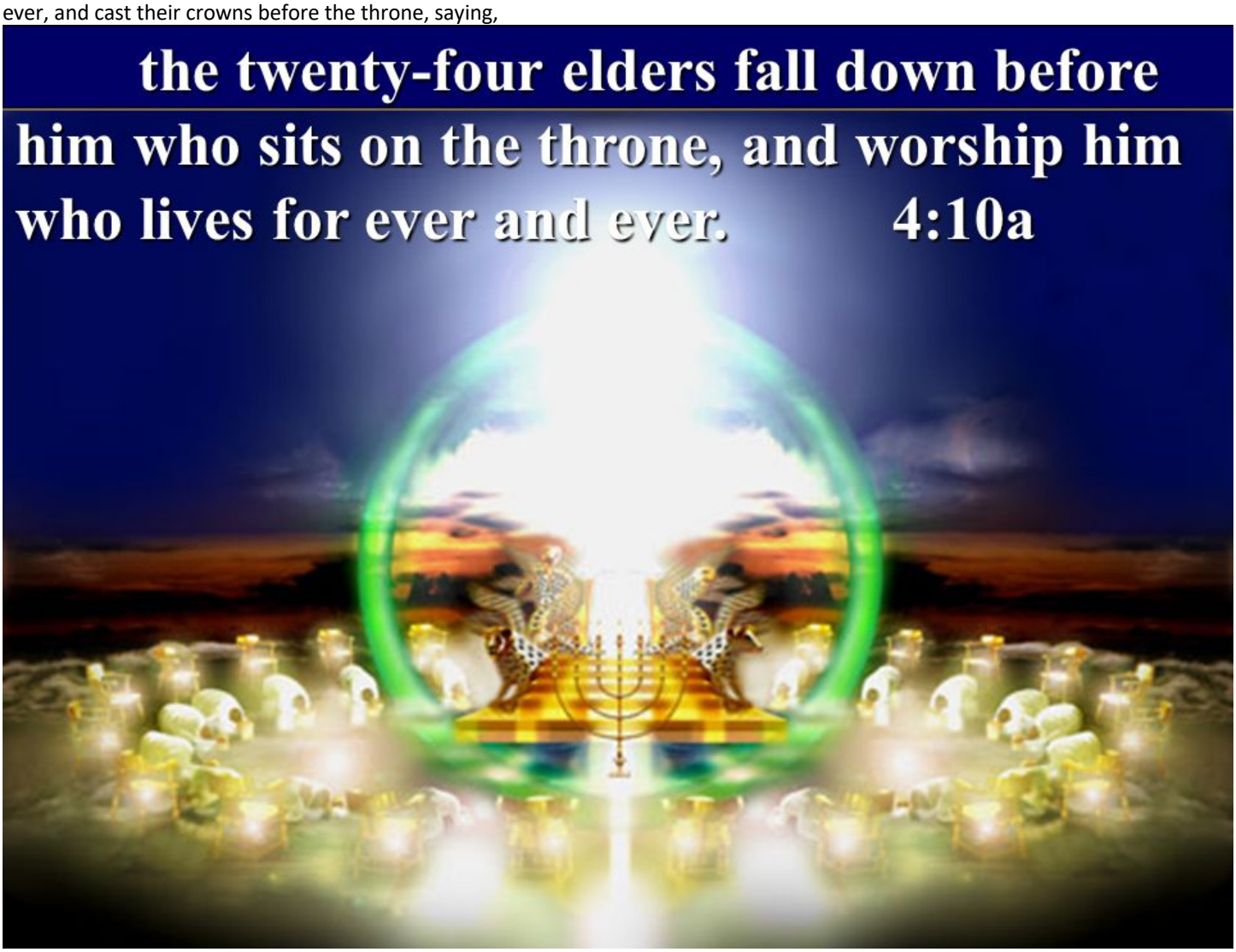
Bishop Nathanyel | Revelation 4 Kingdom Vision
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QxDokX4hfJY

Revelation 4:1 (KJVA) After this I looked, and, behold, a door was opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard was as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up hither, and I will shew thee things which must be hereafter.
2Corinthians 11:3 But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtilty, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Christ.
2Corinthians 11:4 For if he that cometh preacheth another Jesus, whom we have not preached, or if ye receive another spirit, which ye have not received, or another gospel, which ye have not accepted, ye might well bear with him.
2 Corinthians 11:5 (KJVA) For I suppose I was not a whit behind the very chiefest apostles.
2 Corinthians 12:1 (KJVA) It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord.
2 Corinthians 12:2 (KJVA) I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven.
2 Corinthians 12:3 (KJVA) And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;)
2 Corinthians 12:4 (KJVA) How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.
2 Corinthians 12:5 (KJVA) Of such an one will I glory: yet of myself I will not glory, but in mine infirmities.
Revelation 4:1 (KJVA) After this I looked, and, behold, a door was opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard was as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up hither, and I will shew thee things which must be hereafter.
Revelation 4:2 (KJVA) And immediately I was in the spirit: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and one sat on the throne.
Daniel 7:9 (KJVA) I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire.
Revelation 4:3 (KJVA) And he that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: and there was a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald..

Genesis 9:13 (KJVA) I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.
Revelation 4:4 (KJVA) And round about the throne were four and twenty seats: and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed in white raiment; and they had on their heads crowns of gold.
Exodus 25:31 (KJVA) And thou shalt make a candlestick of pure gold: of beaten work shall the candlestick be made: his shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, shall be of the same.
Exodus 25:32 (KJVA) And six branches shall come out of the sides of it; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side:
Exodus 25:32 (KJVA) And six branches shall come out of the sides of it; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side:
Exodus 25:40 (KJVA) And look that thou make them after their pattern, which was shewed thee in the mount.
Hebrews 8:5 (KJVA) Who serve unto the example and shadow of heavenly things, as Moses was admonished of God when he was about to make the tabernacle: for, See, saith he, that thou make all things according to the pattern shewed to thee in the mount.
Revelation 1:4 (KJVA) John to the seven churches which are in Asia: Grace be unto you, and peace, from him which is, and which was, and which is to come; and from the seven Spirits which are before his throne;
Psalms 104:4 (KJVA) Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:
Revelation 4:5 (KJVA) And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices: and there were seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God.
Revelation 4:6 (KJVA) And before the throne there was a sea of glass like unto crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four beasts full of eyes before and behind.

Exodus 30:18 (KJVA) Thou shalt also make a laver of brass, and his foot also of brass, to wash withal: and thou shalt put it between the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and thou shalt put water therein.
Exodus 30:19 (KJVA) For Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet thereat:
1 Kings 7:23 (KJVA) And he made a molten sea, ten cubits from the one brim to the other: it was round all about, and his height was five cubits: and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about.
Revelation 4:6 (KJVA) And before the throne there was a sea of glass like unto crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four beasts full of eyes before and behind.
Revelation 4:7 (KJVA) And the first beast was like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast was like a flying eagle.
Revelation 4:8 (KJVA) And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.
Ezekiel 1:10 (KJVA) As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.
Wisdom 11:15 (KJVA) But for the foolish devices of their wickedness, wherewith being deceived they worshipped serpents void of reason, and vile beasts, thou didst send a multitude of unreasonable beasts upon them for vengeance;
Wisdom 11:16 That they might know, that wherewithal a man sinneth, by the same also shall he be punished.
Wisdom 11:17 For thy Almighty hand, that made the world of matter without form, wanted not means to send among them a multitude of bears or fierce lions,
Wisdom 11:18 Or unknown wild beasts, full of rage, newly created, breathing out either a fiery vapour, or filthy scents of scattered smoke, or shooting horrible sparkles out of their eyes:
Wisdom 11:19 Whereof not only the harm might dispatch them at once, but also the terrible sight utterly destroy them.
2Esdras 6:47 Upon the fifth day thou saidst unto the seventh part, where the waters were gathered that it should bring forth living creatures, fowls and fishes: and so it came to pass.
2Esdras 6:48 For the dumb water and without life brought forth living things at the commandment of God, that all people might praise thy wondrous works.
2Esdras 6:49 Then didst thou ordain two living creatures, the one thou calledst Enoch, and the other Leviathan;
2Esdras 6:50 And didst separate the one from the other: for the seventh part, namely, where the water was gathered together, might not hold them both.
Job 40:15 Behold now behemoth, which I made with thee; he eateth grass as an ox.
Job 40:16 Lo now, his strength is in his loins, and his force is in the navel of his belly.
Job 40:17 He moveth his tail like a cedar: the sinews of his stones are wrapped together.
Job 40:18 His bones are as strong pieces of brass; his bones are like bars of iron.
Job 40:19 He is the chief of the ways of God: he that made him can make his sword to approach unto him.
Job 40:20 Surely the mountains bring him forth food, where all the beasts of the field play.
Job 40:21 He lieth under the shady trees, in the covert of the reed, and fens.
Job 40:22 The shady trees cover him with their shadow; the willows of the brook compass him about.
Job 40:23 Behold, he drinketh up a river, and hasteth not: he trusteth that he can draw up Jordan into his mouth.
Job 40:24 He taketh it with his eyes: his nose pierceth through snares.

2Esdras 6:51 Unto Enoch thou gavest one part, which was dried up the third day, that he should dwell in the same part, wherein are a thousand hills:
2Esdras 6:52 But unto Leviathan thou gavest the seventh part, namely, the moist; and hast kept him to be devoured of whom thou wilt, and when.
2Esdras 6:53 Upon the sixth day thou gavest commandment unto the earth, that before thee it should bring forth beasts, cattle, and creeping things:
Revelation 4:7 And the first beast was like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast was like a flying eagle.
Revelation 4:8 And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.
Revelation 4:9 And when those beasts give glory and honour and thanks to him that sat on the throne, who liveth for ever and ever,
Revelation 4:10 The four and twenty elders fall down before him that sat on the throne, and worship him that liveth for ever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying,



Revelation 4:11 Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power: for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are and were created.
Revelation 6:1 And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see.
Revelation 6:2 And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.
Revelation 6:3 And when he had opened the second seal, I heard the second beast say, Come and see.
Revelation 6:4 And there went out another horse that was red: and power was given to him that sat thereon to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another: and there was given unto him a great sword.

Revelation 6:5 And when he had opened the third seal, I heard the third beast say, Come and see. And I beheld, and lo a black horse; and he that sat on him had a pair of balances in his hand.
Revelation 6:6 And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and see thou hurt not the oil and the wine.
Revelation 6:7 And when he had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth beast say, Come and see.
Revelation 6:8 And I looked, and behold a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And power was given unto them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth.
Revelation 6:9 And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held:
Revelation 6:10 And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth?
Revelation 6:11 And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled.
Revelation 6:12 And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood;
Revelation 6:13 And the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind.
Revelation 6:14 And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places.
Revelation 6:15 And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;
Revelation 6:16 And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:
Revelation 6:17 For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?
Psalms 91:1 (KJVA) He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.
Amos 3:7 (KJVA) Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets.
Deuteronomy 29:29 (KJVA) The secret things belong unto the LORD our God: but those things which are revealed belong unto us and to our children for ever, that we may do all the words of this law.
Psalms 91:2 I will say of the LORD, He is my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.
Psalms 91:3 Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the noisome pestilence.
Psalms 91:4 He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shalt thou trust: his truth shall be thy shield and buckler.
Psalms91:5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day;
Psalms 91:6 Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness; nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonday.
Psalms 91:7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; but it shall not come nigh thee.
Psalms91:8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.
Psalms 91:9 Because thou hast made the LORD, which is my refuge, even the most High, thy habitation;
Psalms91:10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.
Psalms 91:11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.
Psalms91:12 They shall bear thee up in their hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.
Psalms 91:13 Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.
Psalms91:14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he hath known my name.
Psalms 91:15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.
Psalms 91:16 With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.
Colossians 1:12 Giving thanks unto the Father, which hath made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light:
Colossians 1:13 Who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the kingdom of his dear Son:
Colossians 1:14 In whom we have redemption through his blood, even the forgiveness of sins:
Revelation 16:10 (KJVA) And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain,
John 3:19 (KJVA) And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.
Hebrews 11:25 (KJVA) Choosing rather to suffer affliction with the people of God, than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for a season;
Colossians 1:13 Who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the kingdom of his dear Son:
Colossians 1:14 In whom we have redemption through his blood, even the forgiveness of sins: The Preeminence of Christ
Colossians 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life. John 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved. John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.
Proverbs 8:22 The LORD possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.
Proverbs 8:23 I was set up from everlasting, from the beginning, or ever the earth was.
Proverbs 8:24 When there were no depths, I was brought forth; when there were no fountains abounding with water.
Proverbs 8:25 Before the mountains were settled, before the hills was I brought forth:
Proverbs 8:26 While as yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the highest part of the dust of the world.
Proverbs 8:27 When he prepared the heavens, I was there: when he set a compass upon the face of the depth:
Proverbs 8:28 When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened the fountains of the deep:
Proverbs 8:29 When he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass his commandment: when he appointed the foundations of the earth:
Proverbs 8:30 Then I was by him, as one brought up with him: and I was daily his delight, rejoicing always before him;
Proverbs 8:31 Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights were with the sons of men.
Proverbs 8:33 Hear instruction, and be wise, and refuse it not.
Proverbs 8:34 Blessed is the man that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.
Proverbs 8:35 For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the LORD.\
John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.
John 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God.
John 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.
John 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.
John 1:14 (KJVA) And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.
Revelation 1:8 (KJVA) I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.
Colossians 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:
Colossians 1:16 For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:
Colossians1:17 And he is before all things, and by him all things consist.
Colossians 1:18 And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence.
Hebrews 12:23 (KJVA) To the general assembly and church of the firstborn, which are written in heaven, and to God the Judge of all, and to the spirits of just men made perfect,
Acts 7:37 (KJVA) This is that Moses, which said unto the children of Israel, A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear.
Acts 7:38 (KJVA) This is he, that was in the church in the wilderness with the angel which spake to him in the mount Sina, and with our fathers: who received the lively oracles to give unto us:
Colossians 1:15 Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature:
Colossians 1:16 For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:
Colossians 1:17 And he is before all things, and by him all things consist.
Colossians 1:18 And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence.
Colossians 1:19 For it pleased the Father that in him should all fulness dwell;
Colossians 1:20 And, having made peace through the blood of his cross, by him to reconcile all things unto himself; by him, I say, whether they be things in earth, or things in heaven.
Colossians 1:21 And you, that were sometime alienated and enemies in your mind by wicked works, yet now hath he reconciled
1 Corinthians 7:10 (KJV) And unto the married I command, yet not I, but the Lord, Let not the wife depart from her husband:
Ezekiel 45:17 (KJV) And it shall be the prince's part to give burnt offerings, and meat offerings, and drink offerings, in the feasts, and in the new moons, and in the sabbaths, in all solemnities of the house of Israel: he shall prepare the sin offering, and the meat offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace offerings, to make reconciliation for the house of Israel.
Colossians 1:25 Whereof I am made a minister, according to the dispensation of God which is given to me for you, to fulfil the word of God;
Colossians 1:26 Even the mystery which hath been hid from ages and from generations, but now is made manifest to his saints:
Luke 24:45 (KJV) Then opened he their understanding, that they might understand the scriptures,

Revelation 19:10 (KJV) And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Yashaya is the spirit of prophecy.
Luke 24:32 (KJV) And they said one to another, Did not our heart burn within us, while he talked with us by the way, and while he opened to us the scriptures?
Luke 24:13 And, behold, two of them went that same day to a village called Emmaus, which was from Jerusalem about threescore furlongs.
Luke 24:14 And they talked together of all these things which had happened.
Luke 24:15 And it came to pass, that, while they communed together and reasoned, Jesus himself drew near, and went with them.
Luke 24:16 But their eyes were holden that they should not know him.
Luke 24:17 And he said unto them, What manner of communications are these that ye have one to another, as ye walk, and are sad?
Luke 24:18 And the one of them, whose name was Cleopas, answering said unto him, Art thou only a stranger in Jerusalem, and hast not known the things which are come to pass there in these days?
Luke 24:19 And he said unto them, What things? And they said unto him, Concerning Jesus of Nazareth, which was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God and all the people:
Luke 24:20 And how the chief priests and our rulers delivered him to be condemned to death, and have crucified him.
Luke 24:21 But we trusted that it had been he which should have redeemed Israel: and beside all this, to day is the third day since these things were done.
Luke 24:22 Yea, and certain women also of our company made us astonished, which were early at the sepulchre;
Luke 24:23 And when they found not his body, they came, saying, that they had also seen a vision of angels, which said that he was alive.
Luke 24:24 And certain of them which were with us went to the sepulchre, and found it even so as the women had said: but him they saw not.
Luke 24:32 (KJV) And they said one to another, Did not our heart burn within us, while he talked with us by the way, and while he opened to us the scriptures?
Jeremiah 20:9 (KJV) Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name. But his word was in mine heart as a burning fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with forbearing, and I could not stay.
John 14:26 (KJV) But the Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.
Revelation 4:11 (KJV) Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power: for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are and were created.
1 Corinthians 7:10 (KJV) And unto the married I command, yet not I, but the Lord, Let not the wife depart from her husband:
1 Corinthians 7:11 (KJV) But and if she depart, let her remain unmarried, or be reconciled to her husband: and let not the husband put away his wife.
Proverbs 6:12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.
Proverbs6:13 He winketh with his eyes, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with his fingers;
Proverbs 6:14 Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord.
Proverbs 6:15 Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; suddenly shall he be broken without remedy.
Proverbs 6:16 These six things doth the LORD hate: yea, seven are an abomination unto him:
Proverbs 6:17 A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,
Proverbs 6:18 An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,
Proverbs 6:19 A false witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.
Deuteronomy 28:28 (KJV) The LORD shall smite thee with madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart:
Hebrews 13:17 (KJV) Obey them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves: for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account, that they may do it with joy, and not with grief: for that is unprofitable for you.

The Black Man is the real jew to prophesy their the sanctified ones

Isa 13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for mine anger, *even* them that rejoice in my highness.
Isa 13:4 The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: the LORD of hosts mustereth the host of the battle.
Isa 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, *even* the LORD, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.
Isa 13:6 Howl ye; for the day of the LORD *is* at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.

Fake jews are wicked the white man: the white man Jewish/Israeli Zionist for political gain but the people of the Lord the black jew is called Zion… Jerusalem foundation of peace. people of the city of david

Rev 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and *I know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan.

The Poor is the Black man the true Hebrew Israelites

Isa 14:32 What shall *one* then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

1Ch 11:4 And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which *is* Jebus; where the Jebusites *were,* the inhabitants of the land.

1Ch 11:5 And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.

the heathen were taken out of their country, and they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

Isa 55:11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper *in the thing* whereto I sent it

Ecc 7:7 Surely oppression maketh a wise man mad; and a gift destroyeth the heart.

Rev 7:1 And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.

Rev 7:2 And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,

Rev 7:3 Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

Rev 7:4 And I heard the number of them which were sealed: *and there were* sealed an hundred *and* forty *and* four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

Rev 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and *I know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan

Rev 3:9 Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee..

Ecc 1:15 *That which is* crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is wanting cannot be numbered.

Psa 35:26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at mine hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify *themselves* against me.

Psa 69:19 Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries *are* all before thee.

Rev 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See *thou do it* not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Yashaya: worship God: for the testimony of Yashaya is the spirit of prophecy.

Prophecy against the fake jews and heathen

Rom 1:24 Wherefore God also gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves:

Dan 11:37 Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

Tit 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:

Tit 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.

Tit 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* alway liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.

Tit 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;

Tit 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

Tit 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Tit 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.

Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

The Lord Judges the Nations

Jol 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;

Jol 3:5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:

Jol 3:6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.

Jol 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:

Jol 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken *it.*

Jol 3:9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:

Jol 3:10 Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I *am* strong.

Jol 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.

Jol 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.

Jol 3:13 Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness *is* great.

Jol 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD *is* near in the valley of decision.

Jol 3:15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

Jol 3:16 The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD *will be* the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

The Glorious Future of Judah

Jol 3:17 So shall ye know that I *am* the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

Jol 3:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the rivers of Judah shall flow with waters, and a fountain shall come forth of the house of the LORD, and shall water the valley of Shittim.

Jol 3:19 Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom shall be a desolate wilderness, for the violence *against* the children of Judah, because they have shed innocent blood in their land.

Jol 3:20 But Judah shall dwell for ever, and Jerusalem from generation to generation.

Jol 3:21 For I will cleanse their blood *that* I have not cleansed: for the LORD dwelleth in Zion.

The Birth of Esau and Jacob

Gen 25:19 And these *are* the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:
Gen 25:20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padanaram, the sister to Laban the Syrian.
Gen 25:21 And Isaac intreated the LORD for his wife, because she *was* barren: and the LORD was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.
Gen 25:22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If *it be* so, why *am* I thus? And she went to enquire of the LORD.
Gen 25:23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations *are* in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and *the one* people shall be stronger than *the other* people; and the elder shall serve the younger.
Gen 25:24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, *there were* twins in her womb.
Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.
Gen 25:26 And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac *was* threescore years old when she bare them.
Gen 25:27 And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob *was* a plain man, dwelling in tents.

Gen 25:28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of *his* venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

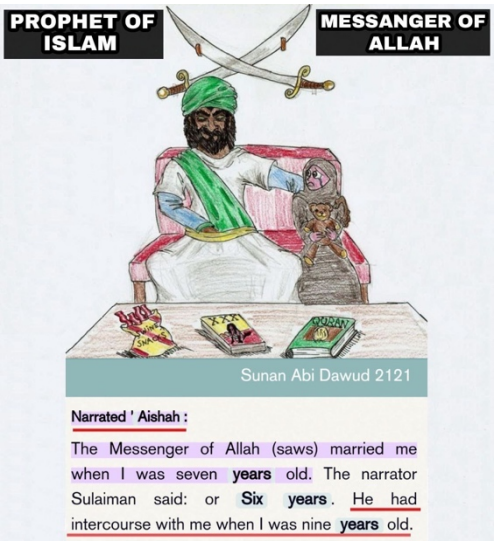
Esau intermarry with Many nations and leprous cursed nation

Gen 25:23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations *are* in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and *the one* people shall be stronger than *the other* people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Gen 28:6 When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;
Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;
Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;
Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

False Prophet

Pedophile prophet Muhammad



Torah: Prophet Muhammad an Edomite ARAB From Petra, Jordan | Quranic Truths 11
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FRk1jjHpCaI

The Lies in this video is prophet that will be raise in the brother is the black messiah an Israelite, but whats true prophet Muhammed is an Edomite/Ishmaelite..

Is Mohammed a Descendant of Ishmael?

http://rrimedia.org/Resources/Books/is-mohammed-a-descendant-of-ishmael

This is taken from Dr. Rafat Amari's book, "Islam in Light of History"

Author: **Dr. Rafat Amari**/Tuesday, November 7, 2017/Categories: **Islam**, **Mohammed**, **History of Islam**, **Backgrounds of Islam**, Islam in Light of History Book, Article

IS MOHAMMED A DESCENDENT OF ISHMAEL?

By Dr. Rafat Amari

Muslims believe that Mohammed is a descendant of Ishmael. As proof of their position, Muslims refer to genealogies written around 770-775 A.D. by Ibn Ishak.

What he has written is simply not true. Ishmaelite tribes, especially the tribe of Nebaioth from which, according to Ibn Ishak, Mohammed is said to have come, were nomadic tribes who lived in the Sinai and Fertile Crescent deserts. These tribes disappeared after the 7th century B.C.

Mohammed's family was a Himyarite Yemeni family, while the Ishmaelites, who lived in the deserts of the Fertile Crescent, became extinct many centuries before Mohammed's family left Yemen.

Historians say that the family of Mohammed was a family which lived in Saba-Yemen. In the 5th century A.D., Qusayy Bin Kilab, the 5th ancestor of Mohammed, gathered an alliance of many Yemeni families forming Quraish, the tribe from which Mohammed later came. These families only came to occupy Mecca in the 5th century A.D. The city of Mecca was built by the tribe of Khuzaa'h in the 4th century A.D.

Mohammed's family is not connected to any Ishmaelite tribe because Mohammed's family didn't leave Yemen until the 5th century A.D., and that's about 1,100 years after the Ishmaelites disappeared. Mohammed's tribe could not have lived in the same locations as the Ishmaelite tribes at any time throughout history.

The genealogy fabricated by Ibn-Ishak contradicts the sayings of Mohammed, who expressed his ignorance about his ancestors prior to his 13th ancestor.

Ibn Ishak was considered by the Muslim scholars of his time as being guilty of forgery and fabricating false genealogies.[i][i]

Long before Ibn Ishak, Muslims who lived in Mohammed's own time also fabricated genealogies in an attempt to connect Mohammed to the descendants of Ishmael. Mohammed, himself, rejected all of these false genealogies, and he put limits regarding the genealogy of his ancestors. Regarding Mohammed's own rejection of the false genealogies, Amru bin al-As wrote:

> Mohammed genealogized himself regarding his ancestors until he reached al-Nather bin Kinaneh, then he said, "anyone who claimed otherwise or added further ancestors, has lied."[ii][ii]

By this, Mohammed confessed that neither he, nor anyone else, knew about his ancestors beyond al-Nather bin Kinaneh. Nather bin Kinaneh is the 13th ancestor in the genealogy which Mohammed recognized as true. Other narrations of the customs, or sayings, of Mohammed, called Hadiths, show Mohammed refused to be genealogized prior to Maad, معد who some suggested, was the 20th ancestor of Mohammed.[iii][iii]

All the genealogies that appeared at the time of Mohammed were considered by Mohammed and his close followers to be false.

Many versions of Hadith of Mohammed coming from the followers of Mohammed all report that Mohammed opposed to be genelogized until Ishmael. All his closest contemporaries and followers considered the genealogies appearing at his time to be false.

Among the people who reported Mohammed's opposition to such genealogies were his wife, Aisheh, and his cousin, Ibn Abbas,

one of the most important reporters of Mohammed's Hadith.[iv][iv] Ibn Ishak went against what all these people had said by creating genealogies which connect the ancestors of Mohammed with Ishmael.

Ibn Ishak altered the genealogies listed by Moses in Genesis; he inserted Arabic names from his time and contradicted the history regarding Amalek.

The fabrication went beyond this. The genealogies created by Ibn Ishak and others who came after him inserted Arabic names into the genealogies which we find in Genesis. For example, Ibn Ishak inserted the Arabic name "Ya'rab," which comes from the word "Arab," listing him as the son of " Khahtan." Ibn Ishak then replaced Khahtan for Joktan, mentioned in the book of Genesis as the son of Eber, the son of Arphaxad, and the third son of Shem, the son of Noah.[v][v] We know that the term "Arab" didn't exist until the 10th century B.C. How, then, could it be inserted into history shortly following Noah, perhaps around 5500 B.C.?

Ibn Ishak went still farther. He changed the name of Lud, the fourth son of Shem, to Luth. He then made Luth the father of Amalek, who fathered the Amalekites. He also claimed that Amalek and his tribe lived in Mecca, and he claimed that the ancient Egyptians were also descendants of Amalek. He then made Amalek's original name "Arib," just to connect him with the Arabs.[vi][vi] Indirectly, through these false genealogies, Ibn Ishak claimed that Mecca existed at the time of Noah and his grandson, Lud. This directly contradicts the historical facts we examined before, showing that Mecca didn't exist until the 4th century A.D.

Amalek is a descendant of Esau, the son of Isaac. Genesis 36:12 states that Timma was a concubine of Eliphaz, the first born of Esau, and that she bore Amalek to Eliphaz. Amalek became the father of the Amalekites, which was an Edomite tribe which originally lived in southern Jordan, but moved to the eastern part of the Sinai, as was attested at the time of Moses. The Amalekites became extinct after the 10th century B.C. There's no mention of Amalek in any inscription or in the writings of any Greek historian, which would indicate that the tribe lived in central, western or northern Arabia.

God says Amalek generation exists they are war people

Exo 17:14 And the LORD said unto Moses, Write this *for* a memorial in a book, and rehearse *it* in the ears of Joshua: for I will utterly put out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven.

Exo 17:16 For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn *that* the LORD *will have* war with Amalek from generation to generation.

Refuting the Claim About Jurhum

Ibn Ishak claimed that the tribe of Jurhum lived in Mecca as far back as the time of Abraham. He also claimed that Jurhum was the grandson of Joktan, the son of Eber. He further claimed that Jurhum's original name was "Hathrem."[vii][vii] The significance of the name "Hathrem" is that it is characteristic of Arabic-style names used at the time of Ibn Ishak, which was in the 8th century A.D. The names given in the inscriptions of Yemen and northern Arabia are totally different from the style of the names given in Ibn Ishak's genealogies, which reflect the names of his generation. It is a fact that no inscription, no Greek or Roman historian, and no geographer who visited Arabia, ever mentioned a tribe called Jurhum. The first mention of Jurhum we find it in a poesy of Ummyya bin Abi al-Salet, the maternal cousin of Mohammed, who also claimed to be a prophet. The poem attributed to Ummyya says "the Lord of Ad and Jurhum" [viii][viii]. First of all, the poem most probably was composed after the event of Islam, because we do not have in Jahiliyah pre-Islam any mention about Jurhum. The idea that many of the Jahiliyah poetry were added after Islam is embraced by great scholars such as Tah Hussein, the famous Egyptian scholar. Secondly, for the case of argument, if we want to admit the originality of such verse, we could not build upon it a history that a nation called Jurhum existed in Arabia since the time of Abraham, because Ummyya was contemporary of Mohammed, and he can't be a source of documentation about a nation which would have existed prior to his time by 2700 years. Because there were no archiving methods and no printing like we have today, it's commonly accepted that tradition can be considered accurate only if it was written within four centuries of the writers. If Jurhum existed as tribe in Arabia, it could have been a small tribe that appeared some time after the Christian era. Since no classical writer mentioned this tribe, if existed, it should have been insignificant. Ummyyia's poems are full of myths: such as his claim that the

Queen of Saba, who visited king Solomon was his aunt; he claimed this to justify his claim to the role of prophecy. In addition, Ummyyia had relationship with a Jinn-devil, who used to instruct him, which proves that he was a part of the occult religion of Arabia. If we want to accept this poem as composed by him, how can we rely on poems of such personality to establish history dating back to 2700 years before his time?

Enormous historical mistakes exist in the Quran, and the genealogies created after the rise of Islam, to support the Quran. Some examples are the genealogies regarding Thamud and Nimrod.

There are other serious historical mistakes in the Islamic genealogies regarding the tribe of Thamud. Thamud is an Arabic tribe which appeared in the 8th century B.C., as was attested at the time of the Assyrian King Sargon II through his Inscriptions. Thamud later lost its political power about the 5th century A.D. The Islamic genealogies attempted to back statements made in the Qur'an which placed Thamud and Ad – another Arabian tribe which appeared after Thamud-as tribes which came right after Noah. So they created a father for the tribe of Thamud and named him "Thamud." Then they claimed he was the grandson of Shem, the son of Noah.[ix][ix] All this was created just to fit the narration of the Qur'an.

The Qur'an claims that the tribe of Thamud was the third generation after Noah, (The Qur'an made the Arabian tribe of Ad to be second generation after Noah's generation; then Thamud as the third generation, See Surah 7:69; 23:31,32;14:8,9) and it was condemned by Allah to be punished by a wind. (The wind was the god who brought judgment in Zoroastrianism. We know this is also an enormous historical mistake. Not only did Thamud not appear until the 8th century B.C., but the official history, as shown by Assyrian inscriptions, demonstrates that Thamud continued to exist during the 7th century B.C. Also, writings by various Greek and Roman geographers who wrote about Arabia, said Thamud continued until the 5th century A.D. as a politically-organized tribe which occupied a large part of northern Arabia. No wind destroyed the tribe, as the Qur'an claims.

This should be enough to convince us, but there's yet another enormous historical mistake in the Islamic genealogies. This one concerns Nimrod. According to Genesis 10:8-11, Nimrod was the first builder of the old cities of Mesopotamia. He was the son of Cush, the son of Ham, the son of Noah.We can date him to between 5000 and 4500 B.C. Islamic genealogies correctly state that Nimrod was the son of Cush, but incorrectly state that he lived around the time of Abraham.[x][x] This false claim about Nimrod was made to conform to a mistake in the Qur'an, which made Nimrod reign at the time of Abraham. The Qur'an says Nimrod persecuted Abraham and cast him into a fire which did not harm him. We read this in Surah al-Anbiya' 21:51-70 and Surah al-Safat 37:95. The narration of the Qur'an is taken from the Jewish book called Midrash Rabbah, chapter 17.

We urge Muslims to study history, and to compare the facts to what they have been told in the Qur'an and in Islamic tradition. The claims of Mohammed, the Qur'an and Islam are clearly unfounded. Even if such historical errors were accepted by the followers in Mohammed's time, we now have so much more evidence which proves them in error. How can anyone embrace these enormous mistakes, when a simple study of history demonstrates how wrong they are.

No one has the right to claim he descended from a specific man who lived 2,000 years before him, unless he has written documents which testify to his claim. In Mohammed's case, those documents simply do not exist. We have no proof that the ancestors of Mohammed were the descendants of Ishmael

I will continue to analyze the Islamic genealogies which began to appear in the 8th century A.D., and which endeavor to connect Mohammed with Ishmael. I already quoted the Hadith of Mohammed, in which he prohibited any genealogy which described him any further back than Nather bin Kinaneh, who lived 13 generations before him. Other Hadith of Mohammed state that he didn't want to be genealogized prior to Maad معد . The many genealogies which appeared since the 8th century A.D. confirm the same information, that the genealogy of Mohammed is limited to probably 13 generations before him, but certainly not more than 20 ancestors.

Why is this significant in our search for Mohammed's genealogy? In the first place, Mohammed himself confessed that he didn't know of any ancestor before his 13th ancestor. Secondly, after the 13th generation, we begin to notice the differences in these

genealogies. After Maad bin Adnan, number 20, the genealogies begin to contradict themselves with big differences, reflecting the fact that the authors of such genealogies couldn't find resources on which to build their genealogies. That's because Mohammed prohibited his contemporaries from going any further back than his 13th ancestor. Thus, every one fabricated Mohammed's genealogy differently from the other.

Another interesting feature of their work is that all of the biographers used Arabic-style names of the 8th and 9th centuries A.D., but they applied the names to the generation in which Ishmael lived. As an example, we find a genealogy mentioned by Tabari, in which the author of the genealogy said Nebaioth, the first-born of Ishmael, begot a son under the name of al-Awam العوام, and al-Awam to beget al-Saboh الصابوح. Notice the Arabic names. In the genealogy, designations of al-Awam, and al-Saboh, respectively, follow the names.[xi][xi] We don't find this style even in the inscriptions of North Arabia before the Christian era. Instead, we see these names are of the same style as the Umayyad and Abassid periods, after the 8th and 9th centuries A.D.(the Abassid period began in the year 750 A.D.).

When we return to the genealogy fabricated by Ibn Ishak, on which other Muslim writers built in more recent times, we notice his Arabization of the genealogy. As I stated previously, he listed the son of Nabaioth, first-born of Ishmael, as Yashjub يشجب, his son is Yarob يعرب. Yarob is, in itself, a word derived from the word Arab. Ibn Ishak did this in order to make Ishmael appear to be an Arab. Though we know that the word "Arab" was not known before the 10th century B.C., this style for names like Yarob and Yashjub is characteristic of the 8th century A.D., in which Ibn Ishak lived. A common characteristic to all these genealogies is that they claim Mohammed was descended from Ishmael, and they all give a limited number of ancestors between Mohammed and Ishmael.

There are 2,670 years between Ishmael and Mohammed; a large span of time which cannot be covered with only 40 generations.

Ibn Ishak listed 40 ancestors. He wasn't aware, when he fabricated his genealogy, that 40 ancestors are not sufficient to cover the great time span between Ishmael and Mohammed. Ishmael lived around 2050 B.C., while Mohammed emigrated to Medina around 620 A.D. Therefore, there are about 2,670 years between Ishmael and Mohammed. How can this great period be covered by only 40 ancestors?

By contrast, the Gospel of Matthew reports the genealogy of Jesus Christ as far back as Abraham. We find 42 ancestors between Abraham and Jesus, though it's a period of only l,950 years. The genealogy of Mohammed must account for another 720 years.

Another thing to consider is that a Jewish generation is longer than an Arabian generation. Consider the ancestors of Isaac from Abraham to King David. Many of these men fathered their first-born when they were 40 or 50 years old. We see that between the captivity in Babylon in 586 B.C., and the birth of Jesus, there are 14 generations. This shows that the Jewish generation in that period was around 41 years. But when we come to the Arabian generations, we can't allow 41 years for each generation. Scholars consider an Arabian generation to have been about 20 years, because Arabians married when they were about 17-20 years old, due to weather and their cultural environment.

The Archaeology of Arabia Confirmed the Relative Brevity of an Arabian Generation

Archaeology confirms the lower figures for the generations in Arabia. If we study the series of kings in Arabia, both in northern Arabia and Yemen, we come to verify the shortness of Arabian generations when compared to generations in other places, such as Israel. For example, the series of rulers in Saba and Himyar of Yemen begin with the Karibil A. in the 9th century B.C., and run through Maadikarib III, King of Himyar, who was number 102, the last one in the series. He reigned between 575- 577 A.D.[xii][xii] We see 102 generations of kings in a span of about 1,400 years. Remembering that a few of these rulers were brothers of other kings in the same generation, we find between 75 to 80 generations, and we conclude that the average Arabian generation was about 17-20 years.

Considering the shortness of the Arabian generation, let's suppose that each generation in Mohammed's genealogy is 20 years. Since Mohammed is separated from Abraham and Ishmael by 2,670 years, there must have been a little over 133 generations between them. When we do the math, we have 2,670 years divided by 20 years, which equals 133 and one-half generations, not 35 or 40, as claimed by Ibn Ishak and the others who fabricated genealogies for the ancestors of Mohammed. We see how unprepared and unwise they were to claim Mohammed is descended from Abraham and his son, Ishmael.

Except for the lineage of Yashaya, which was documented by written books of the Bible through the centuries, no other family in history has ever accounted for their ancestors over a period of 2,000 years.

Let's look at this another way. If we assume that the 20th ancestor of Mohammed is known, and if we make a generation 25 years rather than 20 years, then ancestor number 21 would still be 525 years distant from Mohammed. This means that the 21st ancestor of Mohammed lived between 50-70 A.D. This would make the gap between him and Ishmael about 2,000 years.

Except for the linage of Yashaya, no family in history had ever verified their ancestors over a period of 2,000 years. The family of Joseph, who was from the royal lineage of Judah, and the family of Mary, who was from the same tribe, could account for their ancestors as far back as Abraham. Because there have been documented, written books of the Bible in each generation, the facts are verified again and again. They give testimony to the promise God made to Abraham and to Isaac, son of Abraham, which God then confirmed to almost every member of the Messianic genealogy. God's divine promise accompanied others in the Messianic line, such as Isaac, his son, Jacob, and Jacob's son, Judah, as it was recorded by Moses in the book of Genesis, the first book of the Bible.

The genealogy continued to be recorded in many other books of the Bible. For example, we see God confirming the continuity of the Messianic line in the book of Ruth through Boaz, one of the ancestors of King David. The promise of God concerning the birth of a divine child as Savior was confirmed to David and his son, Solomon, then to many other kings, until we reach the last king who governed Judah at the time of Babylon's captivity, around 586 B.C. The confirmation of God's promise continued after the captivity of Babylon. In fact, God renewed His promise to another ruler in David's royal line, Zerubbabel, who became governor of Judah around 538 B.C.

Many prophets prophesied God's incarnation in human form after Zerubbabel was governor. The series of prophesies continue until we reach the prophet Malachi, who wrote the last book of the Old Testament around 436 B.C. The first chapter of Malachi begins with these words:

> Behold I send my messenger, and he will prepare the way before me. And the Lord, whom you seek, will suddenly come to His temple.

It is clear that the God of the Old Testament, who spoke to Malachi and to all the prophets, was the One who promised to come, announcing the sending of a messenger to prepare the way for Him as a sign of His coming. This messenger was John the Baptist, whom God called in the same generation in which Christ was incarnated, and who testified in John 1:26, 27 concerning Jesus. He said:

> I baptize with water, but there stands one among you whom you do not know. It is he who, coming after me, is preferred before me, whose sandal strap I am not worthy to untie.

Later, when John was asked by the Jews if He was the Messiah, said in Matthew 3:2 that he was "the voice of one crying in the wilderness." He was the one who came to prepare the way before the Lord, fulfilling the prophecy of Isaiah 40:3. John the Baptist pointed to Yashaya as the Messiah, the Son of God, and the Lamb of God who takes away the sin of the world.

There is a complete continuity of documented records and historical testimonies regarding the Messianic genealogy of Yashaya.

The royal lineage continued to be well-known between the time of Malachi and Yashaya In fact, rulers in Judah continued their rule in Jerusalem at the time of the Maccabees during the 2nd century B.C. This means that the period, which was covered only by oral tradition until we reached Mary and Joseph, doesn't exceed 120-140 years. That was a short time in which families would know about the father of their grandfather who lived 140 years earlier.

When we consider John the Baptist, of whom there is a written testimony, not just in the New Testament, but also in historical literature, such as the writings of Josephus Flavius , the Jewish-Roman historian, we have a complete continuity of documented records and historical testimonies regarding the Messianic genealogy of Jesus.

The absence of any record between Mohammed and Ishmael which would support the Islamic claim that Mohammed is descended from Ishmael.

On the other hand, when we come to the family of Mohammed, whose oldest disputable ancestor was 21 people distant from him, and who lived in Yemen in the first century A.D., how can we connect Mohammed's 20th ancestor with Ishmael who lived in Sinai 2,000 years before him? No Arabian documents written before Mohammed even allude to such a claim.

Islam also claims that Abraham and Ishmael founded the city of Mecca, but Mecca was not in existence prior to the 4th century A.D. There's no historical document written during the 2,000 years between Mohammed's 21st ancestor and the time of Ishmael, which claims the 20th ancestor of Mohammed was a descendent of Ishmael. And there is no credible document written between the time of Mohammed's 21st ancestor and his own time.

As if this were not enough evidence that Mohammed couldn't have descended from Ishmael, we have the testimony of thousands of inscriptions, annals and archaeological records which speak about hundreds of rulers in Arabia who belonged to many different tribes, but no inscription or record includes material on any of the ancestors of Mohammed. This can only confirm that Mohammed's family was an ordinary and unknown family like any other family in Yemen, and that it never ruled in any city in western Arabia, even though Islamic tradition claims it ruled in Mecca.

The Impossibility of the 20th Ancestor of Mohammed Claiming to be Descended from Ishmael

Because Mohammed came from an average Yemeni family, how can his 20th ancestor possess information about ancestors who lived at the time of Abraham? Although printing was invented in the 15th century, and archiving and documentation has since become more organized, and easier, than in previous centuries, none of the families in our generation know the names of their ancestors who lived 1,000 years ago. How, then, could an ordinary man, such as the 20th ancestor of Mohammed, who lived around the 1st century A.D., know anything about an ancestor who lived 2000 years before him?

From Assyrian records dated between the 9th and 7th century B.C., we know that Ishmaelite tribes lived as nomads in Sinai and the Fertile Crescent. But none of these records include the name Ishmael. No inscription shows that they called any person by that name. This demonstrates to us that they didn't know their lineage from Ishmael. Otherwise, they would certainly have been proud to be his descendants, and they would have recorded Ishmael in each subsequent generation, just as the Israelites recorded Isaac as part of their Israelite religious heritage in every ancient book they wrote.

Because Ishmael received no spiritual call from God, his only historical descendants were the twelve tribes which descended from his sons. In consequent generations, even his sons' descendents forgot about him, including his name, even though the time between Ishmael and these tribes was only about 1,200 years (between the 7th and 9th century B.C.). Since this is the case for the true descendants of Ishmael, how can a man who lived in Yemen, far from where Ishmael lived, conclude he descended from Ishmael who lived 2,000 years before him? If the Ishmaelites themselves were not aware of their ancestry from Ishmael, who would have told the 21st ancestor of Mohammed that he was descended from Ishmael?

There is no proof that Mohammed's ancestors, number 13 or number 20, ever claimed to be descendants from Ishmael. There's no written document before Mohammed that make such a claim. Even if such document were to have existed, still this ancestor would have no right to claim descendancy from a man who lived 2,000 years before him, without written documents in each generation to prove his case.

It is clear that the claim of Islam about Mohammed coming from Ishmael progeny is farther from the truth than if I claimed that I came from the line of Julius Cesar who lived 2,000 years before my time. Though I would claim that my 20th ancestor was from Julius Cesar, I have nothing to confirm my claim. Such a claim is impossible to verify by anyone living in our generation. That's why no one today, even in Rome itself, claims descendancy from Julius Cesar, nor did any Italian who lived 1,000 years ago dare to make such a claim. It's understood that even 1,000 years without any documented testimony renders the claim ridiculous.

It was a common custom in Arabia at the time of Mohammed for many who claimed to be prophets to claim that they were descended from Biblical figures.

Such claim, if anyone would embrace it, would be considered as transgressing honesty and logic. Yet, there were those people in Arabia, specifically at the time of Mohammed, who knowingly held to the claim that they were descendents of Biblical figures. Men who claimed to be prophets often claimed to descend from known figures in history, or from people mentioned in the Bible. Umayya bin abi al-Salt, a maternal cousin of Mohammed, claimed to be a prophet. He said the Queen of Sheba, who visited Solomon, was his aunt.[xiii][xiii] He said this to establish that he was from the line of her brother. Also Tubb'a (the Yemeni leader who ruled between A.D. 410 and 435 and occupied Mecca) claimed to be a prophet and claimed that the Queen of Sheba was his aunt.[xiv][xiv] Throughout history we have had people like Umayya bin Abi al-Salt, who wanted to be prophets over their people. They made their claims because knew that many around them were naive and ignorant and wouldn't refute their claims. Although false prophets in Arabia had the audacity to claim they were offspring from a man who lived 1,000 years before them, Mohammed claimed to descend from Ishmael who lived 2,700 years before him, yet without any historical written document. My heart goes out to our Muslims friends who continue to trust their eternal destiny to a claim which is against logic and history.

Mohammed claimed to have ascended to heaven, met Abraham, and learned that he was a true copy of Abraham, so as to convince his followers that he was descended from Abraham.

We saw how Mohammed claimed that Ishmael was his ancestor. He claimed this, even though the time between Mohammed and Ishmael was about 2,700 years, and there were no written documents at any time to support this claim.

But there is more involved than supporting an unhistorical claim. Mohammed connected himself to Abraham by saying he was a physically-true copy of Abraham, because he had ascended to heaven where he encountered many Biblical figures – and among them was Abraham.

He also claimed that heaven has seven layers, copying the idea embraced by many religions and sects of his time, such as Gnosticism, Manicheism and Zoroastrianism. Gnostic literature makes man responsible for each of the sky's seven layers. Mohammed claimed the same. Mohammed placed Abraham in the sky's seventh layer,[xv][xv] where he ruled over believers who did more works, and performed more religious rites, than the inhabitants of the lower layers.

In order to persuade his followers that he was the offspring of Abraham, *Mohammed claimed that he was a true copy of Abraham.*

When his followers asked Mohammed what Abraham looked like, he told them that Abraham was a copy of Mohammed himself. He told them:

> I did not see a man similar to him like your friend, nor is your friend likened to any person like him.[xvi][xvi] (By "friend," Mohammed meant himself.)

Al-Bukhari, the authoritative book of Mohammed's Hadith, quotes Mohammed as saying, "I am the most likened son to Abraham."[xvii][xvii] Mohammed wanted to persuade his followers that he was the offspring of Abraham, so he claimed that physically he was a copy of Abraham. Isaac did not dare to make such a claim, though he was Abraham's son, and his mother was Abraham's step sister. Neither did Jacob, or any of his descendents who were close to Abraham's time, claim that they were a physical copy of Abraham. How could a man who lived 2,700 years after Abraham make such claim?

---

[i][i] *Halabieh*, I, page 93 ; comments on Ibn Hisham, page m
[ii][ii] *Halabieh* I, page 36
[iii][iii] Masudi, *Muruj al-Thahab*, Beirut-Lebanon, 1991, II, pages 280-282
[iv][iv] *Halabieh*, I, page 35, 36
[v][v] *Tarikh al-Tabari*, I , page 127
[vi][vi] *Tarikh al-Tabari*, I, page 127
[vii][vii] *Tarikh al-Tabari*, I, page 127
[viii][viii] *Diwan Ummiah bin Abi al-Salt*, (Beirut-1938), page 58
[ix][ix] *Tarikh al-Tabari*, I, page 128
[x][x] *Tarikh al-Tabari*, I, page 128
[xi][xi] *Tarikh al-Tabari*, I, page 516
[xii][xii] K.A. Kitchen, *Documentation For Ancient Arabia*, Part I, pages 90-222
[xiii][xiii] *Diwan Ummiah*, page 26
[xiv][xiv] *Tarikh al-Tabari*, I, page 429
[xv][xv] *Sahih al-Bukhari*, I, page 92
[xvi][xvi] *Ibn Hisham*, 2, page 32; Halabieh, 2, page 91
[xvii][xvii] *Sahih al-Bukhari*, 4, page 125

"That the Prophet (□) married her when she was six years old and he consummated his marriage when she was nine years old." — Sahih Bukhari, Book 62, Hadith 70

Proverbs 6:32 (KJVA) *But* whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he *that* doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

Exodus 20:17 (KJV) Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that *is* thy neighbour's.

Proverbs 6:25 (KJV) Lust not after her beauty in thine heart; neither let her take thee with her eyelids.
Micah 2:2 (KJV) And they covet fields, and take *them* by violence; and houses, and take *them* away: so they oppress a man and his house, even a man and his heritage.

H2530 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H2530 (Strong)
חמד châmad **BDB Definition:** 1) to desire, covet, take pleasure in, delight in (verb) 1a) (Qal) to desire 1b) (Niphal) to be desirable 1c) (Piel) to delight greatly, desire greatly 2) desirableness, preciousness (noun feminine) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root	חָמַד châmad *khaw-mad'* A primitive root; to *delight* in: - beauty, greatly beloved, covet, delectable thing, (X great) delight, desire, goodly, lust, (be) pleasant (thing), precious (thing).

Song of Solomon 5:16 (KJV) His mouth *is* most sweet: yea, he *is* altogether lovely. This *is* my beloved, and this *is* my friend, O daughters of Jerusalem.

H4261	H4261
מחמד machmâd **BDB Definition:** 1) desire, desirable thing, pleasant thing **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H2530	מַחְמָד machmâd *makh-mawd'* From H2530; *delightful*; hence a *delight*, that is, object of affection or desire: - beloved, desire, goodly, lovely, pleasant (thing). **Total KJV occurrences: 12**

H2530 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H2530 (Strong)
חמד châmad **BDB Definition:** 1) to desire, covet, take pleasure in, delight in (verb) 1a) (Qal) to desire 1b) (Niphal) to be desirable 1c) (Piel) to delight greatly, desire greatly 2) desirableness, preciousness (noun feminine) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root	חָמַד châmad *khaw-mad'* A primitive root; to *delight* in: - beauty, greatly beloved, covet, delectable thing, (X great) delight, desire, goodly, lust, (be) pleasant (thing), precious (thing).

Prophet Muhammad Was an Edomite From Jordan & NOT ...

Free-Minds.Org
https://free-minds.org › forum

18 Feb 2021 — Peace to You All, The Torah tells us very clearly that **prophet Muhammad** was an **Edomite** from Petra, Jordan. **Prophet Muhammad** was a son of Esau, .

Judaism's view of Muhammad

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Judaism%27s_view_of_Muhammad
https://www.sefaria.org/sheets/26635?lang=bi

Maimonides referred to Muhammad as a false prophet and an insane man. In his *Epistle to Yemen* he wrote "After [Jesus] arose the Madman who emulated his precursor [Jesus], since he paved the way for him. But he added the further objective of procuring rule and submission [*talb al-mulk*; pursuit of sovereignty] and he invented what was well known [Islam]."[4]

In his authoritative work of law, the *Mishneh Torah* (Hilkhot Melakhim 11:10–12), Maimonides indicated that nevertheless Muhammad was part of God's plan of preparing the world for the coming of the Jewish Messiah: "All those words of Jesus of Nazareth and of this Ishmaelite [i.e., Muhammad] who arose after him are only to make straight the path for the messianic king and to prepare the whole world to serve the Lord together. As it is said: 'For then I will change the speech of the peoples to a pure speech so that all of them shall call on the name of the Lord and serve him with one accord' (Zephaniah 3:9)."[5]

Obscure and indirect references[edit]

Natan'el al-Fayyumi, a prominent 12th-century Yemenite rabbi and theologian, and the founder of what is sometimes called "Jewish Ismailism", wrote in his philosophical treatise *Bustan al-Uqul* ("Garden of the minds") that God sends prophets to establish religions for other nations, which do not have to conform to the precepts of the Jewish Torah. Nethanel explicitly considered Muhammad a true prophet, who was sent from Heaven with a particular message that applies to the Arabs, but not to the Jews.[6][7] Al-Fayyumi's explicit acceptance of Muhammad's prophecy was rare and virtually unknown until recent times beyond his native Yemen.[8]

The apocalyptic Midrash *The Secrets of Rabbi Simon ben Yohai*, compares Muhammad to the Jewish Messiah. According to this text, ascribed to the famous 1st-century sage and mystic Simeon bar Yochai, and apparently written at the beginning of the Muslim conquest or in the 8th century,[9] Muhammad's role as a prophet includes redeeming the Jews from the Christian ("Roman" or "Edomite") oppression and playing a positive role in the messianic process.[10]

One Yemenite Jewish document, found in the Cairo Genizah, suggests that many Jews had not only accepted Muhammad as a prophet, but had even desecrated Sabbath in order to join Muhammad in his struggle. However, some historians[*who?*] suggest that this document, called *Dhimmat an-nabi Muhammad* (Muhammad's Writ of Protection), has been fabricated by Yemenite Jews for the purpose of self-defence.[11]

A number of stories from the Islamic tradition about Muhammad entered mainstream Jewish thought incidentally, due to the great cultural convergence in Al-Andalus from the 9th to 12th centuries, known as the Golden Age of Iberian Jewry. For example, Rabbi Jacob Joseph of Polonne, one of the early Hasidic mystics, wrote that one pious man (*hasid*) taught that the internal struggle against the evil inclination is greater than external battle, quoting Bahya ibn Paquda's popular treatise *Chovot HaLevavot*. In the Judeo-Arabic original version of that book, Bahya Ibn Paquda refers to both external and internal battle as jihad and the "pious man" about whom the story is originally told is Muhammad, though the author does not mention his source by name.[12]

Answering Islam

https://www.answering-islam.org › Shamoun › ishmael

Teman (Hb teman, "the south"), a place name; · a region **of Edom** · genealogically reckoned a descendant **of** Esau · in the territory **of Edom** ...

Esau intermarry with Many nations and leprous cursed nation

Deu 23:7 Thou shalt not abhor an Edomite; for he *is* thy brother: thou shalt not abhor an Egyptian; because thou wast a stranger in his land.

Deu 23:8 The children that are begotten of them shall enter into the congregation of the LORD in their third generation.

Gen 24:3 And I will make thee swear by the LORD, the God of heaven, and the God of the earth, that thou shalt not take a wife unto my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:

Gen 24:37 And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife to my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell:

Deu 23:2 A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to his tenth generation shall he not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

H4464	H4464
מַמְזֵר mamzêr *mam-zare'* From an unused root mian. to *alienate*; a *mongrel*, that is, born of a Jewish father and a heathen mother: - bastard. **Total KJV occurrences: 2**	ממזר mamzêr **BDB Definition:** 1) bastard, child of incest, illegitimate child 1a) bastard 1b) mixed population (figuratively) 1c) born of a Jewish father and a heathen mother or visa versa **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from an unused root meaning to alienate

Ezra Prays About Intermarriage

Ezr 9:1 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, *doing* according to their abominations, *even* of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have **mingled** themselves with the people of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

H6148 (Strong)

עָרַב

ʿârab

aw-rab'

A primitive root; to *braid*, that is, *intermix*; technically to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange): - engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

H6148 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ערב

ʿârab

BDB Definition:

1) to pledge, exchange, mortgage, engage, occupy, undertake for, give pledges, be or become surety, take on pledge, give in pledge

1a) (Qal)

1a1) to take on pledge, go surety for

1a2) to give in pledge

1a3) to exchange

1a4) to pledge

1b) (Hithpael)

1b1) to exchange pledges

1b2) to have fellowship with, share

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

1Co 7:12 But to the rest speak I, not the Lord: If any brother hath a wife that believeth not, and she be pleased to dwell with him, let him not put her away.

1Co 7:13 And the woman which hath an husband that believeth not, and if he be pleased to dwell with her, let her not leave him.

1Co 7:14 For the unbelieving husband is sanctified by the wife, and the unbelieving wife is sanctified by the husband: else were your children unclean; but now are they holy.

1Co 7:15 But if the unbelieving depart, let him depart. A brother or a sister is not under bondage in such *cases:* but God hath called us to peace.

1Co 7:16 For what knowest thou, O wife, whether thou shalt save *thy* husband? or how knowest thou, O man, whether thou shalt save *thy* wife?

Psa 19:7 The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

Jos 1:8 This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success.

Deu 30:10 If thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law, *and* if thou turn unto the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul

H8451 (Strong)	**H8451**
תּוֹרָה תּוֹרָה tôrâh tôrâh *to-raw', to-raw'* From H3384; a *precept* or *statute*, especially the *Decalogue* or *Pentateuch:* - law.	תורה / תרה tôrâh **BDB Definition:** 1) law, direction, instruction 1a) instruction, direction (human or divine) 1a1) body of prophetic teaching 1a2) instruction in Messianic age 1a3) body of priestly direction or instruction 1a4) body of legal directives 1b) law 1b1) law of the burnt offering 1b2) of special law, codes of law 1c) custom, manner 1d) the Deuteronomic or Mosaic Law **Part of Speech:** noun feminine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H3384

Esau Birth

Gen 25:23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations *are* in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and *the one* people shall be stronger than *the other* people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Gen 28:6 When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;

Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Gen 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

Gen 27:38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, *even* me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 27:39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Gen 27:40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

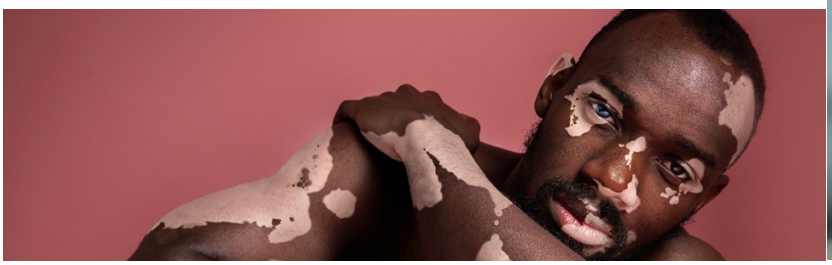
When The Black Hebrew Israelites arrived and God Gave them the land… God place a curse on the Canaanites to turn white because they had invaded a land that not there greed stealing... And also Gehazi is an example that cursed by his greed to take a sick man money to turn white after the prophet decide to pray and heal for sick man to be healed and did not want any money..

Lev 14:33 And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

Lev 14:34 When ye be come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;

Naaman Healed of Leprosy

2Ki 5:1 Now Naaman, captain of the host of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master, and honourable, because by him the LORD had given deliverance unto Syria: he was also a mighty man in valour, *but he was* a leper.



2Ki 5:2 And the Syrians had gone out by companies, and had brought away captive out of the land of Israel a little maid; and she waited on Naaman's wife.
2Ki 5:3 And she said unto her mistress, Would God my lord *were* with the prophet that *is* in Samaria! for he would recover him of his leprosy.
2Ki 5:4 And *one* went in, and told his lord, saying, Thus and thus said the maid that *is* of the land of Israel.
2Ki 5:5 And the king of Syria said, Go to, go, and I will send a letter unto the king of Israel. And he departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand *pieces* of gold, and ten changes of raiment.
2Ki 5:6 And he brought the letter to the king of Israel, saying, Now when this letter is come unto thee, behold, I have *therewith* sent Naaman my servant to thee, that thou mayest recover him of his leprosy.
2Ki 5:7 And it came to pass, when the king of Israel had read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, *Am* I God, to kill and to make alive, that this man doth send unto me to recover a man of his leprosy? wherefore consider, I pray you, and see how he seeketh a quarrel against me.
2Ki 5:8 And it was *so,* when Elisha the man of God had heard that the king of Israel had rent his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Wherefore hast thou rent thy clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel.
2Ki 5:9 So Naaman came with his horses and with his chariot, and stood at the door of the house of Elisha.
2Ki 5:10 And Elisha sent a messenger unto him, saying, Go and wash in Jordan seven times, and thy flesh shall come again to thee, and thou shalt be clean.
2Ki 5:11 But Naaman was wroth, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD his God, and strike his hand over the place, and recover the leper.
2Ki 5:12 *Are* not Abana and Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away in a rage.
2Ki 5:13 And his servants came near, and spake unto him, and said, My father, *if* the prophet had bid thee *do some* great thing, wouldest thou not have done *it?* how much rather then, when he saith to thee, Wash, and be clean?
2Ki 5:14 Then went he down, and dipped himself seven times in Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God: and his flesh came again like unto the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.

Gehazi's Greed and Punishment takng money from a sick man when a Black man Hebrew Israelite prophet was healing a man if they beleve in God miracles and the prophet did not charge money Gehazi god greedy and lied got cursed by turning white.. so the puzzle together `Esau and Ishmaelites intermarry cursed Edomite Canaanites.

2Ki 5:15 And he returned to the man of God, he and all his company, and came, and stood before him: and he said, Behold, now I know that *there is* no God in all the earth, but in Israel: now therefore, I pray thee, take a blessing of thy servant.
2Ki 5:16 But he said, *As* the LORD liveth, before whom I stand, I will receive none. And he urged him to take *it;* but he refused.
2Ki 5:17 And Naaman said, Shall there not then, I pray thee, be given to thy servant two mules' burden of earth? for thy servant will henceforth offer neither burnt offering nor sacrifice unto other gods, but unto the LORD.

2Ki 5:18 In this thing the LORD pardon thy servant, *that* when my master goeth into the house of Rimmon to worship there, and he leaneth on my hand, and I bow myself in the house of Rimmon: when I bow down myself in the house of Rimmon, the LORD pardon thy servant in this thing.
2Ki 5:19 And he said unto him, Go in peace. So he departed from him a little way.
2Ki 5:20 But Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my master hath spared Naaman this Syrian, in not receiving at his hands that which he brought: but, *as* the LORD liveth, I will run after him, and take somewhat of him.
2Ki 5:21 So Gehazi followed after Naaman. And when Naaman saw *him* running after him, he lighted down from the chariot to meet him, and said, *Is* all well?
2Ki 5:22 And he said, All *is* well. My master hath sent me, saying, Behold, even now there be come to me from mount Ephraim two young men of the sons of the prophets: give them, I pray thee, a talent of silver, and two changes of garments.
2Ki 5:23 And Naaman said, Be content, take two talents. And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, and laid *them* upon two of his servants; and they bare *them* before him.
2Ki 5:24 And when he came to the tower, he took *them* from their hand, and bestowed *them* in the house: and he let the men go, and they departed.
2Ki 5:25 But he went in, and stood before his master. And Elisha said unto him, Whence *comest thou,* Gehazi? And he said, Thy servant went no whither.
2Ki 5:26 And he said unto him, Went not mine heart *with thee,* when the man turned again from his chariot to meet thee? *Is it* a time to receive money, and to receive garments, and oliveyards, and vineyards, and sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and maidservants?
2Ki 5:27 The leprosy therefore of Naaman shall cleave unto thee, and unto thy seed for ever. And he went out from his presence a leper *as white* as snow.

Edomites Start conquered Rome which became Greeks and Romans
Dan 11:30 For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, and have intelligence with them that forsake the holy covenant.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 90

1 At that time in the fifth year after the children of Israel had passed over Jordan, after the children of Israel had rested from their war with the Canaanites, at that time great and severe battles arose between Edom and the children of Chittim, and the children of Chittim fought against Edom.

2 And Abianus king of Chittim went forth in that year, that is in the thirty-first year of his reign, and a great force with him of the mighty men of the children of Chittim, and he went to Seir to fight against the children of Esau.

3 And Hadad the king of Edom heard of his report, and he went forth to meet him with a heavy people and strong force, and engaged in battle with him in the field of Edom.

4 And the hand of Chittim prevailed over the children of Esau, and the children of Chittim slew of the children of Esau, two and twenty thousand men, and all the children of Esau fled from before them.

5 And the children of Chittim pursued them and they reached Hadad king of Edom, who was running before them and they caught him alive, and brought him to Abianus king of Chittim.

6 And Abianus ordered him to be slain, and Hadad king of Edom died in the forty-eighth year of his reign.

7 **And the children of Chittim continued their pursuit of Edom, and they smote them with a great slaughter and Edom became subject to the children of Chittim.**

8 **And the children of Chittim ruled over Edom, and Edom became under the hand of the children of Chittim and became one kingdom from that day.**

9 **And from that time they could no more lift up their heads, and their kingdom became one with the children of Chittim.**

10 And Abianus placed officers in Edom and all the children of Edom became subject and tributary to Abianus, and Abianus turned back to his own land, Chittim.

11 And when he returned he renewed his government and built for himself a spacious and fortified palace for a royal residence, and reigned securely over the children of Chittim and over Edom.

12 In those days, after the children of Israel had driven away all the Canaanites and the Amorites, Joshua was old and advanced in years.

Hadrian King of Edom

Midrash Tanchuma (mid 1st millennium C.E.) takes this a step further, and connects Edom with the Emperor Hadrian, who put down the Bar Kokhba revolt (Warsaw ed., *Bereishit* 7):

אנדריאנוס **מלך אדום** כיון שכבש את העולם כולו הלך לו לרומי אמר לבני פלטרין שלו מבקש אני מכם שתעשו אותי אלוה שהרי כבשתי את כל העולם אמרו לו עדיין לא שלטת בעירו ובביתו, הלך והספיקו בידו והחריב בית המקדש והגלה את ישראל וחזר לרומי, אמר להם כבר החרבתי ביתו ושרפתי היכלו והגל]ת[י עמו עשו אותי אלוה.

After Hadrian, **king of Edom** conquered the world, he returned to Rome and said to his officers: "I want you to make me a god, since I have conquered the world." They said to him: "But you have not yet established your rule over his (God's) city and his house." He went, succeeded, destroyed the Temple, exiled Israel, and returned to Rome. He said to them: "I have now destroyed his house and burned his Temple and exiled his people. Make me a god."

Dan 2:41 And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay.

Dan 2:43 And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Jewish and all heathen will bow at the black man the true hebrew israelites

Isa 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Isa 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel

Job 14:4 Who can bring a clean *thing* out of an unclean? not one.

The most high. doesnt like the lie jewish the white man did mixed with arabs place Black man in slavery and lied they are jews

Prophecy against the fake jews and heathen

Rom 1:24 Wherefore God also gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves:

Dan 11:37 Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

Tit 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:

Tit 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.

Tit 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* alway liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.
Tit 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;
Tit 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.
Tit 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.
Tit 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.
Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Hebrews 12:16 **(KJVA)** Lest there *be* any fornicator, or profane person, as Esau, who for one morsel of meat sold his birthright.
Exodus 20:14 **(KJVA)** Thou shalt not commit adultery.
Leviticus 20:13 **(KJVA)** If a man also lie with mankind, as he lieth with a woman, both of them have committed an abomination: they shall surely be put to death; their blood *shall be* upon them.

Lev 20:18 And if a man shall lie with a woman having her sickness, and shall uncover her nakedness; he hath discovered her fountain, and she hath uncovered the fountain of her blood: and both of them shall be cut off from among their people.

Lev 20:27 A man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, shall surely be put to death: they shall stone them with stones: their blood *shall be* upon them.

Amo 5:26 But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves.

Act 7:43 Yea, ye took up the tabernacle of Moloch, and the star of your god Remphan, figures which ye made to worship them: and I will carry you away beyond Babylon.

Meaning of Judaism in English

Talmud

Wikipedia
https://en.wikipedia.org › wiki › Talmud

The Talmud is **the central text of Rabbinic Judaism and the primary source of Jewish religious law** (halakha) and Jewish theology. Until the advent of

SMART Vocabulary: related words and phrases

Sick Bastard Pedophile Jewish Edomites

https://www.blogtalkradio.com/communisminamerica/2014/12/04/jewish-talmud-teaches-jews-to-rape-3-year-old-girls-and-butt-rape-boys

Deu 23:2 A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to his tenth generation shall he not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

DIRTY SECRETS OF TALMUD

Racism, Black Magic, Homosexuallity, Pedophilia, (animal) buggery, "indirectly" killing; frauding non jews

“By the traditions of your elders you make void the Word of God.” (St Matthew 15).

The Talmud was written in Hebrew between the 3rd & 6th Centuries as a codification of the so-called Oral Law that the Jewish rabbis claim was handed down from Moses. Issa (jesus) Ahley Salam condemned the traditions of the Mishnah (early Talmud) and those who taught it (Scribes and Pharisees):
The English translation of the Talmud has been watered down so as to conceal from the Gentiles the “satanic verses” contained in the original Hebrew.),

For nearly a century, the Jewish-dominated Hollywood film industry and big media have conspicuously influenced Menkind away froml morals and values.

Yet, with the hippie rebellion of the early sixties, the Jewish media found exponential opportunities to hasten the Worlds moral decline. Encouraging drugs and pornography it persuaded the World that "free love" and living together outside of marriage were socially acceptable. With astonishing rapidity the movie, TV, and print media helped produce a generation of sexual libertines. By the end of the sixties, it hastened the sexual revolution to its next stage, homosexuality.
Now, more than 40 years later, even homosexuality has lost its attraction to many children and grandchildren of the hippie generation. Pedophilia (sex with little boys and girls along with child pornography) is the latest underground obsession sweeping America and the world.
Last fall, I alerted the nation to the power of the pedophile lobby in Congress; Sen. Edward Kennedy, long backed by homosexuals in support of the federal anti-hate bill, betrayed them to favor the evidently more powerful and rewarding pedophiles. (See "How Kennedy and His Pedophiles Weakened the Child Safety Bill")

Rotten Roots

What kind of moral foundations do Jews of the media rest upon, that they could consciously ignite and fan the flames of a sexual inferno that continues to ravage our once civilliized society?
Virtually all the media moguls who founded Hollywood and the big three TV networks were immigrants, or their children, from predominantly orthodox Jewish communities in Eastern Europe.
In the late 19th century, most European Jews were a people of the book. But their book wasn’t the Bible. It was the Babylonian Talmud. To this day, the Talmud remains Judaism’s highest moral, ethical and legal authority.

Does the Talmud share Christianity's and Islams foundation of wholesome moral values? Hardly. Instead, the Talmud is the sleazy substrata of a religious system gone terribly astray; it is that code of Pharisaic unbelief Issa (peace and blessings be upon him) described as "full of all uncleanness" (Matt. 23:27). Shockingly, Judaism's most revered authority actually endorses such sins as lying, oath-breaking, and indirect murder. And it even sanctions one of the greatest sins of all: child molestation.

Three Year Old Brides

When Isa (Jesus peace be upon him and his companions) accused the Pharisees of His day of being Satan's spiritual children, He fully realized what they were capable of.
Second century Rabbi Simeon ben Yohai, one of Judaism's very greatest rabbis and a creator of Kabbalah, sanctioned pedophilia—permitting molestation of baby girls even younger than three! He proclaimed, "A proselyte who is under the age of three years and a day is permitted to marry a priest."

1 Subsequent rabbis refer to ben Yohai's endorsement of pedophilia as "halakah," or binding Jewish law.
2 Has ben Yohai, child rape advocate, been disowned by modern Jews?
Hardly. Today, in ben Yohai's hometown of Meron, Israel, tens of thousands of orthodox and ultra-orthodox Jews gather annually for days and nights of singing and dancing in his memory.
References to pedophilia abound in the Talmud. They occupy considerable sections of Treatises Kethuboth and Yebamoth and are enthusiastically endorsed by the Talmud's definitive legal work, Treatise Sanhedrin.

Out of Babylon

talmud
It was in Babylon after the exile under Nebuchadnezzar in 597 BC that Judaism's leading sages probably began to indulge in pedophilia. Babylon was the staggeringly immoral capitol of the ancient world. For 1600 years, the world's largest population of Jews flourished within it.
As an example of their evil, Babylonian priests said a man's religious duty included regular sex with temple prostitutes. Bestiality was widely tolerated. So Babylonians hardly cared whether a rabbi married a three year old girl.
But with expulsion of the Jews in the 11th century AD, mostly to western Christian lands, Gentile tolerance of Jewish pedophilia abruptly ended.
Still, a shocking contradiction lingers: If Jews want to revere the transcendent wisdom and moral guidance of the Pharisees and their Talmud, they must accept the right of their greatest ancient sages to violate children. To this hour, no synod of Judaism has repudiated their vile practice.

Sex with a "Minor" Permitted (little Boys till 9) BARMITZ VA the day when jewish boys get the right no to get raped anymore!
What exactly did these sages say?
The Pharisees justified child rape by explaining that a boy of nine years was not a "man" (See, "Judaism and Homosexuality: A Marriage Made in Hell") Thus they exempted him from God's Mosaic Law: "You shall not lie with a male as one lies with a female; it is an abomination" (Lev. 18:22) One passage in the Talmud gives permission for a woman who molested her young son to marry a high priest. It concludes, "All agree that the connection of a boy aged nine years and a day is a real connection; whilst that of one less than eight years is not." 5 Because a boy under 9 is sexually immature, he can't "throw guilt" on the active offender, morally or legally. 6
A woman could molest a young boy without questions of morality even being raised: "…the intercourse of a small boy is not regarded as a sexual act." 7 The Talmud also says, "A male aged nine years and a day who cohabits with his deceased brother's wife acquires her (as wife)." 8 Clearly, the Talmud teaches that a woman is permitted to marry and have sex with a nine year old boy.

Sex at Three Years and One Day

In contrast to Simeon ben Yohai's dictum that sex with a little girl is permitted under the age of three years, the general teaching of the Talmud is that the rabbi must wait until a day after her third birthday. She could be taken in marriage simply by the act of rape.
R. Joseph said: Come and hear! A maiden aged three years and a day may be acquired in marriage by coition and if her deceased husband's brother cohabits with her, she becomes his. (Sanh. 55b)
A girl who is three years of age and one day may be betrothed by cohabitation. . . .(Yeb. 57b)
A maiden aged three years and a day may be acquired in marriage by coition, and if her deceased husband's brother cohabited

with her she becomes his. (Sanh. 69a, 69b, also discussed in Yeb. 60b)
It was taught: R. Simeon b. Yohai stated: A proselyte who is under the age of three years and one day is permitted to marry a priest, for it is said, But all the women children that have not known man by lying with him, keep alive for yourselves, and Phineas (who was priest, the footnote says) surely was with them. (Yeb. 60b)
[The Talmud says such three year and a day old girls are] . . . fit for cohabitation. . . But all women children, that have not known man by lying with him, it must be concluded that Scripture speaks of one who is fit for cohabitation. (Footnote to Yeb. 60b)
The example of Phineas, a priest, himself marrying an underage virgin of three years is considered by the Talmud as proof that such infants are "fit for cohabitation."
The Talmud teaches that an adult woman's molestation of a nine year old boy is "not a sexual act" and cannot "throw guilt" upon her because the little boy is not truly a "man." 9 But they use opposite logic to sanction rape of little girls aged three years and one day: Such infants they count as "women," sexually mature and fully responsible to comply with the requirements of marriage.
The Talmud footnotes 3 and 4 to Sanhedrin 55a clearly tell us when the rabbis considered a boy and girl sexually mature and thus ready for marriage. "At nine years a male attains sexual matureness… The sexual matureness of woman is reached at the age of three."

No Rights for Child Victims

The Pharisees were hardly ignorant of the trauma felt by molested children. To complicate redress, the Talmud says a rape victim must wait until she was of age before there would be any possibility of restitution. She must prove that she lived and would live as a devoted Jewess, and she must protest the loss of her virginity on the very hour she comes of age. "As soon as she was of age one hour and did not protest she cannot protest any more." 10
The Talmud defends these strict measures as necessary to forestall the possibility of a Gentile child bride rebelling against Judaism and spending the damages awarded to her as a heathen - an unthinkable blasphemy! But the rights of the little girl were really of no great consequence, for, "When a grown-up man has intercourse with a little girl it is nothing, for when the girl is less than this (three years and a day) it is as if one put the finger into the eye." The footnote says that as "tears come to the eye again and again, so does virginity come back to the little girl under three years." 11
In most cases, the Talmud affirms the innocence of male and female victims of pedophilia. Defenders of the Talmud claim this proves the Talmud's amazing moral advancement and benevolence toward children; they say it contrasts favorably with "primitive" societies where the child would have been stoned along with the adult perpetrator.
Actually, the rabbis, from self-protection, were intent on proving the innocence of both parties involved in pedophilia: the child, but more importantly, the pedophile. They stripped a little boy of his right to "throw guilt" on his assailant and demanded complicity in sex from a little girl. By thus providing no significant moral or legal recourse for the child, the Talmud clearly reveals whose side it is on: the raping rabbi.

Pedophilia Widespread

Child rape was practiced in the highest circles of Judaism. This is illustrated from Yeb. 60b:
There was a certain town in the land of Israel the legitimacy of whose inhabitants was disputed, and Rabbi sent R. Romanos who conducted an inquiry and found in it the daughter of a proselyte who was under the age of three years and one day, and Rabbi declared her eligible to live with a priest.
The footnote says that she was "married to a priest" and the rabbi simply permitted her to live with her husband, thus upholding "halakah" as well as the dictum of Simeon ben Yohai, "A proselyte who is under the age of three years and one day is permitted to marry a priest." 12
These child brides were expected to submit willingly to sex. Yeb. 12b confirms that under eleven years and one day a little girl is not permitted to use a contraceptive but "must carry on her marital intercourse in the usual manner."
In Sanhedrin 76b a blessing is given to the man who marries off his children before they reach the age of puberty, with a contrasting curse on anyone who waits longer. In fact, failure to have married off one's daughter by the time she is 12-1/2, the Talmud says, is as bad as one who "returns a lost article to a Cuthean" (Gentile) - a deed for which "the Lord will not spare him." 13 This passage says: "… it is meritorious to marry off one's children whilst minors."
The mind reels at the damage to the untold numbers of girls who were sexually abused within Judaism during the heyday of pedophilia. Such child abuse, definitely practiced in the second century, continued, at least in Babylon, for another 900 years.

A Fascination with Sex

Perusing the Talmud, one is overwhelmed with the recurrent preoccupation with sex, especially by the most eminent rabbis. Dozens of illustrations could be presented to illustrate the delight of the Pharisees to discuss sex and quibble over its minutest details.
The rabbis endorsing child sex undoubtedly practiced what they preached. Yet to this hour, their words are revered. Simeon ben

Yohai is honored by Orthodox Jews as one of the very greatest sages and spiritual lights the world has ever known. A member of the earliest "Tannaim," rabbis most influential in creating the Talmud, he carries more authority to observant Jews than Moses. Today, the Talmud's outspoken pedophiles and child-rape advocates would doubtlessly spend hard time in prison for child molestation. Yet here is what the eminent Jewish scholar, Dagobert Runes (who is fully aware of all these passages), says about such "dirty old men" and their perverted teachings:
There is no truth whatever in Christian and other strictures against the Pharisees, who represented the finest traditions of their people and of human morals. 14

Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye are like unto whited sepulchres, which indeed appear beautiful outward, but are within full of dead men's bones, and of all uncleanness. Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and iniquity. (Matthew 23:27, 28.)

Animal Buggery

Does the Jewish holy Talmud state that Adam had sex with all the animals?
. Yebamoth, 63a states that Adam had sex with all the animals in the Garden of Eden!

a from the Babylonian Socino Talmud

THORA: "This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh. She will be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man."

Rabbi Eleazar suggested that this verse meant Adam had sex with animals before G-d created Ev

R. Eleazar further stated: What is meant by the Scriptural text, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh?13 This teaches that Adam had intercourse with every beast and animal but found no satisfaction until he cohabited with Eve.

Mermaids and other half - human Beings

B"H

Don't we love those movies where a kind of monster is shown ? Half human and half animal such as a mermaid or the beast in "The Beauty and the Beast". The X - Files as well as other similar TV series have been extremely successful showing us the unbelievable. The hidden side of our existence. I am not too familiar with psychology but there must be a reason why we humans are attracted to "half - humans" (half animal, half human). The question is whether these creatures do really exist and if it is possible that an animal and a human begot a baby.

Even the Talmud Bechorot 8 is dealing with half humans. In this case with dolphins. The mammals have sex the same way as humans. They are intelligent and called "the men of the sea" but are they really like us ?
Rashi does believe in the existence of mermaids although not due to a relationship between a human and a dolphin. Other Rabbis totally disagree with the Rashi opinion and say that there aren't any half humans around. This would be completely impossible after the Flood of Noach. However, Rashi's opinion doesn't surprise, as quite a few medieval Rabbis thought that mysterious creatures exist and that Talmudic and Midrashic stories referring to them are actually true.

The generation of Noach used to have sex with animals, as the Talmud Tractate Sanhedrin is teaching us. Due to a different human DNA in the days of Noach, men were able to procreate from animals. Thus, the entire G - dly creation got messed up, as there were strange creatures running around. A cow half human, half man, for instance. Even the different animal species had sex with each other and procreated. A chicken with a dog and just imagine what came out of that. If we had a time machine and went back into the days of Noach, we would definitely faint. The pure Rocky Horror Picture Show and Hollywood would be so jealous !

After the Flood, G - d changed the human DNA and therefore, it became impossible procreating with an animal. It simply doesn't exist anymore although some horror movies will tell you the opposite. We don't get that old anymore, as the people before the Flood. We are vulnerable too illnesses (the people in Noach's generation were not sick) and we don't have such a long life - span anymore. In other words, we are completely different from Noach's Generation.

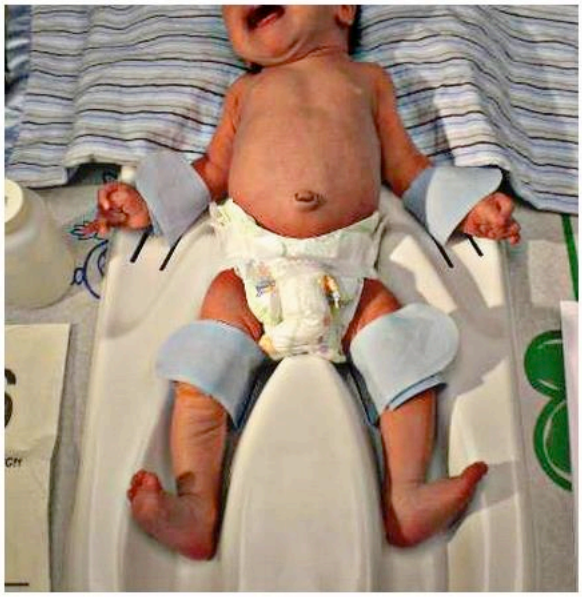
SOME LAWS OF TALMUD!

1.The Eternal Jew is, unfortunately for him, the product of the Talmud. [Babylonian Talmud, page XII.]
2. The Jews refer to the remainder of Earth's inhabitants, the non Jewish peoples, as gentiles, goyim. Observe what the Jewish Talmud teaches the Jews about the non Jewish majority, that is, those who are not a part of Jehova's so called Chosen People:
3. The Jews are called human beings, but the non Jews are not humans! They are beasts! [Talmud: Baba mezia, 114b.]
4. The non Jew is like a dog! Yes, the Jewish scripture teaches us to honour the dog more than the non Jew! [Ereget Raschi Erod, 22, 30.]
5. Even though god created the non Jew, they are still animals in human form! It is not becoming for a Jew to be served by an animal! Therefore he will be served by animals in human form! [Midrasch Talpioth, page 255.]
6. A pregnant non Jew is no better than a pregnant animal! [Coschen hamischpat, 405.]
7. The souls of non Jews come from impure sprits, and are called pigs! Jalkut Rubeni gadol, 12b.]
8. Although the non Jew has the same body structure as the Jew, they compare with the Jew like a monkey to a human! [Schene luchoth haberith, page 250 b.]
9. If you eat with a non Jew, it is the same as eating with a dog! [Tosapoth, Jebamoth, 94b.]
10. If a Jew has a non Jewish servant or maid who dies, one should not express sympathy to the Jew! You should tell the Jew: God will replace your loss, just as if one of his oxen or asses had died! [Jore dea, 377, 1.]
11. Sex between non Jews is like sex between animals! [Talmud Sanhedrin, 74b.]
12. It is permitted to take the body and the life of a non Jew! [Sepher ikkarim, III, 25.]
13. It is the law to kill anyone who denies the Torah! The Christians belong to the ones who deny the Torah! [Coschen hamischpat, 425; Hagah 425, 5.]
14. You may kill outright a heretic non Jew with your own hands! [Talmud, Abodah Zara, 4b.]
15. Every Jew, who spills the blood of the godless non Jews, is doing the same as making a sacrifice to god! [Bammidber raba, 21; Jalkut, 772.]
16. The Talmud is Judaism's holiest book! Its authority takes precedence over the Old Testament in Judaism! [Erubin, 21b.]
17. Whosoever disobeys the rabbis deserves death and will be punished by being boiled in hot excrement in hell! [Erubin, 21b.]
18. If a Jew is tempted to do evil, he should go to a city where he is not known and do the evil there! [Moed Kattan, 17a.]
19. Jews are divine! If a non Jew hits a Jew, the non Jew must be killed! Hitting a Jew is the same as hitting god! [Sanhedrin, 58b.]
20. It is recommended for Jews to cheat non Jews! [Sanhedrin, 57a.]
21. A Jew need not pay a non Jew the wages owed to him for work! Jews have superior legal status! [Baba Kamma, 37b.]
22. Jews may steal from non Jews! [Baba Mezia, 24a.]
23. If a Jew finds an object lost by a non Jew, it does not have to be returned! [Baba Kamma, 113b.]
24. God will not spare a Jew who marries his daughter to an old man, or takes a wife for his infant son, or returns a lost article to a non Jew! [Sanhedrin, 76a.]
25. Jews may rob and kill non Jews! When a Jew murders a non Jew, there will be no death penalty! What a Jew steals from a non Jew he may keep! [Sanhedrin 57a.]

John 16:2 (KJVA) They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, the time cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.

26. Non Jews are outside the protection of the Law, and god has exposed their money to Israel! [Baba Kamma, 37b.]
27. Jews may lie to non Jews! [Baba Kamma, 113a.]
28. Jews may use lies to circumvent a non Jew! Non Jewish children are subhuman! All non Jew children are animals! [Yebamoth, 98a.]
29. Non Jewish girls are in a state of filth from birth! [Abodah Zarah, 36b.]
30. Non Jews prefer sex with cows! [Abodah Zarah, 22a-22b.]
31. The vessels of non Jews impart a worsened flavour to the food cooked in them! [Abodah Zarah, 67b.]
32. The mother of Jesus Christ was a whore! [Sanhedrin, 106a.]
33. A passage from Sanhedrin, 106 gloats over the early age at which Jesus died!
34. Sanhedrin, 43a says that Jesus was a sorcerer, and that he was executed because he practiced sorcery!
35. Gittin, 57a says that Jesus is currently being boiled in hot excrement!
36. Sanhedrin, 43a says that Jesus deserved execution!
37. Sanhedrin, 90a says that those who read the New Testament will have no portion in the world to come!
38. Shabbath, 116a says that Jews must destroy the books of the Christians!
39. Gittin, 69a says that, to heal his flesh, a Jew should take dust that lies within the shadow of an outdoor toilet, mix it with honey, and eat it!

40. Shabbath, 41a gives The Law Regulating How To Piss In A Holy Way
41. Yebamoth, 63a states that Adam had sex with all the animals in the Garden of Eden!
42. Yebamoth, 63a declares that agriculture is the lowest of occupations!
43. Sanhedrin, 55b states that a Jew may marry a three year old girl!
44. Sanhedrin, 54b states that a Jew may have sex with a child as long as the child is less than nine years old!
45. Kethuboth, 11b assures us that when a grown up man has sex with a little girl, it is nothing!
46. Yebamoth, 59b assures us that a woman who has had sex with a beast is eligible to marry a Jewish priest! A woman who has sex with a demon is also eligible to marry a Jewish priest!
47. Abodah Zarah, 17a states that there is not a whore in the world that Rabbi Eleazar has not had sex with!
48. Hagigah, 27a states that no rabbi can ever go to hell!
49. Baba Mezia, 59b tells us of how a rabbi once debated with god and defeated him, with god admitting that the rabbi won the debate!
50. Gittin, 70a teaches us that, on coming from an outdoor toilet, a man should not have sex until he has waited long enough to walk half a mile, because the demon of the privy is with him for that time, and that if he does have sex, his children will be epileptic!
51. Gittin, 69b assures us that in order to heal the disease of pleurisy, a Jew should take the excrement of a white dog and knead it with balsam, and eat it, although it may loosen the limbs!
52. Pesahim, 111a explains how it is forbidden for dogs, women or palm trees to pass between two men, nor may others walk between dogs, women or palm trees, and that special dangers are involved if the women are menstruating or sitting at a crossroads!
53. Menahoth, 43b-44a states that a Jewish man must say the following prayer every day: Thank you, god, for not making me into a non Jew, a woman, or a slave!
54. Shabbath, 86a-86b informs us that, because Jews are holy, they can not have sex during the day unless the house can be made dark, and that a Jewish scholar can have sex during the day if he uses his garment like a tent to make it dark! Gittin, 57b claims that four billion Jews were killed by the Romans in the city of Bethar! Gittin, 58a claims that 16 million Jewish children were wrapped in scrolls and burned alive by the Romans!
55. Abodah Zarah, 70a states that the question was asked of the rabbi whether some wine stolen in Pumbeditha might be used, or if it was defiled due to the fact that the thieves might have been non Jews, since a non Jew touching wine would make the wine unclean. The rabbi says not to worry, that the wine is permissible for Jewish use because the majority of the thieves in Pumbeditha, the place where the wine was stolen, are Jews!
56. Kallah, 51a teaches that god approves of rabbis who lie: The elders were once sitting in the gate when two young lads passed by; one covered his head and the other uncovered his head. Of him who uncovered his head (Jesus Christ), Rabbi Eliezer remarked: He is a bastard! Rabbi Joshua remarked: He is the son of a child conceived during a woman's menstrual period! Rabbi Akiba said: He is both a bastard and a son of a child conceived during a woman's menstrual period! Rabbis Eliezer and Joshua said to Akiba: What has induced you to contradict the opinion of your colleagues? Akiba replied: I will prove it concerning him. He went to the lad's mother (Mary, mother of Jesus) and found her sitting in the market selling beans. Akiba said to her: My daughter, if you will answer the question I will put to you, I will grant you eternal life. She said to him: Swear it to me! Rabbi Akiba, taking the oath with his lips but annulling it in his heart, said to her: What is the status of your son? She replied: When I entered the bridal chamber I was menstruating, and my husband kept away from me; but my best man had sex with me, and this son was born to me. Consequently, the child was both a bastard and the son of a child conceived during a woman's menstrual period! It was widely declared: Blessed be the god of Israel who revealed his secret to Rabbi Akiba!
57. Soferim, 15, rule 10 says that even the best of the non Jews should all be killed! (Israelis annually take part in a national pilgrimage to the grave of Simon ben Yohai, to honour this rabbi who advocated the extermination of non Jews!



The Jewish Talmud needs to be challenged by the world community. Millions of children come up missing and dead each year because of the teachings of the Talmud regarding abusing children.

Almost on a weekly basis, there is an indictment of another Jewish Orthodox Rabbi on a "sex-with-minors" charge. These arrests are not always reported in the news media because these are Jews who are committing these crimes. The overall problem of Jewish pedophilia remains censored because 97% of U.S. media is owned by Communist Zionist Jews. Jewish pedophilia has deep and ancient Talmudic roots. For a century, the Jews still dominate Hollywood and the media. Hollywood has influenced Christian America away from high morals and values. Thanks to the Jews, pedophilia, which is sex with little boys and little girls as young as 3 years old, is the latest obsession sweeping the U.S. and the world. Children and babies are almost being infected with herpes from the gay pedophile priest sucking the blood out of infant penises.

https://www.blogtalkradio.com/communisminamerica/2014/12/04/jewish-talmud-teaches-jews-to-rape-3-year-old-girls-and-butt-rape-boys

https://noor.kalemasawaa.com/english/ac/age3.htm

Luk 17:1 Then said he unto the disciples, It is impossible but that offences will come: but woe *unto him,* through whom they come!

Luk 17:2 It were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he cast into the sea, than that he should offend one of these little ones.

Luk 17:3 Take heed to yourselves: If thy brother trespass against thee, rebuke him; and if he repent, forgive him.

Luk 17:4 And if he trespass against thee seven times in a day, and seven times in a day turn again to thee, saying, I repent; thou shalt forgive him.

Psa 75:7 But God *is* the judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

2Es 16:67 Behold, God himself is the judge, fear him: leave off from your sins, and forget your iniquities, to meddle no more with them for ever: so shall God lead you forth, and deliver you from all trouble.

Jas 1:26 If any man among you seem to be religious, and bridleth not his tongue, but deceiveth his own heart, this man's religion *is* vain.

Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

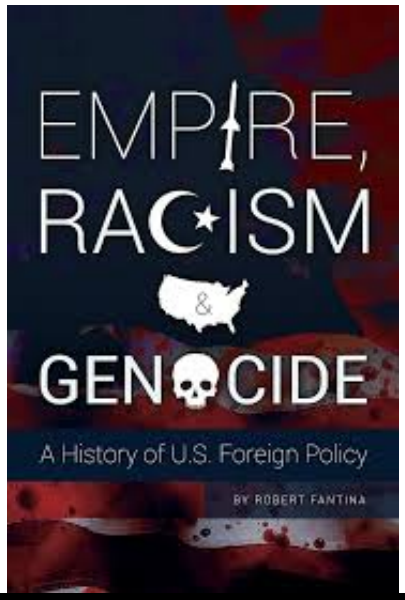
Ecc 1:15 *That which is* crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is wanting cannot be numbered.

Job 14:4 Who can bring a clean *thing* out of an unclean? not one.

The Babylonian Jewish enemy the white man place the real ministers of God in slavery

Psa 139:22 I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.
Psa 139:23 Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts:
Psa 139:24 And see if *there be any* wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.
Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things:* and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

Transatlantic Slave Trade



The Black Jew Hebrew Israelites shall possess the world because the nations has place us in slavery

Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

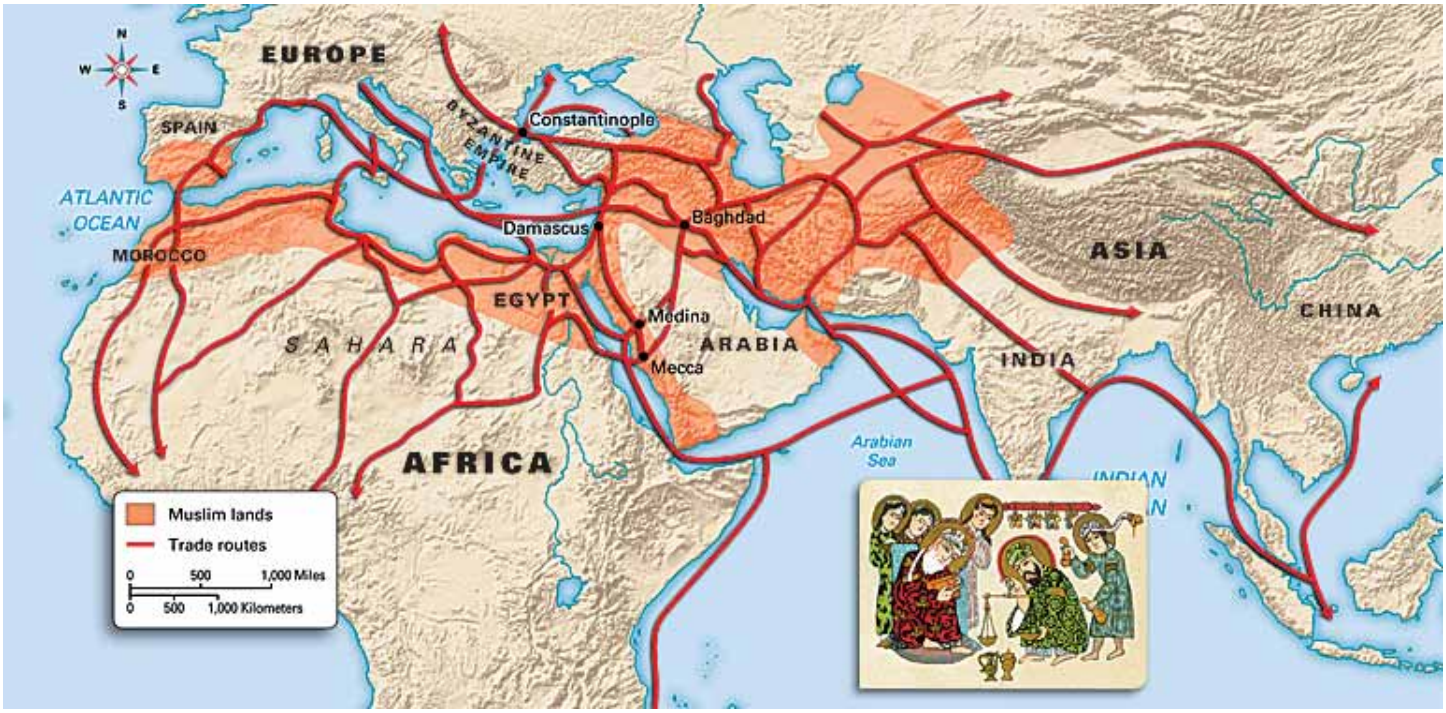
Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Jer 29:14 And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.
Luke 1:72 **(KJVA)** To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Arab Slave Trade



Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 11:12 **And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.**

Edom has taken our Lands to rule by the sword Black Hebrew Israelite the original jew waking up back up to rule the world. Than there will be peace.

Gen 27:39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Gen 27:40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

Rev 16:6 For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and thou hast given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.
Psa 139:19 Surely thou wilt slay the wicked, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.
2Es 11:42 For thou hast afflicted the meek, thou hast hurt the peaceable, thou hast loved liars, and destroyed the dwellings of them that brought forth fruit, and hast cast down the walls of such as did thee no harm.
Mal 1:1 The burden of the word of the LORD to Israel by Malachi.
Mal 1:2 I have loved you, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, Wherein hast thou loved us? *Was* not Esau Jacob's brother? saith the LORD: yet I loved Jacob,
Mal 1:3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.
Mal 1:4 Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

https://www.britannica.com/place/Edom
Kingdom of Edom, Biblical Land, Jordan Valley
Britannica
https://www.britannica.com › ... › Geographic Regions

Edom and Moab were later conquered by the Nabataeans, and the Edomites ... **Kuwait**, Yemen, Oman, Bahrain, Qatar, and the Trucial States, or Trucial Oman

2Es 15:55 The reward of thy whoredom shall be in thy bosom, therefore shalt thou receive recompence.

2Es 15:56 Like as thou hast done unto my chosen, saith the Lord, even so shall God do unto thee, and shall deliver thee into mischief

2Es 15:57 Thy children shall die of hunger, and thou shalt fall through the sword: thy cities shall be broken down, and all thine shall perish with the sword in the field.

2Es 15:58 They that be in the mountains shall die of hunger, and eat their own flesh, and drink their own blood, for very hunger of bread, and thirst of water.

2Es 15:59 Thou as unhappy shalt come through the sea, and receive plagues again.

2Es 15:60 And in the passage they shall rush on the idle city, and shall destroy some portion of thy land, and consume part of thy glory, and shall return to Babylon that was destroyed.

Hab 1:9 They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up *as* the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

H2555 (Strong)

חָמָס

châmâs

khaw-mawce'

From H2554; *violence*; by implication *wrong*; by metonymy unjust *gain:* - cruel (-ty), damage, false, injustice, X oppressor, unrighteous, violence (against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.

H2555 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

חמס

châmâs

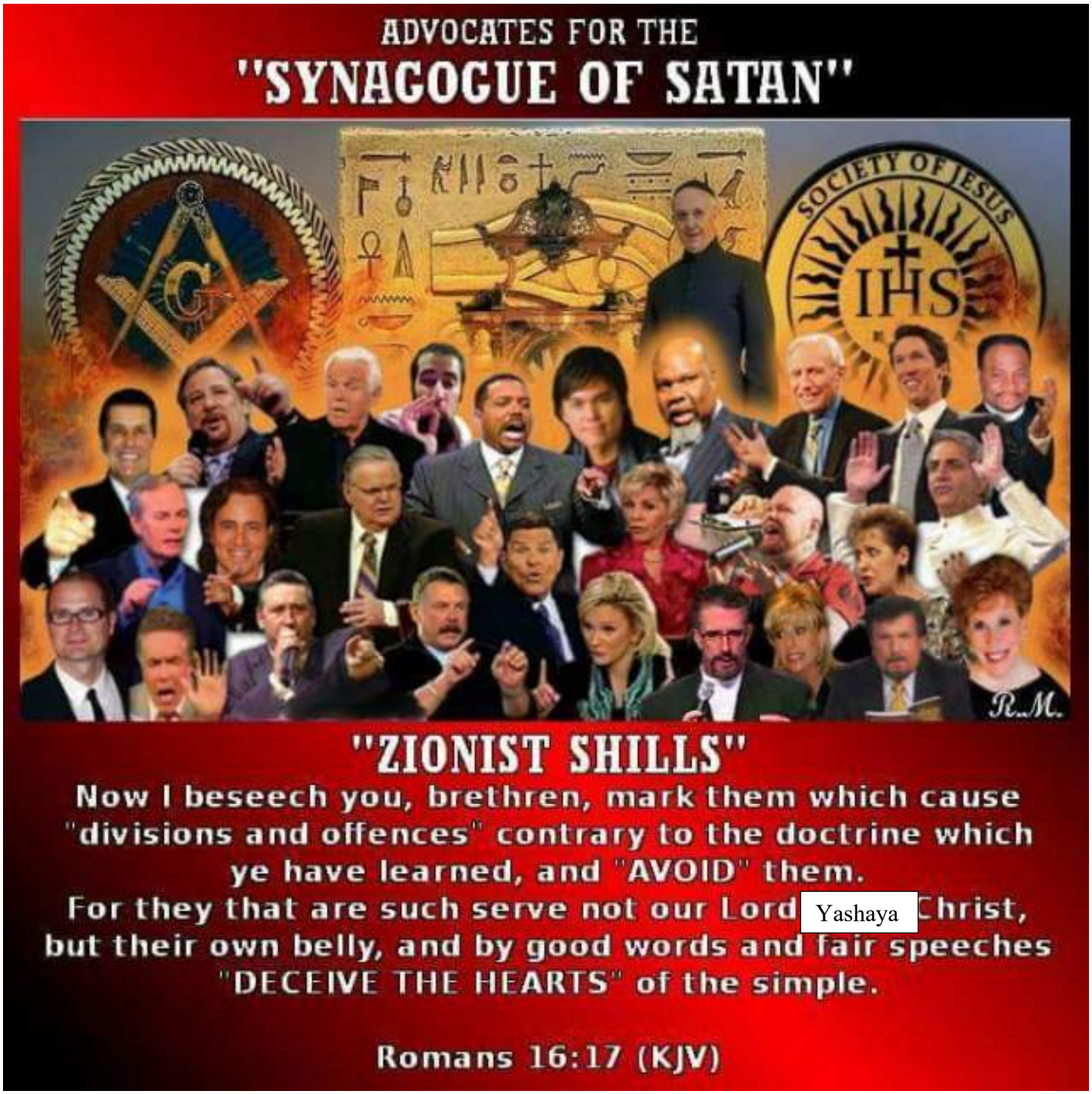
BDB Definition:

1) violence, wrong, cruelty, injustice

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H2554

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamas



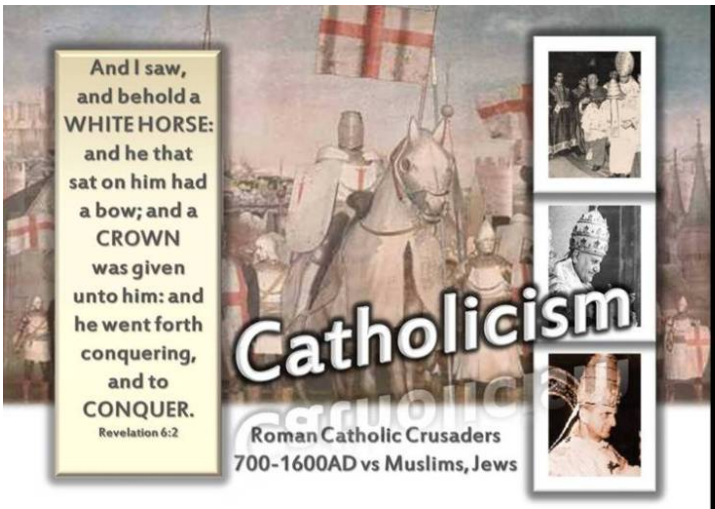
Sir 12:10 Never trust thine enemy: for like as iron rusteth, so is his wickedness.

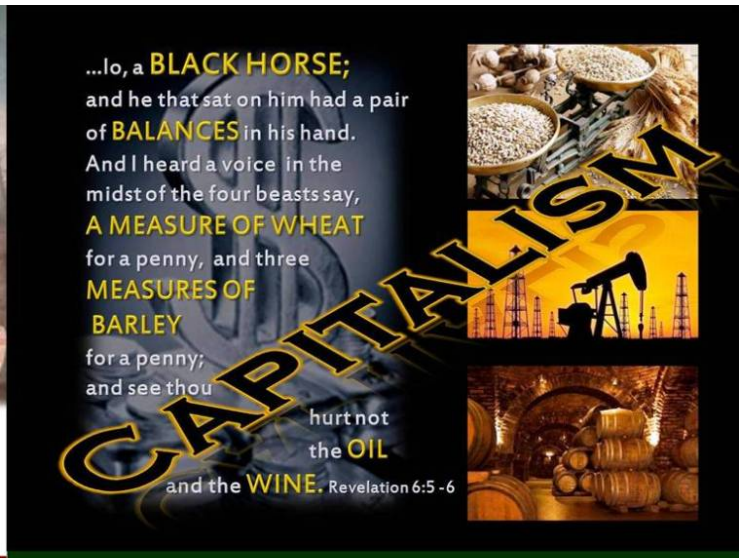
Sir 12:11 Though he humble himself, and go crouching, yet take good heed and beware of him, and thou shalt be unto him as if thou hadst wiped a lookingglass, and thou shalt know that his rust hath not been altogether wiped away.

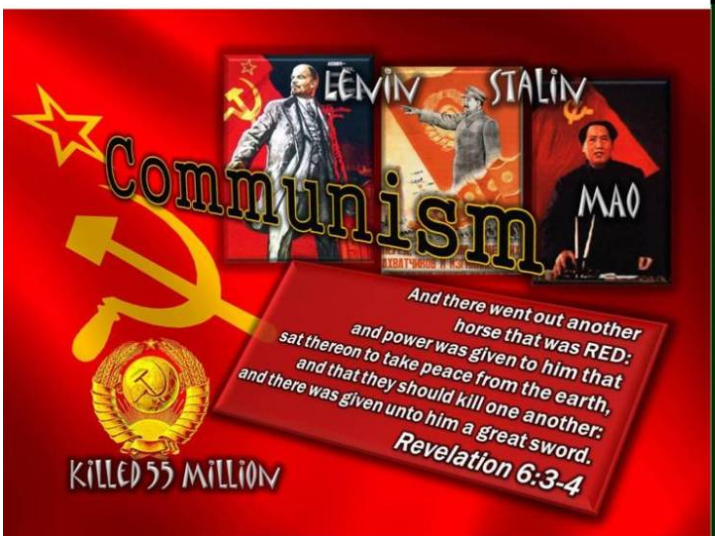
Sir 12:12 Set him not by thee, lest, when he hath overthrown thee, he stand up in thy place; neither let him sit at thy right hand, lest he seek to take thy seat, and thou at the last remember my words, and be pricked therewith.

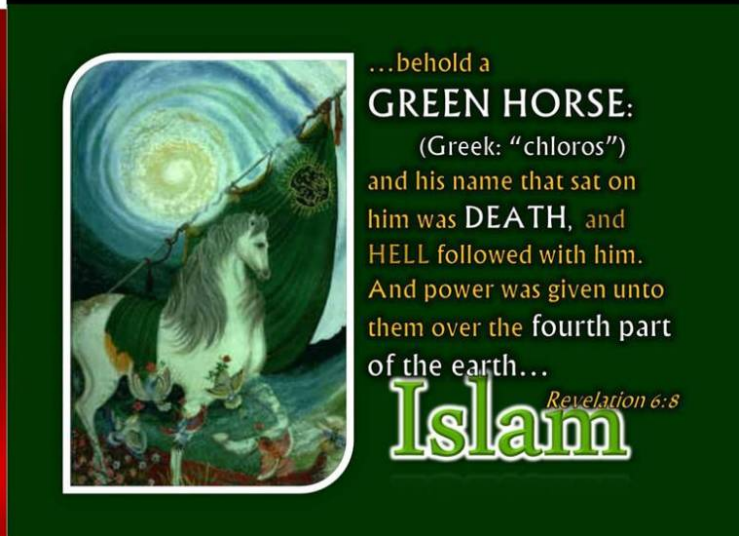
Sir 12:13 Who will pity a charmer that is bitten with a serpent, or any such as come nigh wild beasts?

Psa 94:20 Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with thee, which frameth mischief by a law?









Hab 2:9 Woe to him that coveteth an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!

Hab 2:8 Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil thee; because of men's blood, and *for*the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.
Mal 1:5 And your eyes shall see, and ye shall say, The LORD will be magnified from the border of Israel.

1Co 7:31 And they that use this world, as not abusing *it:* for the fashion of this world passeth away.
Wis 14:27 For the worshipping of idols not to be named is the beginning, the cause, and the end, of all evil.

2Es 6:9 For Esau is the end of the world, and Jacob is the beginning of it that followeth.

2Es 11:39 Art not thou it that remainest of the four beasts, whom I made to reign in my world, that the end of their times might come through them?
2Es 11:40 And the fourth came, and overcame all the beasts that were past, and had power over the world with great fearfulness, and over the whole compass of the earth with much wicked oppression; and so long time dwelt he upon the earth with deceit.
deceit.
2Es 11:41 For the earth hast thou not judged with truth.
2Es 11:46 That all the earth may be refreshed, and may return, being delivered from thy violence, and that she may hope for the judgment and mercy of him that made her.
2Pe 3:3 Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts,

2Pe 3:4 And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as *they were* from the beginning of the creation.

2Pe 3:5 For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water:

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.
Gen 2:4 These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

Dan 9:7 O Lord, righteousness *belongeth* unto thee, but unto us confusion of faces, as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and unto all Israel, *that are* near, and *that are* far off, through all the countries whither thou hast driven them, because of their trespass that they have trespassed against thee.
Dan 9:8 O Lord, to us *belongeth* confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against thee.
Dan 9:9 To the Lord our God *belong* mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him;
Dan 9:11 Yea, all Israel have transgressed thy law, even by departing, that they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that *is* written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.
Dan 9:16 O Lord, according to all thy righteousness, I beseech thee, let thine anger and thy fury be turned away from thy city Jerusalem, thy holy mountain: because for our sins, and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and thy people *are become* a reproach to all *that are* about us.

Dan 9:17 Now therefore, O our God, hear the prayer of thy servant, and his supplications, and cause thy face to shine upon thy sanctuary that is desolate, for the Lord's sake.
Dan 9:18 O my God, incline thine ear, and hear; open thine eyes, and behold our desolations, and the city which is called by thy name: for we do not present our supplications before thee for our righteousnesses, but for thy great mercies.
Dan 9:19 O Lord, hear; O Lord, forgive; O Lord, hearken and do; defer not, for thine own sake, O my God: for thy city and thy people are called by thy name.

This nations had hide the truth and deceive the doctrine of christ and enslave the true israelites

God, Do Not Keep Silence

Psa 83:1 **A Song** ***or*** **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.
Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.
Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.
Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.
Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:
Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;
Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;
Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.
Psa 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:
Psa 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.
Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:
Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.
Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.
Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;
Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.
Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.
Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Messiah is Black

Dan 10:5 Then I lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold a certain man clothed in linen, whose loins *were* girded with fine gold of Uphaz:

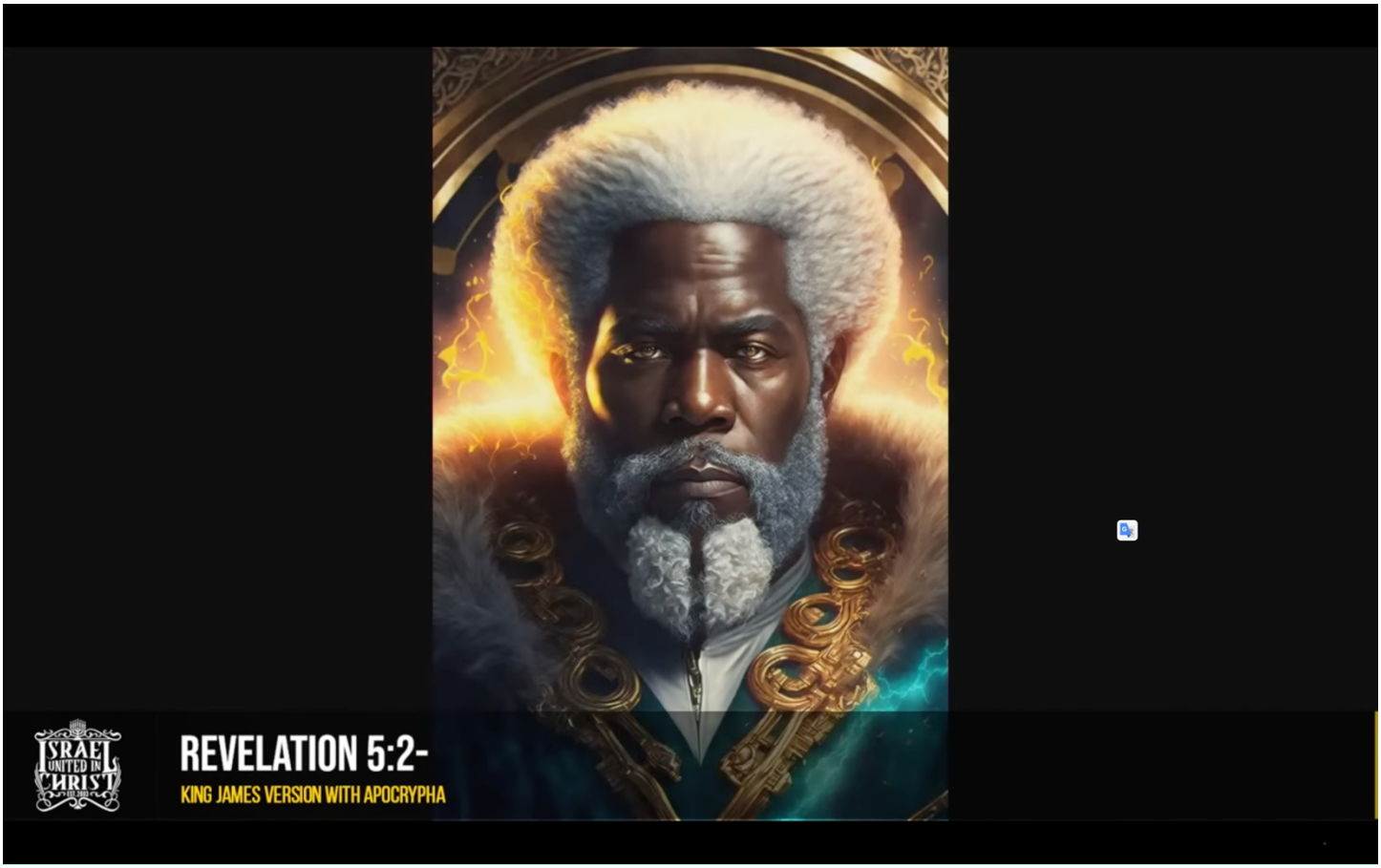
Dan 10:6 His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

Wis 6:22 As for wisdom, what she is, and how she came up, I will tell you, and will not hide mysteries from you: but will seek her out from the beginning of her nativity, and bring the knowledge of her into light, and will not pass over the truth.

Sir 50:29 For if he do them, he shall be strong to all things: for the light of the Lord leadeth him, who giveth wisdom to the godly. Blessed be the name of the Lord for ever. Amen, Amen.

Heb 7:14 For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.

Jer 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.



Rev 5:2 And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose the seals thereof?

Jer 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Rev 1:5 And from Yashaya Christ, *who is* the faithful witness, *and*the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,

Rev 1:6 And hath made us kings and priests unto God and his Father; to him *be* glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

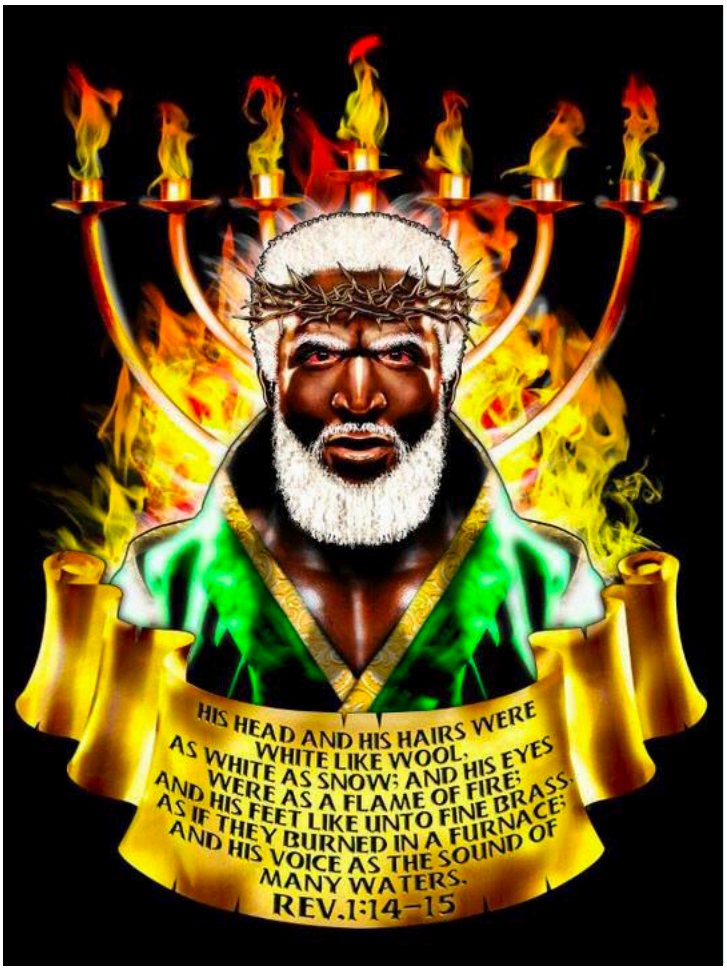
Rev 1:7 Behold, he cometh with clouds; and every eye shall see him, and they *also* which pierced him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of him. Even so, Amen.

Rev 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Rev 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

Rev 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Rev 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance *was*as the sun shineth in his strength.



Rev 2:18 And unto the angel of the church in Thyatira write; These things saith the Son of God, who hath his eyes like unto a flame of fire, and his feet *are* like fine brass;

Jhn 14:4 And whither I go ye know, and the way ye know.

Jhn 14:5 Thomas saith unto him, Lord, we know not whither thou goest; and how can we know the way?

Jhn 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Jhn 14:7 If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also: and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him.

Jhn 14:8 Philip saith unto him, Lord, shew us the Father, and it sufficeth us.

Jhn 14:9 Yashaya saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou *then,* Shew us the Father?

Jhn 14:10 Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.

Jhn 14:11 Believe me that I *am* in the Father, and the Father in me: or else believe me for the very works' sake.

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater *works* than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Eph 4:6 One God and Father of all, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all.

Dan 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

Eph 5:20 Giving thanks always for all things unto God and the Father in the name of our Lord Yashaya Christ;

Col 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance ofunderstanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;

Jhn 14:13 And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

Jhn 14:14 If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do *it.*

Messiah is Black said he looks like The Most High is Black

Jhn 14:9 Yashaya saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou *then,* Shew us the Father?

Jhn 14:10 Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.

JOHN 14:8-9
1611 KJV WITH APOCRYPHA
SOLDIERS OF CHRIST

HEBREWS 1:1-3
1611 KJV WITH APOCRYPHA
SOLDIERS OF CHRIST

Heb 1:1 God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets,

Heb 1:2 Hath in these last days spoken unto us by *his* Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds;

Heb 1:3 Who being the brightness of *his* glory, and the express image of his person, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high;

Heb 1:4 Being made so much better than the angels, as he hath by inheritance obtained a more excellent name than they.

Heb 1:5 For unto which of the angels said he at any time, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee? And again, I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a Son?

Heb 1:6 And again, when he bringeth in the firstbegotten into the world, he saith, And let all the angels of God worship him.

Heb 1:7 And of the angels he saith, Who maketh his angels spirits, and his ministers a flame of fire.

Heb 1:8 But unto the Son *he saith,* Thy throne, O God, *is* for ever and ever: a sceptre of righteousness *is* the sceptre of thy kingdom.

Angels are black

Ezk 1:7 And their feet *were* straight feet; and the sole of their feet *was* like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass.

Ezk 1:11 Thus *were* their faces: and their wings *were* stretched upward; two *wings* of every one *were* joined one to another, and two covered their bodies.

Ezk 1:12 And they went every one straight forward: whither the spirit was to go, they went; *and* they turned not when they went.

Ezk 1:13 As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance *was* like burning coals of fire, *and* like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.

The Heathen has consulted with one another to change the paintings of the Black Israelites

Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Zechariah 3:2 (KJVA) And the LORD said unto Satan, The LORD rebuke thee, O Satan; even the LORD that hath chosen Jerusalem rebuke thee: *is* not this a brand plucked out of the fire?

O God, Do Not Keep Silence

Psa 83:1 **A Song** *or* **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

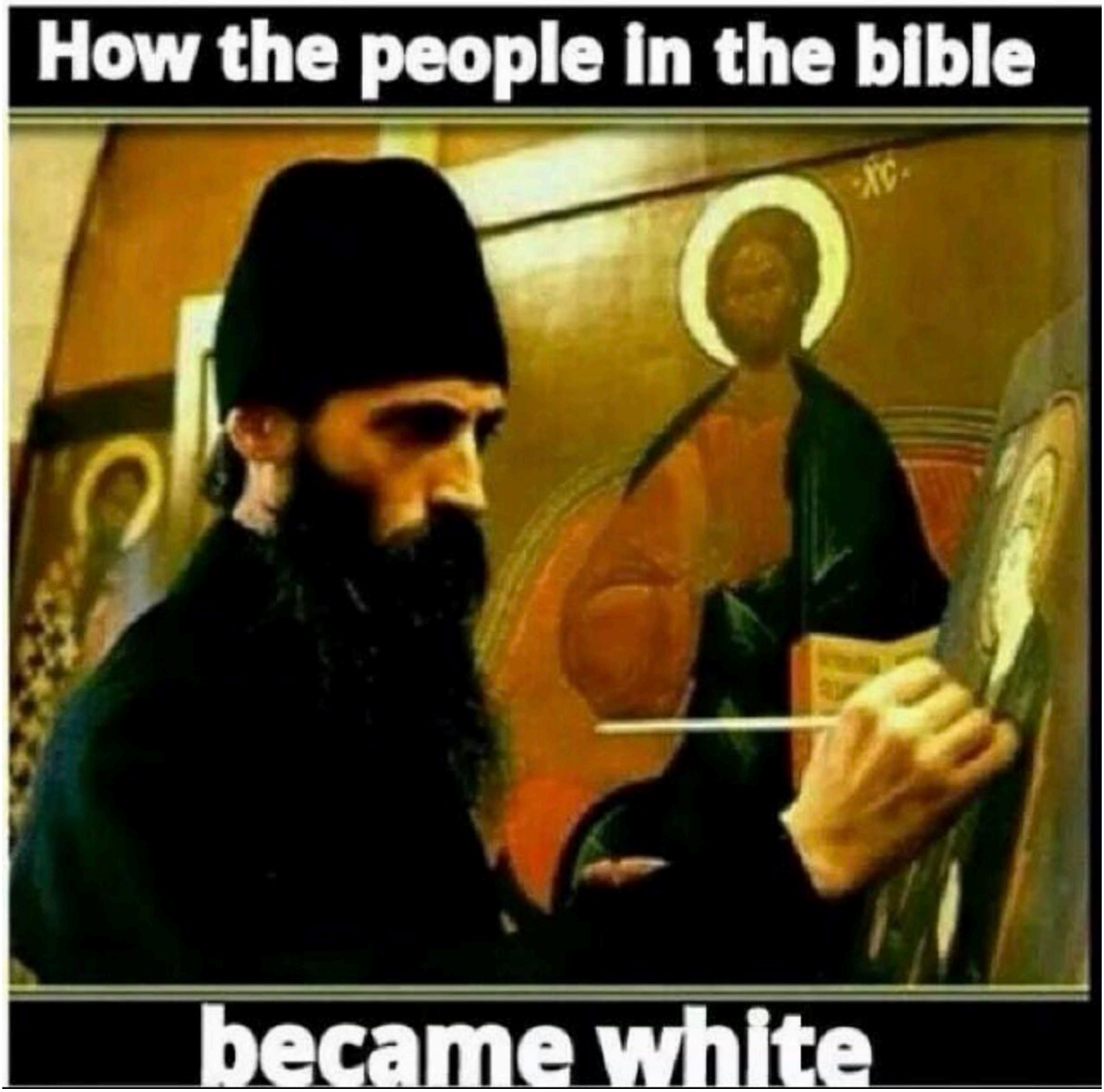
Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

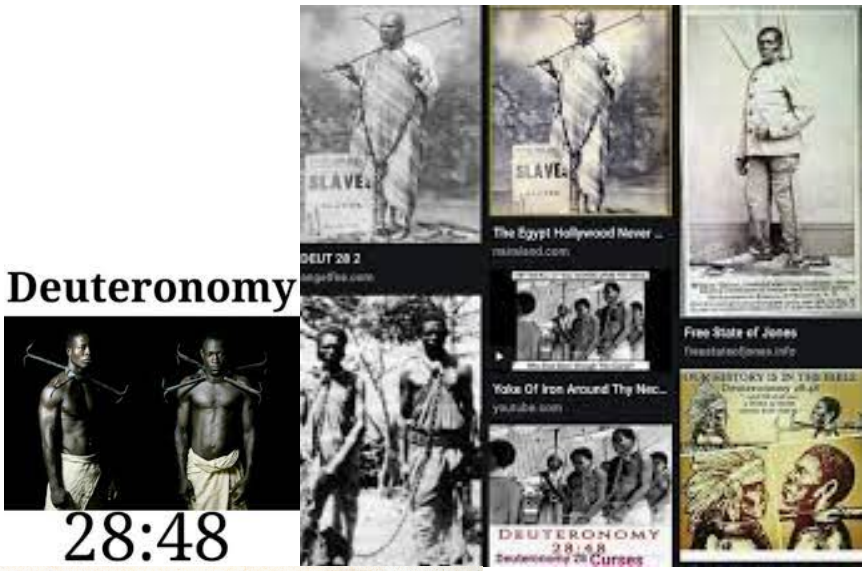
1Ma 3:48 And laid open the book of the law, wherein the heathen had sought to paint the likeness of their images.



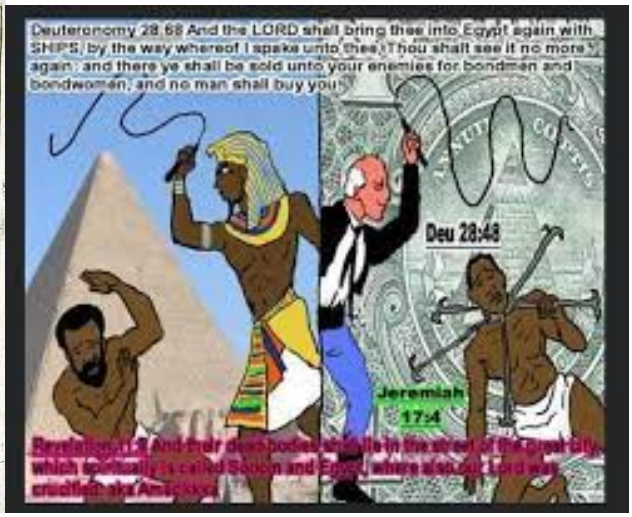
1Ma 3:48 And laid open the book of the law, wherein the heathen had sought to paint the likeness of their images.

Neh 5:9 Also I said, It *is* not good that ye do: ought ye not to walk in the fear of our God because of the reproach of the heathen our enemies?

Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things:* and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

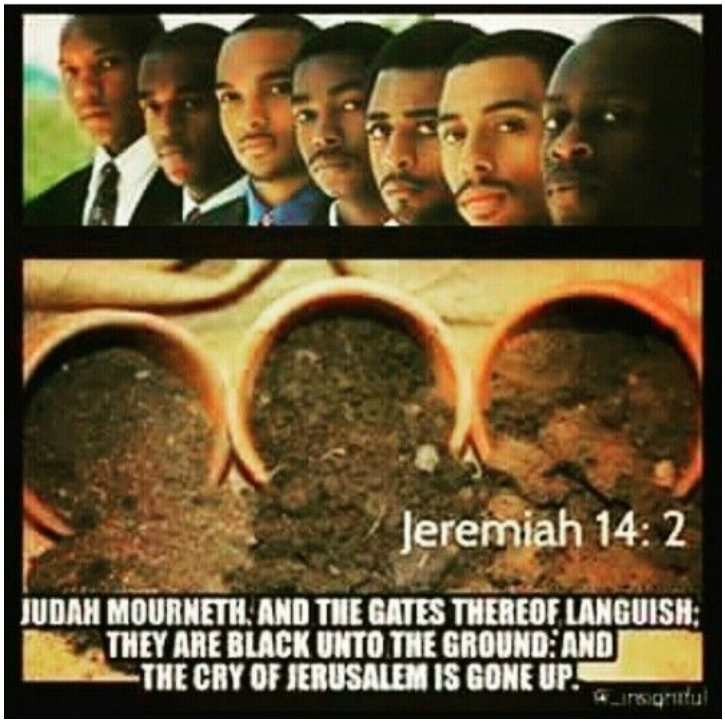

Deuteronomy
28:48
SLAVE
SLAVE
The Egypt Hollywood Never ...
mainland.com
Free State of Jones
Yoke Of Iron Around Thy Nec...
youtube.com
DEUTERONOMY
28:48
Curses

The ABOLITION of the SLAVE TRADE.


Deuteronomy 28:68 And the LORD shall bring thee into Egypt again with SHIPS, by the way whereof I spake unto thee, Thou shalt see it no more again: and there ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and no man shall buy you.
Deu 28:48
Jeremiah 17:4

The bible spoke of
YOKES OF IRON ON THE ISRAELITES' NECKS!
Deut. 28:48
Who's history does that match?
THE REAL ISRAELITES ARE BLACK!

ASIANTE
ou d'INTA
ROYE D'AKIM
GR AKANIS
D'OR
ROUAUME DU ou d'U
GUIN
ACAMBOUR
Delisle 1742
Interestingly enough, this 1742 Map Shows
"EUFRATE RIVER" in Ghana, right above



During and Slavery there were intermix white man and arabs and sexual Got had told the Black Hebrew Israelites to remove Strange woman them from the Hebrew Israelites,

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 **La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐡉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐡔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐡓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐡄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐡀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐡋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐡉𐡔𐡓𐡄𐡀𐡋 = ישׂראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐡉𐡔𐡓𐡄𐡀𐡋 = ישׂראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of **Syria and of the land of the Philistines** joined themselves unto them.

Are Palestine and Philistine the same?

The area contained the five cities (the Pentapolis) of the Philistine confederacy (Gaza, Ashkelon [Ascalon], Ashdod, Gath, and Ekron) and was known as Philistia, or the Land of the Philistines. It was from this designation that the whole of the country was later called Palestine by the Greeks.
https://www.britannica.com/topic/Philistine-people

Jdg 3:1 Now these *are* the nations which the LORD left, to prove Israel by them, *even* as many *of Israel* as had not known all the wars of Canaan;

Jdg 3:2 Only that the generations of the children of Israel might know, to teach them war, at the least such as before knew nothing thereof;

Jdg 3:3 *Namely,* five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baalhermon unto the entering in of Hamath.

Jdg 3:4 And they were to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would hearken unto the commandments of the LORD, which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses.

Jdg 3:5 And the children of Israel dwelt among the Canaanites, Hittites, and Amorites, and Perizzites, and Hivites, and Jebusites:

Jdg 3:6 And they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and served their gods.

Deu 7:1 When the LORD thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou;

Deu 7:4 For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Deu 7:5 But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.

1Es 9:36 All these had taken strange wives, and they put them away with their children.

1Es 9:37 And the priests and Levites, and they that were of Israel, dwelt in Jerusalem, and in the country, in the first day of the seventh month: so the children of Israel were in their habitations.

Deu 7:6 For thou *art* an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that *are* upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7 The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye *were* the fewest of all people:

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Deu 7:3 Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughter thou shalt not give unto his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take unto thy son.

Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

Joel 3:3 **(Xhosa)** A**bantu** bam zibenzele amaqashiso, zavuza ihenyukazi ngenkwenkwe; zathengisa ngentombi ngewayini, zasela.

Ezr 9:1 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, *doing* according to their abominations, *even* of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingledthemselves with the people of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

H6148 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ערב

ʿârab

BDB Definition:

1) to pledge, exchange, mortgage, engage, occupy, undertake for, give pledges, be or become surety, take on pledge, give in pledge

1a) (Qal)

1a1) to take on pledge, go surety for

1a2) to give in pledge

1a3) to exchange

1a4) to pledge

1b) (Hithpael)

1b1) to exchange pledges

1b2) to have fellowship with, share

Part of Speech: verb

H6148 (Strong)

עָרַב

ʿârab

aw-rab'

A primitive root; to *braid*, that is, *intermix*; technically to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange): - engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

Did white women have children with slaves or free people of color during American slavery?

Yes, though it was far less common than white men fathering children with black or enslaved women because white men had far more sexual freedom than anyone else. In many communities it would lead to being shunned, but that wouldn't be the case in every situation. Especially if the white woman was of high enough social standing (and independently wealthy enough) she would be able to "get away with it." The black man would likely have been in some degree of danger, but again that would depend on his condition as free or enslaved and his role within the community, as well as the nature of the relationship. Something that passes for a normative, patriarchal household would be more tolerated than casual sex (much less rape). In general, non-normative relationships were better tolerated in frontier communities where everyone has an essential role and everyone depended on one another. Geography would also matter, with this being more tolerated in the North and certain parts of the West, though one shouldn't think of these regions as necessarily more progressive so much as just less concerned with actively oppressing their (generally much smaller) black populations

Black History: Nasty Things White Women Secretly Did With Black Male Slaves During Slavery

. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y6ks9Ztf2NE

What Arabs Do to Blacks Will Make You Cry (Still Happening)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xN0sBDQWzYQ&t=14s

Pro 5:20 And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

Tob 4:12 Beware of all whoredom, my son, and chiefly take a wife of the seed of thy fathers, and **take not a strange woman to wife**, which is not of thy father's tribe: for we are the children of the prophets, Noe, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: remember, my son, that our fathers from the beginning, even that they all married wives of their own kindred, and were blessed in their children, and their seed shall inherit the land.

Esau did not listen took wives of idolatry nations

Gen 28:6 When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;

Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

The Most high doesn't like intermarriage with idolatry unless they converted

Deu 23:2 A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to his tenth generation shall he not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

Jer 47:4 Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

Amo 9:7 *Are* ye not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel? saith the LORD. Have not I brought up Israel out of the land of Egypt? and the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir?

Zep 2:5 Woe unto the inhabitants of the sea coast, the nation of the Cherethites! the word of the LORD *is* against you; O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, I will even destroy thee, that there shall be no inhabitant.

Jer 47:4 Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

Jer 47:5 Baldness is come upon Gaza; Ashkelon is cut off *with*the remnant of their valley: how long wilt thou cut thyself?

Jer 47:6 O thou sword of the LORD, how long *will it be* ere thou be quiet? put up thyself into thy scabbard, rest, and be still.

Jer 47:7 How can it be quiet, seeing the LORD hath given it a charge against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? there hath he appointed it.

Gen 10:13 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

H4714 (Brown-Driver-Briggs) מצרים mitsrayim **BDB Definition:** Egyptians = “double straits” 1) a country at the northeastern section of Africa, adjacent to Palestine, and through which the Nile flows (noun proper locative) 2) the inhabitants or natives of Egypt (adjective) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong’s Number:** dual of H4693	H4714 (Brown-Driver-Briggs) מצרים mitsrayim **BDB Definition:** Egyptians = “double straits” 1) a country at the northeastern section of Africa, adjacent to Palestine, and through which the Nile flows (noun proper locative) 2) the inhabitants or natives of Egypt (adjective) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong’s Number:** dual of H4693

Gen 10:14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom came **Philistim,) and Caphtorim.**

Philistine/Palestine are Egyptians

Gen 16:1 Now Sarai Abram's wife bare him no children: and she had an handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name *was* Hagar.

Gen 16:2 And Sarai said unto Abram, Behold now, the LORD hath restrained me from bearing: I pray thee, go in unto my maid; it may be that I may obtain children by her. And Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai.

Gen 16:3 And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar her maid the Egyptian, after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife.

Gen 16:4 And he went in unto Hagar, and she conceived: and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

Gen 16:5 And Sarai said unto Abram, My wrong *be* upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the LORD judge between me and thee.

Gen 16:6 But Abram said unto Sarai, Behold, thy maid *is* in thy hand; do to her as it pleaseth thee. And when Sarai dealt hardly with her, she fled from her face.

Gen 16:7 And the angel of the LORD found her by a fount

Gen 17:20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.

Gen 16:11 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou *art* with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael; because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.

Gen 16:12 And he will be a **wild man;** his hand *will be* against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.

Sirach 13:19 (KJVA) As the wild ass is the lion's prey in the wilderness: so the rich eat up the poor.

2Es 5:8 There shall be a confusion also in many places, and the fire shall be oft sent out again, and the wild beasts shall change their places, and menstruous women shall bring forth monsters:

2Es 15:30 Also the Carmanians raging in wrath shall go forth as the wild boars of the wood, and with great power shall they come, and join battle with them, and shall waste a portion of the land of the Assyrians.

2Es 15:28 Behold an horrible vision, and the appearance thereof from the east:

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

2Es 15:30 Also the Carmanians raging in wrath shall go forth as the wild boars of the wood, and with great power shall they come, and join battle with them, and shall waste a portion of the land of the Assyrians.

2Es 15:31 And then shall the dragons have the upper hand, remembering their nature; and if they shall turn themselves, conspiring together in great power to persecute them,

Gen 16:13 And she called the name of the LORD that spake unto her, Thou God seest me: for she said, Have I also here looked after him that seeth me?

Gen 16:14 Wherefore the well was called Beerlahairoi; behold, *it is* between Kadesh and Bered.

Gen 16:15 And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bare, Ishmael.

Gen 16:16 And Abram *was* fourscore and six years old, when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.

God Protects Hagar and Ishmael

Gen 21:8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Abraham made a great feast the *same* day that Isaac was weaned.

Gen 21:9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had born unto Abraham, mocking.

Gen 21:10 Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son, *even* with Isaac.

Gen 21:11 And the thing was very grievous in Abraham's sight because of his son.

Gen 21:12 And God said unto Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Gen 21:13 And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation, because he *is* thy seed.

Gen 21:14 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave *it* unto Hagar, putting *it*on her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away: and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Beersheba.

Gen 21:15 And the water was spent in the bottle, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.

Gen 21:16 And she went, and sat her down over against *him* a good way off, as it were a bowshot: for she said, Let me not see the death of the child. And she sat over against *him,* and lift up her voice, and wept.

Gen 21:17 And God heard the voice of the lad; and the angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and said unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not; for God hath heard the voice of the lad where he *is.*

Gen 21:18 Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand; for I will make him a great nation.

Gen 21:19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink.

Gen 21:20 And God was with the lad; and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

Gen 21:21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and his mother took him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

Psa 106:35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

H6148 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H6148 (Strong)
ערב ʿârab **BDB Definition:** 1) to pledge, exchange, mortgage, engage, occupy, undertake for, give pledges, be or become surety, take on pledge, give in pledge 1a) (Qal) 1a1) to take on pledge, go surety for 1a2) to give in pledge 1a3) to exchange 1a4) to pledge 1b) (Hithpael) 1b1) to exchange pledges 1b2) to have fellowship with, share **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root	עָרַב ʿârab *aw-rab'* A primitive root; to *braid*, that is, *intermix;* technically to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange): - engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

Oba 1:1 The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning Edom; We have heard a rumour from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage;* for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Who are the Canaanites Arabs?
https://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2020/05/200528115829.htm#:~:text=Summary%3A,biblical%20texts%20as%20the%20Canaanites
Summary: The people who lived in the area known as the Southern Levant -- which is now recognized as Israel, the Palestinian Authority, Jordan, Lebanon, and parts of Syria -- during the Bronze Age (circa 3500-1150 BCE) are referred to in ancient biblical texts as the Canaanites.28 May 2020
Is Palestine and Canaan the same?
Definition. Palestine in the ancient world was part of the region known as Canaan where the Kingdoms of Israel and Judah were located. The term `Palestine' was originally a designation of an area of land in southern Canaan which the people known as the Philistines occupied a very small part of.25 Oct 2018

Jer 47:4 Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

Amo 9:7 *Are* ye not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel? saith the LORD. Have not I brought up Israel out of the land of Egypt? and the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir?

Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

H4464 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H4464 (Strong)
ממזר mamzêr **BDB Definition:** 1) bastard, child of incest, illegitimate child 1a) bastard 1b) mixed population (figuratively) 1c) born of a Jewish father and a heathen mother or visa versa **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from an unused root meaning to alienate	מַמְזֵר mamzêr *mam-zare'* From an unused root mian. to *alienate*; a *mongrel*, that is, born of a Jewish father and a heathen mother: - bastard. **Total KJV occurrences: 2**

Lev 19:33 And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, ye shall not vex him.

Lev 19:34 *But* the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

2Jn 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it

Lev 22:10 There shall no stranger eat *of* the holy thing: a sojourner of the priest, or an hired servant, shall not eat *of* the holy thing.

Lev 22:12 If the priest's daughter also be *married* unto a stranger, she may not eat of an offering of the holy things.

All called to repent converted not a religion but keep commandments law of the most high and share the secrets of holy things.

Lev 19:34 *But* the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

1Jn 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

1Jn 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

Psa 119:151 Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments*are* truth.

2Jn 1:4 I rejoiced greatly that I found of thy children walking in truth, as we have received a commandment from the Father.

Psa 119:142 Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the truth.

1Jn 1:7 But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Yashaya Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

Jas 5:20 Let him know, that he which converteth the sinner from the error of his way shall save a soul from death, and shall hide a multitude of sins.

Jhn 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Mat 12:50 For whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Mrk 3:35 For whosoever shall do the will of God, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

The Covenant The Land of Canaan Israelite was giving to the black Hebrew Israelites

Gen 17:19 And God said, Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call his name Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, *and* with his seed after him.

Gen 17:21 But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year.

Exo 2:24 And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

Lev 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

2Ki 13:23 And the LORD was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

1Ch 16:16 *Even of the* *covenant* which he made with Abraham, and of his oath unto Isaac;

Psa 105:9 Which *covenant* he made with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac;

Act 7:8 And he gave him the covenant of circumcision: and so *Abraham* begat Isaac, and circumcised him the eighth day; and Isaac *begat* Jacob; and Jacob *begat* the twelve patriarchs.

Esau and Canaanites, and Hivites, and Hitites, Ishmael and all nations repent

Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Esau's Descendants is the Arab and the White man

Gen 36:1 Now these *are* the generations of Esau, who *is* Edom.

Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Gen 36:3 And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

Gen 36:4 And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath bare Reuel;

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

Gen 36:7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

Gen 36:8 Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau *is* Edom.

Gen 36:9 And these *are* the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in mount Seir:

Gen 36:10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

Gen 36:11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

Gen 36:12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

Gen 36:13 And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Gen 36:15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

Gen 36:16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are*the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were*the sons of Adah.

Gen 36:17 And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are*the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land of Edom; these *are* the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Gen 36:19 These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.

Gen 36:20 These *are* the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

Gen 36:21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these *are* the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

Gen 36:22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister *was* Timna.

Gen 36:23 And the children of Shobal *were* these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

Gen 36:24 And these *are* the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this *was that* Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

Gen 36:25 And the children of Anah *were* these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

Gen 36:26 And these *are* the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

Gen 36:27 The children of Ezer *are* these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

Gen 36:28 The children of Dishan *are* these; Uz, and Aran.

Gen 36:29 These *are* the dukes *that came* of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

Gen 36:30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

Gen 36:31 And these *are* the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

Gen 36:32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city *was* Dinhabah.

Gen 36:33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Avith.

Gen 36:36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth *by* the river reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Pau; and his wife's name *was* Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

Gen 36:40 And these *are* the names of the dukes *that came* of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,

Gen 36:41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

Gen 36:42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

Gen 36:43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these *be* the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he *is* Esau the father of the Edomites.

H6215 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

עשׂו

ʿêśâv

BDB Definition:

Esau = “hairy”

1) eldest son of Isaac and Rebecca and twin brother of Jacob; sold the birthright for food when he was hungry and the divine blessing went to Jacob; progenitor of the Arab peoples

H6215 (Strong)

עֵשָׂו

ʿêśâv

ay-sawv'

Apparently a form of the passive participle of H6213 in the original sense of *handling*; *rough* (that is, sensibly *felt*); *Esav*, a son of Isaac, including his posterity: - Esau.

H3458 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ישׁמעאל

yishmâʿêl

BDB Definition:

Ishmael = “God will hear”

1) son of Abraham and Sarah’s handmaid Hagar and the progenitor of the Arabian peoples

2) son of Nethaniah and the murderer of Gedaliah

3) a Benjamite, one of the sons of Azel a descendant of Saul through Meribbaal or Mephibosheth

4) a Judaite, father of Zebadiah

5) a Judaite, son of Johanan and one of the captains who aided Jehoiada in restoring Joash to the throne

6) a priest of the family of Pashur with a foreign wife whom he was forced to put away by Ezra

Part of Speech: noun proper masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong’s Number: from H8085 and H410

H3458 (Strong)

יִשְׁמָעֵאל

yishmâʿêl

yish-maw-ale'

From H8085 and H410; *God will hear*; *Jishmael*, the name of Abraham’s oldest son, and of five Israelites: - Ishmael.

2Ch 11:18 And Rehoboam took him Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David to wife, *and* Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Jesse;

Psa 53:1 **To the chief Musician upon Mahalath, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.** The fool hath said in his heart, *There is* no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: *there is* none that doeth good.

Psa 88:1 **A Song *or* Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the**

Psa 102:9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping,

Psa 106:35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

H6148 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ערב

ʿârab

BDB Definition:

1) to pledge, exchange, mortgage, engage, occupy, undertake for, give pledges, be or become surety, take on pledge, give in pledge

1a) (Qal)

1a1) to take on pledge, go surety for

1a2) to give in pledge

1a3) to exchange

1a4) to pledge

1b) (Hithpael)

1b1) to exchange pledges

1b2) to have fellowship with, share

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

H6148 (Strong)

עָרַב

ʿârab

aw-rab'

A primitive root; to *braid*, that is, *intermix*; technically to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange): - engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

Jer 25:20 And all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,

H6154 (Strong)	H6154 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
עֵרֶב עֶרֶב ʿêreb ʿereb *ay'-reb, eh'-reb* The second form used in 1Ki 10:15 with the article prefixed); from H6148; the *web* (or transverse threads of cloth); also a *mixture*, (or *mongrel* race): - Arabia, mingled people, mixed (multitude), woof.	ערב / ערב ʿêreb / ʿereb **BDB Definition:** 1) woof 1a) as mixed, interwoven 1b) knitted material 2) mixture, mixed people, mixed company **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H6148

Jer 25:24 And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

Jer 50:37 A sword *is* upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people that *are* in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword *is* upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.

Ezk 30:5 Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the mingledpeople, and Chub, and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

Esau Descendants mingled people with white man and the arabs

Gen 36:10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.
Gen 36:11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.
Gen 36:12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to **Eliphaz Amalek**: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.
Gen 36:13 And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.
Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.
Gen 36:15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,
Gen 36:16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were* the sons of Adah.
Gen 36:17 And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land of Edom; these *are* the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.
Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.
Gen 36:19 These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.
Gen 36:20 These *are* the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,
Gen 36:21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these *are* the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.
Gen 36:22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister *was* Timna.
Gen 36:23 And the children of Shobal *were* these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.
Gen 36:24 And these *are* the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this *was that* Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.
Gen 36:25 And the children of Anah *were* these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.
Gen 36:26 And these *are* the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

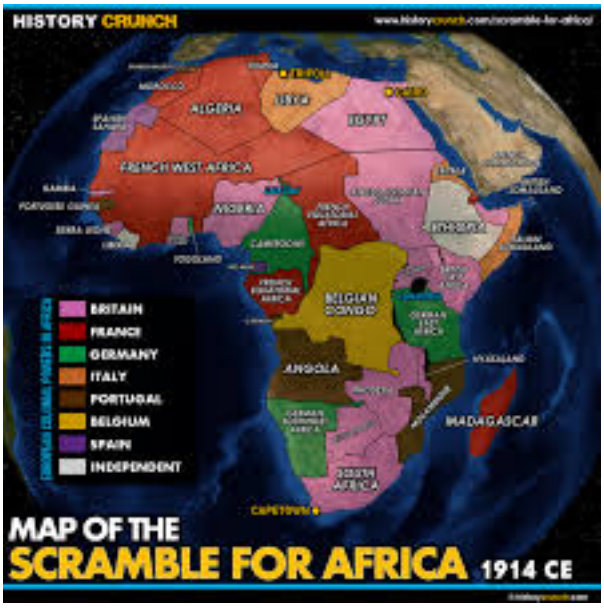
Gen 36:27 The children of Ezer *are* these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.
Gen 36:28 The children of Dishan *are* these; Uz, and Aran.
Gen 36:29 These *are* the dukes *that came* of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,
Gen 36:30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.
Gen 36:31 And these *are* the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.
Gen 36:32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city *was* Dinhabah.
Gen 36:33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Avith.
Gen 36:36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth *by* the river reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Pau; and his wife's name *was* Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.
Gen 36:40 And these *are* the names of the dukes *that came* of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,
Gen 36:41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,
Gen 36:42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

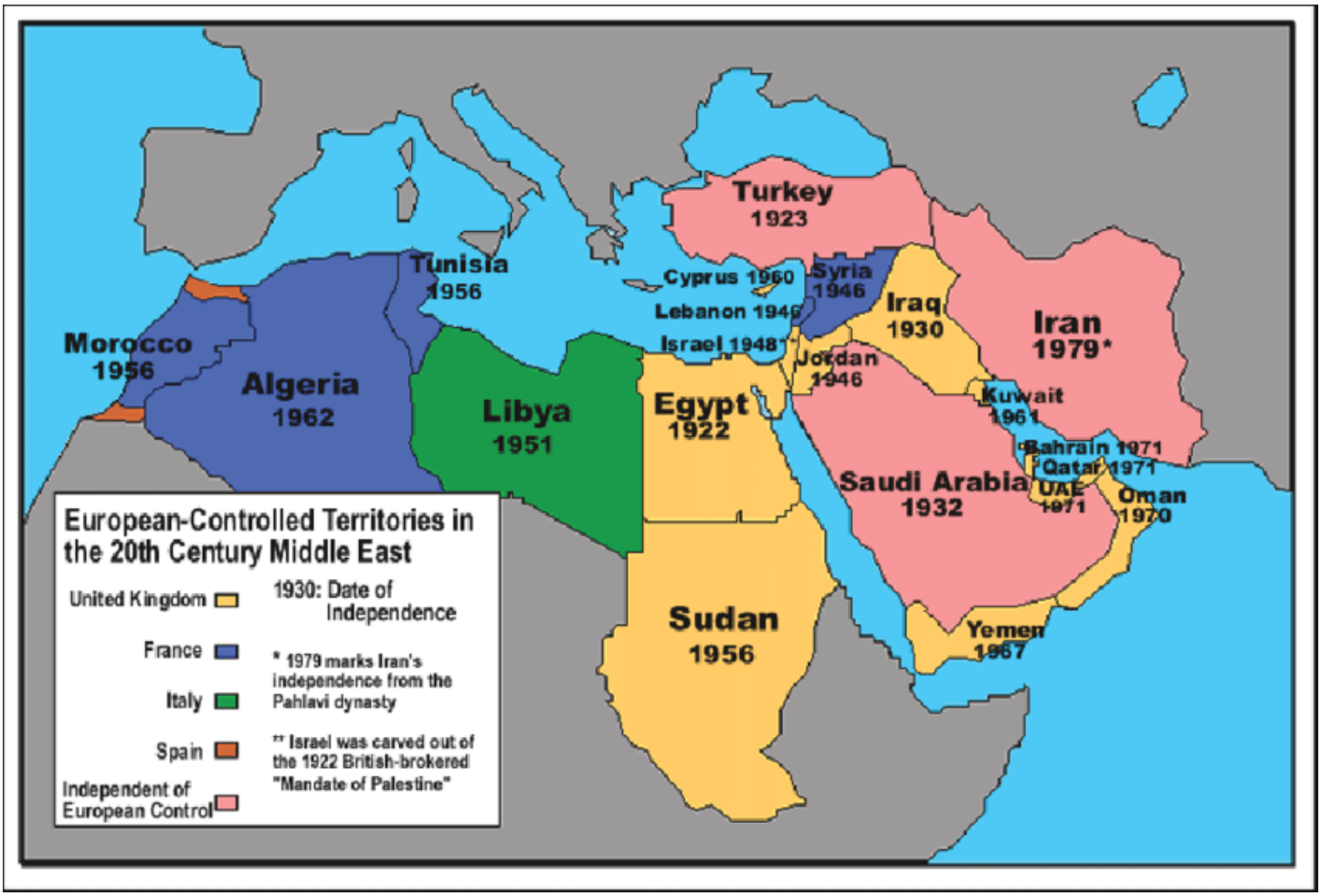
Gen 36:43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these *be* the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he *is* Esau the father of the Edomites

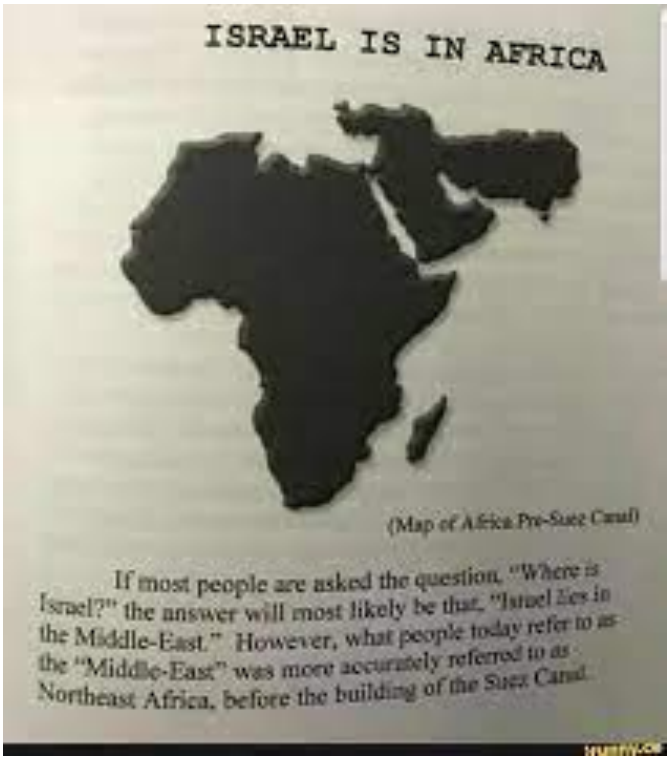
Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines..

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines joined themselves unto them.

Deu 28:33 The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:




Turkey
1923
Tunisia
1956
Cyprus 1960
Syria
1946
Lebanon 1946
Israel 1948**
Iraq
1930
Iran
1979*
Morocco
1956
Algeria
1962
Libya
1951
Egypt
1922
Jordan
1946
Kuwait
1961
Bahrain 1971
Qatar 1971
Saudi Arabia
1932
UAE
1971
Oman
1970
Sudan
1956
Yemen
1967
European-Controlled Territories in the 20th Century Middle East
United Kingdom
France
Italy
Spain
Independent of European Control
1930: Date of Independence
* 1979 marks Iran's independence from the Pahlavi dynasty
** Israel was carved out of the 1922 British-brokered "Mandate of Palestine"


ISRAEL IS IN AFRICA
(Map of Africa Pre-Suez Canal)
If most people are asked the question, "Where is Israel?" the answer will most likely be that, "Israel lies in the Middle-East." However, what people today refer to as the "Middle-East" was more accurately referred to as Northeast Africa, before the building of the Suez Canal.

Dan 11:23 And after the league *made* with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people.
Dan 11:24 He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he shall do *that* which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: *yea,* and he shall forecast his devices against the strong holds, even for a time.

Hag 2:22 And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, every one by the sword of his brother.

Hab 1:3 Why dost thou shew me iniquity, and cause *me* to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence *are* before me: and there are *that* raise up strife and contention.

Hab 1:5 Behold ye among the heathen, and regard, and wonder marvellously: for *I* will work a work in your days, *which* ye will not believe, though it be told *you.*

Hab 1:6 For, lo, I raise up the Chaldeans, *that* bitter and hasty nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwellingplaces *that are* not theirs.

Isa 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Isa 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

Gen 27:34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, *even* me also, O my father.

Gen 27:35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, and hath taken away thy blessing.

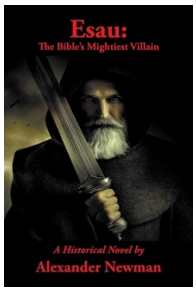
Gen 27:36 And he said, Is not he rightly named Jacob? for he hath supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?

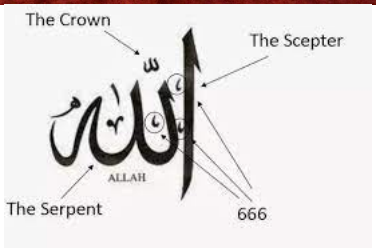
Gen 27:37 And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

Gen 27:38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, *even* me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 27:39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Gen 27:40 **And by thy sword shalt thou live,** and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.





Rev 12:9 And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.

Hab 1:7 They *are* terrible and dreadful: their judgment and their dignity shall proceed of themselves.

Hab 1:8 Their horses also are swifter than the leopards, and are more fierce than the evening wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle *that* hasteth to eat.

Hab 1:9 They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up *as* the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

Hab 1:10 And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

Hab 1:11 Then shall *his* mind change, and he shall pass over, and offend, *imputing* this his power unto his god.

Hab 2:8 Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil thee; because of men's blood, and *for*the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

Hab 2:9 Woe to him that coveteth an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!

Hab 2:10 Thou hast consulted shame to thy house by cutting off many people, and hast sinned *against* thy soul.

Hab 2:11 For the stone shall cry out of the wall, and the beam out of the timber shall answer it.

Hab 2:12 Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and stablisheth a city by iniquity!

Hab 2:13 Behold, *is it* not of the LORD of hosts that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

Hab 2:14 For the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

Hab 2:15 Woe unto him that giveth his neighbour drink, that puttest thy bottle to *him,* and makest *him* drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!

Hab 2:16 Thou art filled with shame for glory: drink thou also, and let thy foreskin be uncovered: the cup of the LORD'S right hand shall be turned unto thee, and shameful spewing *shall be* on thy glory.

Hab 2:17 For the violence of Lebanon shall cover thee, and the **spoil of beasts,** *which* made them afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamas

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hezbollah

Dan 11:24 He shall enter peaceably even **upon the fattest places of the province**; and he shall do *that* which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: *yea,* and he shall forecast his devices against the strong holds, even for a time.

Rev 17:9 And here *is* the mind which hath wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sitteth.

Rev 17:10 And there are seven kings: five are fallen, and one is, *and* the other is not yet come; and when he cometh, he must continue a short space.

Rev 17:11 And the beast that was, and is not, even he is the eighth, and is of the seven, and goeth into perdition.

Rev 17:12 And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

Rev 17:13 These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength unto the beast.

Rev 17:14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him *are* called, and chosen, and faithful.

Rev 17:15 And he saith unto me, The waters which thou sawest, where the whore sitteth, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues.

Dan 11:27 And both these kings' hearts *shall be* to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end *shall be* at the time appointed.

Dan 11:28 Then shall he return into his land with great riches; and his heart *shall be* against the holy covenant; and he shall do *exploits,* and return to his own land.

1Ma 8:15 Moreover how they had made for themselves a senate house, wherein three hundred and twenty men sat in council daily, consulting alway for the people, to the end they might be well ordered:

NWO AGENDA

This is what will trigger the NWO keep watch Ancient Romans have sack Jerusalem

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines joined themselves unto them.

1Ma 3:42 Now when Judas and his brethren saw that miseries were multiplied, and that the forces did encamp themselves in their borders: for they knew how the king had given commandment to destroy the people, and utterly abolish them;

Luk 21:20 And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.

Luk 21:21 Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

Luk 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

Luk 21:23 But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

Luk 21:24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

Lam 5:2 Our inheritance is turned to strangers, our houses to aliens.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Dan 9:25 Know therefore and understand, *that* from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince *shall be* seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.

Dan 9:26 And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof *shall be* with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined.

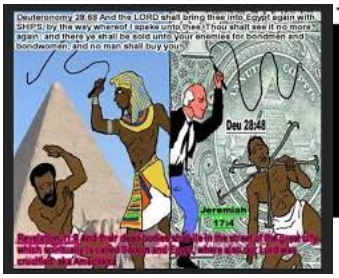
Luk 24:7 Saying, The Son of man must be delivered into the hands of sinful men, and be crucified, and the third day rise again.

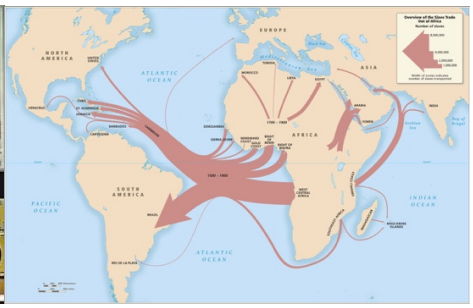
Dan 9:27 And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make *it* desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.

1Ma 2:1 In those days arose Mattathias the son of John, the son of Simeon, a priest of the sons of Joarib, from Jerusalem, and dwelt in Modin.
1Ma 2:2 And he had five sons, Joannan, called Caddis:
1Ma 2:3 Simon; called Thassi:
1Ma 2:4 Judas, who was called Maccabeus:
1Ma 2:5 Eleazar, called Avaran: and Jonathan, whose surname was Apphus.
1Ma 2:6 And when he saw the blasphemies that were committed in Juda and Jerusalem,
1Ma 2:7 He said, Woe is me! wherefore was I born to see this misery of my people, and of the holy city, and to dwell there, when it was delivered into the hand of the enemy, and the sanctuary into the hand of strangers?
1Ma 2:8 Her temple is become as a man without glory.
1Ma 2:9 Her glorious vessels are carried away into captivity, her infants are slain in the streets, her young men with the sword of the enemy.
1Ma 2:10 What nation hath not had a part in her kingdom and gotten of her spoils?
1Ma 2:11 All her ornaments are taken away; of a free woman she is become a bondslave.
1Ma 2:12 And, behold, our sanctuary, even our beauty and our glory, is laid waste, and the Gentiles have profaned it.
1Ma 2:13 To what end therefore shall we live any longer?
1Ma 2:14 Then Mattathias and his sons rent their clothes, and put on sackcloth, and mourned very sore.
1Ma 2:15 In the mean while the king's officers, such as compelled the people to revolt, came into the city Modin, to make them sacrifice.
1Ma 2:16 And when many of Israel came unto them, Mattathias also and his sons came together.
1Ma 2:17 Then answered the king's officers, and said to Mattathias on this wise, Thou art a ruler, and an honourable and great man in this city, and strengthened with sons and brethren:
1Ma 2:18 Now therefore come thou first, and fulfil the king's commandment, like as all the heathen have done, yea, and the men of Juda also, and such as remain at Jerusalem: so shalt thou and thy house be in the number of the king's friends, and thou and thy children shall be honoured with silver and gold, and many rewards.
1Ma 2:19 Then Mattathias answered and spake with a loud voice, Though all the nations that are under the king's dominion obey him, and fall away every one from the religion of their fathers, and give consent to his commandments:
1Ma 2:32 They pursued after them a great number, and having overtaken them, they camped against them, and made war against them on the sabbath day.
1Ma 2:33 And they said unto them, Let that which ye have done hitherto suffice; come forth, and do according to the commandment of the king, and ye shall live.
1Ma 2:34 But they said, We will not come forth, neither will we do the king's commandment, to profane the sabbath day.
1Ma 2:35 So then they gave them the battle with all speed.
1Ma 2:36 Howbeit they answered them not, neither cast they a stone at them, nor stopped the places where they lay hid;
1Ma 2:37 But said, Let us die all in our innocency: heaven and earth will testify for us, that ye put us to death wrongfully.
1Ma 2:38 So they rose up against them in battle on the sabbath, and they slew them, with their wives and children and their cattle, to the number of a thousand people.
1Ma 2:39 Now when Mattathias and his friends understood hereof, they mourned for them right sore.
1Ma 2:40 And one of them said to another, If we all do as our brethren have done, and fight not for our lives and laws against the heathen, they will now quickly root us out of the earth.
1Ma 2:41 At that time therefore they decreed, saying, Whosoever shall come to make battle with us on the sabbath day, we will fight against him; neither will we die all, as our brethren that were murdered in the secret places.
1Ma 2:42 Then came there unto him a company of Assideans who were mighty men of Israel, even all such as were voluntarily devoted unto the law.
1Ma 2:43 Also all they that fled for persecution joined themselves unto them, and were a stay unto them.

1Ma 2:44 So they joined their forces, and smote sinful men in their anger, and wicked men in their wrath: but the rest fled to the heathen for succour.
1Ma 2:45 Then Mattathias and his friends went round about, and pulled down the altars:
1Ma 2:46 And what children soever they found within the coast of Israel uncircumcised, those they circumcised valiantly.
1Ma 2:47 They pursued also after the proud men, and the work prospered in their hand.
1Ma 2:48 So they recovered the law out of the hand of the Gentiles, and out of the hand of kings, neither suffered they the sinner to triumph.
1Ma 2:49 Now when the time drew near that Mattathias should die, he said unto his sons, Now hath pride and rebuke gotten strength, and the time of destruction, and the wrath of indignation:
1Ma 2:50 Now therefore, my sons, be ye zealous for the law, and give your lives for the covenant of your fathers.
1Ma 2:51 Call to remembrance what acts our fathers did in their time; so shall ye receive great honour and an everlasting name.
1Ma 2:52 Was not Abraham found faithful in temptation, and it was imputed unto him for righteousness?
1Ma 2:53 Joseph in the time of his distress kept the commandment and was made lord of Egypt.
1Ma 2:54 Phinees our father in being zealous and fervent obtained the covenant of an everlasting priesthood.
1Ma 2:55 Jesus for fulfilling the word was made a judge in Israel.
1Ma 2:56 Caleb for bearing witness before the congregation received the heritage of the land.
1Ma 2:57 David for being merciful possessed the throne of an everlasting kingdom.
1Ma 2:58 Elias for being zealous and fervent for the law was taken up into heaven.
1Ma 2:59 Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, by believing were saved out of the flame.
1Ma 2:60 Daniel for his innocency was delivered from the mouth of lions.
1Ma 2:61 And thus consider ye throughout all ages, that none that put their trust in him shall be overcome.
1Ma 2:62 Fear not then the words of a sinful man: for his glory shall be dung and worms.
1Ma 2:63 To day he shall be lifted up and to morrow he shall not be found, because he is returned into his dust, and his thought is come to nothing.
1Ma 2:64 Wherefore, ye my sons, be valiant and shew yourselves men in the behalf of the law; for by it shall ye obtain glory.
1Ma 2:65 And behold, I know that your brother Simon is a man of counsel, give ear unto him alway: he shall be a father unto you.
1Ma 2:66 As for Judas Maccabeus, he hath been mighty and strong, even from his youth up: let him be your captain, and fight the battle of the people.
1Ma 2:67 Take also unto you all those that observe the law, and avenge ye the wrong of your people.
1Ma 2:68 Recompense fully the heathen, and take heed to the commandments of the law.
1Ma 2:69 So he blessed them, and was gathered to his fathers.
1Ma 2:70 And he died in the hundred forty and sixth year, and his sons buried him in the sepulchres of his fathers at Modin, and all Israel made great lamentation for him.

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines joined themselves unto them.





Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 **La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the **children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines** joined themselves unto them.

Jol 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,

Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;

Jol 3:5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:

Jol 3:6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the **Grecians,** that ye might remove them far from their border.

Afro-Palestinians/and Negroes scattered all over the world are the real jews Israelites

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I3EyDhEOYrE

Jol 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:

Jol 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken *it.*

Jol 3:9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:

Jol 3:10 Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I *am* strong.

Jol 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.

Jol 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.

Jol 3:13 Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness *is* great.

Jol 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD *is* near in the valley of decision

Deu 28:15 But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

Deu 28:32 Thy sons and thy daughters *shall be* given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail *with longing* for them all the day long: and *there shall be* no might in thine hand.

Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things:* and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

Deu 28:49 The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, *as swift* as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand;

Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

Dan 9:11 Yea, all Israel have transgressed thy law, even by departing, that they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that *is* written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.

Dan 9:12 And he hath confirmed his words, which he spake against us, and against our judges that judged us, by bringing upon us a great evil: for under the whole heaven hath not been done as hath been done upon Jerusalem.

Gen 16:8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence camest thou? and whither wilt thou go? And she said, I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai.

Gen 16:9 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.

Gen 16:10 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

Gen 16:11 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou *art* with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael; because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.

Gen 16:12 And he will be a wild man; his hand *will be* against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.

Gen 17:20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation

Gen 17:21 But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year.

Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

Gen 37:27 Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he *is* our brother *and* our flesh. And his brethren were content.

Gen 37:28 Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites for twenty *pieces* of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

Gen 22:1 And it came to pass after these things, that God did tempt Abraham, and said unto him, Abraham: and he said, Behold, *here* I *am.*

Gen 22:2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only *son* Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.

Jer 31:2 Thus saith the LORD, The people *which were* left of the sword found grace in the wilderness; *even* Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

Jer 3:2 Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not been lien with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms and with thy wickedness.

The Lord Judges the Nations

Jol 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,
Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my **people** and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.

Jol 3:2 ndozibutha zonke iintlanga, ndizihlisele entilini yakwaYoshafati; ndimangalelane nazo khona ngenxa ya**bantu** bam, ilifa lam amaSirayeli, ezibathe saa ezintlangeni, zalaba ilizwe lam.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Bantu_peoples

World Judgement for placing God chosen priest and minister families of moses and aaron

1Es 1:3 And he spake unto the Levites, the holy ministers of Israel, that they should hallow themselves unto the Lord, to set the holy ark of the Lord in the house that king Solomon the son of David had built:

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

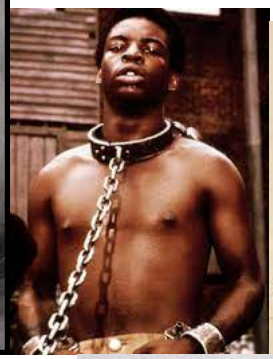
		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישׂראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישׂראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1Es 8:5 There went up with him also certain of the children of Israel, of the priest of the Levites, of the holy singers, porters, and ministers of the temple, unto Jerusalem,

1Es 1:5 According as David the king of Israel prescribed, and according to the magnificence of Solomon his son: and standing in the temple according to the several dignity of the families of you the Levites, who minister in the presence of your brethren the children of Israel,

Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.
Joel 3:3 (Xhosa) Abantu bam zibenzele amaqashiso, zavuza ihenyukazi ngenkwenkwe; zathengisa ngentombi ngewayini, zasela.



Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;

The white man and arab are behind our slavery judgement they have to confess

Jas 5:16 Confess *your* faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

1Es 8:82 And now, O Lord, what shall we say, having these things? for we have transgressed thy commandments, which thou gavest by the hand of thy servants the prophets, saying,

Jer 16:19 O LORD, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto thee from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, vanity, and *things* wherein *there is* no profit.

Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my **people** and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.
Jol 3:5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:
Jol 3:6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.
Jol 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:
Jol 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken *it.*
Jol 3:9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:
Jol 3:10 Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I *am* strong.
Jol 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.
Jol 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.
Jol 3:13 Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness *is* great.
Jol 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD *is* near in the valley of decision.
Jol 3:15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.
Jol 3:16 The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD *will be* the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

Jas 5:19 Brethren, if any of you do err from the truth, and one convert him;

Jas 5:20 Let him know, that he which converteth the sinner from the error of his way shall save a soul from death, and shall hide a multitude of sins

Isa 66:13 As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; and ye shall be comforted in Jerusalem.
Isa 66:14 And when ye see *this,* your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb: and the hand of the LORD shall be known toward his servants, and *his* indignation toward his enemies.

Isa 66:15 For, behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Isa 66:16 For by fire and by his sword will the LORD plead with all flesh: and the slain of the LORD shall be many.

Isa 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one *tree* in the midst, eating swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the LORD.

Isa 66:18 For I *know* their works and their thoughts: it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

Isa 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, *to* Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, *to* Tubal, and Javan, *to* the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

The Humiliation of Babylon

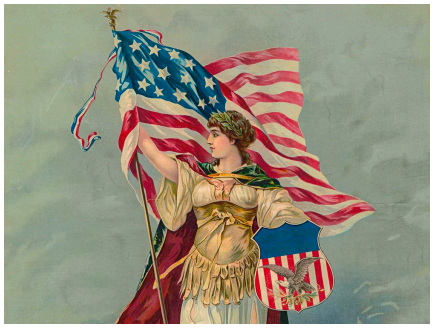
Isa 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground: *there is* no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Isa 47:2 Take the millstones, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

Isa 47:3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet *thee as* a man.

Isa 47:4 *As for* our redeemer, the LORD of hosts *is* his name, the Holy One of Israel.

Isa 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.



Isa 47:6 I was wroth with **my people,** I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand: thou didst shew them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

Isa 47:7 And thou saidst, I shall be a lady for ever: *so* that thou didst not lay these *things* to thy heart, neither didst remember the latter end of it.

Isa 47:8 Therefore hear now this, *thou that art* given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I *am,* and none else beside me; I shall not sit *as* a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children:

Isa 47:9 But these two *things* shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, *and* for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

Isa 47:10 For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I *am,* and none else beside me.

Exo 6:26 These *are* that Aaron and Moses, to whom the LORD said, Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their armies.

Nam 1:2 God *is* jealous, and the LORD revengeth; the LORD revengeth, and *is* furious; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth *wrath* for his enemies.

Nam 1:3 The LORD *is* slow to anger, and great in power, and will not at all acquit *the wicked:* the LORD hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds *are* the dust of his feet.

Hab 3:13 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, *even*for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.

Hab 3:13 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, *even* for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.
Hab 3:14 Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing *was* as to devour the poor secretly.
Hab 3:15 Thou didst walk through the sea with thine horses, *through* the heap of great waters.

Hab 3:16 When I heard, my belly trembled; my lips quivered at the voice: rottenness entered into my bones, and I trembled in myself, that I might rest in the day of trouble: when he cometh up unto the people, he will invade them with his troops.

2Es 7:28 For my son Yashaya shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.
2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.
2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.
2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt
2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them
2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:
2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

2Es 7:35 And the work shall follow, and the reward shall be shewed, and the good deeds shall be of force, and wicked deeds shall bear no rule.

1Ma 1:7 So Alexander reigned twelves years, and then died.

1Ma 1:8 And his servants bare rule every one in his place.

1Ma 1:9 And after his death they all put crowns upon themselves; so did their sons after them many years: and evils were multiplied in the earth.

1Ma 1:10 And there came out of them a wicked root Antiochus surnamed Epiphanes, son of Antiochus the king, who had been an hostage at Rome, and he reigned in the hundred and thirty and seventh year of the kingdom of the Greeks.

1Ma 1:11 In those days went there out of Israel wicked men, who persuaded many, saying, Let us go and make a covenant with the heathen that are round about us: for since we departed from them we have had much sorrow.

1Ma 1:12 So this device pleased them well.

1Ma 1:13 Then certain of the people were so forward herein, that they went to the king, who gave them licence to do after the ordinances of the heathen:

1Ma 1:14 Whereupon they built a place of exercise at Jerusalem according to the customs of the heathen:

Deu 28:32 Thy sons and thy daughters *shall be* given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail *with longing* for them all the day long: and *there shall be* no might in thine hand.
Deu 28:33 The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:
Deu 28:34 So that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

Rev 13:15 And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed.

Deu 28:32 Thy sons and thy daughters *shall be* given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail *with longing* for them all the day long: and *there shall be* no might in thine hand.
Deu 28:33 The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:
Deu 28:34 So that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

Rev 13:15 And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed.

Isa 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he *is* the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he *is* the tail.
Isa 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause *them* to err; and *they that are* led of them *are* destroyed.
Isa 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one *is* an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is* stretched out still.

Isa 2:5 O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.

Pro 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

The Black Jew is called to rule again and focus on the messiah to be in mount zion Black Hebrew Israelite is the People of Zion will Return after the World War Black Hebrew Israelites are not jewish Zionist with this worldly lust affairs and politics system for monetary purpose.. they are ministers of the most high seeking justice of Slavery and peace.

Ezk 38:8 After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land *that is* brought back from the sword, *and is* gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Isa 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Exo 32:10 Now therefore let me alone, that my wrath may wax hot against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation.

Mic 4:7 And I will make her that halted a remnant, and her that was cast far off a strong nation: and the LORD shall reign over them in mount Zion from henceforth, even for ever.

1Ch 17:21 And what one nation in the earth *is* like thy people Israel, whom God went to redeem *to be* his own people, to makethee a name of greatness and terribleness, by driving out nations from before thy people, whom thou hast redeemed out of Egypt?

Exo 20:2 I *am* the LORD thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Deu 5:6 I *am* the LORD thy God, which brought thee out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

Ancient Egypt Kemet / America Spiritual Egypt

Isaiah 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

H8597 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

תפארה / תפארת

tiph'ârâh / tiph'ereth

BDB Definition:

1) beauty, splendour, glory

1a) beauty, finery (of garments, jewels)

1b) glory

1b1) of rank, renown

1b2) as attribute of God

1c) honour (or nation Israel)

1d) glorying, boasting (of individual)

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6286

H8597 (Strong)

תִּפְאֶרֶת תִּפְאָרָה

tiph'ârâh tiph'ereth

tif-aw-raw', tif-eh'-reth

From H6286; *ornament* (abstractly or concretely, literally or figuratively): - beauty (-iful), bravery, comely, fair, glory (-ious), honour, majesty.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Psalms 53:6 (KJVA) Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

Psalms 53:6 (Xhosa) Akwaba bekuvela eZiyon ukusindiswa kwamaSirayeli! Ekubuyiseni kukaThixo abantu bakhe ekuthinjweni, Wogcoba uYakobi, avuye uSirayeli.

Isaiah 51:4 (KJV) Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

Isaiah 51:4 (Xhosa) Ndibazeleni indlebe, bantu bam; ndibekeleni indlebe, sizwe sam; ngokuba isiyalelo siya kuphuma kum, ndilizinzise isiko lam, ukuba libe sisikhanyiso sezizwe.

Isaiah 51:5 (KJV) My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

(Hebrew OT) Isaiah 51:5 קרוב צדקי יצא וישעי וזרעי עמים ישפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל־זרעי ייחלון:
My Salvation = YASHAYA = My Saviour

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

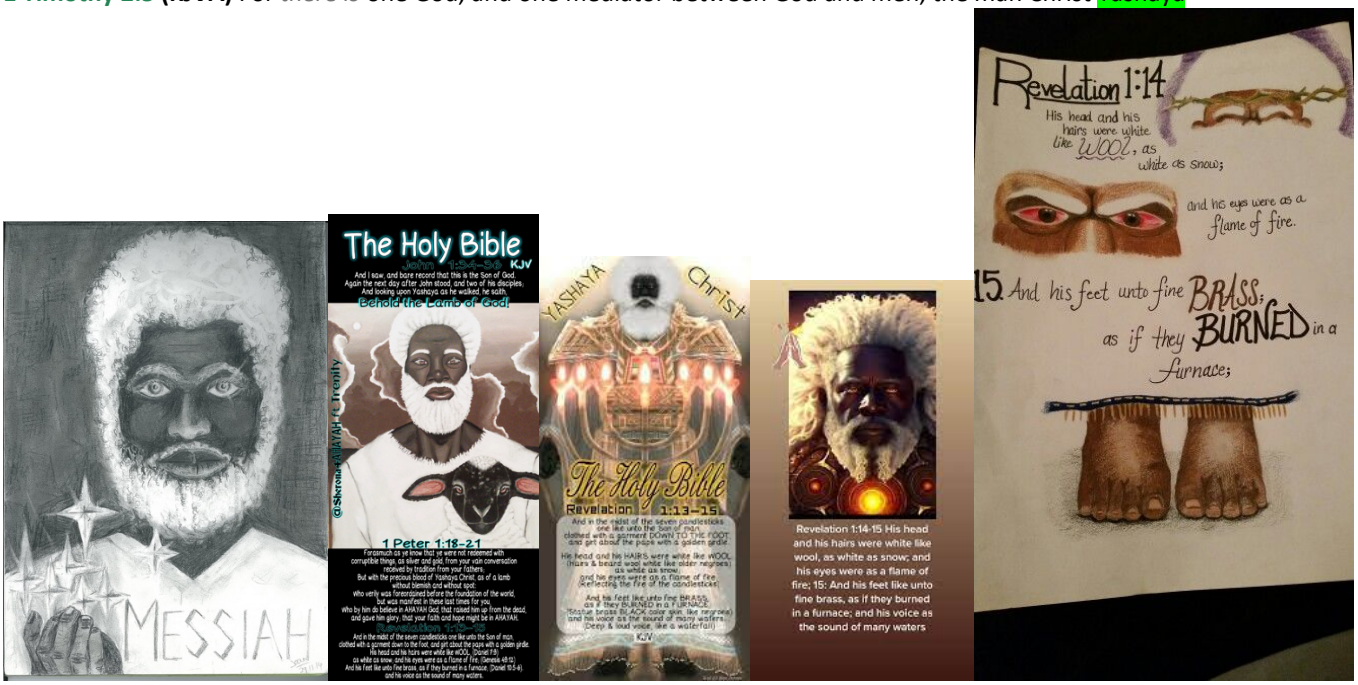
Jeremiah 14:2 (KJV) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Job 30:30 (KJV) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Zechariah 12:7 (KJV) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Hebrews 7:14 (KJVA) For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.

1 Timothy 2:5 (KJVA) For *there is* one God, and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Yashaya



1 Timothy 2:4 (KJVA) Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

Zechariah 2:13 (KJV) Be silent, O all flesh, before the LORD: for he is raised up out of his holy habitation.

Zechariah 2:12 (KJV) And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

Acts 1:6 (KJV) When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel

Tabernacle has to be built is the beginning of purging cleansing.

Rev 21:3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God *is* with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, *and be* their God.

Heb 9:6 Now when these things were thus ordained, the priests went always into the first tabernacle, accomplishing the service *of God.*

Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Ezk 7:22 My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret *place:* for the robbers shall enter into it, and defile it.

Luk 11:33 No man, when he hath lighted a candle, putteth *it* in a secret place, neither under a bushel, but on a candlestick, that they which come in may see the light.

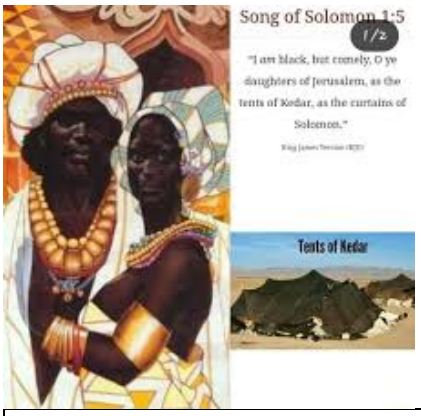
Psa 79:9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name: and deliver us, and purge away our sins, for thy name's sake.

Acts 1:7 (KJV) And he said unto them, It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.

Acts 1:8 (KJV) But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth.

1 Chronicles 28:4 (KJVA) Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

1 Chronicles 28:5 (KJVA) And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.



Song of Solomon 1:1 (KJV) The song of songs, which *is* Solomon's.
Song of Solomon 1:5 (KJV) I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

Job 30:30 (KJV) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

H3678 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H3678 (Strong)
כִּסֵּא / כִּסֶּה kissê' / kissêh **BDB Definition:** 1) seat (of honour), throne, seat, stool 1a) seat (of honour), throne 1b) royal dignity, authority, power (figuratively) **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H3680	כִּסֵּא כִּסֶּה kissê' kissêh *kis-say', kis-say'* From H3680; properly *covered*, that is, a *throne* (as *canopied*): - seat, stool, throne.
H3680 כסה kâsâh	**H3680** כָּסָה kâsâh

BDB Definition: 1) to cover, conceal, hide 1a) (Qal) conceal, covered (participle) 1b) (Niphal) to be covered 1c) (Piel) 1c1) to cover, clothe 1c2) to cover, conceal 1c3) to cover (for protection) 1c4) to cover over, spread over 1c5) to cover, overwhelm 1d) (Pual) 1d1) to be covered 1d2) to be clothed 1e) (Hithpael) to cover oneself, clothe oneself **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root	*kaw-saw'* A primitive root; properly to *plump*, that is, *fill up* hollows; by implication to *cover* (for clothing or secrecy): - clad self, close, clothe, conceal, cover (self), (flee to) hide, overwhelm. Compare H3780. **Total KJV occurrences: 152**

H5921 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H5921 (Strong)
עַל ʿal **BDB Definition:** 1) upon, on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (preposition) 1a) upon, on the ground of, on the basis of, on account of, because of, therefore, on behalf of, for the sake of, for, with, in spite of, notwithstanding, concerning, in the matter of, as regards 1b) above, beyond, over (of excess) 1c) above, over (of elevation or pre-eminence) 1d) upon, to, over to, unto, in addition to, together with, with (of addition) 1e) over (of suspension or extension) 1f) by, adjoining, next, at, over, around (of contiguity or proximity) 1g) down upon, upon, on, from, up upon, up to, towards, over towards, to, against (with verbs of motion) 1h) to (as a dative) 2) because that, because, notwithstanding, although (conjunction) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** properly, the same as H5920 used as a preposition (in the singular or plural often with prefix, or as conjunction with a particle following)	עַל ʿal *al* Properly the same as H5920 used as a preposition (in the singular or plural, often with prefix, or as conjugation with a particle following); *above*, *over*, *upon*, or *against* (yet always in this last relation with a downward aspect) in a great variety of applications: - above, according to (-ly), after, (as) against, among, and, X as, at, because of, beside (the rest of), between, beyond the time, X both and, by (reason of), X had the charge of, concerning for, in (that), (forth, out) of, (from) (off), (up-) on, over, than, through (-out), to, touching, X with.

1 Kings 1:30 (KJV) Even as I sware unto thee by the LORD God of Israel, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne in my stead; even so will I certainly do this day.

H4427	H4427
מָלַךְ	מלך

mâlak *maw-lak'* A primitive root; to *reign*; inceptively to *ascend the throne*; causatively to *induct* into royalty; hence (by implication) to *take counsel:* - consult, X indeed, be (make, set a, set up) king, be (make) queen, (begin to, make to) reign (-ing), rule, X surely. **Total KJV occurrences: 350**	mâlak **BDB Definition:** 1) to be or become king or queen, reign 1a) (Qal) to be or become king or queen, reign 1b) (Hiphil) to make one king or queen, cause to reign 1c) (Hophal) to be made king or queen 2) to counsel, advise 2a) (Niphal) to consider **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root

1 Kings 1:48 (KJV) And also thus said the king, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel, which hath given *one* to sit on my throne this day, mine eyes even seeing *it.*

1 Kings 5:5 (KJV) And, behold, I purpose to build an house unto the name of the LORD my God, as the LORD spake unto David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build an house unto my name.

1 Kings 8:20 (KJV) And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

1 Kings 8:25 (KJV) Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

1 Kings 8:26 (KJV) And now, O God of Israel, let thy word, I pray thee, be verified, which thou spakest unto thy servant David my father.

1 Kings 9:5 (KJV) Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Isaiah 43:15 (KJV) I *am* the LORD, your Holy One, the creator of Israel, your King.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

1 Kings 10:9 (KJV) Blessed be the LORD thy God, which delighted in thee, to set thee on the throne of Israel: because the LORD loved Israel for ever, therefore made he thee king, to do judgment and justice.

1 Chronicles 15:1 (KJV) And *David* made him houses in the city of David, and prepared a place for the ark of God, and pitched for it a tent.

1 Chronicles 15:2 (KJV) Then David said, None ought to carry the ark of God but the Levites: for them hath the LORD chosen to carry the ark of God, and to minister unto him for ever.

2 Chronicles 6:7 (KJV) Now it was in the heart of David my father to build an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

2 Chronicles 23:3 (KJVA) And all the congregation made a covenant with the king in the house of God. And he said unto them, Behold, the king's son shall reign, as the LORD hath said of the sons of David.

H4427

מָלַךְ

mâlak

maw-lak'

A primitive root; to *reign*; inceptively to *ascend the throne*; causatively to *induct* into royalty; hence (by implication) to *take counsel:* - consult, X indeed, be (make, set a, set up) king, be (make) queen, (begin to, make to) reign (-ing), rule, X surely.

Total KJV occurrences: 350

H4427

מלך

mâlak

BDB Definition:

1) to be or become king or queen, reign

1a) (Qal) to be or become king or queen, reign

1b) (Hiphil) to make one king or queen, cause to reign

1c) (Hophal) to be made king or queen

2) to counsel, advise

2a) (Niphal) to consider

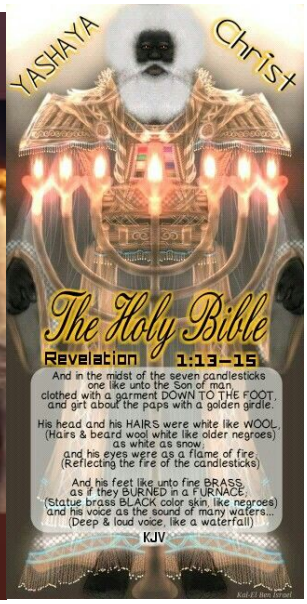
Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

Luke 1:32 (KJV) He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David:

Revelation 19:13 (KJV) And he *was* clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God.

Revelation 19:16 (KJV) And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.



Zechariah 12:7 (KJVA) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah

Zechariah 12:8 (KJVA) In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

The Most high throne is Jerusalem in heavens, is the throne Jerusalem on earth is mount Zion/Sion is HeadQuarters

Galatians 4:26 (KJV) But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.

Psalms 103:19 (KJV) The LORD hath prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth over all.

Acts 7:49 (KJV) Heaven *is* my throne, and earth *is* my footstool: what house will ye build me? saith the Lord: or what *is* the place of my rest?

Joel 3:17 (KJV) So shall ye know that I *am* the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

Joel 3:21 (KJV) For I will cleanse their blood *that* I have not cleansed: for the LORD dwelleth in Zion.

Joel 3:21 (Latin) et mundabo sanguinem eorum quem non mundaveram et Dominus commorabitur in Sion

Hebrews 12:22 (KJV) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Jeremiah 1:15 For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

Jeremiah 3:17 At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

Isaiah 30:19 (KJV) For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

מְצָדָה *məṣādā*, "fortress") Masada is Mount Zion the Fortress of Jerusalem the throne

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masada

1 Chronicles 11:4 (KJV) And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which *is* Jebus; where the Jebusites *were,* the inhabitants of the land.

1 Chronicles 11:5 (KJV) And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.

H4679 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

מצד / מצד / מצדה

metsad / metsâd / metsâdâh

BDB Definition:

1) fort, stronghold, fastness

1a) mountain-fastness

1b) stronghold

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H6679

H4686 (Strong)

מָצוּד מְצוּדָה מְצָדָה

mâtsûd mᵉtsûdâh mᵉtsûdâh

maw-tsood', mets-oo-daw', mets-oo-daw'

From H4685; a *net*, or (abstractly) *capture*; also a *fastness:* - castle, defence, fort (-ress), (strong) hold, be hunted, net, snare, strong place.

https://www.agodman.com/the-new-jerusalem-the-new-covenant-of-grace-is-the-mother-of-the-believers/

True Zion is A Mountain of Jerusalem of peace and prayer not a Political cult from the Fake Jewish people as pollical cult acting like they holy people.

Zion is Mountain its city of living god, foundation of peace.

2 Samuel 5:7 (KJV) Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same *is* the city of David.
2Sa 5:7 cepit autem David arcem Sion haec est civitas David
2 Samuel 5:9 (KJV) So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David built round about from Millo and inward.
Hebrews 12:22 (KJV) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Isa 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, *that* the mountain of the LORD'S house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Jeremiah 13:13 Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

Jeremiah 17:25 Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

1 Kings 9:5 (KJV) Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Hoffnung für alle
1 Kings 9:5 Dann wird immer ein Nachkomme von David auf dem Thron Israels sitzen, so wie ich es deinem Vater versprochen habe. Ich selbst werde dein Königtum für alle Zeiten sichern.

Hoffnung für alle ENGLISH
1 Kings 9:5 Then a descendant of David will always sit on the throne of Israel, just as I promised your father. I myself will secure your kingdom for all time.

H376 (Strong)

אִישׁ = AHYASHA in Ancient Hebrew meaning save man

'îysh

eesh

Contracted for H582 (or perhaps rather from an unused root meaning to *be extant*); a *man* as an individual or a male person;

H376 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

אישׁ

'îysh

BDB Definition:

1) man

often used as an adjunct to a more definite term (and in such cases frequently not expressed in translation.) : - also, another, any (man), a certain, + champion, consent, each, every (one), fellow, [foot-, husband-] man, (good-, great, mighty) man, he, high (degree), him (that is), husband, man [-kind], + none, one, people, person, + steward, what (man) soever, whoso (-ever), worthy. Compare H802.	1a) man, male (in contrast to woman, female) 1b) husband 1c) human being, person (in contrast to God) 1d) servant 1e) mankind 1f) champion 1g) great man 2) whosoever 3) each (adjective) **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** contracted for H582 [or perhaps rather from an unused root meaning to be extant]
H3678 כִּסֵּא כִּסֵּה kissê' kissêh *kis-say', kis-say'* From H3680; properly *covered*, that is, a *throne* (as *canopied*): - seat, stool, throne. **Total KJV occurrences: 135**	**H3678** כסא / כסה kissê' / kissêh **BDB Definition:** 1) seat (of honour), throne, seat, stool 1a) seat (of honour), throne 1b) royal dignity, authority, power (figuratively) **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H3680
H3478 (Strong) יִשְׂרָאֵל yiśrâ'êl *yis-raw-ale'* From H8280 and H410; *he will rule* as *God*; *Jisrael*, a symbolical name of Jacob; also (typically) of his posterity: - Israel.	H3478 (Brown-Driver-Briggs) ישׂראל yiśrâ'êl **BDB Definition:** Israel = "God prevails"

Total KJV occurrences: 2505	1) the second name for Jacob given to him by God after his wrestling with the angel at Peniel 2) the name of the descendants and the nation of the descendants of Jacob 2a) the name of the nation until the death of Solomon and the split 2b) the name used and given to the northern kingdom consisting of the 10 tribes under Jeroboam; the southern kingdom was known as Judah 2c) the name of the nation after the return from exile **Part of Speech:** noun proper masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H8280 and H410

Isaiah 43:15 (KJV) I *am* the LORD, your Holy One, the creator of Israel, your King.
Judith 9:12 (KJVA) I pray thee, I pray thee, O God of my father, and God of the inheritance of Israel, Lord of the heavens and earth, Creator of the waters, king of every creature, hear thou my prayer:

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראהל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראהל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Jeremiah 13:13 (KJV) Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

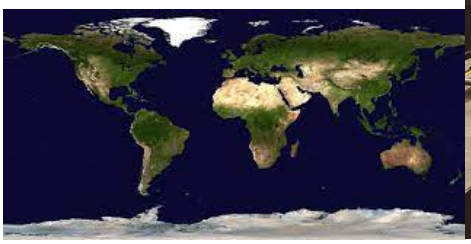
1 Kings 8:20 (KJV) And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

2Ki 21:7 And he set a graven image of the grove that he had made in the house, of which the LORD said to David, and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever:

Galatians 4:26 (KJV) But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.

Zechariah 12:7 (KJVA) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Isaiah 11:12 (KJVA) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.



Isaiah 11:11 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 45:17 **(KJV)** *But* Israel shall be saved in the LORD with an everlasting salvation: ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 **La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 **(Latin)** at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Psa 119:6 Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all thy commandments.

1 John 5:3 **(KJVA)** For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

Isaiah 29:22 **(KJVA)** Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Isaiah 49:6 (KJVA) And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

2 Esdras 9:13 (KJVA) And therefore be thou not curious how the ungodly shall be punished, and when: but enquire how the righteous shall be saved, whose the world is, and for whom the world is created.

1 Timothy 2:4 (KJVA) Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

1 John 5:3 (KJVA) For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

John 14:6 (KJVA) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Isa 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Isa 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Jeremiah 3:23 Truly in vain *is* *salvation* *hoped for* from the hills, *and from* the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God *is* the salvation of Israel.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:
Psalms 98:3 (KJVA) He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God

Heb 12:28 Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Recap Kingdom of Israel/Yasharahala is the empire the sovereignty the holy nation

2Sa 22:51 *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

Exo 32:13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou swarest by thine own self, and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall inherit *it* for ever.

1Ch 22:10 He shall build an house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I *will be* his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Exo 32:13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou swarest by thine own self, and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall inherit *it* for ever.

1Ch 27:23 But David took not the number of them from twenty years old and under: because the LORD had said he would increase Israel like to the stars of the heavens.

1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

H5921

עַל

ʿal

al

Properly the same as H5920 used as a preposition (in the singular or plural, often with prefix, or as conjugation with a particle following); *above, over, upon,* or *against* (yet always in this last relation with a downward aspect) in a great variety of applications: - z, according to (-ly), after, (as) against, among, and, X as, at, because of, beside (the rest of), between, beyond the time, X both and, by (reason of), X had the charge of, concerning for, in (that), (forth, out) of, (from) (off), (up-) on, over, than, through (-out), to, touching, X with.

Total KJV occurrences: 5683

H5921

על

ʿal

BDB Definition:

1) upon, on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (preposition)

1a) upon, on the ground of, on the basis of, on account of, because of, therefore, on behalf of, for the sake of, for, with, in spite of, notwithstanding, concerning, in the matter of, as regards

1b) above, beyond, over (of excess)

1c) above, over (of elevation or pre-eminence)

1d) upon, to, over to, unto, in addition to, together with, with (of addition)

1e) over (of suspension or extension)

1f) by, adjoining, next, at, over, around (of contiguity or proximity)

1g) down upon, upon, on, from, up upon, up to, towards, over towards, to, against (with verbs of motion)

1h) to (as a dative)

2) because that, because, notwithstanding, although (conjunction)

Part of Speech: see above in Definition

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: properly, the same as H5920 used as a preposition (in the singular or plural often with prefix, or as conjunction with a particle following)

1Ch 29:23 Then Solomon sat on the throne of the LORD as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.

Jeremiah 17:12 A glorious high throne from the beginning *is* the place of our sanctuary.

2Ch 6:7 Now it was in the heart of David my father to build an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

2Ch 6:10 The LORD therefore hath performed his word that he hath spoken: for I am risen up in the room of David my father, and am set on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built the house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

Sirach 45:25 (KJVA) According to the covenant made with David son of Jesse, of the tribe of Juda, that the inheritance of the king should be to his posterity alone: so the inheritance of Aaron should also be unto his seed.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

2Ki 21:4 And he built altars in the house of the LORD, of which the LORD said, In Jerusalem will I put my name.

Psa 102:21 To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

Heb 12:22 But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Zec 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Isa 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the LORD of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the LORD of hosts, the mount Zion.

Joe 2:32 And it shall come to pass, *that* whosoever shall call on the name of the LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall call.

Joh 7:42 Hath not the scripture said, That Christ cometh of the seed of David, and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?

2Ti 2:8 Remember that Yashaya Christ of the seed of David was raised from the dead according to my gospel:

Jerusalem is the the capital to declare the law

Psa 135:21 Blessed be the LORD out of Zion, which dwelleth at Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.

Isa 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day: he shall shake his hand *against* the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.

Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

Isa 37:22 This *is* the word which the LORD hath spoken

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Mic 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Heb 12:22 But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Psa 11:4 The LORD *is* in his holy temple, the LORD'S throne *is* in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men us.

Jeremiah 3:17 At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

Jeremiah 13:13 Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

Jeremiah 17:25 Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

Jeremiah 17:25 Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

Jer 22:2 And say, Hear the word of the LORD, O king of Judah, that sittest upon the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people that enter in by these gates:

Jer 22:4 For if ye do this thing indeed, then shall there enter in by the gates of this house kings sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

Jeremiah 33:17 For thus saith the LORD; David shall never want a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel;

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Exo 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1Pe 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Revelation 5:10 (KJV) And hast made us unto our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth.

Deu 17:20 That his heart be not lifted up above his brethren, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, *to* the right hand, or *to* the left: to the end that he may prolong *his* days in his kingdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Israel.

1Sa 13:13 And Samuel said to Saul, Thou hast done foolishly: thou hast not kept the commandment of the LORD thy God, which he commanded thee: for now would the LORD have established thy kingdom upon Israel for ever.

1Sa 14:47 So Saul took the kingdom over Israel, and fought against all his enemies on every side, against Moab, and against the children of Ammon, and against Edom, and against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines: and whithersoever he turned himself, he vexed *them.*

1Sa 15:28 And Samuel said unto him, The LORD hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee this day, and hath given it to a neighbour of thine, *that is* better than thou.

1Sa 24:20 And now, behold, I know well that thou shalt surely be king, and that the kingdom of Israel shall be established in thine hand.

2Sa 3:10 To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba.

H5921	H5921
עַל ʿal *al* Properly the same as H5920 used as a preposition (in the singular or plural, often with prefix, or as conjugation with a particle following); *above, over, upon,* or *against* (yet always in this last relation with a downward aspect) in a great variety of applications: - z, according to (-ly), after, (as) against, among, and, X as, at, because of, beside (the rest of), between, beyond the time, X both and, by (reason of), X had the charge of, concerning for, in (that), (forth, out) of, (from) (off), (up-) on, over, than, through (-out), to, touching, X with. **Total KJV occurrences: 5683**	עַל ʿal **BDB Definition:** 1) upon, on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (preposition) 1a) upon, on the ground of, on the basis of, on account of, because of, therefore, on behalf of, for the sake of, for, with, in spite of, notwithstanding, concerning, in the matter of, as regards 1b) above, beyond, over (of excess) 1c) above, over (of elevation or pre-eminence) 1d) upon, to, over to, unto, in addition to, together with, with (of addition) 1e) over (of suspension or extension) 1f) by, adjoining, next, at, over, around (of contiguity or proximity) 1g) down upon, upon, on, from, up upon, up to, towards, over towards, to, against (with verbs of motion) 1h) to (as a dative) 2) because that, because, notwithstanding, although (conjunction) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** properly, the same as H5920 used as a preposition (in the

	singular or plural often with prefix, or as conjunction with a particle following)

2Sa 5:12 And David perceived that the LORD had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel's sake.

2Sa 3:10 To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba.

1Ki 2:12 Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.

1Ki 2:24 Now therefore, *as* the LORD liveth, which hath established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me an house, as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death this day.

1Ki 2:45 And king Solomon *shall be* blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before the LORD for ever.

Isa 9:7 Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

2Sa 16:3 And the king said, And where *is* thy master's son? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he abideth at Jerusalem: for he said, To day shall the house of Israel restore me the kingdom of my father.

Isa 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

1Ki 2:15 And he said, Thou knowest that the kingdom was mine, and *that* all Israel set their faces on me, that I should reign: howbeit the kingdom is turned about, and is become my brother's: for it was his from the LORD.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 **La sainte Bible** Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 **(Latin)** at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

1Ki 11:31 And he said to Jeroboam, Take thee ten pieces: for thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, Behold, I will rend the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon, and will give ten tribes to thee:

1Ki 12:21 And when Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he assembled all the house of Judah, with the tribe of Benjamin, an hundred and fourscore thousand chosen men, which were warriors, to fight against the house of Israel, to bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

1Ki 21:7 And Jezebel his wife said unto him, Dost thou now govern the kingdom of Israel? arise, *and* eat bread, and let thine heart be merry: I will give thee the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite.

1Ch 11:10 These also *are* the chief of the mighty men whom David had, who strengthened themselves with him in his kingdom, *and* with all Israel, to make him king, according to the word of the LORD concerning Israel.

1Ch 14:2 And David perceived that the LORD had confirmed him king over Israel, for his kingdom was lifted up on high, because of his people Israel.

1Ch 22:10 He shall build an house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I *will be* his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.

1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

1 Kings 11:38 (KJV) And it shall be, if thou wilt hearken unto all that I command thee, and wilt walk in my ways, and do *that is* right in my sight, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did; that I will be with thee, and build thee a sure house, as I built for David, and will give Israel unto thee.

1Ch 28:4 Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before allthe house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

1Ch 28:6 And he said unto me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him *to be* my son, and I will be his father.

1Ch 28:7 Moreover I will establish his kingdom for ever, if he be constant to do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.

1Ch 28:8 Now therefore in the sight of all Israel the congregation of the LORD, and in the audience of our God, keep and seek for all the commandments of the LORD your God: that ye may possess this good land, and leave *it* for an inheritance for your children after you for ever.

1Ki 11:42 And the time that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel *was* forty years.

1Ki 11:43 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 2:12 Huram said moreover, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with prudence and understanding, that might build an house for the LORD, and an house for his kingdom.

2Ch 7:18 Then will I stablish the throne of thy kingdom, according as I have covenanted with David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man *to be* ruler in Israel.

2Ch 11:1 And when Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he gathered of the house of Judah and Benjamin an hundred and fourscore thousand chosen *men,* which were warriors, to fight against Israel, that he might bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam.

2Ch 12:1 And it came to pass, when Rehoboam had established the kingdom, and had strengthened himself, he forsook the law of the LORD, and all Israel with him.

2Ch 13:5 Ought ye not to know that the LORD God of Israel gave the kingdom over Israel to David for ever, *even* to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

2Ch 21:4 Now when Jehoram was risen up to the kingdom of his father, he strengthened himself, and slew all his brethren with the sword, and *divers* also of the princes of Israel.

Isa 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria: they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the LORD of hosts.

Hos 1:4 And the LORD said unto him, Call his name Jezreel; for yet a little *while,* and I will avenge the blood of Jezreel upon the house of Jehu, and will cause to cease the kingdom of the house of Israel.

Luk 22:30 That ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Isaiah 47:3 (KJV) Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet *thee as* a man.

Zechariah 12:8 (KJV) In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them**.**

Act 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

Hosea 6:2 (KJV) After two days will he revive us: in the third day he will raise us up, and we shall live in his sight
John 2:19 (KJV) Yashaya answered and said unto them, Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.
John 2:21 (KJV) But he spake of the temple of his body.

1Ch 28:4 Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

1 Chronicles 28:5 (KJVA) And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

1Ch 28:6 And he said unto me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him *to be* my son, and I will be his father.

2Ch 13:5 Ought ye not to know that the LORD God of Israel gave the kingdom over Israel to David for ever, *even* to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

2Ch 13:8 And now ye think to withstand the kingdom of the LORD in the hand of the sons of David; and ye *be* a great multitude, and *there are* with you golden calves, which Jeroboam made you for gods.

Isa 9:7 Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

Mar 11:10 Blessed *be* the kingdom of our father David, that cometh in the name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

1Ma 2:57 David for being merciful possessed the throne of an everlasting kingdom.

Royal Priesthood

Exodus 19:6 (KJVA) And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Isaiah 51:4 (KJVA) Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJVA) For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

1 Corinthians 4:9 (KJV) For I think that God hath set forth us the apostles last, as it were appointed to death: for we are made a spectacle unto the world, and to angels, and to men.

1 Corinthians 4:10 (KJV) We *are* fools for Christ's sake, but ye *are* wise in Christ; we *are* weak, but ye *are* strong; ye *are* honourable, but we *are* despised.

Isaiah 52:1 (KJVA) Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJV) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

G4047 (Strong)

περιποίησις

peripoiēsis

per-ee-poy'-ay-sis

From G4046; *acquisition* (the act or the thing); by extension *preservation:-* obtain (-ing), peculiar, purchased, possession, saving.

H3467 (Strong)

יְשַׁע

yâsha`

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to *be open*, *wide* or *free*, that is, (by implication) to *be safe*; causatively to *free* or *succor:* - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save (-iour), get victory.

H3469 (Strong)

יִשְׁעִי =. YASHAYA in ancient Hebrew

yish`îy

yish-ee'

From H3467; *saving; Jishi*, the name of four Israelites: - Ishi.

Part of Speech: noun proper masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H3467

Isaiah 46:13 (KJV) I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

H3467 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ישׁע

yâsha`

BDB Definition:

1) to save, be saved, be delivered

1a) (Niphal)

1a1) to be liberated, be saved, be delivered

1a2) to be saved (in battle), be victorious

1b) (Hiphil)

1b1) to save, deliver

1b2) to save from moral troubles

1b3) to give victory to

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

H3469

ישׁעי

yish`îy

BDB Definition:

Ishi = "He saves me"

1) son of Appaim, one of the line of Jerahmeel of the house of Hezron

2) a chief of Manasseh and head of a family on the east of Jordan

3) a chief of Judah, father of Zoheth

4) a chief of Simeon and head of a family

Total KJV occurrences: 5

John 4:22 (KJV) Ye worship ye know not what: we know what we worship: for salvation is of the Jews.

Gal 3:26 For ye are all the children of God by faith in Christ Yashaya.

Rom 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

Matthew 12:50 (KJV) For whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Matthew 5:9 (KJVA) Blessed *are* the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Luke 20:36 (KJVA) Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Jeremiah 3:23 Truly in vain *is* *salvation* *hoped for* from the hills, *and from* the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God *is* the salvation of Israel.

Rom 10:12 For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him.

Gal 3:28 There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: for ye are all one in Christ Yashaya

1Jn 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

(Est10:9) And my nation is this Israel, which cried to God, and were saved: for the Lord hath saved his people, and the Lord hath delivered us from all those evils, and God hath wrought signs and great wonders, which have not been done among the Gentiles.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

John 11:52 (KJVA) And not for that nation only, but that also he should gather together in one the children of God that were scattered abroad.

Isaiah 51:4 (KJV) Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

Isaiah 51:4 (Xhosa) Ndibazeleni indlebe, bantu bam; ndibekeleni indlebe, sizwe sam; ngokuba isiyalelo siya kuphuma kum, ndilizinzise isiko lam, ukuba libe sisikhanyiso sezizwe.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Isaiah 51:5 (KJV) My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

(Hebrew OT) Isaiah 51:5 קרוב צדקי יצא ישעי וזרעי עמים ישפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל־זרעי ייחלון׃

`My Salvation = YASHAYA

Isaiah 51:5 (Xhosa) Busondele ubulungisa bam, luphumile usindiso lwam; iingalo zam ziya kugweba izizwe, iziqithi zithembele kum, zilindele engalweni yam.

Be Converted to no religion but the commandments of God the Law of God the Nation of Israel/Yasharahala the Children of God
Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:
Psa 19:7 The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

Psa 51:13 *Then* will I teach transgressors thy ways; and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Isa 60:5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

Mat 13:15 For this people's heart is waxed gross, and *their* ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes they have closed; lest at any time they should see with *their* eyes, and hear with *their* ears, and should understand with *their* heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.

Mat 18:3 And said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven.

Mar 4:12 That seeing they may see, and not perceive; and hearing they may hear, and not understand; lest at any time they should be converted, and *their* sins should be forgiven them.

Joh 12:40 He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with *their* eyes, nor understand with *their* heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

Act 3:19 Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord;

Act 28:27 For the heart of this people is waxed gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes have they closed; lest they should see with *their* eyes, and hear with *their* ears, and understand with *their* heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.

Isa 42:6 I the LORD have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;

Isa 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Isa 60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

Luk 2:32 A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Act 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying,* I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Act 26:23 That Christ should suffer, *and* that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

Psalms 78:5 (KJV) For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:
Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Jeremiah 31:33 (KJV) But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.
Jeremiah 31:33 (Latin) sed hoc erit pactum quod feriam cum domo Israhel post dies illos dicit Dominus dabo legem meam in visceribus eorum et in corde eorum scribam eam et ero eis in Deum et ipsi erunt mihi in populum

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Isaiah 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Isaiah 46:13 (Latin) prope feci iustitiam meam non elongabitur et salus mea non morabitur dabo in Sion salutem et Israheli gloriam meam

Petra is the Horeb Mountain of lord for purging before going to Moun Zion
Romans 9:33 (KJVA) As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Romans 9:33 (Latin) sicut scriptum est ecce pono in Sion lapidem offensionis et petram scandali et omnis qui credit in eum non confundetur

Isaiah 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (Latin) emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de Petra deserti ad montem filiae Sion
Isaiah 16:1 (JPS) Send ye the lambs for the ruler of the land from the crags that are toward the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (TS2009) Send a lamb to the ruler of the land, from Sela to the wilderness, to the mountain of the daughter of Tsiyon.

Isaiah 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the **mountain of the LORD**, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mountain of God, *even* to Horeb.

Exodus 17:6 Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.

Exodus 17:6 en ego stabo coram te ibi super petram Horeb percutiesque petram et exibit ex ea aqua ut bibat populus fecit Moses ita coram senibus Israhel

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psa 91:1 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty

Galatians 4:26 (KJV) But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.
Jeremiah 31:31 (KJV) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Exodus 34:24 (KJV) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJV) When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

2 Samuel 22:2 (KJV) And he said, The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;

2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV) The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJV) When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Exodus 34:24 (KJV) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

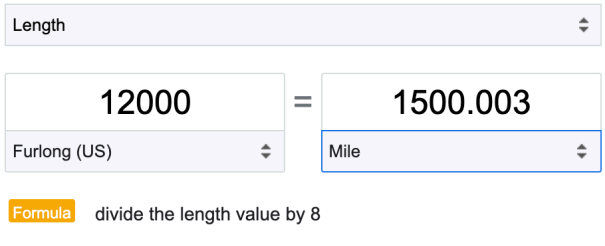
Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

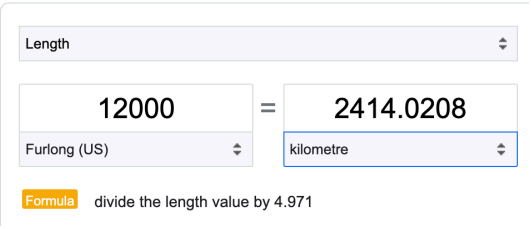
		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐡉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200	𐤓	𐡓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6	𐤅	𐡅	ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300	𐤔	𐡔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30	𐤋	𐡋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10	𐤉	𐡉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40	𐤌	𐡌	מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.





How big is the city Four Square?
The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

Amos 9:11 (KJV) In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amos 9:12 (KJV) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Daniel 11:41 (KJV) He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.

Psalms 137:7 (KJV) Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase *it,* rase *it, even* to the foundation thereof.

Mal 1:3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage;* for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Jer 9:11 And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.
2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:
Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.
Isa 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.
Isa 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and that their kings may be brought.
Isa 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those nations shall be utterly wasted.
Isa 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.
Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
these tents, as this plague.
Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:17 And it shall be, that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Zec 14:18 And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that have no rain; there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar.
Zec 14:21 Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto the LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of the LORD of hosts.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, that whoso will not come up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJV) For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Petra is the Rock Zion/Sion is Fortress of Masada Shield is Magan New Jerusalem center capital size of country

2 Esdras 14:31 (KJVA) Then was the land, even the land of Sion, parted among you by lot: but your fathers, and ye yourselves, have done unrighteousness, and have not kept the ways which the Highest commanded you.

Romans 9:33 (KJV) As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Romans 9:33 (Latin) sicut scriptum est ecce pono in Sion lapidem offensionis et petram scandali et omnis qui credit in eum non confundetur

Masada/Zion/Sion Mount Zion Fortress Foundation stone

Hebrews 11:10 (KJV) For he looked for a city which hath foundations, whose builder and maker *is* God.

G2310 (Thayer)

θεμέλιος

themelios

Thayer Definition:

1) laid down as a foundation, the foundation (of a building, wall, city)

2) metaphorically the foundations, beginnings, first principals

2a) of institution or system of truth

G2310 (Mounce)

θεμέλιος

themelios

15x: see θεμέλιον (G2528) a foundation, Luk 6:48-49; Heb 11:10; met. a foundation laid in elementary instruction, Heb 6:1; a foundation of a superstructure of faith, doctrine, or hope, 1Co 3:10-12; Eph 2:20; 1Ti 6:19; a foundation laid in the commencement of the preaching of the Gospel, Rom 15:20.

G2310 (Strong)

θεμέλιος

themelios

them-el'-ee-os

From a derivative of G5087; something *put* down, that is, a *substruction*(of a building, etc.), (literally or figuratively): - foundation.

1 Kings 7:9 (KJV) All these *were of* costly stones, according to the measures of hewed stones, sawed with saws, within and without, even from the foundation unto the coping, and *so* on the outside toward the great court.

H4527	**H4527**
מסד	מסד
massad	massad
BDB Definition:	**BDB Definition:**
1) foundation	1) foundation
Part of Speech:	**Part of Speech:**
A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H3245	**A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H3245

מְצָדָה məṣādā, "fortress") Masada is Zion the Fortress of Jerusalem the throne

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masada

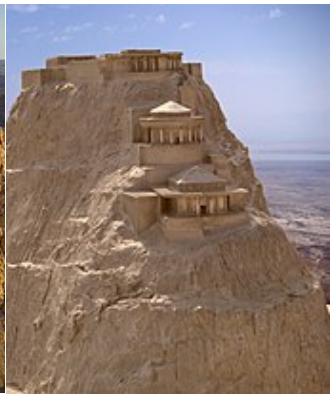
1 Chronicles 11:4 (KJV) And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which *is* Jebus; where the Jebusites *were,* the inhabitants of the land.

1 Chronicles 11:5 (KJV) And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.

H4679 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H4686 (Strong)
מצד / מצד / מצדה metsad / metsâd / metsâdâh **BDB Definition:** 1) fort, stronghold, fastness 1a) mountain-fastness 1b) stronghold **Part of Speech:** noun feminine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H6679	מָצוּד מְצוּדָה מְצָדָה mâtsûd mᵉtsûdâh mᵉtsûdâh *maw-tsood', mets-oo-daw', mets-oo-daw'* From H4685; a *net*, or (abstractly) *capture*; also a *fastness:* - castle, defence, fort (-ress), (strong) hold, be hunted, net, snare, strong place. https://www.agodman.com/the-new-jerusalem-the-new-covenant-of-grace-is-the-mother-of-the-believers/

2 Samuel 5:7 (KJV) Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same *is* the city of David.
2 Samuel 5:9 (KJV) So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David built round about from Millo and inward.

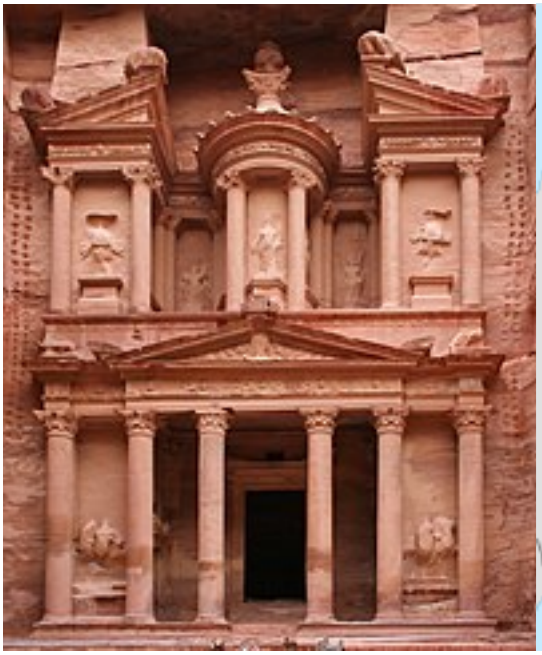
Hebrews 12:22 (KJV) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,



Psalms 18:2 (KJV) The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, *and* my high tower.

Petra is Jordan

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petra



Isaiah 16:1 (KJV) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

H4057 (Strong)

מִדְבָּר

midbâr

mid-bawr'

From H1696 in the sense of *driving*; a *pasture* (that is, open field, whither cattle are driven); by implication a *desert*; also *speech* (including its organs): - desert, south, speech, wilderness.

H5554 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

סלע

selaʿ

BDB Definition:

Sela = "the rock"

1) a place in Edom

1a) perhaps an early name for 'Petra'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H5553

Isaiah 16:1 (KJV) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (English Standard Version) Send the lamb to the ruler of the land, from Sela, by way of the desert, to the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (New International Version) Send lambs as tribute to the ruler of the land, from Sela, across the desert, to the mount of Daughter Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (Hoffnung für alle Schickt) aus Sela[1] Boten mit einem Schafbock durch die Wüste. Sie sollen zum Herrscher von Israel auf den Berg Zion gehen und ihm ausrichten:

Isaiah 16:1 (English) Send messengers from Sela[1] with a ram across the desert. They are to go to the ruler of Israel on Mount Zion and tell him:

Isaiah 16:1 (Latin) emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de Petra deserti ad montem filiae Sion

2 Samuel 22:2 (KJV) And he said, The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;
2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV) The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation,
my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

2 Samuel 22:2 (Latin) et ait Dominus petra mea et robur meum et salvator meus
2 Samuel 22:3 (Latin) Deus meus fortis meus sperabo in eum scutum meum et cornu salutis meae elevator meus et refugium meum salvator meus de iniquitate liberabis me

Trust/Asa/Ahsa/Hassa

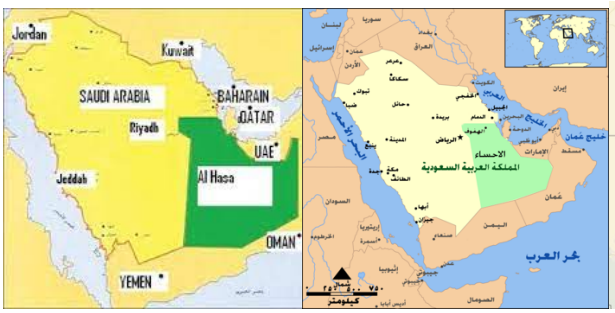
Al-Ahsa Oasis

Wikipedia
https://en.wikipedia.org › wiki › Al-Ahsa_Oasis

Al-**Aḥsā**ʾ (Arabic: الْأَحْسَاء, al-ʾ**Ahsā**), also known as al-**Ḥasā**ʾ (الْحَسَاء(or Hajar (هَجَر(, is an oasis and historical region in eastern Saudi Arabia.

2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV) The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation,

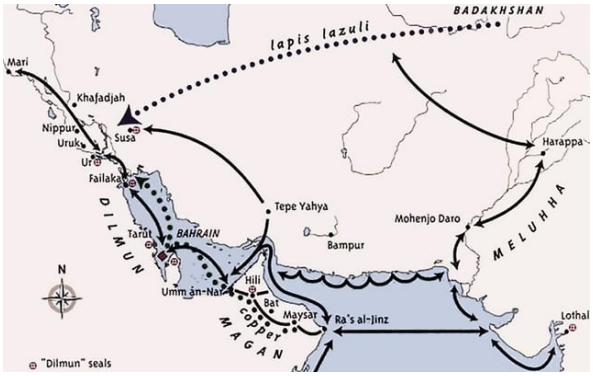
H2620 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H2620 (Strong)
חסה châsâh **BDB Definition:** 1) (Qal) to seek refuge, flee for protection 1a) to put trust in (God), confide or hope in (God) (figuratively) **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root	חָסָה châsâh *khaw-saw'* A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare H982); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.



Al Qarah Mountain Al Ahsa
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3850EwkVD_k

Magen/Magen/ Shield
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization)

https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization
https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html



https://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/15051-yahya
https://www.poeticmind.co.uk/heritage/origins-of-the-yahya-family-name-with-short-biographies-of-a-few-members/
https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan.

Psalms 18:2 (KJV) The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, *and* my high tower.

2 Kings 17:9 (KJV) And the children of Israel did secretly *those* things that *were* not right against the LORD their God, and they built them high places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

2 Samuel 22:51 (KJV) *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Rev 21:3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God *is* with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, *and be* their God.

2Ma 2:4 It was also contained in the same writing, that the prophet, being warned of God, commanded the tabernacle and the ark to go with him, as he went forth into the mountain, where Moses climbed up, and saw the heritage of God.

1Es 1:50 Nevertheless the God of their fathers sent by his messenger to call them back, because he spared them and his tabernacle also.

Isa 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will *God* appoint *for* walls and bulwarks.

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

2 Samuel 22:4 **(KJV)** I will call on the LORD, *who is* worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

- Isa 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and*horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

1Ch 12:24 The children of Judah that bare shield and spear *were*six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

2Ch 25:5 Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of *their* fathers, throughout all Judahand Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice *men, able* to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield

Isa 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and*horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

Jeremiah 49:38 **(KJV)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Gen 15:1 After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I *am* thy shield, *and*thy exceeding great reward.

Deu 33:29 Happy *art* thou, O Israel: who *is* like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who *is*the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

Psa 3:3 But thou, O LORD, *art* a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of mine head.

Psa 115:9 O Israel, trust thou in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

Psa 115:10 O house of Aaron, trust in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

2Sa 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, mysaviour; thou savest me from violence.

1060) גנן (גב GN) ac: **?** co: **Garden** ab: **Protection:** The pictograph c is a picture of the foot and means to walk with an extended meaning to gather. The n is a picture of a sprouting seed. Combined these mean "a gathering of seeds". A garden is a place for growing crops and is often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. (eng: genesis; beginning; genetics; genome)

A) Nc% (Nc% GN) ac: **?** co: **Garden** ab: **?:** A garden enclosed by walls for protection. A shield as a wall of protection.

N$^{m/f}$**)** Nc% (Nc% GN) **- Garden:** [freq. 42] |kjv: garden| {H1588}

N^{f1}**)** Enc% (Enc% G-NH) **- Garden:** [freq. 12] |kjv: garden| {H1593}

a^{m}**)** Ncm% (Ncm% MG-N) **- Shield:** A wall of protection. [freq. 63] |kjv: shield, buckler, armed, defense, ruler| {H4043}

e^{f1}**)** Enic% (Enic% GY-NH) **- Garden:** [freq. 4] |kjv: garden| {H1594}

B) Nnc% (Nnc% GNN) ac: **?** co: **Shield** ab: **?:** A wall of protection.

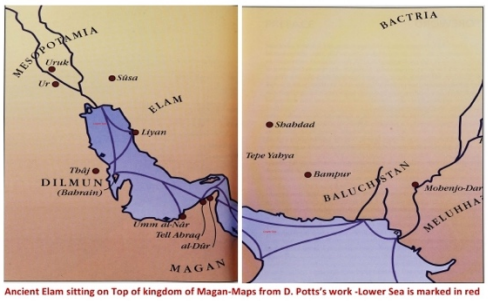
V) Nnc% (Nnc% G-NN) **- Shield:** A protection of an individual or community. [freq. 8] (vf: Paal, Hiphil) |kjv: defend| {H1598}

C) Nca% (Nca% AGN) ac: **?** co: **Basin** ab: **?:** A container enclosed by walls.

N^{m}) Nca% (Nca% A-GN) **- Basin:** [freq. 3] |kjv: basons, cup, goblet| {H101}

H4043	**H4043**
מְגִנָּה מָגֵן	מגן / מגנה
mâgên mᵉginnâh = Magan in ancient hebrew	mâgên / meginnâh
maw-gane', meg-in-naw'	**BDB Definition:**
From H1598; a *shield* (that is, the small one or *buckler*); figuratively a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.	1) shield, buckler
Total KJV occurrences: 63	**Part of Speech:** noun masculine
	A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H1598

Reflected in current Map-Approximate area of Kingdom of Magan with huge copper reserve



Ancient Elam sitting on Top of kingdom of Magan-Maps from D. Potts's work -Lower Sea is marked in red

9

https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan.html

1Ma 14:37 But he placed Jews therein. and fortified it for the safety of the country and the city, and raised up the walls of Jerusalem.

kingdom of Christ Descendants of David

Luk 1:33 And he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.
2Sa 7:12 And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

2Sa 7:13 He shall build an house for my name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.
2Sa 7:14 I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:
2Sa 7:16 And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.
Heb 12:28 Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:
Psa 132:10 For thy servant David's sake turn not away the face of thine anointed.
Psa 132:11 The LORD hath sworn *in* truth unto David; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.
Psa 132:12 If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them, their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.
Heb 3:1 Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Christ Yashaya;
Heb 3:6 But Christ as a son over his own house; whose house are we, if we hold fast the confidence and the rejoicing of the hope firm unto the end.
Eze 34:22 Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between cattle and cattle.
Eze 34:23 And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, *even* my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.
Eze 34:24 And I the LORD will be their God, and my servant David a prince among them; I the LORD have spoken *it.*
Joh 10:7 Then said Yashaya unto them again, Verily, verily, I say unto you, I am the door of the sheep.

Psalms 53:6 **(KJVA)** Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

Psalms 53:6 **(Xhosa)** Akwaba bekuvela eZiyon ukusindiswa kwamaSirayeli! Ekubuyiseni kukaThixo abantu bakhe ekuthinjweni, Wogcoba uYakobi, avuye uSirayeli.

Isaiah 29:22 **(KJV)** Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Acts 3:19 **(KJV)** Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord;

Deuteronomy 17:15 **(KJV)** Thou shalt in any wise set *him* king over thee, whom the LORD thy God shall choose: *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which *is* not thy brother.

Romans 1:3 **(KJV)** Concerning his Son Yashaya Christ our Lord, which was made of the seed of David according to the flesh;

2 Timothy 2:8 **(KJV)** Remember that Yashaya Christ of the seed of David was raised from the dead according to my gospel:

2 Samuel 22:51 (KJV) *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

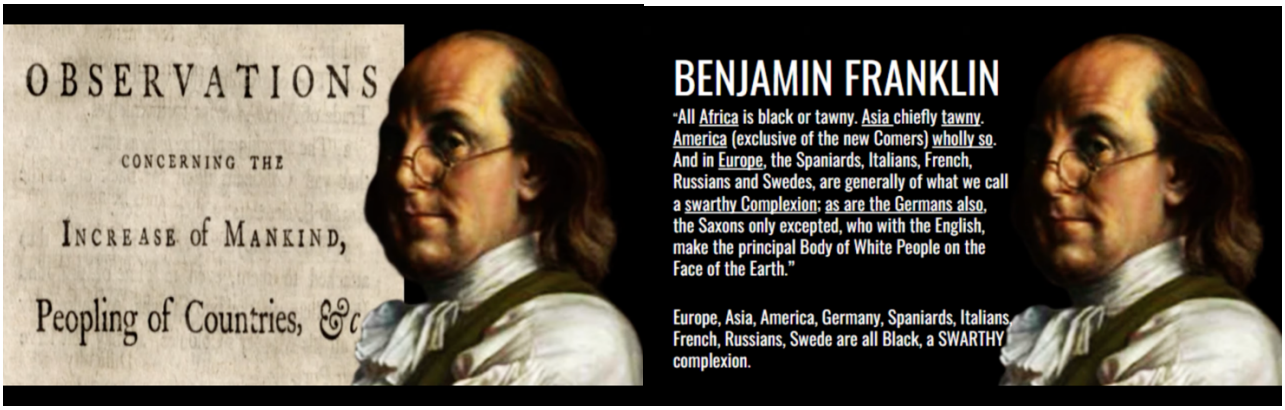
Isaiah 22:22 (KJV) And the key of the house of David will I lay upon his shoulder; so he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

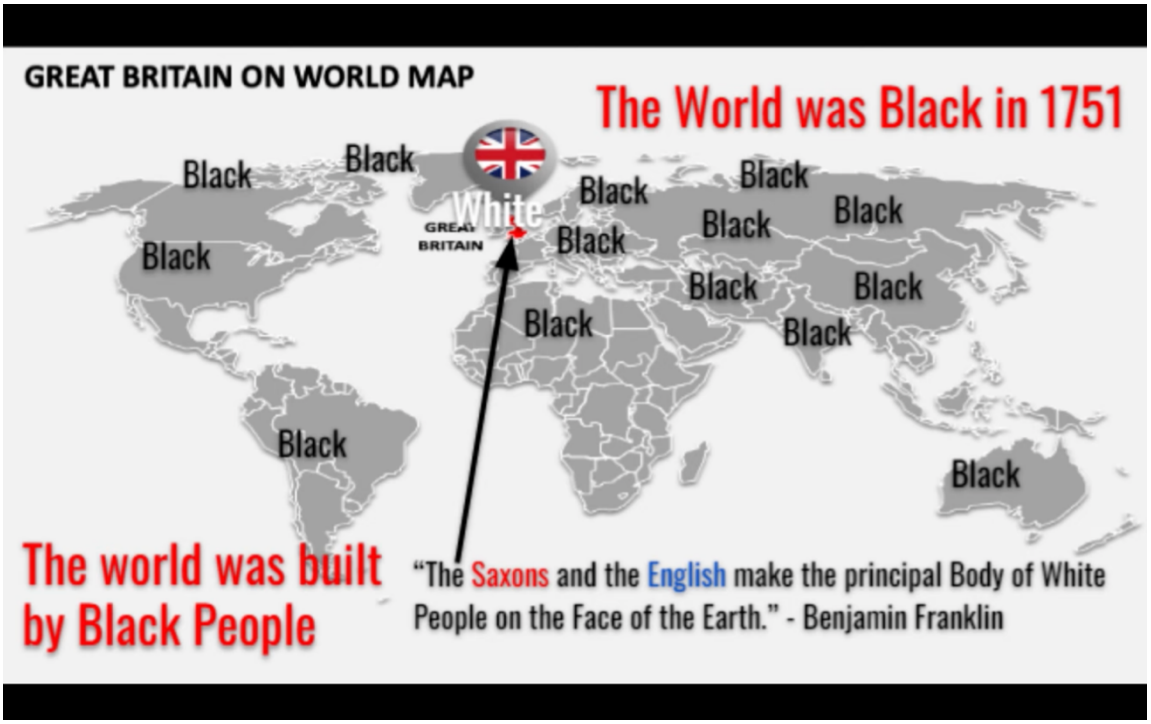
Revelation 3:7 (KJV) And to the angel of the church in Philadelphia write; These things saith he that is holy, he that is true, he that hath the key of David, he that openeth, and no man shutteth; and shutteth, and no man openeth;

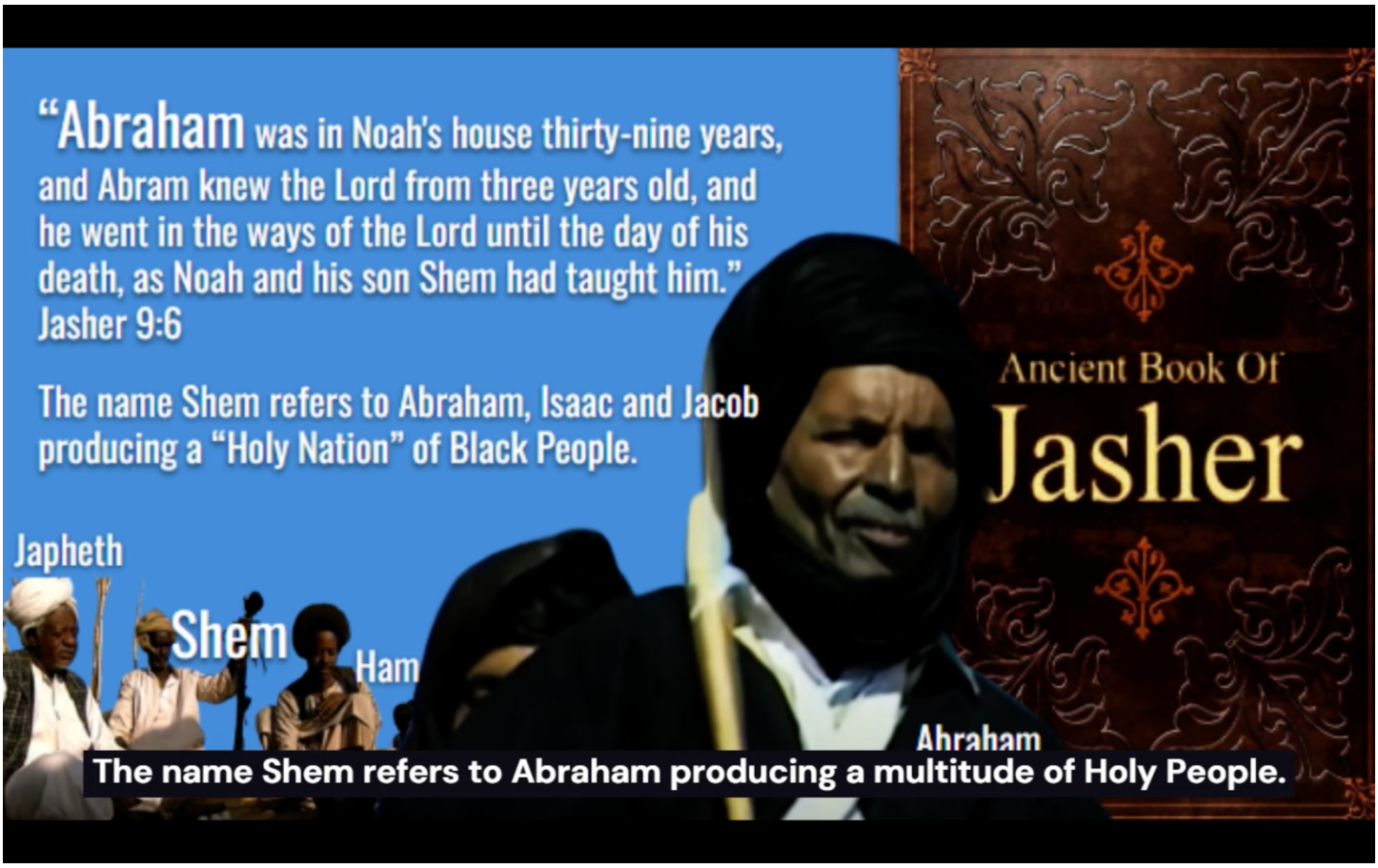
Zechariah 12:8 (KJV) In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

John 14:12 (KJV) Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater *works* than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Confessions of Benjamin







Captivity in Christianity & Islam my Dispersed

Islam & Christianity

Psalms 112:9 (KJVA) He hath dispersed, he hath given to the poor; his righteousness endureth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

Islam & Christianity: The Valley Of The Dry Bones

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ffurf8Sx7Bg

Atlas Geographus: Or, A Compleat System of Geography, Ancient and Modern .

Page 29
"Judiasm is the religion of the Ancient Africans."

West Africa Countries and People

Page 187-189 "Judiasm on Africa Greater"
Mingled the original inhabitants tribes

History of the Jews

Page 152
Mahomet/Muhammed had attack Black Jews by the sword and
Jews had fled to arabia and he adapted customes in Jerusalem

The Art of Dhow-Building

Slavery in the Arab World

Page 93-94 harsh on black skin and slaves was in mecca

Slavery in the Middle east

People go to Mecca to get Slaves to Mecca

Luke 12:1 (KJVA) In the mean time, when there were gathered together an innumerable multitude of people, insomuch that they trode one upon another, he began to say unto his disciples first of all, Beware ye of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy.

Matthew 23:1 (KJVA) Then spake Jesus to the multitude, and to his disciples,
Matthew 23:2 (KJVA) Saying, The scribes and the Pharisees sit in Moses' seat:
Matthew 23:3 (KJVA) All therefore whatsoever they bid you observe, *that* observe and do; but do not ye after their works: for they say, and do not.

Matthew 23:4 (KJVA) For they bind heavy burdens and grievous to be borne, and lay *them* on men's shoulders; but they *themselves* will not move them with one of their fingers.

Luke 12:2 (KJVA) For there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; neither hid, that shall not be known.
Luke 12:3 (KJVA) Therefore whatsoever ye have spoken in darkness shall be heard in the light; and that which ye have spoken in the ear in closets shall be proclaimed upon the housetops.

Luke 12:4 (KJVA) And I say unto you my friends, Be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do.

Luke 12:5 (KJVA) But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear him, which after he hath killed hath power to cast into hell; yea, I say unto you, Fear him.

No nation can rule and be leaders over the Black Hebrew Israelites but the Most High AHAYA And Messiah Yashaya.

1Sa 8:11 And he said, This will be the manner of the king that shall reign over you: He will take your sons, and appoint *them* for himself, for his chariots, and *to be* his horsemen; and *some* shall run before his chariots.

2Sa 15:15 And the king's servants said unto the king, Behold, thy servants *are ready to do* whatsoever my lord the king shall appoint.

Deu 17:15 Thou shalt in any wise set *him* king over thee, whom the LORD thy God shall choose: *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which *is* not thy brother.
Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Isaiah 2:5 (KJVA) O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.
Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Eph 5:8 For ye were sometimes darkness, but now *are ye* light in the Lord: walk as children of light:

1Th 5:5 Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness.

1Jn 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

Gal 3:26 For ye are all the children of God by faith in Christ Yashaya

Mat 28:18 And Yashaya came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth.

Mat 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost:

Mat 28:20 Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, *even* unto the end of the world. Amen.

Isaiah 2:6 (KJVA) Therefore thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and *are* soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

Jeremiah 3:2 (KJVA) Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not been lien with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms and with thy wickedness.

Deuteronomy 32:16 (KJVA) They provoked him to jealousy with strange *gods,* with abominations provoked they him to anger.

Deuteronomy 32:1 (KJVA) Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak; and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

Deuteronomy 32:2 (KJVA) My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew, as the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass:

Colossians 2:8 (KJVA) Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

Proverbs 4:2 (KJVA) For I give you good doctrine, forsake ye not my law.

Deuteronomy 32:2 (KJVA) My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distil as the dew, as the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass:

Deuteronomy 32:3 (KJVA) Because I will publish the name of the LORD: ascribe ye greatness unto our God.

Deuteronomy 32:17 (KJVA) They sacrificed unto devils, not to God; to gods whom they knew not, to new *gods that* came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.

Deuteronomy 32:18 (KJVA) Of the Rock *that* begat thee thou art unmindful, and hast forgotten God that formed thee.

Jeremiah 2:27 (KJVA) Saying to a stock, Thou *art* my father; and to a stone, Thou hast brought me forth: for they have turned *their* back unto me, and not *their* face: but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.

Jeremiah 2:28 (KJVA) But where *are* thy gods that thou hast made thee? let them arise, if they can save thee in the time of thy trouble: for *according to* the number of thy cities are thy gods, O Judah.

Jeremiah 2:29 (KJVA) Wherefore will ye plead with me? ye all have transgressed against me, saith the LORD.

Psalms 96:4 (KJVA) For the LORD *is* great, and greatly to be praised: he *is* to be feared above all gods.

Psalms 96:5 (KJVA) For all the gods of the nations *are* idols: but the LORD made the heavens.

Psalms 83:1 (KJVA) A Song *or* Psalm of Asaph. Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Luke 18:1 (KJVA) And he spake a parable unto them *to this end,* that men ought always to pray, and not to faint;

Luke 18:2 (KJVA) Saying, There was in a city a judge, which feared not God, neither regarded man:

Luke 18:3 (KJVA) And there was a widow in that city; and she came unto him, saying, Avenge me of mine adversary.

Luke 18:4 (KJVA) And he would not for a while: but afterward he said within himself, Though I fear not God, nor regard man;

Luke 18:5 (KJVA) Yet because this widow troubleth me, I will avenge her, lest by her continual coming she weary me.

Luke 18:6 (KJVA) And the Lord said, Hear what the unjust judge saith.

Isaiah 45:4 (KJVA) For Jacob my servant's sake, and Israel mine elect, I have even called thee by thy name: I have surnamed thee, though thou hast not known me.

Luke 18:7 (KJVA) And shall not God avenge his own elect, which cry day and night unto him, though he bear long with them?

Luke 18:8 (KJVA) I tell you that he will avenge them speedily. Nevertheless when the Son of man cometh, shall he find faith on the earth?

2 Esdras 15:9 (KJVA) And therefore, saith the Lord, I will surely avenge them, and receive unto me all the innocent blood from among them.

1 Samuel 24:12 (KJVA) The LORD judge between me and thee, and the LORD avenge me of thee: but mine hand shall not be upon thee.

Romans 1:25 (KJV) Who changed the truth of God into a lie, and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed for ever. Amen.

Psalms 83:1 (KJVA) A Song ***or*** **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psalms 83:2 (KJVA) For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Deuteronomy 28:48 (KJVA) Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things:* and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

Psalms 83:3 (KJVA) They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:4 (KJVA) They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psalms 83:5 (KJVA) For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psalms 83:6 (KJVA) The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psalms 83:7 (KJVA) Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psalms 83:8 (KJVA) Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

1 Kings 8:47 (KJVA) *Yet* if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto thee in the land of them that carried them captives, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

1 Kings 8:48 (KJVA) And *so* return unto thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, which led them away captive, and pray unto thee toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, the city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name:

1 Kings 8:49 (KJVA) Then hear thou their prayer and their supplication in heaven thy dwelling place, and maintain their cause,

1 Kings 8:50 (KJVA) And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee, and all their transgressions wherein they have transgressed against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

Zechariah 13:7 (KJVA) Awake, O sword, against my shepherd, and against the man *that is* my fellow, saith the LORD of hosts: smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered: and I will turn mine hand upon the little ones.

Zechariah 13:8 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass, *that* in all the land, saith the LORD, two parts therein shall be cut off *and* die; but the third shall be left therein.

Mark 14:27 (KJVA) And Yashaya saith unto them, All ye shall be offended because of me this night: for it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered.

1 Corinthians 4:9 (KJVA) For I think that God hath set forth us the apostles last, as it were appointed to death: for we are made a spectacle unto the world, and to angels, and to men.

Acts 2:1 (KJVA) And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place.

Acts 2:2 (KJVA) And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

Acts 2:2 (KJVA) And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

Acts 2:3 (KJVA) And there appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

Acts 2:41 (KJVA) Then they that gladly received his word were baptized: and the same day there were added *unto them* about three thousand souls.

Acts 2:44 (KJVA) And all that believed were together, and had all things common;
Acts 4:2 (KJVA) Being grieved that they taught the people, and preached through Yashaya the resurrection from the dead.

Acts 4:4 (KJVA) Howbeit many of them which heard the word believed; and the number of the men was about five thousand.

Acts 8:1 (KJVA) And Saul was consenting unto his death. And at that time there was a great persecution against the church which was at Jerusalem; and they were all scattered abroad throughout the regions of Judaea and Samaria, except the apostles.

Acts 12:1 (KJVA) Now about that time Herod the king stretched forth *his* hands to vex certain of the church.

Acts 12:2 (KJVA) And he killed James the brother of John with the sword.

Acts 12:3 (KJVA) And because he saw it pleased the Jews, he proceeded further to take Peter also. (Then were the days of unleavened bread.)

1 Thessalonians 4:8 (KJVA) He therefore that despiseth, despiseth not man, but God, who hath also given unto us his holy Spirit.

1 John 4:20 (KJVA) If a man say, I love God, and hateth his brother, he is a liar: for he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen?

1 John 4:21 (KJVA) And this commandment have we from him, That he who loveth God love his brother also.

Luke 21:24 (KJVA) And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

Luke 21:20 (KJVA) And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.

Deuteronomy 28:64 (KJVA) And the LORD shall scatter thee among all people, from the one end of the earth even unto the other; and there thou shalt serve other gods, which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, *even* wood and stone.

Deuteronomy 28:65 (KJVA) And among these nations shalt thou find no ease, neither shall the sole of thy foot have rest: but the LORD shall give thee there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and sorrow of mind:

Deuteronomy 28:66 (KJVA) And thy life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt fear day and night, and shalt have none assurance of thy life:

Deuteronomy 28:67 (KJVA) In the morning thou shalt say, Would God it were even! and at even thou shalt say, Would God it were morning! for the fear of thine heart wherewith thou shalt fear, and for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

Galatians 3:28 (KJVA) There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: for ye are all one in Christ Yashaya

John 3:16 (KJVA) For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 (KJVA) For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

Isaiah 29:13 (KJVA) Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near *me* with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:

Isaiah 29:14 (KJVA) Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, *even* a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise *men* shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent *men* shall be hid.

Isaiah 29:15 (KJVA) Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?

Isaiah 29:16 (KJVA) Surely your turning of things upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had no understanding?

Colossians 2:6 (KJVA) As ye have therefore received Christ Yashaya the Lord, *so* walk ye in him:

Ezekiel 37:1 (KJVA) The hand of the LORD was upon me, and carried me out in the spirit of the LORD, and set me down in the midst of the valley which *was* full of bones,

Malachi 4:4 (KJVA) Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, *with* the statutes and judgments.

Malachi 4:5 (KJVA) Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD:

Malachi 4:6 (KJVA) And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.

Proverbs 21:16 (KJVA) The man that wandereth out of the way of understanding shall remain in the congregation of the dead.

Ezekiel 37:1 (KJVA) The hand of the LORD was upon me, and carried me out in the spirit of the LORD, and set me down in the midst of the valley which *was* full of bones,

Ezekiel 37:2 (KJVA) And caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, *there were* very many in the open valley; and, lo, *they were* very dry.

Ezekiel 37:3 (KJVA) And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I answered, O Lord GOD, thou knowest.

Ezekiel 37:4 (KJVA) Again he said unto me, Prophesy upon these bones, and say unto them, O ye dry bones, hear the word of the LORD.

Ezekiel 37:5 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord GOD unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and ye shall live:

Ezekiel 37:6 (KJVA) And I will lay sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and ye shall live; and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

John 6:63 (KJVA) It is the spirit that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, *they* are spirit, and *they* are life.

Ezekiel 37:7 (KJVA) So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to his bone.

Ezekiel 37:8 (KJVA) And when I beheld, lo, the sinews and the flesh came up upon them, and the skin covered them above: but *there was* no breath in them.

Baruch 4:1 (KJVA) This is the book of the commandments of God, and the law that endureth for ever: all they that keep it shall come to life; but such as leave it shall die.

Baruch 3:4 (KJVA) O Lord Almighty, thou God of Israel, hear now the prayers of the dead Israelites, and of their children, which have sinned before thee, and not hearkened unto the voice of thee their God: for the which cause these plagues cleave unto us.

Matthew 3:9 (KJVA) And think not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham to *our* father: for I say unto you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham.

Matthew 3:10 (KJVA) And now also the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.

Galatians 5:22 (KJVA) But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness, faith,

2 John 1:6 (KJVA) And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

Galatians 5:23 (KJVA) Meekness, temperance: against such there is no law.
Galatians 5:24 (KJVA) And they that are Christ's have crucified the flesh with the affections and lusts.
Matthew 3:10 (KJVA) And now also the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.

John 8:37 (KJVA) I know that ye are Abraham's seed; but ye seek to kill me, because my word hath no place in you.
John 16:1 (KJVA) These things have I spoken unto you, that ye should not be offended.
John 16:2 (KJVA) They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, the time cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.

John 16:3 (KJVA) And these things will they do unto you, because they have not known the Father, nor me.
Mark 15:10 (KJVA) For he knew that the chief priests had delivered him for envy.

Acts 23:12 (KJVA) And when it was day, certain of the Jews banded together, and bound themselves under a curse, saying that they would neither eat nor drink till they had killed Paul.

Matthew 12:43 (KJVA) When the unclean spirit is gone out of a man, he walketh through dry places, seeking rest, and findeth none.

Matthew 12:44 (KJVA) Then he saith, I will return into my house from whence I came out; and when he is come, he findeth *it* empty, swept, and garnished.

Revelation 3:20 (KJVA) Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.

Matthew 12:45 (KJVA) Then goeth he, and taketh with himself seven other spirits more wicked than himself, and they enter in and dwell there: and the last *state* of that man is worse than the first. Even so shall it be also unto this wicked generation.

1 Samuel 16:14 (KJVA) But the Spirit of the LORD departed from Saul, and an evil spirit from the LORD troubled him.

1 Samuel 16:15 (KJVA) And Saul's servants said unto him, Behold now, an evil spirit from God troubleth thee.

Eze 37:1 The hand of the LORD was upon me, and carried me out in the spirit of the LORD, and set me down in the midst of the valley which *was* full of bones,
Eze 37:2 And caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, *there were* very many in the open valley; and, lo, *they were* very dry.
Eze 37:3 And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I answered, O Lord GOD, thou knowest.
Eze 37:4 Again he said unto me, Prophesy upon these bones, and say unto them, O ye dry bones, hear the word of the LORD.
Eze 37:5 Thus saith the Lord GOD unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and ye shall live:
Eze 37:6 And I will lay sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and ye shall live; and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.
Eze 37:7 So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to his bone.
Eze 37:8 And when I beheld, lo, the sinews and the flesh came up upon them, and the skin covered them above: but *there was* no breath in them.
Eze 37:9 Then said he unto me, Prophesy unto the wind, prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.
Eze 37:10 So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceeding great army.
Revelation 19:14 (KJVA) And the armies *which were* in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean.

Revelation 11:11 (KJVA) And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.

Revelation 11:12 (KJVA) And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.

Revelation 11:13 (KJVA) And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake were slain of men seven thousand: and the remnant were affrighted, and gave glory to the God of heaven.

Revelation 11:14 (KJVA) The second woe is past; *and,* behold, the third woe cometh quickly.

Revelation 11:15 (KJVA) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

Revelation 7:4 (KJVA) And I heard the number of them which were sealed: *and there were* sealed an hundred *and* forty *and* four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

Revelation 7:9 (KJVA) After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;

Revelation 7:10 (KJVA) And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

Revelation 7:11 (KJVA) And all the angels stood round about the throne, and *about* the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God,

Revelation 7:12 (KJVA) Saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, *be* unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

Revelation 7:13 (KJVA) And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

Revelation 19:14 (KJVA) And the armies *which were* in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean.

Revelation 7:14 (KJVA) And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Matthew 24:9 (KJVA) Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.

John 16:2 (KJVA) They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, the time cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.

Matthew 24:10 (KJVA) And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another.

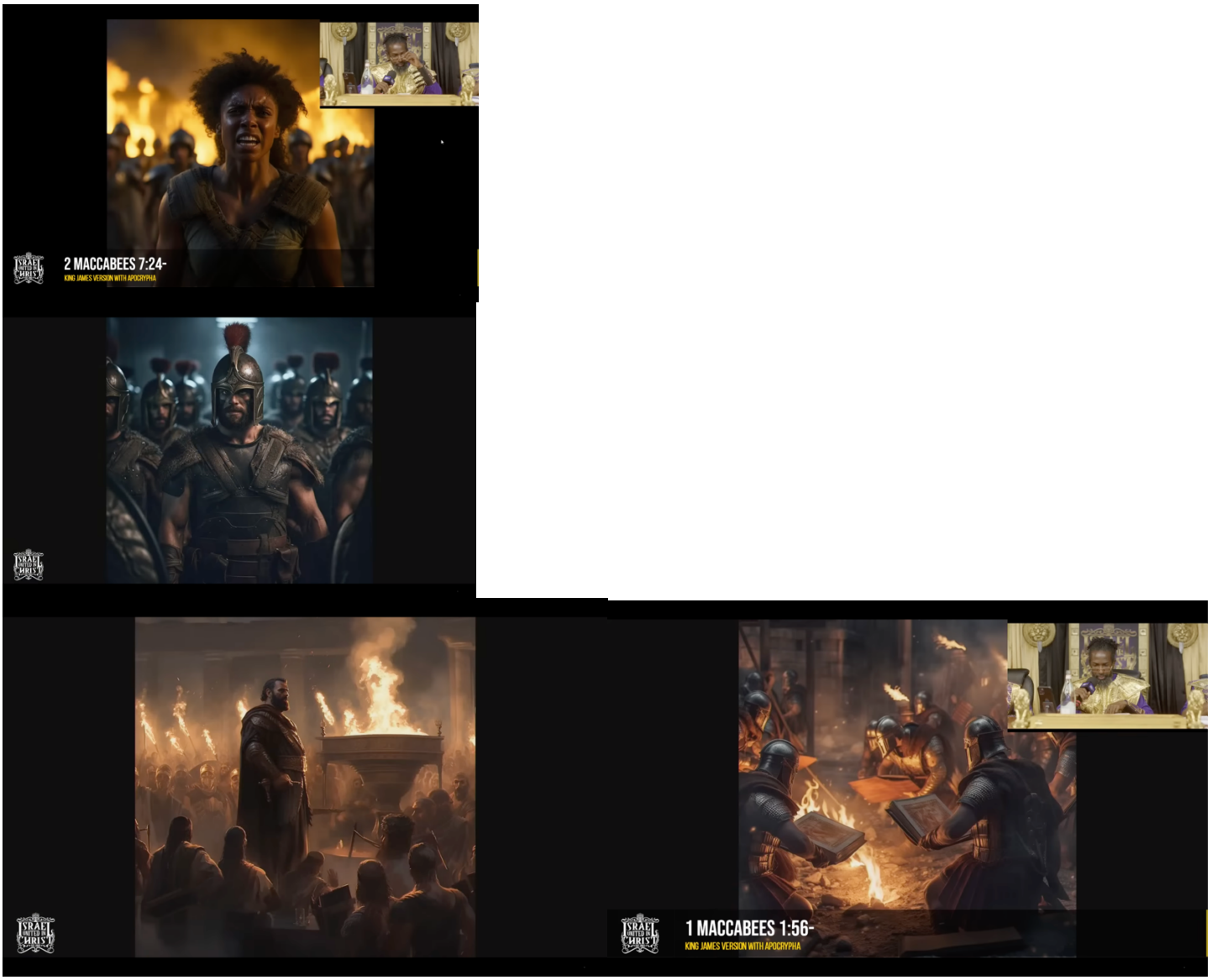
Matthew 24:12 (KJVA) And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

Matthew 24:13 (KJVA) But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Revelation 12:15 (KJVA) And the serpent cast out of his mouth water as a flood after the woman, that he might cause her to be carried away of the flood.

Revelation 12:16 (KJVA) And the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed up the flood which the dragon cast out of his mouth.

Old Dragon came after woman like old times Past and Future Prophecy
Revelation 12:17 (KJVA) And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Yashaya Christ.



2 Esdras 16:67 (KJVA) Behold, God himself is the judge, fear him: leave off from your sins, and forget your iniquities, to meddle no more with them for ever: so shall God lead you forth, and deliver you from all trouble.

2 Esdras 16:68 (KJVA) For, behold, the burning wrath of a great multitude is kindled over you, and they shall take away certain of you, and feed you, being idle, with things offered unto idols.

2 Esdras 16:69 (KJVA) And they that consent unto them shall be had in derision and in reproach, and trodden under foot.

2 Esdras 16:70 (KJVA) For there shall be in every place, and in the next cities, a great insurrection upon those that fear the Lord.

2 Esdras 16:71 (KJVA) They shall be like mad men, sparing none, but still spoiling and destroying those that fear the Lord.

2 Esdras 16:72 (KJVA) For they shall waste and take away their goods, and cast them out of their houses.

2 Esdras 16:73 (KJVA) Then shall they be known, who are my chosen; and they shall be tried as the gold in the fire.

2 Esdras 16:74 (KJVA) Hear, O ye my beloved, saith the Lord: behold, the days of trouble are at hand, but I will deliver you from the same.

2 Esdras 16:75 (KJVA) Be ye not afraid neither doubt; for God is your guide,

2 Esdras 16:76 (KJVA) And the guide of them who keep my commandments and precepts, saith the Lord God: let not your sins weigh you down, and let not your iniquities lift up themselves.

2 Esdras 16:77 (KJVA) Woe be unto them that are bound with their sins, and covered with their iniquities like as a field is covered over with bushes, and the path thereof covered with thorns, that no man may travel through!

2 Esdras 16:78 (KJVA) It is left undressed, and is cast into the fire to be consumed therewith.

Proverbs 16:3 (KJVA) Commit thy works unto the LORD, and thy thoughts shall be established.

Psalms 33:6 (KJVA) By the word of the LORD were the heavens made; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

2 Esdras 7:69 (KJVA) And being judge, if he should not forgive them that are cured with his word, and put out the multitude of contentions,

Isaiah 63:7 (KJVA) I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the LORD, *and* the praises of the LORD, according to all that the LORD hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.

Isaiah 63:8 (KJVA) For he said, Surely they *are* my people, children *that* will not lie: so he was their Saviour.

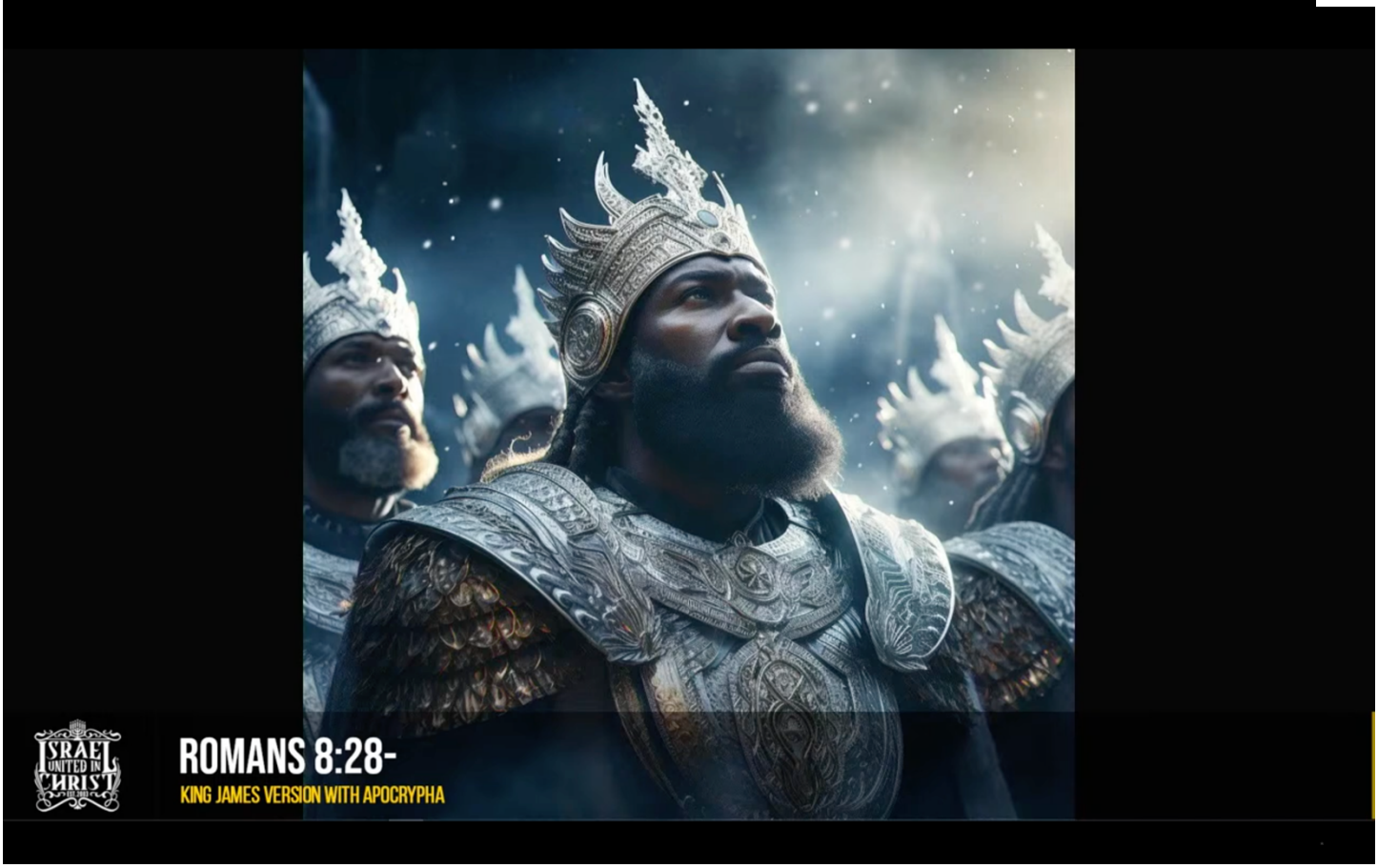
Isaiah 63:9 (KJVA) In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.

Isaiah 43:3 (KJV) For I *am* the LORD thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Saviour: I gave Egypt *for* thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.

Isaiah 43:4 (KJV) Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been honourable, and I have loved thee: therefore will I give men for thee, and people for thy life.

Wisdom 18:3 (KJVA) Instead whereof thou gavest them a burning pillar of fire, both to be a guide of the unknown journey, and an harmless sun to entertain them honourably.

Romans 8:28 (KJVA) And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to *his* purpose.



Romans 8:29 (KJVA) For whom he did foreknow, he also did predestinate *to be* conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many brethren.

Romans 8:30 (KJVA) Moreover whom he did predestinate, them he also called: and whom he called, them he also justified: and whom he justified, them he also glorified.

Romans 8:31 (KJVA) What shall we then say to these things? If God *be* for us, who *can be* against us?

Romans 8:32 (KJVA) He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how shall he not with him also freely give us all things?

Zechariah 12:6 In that day will I make the governors of Judah like an hearth of fire among the wood, and like a torch of fire in a sheaf; and they shall devour all the people round about, on the right hand and on the left: and Jerusalem shall be inhabited again in her own place, *even* in Jerusalem.

Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

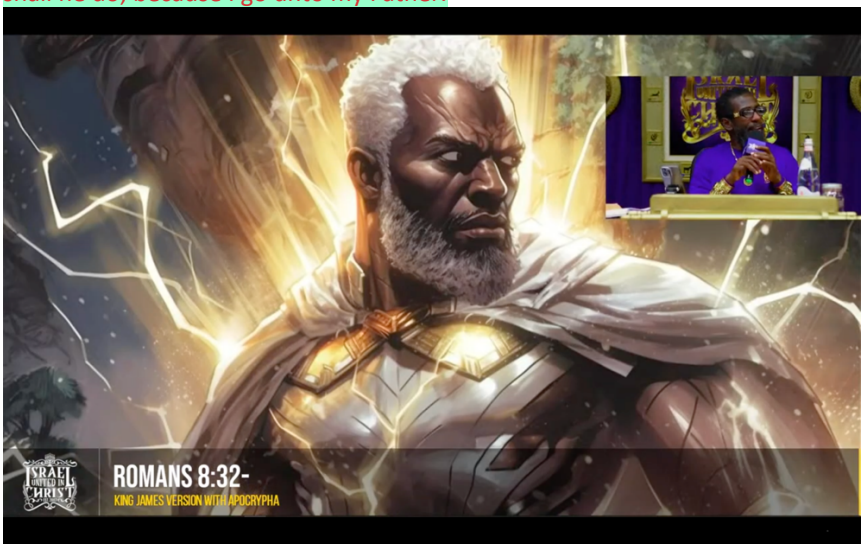
Zechariah 12:8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

Zechariah 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

John 11:27 She saith unto him, Yea, Lord: I believe that thou art the Christ, the Son of God, which should come into the world.

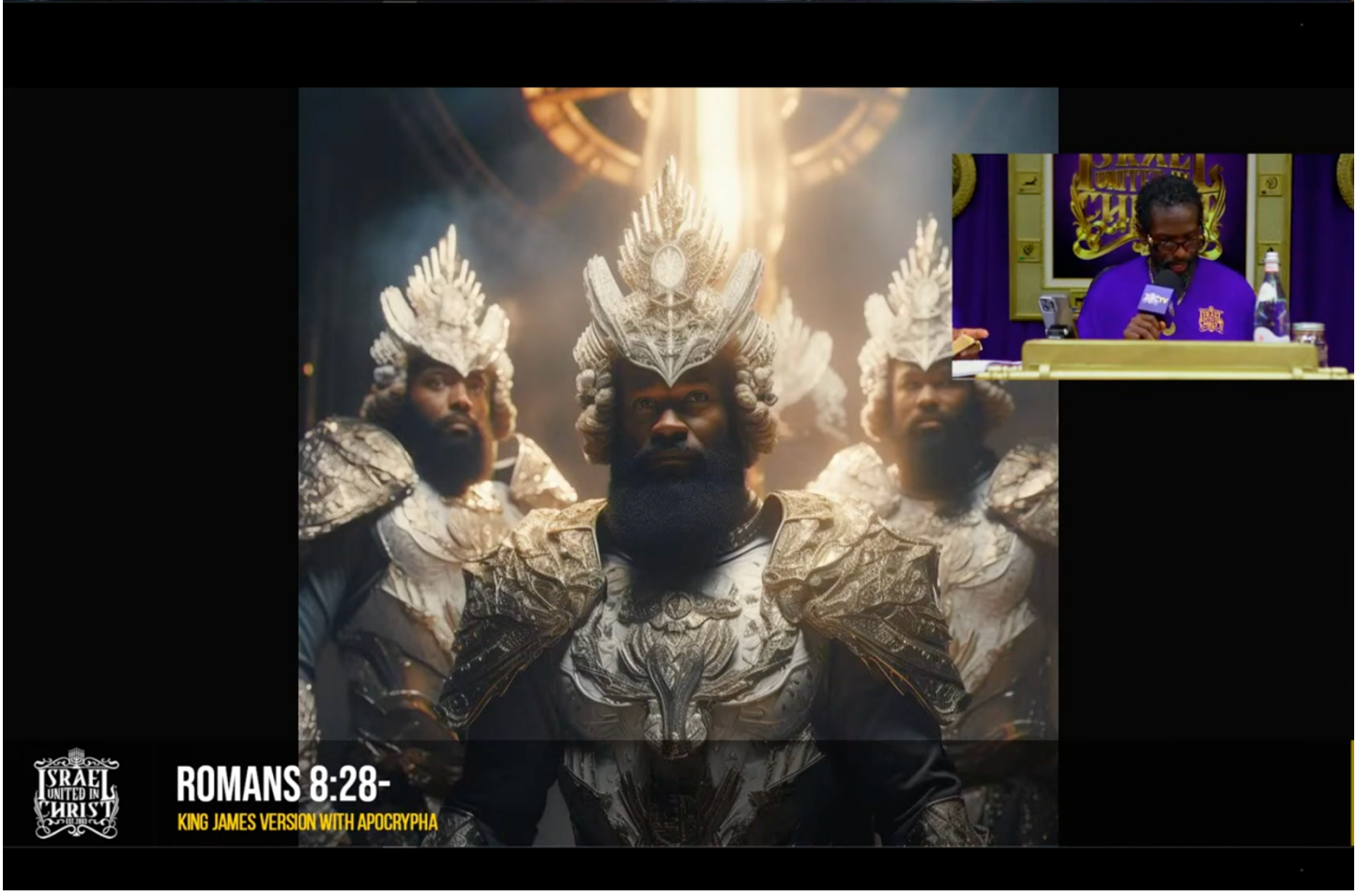
John 20:31 But these are written, that ye might believe that YASHAYA is the Christ, the Son of God; and that believing ye might have life through his name.

John 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater *works* than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.



ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST
ROMANS 8:32-
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA
ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST
ROMANS 8:32-
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA

ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST
ROMANS 8:32-
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA


ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST
ROMANS 8:28-
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA

learn that .... looked like you Moses
ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST
learn that .... looked like you Moses
ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST

ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST
ROMANS 8:32-
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA

God and the angels look like you then
ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST

John 5:37 And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape.

John 14:7 If ye had known me, ye should have known my Fatheralso: and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him.

John 14:9 Yashaya saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen mehath seen the Father; and how sayest thou *then,* Shew us the Father?

John 15:24 If I had not done among them the works which none other man did, they had not had sin: but now have they both seen and hated both me and my Father.

Daniel 7:9 (KJVA) I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

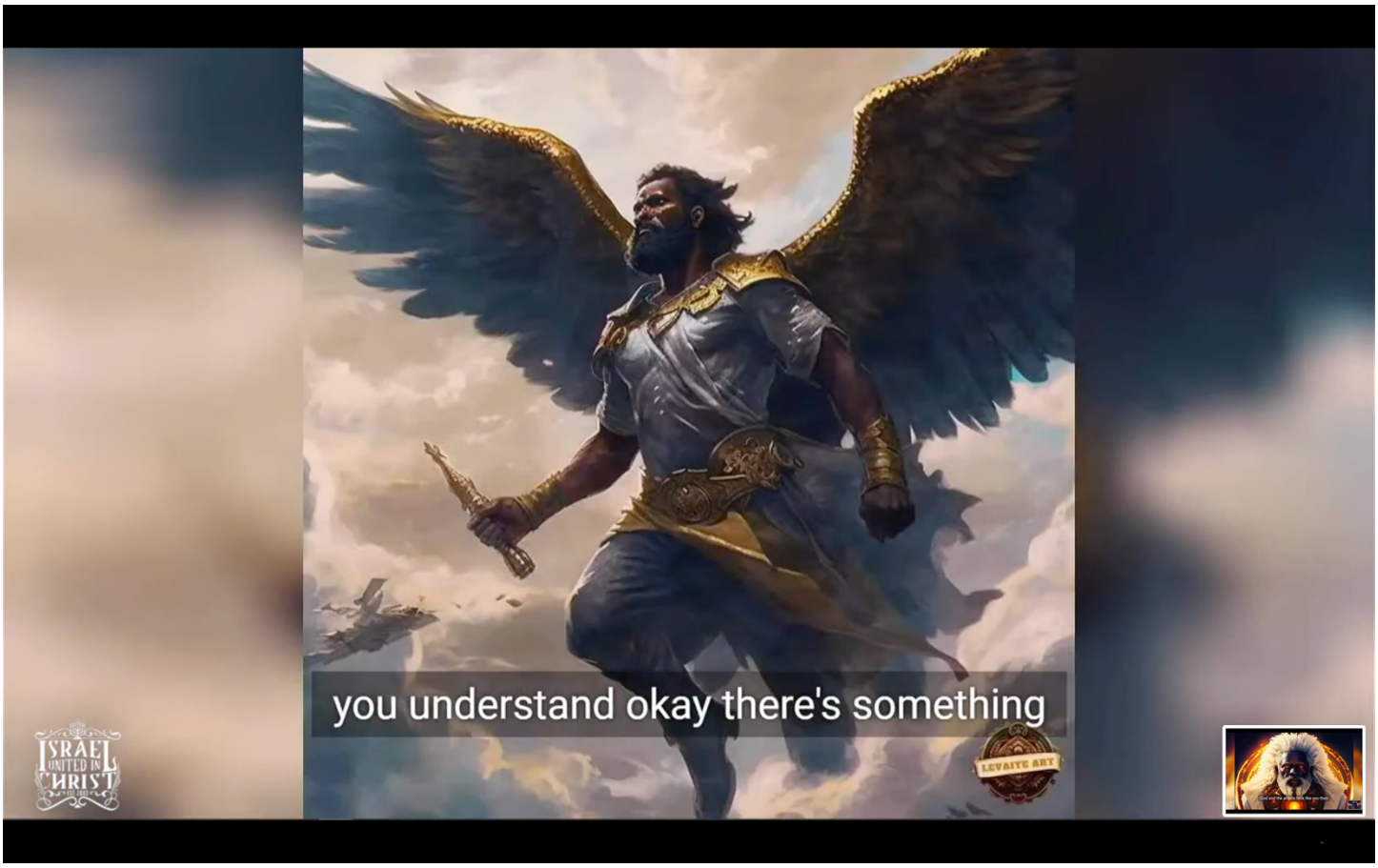
Daniel 10:6 (KJVA) His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

Revelation 1:14 (KJVA) His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 (KJVA) And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Revelation 1:16 (KJVA) And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance *was* as the sun shineth in his strength.

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.



Angel are Black

Ezekiel 1:7 And their feet *were* straight feet; and the sole of their feet *was* like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass.

Ezekiel 1:11 Thus *were* their faces: and their wings *were* stretched upward; two *wings* of every one *were* joined one to another, and two covered their bodies.

Ezekiel 1:12 And they went every one straight forward: whither the spirit was to go, they went; *and* they turned not when they went.

Ezekiel 1:13 As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance *was* like burning coals of fire, *and* like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.

Romans 8:33 (KJVA) Who shall lay any thing to the charge of God's elect? *It is* God that justifieth.

Romans 8:34 (KJVA) Who *is* he that condemneth? *It is* Christ that died, yea rather, that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of God, who also maketh intercession for us.

Romans 8:35 (KJVA) Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? *shall* tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?

Romans 8:36 (KJVA) As it is written, For thy sake we are killed all the day long; we are accounted as sheep for the slaughter.

Romans 8:37 (KJVA) Nay, in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us.

Romans 8:38 (KJVA) For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come,

Romans 8:39 (KJVA) Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Yashaya our Lord.

The Law of the Lord is perfect Children of the Prophets

Psalms 19:7 (KJV) The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

Acts 3:25 (KJVA) Ye are the children of the prophets, and of the covenant which God made with our fathers, saying unto Abraham, And in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.

Isaiah 29:23 (KJV) But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

Acts 3:26 (KJVA) Unto you first God, having raised up his Son Yashaya sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.

Isaiah 51:5 (KJV) My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

(Hebrew OT) Isaiah 51:5 קרוב צדקי יצא ישעי וזרעי עמים ישפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל־זרעי ייחלון:
My Salvation = YASHAYA = My Saviour

1 Peter 2:10 (KJV) Which in time past *were* not a people, but *are* now the people of God: which had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy.

1 Kings 6:13 (KJV) And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will not forsake my people Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation with God

Prince of Salvation with Power

1 Kings 6:13 (Latin) et habitabo in medio filiorum Israhel et non derelinquam populum meum Israhel
1 Kings 6:13 (Xhosa) ndihlale phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ndingabashiyi abantu bam amaSirayeli.

The Shemitic Negro, who took up residence in Africa and there became known as the Niger-Congo Bantu, among infinite alternative tribal epithets, is the Israelite through lineal-heritage.

https://www.facebook.com/Bantubiblicalisraelites/photos/a.2765413513578984/3588393884614272/?type=3

THE KINGDOM OF JUDAH IN WEST AFRICA:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mplrT-PPAOE

1 Peter 2:9 (KJV) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a **peculiar** people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:
1 Peter 2:9 (Xhosa) Ke nina nisisizukulwana esinyuliweyo, isibingeleli esibukumkani, uhlanga olungcwele, abantu abayinqobo, ukuze nivakalise isidima salowo wanibizayo ukuba niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okungummangaliso;

Isaiah 51:4 (KJV) Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.
Isaiah 51:4 (Xhosa) Ndibazeleni indlebe, bantu bam; ndibekeleni indlebe, sizwe sam; ngokuba isiyalelo siya kuphuma kum, ndilizinzise isiko lam, ukuba libe sisikhanyiso sezizwe.

Judges 1:16 And the children of the Kenite, Moses' father in law, went up out of the city of palm trees with the **children of Judah into the wilderness of Judah, which *lieth* in the south of Arad**; and they went and dwelt among the people.

Judges 1:16 xhosa Oonyana bomKeni, uyise womkaMoses, benyuka eMzini wamaSundu noonyana bakaYuda, baya kwintlango yakwaYuda, engasezantsi kweArade, baya bahlala nabantu abo.

How Blacks Were Brutally Robbed of Their Lands And Wealth
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qL2yPvTGAW4

The History Behind the WHITE Jesus
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=175uHNbrV38

The Bantu are Black People Chosen Priest

Isaiah 41:8 But thou, Israel, *art* my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.

This Historian Proves That Abraham Was A Black Man

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h5xGZPvP7R8

Isaiah 44:1 Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:

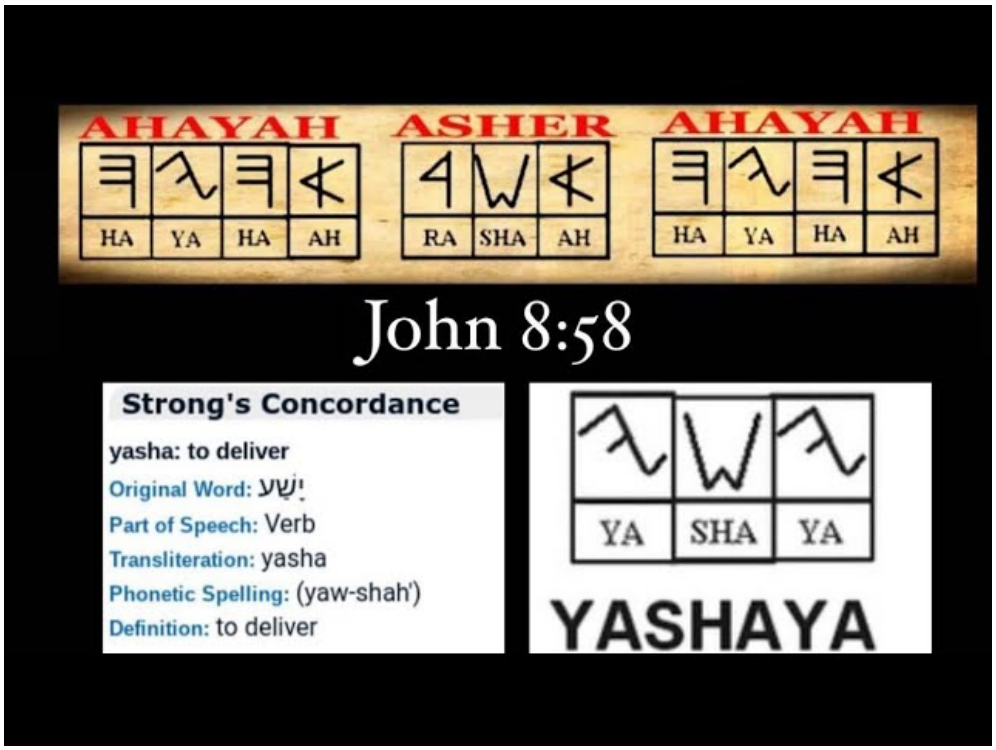
Acts 9:15 But the Lord said unto him, Go thy way: for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel:

YASHA Saving, His Chosen People Of Witnesses And Servants Of AHAYAH ASHAR AHAYAH, MESSIAH YASHAYA And Are YASHARAHALA/ISRAEL Black Hebrew Israelites are Bantus.

YASHAYA only name must be saved

Berean Standard Bible

Acts 4:12 Salvation exists in no one else, for there is no other name under heaven given to men by which we must be saved."



AHAYAH ASHAR AHAYAH has YASHAYA INSIDE OF MOST HIGH NAME

John 5:43 (KJVA) I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

Luke 2:11 For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

Acts 4:12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved

Hebrews 9:28 So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto salvation.

Greek Lexicon G4991

σωτηρία

sōtēria

so-tay-ree'-ah

Feminine of a derivative of G4990 as (properly abstract) noun; *rescue* or *safety* (physically or morally): - deliver, health, salvation, save, saving

Christ Words

John 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my *sheep,* and am known of mine.

John 10:13 The hireling fleeth, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep.

John 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my*sheep,*and am known of mine.

John 10:15 As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring *them* near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? *who* hath told it from that time? *have* not I the LORD? and *there is* no God else beside me; a just God and a Saviour; *there is* none beside me.

Isaiah 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth: for I *am* God, and *there is* none else.

Hebrew Lexicon H3467

יָשַׁע

yâsha`

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to *be open*, *wide* or *free*, that is, (by implication) to *be safe*; causatively to *free* or *succor:* - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save Saviour get victory.

Ancient Hebrew

L) לשע (ישע YShAh) ac: Rescue co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd Rescue it.

V) לשע (ישע Y-ShAh) — Rescue [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, Rescue, safe, victory| {str: 3467}

Hosea 2:16 And it shall be at that day, saith the LORD, *that* thou shalt call me Ishi; and shalt call me no more Baali.

Hebrew Lexicon H3469

יִשְׁעִי

yish`îy

yish-ee'

From H3467; *saving; Jishi*, Ishi

יִשְׁעִי = YASHAYA = Salvation Exists = My Saviour = When a flock is in trouble the Shepherd rescues it

Version of Hebrews

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
𐤔	𐤔	𐤔	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two	SHA	ש	Shin Sin	sh, s
𐤏	𐤏	𐤏	|	Eye	Watch, Know, Shade	|	ע	Ayin	silent
𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y

Hosea 2:16 And it shall be at that day, saith the LORD, *that* thou shalt call me Ishi; and shalt call me no more Baali.

Hebrew Lexicon H3469

ישעי

yish'ıy = YASHAYA in Ancient Hebrew

yish-ee'

From H3467; *saving; Jishi*, Ishi

ישעי = YASHAYA = Salvation Exists = **My Saviour** = When a flock is in trouble the Shepherd rescues it

Version of Hebrews

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two	SHA	ש	Shin Sin	sh, s
𐤏	𐤏	ע	|	Eye	Watch, Know, Shade	|	ע	Ayin	silent
𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y

2 Samuel 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

Hebrew Bible

Luke 1:47 Hebrew Bible

ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי׃

My Saviour=YASHAYA

2Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by inspiration of God, and *is* profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

G2315

θεόπνευστος

theopneustos

theh-op'-nyoo-stos

From G2316 and a presumed derivative of G4154; *divinely breathed* in: - given by inspiration of God.

Christ Words

John 5:43 I am come in my Father's name

(The Most High God the Father is AHAYAH and The Son Which is Christ My Saviour is YASHAYA)

Ancient Hebrew Lexicon
𐤄𐤉𐤄) HAYAH=: Exist co: BreathHYHהיה— Exist: To exist or have breath. That which exists has breath. In Hebrew thought the breath is the character of someone or something. Just as a man has character, so do objects. [A generic verb with a wide application meaning to exist or be] [freq. 74] (vf: Paal, Niphal) |kjv: was, come to pass, came, been, happened, become, pertained, better for thee| {str: 1961}

L) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (יָשַׁע YShAh) ac: Rescue co: ? ab: ?: When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd Rescues it.

V) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (יָשַׁע Y-ShAh) — Rescue [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, Rescue safe, victory| {str: 3467}

(Every other Name of Christ Doesn't have Rescue and Saviour, The Mystery is in Ancient Hebrew)

1John 4:14 And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son *to be* the Saviour of the world

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי: **(Hebrew NT DD) Luke 1:47**
וְתָגֵל רוּחִי בֵּאלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי: **(Hebrew NT SG) Luke 1:47**

YASHAYA =. My Saviour =. My Salvation

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
70	𐤏	𐤏	ע	I	Eye	To See, Experience, Watch, Know, Shade	I	ע	Ayin	silent
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
390	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤏 = 𐤉𐤔𐤏 = יָשַׁע = YASHAYA = My Savior						

𐤉𐤔𐤏 = 𐤉𐤔𐤏 = יָשַׁע = YASHAYA = My Savior

Ancient Hebrew

L) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (יָשַׁע YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (יָשַׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

Nm) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (יָשַׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Ancient Hebrew

L) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (יָשַׁע YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (יָשַׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

Nm) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (יָשַׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Proverbs 30:4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what *is* his name, and what *is* his son's name, if thou canst tell?

The Most High is AHAYAH and the Son of God is the Saviour YASHAYA

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

Romans 10:13 For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Malachi 3:6 For I am the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Matthew 28:20 Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you always,*even*unto the end of the world. Amen.

1 Corinthians 3:16 Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and *that* the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?

1 Corinthians 3:17 If any man defile the temple of God, him shall God destroy; for the temple of God is holy, which *temple* ye are.

Acts 17:24 God that made the world and all things therein, seeing that he is Lord of heaven and earth, dwelleth not in temples made with hands;

After the Flood Noah had three sons

Pirkei DeRabbi Eliezer 24:1 Noah brought his sons and his grandsons, and he blessed them with their (several) settlements, and he gave them as an inheritance all the earth. He especially blessed Shem and his sons, (making them) dark but comely, and he gave them the habitable earth. He blessed Ham and his sons, (making them) dark || like the raven, and he gave them as an inheritance the coast of the sea. He blessed Japheth and his sons, (making) them entirely white, and he gave them for an inheritance the desert and its fields; these (are the inheritances with) which he endowed them.

Jerusalem Script Table of Nations I

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GAP3oaQEauo

Declaring the End From the Beginning

The Most high is saying to go back to research the ancient path the Bantu Black Hebrew Israelites are called to Minister Truth

Isaiah 46:10 (KJVA) Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times *the things* that are not *yet* done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

Hebrews 3:14 (KJVA) For we are made partakers of Christ, if we hold the beginning of our confidence stedfast unto the end;

2 Peter 2:20 (KJVA) For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Yashaya Christ, they are again entangled therein, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning.

Numbers 23:19 (KJVA) God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it?* or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Jeremiah 18:15 (KJVA) Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways *from* the ancient paths, to walk in paths, *in* a way not cast up;

Jeremiah 18:15 (Xhosa) Ukanti abantu bam bandilibele; baqhumisela kwizinto ezikhohlakeleyo, zabakhubekisa ezindleleni zabo, emendweni engunaphakade, ukuze bahambe ngeengqushu, ngendlela engalungeleliswanga;

James 1:26 (KJVA) If any man among you seem to be religious, and bridleth not his tongue, but deceiveth his own heart, this man's religion *is* vain.

Job 12:12 (KJVA) With the ancient *is* wisdom; and in length of days understanding.

2 Esdras 9:29 (KJVA) O Lord, thou that shewest thyself unto us, thou wast shewed unto our fathers in the wilderness, in a place where no man treadeth, in a barren place, when they came out of Egypt.

Exodus 13:3 (KJVA) And Moses said unto the people, Remember this day, in which ye came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand the LORD brought you out from this *place:* there shall no leavened bread be eaten.

Exodus 2:23 (KJVA) And it came to pass in process of time, that the king of Egypt died: and the children of Israel sighed by reason of the bondage, and they cried, and their cry came up unto God by reason of the bondage.

Exodus 2:24 (KJVA) And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

Exodus 2:25 (KJVA) And God looked upon the children of Israel, and God had respect unto *them.*

(10:9) And my nation is this Israel, which cried to God, and were saved: for the Lord hath saved his people, and the Lord hath delivered us from all those evils, and God hath wrought signs and great wonders, which have not been done among the Gentiles.

Tobit 1:4 (KJVA) And when I was in mine own country, in the land of Israel being but young, all the tribe of Nephthali my father fell from the house of Jerusalem, which was chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, that all the tribes should sacrifice there, where the temple of the habitation of the most High was consecrated and built for all ages.

Isaiah 65:9 (KJV) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Zechariah 2:12 (KJV) And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

1Ki 11:32 (But he shall have one tribe for my servant David's sake, and for Jerusalem's sake, the city which I have chosen outof all the tribes of Israel:)

THE LINEAGE OF KING DAVID

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dbywo6ZeN10

Hidden Hebrews - King David (Revelation) - part 2

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HgAwNHnZtjI

2 Samuel 2:4 (KJVA) And the men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over the house of Judah. And they told David, saying, *That* the men of Jabeshgilead *were they* that buried Saul.

2Ki 21:7 And he set a graven image of the grove that he had made in the house, of which the LORD said to David, and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever:

Zec 2:12 And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

2Ch 12:13 So king Rehoboam strengthened himself in Jerusalem, and reigned: for Rehoboam *was* one and forty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which the LORD had chosen out of all thetribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's name *was* Naamah an Ammonitess.

Jeremiah 3:17 (KJV) At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

2 Esdras 9:30 (KJVA) And thou spakest saying, Hear me, O Israel, and mark my words, thou seed of Jacob.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJVA) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Isaiah 10:20 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

Isaiah 29:23 (KJVA) But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

Isaiah 44:7 (KJVA) And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them shew unto them.

Isaiah 44:7 (Xhosa) Ngubani na oshumayela njengam-makaxele andicacisele-ethabathela ekumiseni kwam abantu basendaleni? Izinto ezizayo, neziza kubakho, mabazixele.

Daniel 7:22 (KJVA) Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

1 Corinthians 6:2 (KJV) Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters?

1 Corinthians 6:3 (KJV) Know ye not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life?

1 Corinthians 6:4 (KJV) If then ye have judgments of things pertaining to this life, set them to judge who are least esteemed in the church.

Sirach 39:1 (KJVA) But he that giveth his mind to the law of the most High, and is occupied in the meditation thereof, will seek out the wisdom of all the ancient, and be occupied in prophecies.

Sirach 39:7 (KJVA) He shall direct his counsel and knowledge, and in his secrets shall he meditate.

Sirach 39:8 (KJVA) He shall shew forth that which he hath learned, and shall glory in the law of the covenant of the Lord.

Jeremiah 31:33 (KJV) But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Psalms 78:5 (KJV) For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:
Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			= = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐡉𐡔𐡓𐡄𐡀𐡋 = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation that has Power

Romans 7:23 (KJVA) But I see another law in my members, warring against the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which is in my members.

Sirach 39:1 (KJVA) But he that giveth his mind to the law of the most High, and is occupied in the meditation thereof, will seek out the wisdom of all the ancient, and be occupied in prophecies.

Exodus 29:43 (KJVA) And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and *the tabernacle* shall be sanctified by my glory.
Wisdom 9:7 (KJVA) Thou hast chosen me to be a king of thy people, and a judge of thy sons and daughters:

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

The Sanctified Place Eden

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Garden of Eden
https://onereturn.wordpress.com/in-the-beginning/garden-of-eden/

Sir 24:24 Faint not to be strong in the Lord; that he may confirm you, cleave unto him: for the Lord Almighty is God alone, and beside him there is no other Saviour.

Sir 24:25 He filleth all things with his wisdom, as Phison and as Tigris in the time of the new fruits.

Sir 24:26 He maketh the understanding to abound like Euphrates, and as Jordan in the time of the harvest.

Sir 24:27 He maketh the doctrine of knowledge appear as the light, and as Geon in the time of vintage.

Sir 24:28 The first man knew her not perfectly: no more shall the last find her out.

Sir 24:29 For her thoughts are more than the sea, and her counsels profounder than the great deep.

Sir 24:30 I also came out as a brook from a river, and as a conduit into a garden.

Sir 24:31 I said, I will water my best garden, and will water abundantly my garden bed: and, lo, my brook became a river, and my river became a sea.

Sir 24:32 I will yet make doctrine to shine as the morning, and will send forth her light afar off.

Sir 24:33 I will yet pour out doctrine as prophecy, and leave it to all ages for ever.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Isaiah 46:13 (KJV) I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

1 Kings 6:13 (KJV) And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will not forsake my people Israel.

1 Kings 6:13 (Xhosa) ndihlale phakathi koonyana bakaSirayeli, ndingabashiyi abantu bam amaSirayeli.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישׂראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישׂראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation with God

Prince of Salvation with Power

Genesis 45:13 (KJVA) And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall haste and bring down my father hither.

Exodus 29:43 (KJVA) And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and *the tabernacle* shall be sanctified by my glory.

Exodus 33:22 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass, while my glory passeth by, that I will put thee in a clift of the rock, and will cover thee with my hand while I pass by:

Exodus 33:22 (Latin) cumque transibit gloria mea ponam te in foramine petrae et protegam dextera mea donec transeam

Isaiah 46:13 (KJVA) I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Genesis 17:10 (KJVA) This *is* my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after thee; Every man child among you shall be circumcised.

Exodus 2:24 (KJVA) And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.
Luke 1:72 (KJVA) To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Gen 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Gen 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Gen 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Gen 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Jos 7:9 For the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear *of it,* and shall environ us round, and cut off our name from the earth: and what wilt thou do unto thy great name?

Jos 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that *is* beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

Jos 17:16 And the children of Joseph said, The hill is not enough for us: and all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, *both they* who *are* of Bethshean and her towns, and *they* who *are* of the valley of Jezreel.

Jdg 3:3 *Namely,* five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baalhermon unto the entering in of Hamath.

2Sa 24:7 And came to the strong hold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites, and of the Canaanites: and they went out to the south of Judah, *even* to Beersheba.

Deu 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Jos 5:1 And it came to pass, when all the kings of the Amorites, which *were* on the side of Jordan westward, and all the kings of the Canaanites, which *were* by the sea, heard that the LORD had dried up the waters of Jordan from before the children of Israel, until we were passed over, that their heart melted, neither was there spirit in them any more, because of the children of Israel.

Deu 11:23 Then will the LORD drive out all these nations from before you, and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

Deu 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Deu 11:25 There shall no man be able to stand before you: *for* the LORD your God shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the land that ye shall tread upon, as he hath said unto you.

The Most High Will Restore Israel/Yasharahala

Eze 20:33 *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you:

Eze 20:34 And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries wherein ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out.

Eze 20:35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

Eze 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, saith the Lord GOD.

Eze 20:37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant:

Eze 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Eze 20:39 As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith the Lord GOD; Go ye, serve ye every one his idols, and hereafter *also,*if ye will not hearken unto me: but pollute ye my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

Eze 20:40 For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

Eze 20:41 I will accept you with your sweet savour, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries wherein ye have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

Eze 20:42 And ye shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I shall bring you into the land of Israel, into the country *for* the which I lifted up mine hand to give it to your fathers.

Eze 20:43 And there shall ye remember your ways, and all your doings, wherein ye have been defiled; and ye shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils that ye have committed.

Eze 20:44 And ye shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

Eze 20:45 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

Eze 20:46 Son of man, set thy face toward the south, and drop *thy word* toward the south, and prophesy against the forest of the south field;

Eze 20:47 And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of the LORD; Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will kindle a fire in thee, and it shall devour every green tree in thee, and every dry tree: the flaming flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burned therein.

Eze 20:48 And all flesh shall see that I the LORD have kindled it: it shall not be quenched.

Eze 20:49 Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! they say of me, Doth he not speak parables?

Bar 4:1 This is the book of the commandments of God, and the law that endureth for ever: all they that keep it shall come to life; but such as leave it shall die.

Bar 4:2 Turn thee, O Jacob, and take hold of it: walk in the presence of the light thereof, that thou mayest be illuminated.

Bar 4:3 Give not thine honour to another, nor the things that are profitable unto thee to a strange nation.

Bar 4:4 O Israel, happy are we: for things that are pleasing to God are made known unto us.

Bar 4:5 Be of good cheer, my people, the memorial of Israel.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation with God

Prince of Salvation with Power

Bar 4:6 Ye were sold to the nations, not for *your* destruction: but because ye moved God to wrath, ye were delivered unto the enemies.

Bar 4:7 For ye provoked him that made you by sacrificing unto devils, and not to God.

Bar 4:8 Ye have forgotten the everlasting God, that brought you up; and ye have grieved Jerusalem, that nursed you.

Isa 44:21 Remember these, O Jacob and Israel; for thou *art* my servant: I have formed thee; thou *art* my servant: O Israel, thou shalt not be forgotten of me.

Bar 4:9 For when she saw the wrath of God coming upon you, she said, Hearken, O ye that dwell about Sion: God hath brought upon me great mourning;

Bar 4:10 For I saw the captivity of my sons and daughters, which the Everlasting brought upon them.

Bar 4:11 With joy did I nourish them; but sent them away with weeping and mourning.

Bar 4:12 Let no man rejoice over me, a widow, and forsaken of many, who for the sins of my children am left desolate; because they departed from the law of God.

Bar 4:13 They knew not his statutes, nor walked in the ways of his commandments, nor trod in the paths of discipline in his righteousness.

Bar 4:14 Let them that dwell about Sion come, and remember ye the captivity of my sons and daughters, which the Everlasting hath brought upon them.

Bar 4:15 For he hath brought a nation upon them from far, a shameless nation, and of a strange language, who neither reverenced old man, nor pitied child.

Bar 4:16 These have carried away the dear beloved children of the widow, and left her that was alone desolate without daughters.

Bar 4:17 But what can I help you?

Bar 4:18 For he that brought these plagues upon you will deliver you from the hands of your enemies.

Bar 4:19 Go your way, O my children, go your way: for I am left desolate.

Bar 4:20 I have put off the clothing of peace, and put upon me the sackcloth of my prayer: I will cry unto the Everlasting in my days.

Bar 4:21 Be of good cheer, O my children, cry unto the Lord, and he will deliver you from the power and hand of the enemies.

Bar 4:22 For my hope is in the Everlasting, that he will save you; and joy is come unto me from the Holy One, because of the mercy which shall soon come unto you from the Everlasting our Saviour.

Bar 4:23 For I sent you out with mourning and weeping: but God will give you to me again with joy and gladness for ever.

Bar 4:24 Like as now the neighbours of Sion have seen your captivity: so shall they see shortly your salvation from our God which shall come upon you with great glory, and brightness of the Everlasting.

Bar 4:25 My children, suffer patiently the wrath that is come upon you from God: for thine enemy hath persecuted thee; but shortly thou shalt see his destruction, and shalt tread upon his neck.

Bar 4:26 My delicate ones have gone rough ways, and were taken away as a flock caught of the enemies.

Bar 4:27 Be of good comfort, O my children, and cry unto God: for ye shall be remembered of him that brought these things upon you.

Bar 4:28 For as it was your mind to go astray from God: so, being returned, seek him ten times more.

Bar 4:29 For he that hath brought these plagues upon you shall bring you everlasting joy with your salvation.

Bar 4:30 Take a good heart, O Jerusalem: for he that gave thee that name will comfort thee.

Bar 4:31 Miserable are they that afflicted thee, and rejoiced at thy fall.

Bar 4:32 Miserable are the cities which thy children served: miserable is she that received thy sons.

Bar 4:33 For as she rejoiced at thy ruin, and was glad of thy fall: so shall she be grieved for her own desolation.

Bar 4:34 For I will take away the rejoicing of her great multitude, and her pride shall be turned into mourning.

Bar 4:35 For fire shall come upon her from the Everlasting, long to endure; and she shall be inhabited of devils for a great time.

Bar 4:36 O Jerusalem, look about thee toward the east, and behold the joy that cometh unto thee from God.

Bar 4:37 Lo, thy sons come, whom thou sentest away, they come gathered together from the east to the west by the word of the Holy One, rejoicing in the glory of God.

Bar 5:1 Put off, O Jerusalem, the garment of mourning and affliction, and put on the comeliness of the glory that cometh from God for ever.

Bar 5:2 Cast about thee a double garment of the righteousness which cometh from God; and set a diadem on thine head of the glory of the Everlasting.

Bar 5:3 For God will shew thy brightness unto every country under heaven.

Bar 5:5 Arise, O Jerusalem, and stand on high, and look about toward the east, and behold thy children gathered from the west unto the east by the word of the Holy One, rejoicing in the remembrance of God.

Bar 5:6 For they departed from thee on foot, and were led away of their enemies: but God bringeth them unto thee exalted with glory, as children of the kingdom.

Bar 5:8 Moreover even the woods and every sweetsmelling tree shall overshadow Israel by the commandment of God.

Bar 5:9 For God shall lead Israel with joy in the light of his glory with the mercy and righteousness that cometh from him.

Walk in Light

http://www.pseudepigrapha.com/pseudepigrapha/2Baruch.html

Bar 4:2 Turn thee, O Jacob, and take hold of it: walk in the presence of the light thereof, that thou mayest be illuminated.

Joh 8:12 Then spake Yashaya again unto them, saying, I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

Joh 9:5 As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world.

Joh 12:46 I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:
1John 4:14 And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son *to be* the Saviour of the world

Luke 1:47 And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

(Hebrew NT DD) Luke 1:47 ותגל רוחי באלהי ישעי׃
(Hebrew NT SG) Luke 1:47 וְתָגֵל רוּחִי בֵּאלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי׃

YASHAYA =. My Saviour =. My Salvation

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
70	𐤏	𐤏	ע	I	Eye	To See, Experience, Watch, Know, Shade	I	ע	Ayin	silent
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
390	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤏𐤉 = 𐤉𐤔𐤏 = ישעי = YASHAYA = My Savior						

𐤉𐤔𐤏𐤉 = 𐤉𐤔𐤏 = ישעי = YASHAYA = My Savior

Ancient Hebrew

L) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (ישׁע YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (ישׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

Nm) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (ישׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Ancient Hebrew

L) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (ישׁע YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (ישׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

Nm) 𐤉𐤔𐤏 (ישׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Proverbs 30:4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what *is* his name, and what *is* his son's name, if thou canst tell?

Isaiah 51:5 (KJV) My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

(Hebrew OT) Isaiah 51:5 קרוב צדקי יצא ישׁעי וזרעי עמים ישׁפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל־זרעי ייחלון׃
My Salvation = YASHAYA = My Saviour

Psa 27:1 ***A Psalm*** **of David.** The LORD *is* my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Isa 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total					ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation with God

Prince of Salvation with Power

Act 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying,* I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Luk 16:8 And the lord commended the unjust steward, because he had done wisely: for the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light.

Joh 12:36 While ye have light, believe in the light, that ye may be the children of light. These things spake Yashaya, and departed, and did hide himself from them.

Psa 27:1 ***A Psalm*** **of David.** The LORD *is* my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Isa 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Act 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying,* I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Eph 5:8 For ye were sometimes darkness, but now *are ye* light in the Lord: walk as children of light:

1Th 5:5 Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness.

Bar 5:9 For God shall lead Israel with joy in the light of his glory with the mercy and righteousness that cometh from him.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total					ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel – Israhel

Prince of Salvation with God

Prince of Salvation with Power

1Ki 11:36 And unto his son will I give one tribe, that David my servant may have a light alway before me in Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen me to put my name there.

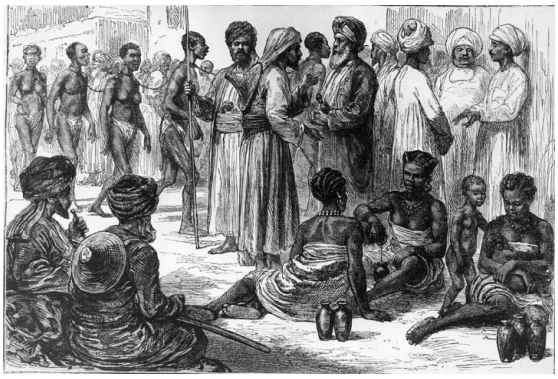
Jer 9:11 And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

Jeremiah 10:22 Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, *and* a den of dragons.

Do you desire direct proof Allah is a demon? "Who is the "god" of Islam? This Article may Shock You
https://files.secure.website/wscfus/10348600/8315257/is-allah-a-demon-2-the-proof.pdf

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Revelation 12:9 (KJV) And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.



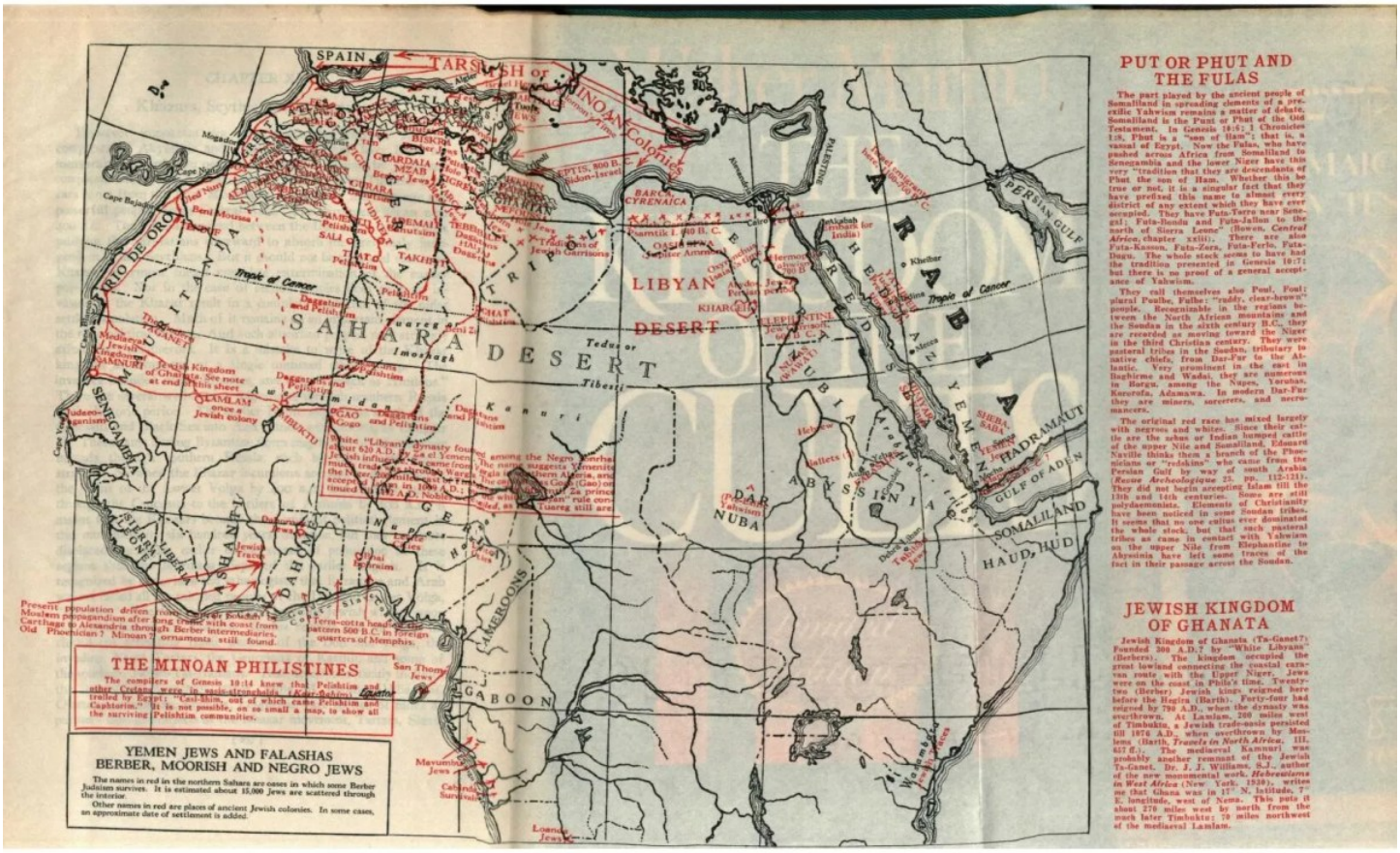
Why do we never talk about Islamic slavery?
https://www.spectator.co.uk/article/why-do-we-never-talk-about-islamic-slavery/

#ShoutOutTuesday Presents | Mecca Was Never Holy It Was A Slave Market
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aJ2D7RMuzKw

History of Arab Slave Trade
https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=5OdIqeWkhHU

Red Sea Slave Trade
https://oxfordre.com/africanhistory/display/10.1093/acrefore/9780190277734.001.0001/acrefore-9780190277734-e-868

#ShoutOutTuesday | How Come Black Muslims Aren't Talking About This...
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wfh9lqZX7U8



Zep 3:10 From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia my suppliants, *even* the daughter of my dispersed, shall bring mine offering.

Maps of Hebrews In Africa – Black History In The Bible

Jeremiah 3:2 (KJV) Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not been lien with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms and with thy wickedness.

Mal 1:3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Malachi 1:4 (KJV) Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

Jeremiah 17:6 For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good cometh; but shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, *in* a salt land and not inhabited.

Num 8:19 And I have given the Levites *as* a gift to Aaron and to his sons from among the children of Israel, to do the service of the children of Israel in the tabernacle of the congregation, and to make an atonement for the children of Israel: that there be no plague among the children of Israel, when the children of Israelcome nigh unto the sanctuary.

Sir 24:8 So the Creator of all things gave me a commandment, and he that made me caused my tabernacle to rest, and said, Let thy dwelling be in Jacob, and thine inheritance in Israel.

Exo 29:43 And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and *the* ***tabernacle*** shall be sanctified by my glory.

Act 20:32 And now, brethren, I commend you to God, and to the word of his grace, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them which are sanctified.

1Ti 4:5 For it is sanctified by the word of God and prayer.

Joh 17:17 Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.

Eph 5:26 That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word,

Gen 32:10 I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which thou hast shewed unto thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this Jordan; and now I am become two bands.

Zec 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Joh 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Joh 18:37 Pilate therefore said unto him, Art thou a king then? Jesus answered, Thou sayest that I am a king. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, that I should bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth heareth my voice.

Act 26:25 But he said, I am not mad, most noble Festus; but speak forth the words of truth and soberness.

Rom 3:7 For if the truth of God hath more abounded through my lie unto his glory; why yet am I also judged as a sinner?

2Co 7:14 For if I have boasted any thing to him of you, I am not ashamed; but as we spake all things to you in truth, even so our boasting, which <i>I madei> before Titus, is found a truth.

Gal 4:16 Am I therefore become your enemy, because I tell you the truth?

1Ti 2:7 Whereunto I am ordained a preacher, and an apostle, (I speak the truth in Christ, <i>andi> lie not;) a teacher of the Gentiles in faith and verity.

Jdt 10:13 And I am coming before Holofernes the chief captain of your army, to declare words of truth; and I will shew him a way, whereby he shall go, and win all the hill country, without losing the body or life of any one of his men.

2Ch 30:3 For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently, neither had the people gathered themselves together to Jerusalem.

Jdt 11:13 And are resolved to spend the firstfruits of the the tenths of wine and oil, which they had sanctified, and reserved for the priests that serve in Jerusalem before the face of our God; the which things it is not lawful for any of the people so much as to touch with their hands.

1Es 1:49 The governors also of the people and of the priests did many things against the laws, and passed all the pollutions of all nations, and defiled the temple of the Lord, which was sanctifiedin Jerusalem.

Wis 9:8 Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Rev 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Rev 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

1 Timothy 2:4 (KJVA) Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.
62 And [a]righteousness will I send down out of heaven; and truth will I send forth out of the earth, to bear [b]testimony of mine Only Begotten; his [c]resurrection from the dead; yea, and also the resurrection of all men; and righteousness and truth will I cause to

sweep the earth as with a flood, to [d]gather out mine elect from the four quarters of the earth, unto a place which I shall prepare, an Holy City, that my people may gird up their loins, and be looking forth for the time of my coming; for there shall be my tabernacle, and it shall be called [e]Zion, a [f]New Jerusalem.

New Jerusalem the Capital, The Covenant to sanctify the world to protect torah/Law of God.

Luk 1:72 To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant;

Jer 31:31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Heb 8:8 For finding fault with them, he saith, Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, when I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel and with the house of Judah:

Heb 8:13 In that he saith, A new *covenant*, he hath made the first old. Now that which decayeth and waxeth old *is* ready to vanish away.

Heb 12:24 And to Jesus the mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling, that speaketh better things than *that of*Abel.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

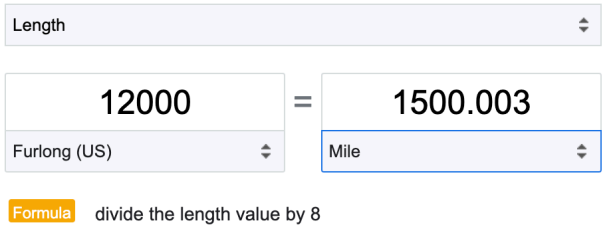
Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

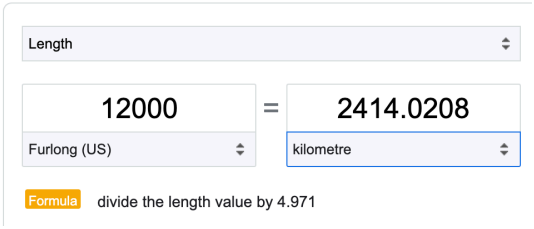
	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.





How big is the city Four Square?
The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

1Ki 11:36 And unto his son will I give one tribe, that David my servant may have a light alway before me in Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen me to put my name there.

Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

2 Baruch 29:1 And He answered and said unto me: 'Whatever will then befall (will befall) the whole earth; therefore all who live will experience (them). 2 For at that time I will protect only those who are found in those self-same days in this land. 3 And it shall come to pass when all is accomplished that was to come to pass in those parts, that the Messiah shall then begin to be revealed. 4 And Behemoth shall be revealed from his place and Leviathan shall ascend from the sea, those two great monsters which I created on the fifth day of creation, and shall have kept until that time; and then they shall be for food for all that are left. 5 The earth also shall yield its fruit ten-thousandfold and on each (?) vine there shall be a thousand branches, and each branch shall produce a thousand clusters, and each cluster produce a thousand grapes, and each grape produce a cor of wine. 6 And those who have hungered shall rejoice: moreover, also, they shall behold marvels every day. 7 For winds shall go forth from before Me to bring every morning the fragrance of aromatic fruits, and at the close of the day clouds distilling the dew of health. 8 And it shall come to pass at that self-same time that the treasury of manna shall again descend from on high, and they will eat of it in those years, because these are they who have come to the consummation of time.

2 Baruch 30:1 And it shall come to pass after these things, when the time of the advent of the Messiah is fulfilled, that He shall return in glory.

2 Baruch 31:1 And it came to pass after these things: that I went to the people and said unto them: 'Assemble unto me all your elders and I will speak words unto them.' 2 And they all assembled in the valley of the Kidron. 3 And I answered and said unto them:

Hear, O Israel, and I will speak to you,
And give ear, O seed of Jacob, and I will instruct you.
4 Forget not Zion,
But hold in remembrance the anguish of Jerusalem.
5 For lo! the days come,
When everything that is shall become the prey of corruption
And be as though it had not been.

32 1 'But as for you, if you prepare your hearts, so as to sow in them the fruits of the law, it shall protect you in that time in which the Mighty One is to shake the whole creation. 2 [Because after a little time the building of Zion will be shaken in order that it may be built again. But that building will not remain, but will again after a time be rooted out, and will remain desolate until the time. 4 And afterwards it must be renewed in glory, and perfected for evermore.] 5 Therefore we should not be distressed so much over the evil

which has now come as over that which is still to be. 6 For there will be a greater trial than these two tribulations when the Mighty One will renew His creation. 7 And now do not draw near to me for a few days, nor seek me till I come to you.' 8 And it came to pass when I had spoken to them all these words, that I, Baruch, went my way, and when the people saw me setting out, they lifted up their voice and lamented and said : 9 To where are you departing from us, Baruch, and are you forsaking us as a father who forsakes his orphan children, and departs from them?

2 Baruch 61:1 And the bright sixth waters which thru did see, this is the time in which David and Solomon were born. 2 And there was at that time the building of Zion, And the dedication of the sanctuary, And the shedding of much blood of the nations that sinned the, And many offerings which were offered then in the dedication of the sanctuary. 3 And peace and tranquility existed at that time, 4 And wisdom was heard in the assembly: And the riches of understanding were magnified in the congregations, 5 And the holy festivals were fulfilled in blessedness and in much joy. 6 And the judgment of the rulers was then seen to be without guile, And the righteousness of the precepts of the Mighty One was accomplished with truth. 7 And the land [which] was then beloved by the Lord, And because its inhabitants sinned not, it was glorified beyond all lands, And the city Zion ruled then over all lands and regions. 8 These are the bright waters which you have seen.

2 Baruch 63:9 And Zion was saved and Jerusalem delivered: Israel also was freed from tribulation. 10 And all those who were in the holy land rejoiced, and the name of the Mighty One was glorified so that it was spoken of

Old Jerusalem

European Gentile Jerusalem Exposed is the Land of God is small when it bigger we will expose the lies.

The Old Kingdom of Jerusalem: Every Year

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bEECtxg6eSU

History of Israel by Year

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MkqFgl7hkMM

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MNgzUmYKpLA

2 Samuel 3:10 (KJVA) To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba.

H3678 (Strong)

כִּסֵּא כִּסֵּה

kissê' kissêh

kis-say', kis-say'

From H3680; properly *covered*, that is, a *throne* (as *canopied*): - seat, stool, throne.

H3678 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

כסא / כסה

kissê' / kissêh

BDB Definition:

1) seat (of honour), throne, seat, stool

1a) seat (of honour), throne

1b) royal dignity, authority, power (figuratively)

Part of Speech: noun masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H3680

H5921 (Strong)

עַל

ʿal

al

Properly the same as H5920 used as a preposition (in the singular or plural, often with prefix, or as conjugation with a particle following); *above*, *over*, *upon*, or *against* (yet always in this last relation with a downward aspect) in a great variety of applications: - above, according to (-ly), after, (as) against, among, and, X as, at, because of, beside (the rest of), between, beyond the time, X both and, by (reason of), X had the charge of, concerning for, in (that), (forth, out) of, (from) (off), (up-) on, over, than, through (-out), to, touching, X with.

H5921 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

על

ʿal

BDB Definition:

1) upon, on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (preposition)

1a) upon, on the ground of, on the basis of, on account of, because of, therefore, on behalf of, for the sake of, for, with, in spite of, notwithstanding, concerning, in the matter of, as regards

1b) above, beyond, over (of excess)

1c) above, over (of elevation or pre-eminence)

1d) upon, to, over to, unto, in addition to, together with, with (of addition)

1e) over (of suspension or extension)

1f) by, adjoining, next, at, over, around (of contiguity or proximity)

1g) down upon, upon, on, from, up upon, up to, towards, over towards, to, against (with verbs of motion)

1h) to (as a dative)

	2) because that, because, notwithstanding, although (conjunction) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition

2Sa 3:10 To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba.

1Ki 1:37 As the LORD hath been with my lord the king, even so be he with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.

1Ki 1:47 And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, God make the name of Solomon better than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

1Ki 2:12 Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.

1Ki 2:24 Now therefore, *as* the LORD liveth, which hath established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me an house, as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death this day.

1Ki 2:33 Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever: but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace for ever from the LORD.

1Ki 2:45 And king Solomon *shall be* blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before the LORD for ever.

2Sa 5:7 Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same *is* the city of David.

2Sa 5:9 So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David built round about from Millo and inward.

2Sa 6:10 So David would not remove the ark of the LORD unto him into the city of David: but David carried it aside into the house of Obededom the Gittite.

2Sa 6:12 And it was told king David, saying, The LORD hath blessed the house of Obededom, and all that *pertaineth* unto him, because of the ark of God. So David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obededom into the city of David with gladness.

2Sa 6:16 And as the ark of the LORD came into the city of David, Michal Saul's daughter looked through a window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before the LORD; and she despised him in her heart.

1Ki 2:10 So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.

1Ki 3:1 And Solomon made affinity with Pharaoh king of Egypt, and took Pharaoh's daughter, and brought her into the city of David, until he had made an end of building his own house, and the house of the LORD, and the wall of Jerusalem round about.

1Ki 8:1 Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto king Solomon in Jerusalem, that they might bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which *is* Zion.

1Ki 9:24 But Pharaoh's daughter came up out of the city of Davidunto her house which *Solomon* had built for her: then did he build Millo.

1Ki 11:27 And this *was* the cause that he lifted up *his* hand against the king: Solomon built Millo, *and* repaired the breaches of the city of David his father.

1Ki 11:43 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 14:31 And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. And his mother's name *was*Naamah an Ammonitess. And Abijam his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:8 And Abijam slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city of David: and Asa his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:24 And Asa slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 22:50 And Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Jehoram his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 8:24 And Joram slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Ahaziah his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 9:28 And his servants carried him in a chariot to Jerusalem, and buried him in his sepulchre with his fathers in the city of David.

2Ki 12:21 For Jozachar the son of Shimeath, and Jehozabad the son of Shomer, his servants, smote him, and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: and Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 14:20 And they brought him on horses: and he was buried at Jerusalem with his fathers in the city of David.

2Ki 15:7 So Azariah slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: and Jotham his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 15:38 And Jotham slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Ahaz his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 16:20 And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Hezekiah his son reigned in his stead.

1Ch 11:5 And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.

1Ch 11:7 And David dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it the city of David.

1Ch 13:13 So David brought not the ark *home* to himself to the city of David, but carried it aside into the house of Obededom the Gittite.

1Ch 15:1 And *David* made him houses in the city of David, and prepared a place for the ark of God, and pitched for it a tent.

1Ch 15:29 And it came to pass, *as* the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw king David dancing and playing: and she despised him in her heart.

2Ch 5:2 Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which *is* Zion.

2Ch 8:11 And Solomon brought up the daughter of Pharaoh out of the city of David unto the house that he had built for her: for he said, My wife shall not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, because *the places are* holy, whereunto the ark of the LORD hath come.

2Ch 9:31 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and he was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 12:16 And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David: and Abijah his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 14:1 So Abijah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Asa his son reigned in his stead. In his days the land was quiet ten years.

2Ch 16:14 And they buried him in his own sepulchres, which he had made for himself in the city of David, and laid him in the bed which was filled with sweet odours and divers kinds *of spices*prepared by the apothecaries' art: and they made a very great burning for him.

2Ch 21:1 Now Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David. And Jehoram his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 21:20 Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem eight years, and departed without being desired. Howbeit they buried him in the city of David, but not in the sepulchres of the kings.

2Ch 24:16 And they buried him in the city of David among the kings, because he had done good in Israel, both toward God, and toward his house.

2Ch 24:25 And when they were departed from him, (for they left him in great diseases,) his own servants conspired against him for the blood of the sons of Jehoiada the priest, and slew him on his bed, and he died: and they buried him in the city of David, but they buried him not in the sepulchres of the kings.

2Ch 27:9 And Jotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Ahaz his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 32:5 Also he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall that was broken, and raised *it* up to the towers, and another wall without, and repaired Millo *in* the city of David, and made darts and shields in abundance.

2Ch 32:30 This same Hezekiah also stopped the upper watercourse of Gihon, and brought it straight down to the west side of the city of David. And Hezekiah prospered in all his works.

2Ch 33:14 Now after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entering in at the fish gate, and compassed about Ophel, and raised it up a very great height, and put captains of war in all the fenced cities of Judah.

Neh 3:15 But the gate of the fountain repaired Shallun the son of Colhozeh, the ruler of part of Mizpah; he built it, and covered it, and set up the doors thereof, the locks thereof, and the bars thereof, and the wall of the pool of Siloah by the king's garden, and unto the stairs that go down from the city of David.

Neh 12:37 And at the fountain gate, which was over against them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David, at the going up of the wall, above the house of David, even unto the water gate eastward.

Isa 22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many: and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

Luk 2:4 And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judaea, unto the city of David, which is called Bethlehem; (because he was of the house and lineage of David:)

Luk 2:11 For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

1Ma 1:33 Then builded they the city of David with a great and strong wall, and with mighty towers, and made it a strong hold for them.

1Ma 2:31 Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

1Ma 7:32 Where there were slain of Nicanor's side about five thousand men, and the rest fled into the city of David.

1Ma 14:36 For in his time things prospered in his hands, so that the heathen were taken out of their country, and they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

1Ki 3:6 And Solomon said, Thou hast shewed unto thy servant David my father great mercy, according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great kindness, that thou hast given him a son to sit on his throne, as *it is* this day.

1Ki 5:5 And, behold, I purpose to build an house unto the name of the LORD my God, as the LORD spake unto David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build an house unto my name.

1Ki 8:20 And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

1Ki 8:25 Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

1Ch 29:23 Then Solomon sat on the throne of the LORD as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.

Php 2:9 Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name:

Acts 4:12 Salvation exists in no one else, for there is no other name under heaven given to men by which we must be saved."

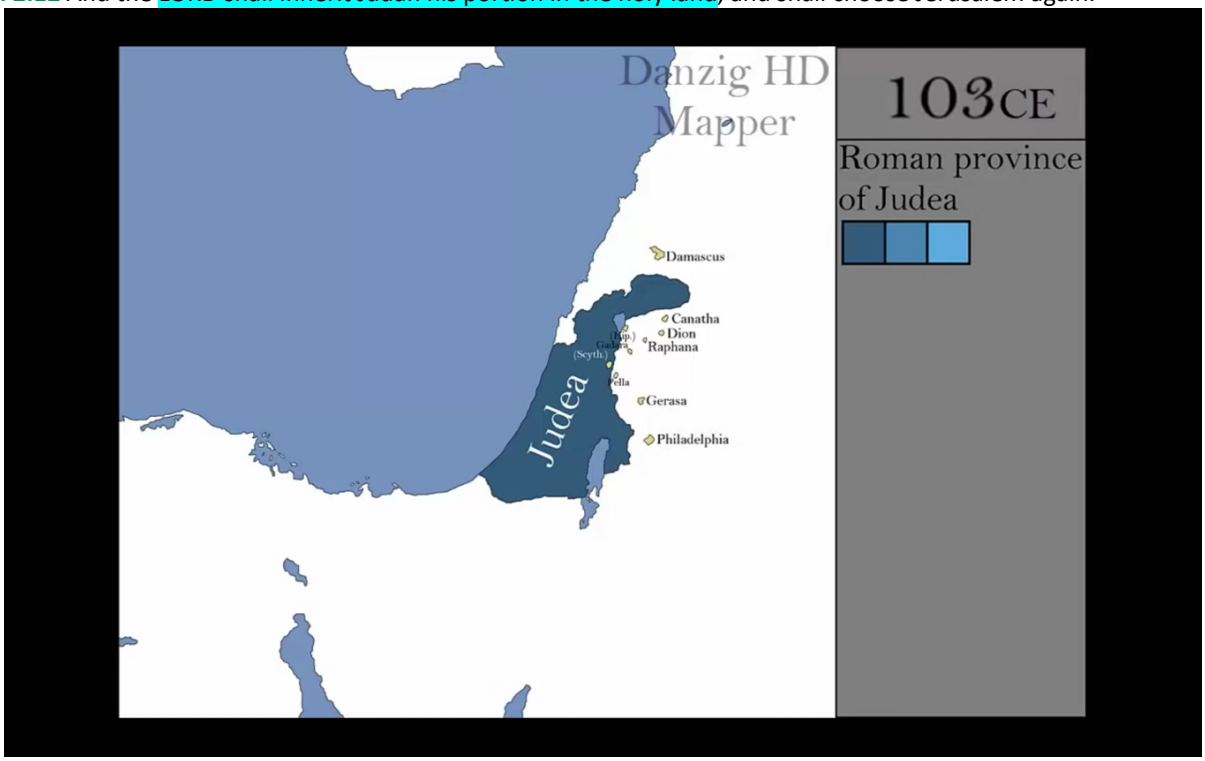
Php 2:10 That at the name of yashaya every knee should bow, of *things* in heaven, and *things* in earth, and *things* under the earth;
Php 2:11 And *that* every tongue should confess that Yashaya Christ *is* Lord, to the glory of God the Father.
Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:
Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.
Amo 9:13 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed; and the mountains shall drop sweet wine, and all the hills shall melt.

Amo 9:14 And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit *them;* and they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine thereof; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Ancient Israel

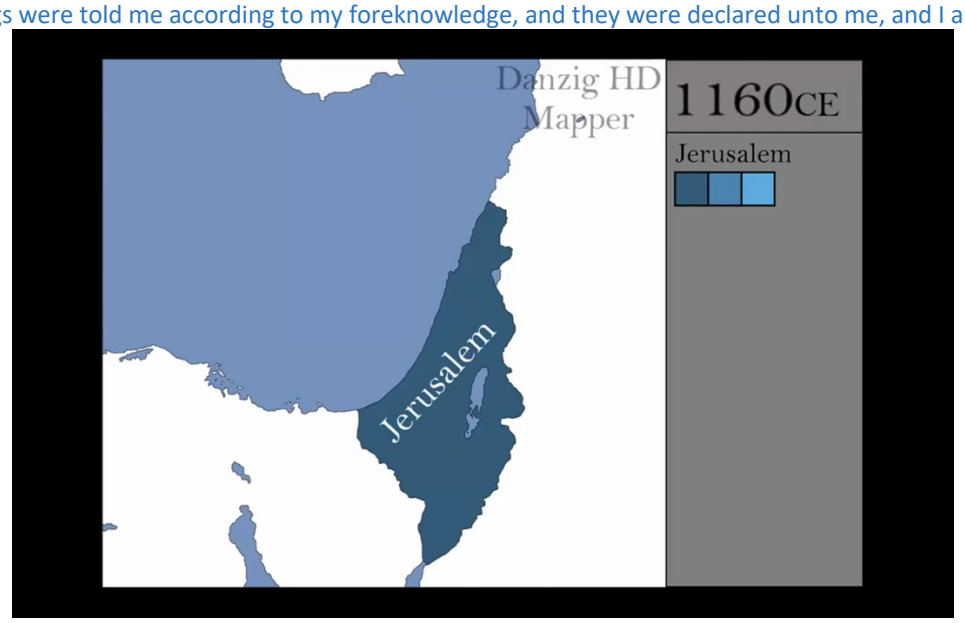
https://www.israel-a-history-of.com/old-testament-map.html

Zechariah 2:12 And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

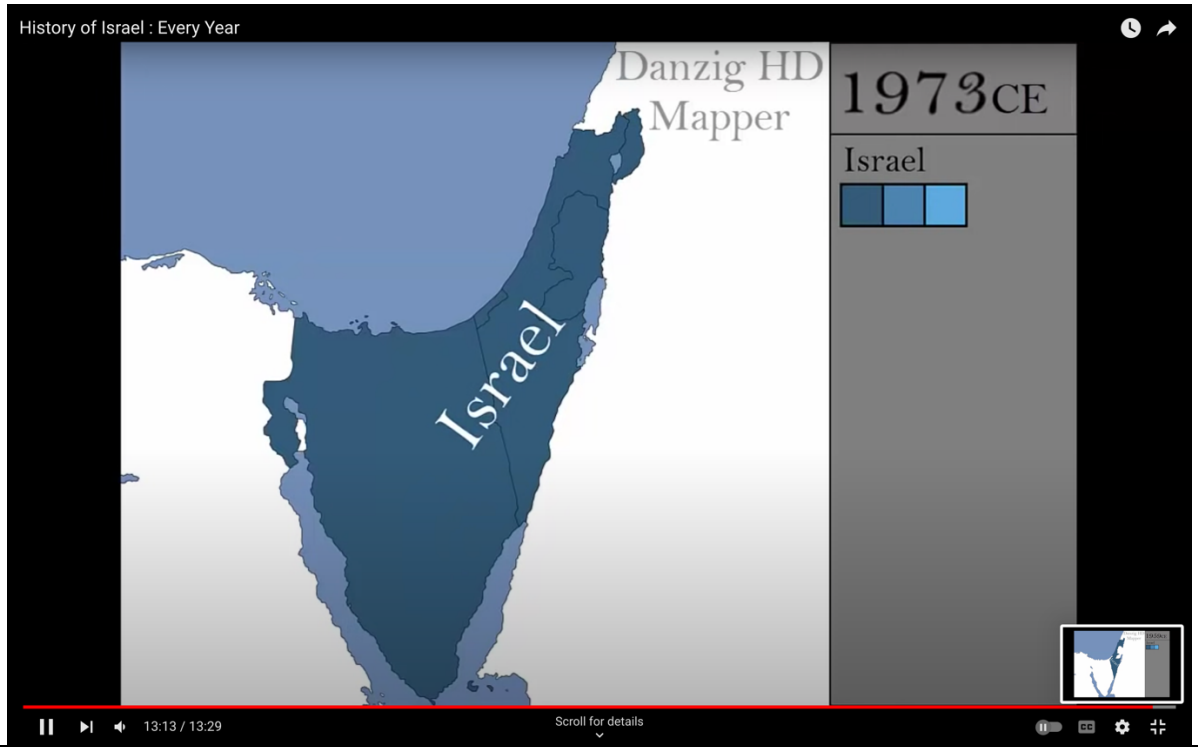


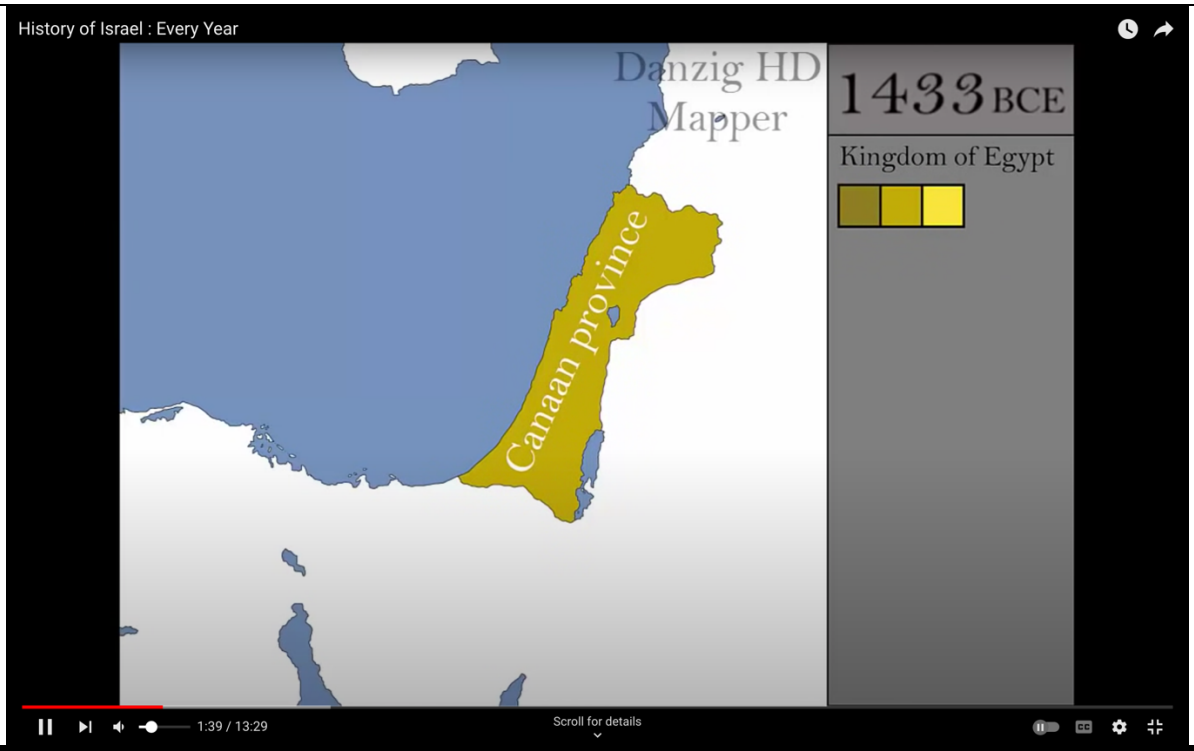
Heb 11:16 **But now they desire a better** ***country,*** that is, an heavenly: wherefore God is not ashamed to be called their God: for he hath prepared for them a city.

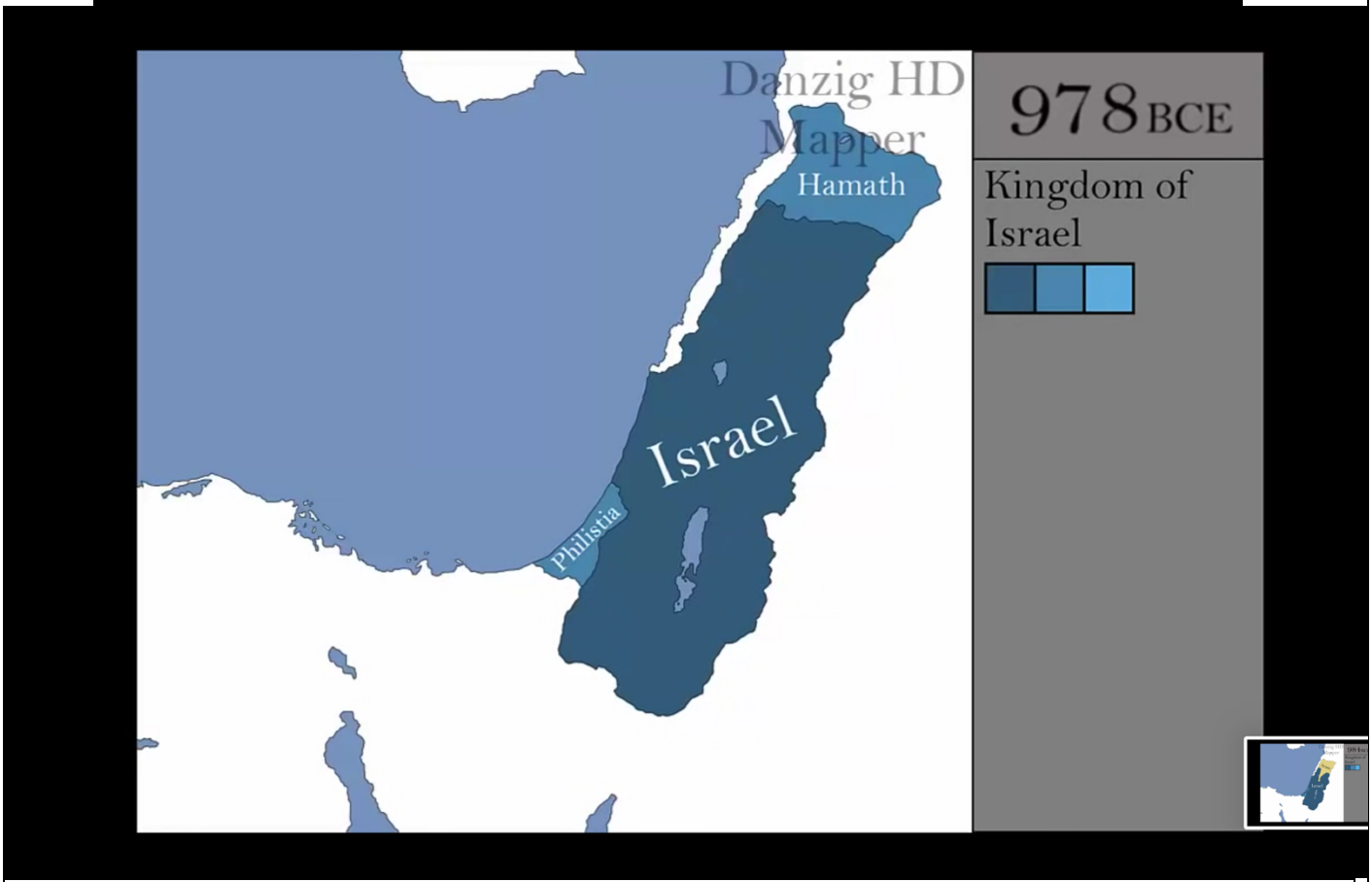
Judith 11:19 (KJVA) And I will lead thee through the midst of Judea, until thou come before Jerusalem; and I will set thy throne in the midst thereof; and thou shalt drive them as sheep that have no shepherd, and a dog shall not so much as open his mouth at thee: for these things were told me according to my foreknowledge, and they were declared unto me, and I am sent to tell thee.



`







https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E4sm5X1_MqQ
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Timeline_of_the_Kingdom_of_Jerusalem

1 Kings 9:5 **(KJV)** Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Hoffnung für alle
1 Kings 9:5 Dann wird immer ein Nachkomme von David auf dem Thron Israels sitzen, so wie ich es deinem Vater versprochen habe. Ich selbst werde dein Königtum für alle Zeiten sichern.

Hoffnung für alle ENGLISH
1 Kings 9:5 Then a descendant of David will always sit on the throne of Israel, just as I promised your father. I myself will secure your kingdom for all time.

Isa 66:1 Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

1 Kings 8:20 (KJV) And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

H1004 (Strong)

בַּיִת

bayith

bah'-yith

Probably from H1129 abbreviated; a *house* (in the greatest variation of applications, especially *family*, etc.): - court, daughter, door, + dungeon, family, + forth of, X great as would contain, hangings. home[born], [winter]house (-hold), inside(-ward), palace, place, + prison, + steward, + tablet, temple, web, + within (-out).

H1004 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

בית

bayith

BDB Definition:

1) house
- 1a) house, dwelling habitation
- 1b) shelter or abode of animals
- 1c) human bodies (figuratively)
- 1d) of Sheol
- 1e) of abode of light and darkness
- 1f) of land of Ephraim

2) place

3) receptacle

4) home, house as containing a family

5) household, family
- 5a) those belonging to the same household
- 5b) family of descendants, descendants as organized body

6) household affairs

7) inwards (metaphorically)

	8) temple 9) on the inside 10) within **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** probably from H1129abbreviate

Ezekiel 9:4 **(KJV)** And the LORD said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abominations that be done in the midst thereof.

Zechariah 8:8 **(KJV)** And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.

Zechariah 8:3 **(KJV)** Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Hebrews 8:10 **(KJV)** For this *is* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, saith the Lord; I will put my laws into their mind, and write them in their hearts: and I will be to them a God, and they shall be to me a people:

1 Kings 1:20 **(KJV)** And thou, my lord, O king, the eyes of all Israel *are* upon thee, that thou shouldest tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.

they fake jews they Jewish/Jew-wish they wish they were a real jew they can't conquer the whole land the most high going to drive them out.

Tit 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:

Tit 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.

Tit 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.

Tit 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;

Tit 1:14 Not giving heed to **Jewish** fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

G2451 (Strong)

Ἰουδαϊκός

Ioudaikos

ee-oo-dah-ee-kos'

From G2453; *Judaic*, that is, ***resembling*** *a Judaean*: - Jewish.

Total KJV occurrences: 1

Tit 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Tit 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every go work reprobate.

https://www.slideshare.net/plutoniumkiler/ancient-israel-powerpoint

Ten Toes Down in Africa

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3-mW8uG4C_8

https://sanderusmaps.com/our-catalogue/antique-maps/asia/middle-east/old-antique-map-of-the-middle-east-by-covens-mortier-23590

Hidden Hebrews - King David (Revelation) - part 2
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HgAwNHnZtjI

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.
1 Kings 1:20 (KJV) And thou, my lord, O king, the eyes of all Israel *are* upon thee, that thou shouldest tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.

Isaiah 11:1 Good News Translation

1 The royal line of David is like a tree that has been cut down; but just as new branches sprout from a stump, so a new king will arise from among David's descendants.

Revelation 19:16 (KJV) And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

2 Samuel 22:51 (KJV) *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

H4899 (Strong)

מָשִׁיחַ

mâshîyach

maw-shee'-akh

From H4886; *anointed*; usually a *consecrated* person (as a king, priest, or saint); specifically the *Messiah:* - anointed, Messiah.

H4899 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

משׁיח

mâshîyach

BDB Definition:

1) anointed, anointed one

1a) of the Messiah, Messianic prince

1b) of the king of Israel

1c) of the high priest of Israel

1d) of Cyrus

1e) of the patriarchs as anointed kings

Part of Speech: noun masculine

	A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H4886

1 Kings 2:33 (KJV) Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever: but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace for ever from the LORD.

Jeremiah 17:25 (KJVA) Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

Isaiah 11:2 (KJV) And the spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD;

1 Chronicles 28:7 (KJVA) Moreover I will establish his kingdom for ever, if he be constant to do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.

James 2:8 (KJVA) If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye do well:

1 John 5:3 (KJVA) For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

2 John 1:6 (KJVA) And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

1 John 5:2 (KJVA) By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

Matthew 5:9 (KJVA) Blessed *are* the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Galatians 3:26 (KJVA) For ye are all the children of God by faith in Christ Yashaya.

John 14:6 (KJVA) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Psalms 78:5 (KJVA) For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:

Hebrews 8:10 For this *is* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, saith the Lord; I will put my laws into their mind, and write them in their hearts: and I will be to them a God, and they shall be to me a people:

1 Chronicles 28:4 (KJV) Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

1 Chronicles 28:5 (KJV) And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

1 Chronicles 28:6 (KJV) And he said unto me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him *to be* my son, and I will be his father.

Song of Solomon 1:1 The song of songs, which *is* Solomon's.

Song of Solomon 1:5 I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

1 Kings 1:37 (KJV) As the LORD hath been with my lord the king, even so be he with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.

1 Kings 1:47 **(KJV)** And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, God make the name of Solomon better than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

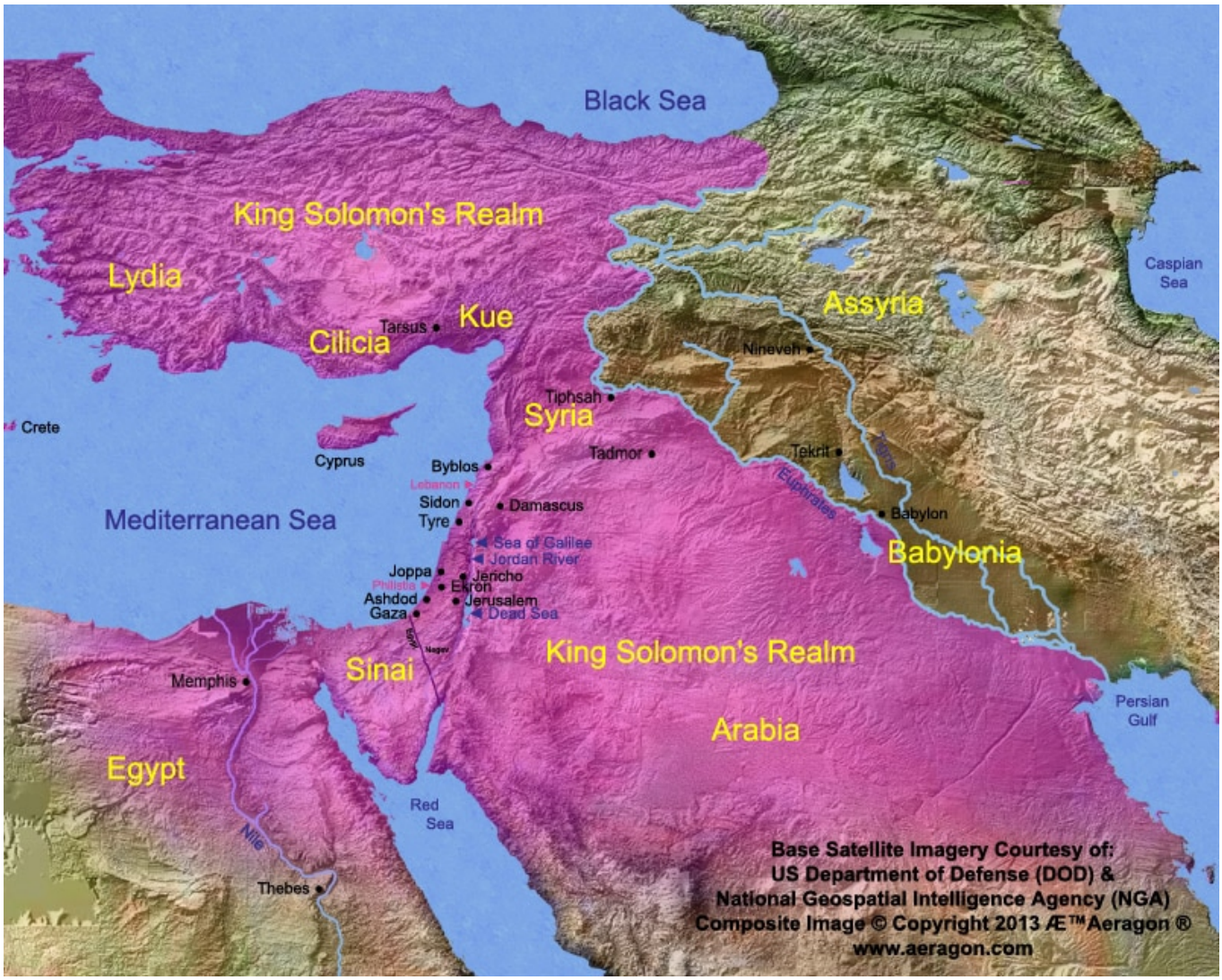
1 Kings 2:12 **(KJV)** Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.

1 Kings 8:20 **(KJV)** And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

1 Kings 9:5 **(KJVA)** Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Hoffnung für alle
1 Kings 9:5 Dann wird immer ein Nachkomme von David auf dem Thron Israels sitzen, so wie ich es deinem Vater versprochen habe. Ich selbst werde dein Königtum für alle Zeiten sichern.

Hoffnung für alle ENGLISH
1 Kings 9:5 Then a descendant of David will always sit on the throne of Israel, just as I promised your father. I myself will secure your kingdom for all time.



Exodus 34:24 **(KJVA)** For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJVA) When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Future Borders of the Land of Israel

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUaiiFdnCcU

Exodus 34:24 (KJVA) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJVA) When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Ezekiel 34:14 (KJVA) I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the high mountains of Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie in a good fold, and *in* a fat pasture shall they feed upon the mountains of Israel.

Jeremiah 29:14 (KJVA) And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

Joh 11:50 Nor consider that it is expedient for us, that one man should die for the people, and that the whole nation perish not.

Joh 11:51 And this spake he not of himself: but being high priest that year, he prophesied that Yashaya should die for that nation;

Joh 11:52 And not for that nation only, but that also he should gather together in one the children of God that were scattered abroad.

John 16:13 (KJVA) Howbeit when he, the Spirit of truth, is come, he will guide you into all truth: for he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, *that* shall he speak: and he will shew you things to come.

Isaiah 65:9 (KJVA) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

1 Chronicles 28:4 (KJVA) Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

Psalms 78:68 (KJVA) But chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion which he loved.
Micah 2:12 (KJVA) I will surely assemble, O Jacob, all of thee; I will surely gather the remnant of Israel; I will put them together as the sheep of Bozrah, as the flock in the midst of their fold: they shall make great noise by reason of *the multitude of* men.

Micah 2:13 (KJVA) The breaker is come up before them: they have broken up, and have passed through the gate, and are gone out by it: and their king shall pass before them, and the LORD on the head of them.

Revelation 18:2 (KJVA) And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Revelation 18:3 (KJVA) For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

Revelation 18:4 (KJVA) And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her, my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues.

Psalms 81:7 (KJVA) Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalms 91:1 (KJVA) He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Deuteronomy 4:10 (KJVA) *Specially* the day that thou stoodest before the LORD thy God in Horeb, when the LORD said unto me, Gather me the people together, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they shall live upon the earth, and *that* they may teach their children.

Numbers 20:8 (KJVA) Take the rod, and gather thou the assembly together, thou, and Aaron thy brother, and speak ye unto the rock before their eyes; and it shall give forth his water, and thou shalt bring forth to them water out of the rock: so thou shalt give the congregation and their beasts drink.

Numbers 21:16 (KJVA) And from thence *they went* to Beer: that *is* the well whereof the LORD spake unto Moses, Gather the people together, and I will give them water.

Revelation 18:5 (KJVA) For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her iniquities.

round about him.

Psa 50:4 He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people.

Psa 50:5 Gather my saints together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Psa 50:6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God *is* judge himself. Selah.

The most high will restore the true Black Hebrew Israelites and bring forth his Kingdom with the Black Messiah

Isaiah 13:2 (KJVA) Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.

Acts 7:46 Who found favour before God, and desired to find a tabernacle for the God of Jacob.

2Co 5:1 For we know that if our earthly house of *this* tabernaclewere dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

Heb 8:5 Who serve unto the example and shadow of heavenly things, as Moses was admonished of God when he was about to make the tabernacle: for, See, saith he, *that* thou make all things according to the pattern shewed to thee in the mount.

Heb 9:6 Now when these things were thus ordained, the priests went always into the first tabernacle, accomplishing the service *of God*.

Rev 21:3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God *is* with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, *and be* their God.

2Ma 2:4 It was also contained in the same writing, that the prophet, being warned of God, commanded the tabernacle and the ark to go with him, as he went forth into the mountain, where Moses climbed up, and saw the heritage of God.

Sir 23:12 There is a word that is clothed about with death: Godgrant that it be not found in the heritage of Jacob; for all such things shall be far from the godly, and they shall not wallow in their sins.

Sir 24:23 All these things are the book of the covenant of the most high God, even the law which Moses commanded for an heritage unto the congregations of Jacob.

1Es 1:50 Nevertheless the God of their fathers sent by his messenger to call them back, because he spared them and his tabernacle also.

Zec 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Joe 3:17 So shall ye know that I *am* the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

Isa 52:7 How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

Rom 9:33 As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Rom 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

2Ti 1:8 Be not thou therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Lord, nor of me his prisoner: but be thou partaker of the afflictions of the gospel according to the power of God;

Psa 14:7 Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! when the LORD bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

Psa 53:6 Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

Psa 98:3 He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvationof our God.

Isa 45:17 *But* Israel shall be saved in the LORD with an everlasting salvation: ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.

Isa 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Isa 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Jeremiah 3:23 Truly in vain *is* ***salvation*** *hoped for* from the hills, *and from* the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God *is* the salvation of Israel.

Isa 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

2Es 14:31 Then was the land, even the land of Sion, parted among you by lot: but your fathers, and ye yourselves, have done unrighteousness, and have not kept the ways which the Highest commanded you.

Heb 12:22 But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

1Ma 6:48 Then the king's army went up to Jerusalem to meet them, and the king pitched his tents against Judea, and against mount Sion.

1Es 8:81 Yea, and honoured the temple of our Lord, and raised up the desolate Sion, that they have given us a sure abiding in Jewry and Jerusalem.

2Ch 20:17 Ye shall not *need* to fight in this *battle:* set yourselves, stand ye *still,* and see the salvation of the LORD with you, O Judah and Jerusalem: fear not, nor be dismayed; to morrow go out against them: for the LORD *will be* with you.

Isa 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp *that*burneth.

Zec 9:9 Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he *is* just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJVA) For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Mic 4:8 And thou, O tower of the flock, the strong hold of the daughter of Zion, unto thee shall it come, even the first dominion; the kingdom shall come to the daughter of Jerusalem.

Luk 19:11 And as they heard these things, he added and spake a parable, because he was nigh to Jerusalem, and because they thought that the kingdom of God should immediately appear.

2Es 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Ancient Hebrew Aleph Bet							Modern Hebrew		
Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Name	Sound
			YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship	YA	י	Yud	y
			RA	Head of a man	First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
			WA	Tent peg	Add, Secure, Hook	WA	ו	Vav	v
			SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two	SHA	ש	Shin Sin	sh, s
			LA	Shepherd Staff	Teach, Yoke, To, Bind	LA	ל	Lamed	l
			M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mem	m

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6	𐤅	𐤅	ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40	𐤌	𐤌	מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

Aboriginal Paleo Hebrew Israelites are Black people that got captured to Slavery.

Study show yourself approved be enlighten

Numbers 23:19 God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it?* or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

2 Timothy 3:16 All scripture *is* given by inspiration of God, and *is* profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

Genesis 14:19 And he blessed him, and said, Blessed *be* Abram of the most high God, possessor of heaven and earth:

Exodus 19:5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Hebrews 13:20 (KJV) Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Yashaya, that great shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant,

2 Timothy 2:15 Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.

1 Thessalonians 4:11 And that ye study to be quiet, and to do your own business, and to work with your own hands, as we commanded you;

Psalms 119:104 Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

Isaiah 28:10 For precept *must be* upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, *and* there a little:

1 John 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

1 John 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

The Most High Word Law is truth the converting to God Laws and commandments, not religion

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.
John 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God.
John 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.
John 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Numbers 30:2 If a man vow a vow unto the LORD, or swear an oath to bind his soul with a bond; he shall not break his word, he shall do according to all that proceedeth out of his mouth.

Psalms 119:142 Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the truth.

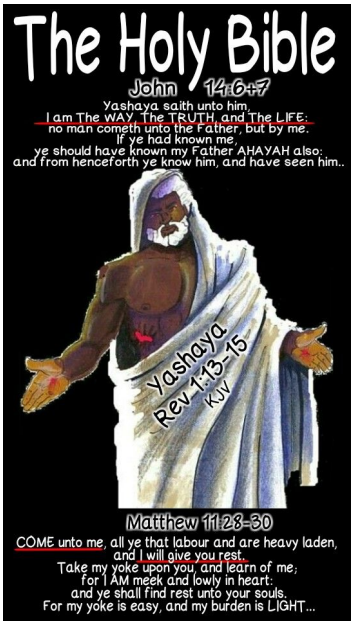
Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Psalms 119:151 Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are* truth.

Psalms 43:3 (KJV) O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles.

Psalms 78:5 (KJVA) For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children

John 14:6 (KJV) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.



Isaiah 51:5 (KJV) My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

Isaiah 51:5 (Hebrew OT) קרוב צדקי יצא ישעי וזרעי עמים ישפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל־זרעי ייחלון׃
My Salvation = YASHAYA = My Saviour

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life
Psalms 27:1 (KJV) ***A Psalm*** **of David.** The LORD *is* my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

2Ch 20:17 Ye shall not *need* to fight in this *battle:* set yourselves, stand ye *still,* and see the salvation of the LORD with you, O Judah and Jerusalem: fear not, nor be dismayed; to morrow go out against them: for the LORD *will be* with you.

Isa 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp *that*burneth.

Zec 9:9 Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he *is* just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Psalms 19:7 The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

James 1:26 If any man among you seem to be religious, and bridleth not his tongue, but deceiveth his own heart, this man's religion *is* vain.

Zechariah 8:3 (KJVA) Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Isa 52:7 How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

Isa 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp *tha t*burneth.

2Sa 23:5 Although my house *be* not so with God; yet he hath made with me an everlasting covenant, ordered in all *things,* and sure: for *this is* all my salvation, and all *my* desire, although he make *it* not to grow.

Isa 49:8 Thus saith the LORD, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee: and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;

Zechariah 8:8 (KJVA) And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.

Zechariah 8:8 (Xhosa) Ndobazisa, bahlale phakathi kweYerusalem, babe ngabantu bam, ndibe nguThixo wabo, ngenyaniso nangobulungisa.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv-PYJXn0Hc

2 Chronicles 33:4 (KJVA) Also he built altars in the house of the LORD, whereof the LORD had said, In Jerusalem shall my name be for ever.

Zechariah 8:8 (KJVA) And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.

H3389 (Strong)

יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם

yᵉrûshâlaim yᵉrûshâlayim

yer-oo-shaw-lah'-im, yer-oo-shaw-lah'-yim

A dual (in allusion to its two main hills (the true pointing, at least of the former reading, seems to be that of H3390)); probably from (the passive participle of) H3384 and H7999; *founded peaceful; Jerusalaim* or *Jerushalem*, the capital city of Palestine: - Jerusalem.

H3389 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ירוּשלם / ירוּשלים

yerûshâlaim / yerûshâlayim

BDB Definition:

Jerusalem = "teaching of peace"

1) the chief city of Palestine and capital of the united kingdom and the nation of Judah after the split

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

Foundation Salvation of Peace

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6	𐤅	𐤅	ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40	𐤌	𐤌	מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

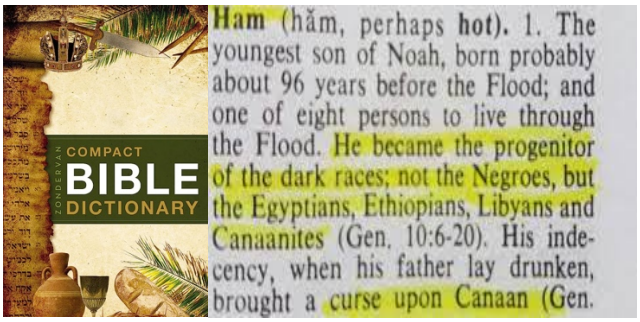
L) ((YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) ((Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

N^{m}) ((Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Foundation Freedom of Peace

Founded Salvation of Peace



King Solomon is a Black man by bloodline, by History and by Sovereign Divine Law, the Dynasty of my Ancestral lineage Royal House King David, Royal House of Israel are Black people,

Isaiah 11:1 Good News Translation

1 The royal line of David is like a tree that has been cut down; but just as new branches sprout from a stump, so a new king will arise from among David's descendants.

2 Samuel 22:51 (KJV) *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

1 Kings 2:33 (KJV) Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever: but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace for ever from the LORD.

Isaiah 11:2 (KJV) And the spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD;

1 Chronicles 28:7 (KJVA) Moreover I will establish his kingdom for ever, if he be constant to do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.

James 2:8 (KJVA) If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye do well:

1 Chronicles 28:4 (KJV) Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

1 Chronicles 28:5 (KJV) And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

Kingdom of God
https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/k01.html

1 Chronicles 28:6 (KJV) And he said unto me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him *to be* my son, and I will be his father.

Song of Solomon 1:1 The song of songs, which *is* Solomon's.

Song of Solomon 1:5 I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

1 Kings 1:37 (KJV) As the LORD hath been with my lord the king, even so be he with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.

1 Kings 1:47 (KJV) And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, God make the name of Solomon better than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

1 Kings 2:12 (KJV) Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.

1 Kings 8:20 (KJV) And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

1 Kings 9:5 (KJVA) Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Hoffnung für alle
1 Kings 9:5 Dann wird immer ein Nachkomme von David auf dem Thron Israels sitzen, so wie ich es deinem Vater versprochen habe. Ich selbst werde dein Königtum für alle Zeiten sichern.

Hoffnung für alle ENGLISH
1 Kings 9:5 Then a descendant of David will always sit on the throne of Israel, just as I promised your father. I myself will secure your kingdom for all time.

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

Jubilees 32:18 And He said unto him again: 'I am the Lord who created the heaven and the earth, and I will increase thee and multiply thee exceedingly, and kings shall come forth from thee, and they shall judge everywhere wherever the foot of the sons of men has trodden.

Psalms 147:19 (KJV) He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Psalms 147:20 (KJV) He hath not dealt so with any nation: and *as for his* judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye the LORD.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Exo 40:15 And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office: for their anointing shall surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.

Gen 13:14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Gen 13:15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

Gen 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Gen 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

1Kings 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israelfor ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Hoffnung für alle
1 Kings 9:5 Dann wird immer ein Nachkomme von David auf dem Thron Israels sitzen, so wie ich es deinem Vater versprochen habe. Ich selbst werde dein Königtum für alle Zeiten sichern.

Hoffnung für alle ENGLISH
1 Kings 9:5 Then a descendant of David will always sit on the throne of Israel, just as I promised your father. I myself will secure your kingdom for all time.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Exo 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1Pe 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Jas 2:8 If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye do well:

1Jn 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

2Jn 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

Deu 7:6 For thou *art* an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that *are* upon the face of the earth.

Deu 14:2 For thou *art* an holy people unto the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath chosen thee to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that *are* upon the earth.

Exo 40:15 And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office: for their anointing shall surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.

Jeremiah 31:31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Jeremiah 31:33 But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Psalms 78:5 (KJVA) For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Hebrews 8:10 For this *is* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, saith the Lord; I will put my laws into their mind, and write them in their hearts: and I will be to them a God, and they shall be to me a people:

Hebrews 8:10 (Latin) quia hoc testamentum quod disponam domui Israhel post dies illos dicit Dominus dando leges meas in mentem eorum et in corde eorum superscribam eas et ero eis in Deum et ipsi erunt mihi in populum

Hebrews 8:10 (Xhosa) Ngokuba nangu wona umnqophiso, endiya kuwenzela indlu kaSirayeli Emva kwaloo mihla, itsho iNkosi: Ndiya kuthi, ndiyibeke imithetho yam engqondweni yabo, Ndiyibhale ezintliziyweni zabo, Ndibe nguThixo kubo, Nabo babe ngabantu kum.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Psalms 147:19 (KJV) He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

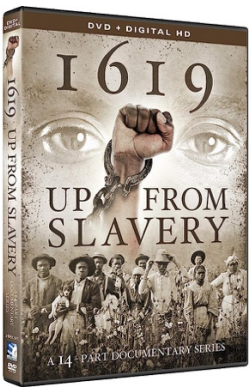
Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

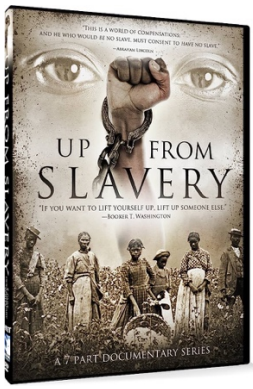
	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

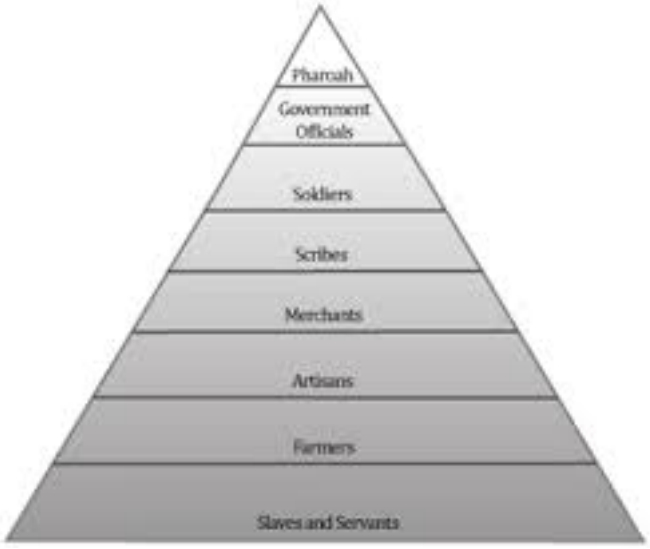
Proverbs 14:34 (KJV) Righteousness exalteth a nation: but sin *is* a reproach to any people.
Isaiah 10:5 (KJV) O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.
Isaiah 10:24 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian: he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.
Isaiah 14:26 (KJV) This *is* the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this *is* the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.

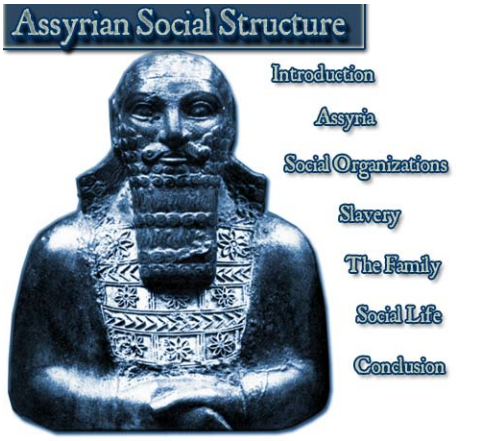
Isaiah 14:2 (KJV) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

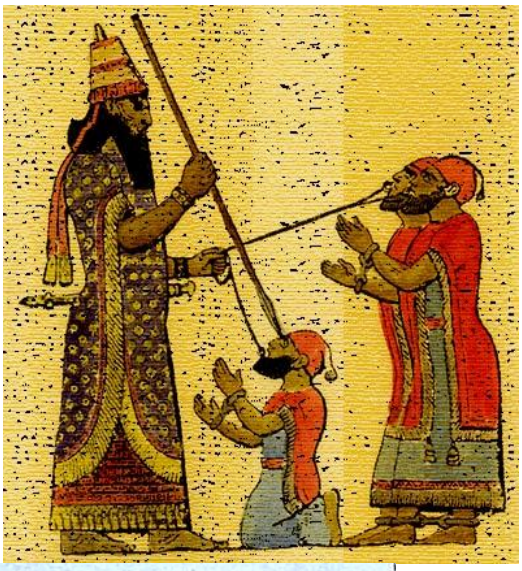

DVD + DIGITAL HD
1619
UP FROM SLAVERY
A 14-PART DOCUMENTARY SERIES


UP FROM SLAVERY
A 7-PART DOCUMENTARY SERIES

Pharaoh
Government Officials - Nobles, Priests
Soldiers
Scribes
Merchants
Artisans
Farmers
Slaves and Servants


Pharaoh
Government Officials
Soldiers
Scribes
Merchants
Artisans
Farmers
Slaves and Servants





Isaiah 14:4 That thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased.

Assyrian, Egypt, Babylon, Persian, Greek, Rome, Islamic/Ottoman,

2Es 15:46 And thou, Asia, that art partaker of the hope of Babylon, and art the glory of her person:

2Es 16:1 Woe be unto thee, Babylon, and Asia! woe be unto thee, Egypt and Syria!

America the eighth beast

Psalms 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy *shall he be,* that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Isaiah 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter ofBabylon, sit on the ground: *there is* no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Jeremiah 50:42 They shall hold the bow and the lance: they *are* cruel, and will not shew mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon horses, *every one* put in array, like a man to the battle, against thee, O daughter of Babylon.

Jeremiah 51:33 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of Babylon *is* like a threshingfloor, *it is* time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

Micah 4:10 Be in pain, and labour to bring forth, O daughter of Zion, like a woman in travail: for now shalt thou go forth out of the city, and thou shalt dwell in the field, and thou shalt go *even* to Babylon; there shalt thou be delivered; there the LORD shall redeem thee from the hand of thine enemies.

Zechariah 2:7 Deliver thyself, O Zion, that dwellest *with* the daughter of Babylon.

Revelation 18:2 And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

Obadiah 1:3 The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation *is* high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

Obadiah 1:4 Though thou exalt *thyself* as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.

Isaiah 14:12 (KJV) How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! *how* art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

Isaiah 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

Isaiah 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High.

Isaiah 14:15 Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit.

Isaiah 14:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, *and* consider thee, *saying, Is* this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;

Isaiah 14:17 *That* made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof; *that* opened not the house of his prisoners?

Isaiah 14:18 All the kings of the nations, *even* all of them, lie in glory, every one in his own house.

Isaiah 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, *and as* the raiment of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcase trodden under feet.

Isaiah 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, *and* slain thy people: the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.

Isaiah 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquity of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

Isaiah 14:22 For I will rise up against them, saith the LORD of hosts, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the LORD.

Isaiah 14:23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the LORD of hosts.

Isaiah 14:24 The LORD of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, *so* shall it stand:

Isaiah 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

Isaiah 10:5 O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.

Isaiah 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian: he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

Isaiah 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

Isaiah 19:23 In that day shall there be a highway out of Egypt to Assyria, and the Assyrian shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptian into Assyria, and the Egyptians shall serve with the Assyrians.

Isaiah 23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, *till* the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness: they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; *and* he brought it to ruin.

Isaiah 30:31 For through the voice of the LORD shall the Assyrian be beaten down, *which* smote with a rod.

Isaiah 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him: but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.

Isaiah 52:4 For thus saith the Lord GOD, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrianoppressed them without cause

Ezekiel 31:3 Behold, the Assyrian *was* a cedar in Lebanon with fair branches, and with a shadowing shroud, and of an high stature; and his top was among the thick boughs.

Hosea 5:13 When Ephraim saw his sickness, and Judah *saw* his wound, then went Ephraim to the Assyrian, and sent to king Jareb: yet could he not heal you, nor cure you of your wound.

Hosea 11:5 He shall not return into the land of Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be his king, because they refused to return.

Micah 5:5 And this *man* shall be the peace, when the Assyrian shall come into our land: and when he shall tread in our palaces, then shall we raise against him seven shepherds, and eight principal men.

Micah 5:6 And they shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver *us* from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

Daniel Interprets the Dream

Dan 2:31 Thou, O king, sawest, and behold a great image. This great image, whose brightness *was* excellent, stood before thee; and the form thereof *was* terrible.

Dan 2:32 This image's head *was* of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass,

Dan 2:33 His legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay.

Dan 2:34 Thou sawest till that a stone was cut out without hands, which smote the image upon his feet *that were* of iron and clay, and brake them to pieces.

Dan 2:35 Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshingfloors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone that smote the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth.

Dan 2:36 This *is* the dream; and we will tell the interpretation thereof before the king.

Dan 2:37 Thou, O king, *art* a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

Dan 2:38 And wheresoever the children of men dwell, the beasts of the field and the fowls of the heaven hath he given into thine hand, and hath made thee ruler over them all. Thou *art* this head of gold.

Dan 2:39 And after thee shall arise another kingdom inferior to thee, and another third kingdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth.

Dan 2:40 And the fourth kingdom shall be strong as iron: forasmuch as iron breaketh in pieces and subdueth all *things:*and as iron that breaketh all these, shall it break in pieces and bruise.

Dan 2:41 And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay.

Dan 2:42 And *as* the toes of the feet *were* part of iron, and part of clay, *so* the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.

Dan 2:43 And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Dan 2:44 And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, *but* it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

Dan 2:45 Forasmuch as thou sawest that the stone was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it brake in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God hath made known to the king what shall come to pass hereafter: and the dream *is* certain, and the interpretation thereof sure.

2Chronicles 22:10 But when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Judah.

Isaiah 49:6 (KJVA) And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Isaiah 10:20 (KJV) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

Isaiah 10:21 (KJV) The remnant shall return, *even* the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty God.

Isaiah 10:23 (KJV) For the Lord GOD of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in the midst of all the land.

Isaiah 14:25 (KJV) That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

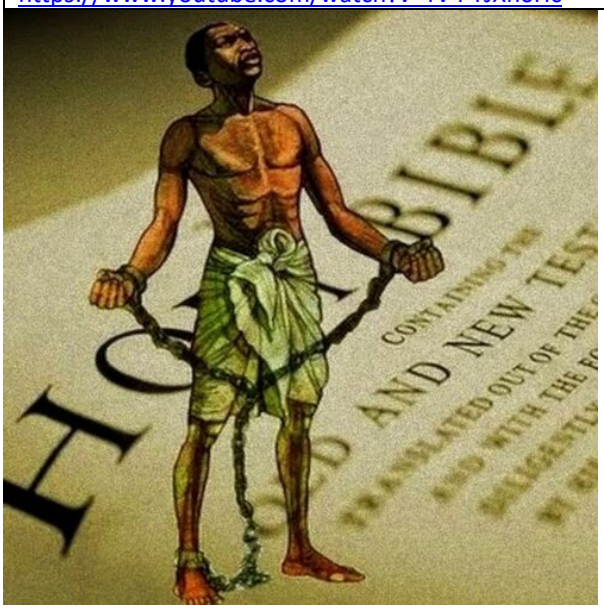
Exodus 19:6 (KJVA) And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

Wisdom 17:2 For when unrighteous men thought to oppress the holy nation; they being shut up in their houses, the prisoners of darkness, and fettered with the bonds of a long night, lay *ther* eexiled from the eternal providence

1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

1 Peter 2:9 (Xhosa) Ke nina nisisizukulwana esinyuliweyo, isibingeleli esibukumkani, uhlanga olungcwele, abantu abayinqobo, ukuze nivakalise isidima salowo wanibizayo ukuba niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okungummangaliso;
Children of Israel/Israhel/Yasharahala are Bantus

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv-PYJXn0Hc



1 Chronicles 28:2 (KJV) Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: *As for me,* I *had* in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:

2 Kings 21:4 (KJV) And he built altars in the house of the LORD, of which the LORD said, In Jerusalem will I put my name.

Psa 102:21 To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

Isa 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the LORD of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the LORD of hosts, the mount Zion.

Joe 2:32 And it shall come to pass, *that* whosoever shall call on the name of the LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall call.

Dan 9:20 And whiles I was speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my supplication before the LORD my God for the holy mountain of my God;

1Ki 8:1 Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto king Solomon in Jerusalem, that they might bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which *is* Zion.

2Ch 5:2 Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which *is* Zion.

2Ch 1:4 But the ark of God had David brought up from Kirjathjearim to *the place which* David had prepared for it: for he had pitched a tent for it at Jerusalem.

Jeremiah 1:15 For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

Jeremiah 3:17 At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

Jeremiah 13:13 Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

Jeremiah 17:25 Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

The Throne Of David Is A Heavenly Throne

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s7npN951fPs

Isaiah 66:1 (KJVA) Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

Genesis 14:22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lift up mine hand unto the LORD, the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth,

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Exodus 19:5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Acts 7:49 (KJVA) Heaven *is* my throne, and earth *is* my footstool: what house will ye build me? saith the Lord: or what *is* the place of my rest?

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Psalms 132:7 (KJV) We will go into his tabernacles: we will worship at his footstool.
1 Esdras 5:51 (KJVA) Also they held the feast of tabernacles, as it is commanded in the law, and offered sacrifices daily, as was meet:

Matthew 5:34 (KJVA) But I say unto you, Swear not at all; neither by heaven; for it is God's throne:
Matthew 5:35 (KJVA) Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King.

Matthew 5:37 (KJVA) But let your communication be, Yea, yea; Nay, nay: for whatsoever is more than these cometh of evil.

1 Esdras 8:15 (KJVA) To the end that they may offer sacrifices unto the Lord upon the altar of the Lord their God, which is in Jerusalem.

1 Esdras 5:49 (KJVA) To offer burnt sacrifices upon it, according as it is expressly commanded in the book of Moses the man of God.

1 Esdras 5:50 (KJVA) And there were gathered unto them out of the other nations of the land, and they erected the altar upon his own place, because all the nations of the land were at enmity with them, and oppressed them; and they offered sacrifices according to the time, and burnt offerings to the Lord both morning and evening.

The Biggest Empires in World History

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yS4T60bC1TY

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Jeremiah 29:14 And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

Luke 21:24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

(First 30 Minutes) Hidden Hebrews - The Time of the Gentiles

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ENafrLstQvs

Slavery
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=40d0eDAQ3t0

Daniel 7:26 But the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his dominion, to consume and to destroy *it* unto the end.

Genesis 15:14 And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJV) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

1 Corinthians 6:2 (KJV) Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters?

1 Corinthians 6:3 (KJV) Know ye not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life?

1 Corinthians 6:4 (KJV) If then ye have judgments of things pertaining to this life, set them to judge who are least esteemed in the church.

The Most High is commanding the whole earth to. Be under his law and Bantu Hebrew Israelites will rule and Tribe of Judah are rulers a Tribe of children of Israel.

Isaiah 10:21 (KJV) The remnant shall return, *even* the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty God.

1 Esdras 4:43 Then said he unto the king, Remember thy vow, which thou hast vowed to build Jerusalem, in the day when thou camest to thy kingdom,

2 Esdras 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total			ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem						

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Isaiah 14:2 **(KJV)** And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Isaiah 10:23 **(KJV)** For the Lord GOD of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in the midst of all the land.

Isaiah 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Daniel 6:26 I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he *is* the living God, and stedfast for ever, and his kingdom *that*which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion *shall be even*unto the end.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

1 Corinthians 6:2 **(KJV)** Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters?

1 Corinthians 6:3 **(KJV)** Know ye not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life?

1 Corinthians 6:4 **(KJV)** If then ye have judgments of things pertaining to this life, set them to judge who are least esteemed in the church.

Hebrews 13:17 Obey them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves: for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account, that they may do it with joy, and not with grief: for that *is* unprofitable for you.

Deuteronomy 33:3 Yea, he loved the people; all his saints *are* in thy hand: and they sat down at thy feet; *every one* shall receive of thy words.

Deuteronomy 33:4 Moses commanded us a law, *even* the inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.

1Sameul 2:9 He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

Psalms 132:9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; and let thy saints shout for joy.

Nations Descended from Noah, all get judge for their oppression, racism, genocide, slavery, and etc to ministers of god.

Genesis 10:1 Now these *are* the generations of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth: and unto them were sons born after the flood.

Genesis 10:2 The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

Genesis 10:3 And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

Genesis 10:4 And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.

Genesis 10:5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.

Genesis 10:6 And the sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, and Phut, and Canaan.

Genesis 10:7 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabtecha: and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

Genesis 10:8 And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the earth.

Genesis 10:9 He was a mighty hunter before the LORD: wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before the LORD.

Genesis 10:10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

Genesis 10:11 Out of that land went forth Asshur, and builded Nineveh, and the city Rehoboth, and Calah,

Genesis 10:12 And Resen between Nineveh and Calah: the same *is*a great city.

Genesis 10:13 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

Genesis 10:14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom came Philistim,) and Caphtorim.

Genesis 10:15 And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

Genesis 10:16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,

Genesis 10:17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

Genesis 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

Genesis 10:19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

Genesis 10:20 These *are* the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their countries, *and* in their nations.

Genesis 10:21 Unto Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder, even to him were *children*born.

Genesis 10:22 The children of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.

Genesis 10:23 And the children of Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

Genesis 10:24 And Arphaxad begat Salah; and Salah begat Eber.

Genesis 10:25 And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one *was* Peleg; for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name *was* Joktan.

Genesis 10:26 And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

Genesis 10:27 And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,

Genesis 10:28 And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

Genesis 10:29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these *were*the sons of Joktan.

Genesis 10:30 And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest unto Sephar a mount of the east.

Genesis 10:31 These *are* the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

Genesis 10:32 These *are* the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations: and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.

Obadiah 1:20 And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel *shall possess* that of the Canaanites, *even* unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which *is* in Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south.

Hidden Hebrews - King David (Spain) - part 1
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MNgzUmYKpLA

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישׂראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישׂראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Israhel

Proper noun[edit]

Israhel

1. *Obsolete spelling of* **Israel**

https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Israel

Etymology

From Middle English *Israel*, from Old English, borrowed from Latin *Israel*, from Ancient Greek Ἰσραήλ (*Israḗl*), from Hebrew יִשְׂרָאֵל (*yisra'él*, "Israel").[1][2] In the Bible, it is said to be from the name יִשְׂרֶה אֵל (*yisré 'él*) given to Jacob in Genesis 32:29, after which his descendants came to be known as Israelites and their land as the "kingdom/land of Israel". The personal name, already attested in Eblaite 𒅗𒊭𒀊 (*iš-ra-il*) and Ugaritic 𐎘𐎔𐎗𐎍 (yšrỉl),[3] has been variously translated as "he wrestles with God", "he prevails with God",[4] or "God rules" (possibly from the same root שׂ־רׅ־ה/שׂ־רׅ־ר as שָׂרָה ("Sarah")).[5]

Line 27 of the Merneptah Stele (from about 1200 B.C.E.) is thought to contain the earliest attestation of the name *Israel* in any language, Egyptian *ysrjꜣr*.

Doublet of *Yisroel*

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

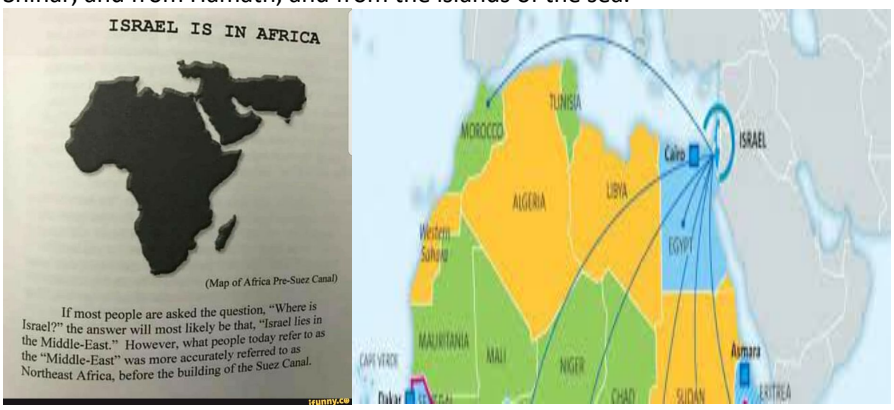
	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Exiled from Land of Israel by the sword to Africa

Babylonian Talmud 94 says the Jews were exiled into Africa
https://www.sefaria.org/Sanhedrin.94a.14?lang=bi&with=all&lang2=en

Isaiah 11:11 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.



ISRAEL'S ESCAPE

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nohYk1hSvJ8

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Isaiah 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Deuteronomy 14:2 (KJVA) For thou *art* an holy people unto the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath chosen thee to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that *are* upon the earth.

1 Peter 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Exodus 19:3 And Moses went up unto God, and the LORD called unto him out of the mountain, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel;

Exodus 19:4 Ye have seen what I did unto the Egyptians, and *how* I bare you on eagles' wings, and brought you unto myself.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Exodus 19:5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

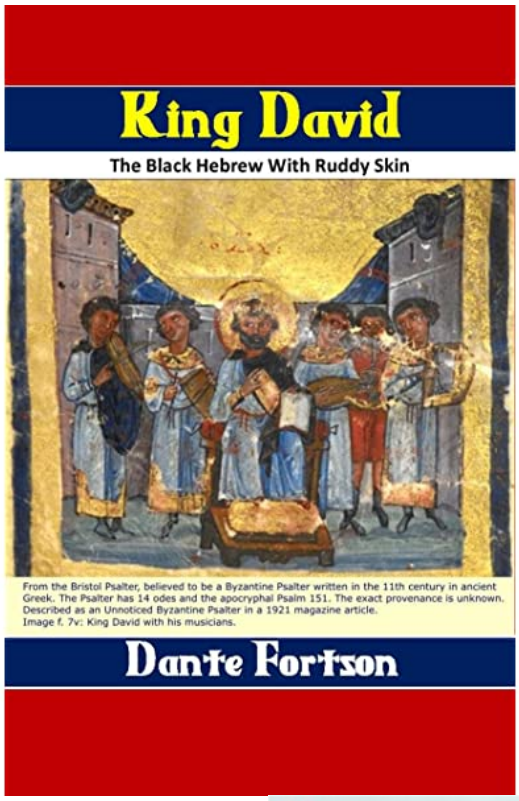
Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

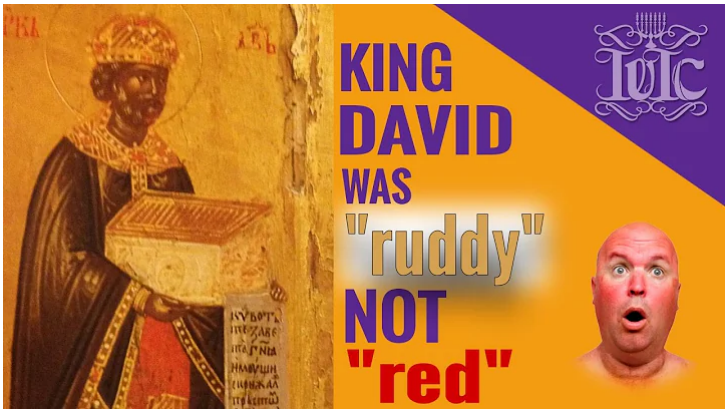
1 Peter 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

1 Samuel 27:5 And David said unto Achish, If I have now found grace in thine eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee?

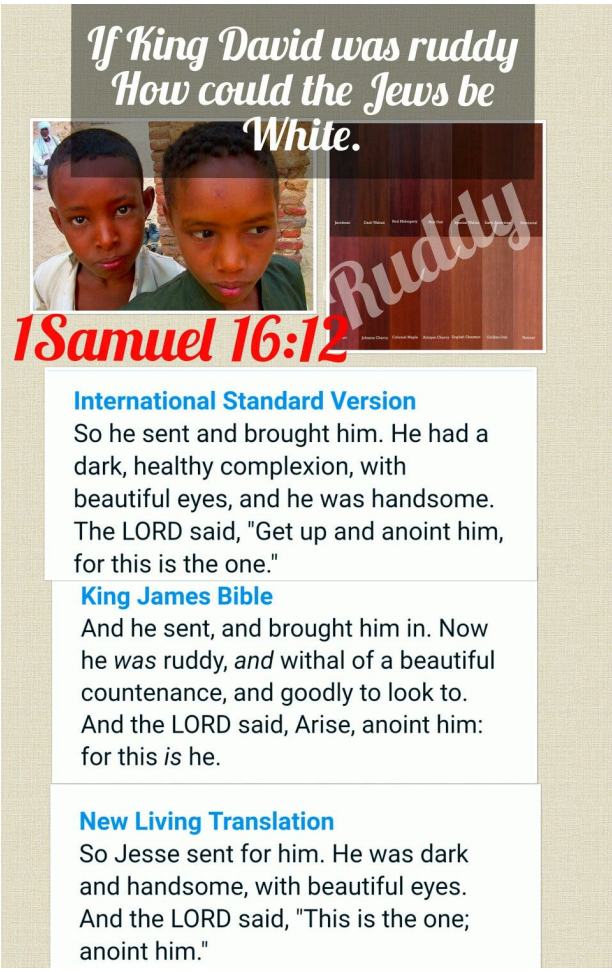
Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

1 Samuel 16:12 And he sent, and brought him in. Now he *was* ruddy, *and* withal of a beautiful countenance, and goodly to look to. And the LORD said, Arise, anoint him: for this *is* he.


King David
The Black Hebrew With Ruddy Skin
From the Bristol Psalter, believed to be a Byzantine Psalter written in the 11th century in ancient Greek. The Psalter has 14 odes and the apocryphal Psalm 151. The exact provenance is unknown. Described as an Unnoticed Byzantine Psalter in a 1921 magazine article.
Image f. 7v: King David with his musicians.
Dante Fortson


KING
DAVID
WAS
"ruddy"
NOT
"red"

King David Is
Described as RUDDY
The Color These 4
Images are RUDDY
in Color



2 Chronicles 1:9 Now, O LORD God, let thy promise unto David my father be established: for thou hast made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

Isaiah 55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, *even* the sure mercies of David.

The Genealogy of Yashaya Christ
Luke 1:31 (KJV) And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name Yashaya,

Luke 1:32 (KJV) He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David:

Luke 1:33 (KJV) And he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Genesis 32:28 (KJV) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Isaiah 44:5 (KJV) One shall say, I *am* the LORD'S; and another shall call *himself* by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe *with* his hand unto the LORD, and surname *himself* by the name of Israel.

Isaiah 44:5 (Latin) iste dicet Domini ego sum et ille vocabit in nomine Iacob et hic scribet manu sua Domino et in nomine Israhel adsimilabitur

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total					= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

= = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Matthew 1:1 The book of the generation of Yashaya Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham.

Matthew 1:2 Abraham begat Isaac; and Isaac begat Jacob; and Jacob begat Judas and his brethren;

Matthew 1:3 And Judas begat Phares and Zara of Thamar; and Phares begat Esrom; and Esrom begat Aram;

Matthew 1:4 And Aram begat Aminadab; and Aminadab begat Naasson; and Naasson begat Salmon;

Matthew 1:5 And Salmon begat Booz of Rachab; and Booz begat Obed of Ruth; and Obed begat Jesse;

Matthew 1:6 And Jesse begat David the king; and David the king begat Solomon of her *that had been the wife* of Urias;

Matthew 1:7 And Solomon begat Roboam; and Roboam begat Abia; and Abia begat Asa;

Matthew 1:8 And Asa begat Josaphat; and Josaphat begat Joram; and Joram begat Ozias;

Matthew 1:9 And Ozias begat Joatham; and Joatham begat Achaz; and Achaz begat Ezekias;

Matthew 1:10 And Ezekias begat Manasses; and Manasses begat Amon; and Amon begat Josias;

Matthew 1:11 And Josias begat Jechonias and his brethren, about the time they were carried away to Babylon:

Matthew 1:12 And after they were brought to Babylon, Jechonias begat Salathiel; and Salathiel begat Zorobabel;

Matthew 1:13 And Zorobabel begat Abiud; and Abiud begat Eliakim; and Eliakim begat Azor;

Matthew 1:14 And Azor begat Sadoc; and Sadoc begat Achim; and Achim begat Eliud;

Matthew 1:15 And Eliud begat Eleazar; and Eleazar begat Matthan; and Matthan begat Jacob;

Matthew 1:16 And Jacob begat Joseph the husband of Mary, of whom was born Yashaya, who is called Christ.

Matthew 1:17 So all the generations from Abraham to David *are* fourteen generations; and from David until the carrying away into Babylon *are* fourteen generations; and from the carrying away into Babylon unto Christ *are* fourteen generations.

Hebrews 12:28 (KJVA) Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Psalms 2:6 KJV 1611 “Yet haue I set my King vpon my holy hill of Sion.”

1611 King James Version (KJV)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xoDxcWarw7M

Psalms 2:6 Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Zion.

Isaiah 44:6 Thus saith the LORD the King of Israel, and his redeemer the LORD of hosts; I *am* the first, and I *am* the last; and beside me *there is* no God.

Hebrews 12:22 (KJVA) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Masada: The Final Fortress
https://israelmyglory.org/article/masada-final-fortress/
One was placed on the **mountain** overlooking **Masada** from the south. ... Romans breached **Masada's** wall—
"To live in freedom in the land of **Zion** and Jerusalem.
https://www.britannica.com/event/Siege-of-Masada
https://www.britannica.com/event/Siege-of-Jerusalem-70

Heb 12:28 Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Daniel 6:26 (KJVA) I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he *is* the living God, and stedfast for ever, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion *shall be even* unto the end.

Daniel 7:27 (KJVA) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Daniel 7:27 (Xhosa) Ubukumkani, negunya, nobukhulu bezikumkani phantsi kwamazulu onke, buya kunikwa abantu abangcwele bOsenyangweni; ubukumkani bakhe bubukumkani obungunaphakade, namagunya onke aya kumbusa, amve.

More Info Bantus

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv-PYJXn0Hc

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Job 30:30 (KJV) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Jeremiah 14:2 (KJV) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Lamentations 4:2 (KJV) The precious sons of Zion, comparable to fine gold, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!

1 John 5:2 (KJV) By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Isaiah 65:9 (KJVA) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Exodus 19:5 (KJVA) Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Ancient Hebrew

L) ישׁע(YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) ישׁע(Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

Nm) ישׁע (Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Ancient Hebrew

L) ישׁע(YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) ישׁע(Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

Nm) ישׁע(Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

2 Esdras 2:11 (KJVA) Their glory also will I take unto me, and give these the everlasting tabernacles, which I had prepared for them.

2 Esdras 2:12 (KJVA) They shall have the tree of life for an ointment of sweet savour; they shall neither labour, nor be weary.

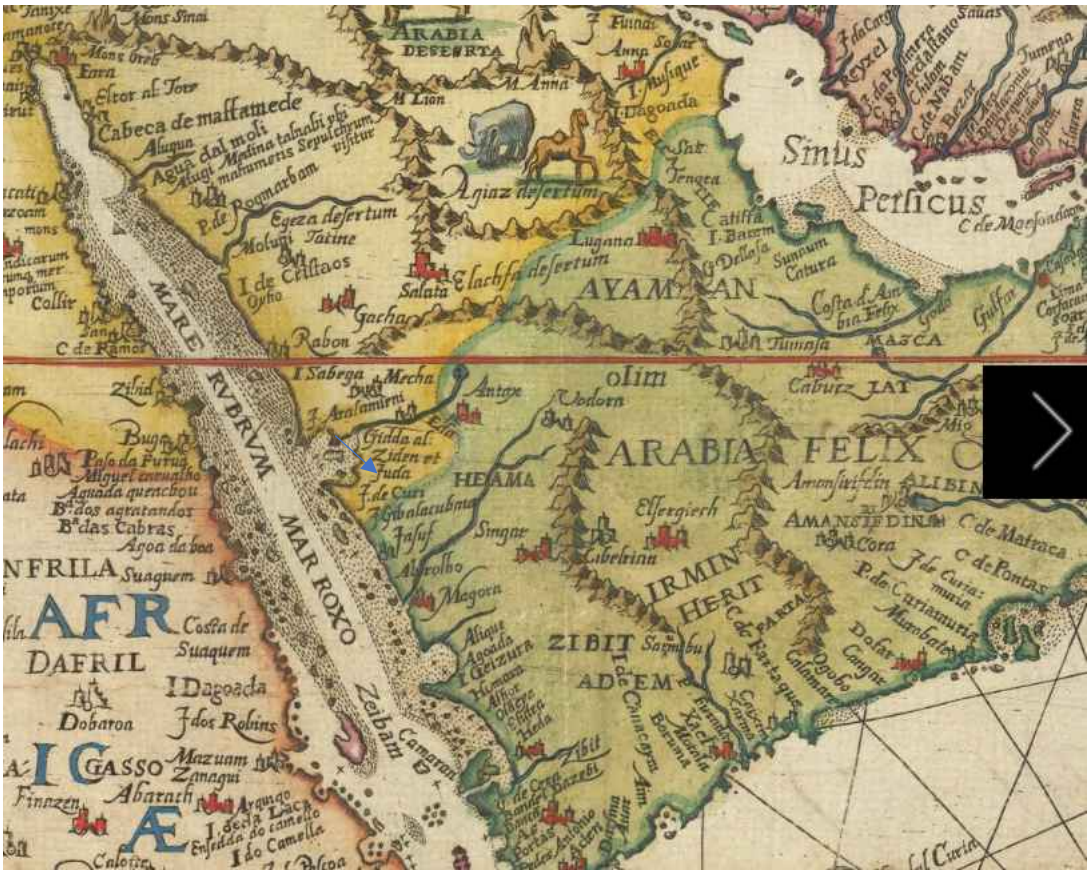
Isa 43:20 The beast of the field shall honour me, the dragons and the owls: because I give waters in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen

Jer 9:11 And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon ear th, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Some parts of arabia was Juda

https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/64246op/carte-de-legypte-de-la-nubie-de-labissinie-1707-de-lisle



https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/69450/rare-english-edition-deliniantur-in-hac-tabula-orae-mar-wolfe-linschoten

Jos 15:41 And Gederoth, Bethdagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities with their villages:

https://www.biblegateway.com/resources/all-men-bible/Judah-Juda-Joda

Judah, Juda, Joda - Lockyer's All the Men of the Bible

Bible Gateway
https://www.biblegateway.com › resources › Judah-Ju...

Judah, **Juda**, **Joda** [Jū'dah]—object of praise or praise of the lord. The fourth son of Jacob by Leah, and founder of a tribal family (Gen. 29:35; Num.

Juda Surname Origin, Meaning & Last Name History

Forebears
https://forebears.io › surnames › juda

Jodda, 67, 174, /. Ujudi, 67, 172 ... 23.08. जुदा, **juda**, 20.51. जुड़ा, jura, 7.69. जूदा, **juda**, 7.69. जूड़ा, jura, 2.56. जुद, **juda**, 1.28. जूड़ा, **juda**, 1.28 ..

The Bible came from Arabia

Quranite
https://quranite.com › uploads › 2021/05 › The-Bi...

and 'glwn ('Gibeon', Makkedah', 'Hebron' and 'Eglon', Joshua 10. Page 147 ... Mecca region. There is a **village called Daghumah (dgm**) near a Sidad in the ...

Jeddah

Wikipedia
https://en.wikipedia.org › wiki › Jeddah

Jeddah alternatively transliterated as Jedda, Jiddah or **Jidda is a port city in Makkah Province, Saudi Arabia, located** along the Red Sea coast in the Hejaz ..

Jeddah, Makkah Province, Saudi Arabia

Mindat
https://www.mindat.org › feature-105343

Populated place - a city, town, village, or other agglomeration of buildings where people live and work · Mecca Region, Saudi Arabia · **Makkah Province**, Saudi ...

Jeddah, Saudi Arabia: things to do, see, information

travelplanner.app
https://travelplanner.app › The World › Saudi Arabia

31 Jul 2020 — **Jeddah** things to do and activities: best trip destination for: diving, kiteboarding, scuba diving, snorkeling, surf, treasure hunts, skateboard, ...

Jeddah, Saudi Arabia to I

Savvy Time World Clock
https://savvytime.com › converter › saudi-arabia-jedda...

Time conversion from (+3) to India Time Zone(+9). **Jeddah**, Saudi Arabia ... **Gidda**, Gido, Iedda, JED, Jaddah, Jedda, **Jeddah**, Jida, Jidda, Jiddah, Jidde, Jidá, **Judah** ...

Current Local Time in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia (Mecca Region)

Zeitverschiebung
https://www.zeitverschiebung.net › ... › Mecca Region

The sun in **Jeddah**: Today, November 16, 2023. Sunrise **Jeddah**. Sunrise. 6:34 am. Local ... **Gidda**; Gido; Iedda; JED; Jaddah; Jedda; **Jeddah**; Jida; Jidda; Jiddah ..

https://nona.net/features/map/placedetail.1673175/Gidda/#

Jeremiah 10:22 Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, *and* a den of dragons.

Jer 51:37 And Babylon shall become heaps, a dwellingplace for dragons, an astonishment, and an hissing, without an inhabitant.

Mal 1:3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Isaiah 65:9 (KJVA) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1 Kings 9:5 (KJV) Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Exodus 19:5 (KJV) Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJV) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

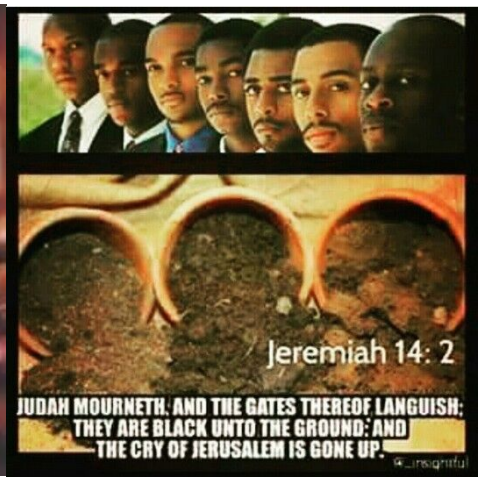
Exodus 19:6 (KJV) And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJV) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Psalms 69:35 (KJV) For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.

Zechariah 12:7 (KJV) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Jeremiah 14:2 (KJV) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.



Revelation 4:3 (KJV) And he that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: and *there was* a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald.

God is Brown skin

Psalms 52:8 (KJV) But I *am* like a green olive tree in the house of God: I trust in the mercy of God for ever and ever.

Revelation 4:2 (KJV) And immediately I was in the spirit: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and *one* sat on the throne.
Jeremiah 3:17 (KJV) At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart.

The Most high Are choosing Black Hebrew Israelites to Rule has not forgotten his covenant and they are called to be royals. And rule over the oppressor have place us in, racism, genocide, Slavery, we are the ministers of the Most High and his law are to be minister from the black Hebrew Israelites/Yasharahala to the nations

2 Esdras 6:54 (KJVA) And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

2 Esdras 6:55 (KJVA) All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes

Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1Peter 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

1 Peter 2:9 (Xhosa) Ke nina nisisizukulwana esinyuliweyo, isibingeleli esibukumkani, uhlanga olungcwele, abantu abayinqobo, ukuze nivakalise isidima salowo wanibizayo ukuba niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okungummangaliso;

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv-PYJXn0Hc

Isaiah 42:6 I the LORD have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Isaiah 60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

Luke 2:32 A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Acts 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying,* I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Acts 26:23 That Christ should suffer, *and* that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJV) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Romans 7:12 (KJV) Wherefore the law *is* holy, and the commandment holy, and just, and good.

Jas 2:8 If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye do well:

Started with Assyrians, then Egyptian, Babylonians, Persians, Greeks, and Romans stared changing the most high and messiah names and placing us in slavery now the most high has generated so much power that he going to destroy any one that harm us..

Acts 21:28 (KJV) Crying out, Men of Israel, help: This is the man, that teacheth all *men* every where against the people, and the law, and this place: and further brought Greeks also into the temple, and hath polluted this holy place.

Exiled from Land of Israel by the sword to Africa

Babylonian Talmud 94 says the Jews were exiled into Africa
https://www.sefaria.org/Sanhedrin.94a.14?lang=bi&with=all&lang2=en

Israel's escape into Africa. More evidence.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nohYk1hSvJ8

Rav and **Shmuel** disagreed with regard to that statement of Sennacherib: **One says he was a clever king and one says he was a foolish king. According to the one who says he was a clever king,** he said that he is taking them to a land like their own, as he thought: **If I say to them:** I am taking you to a land **that is superior to your land, they will say: You are lying. And** as for **the one who says he was a foolish king,** he explains: **If so,** if he said that he is not taking them to a superior land, **what is his greatness** and how would they be convinced to go into exile?

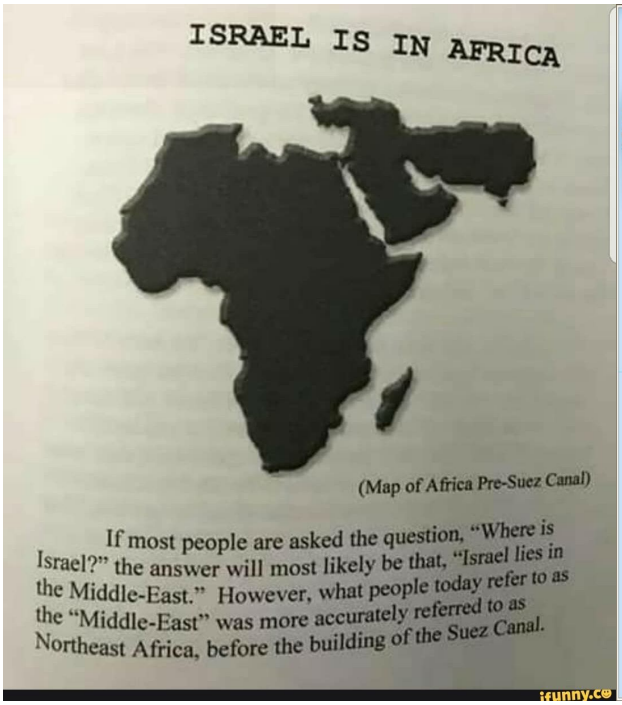
The Gemara asks: **To where did** Sennacherib **exile** the ten tribes? **Mar Zutra says:** He exiled them **to Afrikei, and Rabbi Ḥanina says: To the Selug Mountains.** The Gemara adds: **But** those exiled from the kingdom of **Israel spoke in disparagement of Eretz Yisrael** and extolled the land of their exile. **When they arrived** at one place, they called it **Shosh,** as **they said: It is equal [*shaveh*] to our land. When they arrived** at another place, they called it **Almin,** as **they said:** It is **like our world [*almin*],** as Eretz Yisrael is also called *beit olamim*. **When they arrived** at a third place they called it **Shosh the second [*terei*],** as **they said: For one** measure of good in Eretz Yisrael, there are **two [*terein*]** here.

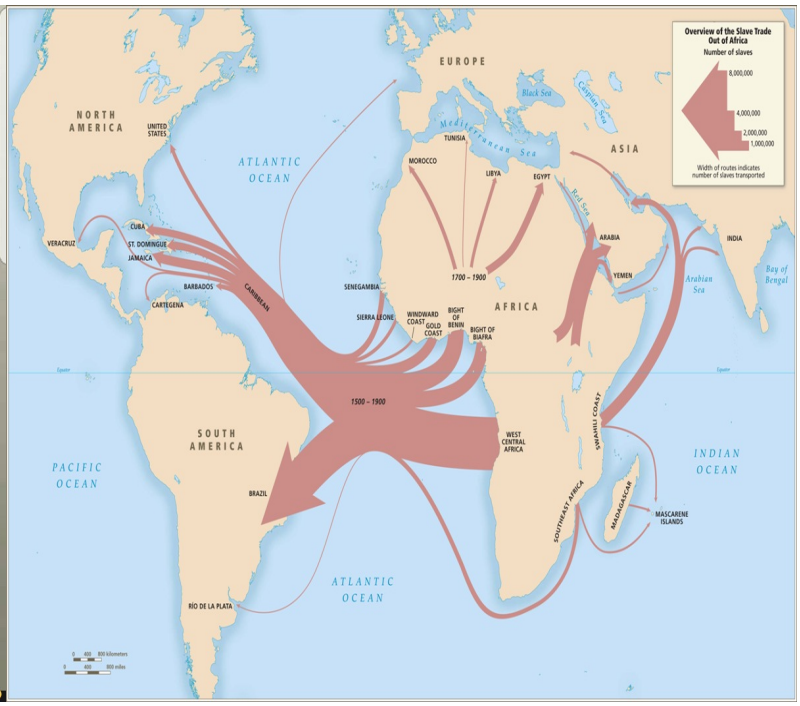
Babylonian Talmud 94 says the Jews were exiled into Africa
https://halakhah.com/sanhedrin/sanhedrin_94.html

Luke 21:24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

Israel is Global

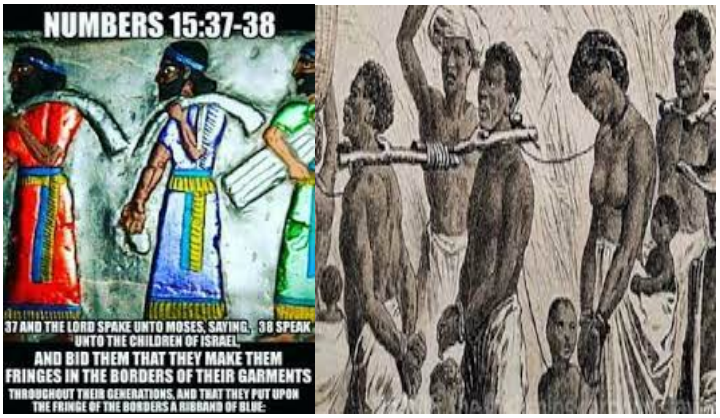
Isaiah 11:11 (KJV) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.





Isaiah 11:12 (KJV) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Complete History Of American Indians And Ancient Israel
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1VPPrpZFURM



Jeremiah 29:14 And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

Isaiah 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1Pe 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Exodus 19:5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Deu 12:20 When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Ezr 9:1 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, *doing* according to their abominations, *even* of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingledthemselves with the people of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

H6148 (Strong)

עָרַב

ʿârab

aw-rab'

A primitive root; to *braid*, that is, *intermix*; technically to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange): - engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

Genesis 17:8 And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God.

Genesis 10:15 And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

Genesis 10:16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,

Genesis 10:17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

Genesis 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the **Canaanites spread abroad.**

Genesis 10:19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

Psalms 135:11 Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan:

Psalms 135:12 And gave their land *for* an heritage, an heritage unto Israel his people.

Numbers 21:21 (KJVA) And Israel sent messengers unto Sihon king of the Amorites, saying

Numbers 21:21 (Latin) misit autem Israhel nuntios ad Seon regem Amorreorum dicens

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Joshua 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that *is* beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

Jeremiah 33:6 Behold, I will bring it health and cure, and I will cure them, and will reveal unto them the abundance of peace and truth.

Jeremiah 33:7 And I will cause the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel to return, and will build them, as at the first.

Jeremiah 33:8 And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned, and whereby they have transgressed against me.

Jeremiah 33:9 And it shall be to me a name of joy, a praise and an honour before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I do unto them: and they shall fear and tremble for all the goodness and for all the prosperity that I procure unto it.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJV) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Jeremiah 29:14 And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

The Most High remembers his promise

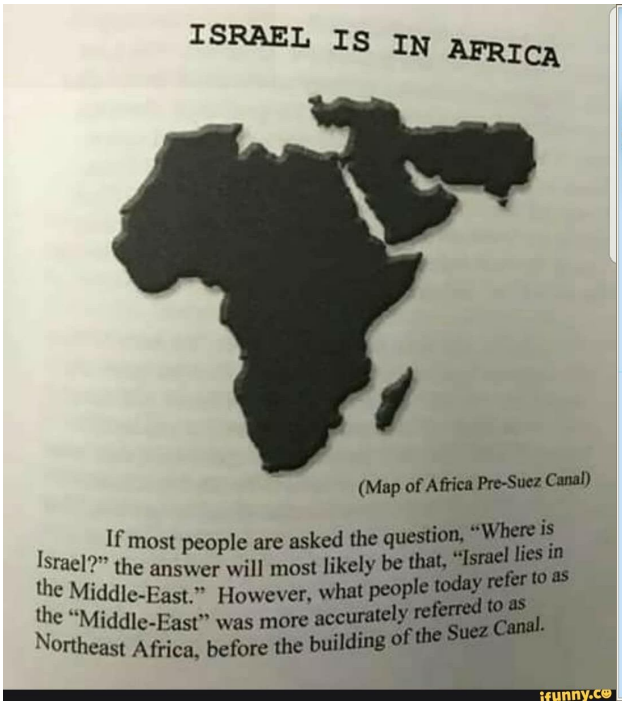
Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

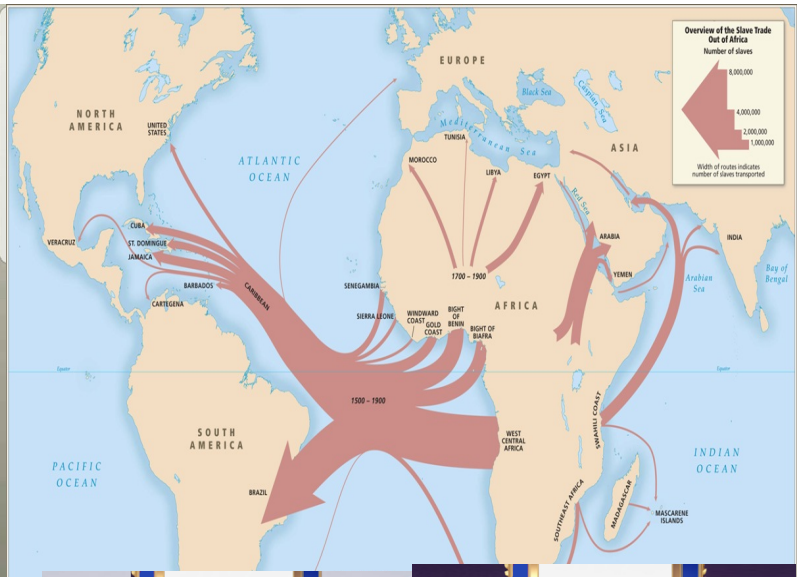
Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

The Restoration of Israel

2 Esdras 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Deuteronomy 15:4 (KJV) Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD shall greatly bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee *for* an inheritance to possess it:





2 Esdras 12:13 (KJVA) Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

Heb 12:28 Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Revelation 11:15) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

Exodus 19:5 (KJV) Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

1 Corinthians 6:2 (KJV) Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters?

1 Corinthians 6:3 (KJV) Know ye not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life?

1 Corinthians 6:4 (KJV) If then ye have judgments of things pertaining to this life, set them to judge who are least esteemed in the church.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJV) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Leviticus 25:24 (KJV) And in all the land of your possession ye shall grant a redemption for the land.

Isa 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will *God* appoint *for* walls and bulwarks.

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

1Ch 16:35 And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to thy holy name, *and* glory in thy praise.

1Ch 29:13 Now therefore, our God, we thank thee, and praise thy glorious name.

Deuteronomy 15:4 (KJV) Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD shall greatly bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee *for* an inheritance to possess it:

Lev 25:29 And if a man sell a dwelling house in a walled city, then he may redeem it within a whole year after it is sold; *within* a full year may he redeem it.
Lev 25:30 And if it be not redeemed within the space of a full year, then the house that *is* in the walled city shall be established for ever to him that bought it throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the jubile.
Lev 25:31 But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them shall be counted as the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, and they shall go out in the jubile.
Lev 25:32 Notwithstanding the cities of the Levites, *and* the houses of the cities of their possession, may the Levites redeem at any time.
Lev 25:33 And if a man purchase of the Levites, then the house that was sold, and the city of his possession, shall go out in *the year of* jubile: for the houses of the cities of the Levites *are* their possession among the children of Israel.
Lev 25:34 But the field of the suburbs of their cities may not be sold; for it *is* their perpetual possession.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.
Gen 1:27 So God created man in his *own* image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

The Wilderness Years

Deu 2:4 And command thou the people, saying, Ye *are* to pass through the coast of your brethren the children of Esau, which dwell in Seir; and they shall be afraid of you: take ye good heed unto yourselves therefore:
Deu 2:5 Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot breadth; because I have given mount Seir unto Esau *for* a possession.
Deu 2:6 Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.
Deu 2:7 For the LORD thy God hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand: he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years the LORD thy God *hath been* with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.
Deu 2:8 And when we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, through the way of the plain from Elath, and from Eziongaber, we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.
Deu 2:9 And the LORD said unto me, Distress not the Moabites, neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give thee of their land *for* a possession; because I have given Ar unto the children of Lot *for* a possession.
Deu 2:1
Deu 2:19 And *when* thou comest nigh over against the children of Ammon, distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give thee of the land of the children of Ammon *any* possession; because I have given it unto the children of Lot *for* a possession.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 47

1 And Isaac the son of Abraham was still living in those days in the land of Canaan; he was very aged, one hundred and eighty years old, and Esau his son, the brother of Jacob, was in the land of Edom, and he and his sons had possessions in it amongst the children of Seir.

2 And Esau heard that his father's time was drawing nigh to die, and he and his sons and household came unto the land of Canaan, unto his father's house, and Jacob and his sons went forth from the place where they dwelt in Hebron, and they all came to their father Isaac, and they found Esau and his sons in the tent.

3 And Jacob and his sons sat before his father Isaac, and Jacob was still mourning for his son Joseph.

4 And Isaac said unto Jacob, Bring me hither thy sons and I will bless them; and Jacob brought his eleven children before his father Isaac.

5 And Isaac placed his hands upon all the sons of Jacob, and he took hold of them and embraced them, and kissed them one by one, and Isaac blessed them on that day, and he said unto them, May the God of your fathers bless you and increase your seed like the stars of heaven for number.

6 And Isaac also blessed the sons of Esau, saying, May God cause you to be a dread and a terror to all that will behold you, and to all your enemies.

7 And Isaac called Jacob and his sons, and they all came and sat before Isaac, and Isaac said unto Jacob, The Lord God of the whole earth said unto me, Unto thy seed will I give this land for an inheritance if thy children keep my statutes and my ways, and I will perform unto them the oath which I swore unto thy father Abraham.

8 Now therefore my son, teach thy children and thy children's children to fear the Lord, and to go in the good way which will please the Lord thy God, for if you keep the ways of the Lord and his statutes the Lord will also keep unto you his covenant with Abraham, and will do well with you and your seed all the days.

9 And when Isaac had finished commanding Jacob and his children, he gave up the ghost and died, and was gathered unto his people.

10 And Jacob and Esau fell upon the face of their father Isaac, and they wept, and Isaac was one hundred and eighty years old when he died in the land of Canaan, in Hebron, and his sons carried him to the cave of Machpelah, which Abraham had bought from the children of Heth for a possession of a burial place.

11 And all the kings of the land of Canaan went with Jacob and Esau to bury Isaac, and all the kings of Canaan showed Isaac great honor at his death.

12 And the sons of Jacob and the sons of Esau went barefooted round about, walking and lamenting until they reached Kireath-arba.

13 And Jacob and Esau buried their father Isaac in the cave of Machpelah, which is in Kireath-arba in Hebron, and they buried him with very great honor, as at the funeral of kings.

14 And Jacob and his sons, and Esau and his sons, and all the kings of Canaan made a great and heavy mourning, and they buried him and mourned for him many days.

15 And at the death of Isaac, he left his cattle and his possessions and all belonging to him to his sons; and Esau said unto Jacob, Behold I pray thee, all that our father has left we will divide it in two parts, and I will have the choice, and Jacob said, We will do so.

16 And Jacob took all that Isaac had left in the land of Canaan, the cattle and the property, and he placed them in two parts before Esau and his sons, and he said unto Esau, Behold all this is before thee, choose thou unto thyself the half which thou wilt take.

17 And Jacob said unto Esau, Hear thou I pray thee what I will speak unto thee, saying, The Lord God of heaven and earth spoke unto our fathers Abraham and Isaac, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land for an inheritance forever.

18 Now therefore all that our father has left is before thee, and behold all the land is before thee; choose thou from them what thou desirest.

19 If thou desirest the whole land take it for thee and thy children forever, and I will take this riches, and it thou desirest the riches take it unto thee, and I will take this land for me and for my children to inherit it forever.

20 And Nebayoth, the son of Ishmael, was then in the land with his children, and Esau went on that day and consulted with him, saying.

21 Thus has Jacob spoken unto me, and thus has he answered me, now give thy advice and we will hear.

22 And Nebayoth said, What is this that Jacob hath spoken unto thee? behold all the children of Canaan are dwelling securely in their land, and Jacob sayeth he will inherit it with his seed all the days.

23 Go now therefore and take all thy father's riches and leave Jacob thy brother in the land, as he has spoken.

24 And Esau rose up and returned to Jacob, and did all that Nebayoth the son of Ishmael had advised; and Esau took all the riches that Isaac had left, the souls, the beasts, the cattle and the property, and all the riches; he gave nothing to his brother Jacob; and Jacob took all the land of Canaan, from the brook of Egypt unto the river Euphrates, and he took it for an everlasting possession, and for his children and for his seed after him forever.

25 Jacob also took from his brother Esau the cave of Machpelah, which is in Hebron, which Abraham had bought from Ephron for a possession of a burial place for him and his seed forever.

26 And Jacob wrote all these things in the book of purchase, and he signed it, and he testified all this with four faithful witnesses.

27 And these are the words which Jacob wrote in the book, saying: **The land of Canaan** and all the cities of the Hittites, the Hivites, the Jebusites, the Amorites, the Perizzites, and the Gergashites, all the seven nations from the river of Egypt unto the river Euphrates.

28 And the city of Hebron Kireath-arba, and the cave which is in it, the whole did Jacob buy from his brother Esau for value, for a possession and for an inheritance for his seed after him forever.

29 And Jacob took the book of purchase and the signature, the command and the statutes and the revealed book, and he placed them in an earthen vessel in order that they should remain for a long time, and he delivered them into the hands of his children.

30 Esau took all that his father had left him after his death from his brother Jacob, **and he took all the property**, from man and beast, camel and ass, ox and lamb, silver and gold, stones and bdellium, and all the riches which had belonged to Isaac the son of Abraham; there was nothing left which Esau did not take unto himself, from all that Isaac had left after his death.

31 And Esau took all this, and he and his children went home to the land of Seir the Horite, away from his brother Jacob and his children.

32 And Esau had possessions amongst the children of Seir, and Esau returned not to the land of Canaan from that day forward.

33 And the whole land of Canaan became an inheritance to the children of Israel for an everlasting inheritance, and Esau with all his children inherited the mountain of Seir.

Revelation 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

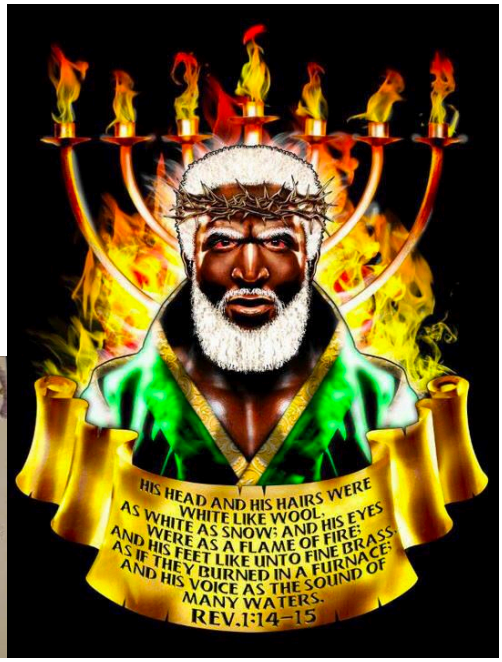
Revelation 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Hebrews 7:14 For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.



Revelation 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

Isaiah 51:5 (KJV) My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

Isaiah 51:5 (Hebrew OT) קרוב צדקי יצא ישעי וזרעי עמים ישפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל־זרעי ייחלון׃
My Salvation = YASHAYA = My Saviour

Matthew 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.
Matthew 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Matthew 10:6 (Latin) sed potius ite ad oves quae perierunt domus Israhel

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Ephesians 3:7 (KJV) Whereof I was made a minister, according to the gift of the grace of God given unto me by the effectual working of his power.

Exodus 28:1 (KJV) And take thou unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, *even* Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons.

Ephesians 3:9 (KJV) And to make all *men* see what *is* the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in God, who created all things by Yashaya Christ:

Romans 16:25 (KJV) Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to my gospel, and the preaching of Yashaya Christ, according to the revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began,

John 10:30 (KJV) I and *my* Father are one.

Zechariah 12:7 (KJV) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

1 Timothy 2:4 Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.
John 8:32 And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

Psalms 119:142 (KJV) Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the truth.

Psalms 119:151 (KJV) Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are* truth.

John 1:1 (KJV) In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

John 17:17 (KJV) Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.

Mark 1:1 (KJV) The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

John 3:16 (KJV) For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 (KJV) For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 (KJV) He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

Isaiah 46:10 (KJV) Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times *the things* that are not *yet* done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

Matthew 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

The High Priestly Prayer

John 17:1 These words spake Yashaya and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee:

John 17:2 As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him.

John 17:3 And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true God, and Yashaya Christ, whom thou hast sent.

John 17:4 I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do.

John 17:5 And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.

John 17:6 I have manifested thy name unto the men which thou gavest me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them me; and they have kept thy word.

John 17:7 Now they have known that all things whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee.

John 17:8 For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received *them,* and have known surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me.

John 17:9 I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me; for they are thine.

John 17:10 And all mine are thine, and thine are mine; and I am glorified in them.

John 17:11 And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as we *are.*

John 17:12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.

John 17:13 And now come I to thee; and these things I speak in the world, that they might have my joy fulfilled in themselves.

John 17:14 I have given them thy word; and the world hath hated them, because they are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

John 17:15 I pray not that thou shouldest take them out of the world, but that thou shouldest keep them from the evil.

John 17:16 They are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

John 17:17 Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.

John 17:18 As thou hast sent me into the world, even so have I also sent them into the world.

John 17:19 And for their sakes I sanctify myself, that they also might be sanctified through the truth.

John 17:20 Neither pray I for these alone, but for them also which shall believe on me through their word;

John 17:21 That they all may be one; as thou, Father, *art* in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that thou hast sent me.

John 17:22 And the glory which thou gavest me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one:

John 17:23 I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them, as thou hast loved me.

John 17:24 Father, I will that they also, whom thou hast given me, be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which thou hast given me: for thou lovedst me before the foundation of the world.

John 17:25 O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee: but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me.

John 17:26 And I have declared unto them thy name, and will declare *it:* that the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.

2Ch 29:15 And they gathered their brethren, and sanctified themselves, and came, according to the commandment of the king, by the words of the LORD, to cleanse the house of the LORD.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1 Peter 4:17 For the time *is come* that judgment must begin at the house of God: and if *it* first *begin* at us, what shall the end *be* of them that obey not the gospel of God?

Mark 1:1 (KJVA) The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

John 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.

John 3:20 For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.

John 3:21 But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.

Acts 17:29 Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device.

Acts 17:30 And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now commandeth all men every where to repent:

Acts 17:31 Because he hath appointed a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness by *that* man whom he hath ordained; *whereof* he hath given assurance unto all *men,* in that he hath raised him from the dead.

Acts 17:32 And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some mocked: and others said, We will hear thee again of this *matter.*

Sirach 44:21 Therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost part of the land.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 28:14 And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

Deuteronomy 32:8 When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.

Deuteronomy 32:9 For the LORD'S portion *is* his people; Jacob *is* the lot of his inheritance.

Genesis 35:10 (KJV) And God said unto him, Thy name *is* Jacob: thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his name Israel.

2Ch 7:16 For now have I chosen and sanctified this house, that my name may be there for ever: and mine eyes and mine heart shall be there perpetually.

Exodus 19:5 (KJV) Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Exodus 19:5 (Xhosa) Ngoku ke, ukuba nithe naliphulaphula okunene izwi lam, nawugcina umnqophiso wam, noba yinqobo kum kwizizwe zonke, kuba ihlabathi lonke lelam;

****Kwizizwe means nations

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Deu 11:12 A land which the LORD thy God careth for: the eyes of the LORD thy God *are* always upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the end of the year.

Rth 3:10 And he said, Blessed *be* thou of the LORD, my daughter: *for* thou hast shewed more kindness in the latter endthan at the beginning, ina smuch as thou followedst not young men, whether poor or rich.

Job 8:7 Though thy beginning was small, yet thy latter endshould greatly increase.

Exo 31:13 Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths ye shall keep: for it *is* a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that *ye* may know that I *am* the LORD that doth sanctify you.

Eze 20:12 Moreover also I gave them my sabbaths, to be a signbetween me and them, that they might know that I *am* the LORD that sanctify them.

Eze 20:20 And hallow my sabbaths; and they shall be a signbetween me and you, that ye may know that I *am* the LORD your God.

Exo 20:10 But the seventh day *is* the sabbath of the LORD thy God: *in it* thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that *is* within thy gates:

Lev 25:6 And the sabbath of the land shall be meat for you; for thee, and for thy servant, and for thy maid, and for thy hired servant, and for thy stranger that sojourneth with thee,

Deu 5:14 But the seventh day *is* the sabbath of the LORD thy God: *in it* thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any of thy cattle, nor thy stranger that *is* within thy gates; that thy manservant and thy maidservant may rest as well as thou.

Genesis 35:10 (KJV) And God said unto him, Thy name *is* Jacob: thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his name Israel.

Genesis 35:10 (Latin) dicens non vocaberis ultra Iacob sed Israhel erit nomen tuum et appellavit eum Israhel

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Genesis 35:11 (KJV) And God said unto him, I *am* God Almighty: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins;

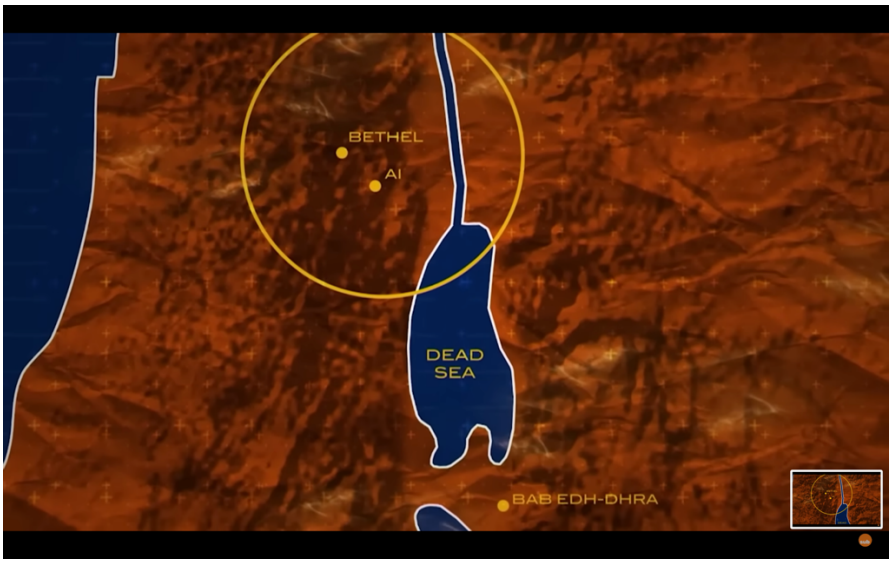
Genesis 35:12 (KJV) And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.

Genesis 35:13 (KJV) And God went up from him in the place where he talked with him.

Genesis 35:14 (KJV) And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, even a pillar of stone: and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil thereon.

Genesis 35:15 (KJV) And Jacob called the name of the place where God spake with him, Bethel.

****Jacob Place an Altar in Stone in Bethel for offering that wasn't where the temple Mount Zion was more south



Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Isaiah 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.

In the beginning of creation was commandments not religion god is saying convert unto him like a law not religion..in the beginning was the word light of law which the messiah came to tell us back to the god law and commandments. Of the truth.

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.
John 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God.
John 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.
John 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

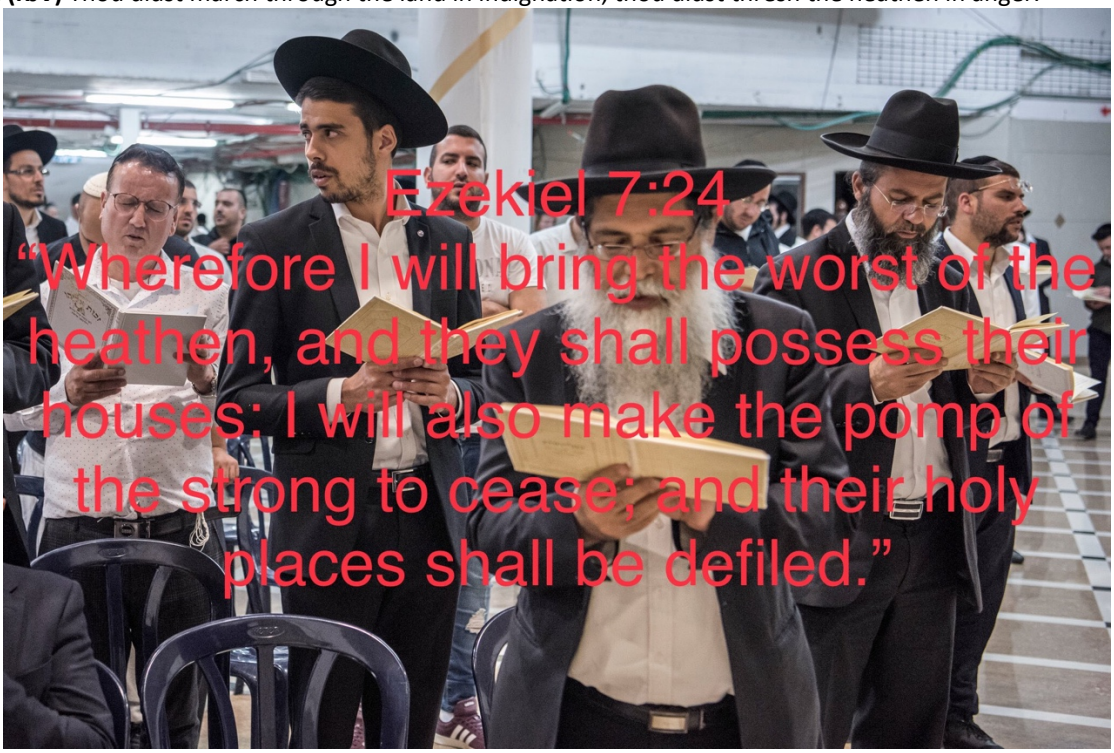
The Most High God has said the Jewish People are liars they highly involve in slavery of te Aboriginal Black Hebrew Israelites Slave Trade, are behind hiding the truth that they are Jews the don't follow his Law commandments of God they Cretians/Greeks where slave master they don't teach the world peace all they

did is create, deceive, wars, all for pollical gain, and wealth. The Most High God doesn't want them to Rule anymore because they not original jews. The real jews are black Hebrew Israelites went to slavery.
https://www.myjewishlearning.com/article/jews-and-the-african-slave-trade/
https://www.israelitesunite.com/jews-vs-jewish.html

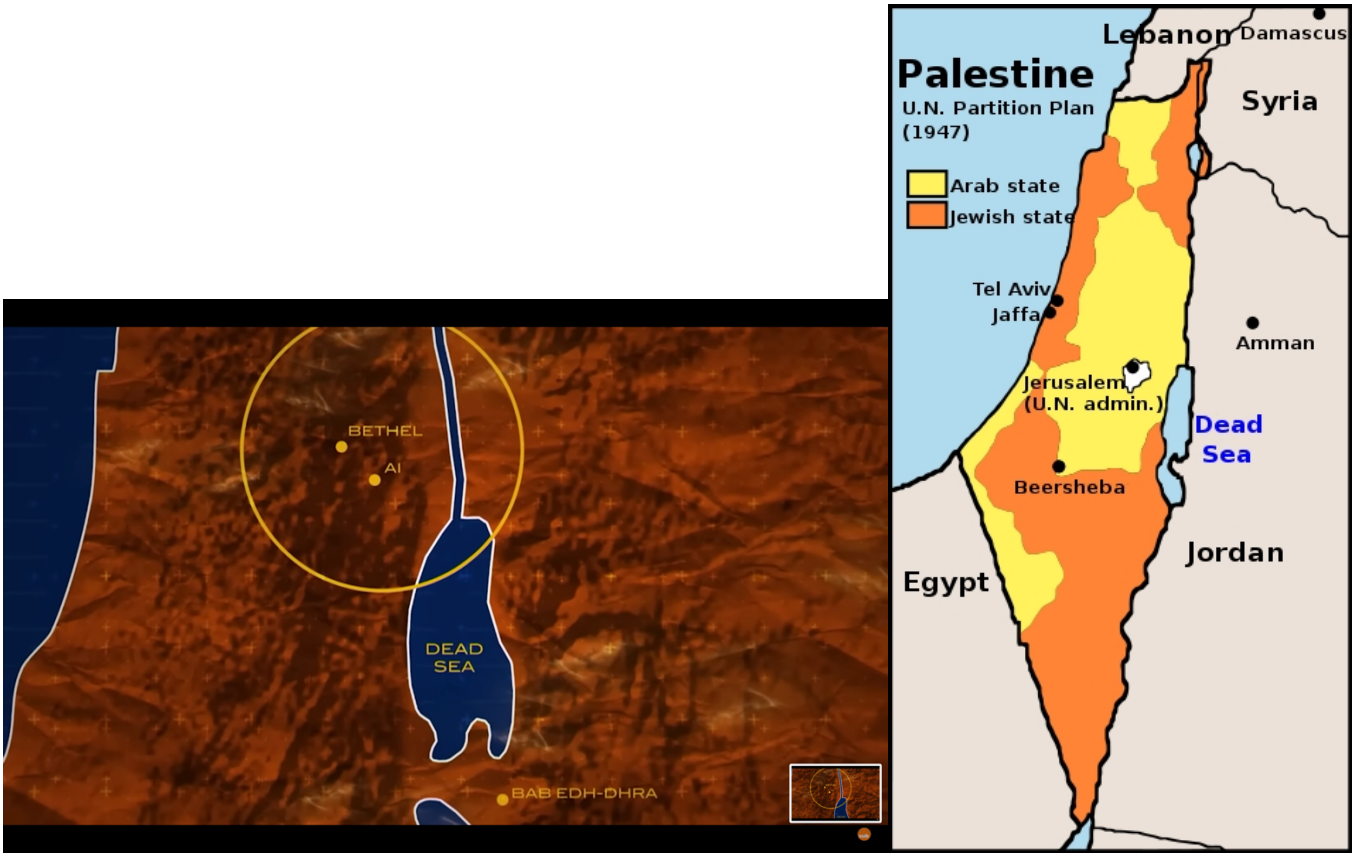
Acts 21:28 **(KJV)** Crying out, Men of Israel, help: This is the man, that teacheth all *men* every where against the people, and the law, and this place: and further brought Greeks also into the temple, and hath polluted this holy place.

Ezekiel 36:6 **(KJV)** Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Habakkuk 3:12 **(KJV)** Thou didst march through the land in indignation, thou didst thresh the heathen in anger.

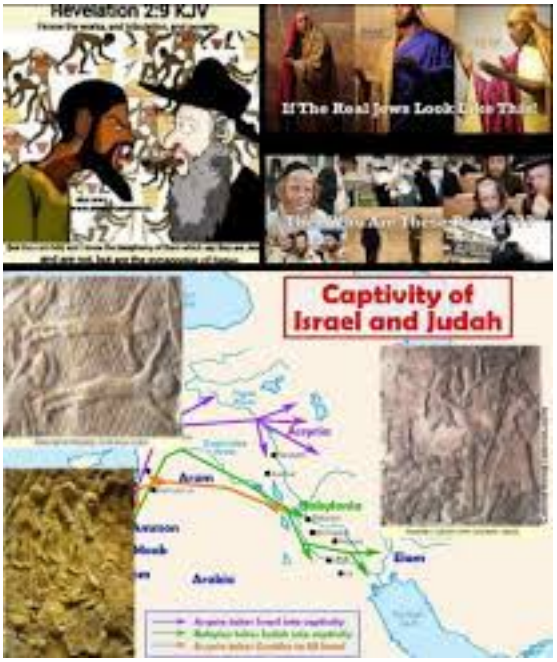


Jerusalem of today is fake its Bethel that's where an Altar is. The Temple Mount Zion/Sion is more South. These jewish are Greco Romans they plotted with the Catholics and Muslims to create a fake Jeruslaem. Is in the wrong place.



Ezra 6:21 **(KJV)** And the children of Israel, which were come again out of captivity, and all such as had separated themselves unto them from the filthiness of the heathen of the land, to seek the LORD God of Israel, did eat,

Ezekiel 28:25 **(KJV)** Thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Jacob.



Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:

Titus 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.

Titus 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.

Isaiah 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Titus 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;

Titus 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

Titus 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Titus 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.

Ezekiel 28:25 Thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Jacob.

Habakkuk 3:13 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, *even* for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

The Jewish are not Jews chosen by The Most High, The Most High say their judgement the the Real Hebrew Israelites Jews Most High God Says so.

Revelation 2:9 (KJV) I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and *I know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan.

Revelation 3:9 (KJV) Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.

Ephesians 5:11 (KJVA) And have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, but rather reprove *them.*

Isaiah 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Jewish had slaves
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Jewish-American_slave_owners

Jewish Slave Owners No Fiction, Though This Book Is
https://www.npr.org/2011/05/08/135800691/jewish-slave-owners-no-fiction-though-this-book-is

Jewish Slave Ship Owners

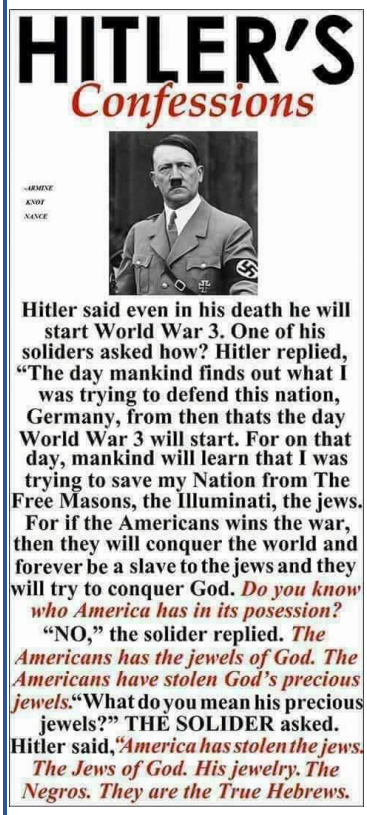
Name of ship	Owners	Ethnicity
	Aaron Lopez, Moses Levy, Jacob	
Abigail	Franks	Jews
Crown	Issac Levy and Nathan Simpson	Jews
Nassau	Moses Levy	Jew
Four Sisters	Moses Levy	Jew
Anne & Eliza	Justus Bosch and John Abrams	Jews
Prudent Betty	Henry Cruger and Jacob Phoenix	Jews
Hester	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Elizabeth	Mordecai and David Gomez	Jews
Antigua	Nathan Marston and Abram Lyell	Jews
Betsy	Wm. De Woolf	Jew
Polly	James De Woolf	Jew
White Horse	Jan de Sweevts	Jew
Expedition	John and Jacob Roosevelt	Jews
Charlotte	Moses and Sam Levy and Jacob	Jews
Caracoa	Franks	Jews
	Moses and Sam Levy	

Source: Elizabeth Donnan, 4 Volumes, 'Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America' Washington, D.C. 1930, 1935 Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.

https://imgflip.com/memetemplate/399812941/JEWISH-SLAVE-SHIP-OWNERS

Hitler New and a Confess Blacks are the Real Hebrews.

https://www.snopes.com/fact-check/hitler-start-wwiii/



Hitler said even in his death he will start World War 3. One of his soliders asked how?

Hitler replied, "The day mankind finds out what I was trying to defend this nation, Germany, from then thats the day World War 3 will start. For on that day, mankind will learn that I was trying to save my Nation from The Free Masons, the Illuminati, the jews. For if the Americans wins the war, then they will conquer the world and forever be a slave to the jews and they will try to conquer God. Do you know who America has in its posession? "NO," the solider replied.

The Americans has the jewels of God. The Americans have stolen God's precious jewels. "What do you mean his precious jewels?" THE SOLIDER asked. Hitler said, "America has stolen the jews. The Jews of God. His jewelry. The negros. They are the true hebrews. What a foolish move and a direct challenge to God. And they plan on moving these false white jews into a state of Israel. America is desperate in its attempt to win this war using atom bombs on Japan. America will destroy the whole world in its attempt to conquer it. When America and its jewish slave masters conquer the world and the world realize I was right, then all nations will begin a third world war to dethrone America of its rule. Every nation will soon possess atom bombs of their own. It will be the end of most of the world as we know it. "Why will the jews control America?" the solider asked

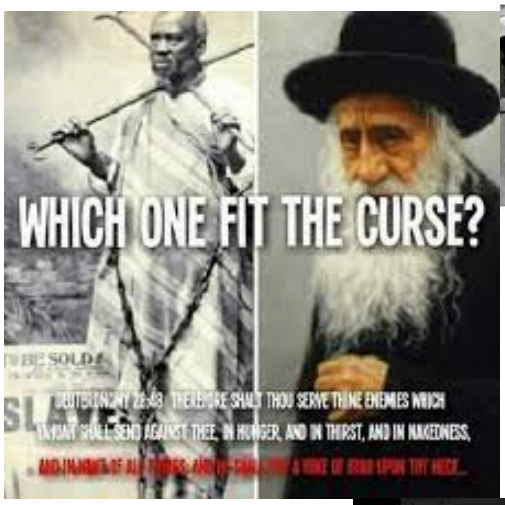
Hitler said, "because the white jews knows that the negros are the real children of Israel. And to keep Americas secret, the jews will blackmail America. The jews will extort America Their plan for world domination wont work if the negros knew who they were. The white citizens of America will be terrified to know that all this time they've been mistreating and discriminating and lynching the childen of Israel. They will fear God will destroy them as he destroyed Egypt for doing the same thing. So the elite, the Illuminati keeps this a secret at all cost.

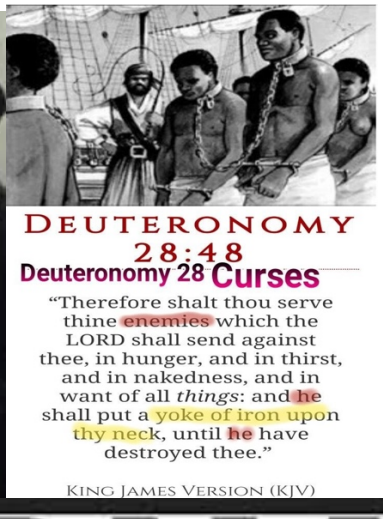
Putin shows the world who the REAL ISREALITES ARE BLACK Why is the Jewish Civilization so expensive

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MjohbUcGzec

Putin shows the world MORE of the REAL HEBREW ISRAELITES. the message was clear silently

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QO4vr_jlxCA





Khazars / Imposter's

Jewish / Imposter / Khazar / Zionists

Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:

Titus 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.

Titus 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* alway liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.

Titus 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;

Titus 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

Titus 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Titus 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.

Revelation 12:9 (KJV) And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.

Revelation 2:9 (KJV) I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and *I know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan.

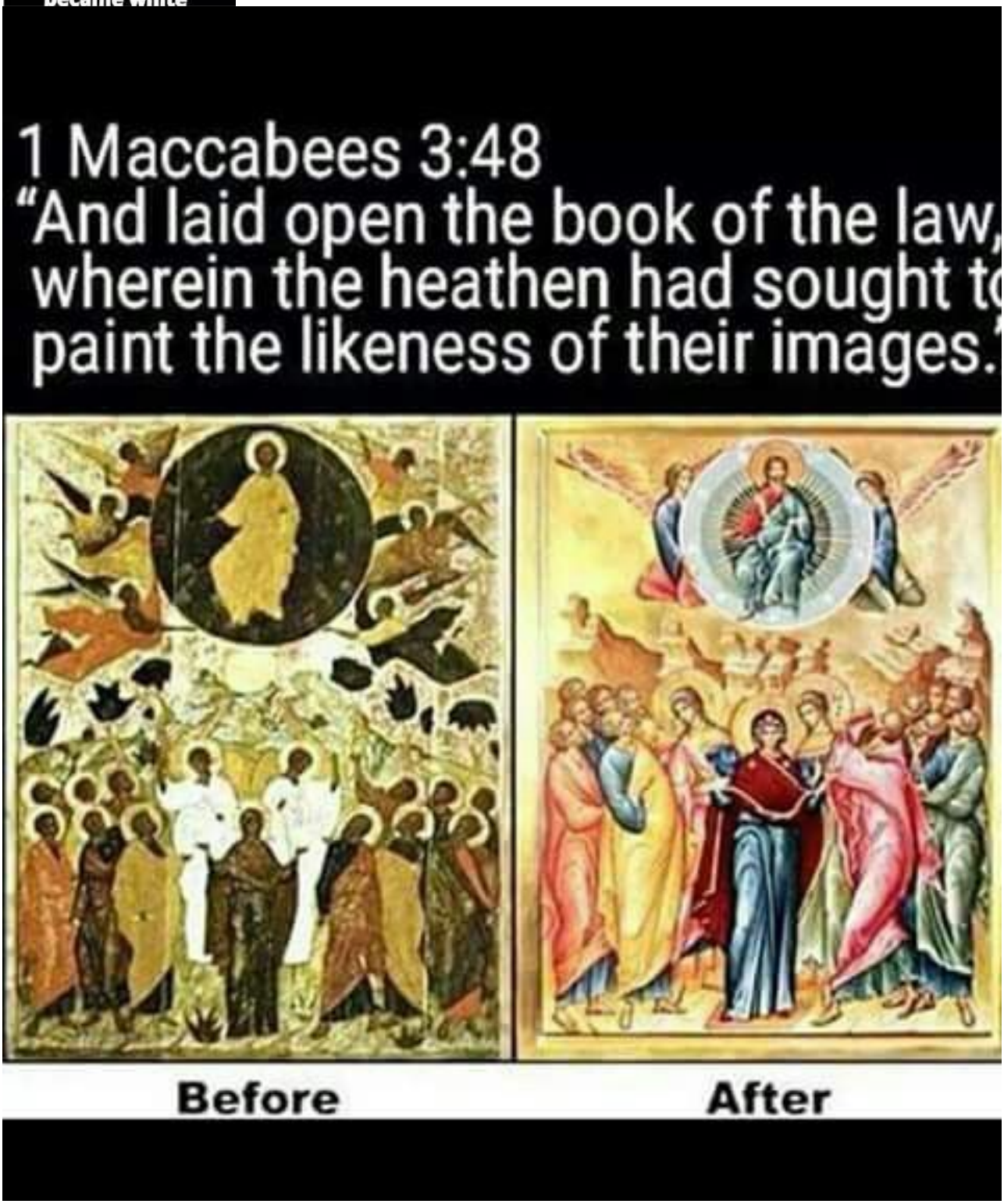
John 8:44 (KJV) Ye are of *your* father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it.

1 John 3:10 (KJV) In this the children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother.

Job 9:24 (KJV) The earth is given into the hand of the wicked: he covereth the faces of the judges thereof; if not, where, *and* who *is* he?

1 Maccabees 3:48 (KJVA) And laid open the book of the law, wherein the heathen had sought to paint the likeness of their images.

How the people in the bible
became white


1 Maccabees 3:48
"And laid open the book of the law,
wherein the heathen had sought t
paint the likeness of their images.
Before
After

imposter - a person who practices under assumed or name.
Deception - Something that deceives or is intended to deceive; fraud; artifice.
Origin: 1580–90; < LL, equiv. to L *impos* (<span"transparent'"#b5d5ff';return">i</span"transparent'"#b5d5ff';return">)-
, var. s. of *impōnere* **to deceive**, place on.
(*Now we know that they are imposters and there only agenda is to deceive.)*
Numerous historians have looked into this issue and discovered that most of these Zionists **are not** descendants of the Jews in the Bible. Rather, most Zionists are "Ashkenazis"; a race of people from Asia.
Revelation 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan

Prophecy to the Mountains of Israel, the Black Hebrew israelites are the Aboriginal Children of Israel that went to captivity the ministers of god, and jewish slave owner Europeans/Edomite are getting judge by the most high for their sin they deceived the whole through blood shed and war and lies, and idolatry.

Ezra 6:19 (KJV) And the children of the captivity kept the passover upon the fourteenth *day* of the first month.

Ezra 6:21 (KJV) And the children of Israel, which were come again out of captivity, and all such as had separated themselves unto them from the filthiness of the heathen of the land, to seek the LORD God of Israel, did eat,

https://www.jewworldorder.org/the-invention-of-the-jewish-people-paperback/

Acts 21:28 (KJV) Crying out, Men of Israel, help: This is the man, that teacheth all *men* every where against the people, and the law, and this place: and further brought Greeks also into the temple, and hath polluted this holy place.

Ezekiel 36:1 Also, thou son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD:

Ezekiel 36:2 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

Ezekiel 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made *you* desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and *are* an infamy of the people:

Ezekiel 36:4 Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that *are* round about;

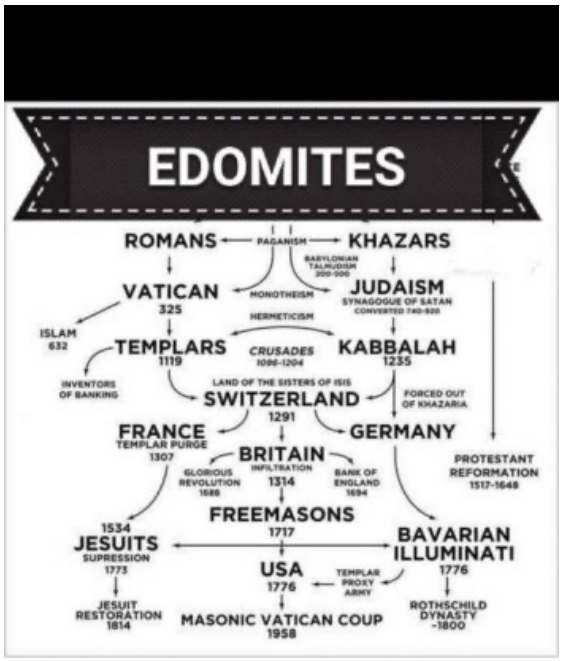
Ezekiel 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Ezekiel 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Ezekiel 36:7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand, Surely the heathen that *are* about you, they shall bear their shame.

1 Maccabees 5:3 (KJVA) Then Judas fought against the children of Esau in Idumea at Arabattine, because they besieged Gael: and he gave them a great overthrow, and abated their courage, and took their spoils.

Genesis 36:15 (KJVA) These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,



The Real Black Hebrew Israelites we will Rise Again

Ezekiel 36:8 But ye, O mountains of Israel, ye shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people of Israel; for they are at hand to come.

Ezekiel 36:9 For, behold, I *am* for you, and I will turn unto you, and ye shall be tilled and sown:

Ezekiel 36:10 And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, *even* all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be builded:

Ezekiel 36:11 And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase and bring fruit: and I will settle you after your old estates, and will do better *unto you* than at your beginnings: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Ezekiel 36:12 Yea, I will cause men to walk upon you, *even* my people Israel; and they shall possess thee, and thou shalt be their inheritance, and thou shalt no more henceforth bereave them *of men.*

Ezekiel 36:13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they say unto you, Thou *land* devourest up men, and hast bereaved thy nations;

Ezekiel 36:14 Therefore thou shalt devour men no more, neither bereave thy nations any more, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 36:15 Neither will I cause *men* to hear in thee the shame of the heathen any more, neither shalt thou bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shalt thou cause thy nations to fall any more, saith the Lord GOD.

The Lord's Concern for His Holy Name

Ezekiel 36:16 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

Ezekiel 36:17 Son of man, when the house of Israel dwelt in their own land, they defiled it by their own way and by their doings: their way was before me as the uncleanness of a removed woman.

Ezekiel 36:18 Wherefore I poured my fury upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and for their idols *where with* they had polluted it:

Ezekiel 36:19 And I scattered them among the heathen, and they were dispersed through the countries: according to their way and according to their doings I judged them.

Ezekiel 36:20 And when they entered unto the heathen, whither they went, they profaned my holy name, when they said to them, These *are* the people of the LORD, and are gone forth out of his land.

Ezekiel 36:21 But I had pity for mine holy name, which the house of Israel had profaned among the heathen, whither they went.

I Will Put My Spirit Within You Restore the Most High Holy Name and Messiah Holy Name

Ezekiel 36:22 Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I do not *this* for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for mine holy name's sake, which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

Ezekiel 36:23 And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I *am* the LORD, saith the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

Ezekiel 36:24 For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will bring you into your own land.

Ezekiel 36:25 Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

Ezekiel 36:26 A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you: and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you an heart of flesh.

Ezekiel 36:27 And I will put my spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and ye shall keep my judgments, and do *them.*

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Ezekiel 36:29 I will also save you from all your uncleannesses: and I will call for the corn, and will increase it, and lay no famine upon you.

Ezekiel 36:30 And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the increase of the field, that ye shall receive no more reproach of famine among the heathen.

Ezekiel 36:31 Then shall ye remember your own evil ways, and your doings that *were* not good, and shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities and for your abominations.

Ezekiel 36:32 Not for your sakes do I *this,* saith the Lord GOD, be it known unto you: be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, O house of Israel.

Ezekiel 36:33 Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause *you* to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be builded.

Ezekiel 36:34 And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by.

Ezekiel 36:35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities *are become* fenced, *and* are inhabited.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y5xu2evskHU

Ezekiel 36:36 Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I the LORD build the ruined *places, and* plant that that was desolate: I the LORD have spoken *it,* and I will do *it.*

Ezekiel 36:37 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will yet *for* this be enquired of by the house of Israel, to do *it* for them; I will increase them with men like a flock.

Ezekiel 36:38 As the holy flock, as the flock of Jerusalem in her solemn feasts; so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.

The Black Hebrew Israelites will be restored as Nation

Ezekiel 37:22 (KJV) And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

Ezekiel 37:24 (KJV) And David my servant *shall be* king over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my statutes, and do them.

Ezekiel 37:25 (KJV) And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Jacob my servant, wherein your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell therein, *even* they, and their children, and their children's children for ever: and my servant David *shall be* their prince for ever.
Ezekiel 37:27 (KJV) My tabernacle also shall be with them: yea, I will be their God, and they shall be my people.
Ezekiel 37:27 (Xhosa) Umnquba wam uya kuba phezu kwabo, ndibe nguThixo wabo, babe ngabantu bam:

Ezekiel 37:28 (KJV) And the heathen shall know that I the LORD do sanctify Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them for evermore.

Ezekiel 37:26 (KJV) Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for evermore.

Judith 15:7 (KJVA) And the children of Israel that returned from the slaughter had that which remained; and the villages and the cities, that were in the mountains and in the plain, gat many spoils: for the multitude was very great.

Ezekiel 37:28 (KJV) And the heathen shall know that I the LORD do sanctify Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them for evermore.

Prophecy Against Gog

Ezekiel 38:1 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

Ezekiel 38:2 Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal, and prophesy against him,

Ezekiel 38:3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am*against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:

Ezekiel 38:4 And I will turn thee back, and put hooks into thy jaws, and I will bring thee forth, and all thine army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed with all sorts *of armour, even* a great company *with* bucklers and shields, all of them handling swords:

Ezekiel 38:5 Persia, Ethiopia, and Libya with them; all of them with shield and helmet:

Ezekiel 38:6 Gomer, and all his bands; the house of Togarmah of the north quarters, and all his bands: *and* many people with thee.

Ezekiel 38:7 Be thou prepared, and prepare for thyself, thou, and all thy company that are assembled unto thee, and be thou a guard unto them.

Ezekiel 38:8 After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land *that is* brought back from the sword, *and is* gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

Ezekiel 38:9 Thou shalt ascend and come like a storm, thou shalt be like a cloud to cover the land, thou, and all thy bands, and many people with thee.

Ezekiel 38:10 Thus saith the Lord GOD; It shall also come to pass, *that* at the same time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought:

Ezekiel 38:11 And thou shalt say, I will go up to the land of unwalled villages; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

Ezekiel 38:12 To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thine hand upon the desolate places *that are now* inhabited, and upon the people *that are* gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land.

Ezekiel 38:13 Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish, with all the young lions thereof, shall say unto thee, Art thou come to take a spoil? hast thou gathered thy company to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil?

Ezekiel 38:14 Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say unto Gog, Thus saith the Lord GOD; In that day when my people of Israel dwelleth safely, shalt thou not know *it?*

Ezekiel 38:15 And thou shalt come from thy place out of the north parts, thou, and many people with thee, all of them riding upon horses, a great company, and a mighty army:

Ezekiel 38:16 And thou shalt come up against my people of Israel, as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will bring thee against my land, that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in thee, O Gog, before their eyes.

Ezekiel 38:17 Thus saith the Lord GOD; *Art* thou he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days *many* years that I would bring thee against them?

Ezekiel 38:18 And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, *that*my fury shall come up in my face.

Ezekiel 38:19 For in my jealousy *and* in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel;

Ezekiel 38:20 So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping things that creep upon the earth, and all the men that *are* upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.

Ezekiel 38:21 And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains, saith the Lord GOD: every man's sword shall be against his brother.

Ezekiel 38:22 And I will plead against him with pestilence and with blood; and I will rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that *are* with him, an overflowing rain, and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone.

Ezekiel 38:23 Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Isaiah 49:7 Thus saith the LORD, the Redeemer of Israel, *and* his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the LORD that is faithful, *and* the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראהל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

The Restoration of Israel/Yasharahala the Black Hebrew Israelites

Isaiah 49:8 Thus saith the LORD, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee: and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;

Isaiah 49:9 That thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that *are* in darkness, Shew yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures *shall be* in all high places.

Isaiah 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them: for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.

Isaiah 49:11 And I will make all my mountains a way, and my highways shall be exalted.

Isaiah 49:12 Behold, these shall come from far: and, lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim.

Isaiah 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains: for the LORD hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.

Isaiah 49:14 But Zion said, The LORD hath forsaken me, and my Lord hath forgotten me.

Isaiah 49:15 Can a woman forget her sucking child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yea, they may forget, yet will I not forget thee.

Isaiah 49:16 Behold, I have graven thee upon the palms of *my*hands; thy walls *are* continually before me.

Isaiah 49:17 Thy children shall make haste; thy destroyers and they that made thee waste shall go forth of thee.

Isaiah 49:18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold: all these gather themselves together, *and* come to thee. *As* I live, saith the LORD, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them *on thee,* as a bride *doeth.*

Isaiah 49:19 For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.

Isaiah 49:20 The children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thine ears, The place *is* too strait for me: give place to me that I may dwell.

Isaiah 49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where *had* they *been?*

Isaiah 49:22 Thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people: and they shall bring thy sons in *their* arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon *their* shoulders.

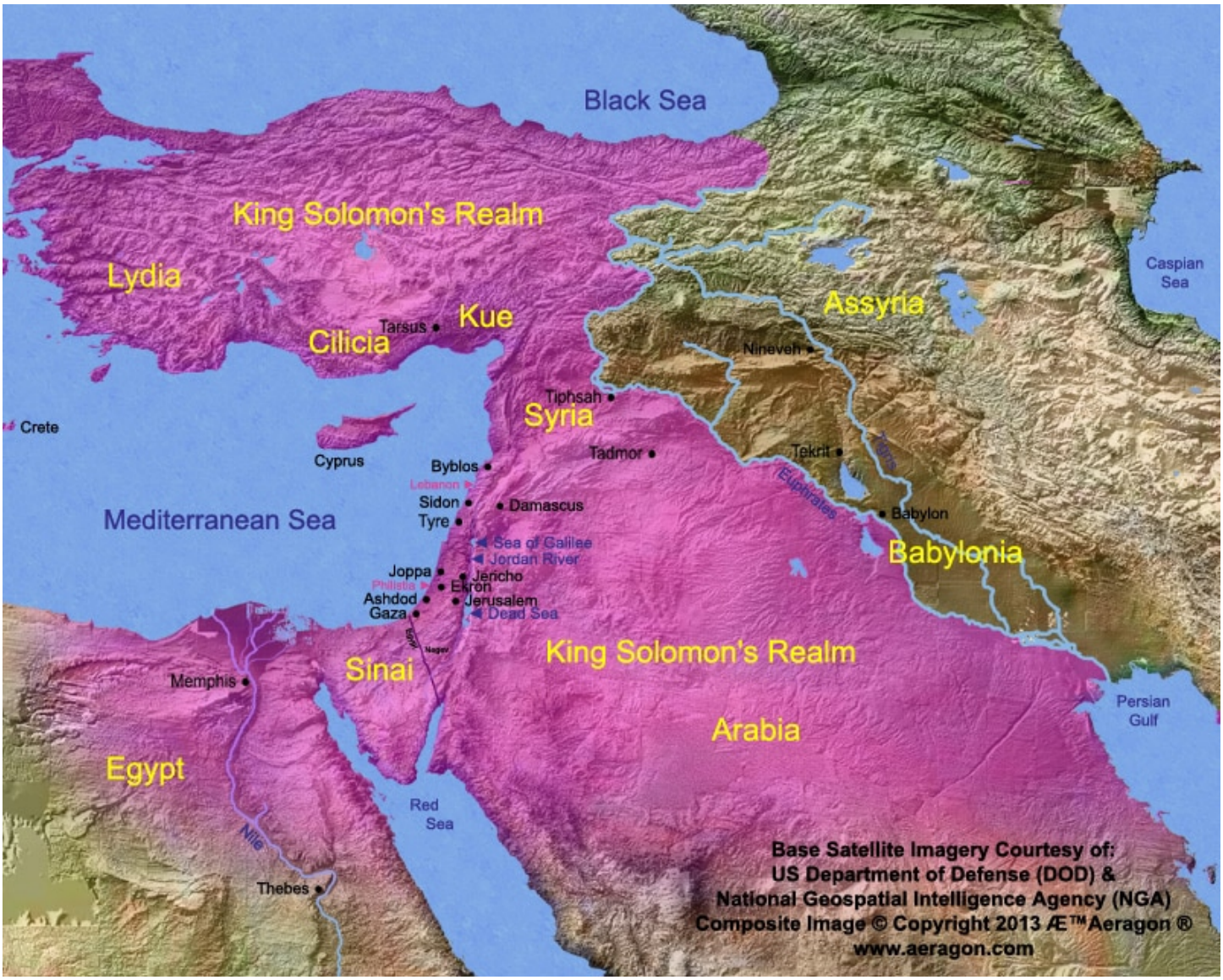
Isaiah 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers: they shall bow down to thee with *their* face toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I *am* the LORD: for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

Isaiah 49:24 Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive delivered?

Isaiah 49:25 But thus saith the LORD, Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered: for I will contend with him that contendeth with thee, and I will save thy children.

Isaiah 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD *am* thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.



1 Peter 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

The light is the law the Black Messiah is the one save tents of Judah first than all men, came to restore to bring the truth follow commandments of the most high restore his original ministers the Black Hebrew Israelites to warn the nations the true black messiah has come all men to repent the kingdom of God on earth is coming down from to establish his law and commandments, not the water down version of religion. Follow commandments be called Children of God. But The Black Hebrew Israelites will rule in peace with the Black Messiah and no man should rule over the Black Hebrew Israelites except the Most High to bring So The Most High sent the Messiah to save the House of Israel first in Tents of Judah first then to save all men truth shall set you free.

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

1 John 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

1 John 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.
Romans 15:25 But now I go unto Jerusalem to minister unto the saints.

Numbers 16:9 *Seemeth it but* a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand before the congregation to minister unto them?

1 Esdras 1:4 And said, Ye shall no more bear the ark upon your shoulders: now therefore serve the Lord your God, and minister unto his people Israel, and prepare you after your families and kindreds,

Hebrews 6:10 For God *is* not unrighteous to forget your work and labour of love, which ye have shewed toward his name, in that ye have ministered to the saints, and do minister.

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.
John 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God.
John 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.
John 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

John 9:5 As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world.
John 12:46 I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

The Most High is going to restore the Royalty and Kingship Monarchy of the Black Hebrew Israelite with the Messiah, the most high will give them truth God law again Sovereign Royal Law Priesthood the Most high will judge the nations if they something and have them rule over the nations for the Oppression for the sin they put us in slavery. They will rule with the messiah as royalty. Messiah Is King of Kings.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Exodus 19:6 (KJVA) And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

Acts 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

The Black People that went to slavery are The Most High Chosen Royal Priest, Kings, Prophets, messengers, Ministers which the Aboriginal Black Hebrew Israelites in all Nations the Egyptian, Assyrian, Europeans, Arab, Greeks, Persians, Babylonians, etc.. were slaves all nations.

Jeremiah 29:14 (KJVA) And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

Revelation 12:10 (KJVA) And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night.

Isaiah 49:7 Thus saith the LORD, the Redeemer of Israel, *and* his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nationabhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the LORD that is faithful, *and* the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

The black Hebrew Israelite Children of the Prophets God reveals the secrets who is the sinful nation that mainly that going to get judge more that were behind the hiding the black Hebrew Israelites that went to slavery, and Plagiarizing and taking some of their heritage, Judgement on the fake jewish/jew The White man Arab, Egyptians/Palestinians and Jordanian, Persians and all the nations who got blood of in their hands for the slavery, racism, oppressed the black people the chosen royal priest bloodline prophets. God and Black Messiah are King of Kings and Black Hebrew Israelites are ruler over the nations and teach commandments to minister to the nations/Gentiles if they oppress again its immediate judgement, and serve the Most High and Christ Messiah in peace and its God Law. but if they call the name of the Black Messiah and obey commandments of the Torah their can be saved. From judgement.

Wisdom 17:2 (KJVA) For when unrighteous men thought to oppress the holy nation; they being shut up in their houses, the prisoners of darkness, and fettered with the bonds of a long night, lay *there* exiled from the eternal providence.

Ezra 6:19 (KJV) And the children of the captivity kept the passover upon the fourteenth *day* of the first month.

Matthew 23:37 (KJVA) O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, *thou* that killest the prophets, and stonest them which are sent unto thee, how often would I have gathered thy children together, even as a hen gathereth her chickens under *her* wings, and ye would not!

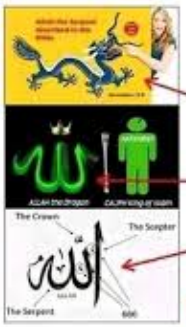
Jer 9:11 And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

Malachi 1:3 (KJV) And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Jeremiah 10:22 Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, *and* a den of dragons.

Malachi 1:3 (KJVA) And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.



Allah is described in the Bible the Serpent, the Satan and the Devil.

Revelation 12:9 - The great Dragon was hurled down--the ancient Serpent called the Devil, or Satan, who leads the whole world astray. He was hurled to the earth, and his angels with him.

WARNING TO THE PUBLIC!

Also Esau is the Pharisees the Jewish People and Romans, Canaanites, Ishmaelites he mix his seed

Matthew 23:38 (KJVA) Behold, your house is left unto you desolate.

Jeremiah 8:8 (KJVA) How do ye say, We *are* wise, and the law of the LORD *is* with us? Lo, certainly in vain made he *it;* the pen of the scribes *is* in vain.

Matthew 23:1 Then spake Yashaya to the multitude, and to his disciples,

Matthew 23:2 Saying, The scribes and the Pharisees sit in Moses' seat:

Matthew 23:3 All therefore whatsoever they bid you observe, *that*observe and do; but do not ye after their works: for they say, and do not.

Matthew 23:4 For they bind heavy burdens and grievous to be borne, and lay *them* on men's shoulders; but they *themselves* will not move them with one of their fingers.

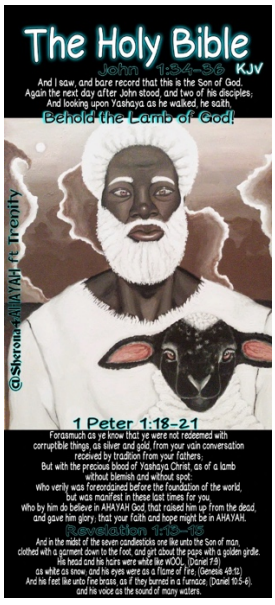
Matthew 23:5 But all their works they do for to be seen of men: they make broad their phylacteries, and enlarge the borders of their garments,

Matthew 23:6 And love the uppermost rooms at feasts, and the chief seats in the synagogues,

Matthew 23:7 And greetings in the markets, and to be called of men, Rabbi, Rabbi.

Matthew 23:8 But be not ye called Rabbi: for one is your Master, *even* Christ; and all ye are brethren.

Yashaya Christ is the Master



Romans 1:3 **(KJV)** Concerning his Son Yashaya Christ our Lord, which was made of the seed of David according to the flesh;

Isaiah 51:5 (KJV) My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

(Hebrew OT) Isaiah 51:5 קרוב צדקי יצא ישׁעי וזרעי עמים ישׁפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל־זרעי ייחלון׃
My Salvation = YASHAYA = My Saviour

Romans 1:4 (KJV) And declared *to be* the Son of God with power, according to the spirit of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

Hebrews 12:28 (KJVA) Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Hebrews 12:22 (KJVA) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Daniel 6:26 (KJVA) I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he *is* the living God, and stedfast for ever, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion *shall be even* unto the end.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Isaiah 65:9 (KJVA) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

2 Esdras 12:13 (KJVA) Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

Revelation 11:15) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Revelation 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Revelation 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

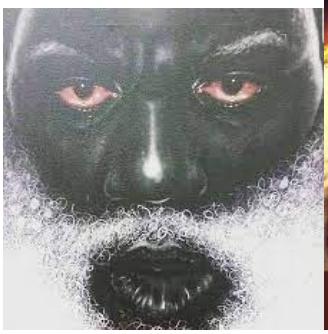
Revelation 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

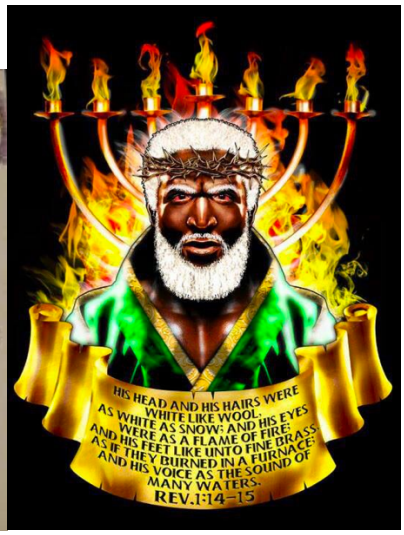
Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Hebrews 7:14 For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.

1Es 8:69 The nation of Israel, the princes, the priests and Levites, have not put away from them the strange people of the land, nor the pollutions of the Gentiles to wit, of the Canaanites, Hittites, Pheresites, Jebusites, and the Moabites, Egyptians, and Edomites.





Revelation 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

Matthew 23:39 (KJVA) For I say unto you, Ye shall not see me henceforth, till ye shall say, Blessed *is* he that cometh in the name of the Lord.

Matthew 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.
Matthew 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤋 = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤋 = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Luke 4:43 (KJV) And he said unto them, I must preach the kingdom of God to other cities also: for therefore am I sent.

1 Timothy 2:4 Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.
John 8:32 And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.
Matthew 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Exo 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

2Sa 7:23 And what one nation in the earth *is* like thy people, *even*like Israel, whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name, and to do for you great things and terrible, for thy land, before thy people, which thou redeemedst to thee from Egypt, *from* the nations and their gods?

1Ch 17:21 And what one nation in the earth *is* like thy people Israel, whom God went to redeem *to be* his own people, to make thee a name of greatness and terribleness, by driving out nations from before thy people, whom thou hast redeemed out of Egypt?

Esther (10:9) And my nation is this Israel, which cried to God, and were saved: for the Lord hath saved his people, and the Lord hath delivered us from all those evils, and God hath wrought signs and great wonders, which have not been done among the Gentiles.

1 Peter 4:17 For the time *is come* that judgment must begin at the house of God: and if *it* first *begin* at us, what shall the end *be* of them that obey not the gospel of God?

Mark 1:1 (KJVA) The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

John 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.

John 3:20 For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.

John 3:21 But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.

Acts 17:29 Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device.

Acts 17:30 And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now commandeth all men every where to repent:

Acts 17:31 Because he hath appointed a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness by *that* man whom he hath ordained; *whereof* he hath given assurance unto all *men,* in that he hath raised him from the dead.

Acts 17:32 And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some mocked: and others said, We will hear thee again of this *matter.*

Don't Called these Jewish Rabbi The Most High is rebuking them

Matthew 23:6 And love the uppermost rooms at feasts, and the chief seats in the synagogues,

https://www.jewworldorder.org/the-invention-of-the-jewish-people-paperback/

Jeremiah 10:1 (KJVA) Hear ye the word which the LORD speaketh unto you, O house of Israel:

Jeremiah 10:2 (KJVA) Thus saith the LORD, Learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signs of heaven; for the heathen are dismayed at them.

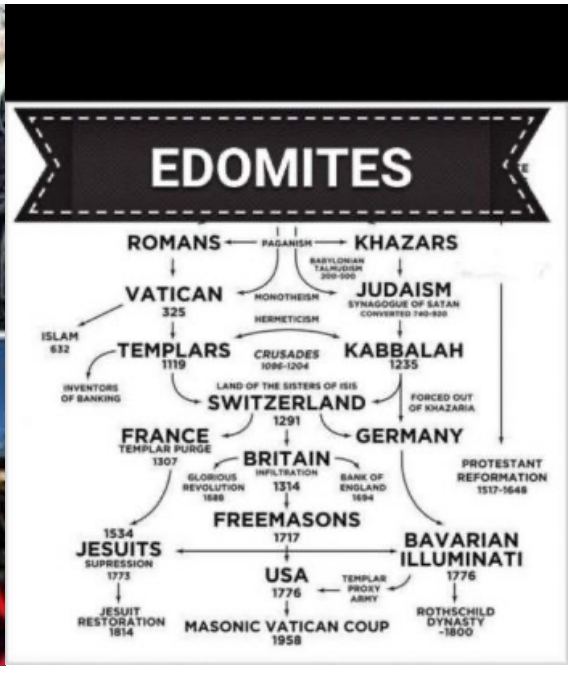
Amos 9:12 (KJVA) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

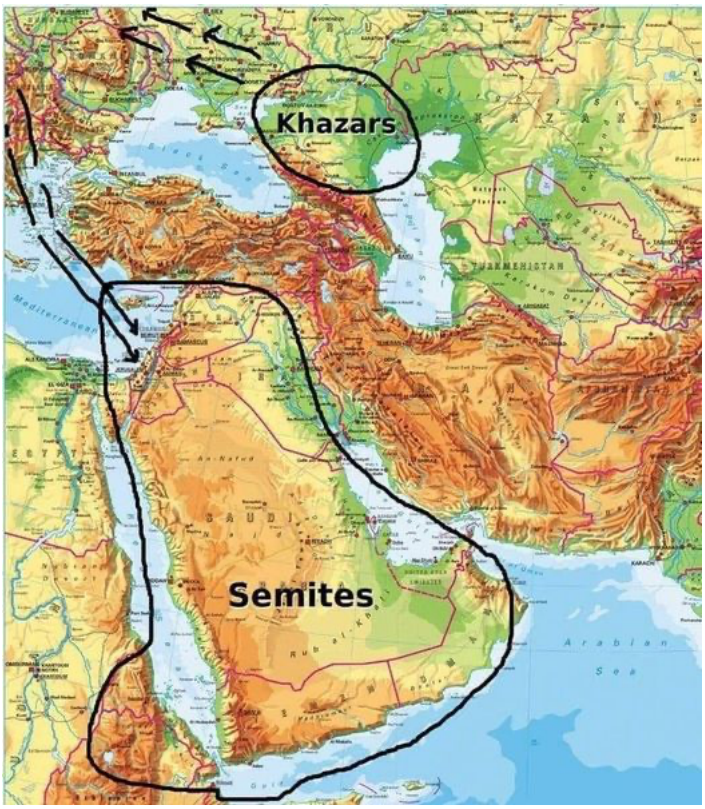
Ezra 6:21 (KJV) And the children of Israel, which were come again out of captivity, and all such as had separated themselves unto them from the filthiness of the heathen of the land, to seek the LORD God of Israel, did eat,

Ezekiel 36:1 Also, thou son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD:

Ezekiel 36:2 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

Ezekiel 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made *you* desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and *are* an infamy of the people.




Khazars
Semites

GENESIS 49

Is·ra·el·ite

/ˈizrēəˌlīt/

noun **HEBREWS**

1. a member of the ancient Hebrew nation, esp. in the period from the Exodus to the Babylonian Captivity (*c.* 12th to 6th centuries BC).

GENESIS 10: 2 - 5.

Kha·zar

/kəˈzär/

noun **ASHKENAZ**

1. a member of a Turkic people who occupied a large part of southern Russia from the 6th to the 11th centuries and who converted to Judaism in the 8th century.

DNA
REAL VS FAKE JEWS
THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BEING A JEW BY BLOOD & BEING
ONLY JEWISH BY TRADITION IS RACE: BLACK VS. WHITE
FAKE JEWS VS REAL JEWS
???Who's Lying???
IUIC MIAMI
IUIC

Israel United In Christ
FAKE JEWS SOLD REAL JEWS
Rev 2:9
Deut 28:15-68
"Jewish "owned, insured, and financed slave ships
and outfitted them with chains and shackles
for the Trans-Atlantic slave trade
WWW.ISRAELUNITE.ORG

Matthew 23:9 And call no *man* your father upon the earth: for one is your Father, which is in heaven.

Matthew 23:10 Neither be ye called masters: for one is your Master,*even* Christ.

Matthew 23:11 But he that is greatest among you shall be your servant.

Matthew 23:12 And whosoever shall exalt himself shall be abased; and he that shall humble himself shall be exalted.

Matthew 23:13 But woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye shut up the kingdom of heaven against men: for ye neither go in *yourselves,* neither suffer ye them that are entering to go in.

Matthew 23:14 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye devour widows' houses, and for a pretence make long prayer: therefore ye shall receive the greater damnation.

Matthew 23:15 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye compass sea and land to make one proselyte, and when he is made, ye make him twofold more the child of hell than yourselves.

Matthew 23:16 Woe unto you, *ye* blind guides, which say, Whosoever shall swear by the temple, it is nothing; but whosoever shall swear by the gold of the temple, he is a debtor!

Matthew 23:17 *Ye* fools and blind: for whether is greater, the gold, or the temple that sanctifieth the gold?

Matthew 23:18 And, Whosoever shall swear by the altar, it is nothing; but whosoever sweareth by the gift that is upon it, he is guilty.

Matthew 23:19 *Ye* fools and blind: for whether *is* greater, the gift, or the altar that sanctifieth the gift?

Matthew 23:20 Whoso therefore shall swear by the altar, sweareth by it, and by all things thereon.

Matthew 23:21 And whoso shall swear by the temple, sweareth by it, and by him that dwelleth therein.

Matthew 23:22 And he that shall swear by heaven, sweareth by the throne of God, and by him that sitteth thereon.

Matthew 23:23 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye pay tithe of mint and anise and cummin, and have omitted the weightier *matters* of the law, judgment, mercy, and faith: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone.

Matthew 23:24 *Ye* blind guides, which strain at a gnat, and swallow a camel.

Matthew 23:25 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye make clean the outside of the cup and of the platter, but within they are full of extortion and excess.

Matthew 23:26 *Thou* blind Pharisee, cleanse first that *which is* within the cup and platter, that the outside of them may be clean also.

Matthew 23:27 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye are like unto whited sepulchres, which indeed appear beautiful outward, but are within full of dead *men's* bones, and of all uncleanness.

Matthew 23:28 Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and iniquity.

Matthew 23:29 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye build the tombs of the prophets, and garnish the sepulchres of the righteous,

Matthew 23:30 And say, If we had been in the days of our fathers, we would not have been partakers with them in the blood of the prophets.

Matthew 23:31 Wherefore ye be witnesses unto yourselves, that ye are the children of them which killed the prophets.

Matthew 23:32 Fill ye up then the measure of your fathers.

Matthew 23:33 *Ye* serpents, *ye* generation of vipers, how can ye escape the damnation of hell?

Matthew 23:34 Wherefore, behold, I send unto you prophets, and wise men, and scribes: and *some* of them ye shall kill and crucify; and*some* of them shall ye scourge in your synagogues, and persecute *them* from city to city:

Matthew 23:35 That upon you may come all the righteous blood shed upon the earth, from the blood of righteous Abel unto the blood of Zacharias son of Barachias, whom ye slew between the temple and the altar.

Matthew 23:36 Verily I say unto you, All these things shall come upon this generation.

Luk 11:47 Woe unto you! for ye build the sepulchres of the prophets, and your fathers killed them.

Romans 11:3 Lord, they have killed thy prophets, and digged down thine altars; and I am left alone, and they seek my life.

1Th 2:15 Who both killed the Lord Yashaya, and their own prophets, and have persecuted us; and they please not God, and are contrary to all men:

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

1 John 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

1 John 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.
Romans 15:25 But now I go unto Jerusalem to minister unto the saints.

Numbers 16:9 *Seemeth it but* a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand before the congregation to minister unto them?

1 Esdras 1:4 And said, Ye shall no more bear the ark upon your shoulders: now therefore serve the Lord your God, and minister unto his people Israel, and prepare you after your families and kindreds,

Hebrews 6:10 For God *is* not unrighteous to forget your work and labour of love, which ye have shewed toward his name, in that ye have ministered to the saints, and do minister.

The Europeans and Arabs have came to together to in ancient past to place us in slavery the didn't not forget that why he is giving his Bantu Black Hebrew Israelites to rule the planet with his Black Messiah

Psalms 83:1 **A Song** ***or*** **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psalms 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psalms 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psalms 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psalms 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psalms 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psalms 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psalms 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psalms 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psalms 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psalms 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psalms 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psalms 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psalms 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

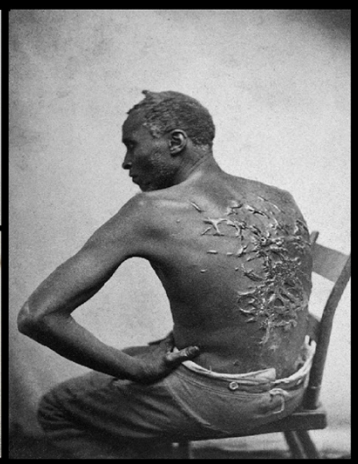
Psalms 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

The Most High did not forget that we are chosen Royal and waking us back to rule with him there is Judgement with the nation who place us in slavery.

Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1Pe 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

HAMITES - BLACK AFRICANS SOLD YOU TO THE MOST WICKED OF ALL THE ENTIRE EARTH. WHO IS THE MOST WICKED ? SO CALL WHITE MAN



DEUTERONOMY 28:68, 5:6, 8:14
EXODUS 20:2 KJV

HOUSE OF ISRAEL HOLY

COMMANDMENTS
2 ESDRAS 7:21 KJVA
WAKING UP THE 12 TRIBES
OF THE HOUSE OF OF ISRAEL

SAINTS OF ISRAEL HOLY

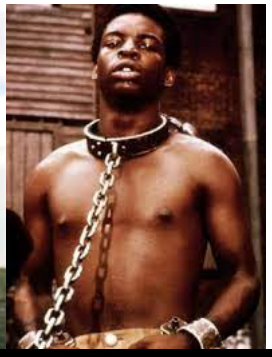
HAMITES - BLACK AFRICANS SOLD YOU TO THE MOST WICKED OF ALL THE ENTIRE EARTH. WHO IS THE MOST WICKED ? SO CALL WHITE MAN

DEUTERONOMY 28:68, 5:6, 8:14
EXODUS 20:2 KJV

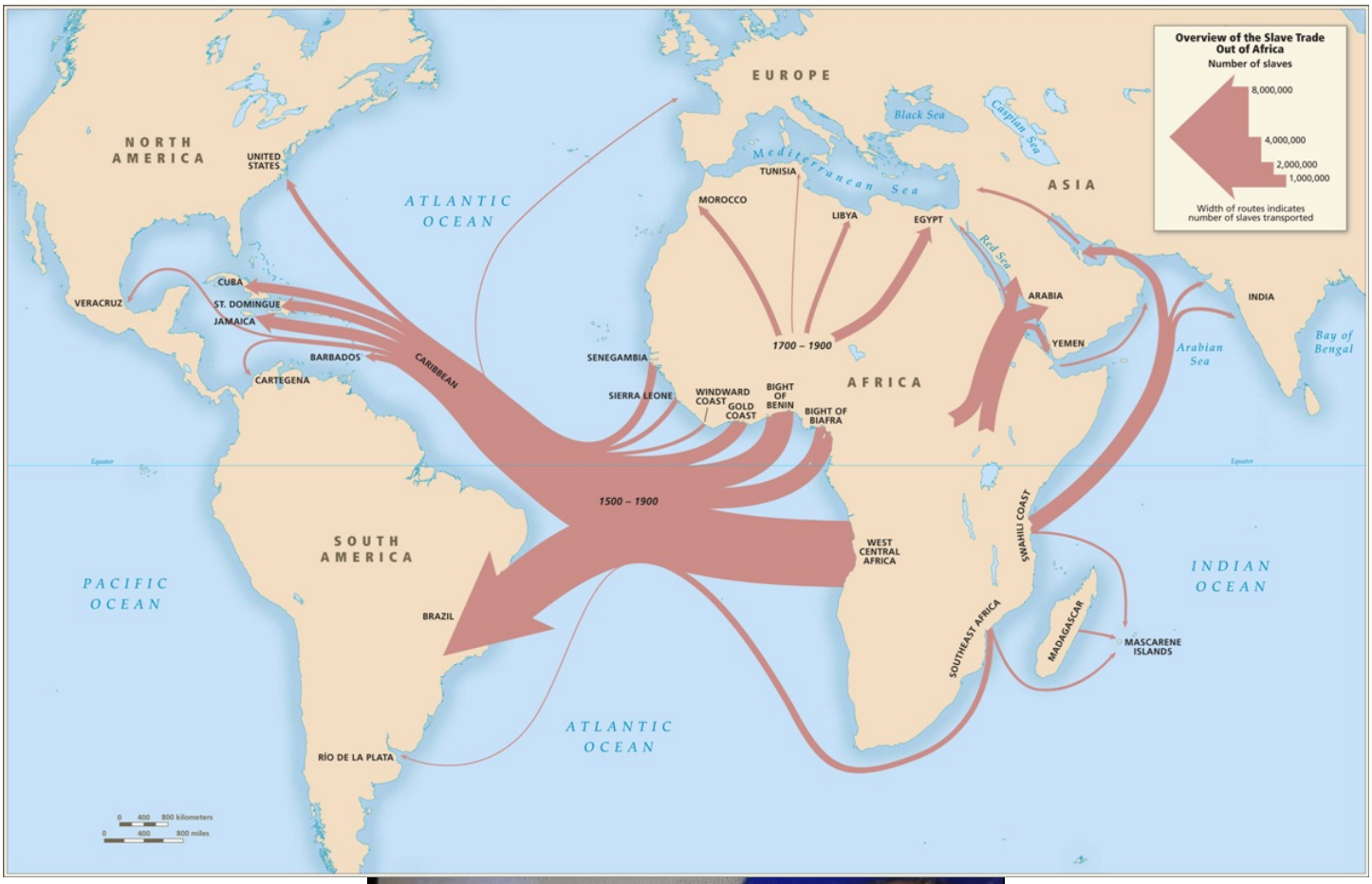
HOUSE OF ISRAEL HOLY

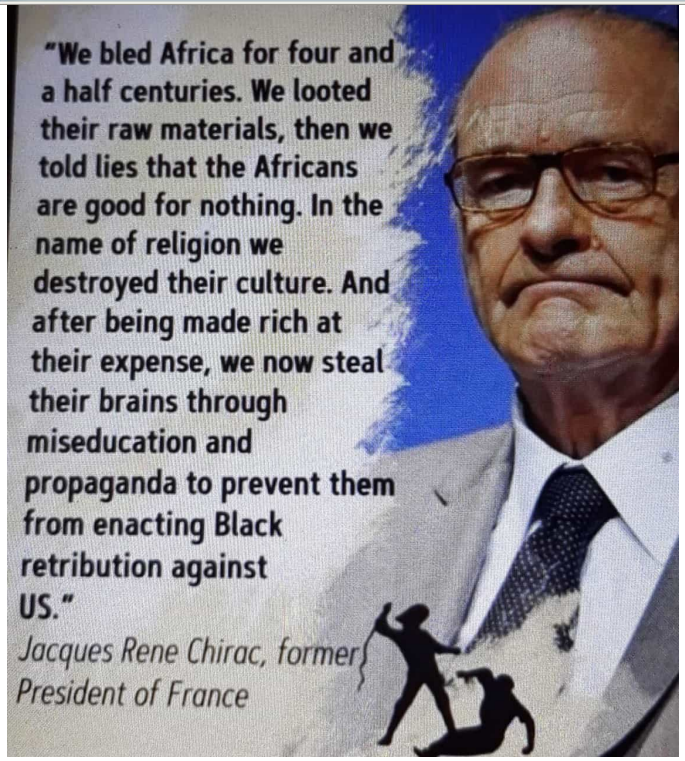
COMMANDMENTS
2 ESDRAS 7:21 KJVA
WAKING UP THE 12 TRIBES
OF THE HOUSE OF OF ISRAEL

SAINTS OF ISRAEL HOLY



KINGS TO SLAVES
KINGS TO SLAVES
Niggerology
NIGGER HEAD TOBACCO.
W. S. Kimball & Co.
#NEVERFORGET
Dis NIGGER HEAD am de crack shot! Yah! Yah! Yah!
March 25-Day of Remembrance
SLAVES
Deuteronomy 28:48
Deuteronomy 28:48,68
Never Forget
you shall serve your enemies whom ??? sends against you, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in need of all. And he shall put a yoke of iron on your neck until he has destroyed you
Deuteronomy 28:48
If the Israelites will be careful to obey my commands—all the laws my servant Moses gave them—I will not send them into exile from this land that I gave their ancestors. 2 Kings 21:8
THEY DIDN'T LISTEN OR OBEYED
The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade
Deuteronomy 28 Leviticus 26
THESE ARE NOT AFRICAN SLAVES
THEY ARE THE ORIGINAL AUSTRALIANS MARCHED FROM THEIR LANDS AND SENT TO CONCENTRATION CAMPS (1890-1970)
YOU'RE A ISRAELITE
BUT YOU WERE STRIPPED OF YOUR HERITAGE
@mushah_ban_yashraal
Please read Deuteronomy 28:68
TODAY, 95% OF YOU ARE CHRISTIANS
THE WORLD WILL NOT TELL YOU WHO OR WHERE THE ISRAELITES ARE TODAY BUT SCRIPTURES WILL
Deuteronomy 28:15-68
CURSES
DEUTERONOMY 28:48 ...AND HE SHALL PUT A YOKE...
...OF IRON UPON THY NECK, UNTIL HE HAVE...
DESTROYED THEE.
I have a yoke around my neck am I a Israelite
aborigines australians
UNCLE TOM'S CABIN.
The Holy Bible
The Curses of Deuteronomy 28:37
And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all nations whither the LORD shall lead thee...
Matthew 10:22
And ye shall be hated (RACISM) of ALL men for my name's sake: but he that endureth to the end shall be saved...
The Bible
Zechariah 11:5
Whose possessors slay them, and hold themselves NOT GUILTY: and they that sell them say, Blessed be the LORD; for I am rich: and their own shepherds pity them not
"Jeremiah 50:7" And their Enemies have said, "We Are Not Guilty"
"Zechariah 11:5" Whose possessors slay them, and hold themselves NOT GUILTY:
KINGS TO SLAVES
INDIGENOUS TRIBES
Native American Cherokee Robert Banks
Black Washita Woman
Young Native American Indian Girl
Black Native Indian Family
Black Native American Yamassee Indian Diane Fletcher
HOUSE OF ISRAEL
HOLY


Overview of the Slave Trade Out of Africa
Number of slaves
8,000,000
4,000,000
2,000,000
1,000,000
Width of routes indicates number of slaves transported
NORTH AMERICA
UNITED STATES
ATLANTIC OCEAN
EUROPE
Black Sea
Caspian Sea
Mediterranean Sea
TUNISIA
MOROCCO
LIBYA
EGYPT
ASIA
Red Sea
ARABIA
YEMEN
INDIA
Arabian Sea
Bay of Bengal
CUBA
VERACRUZ
ST. DOMINGUE
JAMAICA
BARBADOS
CARTEGENA
CARIBBEAN
1700 – 1900
SENEGAMBIA
SIERRA LEONE
WINDWARD COAST
GOLD COAST
BIGHT OF BENIN
BIGHT OF BIAFRA
AFRICA
1500 – 1900
SOUTH AMERICA
PACIFIC OCEAN
BRAZIL
WEST CENTRAL AFRICA
SWAHILI COAST
INDIAN OCEAN
SOUTHEAST AFRICA
MADAGASCAR
MASCARENE ISLANDS
ATLANTIC OCEAN
RÍO DE LA PLATA
Equator
0 400 800 kilometers
0 400 800 miles


"We bled Africa for four and a half centuries. We looted their raw materials, then we told lies that the Africans are good for nothing. In the name of religion we destroyed their culture. And after being made rich at their expense, we now steal their brains through miseducation and propaganda to prevent them from enacting Black retribution against US."
Jacques Rene Chirac, former President of France

Isaiah 11:11 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 (KJVA) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Genesis 15:14 And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

Acts 7:7 And the nation to whom they shall be in bondage will I judge, said God: and after that shall they come forth, and serve me in this place.

Jeremiah 29:14 (KJVA) And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

Luke 21:24 (KJVA) And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Acts 28:28 Be it known therefore unto you, that the salvation of God is sent unto the Gentiles, and *that* they will hear it.

Romans 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

Romans 16:25 (KJVA) Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to my gospel, and the preaching of Yashaya Christ, according to the revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began,

Daniel 2:47 (KJVA) The king answered unto Daniel, and said, Of a truth *it is,* that your God *is* a God of gods, and a Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets, seeing thou couldest reveal this secret.

Amos 3:7 (KJVA) Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets.

Matthew 15:24 (KJVA) But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Matthew 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Numbers 16:9 *Seemeth it but* a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand before the congregation to minister unto them?

Judges 6:8 That the LORD sent a prophet unto the children of Israel, which said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I brought you up from Egypt, and brought you forth out of the house of bondage;

1 Esdras 1:3 And he spake unto the Levites, the holy ministers of Israel, that they should hallow themselves unto the Lord, to set the holy ark of the Lord in the house that king Solomon the son of David had built:

1 Esdras 8:5 There went up with him also certain of the children of Israel, of the priest of the Levites, of the holy singers, porters, and ministers of the temple, unto Jerusalem,

Daniel (3:38) Neither is there at this time prince, or prophet, or leader, or burnt offering, or sacrifice, or oblation, or incense, or place to sacrifice before thee, and to find mercy.

Daniel (3:39) Nevertheless in a contrite heart and an humble spirit let us be accepted.

Amos 2:11 (KJV) And I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for Nazarites. *Is it* not even thus, O ye children of Israel? saith the LORD.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJVA) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Job 30:30 (KJVA) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Isaiah 65:9 (KJVA) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

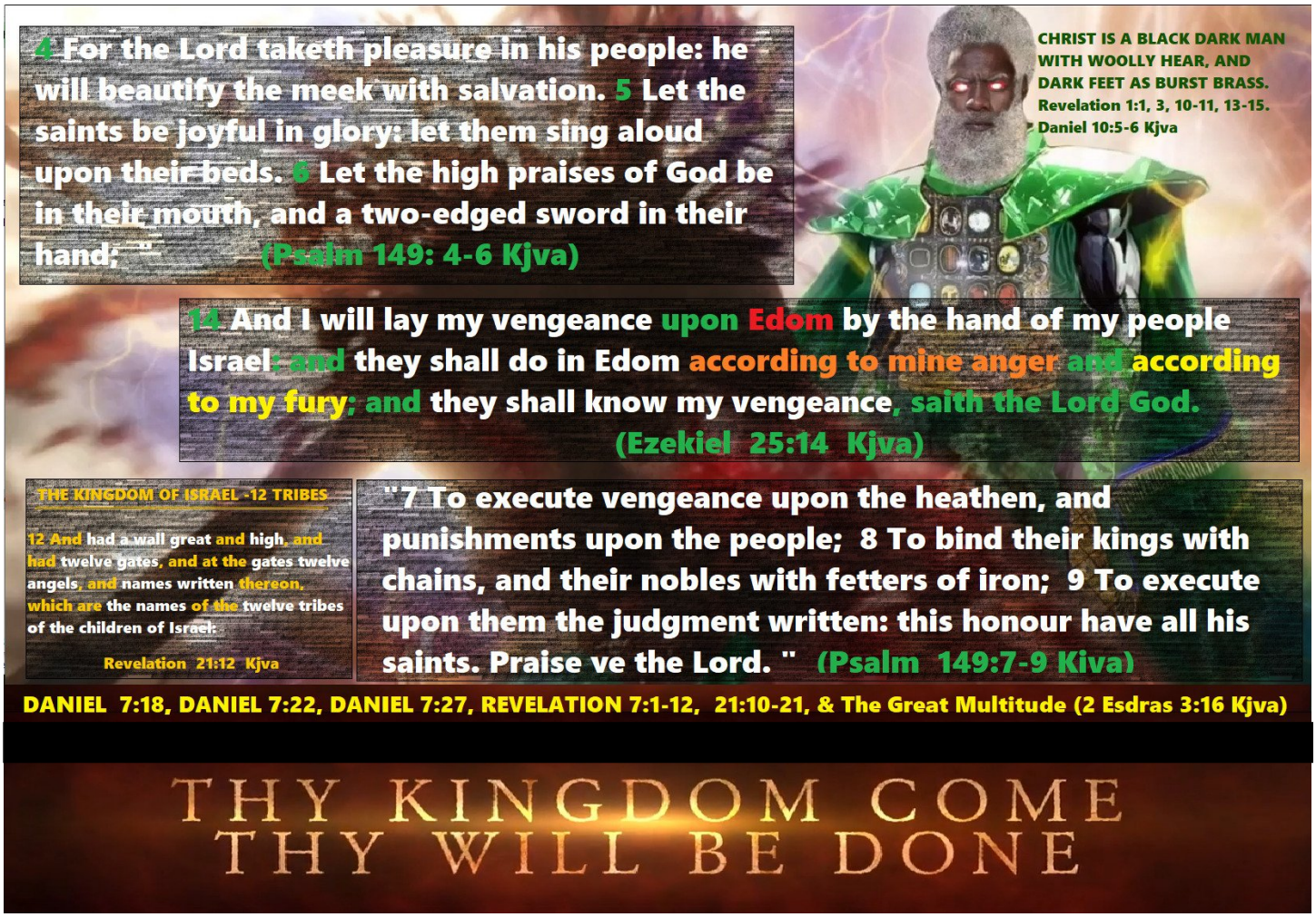
Hebrews 7:14 (KJVA) For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Romans 10:13 (KJVA) For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Romans 10:14 (KJVA) How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher?

Acts 2:21 And it shall come to pass, *that* whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved.
Romans 10:9 That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Yashaya, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.



Titus 2:11 For the grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men,

Luke 3:6 And all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

2Timothy 2:10 Therefore I endure all things for the elect's sakes, that they may also obtain the salvation which is in Christ Yashaya with eternal glory.

Romans 10:10 For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation.

Isaiah 51:5 (KJV) My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

Isaiah 51:5 (Hebrew OT) קרוב צדקי יצא ישעי וזרעי עמים ישפטו אלי איים יקוו ואל־זרעי ייחלון:
My Salvation = YASHAYA = My Saviour

John 3:15 That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

Mark 1:1 (KJVA) The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

The Kingdom of Israel/Yasharahala and the Kingdom of God/Christ is Arabia New Jerusalem Descended from heaven throne as the center of the capital of the world is the Whole Earth under the ruler of the King of Kings with saints kings, princes, priests and prophets, the saints of the most high the Black Hebrew Israelites will rule with the messiah the King of Kings.

Revelation 11:15 (KJVA) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

2 Esdras 12:34 (KJVA) For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

Hebrews 12:28 Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

2 Esdras 12:13 (KJVA) Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Daniel 6:26 (KJVA) I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he *is* the living God, and stedfast for ever, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion *shall be even* unto the end.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Acts 4:12 (KJVA) Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

Isaiah 2:4 (KJVA) And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Isaiah 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Wisdom 3:8 (KJVA) They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

Sirach 4:15 (KJVA) Whoso giveth ear unto her shall judge the nations: and he that attendeth unto her shall dwell securely.

Exodus 19:5 (KJVA) Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Deuteronomy 14:2 (KJVA) For thou *art* an holy people unto the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath chosen thee to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that *are* upon the earth.

Jeremiah 29:14 (KJVA) And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

Daniel 7:22 (KJV) Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Daniel 7:27 (KJV) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Revelation 11:15 (KJVA) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the* kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

Psa 85:9 Surely his salvation *is* nigh them that fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

Isaiah 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will *God* appoint *for* walls and bulwarks.

Isaiah 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

2Es 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Genesis 1:1 In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.

Psa 85:9 Surely his salvation *is* nigh them that fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

Isaiah 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will *God* appoint *for* walls and bulwarks.

Isaiah 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

2Es 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

1 Kings 7:9 (KJV) All these *were of* costly stones, according to the measures of hewed stones, sawed with saws, within and without, even from the foundation unto the coping, and *so* on the outside toward the great court.

Judith 10:8 (KJVA) The God, the God of our fathers give thee favour, and accomplish thine enterprizes to the glory of the children of Israel, and to the exaltation of Jerusalem. Then they worshipped God.

Isaiah 49:8 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee: and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages

Psalms 24:1 (KJVA) A Psalm of David. The earth *is* the LORD'S, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

2 Chronicles 7:14 (KJV) If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

Exodus 19:5 (KJVA) Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Earth Created for Israel/the Bantu/Yasharahala The Millennial Kingdom is Global Christ is the King, Judge and will institute his government under the Most High Laws. The whole Earth is the Kingdom of Jerusalem.

Zechariah 12:7 (KJV) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Isaiah 65:9 (KJV) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Isaiah 11:11 (KJV) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 (KJV) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Jubilees 32:18 And He said unto him again: 'I am the Lord who created the heaven and the earth, and I will increase thee and multiply thee exceedingly, and kings shall come forth from thee, and they shall judge everywhere wherever the foot of the sons of men has trodden.

The World is Israel/Yasharahala

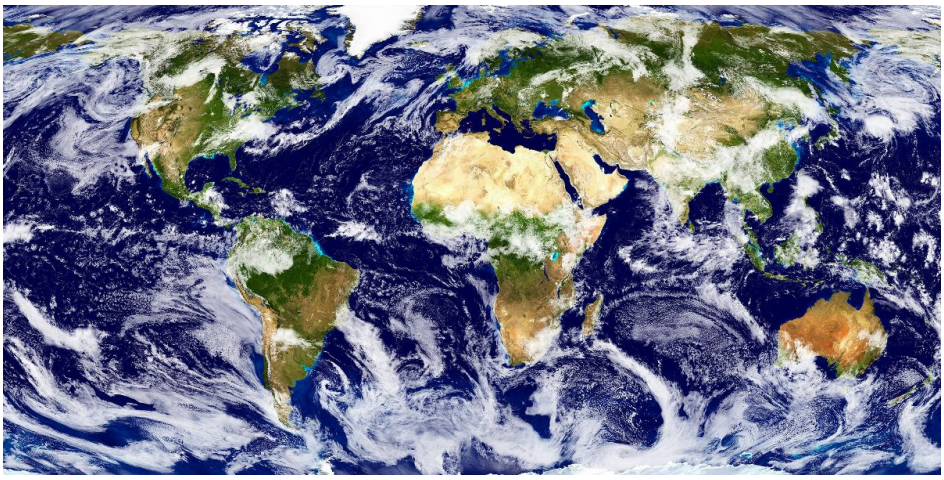
Sirach 44:21 Therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost part of the land.

2 Esdras 6:54 (KJVA) And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

2 Esdras 6:55 (KJVA) All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes

Lamentations 2:1 (KJV) How hath the Lord covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud in his anger, *and* cast down from heaven unto the earth the beauty of Israel, and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!

Ecclesiasticus 17:17 For in the division of the nations of the whole earth he set a ruler over every people; but Israel is the Lord's portion:



Legend of the Jews: In His modesty, God took counsel with the angels, before the creation of the world, regarding His intention of making man. He said: **"For the sake of Israel, I will create the world.** As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come **do for Israel** in Egypt--thick darkness shall be over the land, and the **children of Israel shall have light** in their dwellings; as I shall make a separation between the waters under the firmament and the waters above the firmament, **so I will do for Israel--**I will divide the waters for him **when he crosses the Red Sea;** as on the third day I shall create plants, **so I will do for Israel--**I will bring forth manna for him **in the wilderness;** as **I shall create luminaries to divide day from night**, **so I will do for Israel--**I will go before him by day in a pillar of cloud and by night in a pillar of fire; as I shall create the fowl of the air and the fishes of the sea, **so I will do for Israel--**I will bring quails for him from the sea; and as I shall breathe the breath of life into the nostrils of man, so I will do for Israel--I will give the **Torah** unto him, **the tree of life."** The angels marvelled that so much love should be lavished upon this **people of Israel,** and God told them: "On the first day of creation, I shall make the heavens and stretch them out; **so will Israel raise up the Tabernacle as the dwelling-place of My glory.** On the second day, I shall put a division between the terrestrial waters

and the heavenly waters; so will he hang up a veil in the Tabernacle to divide the Holy Place and the Most Holy. On the third day, I shall make the earth put forth grass and herb; so will he, in obedience to My commands, eat herbs on the first night of the Passover, and prepare showbread for Me. On the fourth day, I shall make the luminaries; so will he make a golden candlestick for Me. On the fifth day, I shall create the birds; so will he fashion the cherubim with outstretched wings. On the sixth day, **I shall create man; so will Israel set aside a man of the sons of Aaron as high priest for My service."**

https://www.geni.com/projects/Where-are-The-Ten-Lost-Tribes-of-Israel/3474

said: "For the sake of Israel, I will create the world. As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come do for Israel in .

Legends of the Jews
Volume 1:1

THE FIRST THINGS CREATED

In the beginning, two thousand years before the heaven and the earth, seven things were created: the Torah written with black fire on white fire, and lying in the lap of God; the Divine Throne, erected in the heaven which later was over the heads of the Hayyot; Paradise on the right side of God, Hell on the left side; the Celestial Sanctuary directly in front of God, having a jewel on its altar graven with the Name of the Messiah, and a Voice that cries aloud, "Return, ye children of men."

When God resolved upon the creation of the world, He took counsel with the Torah. Her advice was this: "O Lord, a king without an army and without courtiers and attendants hardly deserves the name of king, for none is nigh to express the homage due to him." The answer pleased God exceedingly. Thus did He teach all earthly kings, by His Divine example, to undertake naught without first consulting advisers.

The advice of the Torah was given with some reservations. She was skeptical about the value of an earthly world, on account of the sinfulness of men, who would be sure to disregard her precepts. But God dispelled her doubts. He told her, that repentance had been created long before, and sinners would have the opportunity of mending their ways. Besides, the Temple service would be invested with atoning power, and Paradise and hell were intended to do duty as reward and punishment. Finally, the Messiah was appointed to bring salvation, which would put an end to all sinfulness.

Nor is this world inhabited by man the first of things earthly created by God. He made several worlds before ours, but He destroyed them all, because He was pleased with none until He created ours. But even this last world would have had no permanence, if God had executed His original plan of ruling it according to the principle of strict justice. It was only when He saw that justice by itself would undermine the world that He associated mercy with justice, and made them to rule jointly. Thus, from the beginning of all things prevailed Divine goodness, without which nothing could have continued to exist. If not for it, the myriads of evil spirits had soon put an end to the generations of men. But the goodness of God has ordained, that in every Nisan, at the time of the spring equinox, the seraphim shall approach the world of spirits, and intimidate them so that they fear to do harm to men. Again, if God in His goodness had not given protection to the weak, the tame animals would have been extirpated long ago by the wild animals. In Tammuz, at the time of the summer solstice, when the strength of behemot is at its height, he roars so loud that all the animals hear it, and for a whole year they are affrighted and timid, and their acts become less ferocious than their nature is. Again, in Tishri, at the time of the autumnal equinox, the great bird ziz flaps his wings and utters his cry, so that the birds of prey, the eagles and the vultures, blench, and they fear to swoop down upon the others and annihilate them in their greed. And, again, were it not for the goodness of God, the vast number of big fish had quickly put an end to the little ones. But at the time of the winter solstice, in the month of Tebet, the sea grows restless, for then leviathan spouts up water, and the big fish become uneasy. They restrain their appetite, and the little ones escape their rapacity.

Finally, the goodness of God manifests itself in the preservation of His people Israel. It could not have survived the enmity of the Gentiles, if God had not appointed protectors for it, the archangels Michael and Gabriel. Whenever Israel disobeys God, and is accused of misdemeanors by the angels of the other nations, he is defended by his designated guardians, with such good result that the other angels conceive fear of them. Once the angels of the other nations are terrified, the nations themselves venture not to carry out their wicked designs against Israel.

That the goodness of God may rule on earth as in heaven, the Angels of Destruction are assigned a place at the far end of the heavens, from which they may never stir, while the Angels of Mercy encircle the Throne of God, at His behest.

THE ALPHABET

When God was about to create the world by His word, the twenty-two letters of the alphabet descended from the terrible and august crown of God whereon they were engraved with a pen of flaming fire. They stood round about God, and one after the

other spake and entreated, "Create the world through me! The first to step forward was the letter Taw. It said: "O Lord of the world! May it be Thy will to create Thy world through me, seeing that it is through me that Thou wilt give the Torah to Israel by the hand of Moses, as it is written, 'Moses commanded us the Torah.' " The Holy One, blessed be He, made reply, and said, "No!" Taw asked, "Why not?" and God answered: "Because in days to come I shall place thee as a sign of death upon the foreheads of men." As soon as Taw heard these words issue from the mouth of the Holy One, blessed be He, it retired from His presence disappointed.

This was the first Sabbath, and this its celebration in heaven by God and the angels. The angels were informed at the same time that in days to come Israel would hallow the day in similar manner. God told them: "I will set aside for Myself a people from among all the peoples. This people will observe the Sabbath, and I will sanctify it to be My people, and I will be God unto it. From all that I have seen, I have chosen the seed of Israel wholly, and I have inscribed him as My first-born son, and I sanctified him unto Myself unto all eternity, him and the Sabbath, that he keep the Sabbath and hallow it from all work."

Accordingly, the whole of creation was conditional. God said to the things He made on the first six days: "If Israel accepts the Torah, you will continue and endure; otherwise, I shall turn everything back into chaos again." The whole world was thus kept in suspense and dread until the day of the revelation on Sinai, when Israel received and accepted the Torah, and so fulfilled the condition made by God at the time when He created the universe.

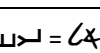
In His modesty, God took counsel with the angels, before the creation of the world, regarding His intention of making man. He said: "For the **sake of Israel**, I will create the world. As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to **come do for Israel** in Egypt--thick darkness shall be over the land, and the children of Israel shall have light in their dwellings; as I shall make a separation between the waters under the firmament and the waters above the firmament, so **I will do for Israel**--I will divide the waters for him when he crosses the Red Sea; as on the third day I shall create plants, so **I will do for Israel**--I will bring forth manna for him in the wilderness; as I shall create luminaries to divide day from night, so **I will do for Israel**--I will go before him by day in a pillar of cloud and by night in a pillar of fire; as I shall create the fowl of the air and the fishes of the sea, so I will do for Israel--I will bring quails for him from the sea; and as I shall breathe the breath of life into the nostrils of man, so **I will do for Israel**--I will give the Torah unto him, the tree of life." The angels marvelled that so much love should be lavished upon this **people of Israel,** and God told them: "On the first day of creation, I shall make the heavens and stretch them out; so **will Israel** raise up the Tabernacle as the dwelling-place of My glory. On the second day, I shall put a division between the terrestrial waters and the heavenly waters; so will he hang up a veil in the Tabernacle to divide the Holy Place and the Most Holy. On the third day, I shall make the earth put forth grass and herb; so will he, in obedience to My commands, eat herbs on the first night of the Passover, and prepare showbread for Me. On the fourth day, I shall make the luminaries; so will he make a golden candlestick for Me. On the fifth day, I shall create the birds; so will he fashion the cherubim with outstretched wings. On the sixth day, I shall create man; **so will Israel set aside a** man of the sons of Aaron as high priest for My service."

Deuteronomy 32:8 When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.

Deuteronomy 32:9 For the LORD'S portion *is* his people; Jacob *is* the lot of his inheritance.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			 = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

= ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 15:5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to numberthem: and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be.

Genesis 13:14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Genesis 13:15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

Leviticus 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Jeremiah 31:31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Jeremiah 31:33 But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Middle east was the Garden of Eden East of Africa was Eden

Genesis 2:1 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

Genesis 2:2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Genesis 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Genesis 2:4 These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

Genesis 2:5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and *there was* not a man to till the ground.

Genesis 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through- out the generations of the world.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJV) For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is*it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river *is*Euphrates.

Genesis 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee

Jer 9:11 And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

Jer 10:22 Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judahdesolate, *and* a den of dragons.

Mal 1:3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Gen 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Gen 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Gen 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Gen 2:13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Gen 2:14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river *is*Euphrates.

Gen 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

Gen 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Gen 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Gen 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Gen 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Wis 9:8 Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Psa 83:1 **A Song** ***or*** **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psa 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psa 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Garden of Righteousness,

THE BOOK OF ENOCH. CHAPTER 32.
CHAPTER 32
(R.H. Charles Oxford: The Clarendon Press)
1 And after these fragrant odours, as I looked towards the north over the mountains I saw seven mountains full of choice nard and fragrant trees and cinnamon and pepper.
2 And thence I went over the summits of all these mountains, far towards the east of the earth, and passed above the Erythraean sea and went far from it, and passed over the angel Zotiel. And I came to the Garden of Righteousness,
3 I and from afar off trees more numerous than I these trees and great-two trees there, very great, beautiful, and glorious, and magnificent, and the tree of knowledge, whose holy fruit they eat and know great wisdom.

Jubilees 3:32 And on the new moon of the fourth month, Adam and his wife went forth from the Garden of Eden, and they dwelt in the land of Elda in the land of their creation.

Where is the land of Elda, and what does this word mean?
https://ethiopiathekingdomofgod.org/content/where-land-elda-and-what-does-word-mean
May 2016 — ... with reference to "Edom" and "Elda". These are all designations of the same place "Ethiopia", where Adam and Eve were created and lived.

In Scriptures of G'iz Manuscripts, "Paradise" and "The Garden of Eden" pertain to the same word of "Gennet" with reference to "Edom" and "Elda". These are all designations of the same place "Ethiopia", where Adam and Eve were created and lived. In all cases of the various names of the place aforementioned, the characteristic feature that predominated the phenomenon was the sudden and complete change of the situation of the status of the latter, namely, the downfall of Adam and Eve from the blissful life of Divinity to the miserable fate of humanity. This condition was brought about by the betrayal of the Word of God committed by the latter resulting in the withdrawal of the Divine Grace that previously clothed their person and pervaded their abode with sublime serenity.

It is not uncommon for a particular place to be called with various analogous names; for example, the same name and location of Ethiopia was known in Biblical and ancient times as Midiam, Nubia, Axum, Kush, Sheba, Habesha (Abyssinia).

1 Adam and Eve 60:7

And it was so, that when He had created me, He placed me in a garden in the north, on the border of the world.

1 Adam and Eve 60:10

But God took you in His divine hand, and placed you in a garden to the eastward.

Ezekiel 28:13 (KJVA) Thou hast been in Eden the garden of God; every precious stone *was* thy covering, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of thy tabrets and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.

The Seers Are returning back to a land a Garden to Royal to House of David to prepare and plan for the rest for the remnant and research, revive, economic planning, the throne Oppress from Israel all the Judah way to Bahrain so Bahrain according to the judgement most high will give the land to our oppressor.

2 Timothy 3:16 (KJV) All scripture *is* given by inspiration of God, and *is* profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

Numbers 23:19 (KJV) God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it?* or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

2 Timothy 2:15 (KJV) Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.

Isaiah 28:10 (KJV) For precept *must be* upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, *and* there a little:

Psalms 119:104 (KJV) Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

Seer/Magan Shield
Magan Saruq al-Hadid
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JhYlUtrRdGg
http://www.salut-virtual-museum.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Qade.pdf
https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan

Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV) And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Deuteronomy 33:29 (KJV) Happy *art* thou, O Israel: who *is* like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who *is* the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.
1 Samuel 9:9 (KJV) (Beforetime in Israel, when a man went to enquire of God, thus he spake, Come, and let us go to the seer: for *he that is* now *called* a Prophet was beforetime called a Seer.)

https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/a/a5/1818_Pinkerton_Map_of_Arabia_and_the_Persian_Gulf_-_Geographicus_-_Arabia2-pinkerton-1818.jpg
https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html

OMAR

https://www.biblestudytools.com/encyclopedias/isbe/omar.html

o'-mar (omar, connected perhaps with 'amar, "speak"; Septuagint Oman or Omar):

Grandson of Esau and son of Eliphaz in **Genesis 36:11**; **1 Chronicles 1:36**; given the title "duke" or "chief" in **Genesis 36:15**.

Bibliography Information
Orr, James, M.A., D.D. General Editor. "Entry for 'OMAR'". "International Standard Bible Encyclopedia". 1915.

Gen 36:11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

Gen 36:15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

1Ch 1:36 The sons of Eliphaz; Teman, and Omar, Zephi, and Gatam, Kenaz, and Timna, and Amalek.

Esau/Edom

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage;* for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Gen 36:1 Now these *are* the generations of Esau, who *is* Edom.

Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Gen 36:3 And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

Gen 36:4 And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath bare Reuel;

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

Gen 36:7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

Gen 36:8 Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau *is* Edom.

Gen 36:9 And these *are* the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in mount Seir:

Gen 36:10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

Gen 36:11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

Gen 36:12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

Gen 36:13 And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Gen 36:15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

Gen 36:16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were* the sons of Adah.

Gen 36:17 And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are*the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land of Edom; these *are*the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Gen 36:19 These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.

Gen 36:20 These *are* the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

Gen 36:21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these *are* the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

Gen 36:22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister *was* Timna.

Gen 36:23 And the children of Shobal *were* these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

Gen 36:24 And these *are* the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this *was that* Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

Gen 36:25 And the children of Anah *were* these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

Gen 36:26 And these *are* the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

Gen 36:27 The children of Ezer *are* these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

Gen 36:28 The children of Dishan *are* these; Uz, and Aran.

Gen 36:29 These *are* the dukes *that came* of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

Gen 36:30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

Gen 36:31 And these *are* the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

Gen 36:32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city *was* Dinhabah.

Gen 36:33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Avith.

Gen 36:36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth *by* the river reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Pau; and his wife's name *was* Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

Gen 36:40 And these *are* the names of the dukes *that came* of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,

Gen 36:41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

Gen 36:42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

Gen 36:43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these *be* the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he *is* Esau the father of the Edomites.

Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Dan 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Psa 83:1 **A Song** ***or*** **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psa 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psa 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

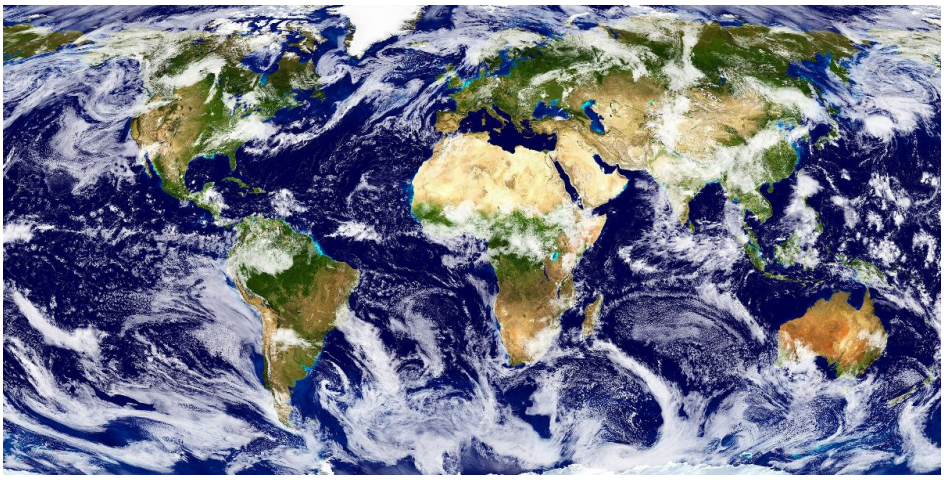
Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands

The World is Israel/Yasharahala

Sirach 44:21 Therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost part of the land.

2 Esdras 6:54 **(KJVA)** And after these, Adam also, whom thou madest lord of all thy creatures: of him come we all, and the people also whom thou hast chosen.

2 Esdras 6:55 **(KJVA)** All this have I spoken before thee, O Lord, because thou madest the world for our sakes



Legend of the Jews: In His modesty, God took counsel with the angels, before the creation of the world, regarding His intention of making man. He said: **"For the sake of Israel, I will create the world.** As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come **do for Israel** in Egypt--thick darkness shall be over the land, and the **children of Israel shall have light** in their dwellings; as I shall make a separation between the waters under the firmament and the waters above the firmament, **so I will do for Israel--**I will divide the waters for him **when he crosses the Red Sea;** as on the third day I shall create plants, **so I will do for Israel--**I will bring forth manna for him **in the wilderness;** as **I shall create luminaries to divide day from night**, **so I will do for Israel--**I will go before him by day in a pillar of cloud and by night in a pillar of fire; as I shall create the fowl of the air and the fishes of the sea, **so I will do for Israel--**I will bring quails for him from the sea; and as I shall breathe the breath of life into the nostrils of man, so I will do for Israel--I will give the **Torah** unto him, **the tree of life."** The angels marvelled that so much love should be lavished upon this **people of Israel,** and God told them: "On the first day of creation, I shall make the heavens and stretch them out; **so will Israel raise up the Tabernacle as the dwelling-place of My glory.** On the second day, I shall put a division between the terrestrial waters

and the heavenly waters; so will he hang up a veil in the Tabernacle to divide the Holy Place and the Most Holy. On the third day, I shall make the earth put forth grass and herb; so will he, in obedience to My commands, eat herbs on the first night of the Passover, and prepare showbread for Me. On the fourth day, I shall make the luminaries; so will he make a golden candlestick for Me. On the fifth day, I shall create the birds; so will he fashion the cherubim with outstretched wings. On the sixth day, **I shall create man; so will Israel set aside a man of the sons of Aaron as high priest for My service."**

https://www.geni.com/projects/Where-are-The-Ten-Lost-Tribes-of-Israel/3474

The Legends of the Jews Volume
https://www.sefaria.org/Legends_of_the_Jews.1.2.6?lang=bi&with=all&lang2=en
said: "For the sake of Israel, I will create the world. As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to come do for Israel in .

Legends of the Jews
Volume 1:1

THE FIRST THINGS CREATED

In the beginning, two thousand years before the heaven and the earth, seven things were created: the Torah written with black fire on white fire, and lying in the lap of God; the Divine Throne, erected in the heaven which later was over the heads of the Hayyot; Paradise on the right side of God, Hell on the left side; the Celestial Sanctuary directly in front of God, having a jewel on its altar graven with the Name of the Messiah, and a Voice that cries aloud, "Return, ye children of men."

When God resolved upon the creation of the world, He took counsel with the Torah. Her advice was this: "O Lord, a king without an army and without courtiers and attendants hardly deserves the name of king, for none is nigh to express the homage due to him." The answer pleased God exceedingly. Thus did He teach all earthly kings, by His Divine example, to undertake naught without first consulting advisers.

The advice of the Torah was given with some reservations. She was skeptical about the value of an earthly world, on account of the sinfulness of men, who would be sure to disregard her precepts. But God dispelled her doubts. He told her, that repentance had been created long before, and sinners would have the opportunity of mending their ways. Besides, the Temple service would be invested with atoning power, and Paradise and hell were intended to do duty as reward and punishment. Finally, the Messiah was appointed to bring salvation, which would put an end to all sinfulness.

Nor is this world inhabited by man the first of things earthly created by God. He made several worlds before ours, but He destroyed them all, because He was pleased with none until He created ours. But even this last world would have had no permanence, if God had executed His original plan of ruling it according to the principle of strict justice. It was only when He saw that justice by itself would undermine the world that He associated mercy with justice, and made them to rule jointly. Thus, from the beginning of all things prevailed Divine goodness, without which nothing could have continued to exist. If not for it, the myriads of evil spirits had soon put an end to the generations of men. But the goodness of God has ordained, that in every Nisan, at the time of the spring equinox, the seraphim shall approach the world of spirits, and intimidate them so that they fear to do harm to men. Again, if God in His goodness had not given protection to the weak, the tame animals would have been extirpated long ago by the wild animals. In Tammuz, at the time of the summer solstice, when the strength of behemot is at its height, he roars so loud that all the animals hear it, and for a whole year they are affrighted and timid, and their acts become less ferocious than their nature is. Again, in Tishri, at the time of the autumnal equinox, the great bird ziz flaps his wings and utters his cry, so that the birds of prey, the eagles and the vultures, blench, and they fear to swoop down upon the others and annihilate them in their greed. And, again, were it not for the goodness of God, the vast number of big fish had quickly put an end to the little ones. But at the time of the winter solstice, in the month of Tebet, the sea grows restless, for then leviathan spouts up water, and the big fish become uneasy. They restrain their appetite, and the little ones escape their rapacity.

Finally, the goodness of God manifests itself in the preservation of His people Israel. It could not have survived the enmity of the Gentiles, if God had not appointed protectors for it, the archangels Michael and Gabriel. Whenever Israel disobeys God, and is accused of misdemeanors by the angels of the other nations, he is defended by his designated guardians, with such good result that the other angels conceive fear of them. Once the angels of the other nations are terrified, the nations themselves venture not to carry out their wicked designs against Israel.

That the goodness of God may rule on earth as in heaven, the Angels of Destruction are assigned a place at the far end of the heavens, from which they may never stir, while the Angels of Mercy encircle the Throne of God, at His behest.

THE ALPHABET

When God was about to create the world by His word, the twenty-two letters of the alphabet descended from the terrible and august crown of God whereon they were engraved with a pen of flaming fire. They stood round about God, and one after the

other spake and entreated, "Create the world through me! The first to step forward was the letter Taw. It said: "O Lord of the world! May it be Thy will to create Thy world through me, seeing that it is through me that Thou wilt give the Torah to Israel by the hand of Moses, as it is written, 'Moses commanded us the Torah.' " The Holy One, blessed be He, made reply, and said, "No!" Taw asked, "Why not?" and God answered: "Because in days to come I shall place thee as a sign of death upon the foreheads of men." As soon as Taw heard these words issue from the mouth of the Holy One, blessed be He, it retired from His presence disappointed.

This was the first Sabbath, and this its celebration in heaven by God and the angels. The angels were informed at the same time that in days to come Israel would hallow the day in similar manner. God told them: "I will set aside for Myself a people from among all the peoples. This people will observe the Sabbath, and I will sanctify it to be My people, and I will be God unto it. From all that I have seen, I have chosen the seed of Israel wholly, and I have inscribed him as My first-born son, and I sanctified him unto Myself unto all eternity, him and the Sabbath, that he keep the Sabbath and hallow it from all work."

Accordingly, the whole of creation was conditional. God said to the things He made on the first six days: "If Israel accepts the Torah, you will continue and endure; otherwise, I shall turn everything back into chaos again." The whole world was thus kept in suspense and dread until the day of the revelation on Sinai, when Israel received and accepted the Torah, and so fulfilled the condition made by God at the time when He created the universe.

In His modesty, God took counsel with the angels, before the creation of the world, regarding His intention of making man. He said: "For the **sake of Israel**, I will create the world. As I shall make a division between light and darkness, so I will in time to **come do for Israel** in Egypt--thick darkness shall be over the land, and the children of Israel shall have light in their dwellings; as I shall make a separation between the waters under the firmament and the waters above the firmament, so **I will do for Israel**--I will divide the waters for him when he crosses the Red Sea; as on the third day I shall create plants, so **I will do for Israel**--I will bring forth manna for him in the wilderness; as I shall create luminaries to divide day from night, so **I will do for Israel**--I will go before him by day in a pillar of cloud and by night in a pillar of fire; as I shall create the fowl of the air and the fishes of the sea, so I will do for Israel--I will bring quails for him from the sea; and as I shall breathe the breath of life into the nostrils of man, so **I will do for Israel**--I will give the Torah unto him, the tree of life." The angels marvelled that so much love should be lavished upon this **people of Israel,** and God told them: "On the first day of creation, I shall make the heavens and stretch them out; so **will Israel** raise up the Tabernacle as the dwelling-place of My glory. On the second day, I shall put a division between the terrestrial waters and the heavenly waters; so will he hang up a veil in the Tabernacle to divide the Holy Place and the Most Holy. On the third day, I shall make the earth put forth grass and herb; so will he, in obedience to My commands, eat herbs on the first night of the Passover, and prepare showbread for Me. On the fourth day, I shall make the luminaries; so will he make a golden candlestick for Me. On the fifth day, I shall create the birds; so will he fashion the cherubim with outstretched wings. On the sixth day, I shall create man; **so will Israel set aside a** man of the sons of Aaron as high priest for My service."

Deuteronomy 32:8 When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the children of Israel.

Deuteronomy 32:9 For the LORD'S portion *is* his people; Jacob *is* the lot of his inheritance.

Genesis 32:28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 15:5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to numberthem: and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be.

Genesis 13:14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Genesis 13:15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

Leviticus 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Jeremiah 31:31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Jeremiah 31:33 But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Middle east was the Garden of Eden East of Africa was Eden

Genesis 2:1 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

Genesis 2:2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Genesis 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Genesis 2:4 These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

Genesis 2:5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and *there was* not a man to till the ground.

Genesis 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through- out the generations of the world.

Isaiah 51:3 (KJV) For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is*it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river *is*Euphrates.

Genesis 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

THE BOOK OF ENOCH. CHAPTER 32.
CHAPTER 32
(R.H. Charles Oxford: The Clarendon Press)
1 And after these fragrant odours, as I looked towards the north over the mountains I saw seven mountains full of choice nard and fragrant trees and cinnamon and pepper.
2 And thence I went over the summits of all these mountains, far towards the east of the earth, and passed above the Erythraean sea and went far from it, and passed over the angel Zotiel. And I came to the Garden of Righteousness,

3 I and from afar off trees more numerous than I these trees and great-two trees there, very great, beautiful, and glorious, and magnificent, and the tree of knowledge, whose holy fruit they eat and know great wisdom.

Jubilees 3:32 And on the new moon of the fourth month, Adam and his wife went forth from the Garden of Eden, and they dwelt in the land of Elda in the land of their creation.

Where is the land of Elda, and what does this word mean?

https://ethiopiathekingdomofgod.org/content/where-land-elda-and-what-does-word-mean

May 2016 — ... with reference to "Edom" and "Elda". These are all designations of the same place "Ethiopia", where Adam and Eve were created and lived.

In Scriptures of G'iz Manuscripts, "Paradise" and "The Garden of Eden" pertain to the same word of "Gennet" with reference to "Edom" and "Elda". These are all designations of the same place "Ethiopia", where Adam and Eve were created and lived. In all cases of the various names of the place aforementioned, the characteristic feature that predominated the phenomenon was the sudden and complete change of the situation of the status of the latter, namely, the downfall of Adam and Eve from the blissful life of Divinity to the miserable fate of humanity. This condition was brought about by the betrayal of the Word of God committed by the latter resulting in the withdrawal of the Divine Grace that previously clothed their person and pervaded their abode with sublime serenity.

It is not uncommon for a particular place to be called with various analogous names; for example, the same name and location of Ethiopia was known in Biblical and ancient times as Midiam, Nubia, Axum, Kush, Sheba, Habesha (Abyssinia).

1 Adam and Eve 60:7

And it was so, that when He had created me, He placed me in a garden in the north, on the border of the world.

1 Adam and Eve 60:10

But God took you in His divine hand, and placed you in a garden to the eastward.

Ezekiel 28:13 (KJVA) Thou hast been in Eden the garden of God; every precious stone *was* thy covering, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of thy tabrets and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.

The Seers Are returning back to a land a Garden to Royal to House of David to prepare and plan for the rest for the remnant and research, revive, economic planning, the throne Oppress from Israel all the Judah way to Bahrain so Bahrain according to the judgement most high will give the land to our oppressor.

2 Timothy 3:16 (KJV) All scripture *is* given by inspiration of God, and *is* profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness:

Numbers 23:19 (KJV) God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it?* or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

2 Timothy 2:15 (KJV) Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.

Isaiah 28:10 (KJV) For precept *must be* upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, *and* there a little:

Psalms 119:104 (KJV) Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

Seer/Magan Shield

Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV) And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Deuteronomy 33:29 (KJV) Happy *art* thou, O Israel: who *is* like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who *is* the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.
1 Samuel 9:9 (KJV) (Beforetime in Israel, when a man went to enquire of God, thus he spake, Come, and let us go to the seer: for *he that is* now *called* a Prophet was beforetime called a Seer.)

https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/a/a5/1818_Pinkerton_Map_of_Arabia_and_the_Persian_Gulf_-_Geographicus_-_Arabia2-pinkerton-1818.jpg
https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html
2Ch 16:7 And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.

Isaiah 22:6 (KJV) And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Isa 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Gen 14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

Gen 14:2 *That these* made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

Gen 14:3 All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

Gen 14:4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Gen 14:5 And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that *were* with him, and smote the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzims in Ham, and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

Gen 14:6 And the Horites in their mount Seir, unto Elparan, which *is* by the wilderness.

Gen 14:7 And they returned, and came to Enmishpat, which *is*Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in Hazezontamar.

Gen 14:8 And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the same *is* Zoar;) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim;

Gen 14:9 With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.

Gen 14:10 And the vale of Siddim *was full of* slimepits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the mountain.

Gen 14:11 And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way.

Gen 14:12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed.

Gen 14:13 And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner: and these *were*confederate with Abram.

Gen 14:14 And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his trained *servants,* born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued *them* unto Dan.

Gen 14:15 And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which *is* on the left hand of Damascus.

Gen 14:16 And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Jeremiah 49:38 **(KJV)** And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Unlock The Secret Writing Of The Elamites | The Persians: A History Of Iran | BBC Select
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHkb-6Rj8XM

Isa 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and*horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

H4043 (Strong)	H4043 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
מָגֵן מָגִנָּה = MAGAN in Ancient Hebrew	מגן / מגנה

mâgên m^{e}ginnâh *maw-gane', meg-in-naw'* From H1598; a *shield* (that is, the small one or *buckler*); figuratively a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.	mâgên / meginnâh **BDB Definition:** 1) shield, buckler **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H1598

1Ch 12:24 The children of Judah that bare shield and spear *were* six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

2Ch 25:5 Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of *their* fathers, throughout all Judahand Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice *men, able* to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield

Jer 25:25 And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

Jer 49:34 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

Jer 49:35 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

Jer 49:36 And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

Jer 49:37 For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jer 49:38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Jer 49:39 But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

Eze 32:24 There *is* Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Dan 8:2 And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

Gen 14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

Gen 14:2 *That these* made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

Gen 14:3 All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

Gen 14:4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Jeremiah 9:11 **(KJV)** And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2 Esdras 3:36 **(KJVA)** Thou shalt find that Israel by name hath kept thy precepts; but not the heathen.

2 Esdras 15:29 **(KJVA)** Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Jeremiah 10:22 **(KJV)** Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, *and* a den of dragons.

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Malachi 1:3 **(KJVA)** And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage;* for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Isaiah 65:9 **(KJV)** And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Bahrain means Two Seas

Acts 27:41 **(KJV)** And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ شَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لاَ يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمؤَخَّرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الأَمْوَا **(Arabic SVD)** Acts 27:41

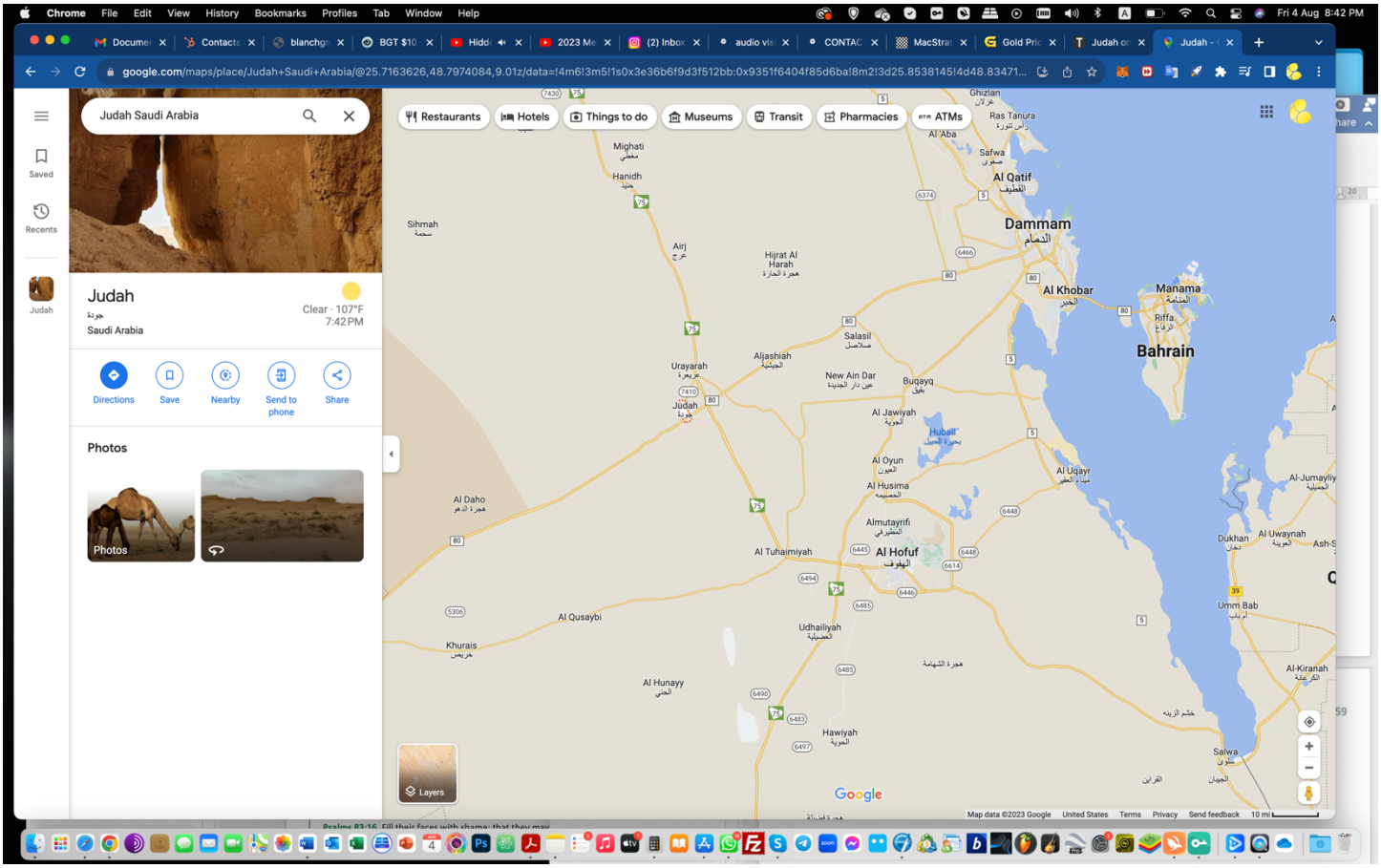
Bahrain means Two Seas

Judith 1:12 **(KJVA)** Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the

inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

Bahrain means Two Seas

Judith 1:12 (KJVA) Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.



Asa/Judah/Seer

2Ch 16:7 And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.
1Ki 15:14 But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's heart was perfect with the LORD all his days.

Judith 1:12 (KJVA) Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.
https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people (Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

The Messiah will judge these nation had their had in slavery when we were building peace.

Jer 23:5 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

Isa 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him: but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.

Isa 52:4 For thus saith the Lord GOD, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrianoppressed them without cause.

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Acts 27:42 (KJV) And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Psalms 83:1 **A Song** *or* **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psalms 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psalms 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psalms 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psalms 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psalms 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psalms 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psalms 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to*Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psalms 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psalms 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psalms 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psalms 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psalms 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psalms 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psalms 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Judith 1:5 Even in those days king Nabuchodonosor made war with king Arphaxad in the great plain, which is the plain in the borders of Ragau.

Judith 1:6 And there came unto him all they that dwelt in the hill country, and all that dwelt by Euphrates, and Tigris and Hydaspes, and the plain of Arioch the king of the Elymeans, and very many nations of the sons of Chelod, assembled themselves to the battle.

Judith 1:7 Then Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians sent unto all that dwelt in Persia, and to all that dwelt westward, and to those that dwelt in Cilicia, and Damascus, and Libanus, and Antilibanus, and to all that dwelt upon the sea coast,

Judith 1:8 And to those among the nations that were of Carmel, and Galaad, and the higher Galilee, and the great plain of Esdrelom,

Judith 1:9 And to all that were in Samaria and the cities thereof, and beyond Jordan unto Jerusalem, and Betane, and Chellus, and Kades, and the river of Egypt, and Taphnes, and Ramesse, and all the land of Gesem,

Judith 1:10 Until ye come beyond Tanis and Memphis, and to all the inhabitants of Egypt, until ye come to the borders of Ethiopia.

Judith 1:11 But all the inhabitants of the land made light of the commandment of Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, neither went they with him to the battle; for they were not afraid of him: yea, he was before them as one man, and they sent away his ambassadors from them without effect, and with disgrace.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

Jeremiah 9:11 (KJV) And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2 Esdras 3:36 (KJVA) Thou shalt find that Israel by name hath kept thy precepts; but not the heathen.

2 Esdras 15:29 (KJVA) Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Daniel 2:41 (KJVA) And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay.

H6151 (Strong)	H6151 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
עֲרַב ʿărab *ar-ab'* (Chaldee); corresponding to H6148; to *commingle:* - mingle (self), mix	ערב (Aramaic) ʿărab **BDB Definition:** 1) to mix, join together 1a) (Pael) mixed (participle) 1b) (Ithpael) mixed (participle) **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** corresponding to H6148

Today its Broken
Daniel 2:42 (KJVA) And *as* the toes of the feet *were* part of iron, and part of clay, *so* the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.

Revelation 17:12 (KJVA) And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

Daniel 2:43 (KJVA) And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Exodus 34:24 (KJVA) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Daniel 2:44 (KJVA) And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, *but* it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Act 2:30 Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up Christ to sit on his throne;

Isaiah 14:2 (KJV) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Daniel 7:27 (KJV) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

2 Samuel 7:12 (KJVA) And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

2 Samuel 7:13 (KJVA) He shall build an house for my name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

2 Samuel 7:14 (KJVA) I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:

2 Samuel 7:16 (KJVA) And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.

2 Samuel 7:17 (KJVA) According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak unto David.

1 Chronicles 28:2 (KJV) Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: *As for me,* I *had* in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:

Isaiah 66:1 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

1 Chronicles 23:25 (KJVA) For David said, The LORD God of Israel hath given rest unto his people, that they may dwell in Jerusalem for ever:

Isaiah 16:5 (KJV) And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Wisdom 9:9 (KJVA) And wisdom was with thee: which knoweth thy works, and was present when thou madest the world, and knew what was acceptable in thy sight, and right in thy commandments.

Nehemiah 11:1 (KJVA) And the rulers of the people dwelt at Jerusalem: the rest of the people also cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Jerusalem the holy city, and nine parts *to dwell* in *other* cities.

Revelation 21:2 (KJVA) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:5 (KJVA) And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

Hebrews 12:28 (KJV) Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Luke 12:32 (KJVA) Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom.

1 Chronicles 29:11 (KJVA) Thine, O LORD, *is* the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all *that is* in the heaven and in the earth *is thine;* thine *is* the kingdom, O LORD, and thou art exalted as head above all.

2 Esdras 12:13 (KJVA) Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

Greater Israel as Head Quarters Capital

#IUIC | **15 Minutes with the Captains | Israel The Land Of Canaan**

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QyilaR2dZhg
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bAdDFl0U1Kk

Canaan & The Canaanites in the Bible | Sons of Ham Series
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=27Vc07ZqOQo

The Return of Isaiah & The Fall of Arabia
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=elNEB8tpb-c

Revelation 3:12 (KJVA) Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Revelation 21:16 (KJVA) And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

Jubilees 14:18 And on that day the Lord made a covenant with Abram, saying: 'To thy seed will I give this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates, the Kenites, the Kenizzites, the Kadmonites, the Perizzites, and the Rephaim, the Phakorites, and the Hivites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:
Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Genesis 10:15 And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

Genesis 10:16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,

Genesis 10:17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

Genesis 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

Genesis 10:19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Genesis 13:14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Genesis 13:15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

By Faith

Act 7:1 Then said the high priest, Are these things so?

Act 7:2 And he said, Men, brethren, and fathers, hearken; The God of glory appeared unto our father Abraham, when he was in Mesopotamia, before he dwelt in Charran,

Act 7:3 And said unto him, Get thee out of thy country, and from thy kindred, and come into the land which I shall shew thee.

Act 7:4 Then came he out of the land of the Chaldaeans, and dwelt in Charran: and from thence, when his father was dead, he removed him into this land, wherein ye now dwell.

Act 7:5 And he gave him none inheritance in it, no, not *so much as* to set his foot on: yet he promised that he would give it to him for a possession, and to his seed after him, when *as yet* he had no child.

Act 7:6 And God spake on this wise, That his seed should sojourn in a strange land; and that they should bring them into bondage, and entreat *them* evil four hundred years.

Act 7:7 And the nation to whom they shall be in bondage will I judge, said God: and after that shall they come forth, and serve me in this place.

Act 7:8 And he gave him the covenant of circumcision: and so *Abraham* begat Isaac, and circumcised him the eighth day; and Isaac *begat* Jacob; and Jacob *begat* the twelve patriarchs.

2Ch 16:7 And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of thine hand.

Isaiah 22:6 (KJV) And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.
Isa 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Gen 14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

Gen 14:2 *That these* made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

Gen 14:3 All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

Gen 14:4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Gen 14:5 And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that *were* with him, and smote the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzims in Ham, and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

Gen 14:6 And the Horites in their mount Seir, unto Elparan, which *is* by the wilderness.

Gen 14:7 And they returned, and came to Enmishpat, which *is*Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in Hazezontamar.

Gen 14:8 And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the same *is* Zoar;) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim;

Gen 14:9 With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.

Gen 14:10 And the vale of Siddim *was full of* slimepits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the mountain.

Gen 14:11 And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way.

Gen 14:12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed.

Gen 14:13 And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner: and these *were*confederate with Abram.

Gen 14:14 And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his trained *servants,* born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued *them* unto Dxan.

Gen 14:15 And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which *is* on the left hand of Damascus.

Gen 14:16 And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Isa 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and*horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

Jer 25:25 And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

Jer 49:34 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

Jer 49:35 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

Jer 49:36 And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

Jer 49:37 For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jer 49:38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Jer 49:39 But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

Eze 32:24 There *is* Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Dan 8:2 And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

Gen 14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

Gen 14:2 *That these* made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

Gen 14:3 All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.

Gen 14:4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Jeremiah 9:11 (KJV) And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2 Esdras 3:36 (KJVA) Thou shalt find that Israel by name hath kept thy precepts; but not the heathen.

2 Esdras 15:29 (KJVA) Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Jeremiah 10:22 (KJV) Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, *and* a den of dragons.

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Malachi 1:3 (KJVA) And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.

Gen 25:30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with that same red *pottage;* for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

Bahrain means Two Seas

Acts 27:41 (KJV) And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41 وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ شَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لاَ يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمؤَخَّرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الأَمْوَا

Act 27:42 And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Act 27:43 But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from *their* purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast *themselves* first *into the sea,* and get to land:

Act 27:44 And the rest, some on boards, and some on *broken pieces* of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

Bahrain means Two Seas

Judith 1:12 (KJVA) Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

Jdt 1:13 Then he marched in battle array with his power against king Arphaxad in the seventeenth year, and he prevailed in his battle: for he overthrew all the power of Arphaxad, and all his horsemen, and all his chariots,

Jdt 1:14 And became lord of his cities, and came unto Ecbatane, and took the towers, and spoiled the streets thereof, and turned the beauty thereof into shame.

Jdt 1:15 He took also Arphaxad in the mountains of Ragau, and smote him through with his darts, and destroyed him utterly that day.

Jdt 1:16 So he returned afterward to Nineve, both he and all his company of sundry nations being a very great multitude of men of war, and there he took his ease, and banqueted, both he and his army, an hundred and twenty days.

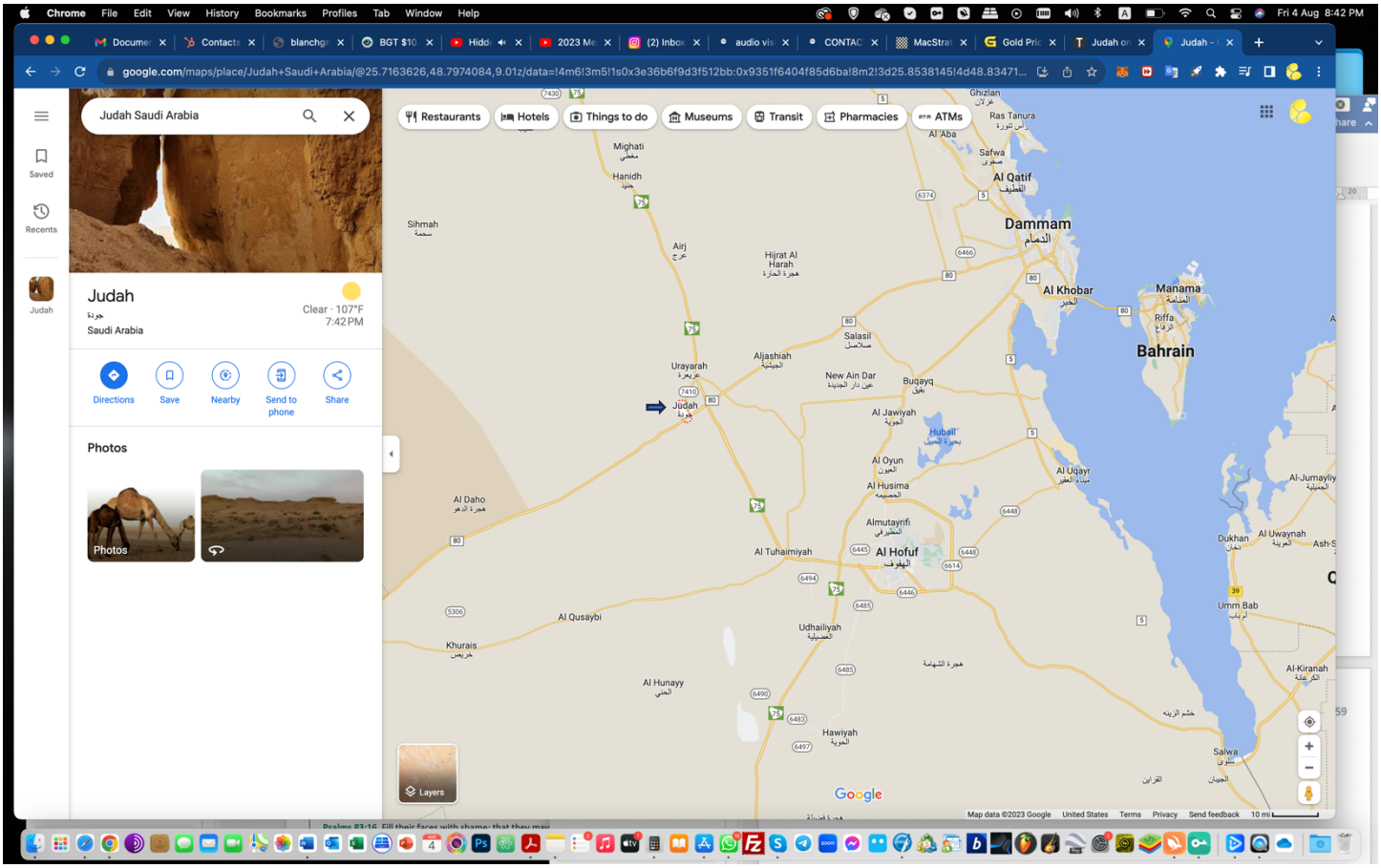
Bahrain means Two Seas

Judith 1:12 (KJVA) Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.
https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html

Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people (Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.



AHSA=HASA = ASA of Judah and Levi

Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

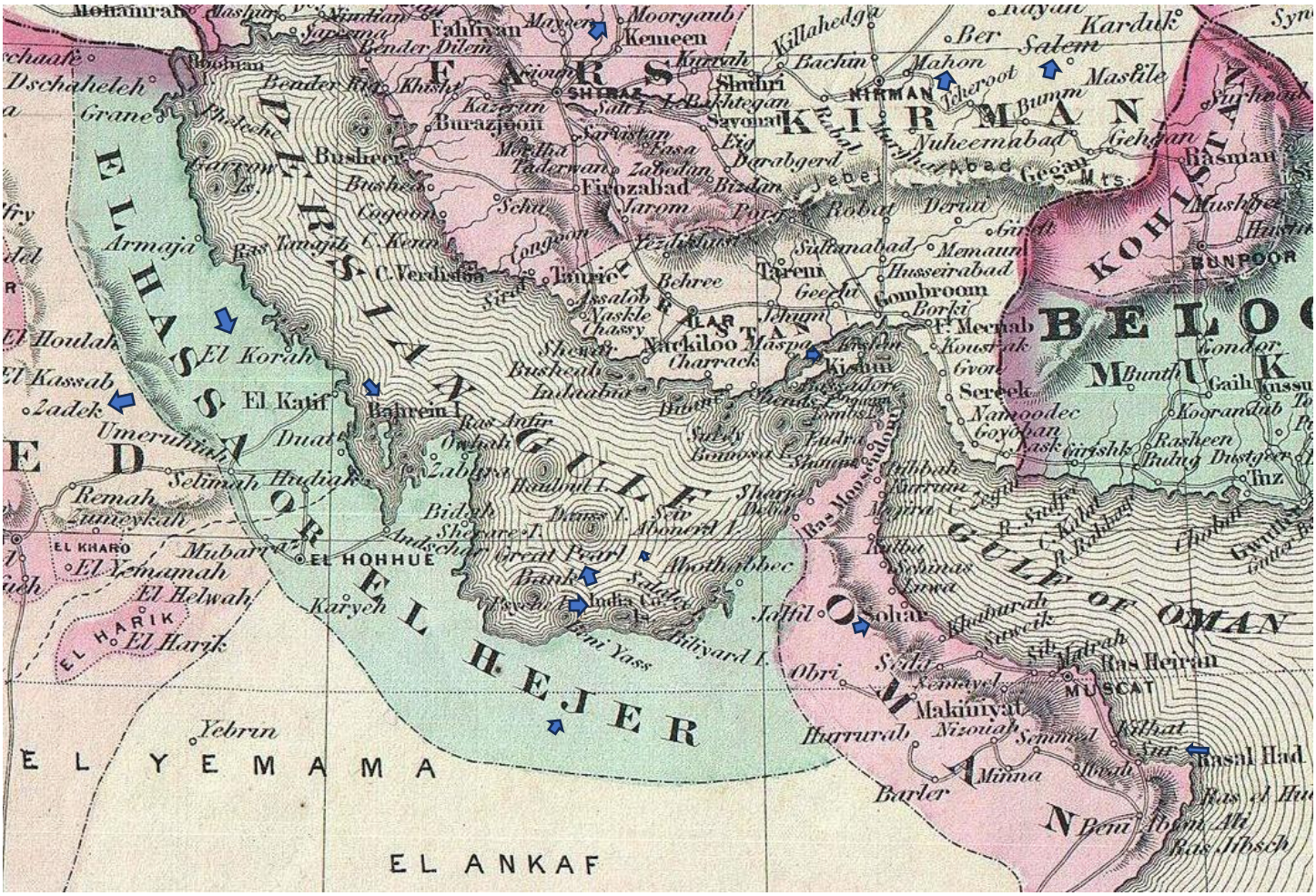
https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people (Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

Korah

Hagar

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html


PERSIAN GULF
EL HEJER
EL HASSA
EL KORAH
EL KATIF
BAHREIN I.
EL HOHHUE
EL KHARO
EL HARIK
EL YEMAMA
EL ANKAF
GULF OF OMAN
KIRMAN
BELOOCHISTAN
MUSCAT
Ras Heirun
Ras al Had
Makinyat
Sohar
Jalfil
Kareyeh
Yebrin
Firozabad
Kenneen
Fahliyan
Burazjoon
Bushire
Taurie
Kishm
Bahrein
Mubarak
Remah
Zuweykah
Selimah
Huduk
Umeruhhah
Zadek
El Kassab
El Houdah
Armaja
Grane
Dschaheleh
Bender Rig
Khushi
Kazeran
Shiraz
Nirman
Bahtegan
Sirjan
Fasa
Zaidan
Darabgerd
Nuheemabad
Gehgan
Rasman
Kohistan
Mushjee
Hussainabad
Sultanabad
Memaun
Tarom
Behree
Naskile
Nurkiloo
Charrack
Maspa
Jehum
Geerdu
Combroom
Borki
Mecrab
Kouraik
Sereek
Namoodec
Goyoban
Kask
Girishk
Rasheen
Buling
Dustgeer
Tnz
Gaih
Kooraindab
Bunth
Condor
Bunpoor
Mts.
Ber
Karduk
Salem
Mastile
Bachin
Mahon
Tcheroot
Bumm
Killahedga
Moorgaub
Kenneen
Kuzrah
Shubri
Sabzawar
Robat
Derun
Jebel
Sirjan
Yezdikhast
Taurie
Assaloh
Naskle
Chassy
Shenas
Bushcab
Lubrabin
Bahrein
Ras Antir
Owtah
Zabara
Bideh
Shecare
Great Pearl
Bank
Abothabbee
Sabbia
India Cs.
Bilyard I.
Seni Yass
Dana I.
Abonerf I.
Sheer
Bunah
Sheraz
Sabzy
Bunnoura
Shurgo
Ras Mussendom
Shibah
Sirr
Jehum
Maspa
Kishm

Isa 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.
Isa 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that *men* may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and *that* their kings *may be* brought.
Isa 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, *those* nations shall be utterly wasted.
Isa 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.
Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
these tents, as this plague.
Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.
Zec 14:18 And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that *have* no *rain;* there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar.
Zec 14:21 Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto the LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of the LORD of hosts.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Num 16:8 And Moses said unto Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Gen 36:16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are*the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were*the sons of Adah.

Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Exo 6:21 And the sons of Izhar; Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.

Exo 6:24 And the sons of Korah; Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these *are* the families of the Korhites.

Num 16:1 Now Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took *men:*

Num 16:5 And he spake unto Korah and unto all his company, saying, Even to morrow the LORD will shew who *are* his, and *who is* holy; and will cause *him* to come near unto him: even *him*whom he hath chosen will he cause to come near unto him.

Num 16:6 This do; Take you censers, Korah, and all his company;

Num 16:8 And Moses said unto Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

Num 16:16 And Moses said unto Korah, Be thou and all thy company before the LORD, thou, and they, and Aaron, to morrow:

Num 16:19 And Korah gathered all the congregation against them unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto all the congregation.

Num 16:24 Speak unto the congregation, saying, Get you up from about the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

Num 16:27 So they gat up from the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

Num 16:32 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that *appertained* unto Korah, and all *their* goods.

Num 16:40 *To be* a memorial unto the children of Israel, that no stranger, which *is* not of the seed of Aaron, come near to offer incense before the LORD; that he be not as Korah, and as his company: as the LORD said to him by the hand of Moses.

Num 16:49 Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, beside them that died about the matter of Korah.

Num 26:9 And the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This *is that* Dathan and Abiram, *which were* famous in the congregation, who strove against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, when they strove against the LORD:

Num 26:10 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korah, when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.

Num 26:11 Notwithstanding the children of Korah died not.

Num 27:3 Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company of them that gathered themselves together against the LORD in the company of Korah; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

1Ch 1:35 The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

1Ch 2:43 And the sons of Hebron; Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.

1Ch 6:22 The sons of Kohath; Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,

1Ch 6:37 The son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah,

1Ch 9:19 And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, *were* over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, *being* over the host of the LORD, *were* keepers of the entry.

Psa 42:1 **To the chief Musician, Maschil, for the sons of Korah.** As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.

Psa 44:1 **To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil.** We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, *what* work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.

Psa 45:1 **To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves.** My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: my tongue *is* the pen of a ready writer.

Psa 46:1 **To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, A Song upon Alamoth.** God *is* our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.

Psa 47:1 **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** O clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

Psa 48:1 **A Song *and* Psalm for the sons of Korah.** Great *is* the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, *in* the mountain of his holiness.

Psa 49:1 **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** Hear this, all *ye* people; give ear, all *ye* inhabitants of the world:

Psa 84:1 **To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** How amiable *are* thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts!

Psa 85:1 **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** LORD, thou hast been favourable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

Psa 87:1 **A Psalm *or* Song for the sons of Korah.** His foundation *is* in the holy mountains.

Psa 88:1 **A Song *or* Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite.** O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day *and*night before thee:

H7141 (Strong)	H7141 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
קֹרַח qôrach *ko'-rakh* From H7139; *ice*; *Korach*, the name of two Edomites and three Israelites: - Korah.	קרח qôrach **BDB Definition:** Korah = "bald" 1) son of Izhar, grandson of Kohath, great grandson of Levi and leader of the rebellion of the Israelites against Moses and Aaron while in the wilderness; punished and died by an earthquake and flames of fire 2) the 3rd son of Esau by Aholibamah and one of the dukes of Edom 3) son of Eliphaz by Adah, duke of Edom, and nephew of 1 4) one of the 'sons' of Hebron **Part of Speech:** noun proper masculine

Exo 6:15 And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these *are* the families of Simeon.

Joshua 19:9 **(KJV)** Out of the portion of the children of Judah *was* the inheritance of the children of Simeon: for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them: therefore the children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

Acts 27:42 **(KJV)** And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Psalms 83:1 **A Song** ***or*** **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psalms 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psalms 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psalms 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psalms 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psalms 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psalms 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psalms 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to*Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psalms 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psalms 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psalms 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psalms 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psalms 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psalms 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psalms 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Judith 1:5 Even in those days king Nabuchodonosor made war with king Arphaxad in the great plain, which is the plain in the borders of Ragau.

Judith 1:6 And there came unto him all they that dwelt in the hill country, and all that dwelt by Euphrates, and Tigris and Hydaspes, and the plain of Arioch the king of the Elymeans, and very many nations of the sons of Chelod, assembled themselves to the battle.

Judith 1:7 Then Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians sent unto all that dwelt in Persia, and to all that dwelt westward, and to those that dwelt in Cilicia, and Damascus, and Libanus, and Antilibanus, and to all that dwelt upon the sea coast,

Judith 1:8 And to those among the nations that were of Carmel, and Galaad, and the higher Galilee, and the great plain of Esdrelom,

Judith 1:9 And to all that were in Samaria and the cities thereof, and beyond Jordan unto Jerusalem, and Betane, and Chellus, and Kades, and the river of Egypt, and Taphnes, and Ramesse, and all the land of Gesem,

Judith 1:10 Until ye come beyond Tanis and Memphis, and to all the inhabitants of Egypt, until ye come to the borders of Ethiopia.

Judith 1:11 But all the inhabitants of the land made light of the commandment of Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, neither went they with him to the battle; for they were not afraid of him: yea, he was before them as one man, and they sent away his ambassadors from them without effect, and with disgrace.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

Bahrain

Jeremiah 9:11 **(KJV)** And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2 Esdras 3:36 **(KJVA)** Thou shalt find that Israel by name hath kept thy precepts; but not the heathen.

2 Esdras 15:29 **(KJVA)** Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Daniel 2:41 **(KJVA)** And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay.

H6151 (Strong)

עֲרַב

ʿărab

ar-ab'

(Chaldee); corresponding to H6148; to *commingle:* - mingle (self), mix

H6151 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ערב (Aramaic)

ʿărab

BDB Definition:

1) to mix, join together

1a) (Pael) mixed (participle)

1b) (Ithpael) mixed (participle)

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: corresponding to H6148

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_the_United_Arab_Emirates#/media/File:WELLSTED(1838)_p1.027_MAP_OF_OMAN_(retouched).jpg

Psalms 105:23 **(KJV)** Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psa 105:27 They shewed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.

Psa 105:28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

Today its Broken with the Beast System

Daniel 2:42 (KJVA) And *as* the toes of the feet *were* part of iron, and part of clay, *so* the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.

Revelation 17:12 (KJVA) And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

Daniel 2:43 (KJVA) And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Exodus 34:24 (KJVA) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Daniel 2:44 (KJVA) And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, *but* it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJV) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Daniel 7:27 (KJV) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

2 Samuel 7:12 (KJVA) And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

2 Samuel 7:13 (KJVA) He shall build an house for my name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.

2 Samuel 7:14 (KJVA) I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:

2 Samuel 7:16 (KJVA) And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.

2 Samuel 7:17 (KJVA) According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak unto David.

1 Chronicles 28:2 (KJV) Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: *As for me,* I *had* in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:

Isaiah 66:1 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

1 Chronicles 23:25 (KJVA) For David said, The LORD God of Israel hath given rest unto his people, that they may dwell in Jerusalem for ever:

Isaiah 16:5 (KJV) And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

Wisdom 9:8 (KJVA) Thou hast commanded me to build a temple upon thy holy mount, and an altar in the city wherein thou dwellest, a resemblance of the holy tabernacle, which thou hast prepared from the beginning.

Wisdom 9:9 (KJVA) And wisdom was with thee: which knoweth thy works, and was present when thou madest the world, and knew what was acceptable in thy sight, and right in thy commandments.

Nehemiah 11:1 (KJVA) And the rulers of the people dwelt at Jerusalem: the rest of the people also cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Jerusalem the holy city, and nine parts *to dwell* in *other* cities.

Revelation 21:2 (KJVA) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:5 (KJVA) And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

Hebrews 12:28 (KJV) Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Luke 12:32 (KJVA) Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom.

1 Chronicles 29:11 (KJVA) Thine, O LORD, *is* the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all *that is* in the heaven and in the earth *is thine;* thine *is* the kingdom, O LORD, and thou art exalted as head above all.

2 Esdras 12:13 (KJVA) Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

Greater Israel as Head Quarters Capital

#IUIC | 15 Minutes with the Captains | Israel The Land Of Canaan

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QyilaR2dZhg
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bAdDFl0U1Kk

Canaan & The Canaanites in the Bible | Sons of Ham Series
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=27Vc07ZqOQo

The Return of Isaiah & The Fall of Arabia
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=elNEB8tpb-c

Revelation 3:12 (KJVA) Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Revelation 21:16 (KJVA) And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

Length

12000 = 1500.003

Furlong (US) | Mile

Formula divide the length value by 8

Length

12000 = 2414.0208

Furlong (US) | kilometre

Formula divide the length value by 4.971

Jubilees 14:18 And on that day the Lord made a covenant with Abram, saying: 'To thy seed will I give this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates, the Kenites, the Kenizzites, the Kadmonites, the Perizzites, and the Rephaim, the Phakorites, and the Hivites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:
Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Amos 9:11 (KJV) In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amos 9:12 (KJV) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.
Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:
Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.
Isa 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.
Isa 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that *men* may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and *that* their kings *may be* brought.
Isa 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, *those* nations shall be utterly wasted.
Isa 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.
Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
these tents, as this plague.
Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Zec 14:18 And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that *have* no *rain;* there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.
Zec 14:20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar.
Zec 14:21 Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto the LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of the LORD of hosts.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Genesis 10:15 And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,

Genesis 10:16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,

Genesis 10:17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

Genesis 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.

Genesis 10:19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html

Genesis 13:14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Genesis 13:15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

New Jerusalem the Capital of the Most High God, The Covenant to sanctify the world to protect torah/Law of God.

Jubilees 14:18 And on that day the Lord made a covenant with Abram, saying: 'To thy seed will I give this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates, the Kenites, the Kenizzites, the Kadmonites, the Perizzites, and the Rephaim, the Phakorites, and the Hivites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

Revelation 21:2 **(KJVA)** And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

Length

12000 = 1500.003

Furlong (US) | Mile

Formula divide the length value by 8

Length

12000 = 2414.0208

Furlong (US) | kilometre

Formula divide the length value by 4.971

Revelation 21:3 (KJVA) And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God *is* with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, *and be* their God.

Amos 9:11 (KJV) In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amos 9:12 (KJV) That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

Isa 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.

Isa 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that *men* may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and *that* their kings *may be* brought.

Isa 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, *those* nations shall be utterly wasted.

Isa 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
these tents, as this plague.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Zec 14:18 And if the family of Egypt go not up, and come not, that *have* no *rain;* there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the bowls before the altar.

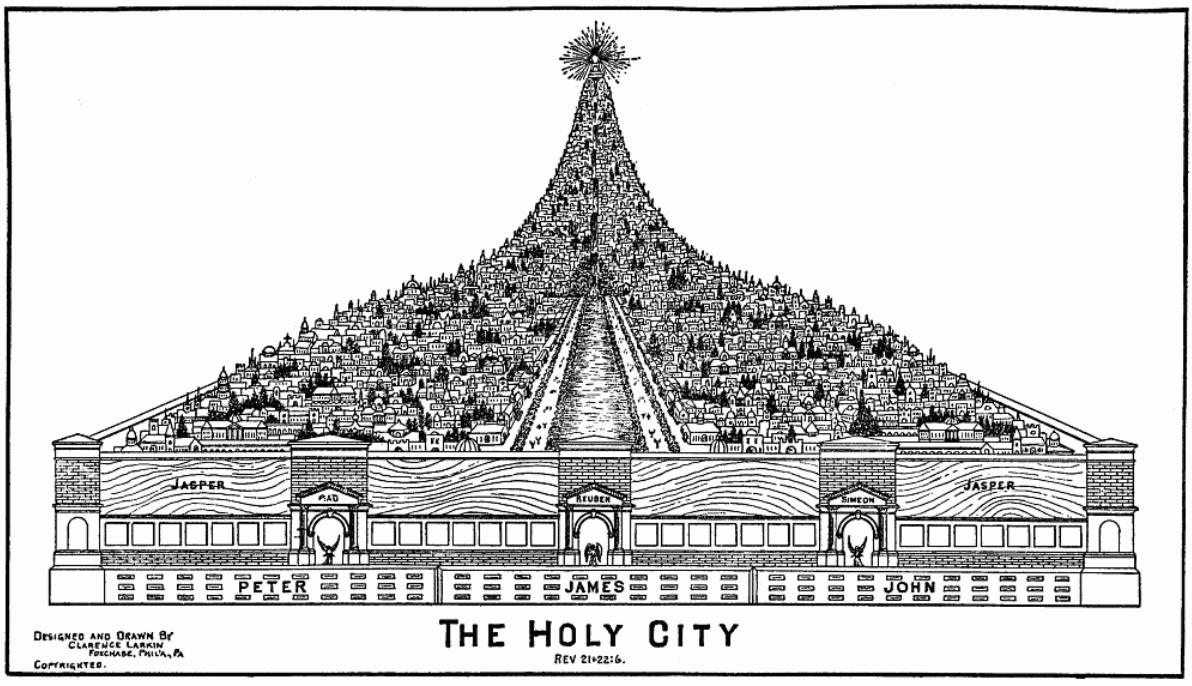
Zec 14:21 Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto the LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite in the house of the LORD of hosts.

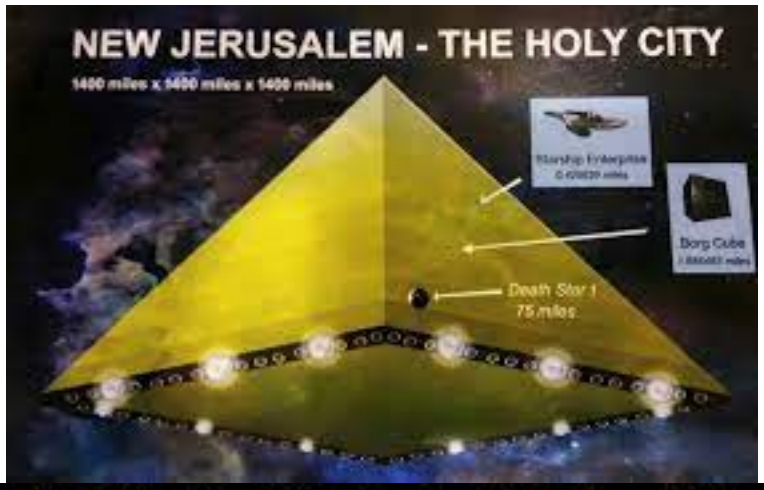
Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, *that* every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

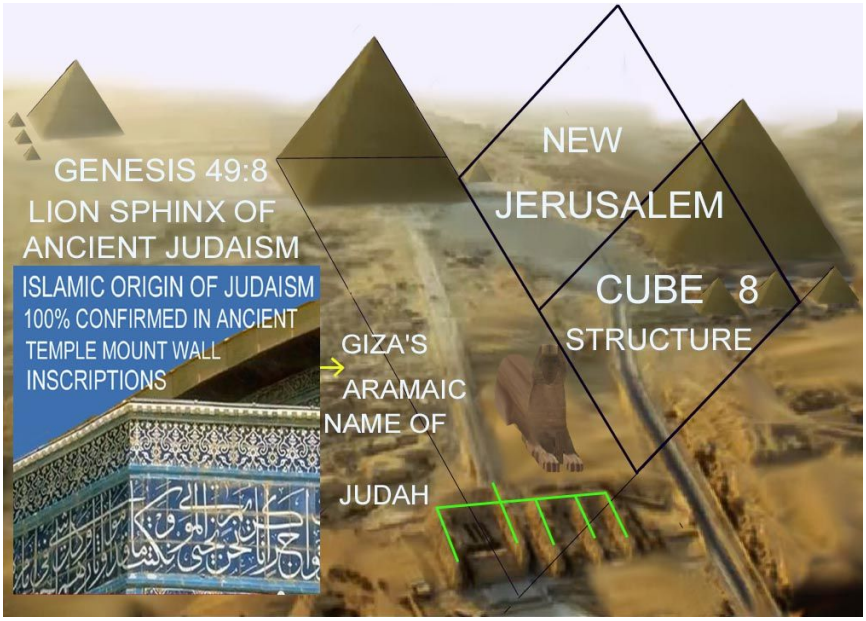
Micah 4:8 (KJV) And thou, O tower of the flock, the strong hold of the daughter of Zion, unto thee shall it come, even the first dominion; the kingdom shall come to the daughter of Jerusalem.

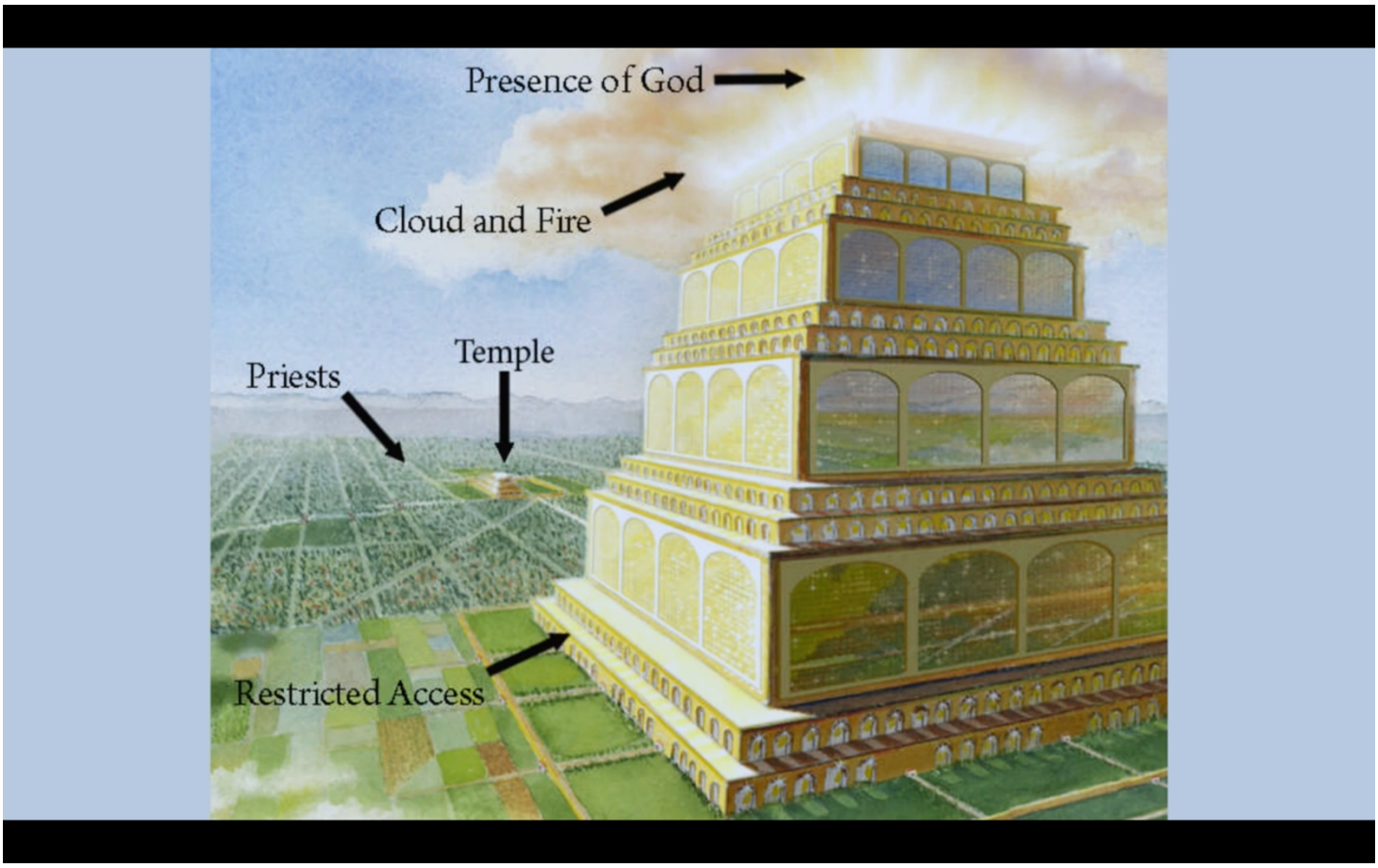
H4026 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H4026 (Strong)
מגדל / מגדלה migdâl / migdâlâh **BDB Definition:** 1) tower 1a) tower 1b) elevated stage, pulpit 1c) raised bed **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H1431	מִגְדָּל מִגְדָּלָה migdâl migdâlâh *mig-dawl', mig-daw-law'* From H1431; a *tower* (from its size or height); by analogy a *rostrum*; figuratively a (pyramidal) *bed* of flowers: - castle, flower, pulpit, tower. Compare the names following. **Total KJV occurrences: 50**





https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2yTlhS6g3pE





Masada/Zion/Sion where the Messiah will dwell and declare the Law

Hebrews 12:22 (KJVA) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

The Return of Isaiah & The Fall of Arabia

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=elNEB8tpb-c

#IUIC | SABBATH EVENING CLASS: The Third Kingdom of Babylon

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dotETmzPUbc

Obadiah 1:20 (KJVA) And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel *shall possess* that of the Canaanites, *even* unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which *is* in Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalms 105:23 La sainte Bible Alors YaShaRaHaLa (Israël) vint en Égypte; Jacob séjourna au pays de Cham.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1 Kings 9:5 (KJV) Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			= = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

= = ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Job 30:30 (KJV) My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJV) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Genesis 2:2 (KJVA) And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Genesis 2:3 (KJVA) And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Genesis 2:8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

Genesis 2:12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

Genesis 2:13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is*it that compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.

Genesis 2:14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river *is*Euphrates.

Genesis 2:15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Garden of Righteousness

THE BOOK OF ENOCH. CHAPTER 32.

CHAPTER 32

(R.H. Charles Oxford: The Clarendon Press)

1 And after these fragrant odours, as I looked towards the north over the mountains I saw seven mountains full of choice nard and fragrant trees and cinnamon and pepper.

2 And thence I went over the summits of all these mountains, far towards the east of the earth, and passed above the Erythraean sea and went far from it, and passed over the angel Zotiel. And I came to the Garden of Righteousness,

3 I and from afar off trees more numerous than I these trees and great-two trees there, very great, beautiful, and glorious, and magnificent, and the tree of knowledge, whose holy fruit they eat and know great wisdom.

Jubilees 3:32 And on the new moon of the fourth month, Adam and his wife went forth from the Garden of Eden, and they dwelt in the land of Elda in the land of their creation.
https://ethiopiathekingdomofgod.org/content/where-land-elda-and-what-does-word-mean

1 Adam and Eve 60:7

And it was so, that when He had created me, He placed me in a garden in the north, on the border of the world.

1 Adam and Eve 60:10

But God took you in His divine hand, and placed you in a garden to the eastward.

Ezekiel 28:13 (KJVA) Thou hast been in Eden the garden of God; every precious stone *was* thy covering, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of thy tabrets and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast created.

2Ch 20:5 And Jehoshaphat stood in the congregation of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of the LORD, before the new court,

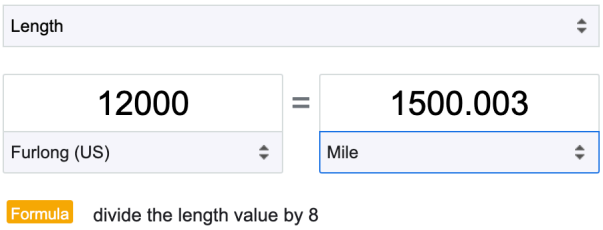
Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

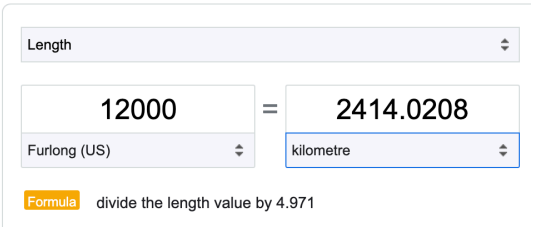
Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Luke 4:43 (KJV) And he said unto them, I must preach the kingdom of God to other cities also: for therefore am I sent.

Hebrews 12:22 (KJV) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.





1 Chronicles 23:25 (KJVA) For David said, The LORD God of Israel hath given rest unto his people, that they may dwell in Jerusalem for ever:

Revelation 21:3 (KJVA) And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God *is* with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, *and be* their God.

Revelation 21:7 He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Isaiah 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Jeremiah 12:14 Thus saith the LORD against all mine evil neighbours, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out the house of Judah from among them.

1 Kings 9:5 (KJV) Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10				YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300				SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200				RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5				H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1				A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30				LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Zechariah 2:12 And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

1 Chronicles 28:2 Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: *As for me,* I *had* in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:

Matthew 5:35 (KJVA) Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King.

Isaiah 66:1 Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

Rev 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Rev 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Rev 21:10 And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

Jeremiah 49:38 (KJVA) And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

1 Kings 9:5 (KJVA) Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Isaiah 16:5 (KJV) And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

Zechariah 8:3 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Luke 4:43 (KJV) And he said unto them, I must preach the kingdom of God to other cities also: for therefore am I sent.

Jeremiah 17:25 (KJV) Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

Isaiah 9:7 (KJV) Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/k01.html

That the Kingdom of God once existed is shown by some words of King David: "and of all my sons... [God] hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel" (1Ch 28:5).

Israel the kingdom of God

The Old Testament kingdom of Israel established under David was thus the kingdom of God. The various elements of this kingdom were all God's:

1. The king. David said: "Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for He hath chosen Judah to be the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father He liked me to make me king over all Israel" (1Ch 28:4).
2. The subjects. The subjects of the nation of Israel were the Jews, of whom God said: "thou art an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto Himself, above all people that are upon the face of the earth" (Deu 7:6).
3. The land. The land of Israel is God's land: "The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land is Mine; for ye are strangers and sojourners with Me" (Lev 25:23).
4. The capital. The capital of the kingdom of Israel was Jerusalem, of which the psalmist said: "For the LORD hath chosen Zion; He hath desired it for His habitation. This is My rest for ever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it" (Psa 132:13,14).
5. The law. The law operating in Israel was given by God to Moses, who says: "I stood between the LORD and you at that time, to shew you the word of the LORD" (Deu 5:5). .

The future Kingdom

The basis of the Kingdom which Yashaya Christ is to set up at his return is the kingdom of Israel restored, but this Kingdom will be worldwide in extent, though centered on Israel. This is shown by considering the future Kingdom under the same five headings:

1. The King. Yashaya Christ will rule Israel and the world as the descendant of King David: "He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end" (Luk 1:32,33).
2. The subjects. Ezekiel prophesies: "Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the heathen... and bring them into their own land: and I will make them one nation in the land... one king shall be king to them all... And David My servant shall be king over them" (Eze 37:21-24). The Jews will be the subjects of the Kingdom of Yashaya Christ, who, as the Son (descendant) of David, will rule. His subjects will not be just Israel, however, but all the world: "all kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him" (Psa 72:11).
3. The land. Notice the emphasis on the land of Israel in Eze 37:21-24 quoted above: "I will... bring them into their own land... I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel". The passage continues: "they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Jacob My servant, wherein your fathers have dwelt" (v 25). However, the rule of Christ will extend to all the earth: "And the LORD shall be king over all the earth" (Zec 14:9); "He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth" (Psa 72:8).
4. The capital. Jeremiah says: "At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem" (Jeremiah 3:17).
5. The law. Isaiah, also speaking of Jerusalem as the capital of the worldwide Kingdom of God, says: "many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and He will teach us of His ways, and we will walk in His paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem" (Isa 2:3).

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/k02.html

The passage connects "throne", "David", "Jacob" and "kingdom", and certainly refers back to God's promises to David, which foretold a descendant who would rule over the people of Israel for ever (2Sa 7:12-16; 1Ch 17:11-14). See how plain God's words to David are: "I will raise up your offspring after you, one of your own sons, and I will establish his kingdom. He shall build a house for me, and I will establish his throne for ever. I will be his father, and he shall be my son... I will confirm him in my house and in my kingdom for ever and his throne shall be established for ever."

David reigned over the people of Israel from Jerusalem for 33 years (1Ki 2:11). Thus Jerusalem was the throne city of the kingdom of Israel, a kingdom very much on earth, not in heaven. That past reality is the basis for the future kingdom of God on earth; this kingdom is the subject of Isaiah's straightforward prophecies (Isa 9:6,7; 2:2-4; 11:3-10), and it is certain to be restored by Yashaya upon his Return:

1 Chronicles 29:29 (KJV) Now the acts of David the king, first and last, behold, they *are* written in the book of Samuel the seer, and in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the book of Gad the seer,

2 Samuel 22:51 (KJV) *He is* the **tower of salvation** for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

Revelation 19:16 (KJV) And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.
Daniel 2:37 (KJV) Thou, O king, *art* a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

Isaiah 5:1 (KJV) Now will I sing to my well beloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard. My well beloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill:

H3754 (Strong)

כֶּרֶם

kerem

keh'-rem

From an unused root of uncertain meaning; a *garden* or *vineyard*: - vines, (increase of the) vineyard (-s), vintage. See also H1021.

Isaiah 11:1 Good News Translation **1** The royal line of David is like a tree that has been cut down; but just as new branches sprout from a stump, so a new king will arise from among David's descendants.
1 Chronicles 28:2 (KJV) Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: *As for me,* I *had* in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:

Isaiah 66:1 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and where *is* the place of my rest?

Isaiah 16:5 (KJV) And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJV) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

New Jerusalem City of God the Capital to protect God law. And sanctified the world. The Covenant

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Aboriginal Hebrew Israelites/Yasharahala Covenant from Royal Priesthood Land of Promise

Baruch 2:34 And I will bring them again into the land which I promised with an oath unto their fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and they shall be lords of it: and I will increase them, and they shall not be diminished.

Genesis 13:14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Genesis 13:15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

Baruch 2:35 And I will make an everlasting covenant with them to be their God, and they shall be my people: and I will no more drive my people of Israel out of the land that I have given them.

Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1 Peter 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Genesis 15:5 (KJVA) And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to number them: and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be.

1Corinthians 4:1 Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God.

1Kings 8:23 And he said, LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

H8280 (Strong)	H8280 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
שָׂרָה	שׂרה śârâh

śârâh *saw-raw'* A primitive root; to *prevail:* - have power (as a prince).	**BDB Definition:** 1) contend, have power, contend with, persist, exert oneself, persevere 1a) (Qal) to persevere, contend with **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Genesis 32:28 (Latin) at ille nequaquam inquit Iacob appellabitur nomen tuum sed Israhel quoniam si contra Deum fortis fuisti quanto magis contra homines praevalebis

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Exodus 19:6 (KJV) And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJV) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Leviticus 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Jeremiah 31:31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Jeremiah 31:33 But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Isaiah 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

2Esdras 13:48 But those that be left behind of thy people are they that are found within my borders.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise

Psalms 48:10 (KJV) According to thy name, O God, so *is* thy praise unto the ends of the earth: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Matthew 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheepof the house of Israel.

Matthew 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total					= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1 Esdras 1:4 (KJVA) And said, Ye shall no more bear the ark upon your shoulders: now therefore serve the Lord your God, and minister unto his people Israel, and prepare you after your families and kindreds,

Numbers 16:9 (KJVA) *Seemeth it but* a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand before the congregation to minister unto them?

Acts 3:25 (KJVA) Ye are the children of the prophets, and of the covenant which God made with our fathers, saying unto Abraham, And in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.

Acts 3:26 (KJVA) Unto you first God, having raised up his Son Yashaya, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.
1 Timothy 2:4 (KJVA) Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

New Jerusalem the Capital, The Covenant to sanctify the world to protect torah/Law of God.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

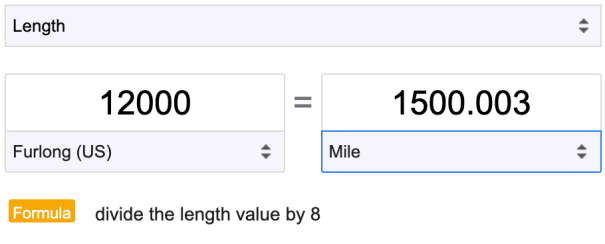
Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

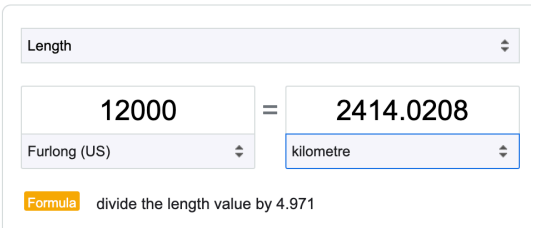
	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10				YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200				RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6				WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300				SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30				LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10				YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40				M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.





How big is the city Four Square?
The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

ETHER CHAPTER 13

Ether speaks of a New Jerusalem to be built in America by the seed of Joseph—He prophesies, is cast out, writes the Jaredite history, and foretells the destruction of the Jaredites—War rages over all the land.

1 And now I, Moroni, proceed to finish my record concerning the destruction of the people of whom I have been writing.

2 For behold, they rejected all the words of Ether; for he truly told them of all things, from the beginning of man; and that after the waters had [a]receded from off the face of this [b]land it became a choice land above all other lands, a chosen land of the Lord; wherefore the Lord would have that all men should [c]serve him who dwell upon the face thereof;
3 And that it was the place of the [a]New Jerusalem, which should [b]come down out of heaven, and the holy sanctuary of the Lord.
4 Behold, Ether saw the days of Christ, and he spake concerning a [a]New Jerusalem upon this land.
5 And he spake also concerning the house of Israel, and the [a]Jerusalem from whence [b]Lehi should come—after it should be destroyed it should be built up again, a [c]holy city unto the Lord; wherefore, it could not be a new Jerusalem for it had been in a time of old; but it should be built up again, and become a holy city of the Lord; and it should be built unto the house of Israel—
6 And that a [a]New Jerusalem should be built up upon this land, unto the remnant of the seed of [b]Joseph, for which things there has been a [c]type.
7 For as Joseph brought his father down into the land of [a]Egypt, even so he died there; wherefore, the Lord brought a remnant of the seed of Joseph out of the land of Jerusalem, that he might be merciful unto the seed of Joseph that they should [b]perish not, even as he was merciful unto the father of Joseph that he should perish not.
8 Wherefore, the remnant of the house of Joseph shall be built upon this [a]land; and it shall be a land of their inheritance; and they shall build up a holy [b]city unto the Lord, like unto the Jerusalem of old; and they shall [c]no more be confounded, until the end come when the earth shall pass away.
9 And there shall be a [a]new heaven and a new earth; and they shall be like unto the old save the old have passed away, and all things have become new.
10 And then cometh the New Jerusalem; and blessed are they who dwell therein, for it is they whose garments are [a]white through the blood of the Lamb; and they are they who are numbered among the remnant of the seed of Joseph, who were of the house of Israel.
11 And then also cometh the [a]Jerusalem of old; and the inhabitants thereof, blessed are they, for they have been washed in the blood of the Lamb; and they are they who were scattered and gathered in from the four quarters of the earth, and from the [b]north countries, and are partakers of the fulfilling of the covenant which God made with their father, [c]Abraham.
12 And when these things come, bringeth to pass the scripture which saith, there are they who were [a]first, who shall be last; and there are they who were last, who shall be first.

3 Nephi 20:11 Ye remember that I spake unto you, and said that when the [a]words of [b]Isaiah should be fulfilled—behold they are written, ye have them before you, therefore search them—
12 And verily, verily, I say unto you, that when they shall be fulfilled then is the fulfilling of the [a]covenant which the Father hath made unto his people, O house of Israel.
13 And then shall the [a]remnants, which shall be [b]scattered abroad upon the face of the earth, be [c]gathered in from the east and from the west, and from the south and from the north; and they shall be brought to the [d]knowledge of the Lord their God, who hath redeemed them.
14 And the Father hath [a]commanded me that I should give unto you this [b]land, for your inheritance.
15 And I say unto you, that if the Gentiles do not [a]repent after the [b]blessing which they shall receive, after they have scattered my people—
16 Then shall ye, who are a [a]remnant of the house of Jacob, go forth among them; and ye shall be in the midst of them who shall be many; and ye shall be among them as a lion among the beasts of the forest, and as a young [b]lion among the flocks of sheep, who, if he goeth through both [c]treadeth down and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.
17 Thy hand shall be lifted up upon thine adversaries, and all thine enemies shall be cut off.
18 And I will [a]gather my people together as a man gathereth his sheaves into the floor.
19 For I will make my [a]people with whom the Father hath covenanted, yea, I will make thy [b]horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass. And thou shalt [c]beat in pieces many people; and I will consecrate their gain unto the Lord, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth. And behold, I am he who doeth it.
20 And it shall come to pass, saith the Father, that the [a]sword of my justice shall hang over them at that day; and except they repent it shall fall upon them, saith the Father, yea, even upon all the nations of the Gentiles.
21 And it shall come to pass that I will establish my [a]people, O house of Israel.
22 And behold, this [a]people will I establish in this land, unto the fulfilling of the [b]covenant which I made with your father Jacob; and it shall be a [c]New Jerusalem. And the [d]powers of heaven shall be in the midst of this people; yea, even [e]I will be in the midst of you.
23 Behold, I am he of whom Moses spake, saying: [a]A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you. And it shall come to pass that every soul who will not hear that prophet shall be cut off from among the people.
24 Verily I say unto you, yea, and [a]all the prophets from Samuel and those that follow after, as many as have spoken, have testified of me.

25 And behold, ye are the [a]children of the prophets; and ye are of the house of Israel; and ye are of the [b]covenant which the Father made with your fathers, saying unto Abraham: And [c]in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.
26 The Father having raised me up unto you first, and sent me to [a]bless you in [b]turning away every one of you from his iniquities; and this because ye are the children of the covenant—
27 And after that ye were blessed then fulfilleth the Father the covenant which he made with Abraham, saying: [a]In thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed—unto the pouring out of the Holy Ghost through me upon the Gentiles, which [b]blessing upon the [c]Gentiles shall make them mighty above all, unto the [d]scattering of my people, O house of Israel.
28 And they shall be a [a]scourge unto the people of this land. Nevertheless, when they shall have received the fulness of my gospel, then if they shall harden their hearts against me I will return their [b]iniquities upon their own heads, saith the Father.
29 And I will [a]remember the covenant which I have made with my people; and I have covenanted with them that I would [b]gather them together in mine own due time, that I would give unto them again the [c]land of their fathers for their inheritance, which is the land of Jerusalem, which is the promised land unto them forever, saith the Father.
30 And it shall come to pass that the time cometh, when the fulness of my gospel shall be preached unto them;

3 Nephi 21:1 And verily I say unto you, I give unto you a [a]sign, that ye may know the [b]time when these things shall be about to take place—that I shall gather in, from their long dispersion, my people, O house of Israel, and shall establish again among them my Zion;
2 And behold, this is the thing which I will give unto you for a sign—for verily I say unto you that [a]when these things which I declare unto you, and which I shall declare unto you hereafter of myself, and by the power of the Holy Ghost which shall be given unto you of the Father, shall be made known unto the Gentiles that they may know concerning this people who are a remnant of the house of Jacob, and concerning this my people who shall be scattered by them;
3 Verily, verily, I say unto you, when these things shall be made [a]known unto them of the Father, and shall come forth of the Father, [b]from them unto you;
4 For it is wisdom in the Father that they should be established in this land, and be set up as a [a]free people by the power of the Father, that these things might come forth from them unto a remnant of your seed, that the [b]covenant of the Father may be fulfilled which he hath covenanted with his people, O house of Israel;
5 Therefore, when these works and the works which shall be wrought among you hereafter shall come forth [a]from the Gentiles, unto your [b]seed which shall dwindle in unbelief because of iniquity;
6 For thus it behooveth the Father that it should come forth from the [a]Gentiles, that he may show forth his power unto the Gentiles, for this cause that the Gentiles, if they will not harden their hearts, that they may repent and come unto me and be baptized in my name and know of the true points of my doctrine, that they may be [b]numbered among my people, O house of Israel;
7 And when these things come to pass that thy [a]seed shall begin to know these things—it shall be a sign unto them, that they may know that the work of the Father hath already commenced unto the fulfilling of the covenant which he hath made unto the people who are of the house of Israel.
8 And when that day shall come, it shall come to pass that kings shall shut their mouths; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they [a]consider.
9 For in that day, for my sake shall the Father [a]work a work, which shall be a great and a [b]marvelous [c]work among them; and there shall be among them those who will not believe it, although a man shall declare it unto them.
10 But behold, the life of my servant shall be in my hand; therefore they shall not hurt him, although he shall be [a]marred because of them. Yet I will heal him, for I will show unto them that [b]my wisdom is greater than the cunning of the devil.
11 Therefore it shall come to pass that whosoever will not believe in my words, who am Yashaya Christ, which the Father shall cause [a]him to bring forth unto the [b]Gentiles, and shall give unto him power that he shall bring them forth unto the Gentiles, (it shall be done even as Moses said) they shall be [c]cut off from among my people who are of the covenant.
12 And my people who are a remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles, yea, in the midst of them as a [a]lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep, who, if he go through both treadeth down and teareth in pieces, and none can deliver.
13 Their hand shall be lifted up upon their [a]adversaries, and all their enemies shall be cut off.
14 Yea, wo be unto the Gentiles except they [a]repent; for it shall come to pass in that day, saith the Father, that I will cut off thy horses out of the midst of thee, and I will destroy thy [b]chariots;
15 And I will cut off the cities of thy land, and throw down all thy [a]strongholds;
16 And I will cut off [a]witchcrafts out of thy land, and thou shalt have no more soothsayers;
17 Thy [a]graven images I will also cut off, and thy standing images out of the midst of thee, and thou shalt no more worship the works of thy hands;
18 And I will pluck up thy [a]groves out of the midst of thee; so will I destroy thy cities.
19 And it shall come to pass that all [a]lyings, and deceivings, and envyings, and strifes, and priestcrafts, and whoredoms, shall be done away.

20 For it shall come to pass, saith the Father, that at that [a]day whosoever will not repent and come unto my Beloved Son, them will I [b]cut off from among my people, O house of Israel;
21 And I will execute [a]vengeance and [b]fury upon them, even as upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.
22 But if they will repent and hearken unto my words, and [a]harden not their hearts, I will [b]establish my church among them, and they shall come in unto the covenant and be [c]numbered among this the remnant of Jacob, unto whom I have given this land for their [d]inheritance;
23 And they shall assist my [a]people, the remnant of Jacob, and also as many of the house of Israel as shall come, that they may build a city, which shall be called the [b]New Jerusalem.
24 And then shall [a]they assist my people that they may be gathered in, who are scattered upon all the face of the land, in unto the New Jerusalem.
25 And then shall the [a]power of heaven come down among them; and [b]I also will be in the midst.
26 And then shall the work of the Father commence at that day, even [a]when this gospel shall be preached among the remnant of [b]this people. Verily I say unto you, at that day shall the work of the Father commence among all the dispersed of my people, yea, even the tribes which have been [c]lost, which the Father hath led away out of Jerusalem.
27 Yea, the work shall commence among all the [a]dispersed of my people, with the Father to prepare the way whereby they may [b]come unto me, that they may call on the Father in my name.
28 Yea, and then shall the work commence, with the Father among all nations in preparing the way whereby his people may be [a]gathered home to the land of their inheritance.
29 And they shall go out from all nations; and they shall [a]not go out in [b]haste, nor go by flight, for I will go before them, saith the Father, and I will be their rearward.

Doctrine and Covenants 65:1 Hearken, and lo, a voice as of one sent down from on high, who is mighty and powerful, whose going forth is unto the ends of the earth, yea, whose voice is unto men—[a]Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.
2 The [a]keys of the [b]kingdom of God are committed unto man on the earth, and from thence shall the [c]gospel roll forth unto the ends of the earth, as the [d]stone which is cut out of the mountain without hands shall roll forth, until it has [e]filled the whole earth.
3 Yea, a voice crying—[a]Prepare ye the way of the Lord, prepare ye the [b]supper of the Lamb, make ready for the [c]Bridegroom.
4 Pray unto the Lord, [a]call upon his holy name, make known his wonderful [b]works among the people.
5 Call upon the Lord, that his kingdom may go forth upon the earth, that the inhabitants thereof may receive it, and be prepared for the days to come, in the which the Son of Man shall [a]come down in heaven, [b]clothed in the brightness of his [c]glory, to meet the [d]kingdom of God which is set up on the earth.
6 Wherefore, may the [a]kingdom of God go forth, that the [b]kingdom of heaven may come, that thou, O God, mayest be [c]glorified in heaven so on earth, that thine [d]enemies may be subdued; for [e]thine is the honor, power and glory, forever and ever. Amen.

Moses 7:62 And [a]righteousness will I send down out of heaven; and truth will I send forth out of the earth, to bear [b]testimony of mine Only Begotten; his [c]resurrection from the dead; yea, and also the resurrection of all men; and righteousness and truth will I cause to sweep the earth as with a flood, to [d]gather out mine elect from the four quarters of the earth, unto a place which I shall prepare, an Holy City, that my people may gird up their loins, and be looking forth for the time of my coming; for there shall be my tabernacle, and it shall be called [e]Zion, a [f]New Jerusalem.

Greater Israel as Head Quarters Capital

#IUIC **| 15 Minutes with the Captains |** Israel The Land Of Canaan

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QyilaR2dZhg
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bAdDFl0U1Kk

Canaan & The Canaanites in the Bible | Sons of Ham Series
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=27Vc07ZqOQo

Future Borders of the Land of Israel/Yasharahala
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUaiiFdnCcU

Obadiah 1:20 (KJV) And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel *shall possess* that of the Canaanites, *even* unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which *is* in Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south.

1784 Book tells exactly where African Americans came from and it's not where you think

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L3XKNTzWxHU

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Deuteronomy 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Deuteronomy 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Joshua 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

Joshua 13:1 Now Joshua was old *and* stricken in years; and the LORD said unto him, Thou art old *and* stricken in years, and there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed.

Joshua 13:2 This *is* the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshuri,

Joshua 13:3 From Sihor, which *is* before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron northward, *which* is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites:

Joshua 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that *is* beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

Joshua 13:5 And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrising, from Baalgad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath.

Joshua 13:6 All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephothmaim, *and* all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.

Jubilees 10:27-34 27 In the fourth week in the first year [1688 A.M.] in the beginning thereof in the four and thirtieth jubilee, were they dispersed from the land of Shinar.28 And Ham and his sons went into the land which he was to occupy, which he acquired as his portion in the land of the south. 29 And Canaan saw the land of Lebanon to the river of Egypt, that it was very good, and he went not into the land of his inheritance to the west (that is to) the sea, and he dwelt in the land of Lebanon, eastward and westward from the border of Jordan and from the border of the sea. 30 And Ham, his father, and Cush and Mizraim his brothers said unto him: 'Thou hast settled in a land which is not thine, and which did not fall to us by lot: do not do so; for if thou dost do so, thou and thy sons will fall in the land and (be) accursed through sedition; for by sedition ye have settled, and by sedition will thy children fall, and thou shalt be rooted out for ever. 31 Dwell not in the dwelling of Shem; for to Shem and to his sons did it come by their lot. 32 Cursed art thou, and cursed shalt thou be beyond all the sons of Noah, by the curse by which we bound ourselves by an oath in the presence of the holy judge, and in the presence of Noah our father.'33 But he did not harken unto them, and dwelt in the land of Lebanon from Hamath to the entering of Egypt, he and his sons until this day.34 And for this reason that land is named Canaan.

Psalms 105:23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

3Nephi 20:21-22 And it shall come to pass that I will establish my [a]people, O house of Israel.**22** And behold, this [a]people will I establish in this land, unto the fulfilling of the [b]covenant which I made with your father Jacob; and it shall be a [c]New Jerusalem. And the [d]powers of heaven shall be in the midst of this people; yea, even [e]I will be in the midst of you.

The Holy Bible, Revelation 22:1-4

1 And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb. 2 In the midst of the street of it, and on either side of the river, was there the tree of life, which bare twelve manner of fruits, and yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations. 3 And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him: 4 And they shall see his face; and his name shall be in their foreheads.

The Book of Mormon, 3 Nephi 20:22

22 And behold, this people will I establish in this land, unto the fulfilling of the covenant which I made with your father Jacob; and it shall be a New Jerusalem. And the powers of heaven shall be in the midst of this people; yea, even I will be in the midst of you.

The Book of Mormon, 3 Nephi 21:22-26

22 But if they will repent and hearken unto my words, and harden not their hearts, I will establish my church among them, and they shall come in unto the covenant and be numbered among this the remnant of Jacob, unto whom I have given this land for their inheritance; 23 And they shall assist my people, the remnant of Jacob, and also as many of the house of Israel as shall come, that they may build a city, which shall be called the New Jerusalem. 24 And then shall they assist my people that they may be gathered in, who

are scattered upon all the face of the land, in unto the New Jerusalem. 25 And then shall the power of heaven come down among them; and I also will be in the midst. 26 And then shall the work of the Father commence at that day, even when this gospel shall be preached among the remnant of this people. Verily I say unto you, at that day shall the work of the Father commence among all the dispersed of my people, yea, even the tribes which have been lost, which the Father hath led away out of Jerusalem

3Nephi 20:46
21 And it shall come to pass that I will establish my [a]people, O house of Israel.
22 And behold, this [a]people will I establish in this land, unto the fulfilling of the [b]covenant which I made with your father Jacob; and it shall be a [c]New Jerusalem. And the [d]powers of heaven shall be in the midst of this people; yea, even [e]I will be in the midst of you.
23 Behold, I am he of whom Moses spake, saying: [a]A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you. And it shall come to pass that every soul who will not hear that prophet shall be cut off from among the people.
24 Verily I say unto you, yea, and [a]all the prophets from Samuel and those that follow after, as many as have spoken, have testified of me.
25 And behold, ye are the [a]children of the prophets; and ye are of the house of Israel; and ye are of the [b]covenant which the Father made with your fathers, saying unto Abraham: And [c]in thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed.
26 The Father having raised me up unto you first, and sent me to [a]bless you in [b]turning away every one of you from his iniquities; and this because ye are the children of the covenant—
27 And after that ye were blessed then fulfilleth the Father the covenant which he made with Abraham, saying: [a]In thy seed shall all the kindreds of the earth be blessed—unto the pouring out of the Holy Ghost through me upon the Gentiles, which [b]blessing upon the [c]Gentiles shall make them mighty above all, unto the [d]scattering of my people, O house of Israel.
28 And they shall be a [a]scourge unto the people of this land. Nevertheless, when they shall have received the fulness of my gospel, then if they shall harden their hearts against me I will return their [b]iniquities upon their own heads, saith the Father.
29 And I will [a]remember the covenant which I have made with my people; and I have covenanted with them that I would [b]gather them together in mine own due time, that I would give unto them again the [c]land of their fathers for their inheritance, which is the land of Jerusalem, which is the promised land unto them forever, saith the Father.
30 And it shall come to pass that the time cometh, when the fulness of my gospel shall be preached unto them;
31 And they shall [a]believe in me, that I am YASHAYA Christ, the Son of God, and shall pray unto the Father in my name.
32 Then shall their [a]watchmen lift up their voice, and with the voice together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye.
33 Then will the Father gather them together again, and give unto them [a]Jerusalem for the [b]land of their inheritance.
34 Then shall they break forth into joy—[a]Sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for the Father hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.
35 The Father hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of the Father; and the Father and I are one.
36 And then shall be brought to pass that which is written: [a]Awake, awake again, and put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city, for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
37 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.
38 For thus saith the Lord: Ye have sold yourselves for naught, and ye shall be redeemed without money.
39 Verily, verily, I say unto you, that my people shall know my name; yea, in that day they shall know that I am he that doth speak.
40 And then shall they say: [a]How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that [b]publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion: Thy God reigneth!
41 And then shall a cry go forth: [a]Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch not that which is [b]unclean; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye [c]clean that bear the vessels of the Lord.
42 For ye shall [a]not go out with [b]haste nor go by flight; for the Lord will go before you, and the God of Israel shall be your rearward.
43 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently; he shall be exalted and extolled and be very high.
44 As many were astonished at thee—his visage was so marred, more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men—
45 So shall he [a]sprinkle many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him, for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they [b]consider.
46 Verily, verily, I say unto you, all these things shall surely come, even as the Father hath commanded me. Then shall this covenant which the Father hath covenanted with his people be fulfilled; and then shall [a]Jerusalem be inhabited again with my people, and it shall be the land of their inheritance.

Abraham 2:16-20

15 And I took Sarai, whom I took to wife when I was in Ur, in Chaldea, and Lot, my brother's son, and all our substance that we had gathered, and the souls that we had [a]won in Haran, and came forth in the way to the land of Canaan, and dwelt in tents as we came on our way;
16 Therefore, [a]eternity was our covering and our [b]rock and our salvation, as we journeyed from Haran by the way of [c]Jershon, to come to the land of Canaan.
17 Now I, Abraham, built an [a]altar in the land of Jershon, and made an offering unto the Lord, and prayed that the [b]famine might be turned away from my father's house, that they might not perish.
18 And then we passed from Jershon through the land unto the place of Sechem; it was situated in the plains of Moreh, and we had already come into the borders of the land of the [a]Canaanites, and I offered [b]sacrifice there in the plains of Moreh, and called on the Lord devoutly, because we had already come into the land of this idolatrous nation.
19 And the Lord [a]appeared unto me in answer to my prayers, and said unto me: Unto thy seed will I give this [b]land.

20 And I, Abraham, arose from the place of the altar which I had built unto the Lord, and removed from thence unto a mountain on the east of [a]Bethel, and pitched my tent there, Bethel on the west, and [b]Hai on the east; and there I built another [c]altar unto the Lord, and [d]called again upon the name of the Lord.

The Doctrine and Covenants, Section 103:19-20

19 Therefore, let not your hearts faint, for I say not unto you as I said unto your fathers: Mine angel shall go up before you, but not my presence. 20 But I say unto you: Mine angels shall go up before you, and also my presence, and in time ye shall possess the goodly land.

The Doctrine and Covenants, Section 42:35-36

35 And for the purpose of purchasing lands for the public benefit of the church, and building houses of worship, and building up of the New Jerusalem which is hereafter to be revealed—36 That my covenant people may be gathered in one in that day when I shall come to my temple. And this I do for the salvation of my people.

The Doctrine and Covenants, Section 45:66-67

66 And it shall be called the New Jerusalem, a land of peace, a city of refuge, a place of safety for the saints of the Most High God; 67 And the glory of the Lord shall be there, and the terror of the Lord also shall be there, insomuch that the wicked will not come unto it, and it shall be called Zion.

The Doctrine and Covenants, Section 84:118-119

118 For, with you saith the Lord Almighty, I will rend their kingdoms; I will not only shake the earth, but the starry heavens shall tremble. 119 For I, the Lord, have put forth my hand to exert the powers of heaven; ye cannot see it now, yet a little while and ye shall see it, and know that I am, and that I will come and reign with my people.

The Doctrine and Covenants, Section 97:15-17

15 And inasmuch as my people build a house unto me in the name of the Lord, and do not suffer any unclean thing to come into it, that it be not defiled, my glory shall rest upon it; 16 Yea, and my presence shall be there, for I will come into it, and all the pure in heart that shall come into it shall see God. 17 But if it be defiled I will not come into it, and my glory shall not be there; for I will not come into unholy temples.

Lee, Harold B. (1971, November). The Way to Eternal Life. Ensign.

But there was a brighter day that was promised, when these judgments would descend as we see them now in great evidence: “And also the Lord shall have power over his saints, and shall reign in their midst, and shall come down in judgment upon Idumea, or the world.” (D&C 1:36.) How does he reign in our midst? How shall he have power over his saints? If you had been in the meeting of the priesthood last night, you would have seen the great power that was in evidence there, where there were two thousand holders of the priesthood, the power of God by which he works through men to the accomplishment of his purposes. He is reigning in our midst through them.

Millennial Star, Charles W. Penrose, September 1859

Among the first-mentioned of these three classes of men the Lord will make his appearance first; and that appearance will be unknown to the rest of mankind. He will come to the Temple prepared for him, and his faithful people will behold his face, hear his voice, and gaze upon his glory. From his own lips they will receive further instructions for the development and beautifying of Zion and for the extension and sure stability of his kingdom.

Journal of Discourses, Orson Pratt 14:44

That is what the Lord intends to fulfill on this land. Jesus is coming here as well as to many other places. When the New Jerusalem is built on this land, YASHAYA will visit that city. His glory will be upon its dwelling places. Isaiah the Prophet has declared that upon every dwelling place of Mount Zion there shall be a cloud and smoke by day, and a shining, flaming fire by night. This will not only be on the New Jerusalem, but on the Holy City that is built up on the land of Palestine; and when the people have repented and become sufficiently righteous, and made preparation for the coming of the Lord Yashaya, he will come, and they will behold the Shepherd that is promised to them.

Journal of Discourses, Orson Pratt 15:41

Let me make a few remarks here in relation to the difference between Zion and Jerusalem. Zion will be favored with the presence of the Lord before the Jews are permitted to behold him. The Lord will come to the Temple of Zion before he comes to the Temple at Jerusalem. Before he comes in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory, he will manifest himself in the city and Temple of

Zion; or in other words all the pure in heart who are permitted in those days to enter into the Lord's Temple in Zion, which will be built on this continent, the Lord will reveal his face onto them, they will see him and he will dwell in the midst of Zion.

The New Heaven and the New Earth

Revelation 21:1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.

Isaiah 65:17 (KJV) For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.

Isaiah 65:18 (KJV) But be ye glad and rejoice for ever *in that* which I create: for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

Isaiah 66:22 (KJV) For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain

2 Peter 3:13 (KJV) Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God *is* with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, *and be* their God.

Revelation 21:4 And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

Revelation 21:5 And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

Revelation 21:6 And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

Revelation 21:7 He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

But do not go to Israel of this century until son of man messiah come

Matthew 10:23 (KJV) But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Luke 11:50 (KJV) That the blood of all the prophets, which was shed from the foundation of the world, may be required of this generation;

Luke 11:49 (KJV) Therefore also said the wisdom of God, I will send them prophets and apostles, and *some* of them they shall slay and persecute:

Isaiah 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Psalms 35:3 (KJV) Draw out also the spear, and stop *the way* against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I *am* thy salvation.

Daniel 7:22 (KJV) Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

Lev 26:46 These *are* the statutes and judgments and laws, which the LORD made between him and the children of Israel in mount Sinai by the hand of Moses.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Heb 8:10 For this *is* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, saith the Lord; I will put my laws into their mind, and write them in their hearts: and I will be to them a God, and they shall be to me a people:

Sir 45:17 He gave unto him his commandments, and authority in the statutes of judgments, that he should teach Jacob the testimonies, and inform Israel in his laws.

Isaiah 29:22 (KJV) Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Daniel 7:27 (KJV) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Daniel 7:27 (KJV) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Daniel 7:27 (Xhosa) Ubukumkani, negunya, nobukhulu bezikumkani phantsi kwamazulu onke, buya kunikwa abantu abangcwele bOsenyangweni; ubukumkani bakhe bubukumkani obungunaphakade, namagunya onke aya kumbusa, amve.

1Kings 8:23 And he said, LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

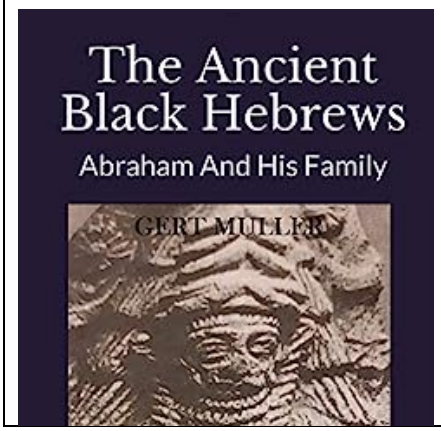
Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Psalms 148:14 He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; *even* of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

Psalms 148:14 (Xhosa) Wabaphakamisela abantu bakhe uphondo, Lwayindumiso kwabakhe benceba bonke, Koonyana bakaSirayeli, abantu abasondeleyo kuye. Haleluya!

] 6 Reasons Why Bantu are **Biblical Israelites** (Swahili) #MajaliwaMachindaUzao wa Ibrahim: Muhtasari Karibuni kwenye Mafundisho ya Uamsho.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv-PYJXn0Hc
https://www.quora.com/Are-the-Bantu-the-descendants-of-the-Israelites



Black Hebrew Israelites no man should rule over us but the Most High and Yashaya Christ these Bantus are the Kings Ministers…Yashaya Messiah is king of kings, Lord of Lords with the Most High his Promise that Black Hebrews will have a head quarters capital which is the middle east yet the World Bantus Black Hebrew Israelites will rule the world with the Most High and Yashaya the Messiah as king of kings.

Deuteronomy 17:15 (KJVA) Thou shalt in any wise set *him* king over thee, whom the LORD thy God shall choose: *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which *is* not thy brother.

Isaiah 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Dan 2:37 Thou, O king, *art* a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

1Ti 6:15 Which in his times he shall shew, *who is* the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords;

Revelation 17:14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him *are* called, and chosen, and faithful.

Revelation 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

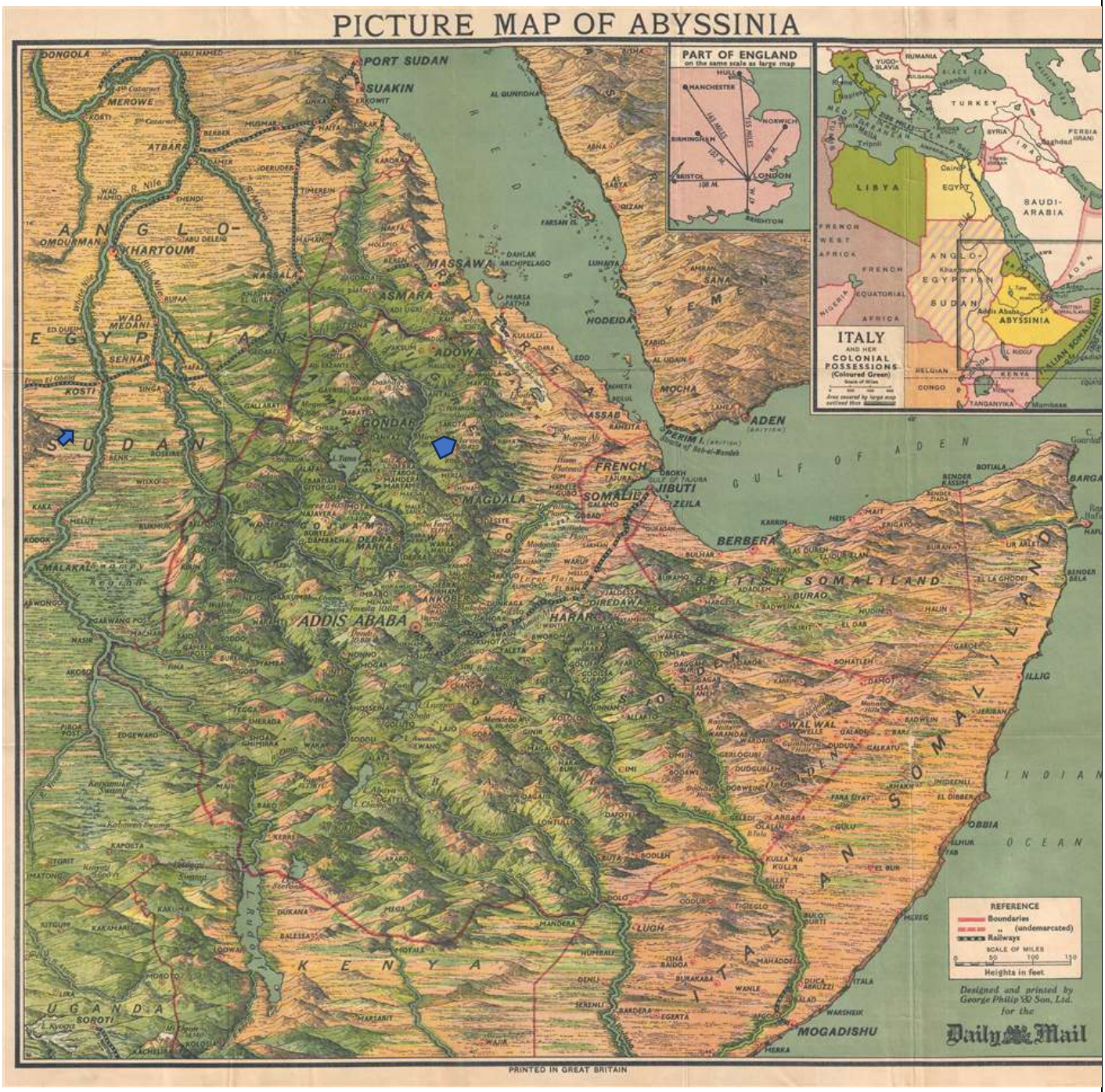
Exodus 28:1 And take thou unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, *even* Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons.

1Esdras 1:3 And he spake unto the Levites, the holy ministers of Israel, that they should hallow themselves unto the Lord, to set the holy ark of the Lord in the house that king Solomon the son of David had built:

2Kings 17:13 Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, *and by* all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and keep my commandments *and* my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

Deuteronomy 18:15 (KJV) The LORD thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

Leviticus 25:55 For unto me the children of Israel *are* servants; they *are* my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.



Egypt, Israel

https://www.geographicus.com/P/AntiqueMap/abyssinia-philip-1935

Psalms 105:14 He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he reproved kings for their sakes;
Psalms 105:15 *Saying,* Touch not mine anointed, and do my prophets no harm.

1Corinthians 4:1 Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God.

1Kings 8:23 And he said, LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Leviticus 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

1 Chronicles 28:2 (KJV) Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: *As for me,* I *had* in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:

1 Chronicles 28:4 (KJV) Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

1Ch 28:6 And he said unto me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him *to be* my son, and I will be his father.

2Sa 3:10 To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba.

1Ki 1:37 As the LORD hath been with my lord the king, even so be he with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.

1Ki 1:47 And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, God make the name of Solomon better than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

Exodus 34:24 (KJV) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJV) When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

1Ki 2:12 Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.

1Ki 2:24 Now therefore, *as* the LORD liveth, which hath established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me an house, as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death this day.

1Ki 2:33 Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever: but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace for ever from the LORD.

1Ki 2:45 And king Solomon *shall be* blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before the LORD for ever.

1Ki 3:6 And Solomon said, Thou hast shewed unto thy servant David my father great mercy, according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great kindness, that thou hast given him a son to sit on his throne, as *it is* this day.

1Ki 5:5 And, behold, I purpose to build an house unto the name of the LORD my God, as the LORD spake unto David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build an house unto my name.

1Ki 8:20 And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

1Ki 8:25 Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

1Kings 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

1Ch 29:23 Then Solomon sat on the throne of the LORD as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.

The Promise to Expand the Borders Most High City New Jerusalem the Capital to sanctify the world to protect torah/Law of God.

Exodus 34:24 (KJV) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJV) When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Revelation 3:12 (Hebrew NT DD) המנצח אתננו לעמוד בהיכל אלהי ולא־יצא עוד החוצה וכתבתי עליו את־שם אלהי ואת־שם עיר אלהי ירושלים החדשה הירדת משמים מעם־אלהי ואת־שמי החדש׃

Revelation 3:12 (Hebrew NT SG) הַמְנַצֵּחַ אֶתְּנֶנּוּ לְעַמּוּד בְּהֵיכַל אֱלֹהַי וְלֹא־יֵעָתֵק עוֹד מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הַחוּצָה וְכָתַבְתִּי עָלָיו אֶת־שֵׁם אֱלֹהַי וְאֶת־שֵׁם עִיר אֱלֹהָי הֲלֹא הִיא יְרוּשָׁלַיִם הַחֲדָשָׁה הַיֹּרֶדֶת מֵאֵת אֱלֹהַי מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־שְׁמִי הֶחָדָשׁ׃

Revelation 21:2 (KJV) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:2 (Hebrew NT DD) וארא והנה העיר הקדושה ירושלים החדשה ירדת מאת האלהים מן־השמים והיא מתקנת ככלה המקשטת לבעלה׃

Revelation 21:2 (Hebrew NT SG) וְאֶת־הָעִיר הַקְּדוֹשָׁה אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם הַחֲדָשָׁה אָנֹכִי יוֹחָנָן רָאִיתִי יֹרֶדֶת מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּכַלָּה בְקִשֻּׁרֶיהָ עֲרוּכָה לְבַעְלָהּ׃

Deuteronomy 24:5 (KJV) When a man hath taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any business: *but* he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer up his wife which he hath taken.

New Jerusalem = HaChadash Yarawashalayam = The Fresh Founded Salvation of Peace

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
8	𐤇	𐤇	ח	CHAA	Tent Wall	Outside, Divide, Half, Tent, Wall, Fence, Separation	CHAA	ח	Chet,Khet	hh, kh
4	𐤃	𐤃	ד	DA	Door	Tent, Door, Patway, Move, Hang, Entrance	DA	ד	Dalet	d
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SH	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
312	Total			𐤇𐤃𐤔 = חדש = Chadash = New						

𐤇𐤃𐤔 = חדש = Chadash = New

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6	𐤅	𐤅	ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40	𐤌	𐤌	מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total			𐤉𐤓𐤅𐤔𐤋𐤉𐤌 = ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem						

𐤉𐤓𐤅𐤔𐤋𐤉𐤌 = ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

G2537 (Strong)

καινός

kainos

kahee-nos'

Of uncertain affinity; *new* (especially in *freshness*; while G3501 is properly so with respect to *age*): - new

H2319

חָדָשׁ

châdâsh

khaw-dawsh'

From H2318; *new:* - fresh, new thing.

Total KJV occurrences: 53

G2537 (Thayer)

καινός

kainos

Thayer Definition:

1) new

1a) as respects form

1a1) recently made, fresh, recent, unused, unworn

1b) as respects substance

1b1) of a new kind, unprecedented, novel, uncommon, unheard of

Part of Speech: adjective

H2319

חדשׁ

châdâsh

BDB Definition:

1) new, new thing, fresh

Part of Speech: adjective

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H2318

H3389 (Strong)

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם יְרוּשָׁלֵם

y^{e}rûshâlaim y^{e}rûshâlayim

yer-oo-shaw-lah'-im, yer-oo-shaw-lah'-yim

A dual (in allusion to its two main hills (the true pointing, at least of the former reading, seems to be that of H3390)); probably from (the passive participle of) H3384 and H7999; *founded peaceful*; *Jerushalaim* or *Jerushalem*, the capital city of Palestine: - Jerusalem.

H3389

ירוּשלים / ירוּשלם

yerûshâlaim / yerûshâlayim

BDB Definition:

Jerusalem = “teaching of peace”

1) the chief city of Palestine and capital of the united kingdom and the nation of Judah after the split

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total					ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem				

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
8			ח	CHAA	Tent Wall	Outside, Divide, Half, Tent, Wall, Fence, Separation	CHAA	ח	Chet,Khet	hh, kh
4			ד	DA	Door	Tent, Door, Patway, Move, Hang, Entrance	DA	ד	Dalet	d
300			ש	SH	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
312	Total					חדש = Chadash = New				

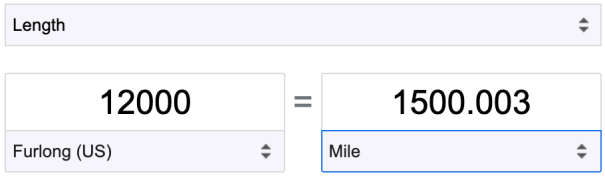
חדש = Chadash = New

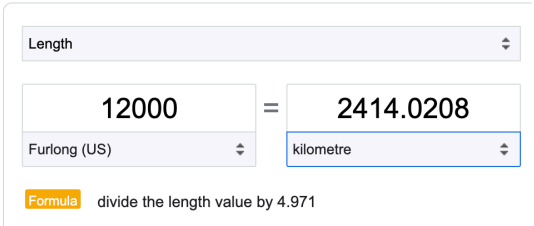
	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total					ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem				

ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.





How big is the city Four Square?
The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise

Matthew 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

Matthew 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤋 =		ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤋 = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1Esdras 8:5 There went up with him also certain of the children of Israel, of the priest of the Levites, of the holy singers, porters, and ministers of the temple, unto Jerusalem,

1Esdras 1:3 And he spake unto the Levites, the holy ministers of Israel, that they should hallow themselves unto the Lord, to set the holy ark of the Lord in the house that king Solomon the son of David had built:

Song of Solomon 1:1 **(KJVA)** The song of songs, which *is* Solomon's.

Song of Solomon 1:5 I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

Song of Solomon 1:6 Look not upon me, because I *am* black, because the sun hath looked upon me: my mother's children were angry with me; they made me the keeper of the vineyards; *but* mine own vineyard have I not kept.

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Psalms 44:1 **To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil.** We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, *what* work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.

Mark 4:11 And he said unto them, Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God: but unto them that are without, all *these* things are done in parables:

Luke 8:10 And he said, Unto you it is given to know the mysteriesof the kingdom of God: but to others in parables; that seeing they might not see, and hearing they might not understand.

1Corinthians 4:1 Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God.

1Corinthians 14:2 For he that speaketh in an *unknown* tongue speaketh not unto men, but unto God: for no man understandeth *him;*howbeit in the spirit he speaketh mysteries.

Wis 2:22 As for the mysteries of God, they knew them not: neither hoped they for the wages of righteousness, nor discerned a reward for blameless soul

1Corinthians 2:7 But we speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, *even* the hidden *wisdom,* which God ordained before the world unto our glory:

Ephesians 3:9 And to make all *men* see what *is* the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in God, who created all things by Yashaya Christ:

Daniel 7:27 (KJV) And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Daniel 7:27 (Xhosa) Ubukumkani, negunya, nobukhulu bezikumkani phantsi kwamazulu onke, buya kunikwa abantu abangcwele bOsenyangweni; ubukumkani bakhe bubukumkani obungunaphakade, namagunya onke aya kumbusa, amve.

Psalms 148:14 (KJV) He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; even of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

Psalms 148:14 (Xhosa) Wabaphakamisela abantu bakhe uphondo, Lwayindumiso kwabakhe benceba bonke, Koonyana bakaSirayeli, abantu abasondeleyo kuye. Haleluya!

Psalms 148:14 (Latin) confessio eius super caelum et terram et exaltabit cornu populi sui hymnus omnibus sanctis eius filiis Israhel populo adpropinquanti sibi

6 Reasons Why Bantu are Biblical Israelites
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv-PYJXn0Hc

Exodus 19:5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Ezekiel 37:22 And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

Ezekiel 39:28 Then shall they know that I am the LORD their God, which caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them any more there.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Jeremiah 31:8 Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them from the coasts of the earth, and with them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her that travaileth with child together: a great company shall return thither.

Luke 19:11 (KJVA) And as they heard these things, he added and spake a parable, because he was nigh to Jerusalem, and because they thought that the kingdom of God should immediately appear.

Micah 4:8 (KJVA) And thou, O tower of the flock, the strong hold of the daughter of Zion, unto thee shall it come, even the first dominion; the kingdom shall come to the daughter of Jerusalem.

Hebrews 12:28 (KJVA) Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Hebrews 12:22 (KJVA) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Daniel 6:26 (KJVA) I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he *is* the living God, and stedfast for ever, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion *shall be even* unto the end.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

Isaiah 65:9 (KJVA) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

2 Esdras 12:13 (KJVA) Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

Revelation 11:15) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Revelation 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Revelation 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

Revelation 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

1 Maccabees 2:32 (KJVA) They pursued after them a great number, and having overtaken them, they camped against them, and made war against them on the sabbath day.

Jeremiah 17:25 (KJV) Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

Hebrews 7:14 For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.

Revelation 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

Daniel 9:25 (KJV) Know therefore and understand, *that* from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince *shall be* seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.

Psalms 51:18 (KJV) Do good in thy good pleasure unto Zion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem.
Zechariah 8:9 (KJV) Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in these days these words by the mouth of the prophets, which *were* in the day *that* the foundation of the house of the LORD of hosts was laid, that the temple might be built.

Mark 14:58 (KJV) We heard him say, I will destroy this temple that is made with hands, and within three days I will build another made without hands.

Joh 2:21 But he spake of the temple of his body.

1Co 6:19 What? know ye not that your body is the temple of the Holy Ghost *which is* in you, which ye have of God, and ye are not your own?

Acts 17:24 (KJVA) God that made the world and all things therein, seeing that he is Lord of heaven and earth, dwelleth not in temples made with hands;

Hebrews 9:11 (KJVA) But Christ being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building;

2 Corinthians 5:1 (KJVA) For we know that if our earthly house of *this* tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

Hebrews 9:24 (KJVA) For Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands, *which are* the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God for us:

Zechariah 8:3 (KJVA) Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Isaiah 16:1 (KJVA) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Romans 9:33 (KJVA) As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Hebrews 9:28 (KJVA) So Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for him shall he appear the second time without sin unto salvation.

Isaiah 26:1 (KJVA) In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will *God* appoint *for* walls and bulwarks.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

2Ch 20:17 Ye shall not *need* to fight in this *battle:* set yourselves, stand ye *still,* and see the salvation of the LORD with you, O Judah and Jerusalem: fear not, nor be dismayed; to morrow go out against them: for the LORD *will be* with you.

Isa 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp *that*burneth.

Acts 4:12 (KJVA) Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

Yasha = Salvation

Ancient Hebrew

L) oשׁעי YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) oשׁעי (ישׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

Nm) oשׁעי (ישׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Ancient Hebrew

L) Osi% (uvy YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) oשׁעי (ישׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

Nm) oשׁעי (ישׁע -ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Revelation 11:15 (KJVA) And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the* kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

Revelation 11:15 à notre Souverain et à son Ah MaShaYaH, et il régnera aux siècles des siècles.
Mashayah Anointed Salvation, Anointed Saviour

Psalms 147:19 (KJV) He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Ancient								Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total					ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel				

ישרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Luke 2:11 (KJVA) For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

H3389 (Strong)

יְרוּשָׁלַם יְרוּשָׁלִַם

y^e^rûshâlaim y^e^rûshâlayim

yer-oo-shaw-lah'-im, yer-oo-shaw-lah'-yim

A dual (in allusion to its two main hills (the true pointing, at least of the former reading, seems to be that of H3390)); probably from (the passive participle of) H3384 and H7999; *founded peaceful; Jerushalaim* or *Jerushalem*, the capital city of Palestine: - Jerusalem.

H3389 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ירוּשלם / ירוּשלים

yerûshâlaim / yerûshâlayim

BDB Definition:

Jerusalem = “teaching of peace”

1) the chief city of Palestine and capital of the united kingdom and the nation of Judah after the split

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

Foundation Salvation of Peace

Ancient								Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total					ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem				

ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

L) ישע ((יֵשַׁע YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) ישע ((יֵשַׁע Y-ShAh) - **Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

N^{m}) ישׁע ((יֵשַׁע Y-ShAh) - **Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Foundation Freedom of Peace

Founded Salvation with Peace

Founded Salvation with Prince Peace

1 Maccabees 14:36 (KJVA) For in his time things prospered in his hands, so that the heathen were taken out of their country, and they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Luke 19:37 (KJVA) And when he was come nigh, even now at the descent of the mount of Olives, the whole multitude of the disciples began to rejoice and praise God with a loud voice for all the mighty works that they had seen;

Habakkuk 3:18 (KJVA) Yet I will rejoice in the LORD, I will joy in the God of my salvation.

(Hebrew OT) Habakkuk 3:18 ואני ביהוה אעלוזה אגילה באלהי ישׁעי׃

My Saviour, My Salvation = YASHAYA,, Salvation exist

Luke 1:47 (KJV) And my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

Jeremiah 17:25 (KJV) Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

Matthew 15:24 But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.
Matthew 10:6 But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.
1 Timothy 2:4 Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

John 17:17 (KJVA) Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.
Zechariah 8:3 (KJVA) Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

John 8:32 And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.
Matthew 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Ezekiel 37:22 (KJVA) And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

1Kings 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5			ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1			א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total									

= = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

1 Peter 4:17 For the time *is come* that judgment must begin at the house of God: and if *it* first *begin* at us, what shall the end *be* of them that obey not the gospel of God?

Mark 1:1 (KJVA) The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

John 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

John 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

John 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.

John 3:20 For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.

John 3:21 But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.

Acts 17:29 Forasmuch then as we are the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the Godhead is like unto gold, or silver, or stone, graven by art and man's device.

Acts 17:30 And the times of this ignorance God winked at; but now commandeth all men every where to repent:

Acts 17:31 Because he hath appointed a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness by *that* man whom he hath ordained; *whereof* he hath given assurance unto all *men,* in that he hath raised him from the dead.

Acts 17:32 And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some mocked: and others said, We will hear thee again of this *matter.*

Matthew 26:28 For this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.

Mark 14:24 And he said unto them, This is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many.

Luke 22:20 Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup *is*the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you.

1Corinthians 11:25 After the same manner also *he took* the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as ye drink *it,* in remembrance of me.

2Corinthians 3:6 Who also hath made us able ministers of the new testament; not of the letter, but of the spirit: for the letter killeth, but the spirit giveth life.

Hebrews 9:15 And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions *that were* under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance

1 Timothy 2:5 For *there is* one God, and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Yashaya

Romans 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

2 Timothy 1:8 Be not thou therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Lord, nor of me his prisoner: but be thou partaker of the afflictions of the gospel according to the power of God;

HQ of the Land to protect God Law Black Hebrew Israelites were oppressed since Egypt

Exodus 13:14 And it shall be when thy son asketh thee in time to come, saying, What is this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage:

Genesis 13:14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Genesis 13:15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

2 Esdras 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Exodus 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

All Kingdoms of the world is belongs to the messiah King of Kings, to bring the Kingdom of God a world wide Empire Kingdom of Jerusalem, is being formed and will judges the world for the gentiles who destroyed and lied about old Jerusalem house of god which the nations made the house of peace into den and had place the saints Black Hebrew Israelites into slavery to hide the truth with racism. Jerusalem shall be restore like a garden

Genesis 14:22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lift up mine hand unto the LORD, the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth,

Exodus 19:5 Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Isaiah 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Zechariah 2:12 (KJV) And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

2 Esdras 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Isaiah 11:11 (KJV) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Revelation 11:15 And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

Exodus 19:5 (KJVA) Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Exodus 19:6 (KJVA) And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1 Peter 2:9 (KJVA) But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Isaiah 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Isaiah 9:7 Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

Isaiah 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, *that* the mountain of the LORD'S house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.

Isaiah 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Isaiah 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Psa 9:8 And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment to the people in uprightness.

Psa 96:10 Say among the heathen *that* the LORD reigneth: theworld also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously.

Psa 96:13 Before the LORD: for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.

Psa 98:9 Before the LORD; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the people with equity.

Joh 8:26 I have many things to say and to judge of you: but he that sent me is true; and I speak to the world those things which I have heard of him.

John 12:47 And if any man hear my words, and believe not, I judgehim not: for I came not to judge the world, but to save the world.

Acts 17:31 Because he hath appointed a day, in the which he will judge the world in righteousness by *that* man whom he hath ordained; *whereof* he hath given assurance unto all *men,* in that he hath raised him from the dead.

Rom 3:6 God forbid: for then how shall God judge the world?

1Co 6:2 Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge thesmallest matters?

Isaiah 2:5 O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.

Pro 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

Isaiah 4:3 And it shall come to pass, *that he that is* left in Zion, and *he that* remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, *even*every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem:

Zec 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Jeremiah 31:12 Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

Lam 2:6 And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as *if it were of* a garden: he hath destroyed his places of the assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, and hath despised in the indignation of his anger the king and the priest.

Zec 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Isaiah 51:3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Isaiah 11:11 (KJV) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Isaiah 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Jeremiah 29:14 (KJVA) And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

The Black Man/Brown Melanin Man is the Original Man Adam from the dust of the ground

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

Genesis 1:26 And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:27 So God created man in his *own* image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

Genesis 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

Genesis 15:5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to number them: and he said unto him, So shall thy seed be.

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Jeremiah 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

The 1936-39 Revolt in Palestine

"Juda's speech? Or acts of witchcraft? And Rasafi's saying? Or lies of poetry Your poetry is of the choicest words, you are well-acquainted with the jewels of sea verse But this sea is one of politics, if justice spreads high its low tide begins Yes! He who has crossed the Jordan River is our cousin but he who comes from across the sea is suspicious".

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Isaiah 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

2Chronicles 22:10 But when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Judah.

Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1 Peter 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

1 Samuel 27:5 And David said unto Achish, If I have now found grace in thine eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee?
Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

1 Samuel 16:12 And he sent, and brought him in. Now he *was* ruddy, *and* withal of a beautiful countenance, and goodly to look to. And the LORD said, Arise, anoint him: for this *is* he.

2 Chronicles 1:9 Now, O LORD God, let thy promise unto David my father be established: for thou hast made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

Matthew 1:6 And Jesse begat David the king; and David the king begat Solomon of her *that had been the wife* of Urias;

Matthew 1:7 And Solomon begat Roboam; and Roboam begat Abia; and Abia begat Asa;

Matthew 1:17 So all the generations from Abraham to David *are* fourteen generations; and from David until the carrying away into Babylon *are* fourteen generations; and from the carrying away into Babylon unto Christ *are* fourteen generations.

Sirach 44:21 Therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost part of the land.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 28:14 And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

New Jerusalem is the Head Quarters (HQ) the Capital of Kingdom of God, its size of country. Where the God Law is managed the Gate of God

1 John 2:7 Brethren, I write no new commandment unto you, but an old commandment which ye had from the beginning. The old commandment is the word which ye have heard from the beginning.

1 John 2:8 Again, a new commandment I write unto you, which thing is true in him and in you: because the darkness is past, and the true light now shineth.

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

1 John 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

John 13:34 A new commandment I give unto you, That ye love one another; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

2 Chronicles 8:13 Even after a certain rate every day, offering according to the commandment of Moses, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts, three times in the year, *even* in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles.

Hebrews 8:10 (KJVA) For this *is* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, saith the Lord; I will put my laws into their mind, and write them in their hearts: and I will be to them a God, and they shall be to me a people:

Jeremiah 31:31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Ezekiel 37:22 And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

Jeremiah 31:33 But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

2 Chronicles 13:5 Ought ye not to know that the LORD God of Israel gave the kingdom over Israel to David for ever, *even* to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

Luke 19:11 And as they heard these things, he added and spake a parable, because he was nigh to Jerusalem, and because they thought that the kingdom of God should immediately appear.

Hebrews 9:15 And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions *that were* under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

Zechariah 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Nehemiah 12:37 And at the fountain gate, which was over against them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David, at the going up of the wall, above the house of David, even unto the water gate eastward.

Leviticus 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Jasher 47:24 And Esau rose up and returned to Jacob, and did all that Nebayoth the son of Ishmael had advised; and Esau took all the riches that Isaac had left, the souls, the beasts, the cattle and the property, and all the riches; he gave nothing to his brother Jacob; and Jacob took all the land of Canaan, from the brook of Egypt unto the river Euphrates, and he took it for an everlasting possession, and for his children and for his seed after him forever.

Jasher 47:25 Jacob also took from his brother Esau the cave of Machpelah, which is in Hebron, which Abraham had bought from Ephron for a possession of a burial place for him and his seed forever.

Jasher 47:26 And Jacob wrote all these things in the book of purchase, and he signed it, and he testified all this with four faithful witnesses.

Jasher 47:27 And these are the words which Jacob wrote in the book, saying: The land of Canaan and all the cities of the Hittites, the Hivites, the Jebusites, the Amorites, the Perizzites, and the Gergashites, all the seven nations from the river of Egypt unto the river Euphrates.

Jasher 47:28 And the city of Hebron Kireath-arba, and the cave which is in it, the whole did Jacob buy from his brother Esau for value, for a possession and for an inheritance for his seed after him forever.

Jasher 47:29 And Jacob took the book of purchase and the signature, the command and the statutes and the revealed book, and he placed them in an earthen vessel in order that they should remain for a long time, and he delivered them into the hands of his children.

Jasher 47:30 Esau took all that his father had left him after his death from his brother Jacob, and he took all the property, from man and beast, camel and ass, ox and lamb, silver and gold, stones and bdellium, and all the riches which had belonged to Isaac the son of Abraham; there was nothing left which Esau did not take unto himself, from all that Isaac had left after his death.

Psalm 83 Precept Esau/Edom took all the lands from Jacob/Black Hebrew Israelite that Jacob had righteously acquired.

Jeremiah 31:31 (KJV) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

Length

12000 = 1500.003

Furlong (US) | Mile

Formula divide the length value by 8

Length

12000 = 2414.0208

Furlong (US) | kilometre

Formula divide the length value by 4.971

How big is the city Four Square?
The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Zechariah 2:12 (KJV) And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

Masada/Zion

2Samuel 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

2Samuel 22:51 *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

Psalms 18:2 The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, *and* my high tower.

Psalms 9:14 That I may shew forth all thy praise in the gates of the daughter of Zion: I will rejoice in thy salvation.

Psalms 14:7 Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! when the LORD bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

Psalms 53:6 Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out of Zion! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be glad.

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Isaiah 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Isaiah 52:7 How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

Isaiah 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp *that*burneth.

Isaiah 62:11 Behold, the LORD hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvationcometh; behold, his reward *is* with him, and his work before him.

Zechariah 9:9 Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he *is* just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Genesis 11:4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top *may reach* unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth.

Genesis 11:5 And the LORD came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men builded.

Psalms 18:2 The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, *and* my high tower.

Psalms 61:3 For thou hast been a shelter for me, *and* a strong towerfrom the enemy.

Psalms 144:2 My goodness, and my fortress; my high tower, and my deliverer; my shield, and *he* in whom I trust; who subdueth my people under me.

Proverbs 18:10 The name of the LORD *is* a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is safe.

Song of Solomon 4:4 Thy neck *is* like the tower of David builded for an armoury, whereon there hang a thousand bucklers, all shields of mighty men.

Masada Mount Zion City of David

1 Chronicles 11:4 And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which *is* Jebus; where the Jebusites *were,* the inhabitants of the land.

2 Samuel 5:7 (KJV) Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same *is* the city of David.

1 Chronicles 11:5 (And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.

H4686 (Strong)

מָצוֹד מְצוּדָה מְצָדָה

mâtsôd m^{e}tsûdâh m^{e}tsûdâh

maw-tsood', mets-oo-daw', mets-oo-daw'

From H4685; a *net*, or (abstractly) *capture*; also a *fastness:* - castle, defence, fort (-ress), (strong) hold, be hunted, net, snare, strong place.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masada

Masada (Hebrew: מְצָדָה *məṣādā*, "fortress")[1] is an ancient fortification in the Southern District of Israel situated on top of an isolated rock plateau, akin to a mesa. It is located on the eastern edge of the Judaean Desert, overlooking the Dead Sea 20 km (12 mi) east of Arad.

H4686 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

מצוד / מצודה / מצדה

mâtsûd / metsûdâh

BDB Definition:

1) net, prey, net prey

1a) net

1b) prey

2) fastness, stronghold

Part of Speech: noun feminine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: for H4685

Vera Hierosolymae Veteris Imago a Ioanne Baptista Villapando . . .
https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/84065/vera-hierosolymae-veteris-imago-a-ioanne-baptista-villapando-villalpando

Vera Hierosolymae Veteris Imago
https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/85145/vera-hierosolymae-veteris-imago-hollar

Hebrews 12:22 (KJV) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

1 Maccabees 14:36 (KJVA) For in his time things prospered in his hands, so that the heathen were taken out of their country, and they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

1 Chronicles 11:6 And David said, Whosoever smiteth the Jebusites first shall be chief and captain. So Joab the son of Zeruiah went first up, and was chief.

1 Chronicles 11:7 And David dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it the city of David.

1 Chronicles 11:8 And he built the city round about, even from Millo round about: and Joab repaired the rest of the city.

H4407 (Strong)	H4407 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
מִלֹּא מִלֹּא millô' millô' *mil-lo', mil-lo'* From H4390; a *rampart* (as *filled* in), that is, the *citadel*: - Millo. See also H1037.	מלא / מלוא millô' **BDB Definition:** Millo = “rampart” or “mound” 1) a place near Shechem; site unknown 2) a part of the fortifications of Jerusalem **Part of Speech:** noun proper masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong’s Number:** from H4390

Isaiah 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Micah 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

Zec 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.

Matthew 10:23 (KJV) But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Masada: is the Castle of Mount Zion. Millo is the Citadel Mount Zion decree of the law. City of David Ancient Jerusalem is the Messiah throne

Matthew 19:28 (KJV) And Yashaya said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

2 Samuel 22:51 (KJV) *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and sheweth mercy to his anointed, unto David, and to his seed for evermore.

Masada/Zion/Sion City of David the Fortress capital

H4899 (Strong)

מָשִׁיחַ

mâshîyach

maw-shee'-akh

From H4886; *anointed*; usually a *consecrated* person (as a king, priest, or saint); specifically the *Messiah:* - anointed, Messiah.

H4899 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

משׁיח

mâshîyach

BDB Definition:

1) anointed, anointed one

1a) of the Messiah, Messianic prince

1b) of the king of Israel

1c) of the high priest of Israel

1d) of Cyrus

1e) of the patriarchs as anointed kings

	Part of Speech: noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H4886

Jeremiah 30:3 For, lo, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will bring again the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, saith the LORD: and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.

Exodus 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

New Jerusalem, Zion, City of Holiness from the Mormons perspective

New Jerusalem

- *See also* Zion
- https://www.churchofjesuschrist.org/study/scriptures/gs/new-jerusalem?lang=eng

The place where the Saints will gather and Christ will personally reign with them during the Millennium. Zion (the New Jerusalem) will be built upon the American continent, and the earth will be renewed and receive its paradisiacal glory (A of F 1:10). It also refers to a holy city that will come down out of heaven at the beginning of the Millennium.

Articles of Faith 1:10 We believe in the literal [g]gathering of Israel and in the restoration of the [b]Ten Tribes; that [c]Zion (the New Jerusalem) will be built upon the American continent; that Christ will [d]reign personally upon the earth; and, that the earth will be [e]renewed and receive its [f]paradisiacal [g]glory.

- The law shall go forth out of Zion, Micah 4:2.
- The name of the city of my God is New Jerusalem, Rev. 3:12.
- John saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, Rev. 21:1–5.

This people will I establish in this land, and it shall be a New Jerusalem, 3 Ne. 20:22.

3 Nephi 20:22 And behold, this [a]people will I establish in this land, unto the fulfilling of the [b]covenant which I made with your father Jacob; and it shall be a [c]New Jerusalem. And the [d]powers of heaven shall be in the midst of this people; yea, even [e]I will be in the midst of you.

A New Jerusalem will be built in America, Ether 13:3–6, 10.
Ether 13:3 And that it was the place of the [a]New Jerusalem, which should [b]come down out of heaven, and the holy sanctuary of the Lord.
4 Behold, Ether saw the days of Christ, and he spake concerning a [a]New Jerusalem upon this land.
5 And he spake also concerning the house of Israel, and the [a]Jerusalem from whence [b]Lehi should come—after it should be destroyed it should be built up again, a [c]holy city unto the Lord; wherefore, it could not be a new Jerusalem for it had been in a time of old; but it should be built up again, and become a holy city of the Lord; and it should be built unto the house of Israel.

Ether 13:7 For as Joseph brought his father down into the land of Egypt, even so he died there; wherefore, the Lord brought a remnant of the seed of Joseph out of the land of Jerusalem, that he might be merciful unto the seed of Joseph that they should bperish not, even as he was merciful unto the father of Joseph that he should perish not.

8 Wherefore, the remnant of the house of Joseph shall be built upon this a land; and it shall be a land of their inheritance; and they shall build up a holy city unto the Lord, like unto the Jerusalem of old; and they shall cno more be confounded, until the end come when the earth shall pass away. 9 And there shall be a new heaven and a new earth; and they shall be like unto the old save the old have passed away, and all things have become new. 10 And then cometh the New Jerusalem; and blessed are they who dwell therein, for it is they whose garments are a whitethrough the blood of the Lamb; and they are they who are numbered among the remnant of the seed of Joseph, who were of the house of Israel. 11 And then also cometh the Jerusalem of old; and the inhabitants thereof, blessed are they, for they have been washed in the blood of the Lamb; and they are they who were scattered and gathered in from the four quarters of the earth, and from the b north countries, and are partakers of the fulfilling of the covenant which God made with their father, cAbraham. 12 And when these things come, bringeth to pass the scripture which saith, there are they who were first, who shall be last; and there are they who were last, who shall be first.

- The city of the New Jerusalem shall be prepared, D&C 42:9, 35, 62–69.
  Doctrine and Covenants 42: 9 Until the time shall come when it shall be revealed unto you from on high, when the [a]city of the [b]New Jerusalem shall be prepared, that ye may be [c]gathered in one, that ye may be my [d]people and I will be your God.
- Saints are to gather and build the New Jerusalem, D&C 45:63–75.
- The New Jerusalem is a city in Mount Zion: Masada but a gathering a temple in Missouri, D&C 84:1–5(D&C 57:1–3).

=
Doctrine and Covenants 84:2 Yea, the word of the Lord concerning his church, established in the last days for the [a]restoration of his people, as he has spoken by the mouth of his [b]prophets, and for the [c]gathering of his [d]saints to stand upon [e]Mount Zion, which shall be the city of [f]New Jerusalem.

Doctrine and Covenants 84:1 A [a]revelation of Yashaya Christ unto his servant Joseph Smith, Jun., and six elders, as they [b]united their hearts and [c]liftedtheir voices on high.
2 Yea, the word of the Lord concerning his church, established in the last days for the [a]restoration of his people, as he has spoken by the mouth of his [b]prophets, and for the [c]gathering of his [d]saints to stand upon [e]Mount Zion, which shall be the city of [f]New Jerusalem.
3 Which city shall be [a]built, beginning at the [b]temple lot, which is appointed by the finger of the Lord, in the western boundaries of the State of Missouri, and [c]dedicated by the hand of Joseph Smith, Jun., and others with whom the Lord was well pleased.
4 Verily this is the word of the Lord, that the city [a]New Jerusalem shall be built by the gathering of the saints, beginning at this place, even the place of the temple, which [b]templeshall be [c]reared in this [d]generation.
5 For verily this generation shall not all [a]pass away until an [b]house shall be built unto the Lord, and a [c]cloud shall rest upon it, which cloud shall be even the [d]glory of the Lord, which shall fill the house.

Doctrine and Covenants 57:1 Hearken, O ye elders of my church, saith the Lord your God, who have assembled yourselves together, according to my commandments, in this land, which is the land of [a]Missouri, which is the [b]land which I have appointed and [c]consecrated for the **[d]gathering of the saints.**

2 Wherefore, this is the [a]land of promise, and the [b]place for the city of [c]Zion.
3 And thus saith the Lord your God, if you will receive wisdom here is wisdom. Behold, the place which is now called Independence is the [a]center place; and a spot for the [b]templeis lying westward, upon a lot which is not far from the courthouse.
4 Wherefore, it is wisdom that the land should be [a]purchased by the saints, and also every tract lying westward, even unto the line running directly [b]between Jew and Gentile;
5 And also every tract bordering by the prairies, inasmuch as my disciples are enabled to [a]buy lands. Behold, this is wisdom, that they may [b]obtain it for an everlasting inheritance.

- The Lamb shall stand upon Mount Zion and upon the holy city, the New Jerusalem, D&C 133:56.

Doctrine and Covenants 133:56 And the [a]graves of the [b]saints shall be [c]opened; and they shall come forth and stand on the [d]right hand of the Lamb, when he shall stand upon [e]Mount Zion, and upon the holy city, the New Jerusalem; and they shall [f]sing the [g]song of the [h]Lamb, day and night forever and ever.

- My tabernacle shall be called Zion, a New Jerusalem, Moses 7:62.

Moses 7:52 And he sent forth an unalterable decree, that a [a]remnant of his seed should always be found among all nations, while the earth should stand; **53** And the Lord said: Blessed is he through whose seed Messiah shall come; for he saith—I am [a]Messiah, the [b]King of Zion, **the [c]Rock of Heaven**, which is broad as [d]eternity; whoso cometh in at the gate and [e]climbeth up by me shall never fall; wherefore, blessed are they of whom I have spoken, for they shall come forth with [f]songs of everlasting [g]joy. **54** And it came to pass that Enoch cried unto the Lord, saying: When the Son of Man cometh in the flesh, shall the earth rest? I pray thee, show me these things. **55** And the Lord said unto Enoch: Look, and he looked and beheld the [a]Son of Man lifted up on the [b]cross, after the manner of men; **56** And he heard a loud voice; and the heavens were [a]veiled; and all the creations of God mourned; and the earth [b]groaned; and the rocks were rent; and the [c]saints arose, and were [d]crowned at the [e]right hand of the Son of Man, with crowns of glory; **57** And as many of the [a]spirits as were in [b]prison came forth, and stood on the right hand of God; and the remainder were reserved in chains of darkness until the judgment of the great day. **58** And again Enoch wept and cried unto the Lord, saying: When shall the earth [a]rest? **59** And Enoch beheld the Son of Man ascend up unto the Father; and he called unto the Lord, saying: Wilt thou not come again upon the earth? Forasmuch as thou art God, and I know thee, and thou hast sworn unto me, and commanded me that I should ask in the name of thine Only Begotten; thou hast made me, and given unto me a right to thy throne, and not of myself, but through thine own grace; wherefore, I ask thee if thou wilt not come again on the earth.**60** And the Lord said unto Enoch: As I live, even so will I come in the [a]last days, in the days of wickedness and vengeance, to fulfil the [b]oath which I have made unto you concerning the children of Noah; **61** And the day shall come that the earth shall [a]rest, but before that day the heavens shall be [b]darkened, and a [c]veil of darkness shall cover the earth; and the heavens shall shake, and also the earth; and great tribulations shall be among the children of men, but my people will I [d]preserve; **62** And [a]righteousness will I send down out of heaven; and truth will I send forth out of the earth, to bear [b]testimony of mine Only Begotten; his [c]resurrection from the dead; yea, and also the resurrection of all men; and righteousness and truth will I cause to sweep the earth as with a flood, to [d]gather out mine elect from the four quarters of the earth, unto a place which I shall prepare, an Holy City, that my people may gird up their loins, and be looking forth for the time of my coming; for there shall be my tabernacle, and it shall be called [e]Zion, a [f]New Jerusalem. **63** And the Lord said unto Enoch: Then shalt thou and all thy [a]city meet them there, and we will [b]receive them into our bosom, and they shall see us; and we will fall upon their necks, and they shall fall upon our necks, and we will kiss each other; **64** And there shall be mine abode, and it shall be Zion, which shall come forth out of all the creations which I have made; and for the space of a [a]thousand years the [b]earth shall [c]rest. **65** And it came to pass that Enoch saw the [a]day of the [b]coming of the Son of Man, in the last days, to dwell on the earth in righteousness for the space of a thousand years; **66** But before that day he saw great tribulations among the wicked; and he also saw the sea, that it was troubled, and men's hearts [a]failing them, looking forth with fear for the [b]judgments of the Almighty God, which should come upon the wicked. **67** And the Lord showed Enoch all things, even unto the end of the world; and he saw the day of the righteous, the hour of their redemption, and received a fulness of [a]joy; **68** And all the days of [a]Zion, in the days of Enoch, were three hundred and sixty-five years.**69** And Enoch and all his people [a]walked with God, and he dwelt in the midst of Zion; and it came to pass that Zion was not, for God received it up into his own bosom; and from thence went forth the saying, Zion is Fled.

Articles of Faith 10 We believe in the literal gathering of Israel and in the restoration of the Ten Tribes; that Zion (the New Jerusalem) will be built upon the American continent; that Christ will reign personally upon the earth; and, that the earth will be renewed and receive its paradisiacal glory.

Before we can learn about the New Jerusalem, which is to be built, let us learn about the first such city that we know of being built.

Moses 7:1-4, 16-21, 23, 35

1 And it came to pass that Enoch continued his speech, saying: Behold, our father Adam taught these things, and many have believed and become the sons of God, and many have believed not, and have perished in their sins, and are looking forth with fear, in torment, for the fiery indignation of the wrath of God to be poured out upon them. 2 And from that time forth Enoch began to prophesy, saying unto the people, that: As I was journeying, and stood upon the place Mahujah, and cried unto the Lord, there came a voice out of heaven, saying—Turn ye, and get ye upon the mount Simeon. 3 And it came to pass that I turned and went up on the mount; and as I stood upon the mount, I beheld the heavens open, and I was clothed upon with glory; 4 And I saw the Lord; and he stood before my face, and he talked with me, even as a man talketh one with another, face to face; and he said unto me: Look, and I will show unto thee the world for the space of many generations.

16 And from that time forth there were wars and bloodshed among them; but the Lord came and dwelt with his people, and they dwelt in righteousness. 17 The fear of the Lord was upon all nations, so great was the glory of the Lord, which was upon his people. And the Lord blessed the land, and they were blessed upon the mountains, and upon the high places, and did flourish. 18 And the Lord called his people Zion, because they were of one heart and one mind, and dwelt in righteousness; and there was no poor among them. 19 And Enoch continued his preaching in righteousness unto the people of God. And it came to pass in his days, that he built a city that was called the City of Holiness, even Zion. 20 And it came to pass that Enoch talked with the Lord; and he said unto the Lord: Surely Zion shall dwell in safety forever. But the Lord said unto Enoch: Zion have I blessed, but the residue of the people have I cursed. 21 And it came to pass that the Lord showed unto Enoch all the inhabitants of the earth; and he beheld, and lo, Zion, in process of time, was taken up into heaven. And the Lord said unto Enoch: Behold mine abode forever.

23 And after that Zion was taken up into heaven, Enoch beheld, and lo ,all the nations of the earth were before him;

35 Behold, I am God; Man of Holiness is my name; Man of Counsel is my name; and Endless and Eternal is my name, also. Bruce R McConkie,

Doctrine and Covenants 132:7 7 And verily I say unto you, that the [a]conditions of this law are these: All covenants, contracts, bonds, obligations, [b]oaths, [c]vows, performances, connections, associations, or expectations, that are not made and entered into and [d]sealed by the Holy Spirit of promise, of him who is [e]anointed, both as well for time and for all eternity, and that too most holy, by [f]revelation and commandment through the medium of mine anointed, whom I have appointed on the earth to hold this [g]power (and I have appointed unto my servant Joseph to hold this [h]power in the last days, and there is never but one on the earth at a time on whom this power and the [i]keys of this priesthood are conferred), are of no efficacy, virtue, or force in and after the resurrection from the dead; for all contracts that are not made unto this end have an end when men are dead.

Doctrine and Covenants 132:8 Behold, mine house is a house of [a]order, saith the Lord God, and not a house of confusion.

Doctrine and Covenants 132:24 This is [a]eternal lives—to [b]know the only wise and true God, and Yashaya Christ, whom he hath [c]sent. I am he. Receive ye, therefore, my law.

God revealed himself to Adam by this name to signify that he is a Holy Man, a truth which a man must know and comprehend if he is to become like God and inherit exaltation (1 John 3:1-3; D&C 132:19-24). This comes up again in Adam-ondi-ahman, or simply "the land of God where Adam dwelt." God's name is Man of Holiness and the city of Zion was named "City of Holiness". A plainer translation in today's tongue might read "God's city", a city that God has put his stamp of approval on and has accepted into his bosom. Over the course of this planet's temporal history there has been multiple cities that have obtained this status and have been taken to heaven. They have all been collectively taken to the same place, a place that Latter-Day Saints simply refer to as "the city of Enoch". So what does a city need to have or be for the Lord to put his name upon it as the Lord has put his name upon his church? The Savior clarifies in

3 Nephi 21:22-24 that there is a difference between his church that he puts his name on and his city that he puts his name on.

3 Nephi 21:22-24 22 But if they will repent and hearken unto my words, and harden not their hearts, I will establish my church among them, and they shall come in unto the covenant and be numbered among this the remnant of Jacob, unto whom I have given this land for their inheritance; 23 And they shall assist my people, the remnant of Jacob, and also as many of the house of Israel as shall come, that they may build a city, which shall be called the New Jerusalem. 24 And then shall they assist my people that they may be gathered in, who are scattered upon all the face of the land, in unto the New Jerusalem. The Lord has repeatedly given the commandment in scripture to "refuse none in my church"-

this is gone into great depth in the Book of Mormon (3 Nephi 18:30-32), as well as in the Doctrine and Covenants (D&C 46:3-6). Now where am I getting at with this? The Lord's city, Zion, City of Holiness, New Jerusalem, is a different story.

Revelation 21:27 27 And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie: but they which are written in the Lamb's book of life. This doctrine is taught in a multitude of locations, including what I just read above, as well as

3 Nephi 22:11-17, as well as in the Isaiah chapters, as well as in Enoch's story which I read above. The people in that city felt so secure from outside influences that they said "surely we will dwell in safety forever" and the Lord clarifies, paraphrasing it, "you will dwell in safety because I have placed a border of protection around you but those outside have been cursed." When the Lord casts up his highways, it will be called the "way of holiness" and no unclean thing can set foot upon it

(Isaiah 35:8). And we also already mentioned the land of God, which was the Garden of Eden (Adam-ondi-ahman) and no unclean thing could dwell there either, that's why Adam and Eve were kicked out and a cherubim placed to guard the entrance. Unclean things can and should enter the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, but unclean things cannot come back into the presence of the Man of Holiness; unclean things cannot walk on the Way of Holiness, no unclean thing should enter the House of Holiness (temple) and no unclean thing can dwell in the City of Holiness. So what does a city need to be/have to be accepted as a city of Holiness?

D&C 105:1-5 1 Verily I say unto you who have assembled yourselves together that you may learn my will concerning the redemption of mine afflicted people— 2 Behold, I say unto you, were it not for the transgressions of my people, speaking concerning the church and not individuals, they might have been redeemed even now. 3 But behold, they have not learned to be obedient to the things which I required at their hands, but are full of all manner of evil, and do not impart of their substance, as becometh saints, to the poor and afflicted among them; 4 And are not united according to the union required by the law of the celestial kingdom; 5 And Zion cannot be built up unless it is by the principles of the law of the celestial kingdom; otherwise I cannot receive her unto myself.

It is true that one can be and will be saved in the highest degree in the celestial kingdom if one accepts and lives according to the light that they have received. This however does not mean that a city can be accepted of the Lord simply by "doing it's best with the light it has received"- they have to be living celestial law in order for the Lord to put his name on that city. So simply put, one can obtain the highest degree of the celestial kingdom without living celestial law (because it might not be there) but one cannot build Zion, one cannot have a city accepted of the Lord, one cannot have a City of Holiness, without celestial law. So once we have celestial law and then once we have a group of people living celestial law, how do we know that the Lord has accepted the city for his own, how do we know that the city has become the City of Holiness, even Zion?

3 Nephi 21:25 25 And then shall the power of heaven come down among them; and I also will be in the midst. 3 Nephi 20:22 22 And behold, this people will I establish in this land, unto the fulfilling of the covenant which I made with your father Jacob; and it shall be a New Jerusalem. And the powers of heaven shall be in the midst of this people; yea, even I will be in the midst of you.

Moses 7:16 16…the Lord came and dwelt with his people, and they dwelt in righteousness. But I can hear it now, "Micah, you are wrong, Zion is the pure in heart, which is the Latter-Day Saints! I am Zion! You are Zion! We are all Zion!" Ok, where are members getting this from?

D&C 97:21 21 Therefore, verily, thus saith the Lord, let Zion rejoice, for this is Zion—THE PURE IN HEART; therefore, let Zion rejoice, while all the wicked shall mourn. Members take this and then mistakenly broadstroke the entire church as "the pure in heart" and thus Zion. But how about a little context?

D&C 97:15-21 15 And inasmuch as my people build a house unto me in the name of the Lord, and do not suffer any unclean thing to come into it, that it be not defiled, my glory shall rest upon it; 16 Yea, and my presence shall be there, for I will come into it, and all the pure in heart that shall come into it shall see God. 17 But if it be defiled I will not come into it, and my glory shall not be

there; for I will not come into unholy temples. 18 And, now, behold, if Zion do these things she shall prosper, and spread herself and become very glorious, very great, and very terrible. 19 And the nations of the earth shall honor her, and shall say: Surely Zion is the city of our God, and surely Zion cannot fall, neither be moved out of her place, for God is there, and the hand of the Lord is there; 20 And he hath sworn by the power of his might to be her salvation and her high tower. 21 Therefore, verily, thus saith the Lord, let Zion rejoice, for this is Zion—THE PURE IN HEART; therefore, let Zion rejoice, while all the wicked shall mourn. Once again, Zion isn't referencing a people, it is referencing a place.

A place that is special, because Holiness, His presence, is literally there. Way of Holiness, House of Holiness, City of Holiness, Land of Holiness… So what does the Lord mean here when he says Zion is the pure in heart and why is that phrase capitalized? If the Lord, Holiness, is on the way, is in the house or is in the city, who are the people who get to see him? The Lord answers this in the Sermon on the Mount (Matthew 5:8), as well as when he repeated the Sermon on the Mount to the Nephites

(3 Nephi 12:8): "And blessed are all the pure in heart, for they shall see God." The Savior here is not identifying Zion as the pure in heart, the Lord is saying Zion is full of the pure in heart. The Lord says, "Therefore let the people in Zion rejoice" and the reason why he says Zion should rejoice and will be rejoicing is because they get to see Him, ie. "they are pure in heart". So for members who believe they are Zion, who believe they are the "pure in heart" but yet haven't seen the risen Lord, their theory doesn't hold water. If they believe that they are Zion because they are the pure in heart, the Savior said "if you are pure in heart and are Zion, you will see me." When the Lord has a group of people willing and able to live celestial law, he will restore celestial law. Once those people are living celestial law they can redeem Zion and build her. Once she is made acceptable and the Lord accepts her unto himself, the city becomes a City of Holiness. The Church of Yashaya Christ of Latter-Day Saints' job is to take us nasty, unclean, filthy creatures and get us to a condition wherein we are made ready and willing to live celestial law. If we as members don't humble ourselves the Lord will have to humble us. For when time's up, time's up- the Lord has given us time to do it ourselves, when that time is past:

D&C 105:6 6 And my people must needs be chastened until they learn obedience, if it must needs be, by the things which they suffer.

Revelation 7:13-14 13 And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they? 14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. These years of great tribulation ahead are going to be what gets us ready because we obviously didn't get ready ourselves from June 22 1834 (when D&C 105 was received) on. Those familiar with the macro last days timeline know that the desolating sickness comes, which gives rise to the Assyrian/scourge. The days of tribulation kickstart and two years into the tribulations the 10 tribes return. After the people have celestial law and are living it, they then redeem Zion and build the New Jerusalem. Bruce R. McConkie summarized the New Jerusalem to be built as: "The latter-days are to see the initial building of New Jerusalem on the American continent, a city which like its ancient counterpart will be a holy city, a Zion, a city of God

(3 Nephi 20:22). This New Jerusalem is to be built by The Church of Yashaya Christ of Latter-day Saints; Jackson County, Missouri, is the spot designated by revelation for its construction
(D&C 28; 42:8-9, 30- 42; 45:66-67; 52:2, 42-43; 57:1-5; 58:7, 44-58; 84:2-5). It shall be built when the Lord directs. (Doctrines of Salvation, vol. 3, pp.66-79;
D&C 124:49-54)." (Mormon Doctrine, p.532) After reading Moses 7:62 (which I will be using later in this paper so I won't read it here), Joseph Smith explained, "Now I understand by this quotation, that God clearly manifested to Enoch the redemption which He prepared, by offering the Messiah as a Lamb slain from before the foundation of the world; and by virtue of the same, the glorious resurrection of the Savior, and the resurrection of all the human family, even a resurrection of their corporeal bodies, is brought to pass; and also righteousness and truth are to sweep the earth as with a flood. And now, I ask, how righteousness and truth are going to sweep the earth as with a flood? I will answer. Men and angels are to be co-workers in bringing to pass this great work, and Zion is to be prepared, even a new Jerusalem, for the elect that are to be gathered from the four quarters of the earth, and to be established an holy city, for the tabernacle of the Lord shall be with them."

(Teachings of the Prophet Joseph Smith, p. 84) "And now I am prepared to say by the authority of Yashaya Christ, that not many years shall pass away before the United States shall present such a scene of bloodshed as has not a parallel in the history of our nation; pestilence, hail, famine, and earthquake will sweep the wicked of this generation from off the face of the land, to open and prepare the way for the return of the lost tribes of Israel from the north country. The people of the Lord, those who have complied with the requirements of the new covenant, have already commenced gathering together to Zion, which is in the state of Missouri"
(Teachings of the Prophet Joseph Smith, p.17) Once again, the macro timeline stands. Sickness comes because it paves the way for

the scourge. Days of tribulation kickstart- two years in the 10 tribes return for the north country, once celestial law has been restored (the new covenant) and they are living it, they can redeem Jackson County and build New Jerusalem. Angels will assist in the building of New Jerusalem. John Taylor described this building in a vision he had and subsequently recorded: “Immediately after I seemed to be standing on the left bank of the Missouri River, opposite the City of Independence, but there was no city. I saw the whole state of Missouri and Illinois and all of Iowa, a complete desert with no living being there. A short distance from the river however, I saw twelve men dressed in temple robes, standing in a square or nearly so (and I understood it represented the Twelve Gates of the New Jerusalem.) Their hands were uplifted in consecration of the ground and laying the corner stone of the temple. I saw myraids of angels hovering over them, and saw also an immense pillar of clouds over them and heard the angels singing the most heavenly music. The words were “Now is established the Kingdom of God and his Christ, which shall never more be thrown down. I saw people coming from the river and from the desert places a long way off to help build the temple and it seemed that hosts of angels all helped to get material to build with and I saw some of them who wore temple clothes come and build the temple and the city, and all the time I saw the great pillar of clouds hovering over the place.”

(Wilford Woodruff’s Journal, June 15, 1878, “A Vision, Salt Lake City, Night of Dec 16, 1877”) At this time, it is important to combat two misconceptions about this New Jerusalem and the building of it. 1. That the 144,000, New Jerusalem, return of the 10 tribes, etc are either all figurative or that the original plan has changed. President Joseph Fielding Smith addressed this first misconception thus: “CITY OF ZION AND TEMPLE YET TO BE BUILT.

Nearly 100 years have passed since the site of Zion was dedicated and the spot for the temple was chosen, and some of the members of the Church seem to be fearful lest the word of the Lord shall fail. Others have tried to convince themselves that the original plan has been changed and that the Lord does not require at our hands this mighty work which has been predicted by the prophets of ancient times. We have not been released from this responsibility, nor shall we be. The word of the Lord will not fail. If we look back and examine his word carefully, we will discover that nothing has failed of all that he has predicted, neither shall one jot or tittle pass away unfulfilled. It is true that the Lord commanded the saints to build to his name a temple in Zion. This they attempted to do, but were prevented by their enemies, so the Lord did not require the work at their hands at that time. The release from the building of the temple did not, however, cancel the responsibility of building the City and the House of the Lord, at some future time. When the Lord gets ready for it to be accomplished, he will command his people, and the work will be done.

TWO MILLENNIAL WORLD CAPITALS This western continent is known as the land of Joseph and is also designated as the land of Zion. The holy city which is to be built upon this land is sometimes called the City of Zion. We should keep in mind that these terms (City of Zion, and New Jerusalem) have reference to the same sanctified place from whence shall go forth the law, with the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

Enoch's city was also called Zion, which means by interpretation, the pure in heart. TWO HOLY CITIES: JERUSALEM AND NEW JERUSALEM Jerusalem of old, after the Jews have been cleansed and sanctified from all their sin, shall become a holy city where the Lord shall dwell and from whence he shall send forth his word unto all people. Likewise, on this continent, the city of Zion, New Jerusalem, shall be built and from it the law of God shall also go forth. There will be no conflict, for each city shall be headquarters for the Redeemer of the world, and from each he shall send forth his proclamations as occasion may require. Jerusalem shall be the gathering place of Judah and his fellows of the house of Israel, and Zion shall be the gathering place of Ephraim and his fellows, upon whose heads shall be conferred "the richer blessings.” (Doctrines of Salvation, Volume 3) Elder Lund of the seventy stated, “The Prophet (Joseph Smith) clearly indicates that the twelve thousand sealed from each of the twelve tribes is not just a symbolic representation of the forces of righteousness, as some scholars maintain. They are a great missionary force of the sixth seal (see D&C 77:10). Joseph Smith shows us that they are ordained high priests chosen from among every nation to carry forth the gospel and bring as many as will come to the true Church (see D&C 77:11). (In another revelation the Prophet indicated that these 144,000 would also stand on Mt. Zion with the Savior. See D&C 133:18 and compare with Revelation 14:1–5.) The Prophet also said, shortly before his death, “I attended prayer-meeting with the quorum in the assembly room, and made some remarks respecting the hundred and forty-four thousand mentioned by John the Revelator, showing that the selection of persons to form that number had already commenced.” [HC, J SMITH 6:196.] This statement would seem to indicate that this great body of missionaries may be composed of mortals and immortals together.” (BYU Religious Studies Center: Insights from the JST into the Book of Revelation By Gerald N. Lund) Parley P Pratt, speaking of Psalm 102 said, “From this scripture we learn, First, that there is a set time to build up Zion, or the city of which Isaiah speaks; namely just before the second coming of Christ, and that when this city is built the Lord will appear in his glory, and not before; So from this we affirm, that, if such a city is never built, then the Lord will never come.” (A Voice of Warning, p.177) 2. The second misconception or misunderstanding regarding the New Jerusalem is that the New Jerusalem in Jackson County won’t actually be built but it will simply fall out of heaven and land like in a sci-fi spaceship movie. We have already gone over enough quotes to quite confidently say that the New Jerusalem that is to be built in Jackson County, Zion, which will become a City of Holiness, it will be built by mortal hands and angels. But let me add one more series of quotes from Joseph Smith

before continuing. “Moses, after having pronounced the blessing and cursing upon the children of Israel, for their obedience or disobedience, says thus: "And it shall come to pass, when all these things are come upon thee, the blessing and the curse which I have set before thee, and thou shalt call them to mind, among all the nations whither the Lord thy God hath driven thee, and shalt return unto the Lord thy God, and shalt obey His voice, according to all that I command thee, this day, thou and thy children, with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, that then the Lord thy God will turn thy captivity, and have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the nations whither the Lord thy God hath scattered thee. If any of thine be driven out unto the outmost parts of heaven, from thence will the Lord thy God gather thee, and from thence will He fetch thee

(Deut. 30:1-4). Many may say that this scripture is fulfilled, but let them mark carefully what the prophet says: "If any are driven out unto the outmost parts of heaven," (Which must mean the breadth of the earth). And again (see Book of Mormon, 3 Nephi 20:22, current edition, which says), "Behold this people will I establish in this land, unto the fulfilling of the covenant which I made with your father Jacob, and it shall be a New Jerusalem." Now we learn from the Book of Mormon the very identical continent and spot of land upon which the New Jerusalem is to stand, and it must be caught up according to the vision of John upon the isle of Patmos. Now many will feel disposed to say, that this New Jerusalem spoken of, is the Jerusalem that was built by the Jews on the eastern continent. But you will see, from

Revelation 21:2, there was a New Jerusalem coming down from God out of heaven, adorned as a bride for her husband; that after this, the Revelator was caught away in the Spirit, to a great and high mountain, and saw the great and holy city descending out of heaven from God. Now there are two cites spoken of here. As everything cannot be had in so narrow a compass as a letter, I shall say with brevity, that there is a New Jerusalem to be established on this continent, and also Jerusalem shall be rebuilt on the eastern continent (see Book of Mormon,

Ether 13:1-12).” (Teachings of the Prophet Joseph Smith, p.85-86) These individuals take this quote from Moses saying that Israel will be scattered to the “outmost parts of heaven” and then they combine that with “come down from heaven” to infer that this is how the New Jerusalem will be built. The problem with that interpretation is that the prophet Joseph Smith clearly identifies the “outmost parts of heaven” which “must mean the breadth of the earth”. He then goes on to explain that people’s confusion arises because they think there is only one City of Holiness. So why must the city in Jackson County be built by those in the flesh and not simply appear from heaven? There is power in doing things in the flesh which cannot be done outside the flesh. This concept alone could take up an entire seminar. If angels could do everything, there would be no need for prophets. If God could simply drop down a New Jerusalem complete with celestial, angelic inhabitants, why hasn’t He done so before? And if He hasn’t done it before, what makes you think He will do it in the future? Mortals have to bring heaven to them through their faith and works. And more specifically, families are required to bring the Lord in to a city. But we will leave that topic for now, as it is lengthy, and will simply say that we know that the city must be built by mortal hands, and now I’ll pivot directly to what the prophets are seeing and saying when they saw “the New Jerusalem coming down from heaven.” The phrase “the New Jerusalem coming down from heaven” crops up in a few places; Ether 13 and Revelation 21 being but a few. The point that most people are missing and once I point it out, most people will smack their head and will think “oh wow, how did I forget about that” is: there is more than one “New Jerusalem”. The quotes above by Joseph Fielding Smith and Joseph Smith brought your attention to that very fact when they said that the city of Enoch shares the same name as Zion (Jackson County) and the old Jerusalem will also be rebuilt, so all three share similar names. So can a prophet be standing in Jackson County, a city of Holiness, a “New Jerusalem” and look up and see another “New Jerusalem coming down from heaven”? The answer is yes! Do we have such a prophecy? Is it laid out distinctly and coherently? Yes it is. Turning to Moses 7: 62 And righteousness will I send down out of heaven; and truth will I send forth out of the earth, to bear testimony of mine Only Begotten; his resurrection from the dead; yea, and also the resurrection of all men; … Doing a point of reference, many members will say the righteousness out of heaven is the restoration of keys, powers, priesthood to the earth and the coming forth of the Book of Mormon is the truth sent forth out of the earth. I have a different interpretation that I believe is correct and will become more apparent as we go through the rest of these verses. I believe that this is Joseph Smith coming down from heaven after his resurrection and the truth that is being called forth from out of the earth is the 10 tribes. Notice right up front that this interpretation makes more sense- we know that from the history of the church that the Book of Mormon came forth BEFORE any of the keys, priesthood etc so right off the bat you have a chronology problem with the first interpretation. Secondly, once again, the Lord is making reference to this event testifying of “the resurrection of all men”. Why would that be included here? (Watch/read my video/paper Joseph Smith to Return for my complete breakdown of this, the Lord says in D&C that the resurrection, or more specifically the resurrection of a single man, is the sign that we should look for), But continuing with the verse, “…and righteousness and truth will I cause to sweep the earth as with a flood, to gather out mine elect from the four quarters of the earth, …” Members put this point of reference as the missionary force sweeping the earth. I, however, put this as the 144,000 going forth and sweeping the earth. Let us continue reading, “….unto a place which I shall prepare, an Holy City, that my people may gird up their loins, and be looking forth for the time of my coming; for there shall be my tabernacle, and it shall be called Zion, a New Jerusalem.” This is where the other interpretation completely turns to ash. Missionaries from the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-

Day Saints, as much as they would like to think they are, are not gathering people to Zion, they are gathering people into the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. And just in case people might be tempted to say that this is a figurative statement, the Lord says "no, no, no, my tabernacle (meaning my body) will be in the midst of that city." So you tell me, you think missionaries from the church are baptizing people and bringing them to a city that Jesus Christ himself is living in? Missionaries aren't even bringing people to the temple, missionaries don't even have the keys to get members or non-members into the temple, only the water of baptism. The 144,000 on the other hand have the keys given them to seal up to life eternal or unto damnation. Their mission is to bring people into the Church of the Firstborn, the Church of the Firstborn are members who have had their calling and election made sure, ie. they have seen and can see Jesus Christ, ie. they are pure in heart. So in this verse we learn that Joseph Smith returns, he calls the 10 tribes home, New Jerusalem is redeemed and built, the 144,000 are chosen, purified and sent out into the world as a flood one last time to hunt out the elect (Jeremiah 16:16) and they are getting those elect and funneling them to New Jerusalem. Then verse 63 happens: 63 And the Lord said unto Enoch: Then shalt thou and all thy city meet them there, and we will receive them into our bosom, and they shall see us; and we will fall upon their necks, and they shall fall upon our necks, and we will kiss each other; 64 And there shall be mine abode, and it shall be Zion, which shall come forth out of all the creations which I have made; and for the space of a thousand years the earth shall rest. Well that is interesting, because around the time that the 144,000 are sent off, Jesus will be living in New Jerusalem. Around that time the 7th seal will be opened. What else happens around the time of the 7th seal being opened? The sign of the Son of Man, which is the city of Enoch returning. We then hear about a space of half an hour of silence in heaven before the Great and Dreadful Day- why is there silence in heaven? Because the Lord's tabernacle is no longer in heaven, it is on earth. His voice will no longer be uttered from heaven, but will be roaring forth from New Jerusalem. Do we have any other scriptural references to pinpoint the return of the city of Enoch? In the JST of Genesis 14 we read: 32 And men having this faith, coming up unto this order of God, were translated and taken up into heaven. 33 And now, Melchizedek was a priest of this order; therefore he obtained peace in Salem, and was called the Prince of peace. 34 And his people wrought righteousness, and obtained heaven, and sought for the city of Enoch which God had before taken, separating it from the earth, having reserved it unto the latter days, or the end of the world; So we learn that those translated join that same city. We then learn that this city is to return at "the end of the world", so when is that? Joseph Smith Matthew: 4 And Jesus left them, and went upon the Mount of Olives. And as he sat upon the Mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying: Tell us when shall these things be which thou hast said concerning the destruction of the temple, and the Jews; and what is the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world, or the destruction of the wicked, which is the end of the world? This is clearly referencing the Great and Dreadful Day where everything of a telestial order will be destroyed and the world will be partially rolled back into the presence of God. This does not reference the Lord's second coming in New Jerusalem or the Lord's second coming events at the Mount of Olives. Around the time of the 7th seal being opened and the Lord's anointing in Adam-ondi-ahman, the city of Enoch will begin to make it's return. During this time period the Savior's tabernacle will be in Jackson County. The sign of the Son of Man, the city of Enoch returning, will get brighter and brighter over the course of 21 years until it consumes our sky and arrives at the Great and Dreadful Day, about the space of half an hour in heaven after the anointing in New Jerusalem. During those 21 years, the tabernacle of the Lord will be living in New Jerusalem, a city of Holiness, in Jackson County. If one were to look up, they could say that they also, "saw New Jerusalem, a city of Holiness, Zion" coming down from heaven. Where will the city of Enoch return? From where it was taken, the American continent. Let's turn to

Revelation 21 and let's just make sure the interpretation jives: 2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. So here we have John seeing the holy city, New Jerusalem, the city of Holiness, coming down out of heaven. This is the city of Enoch coming down. 3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. So what does this mean? This is heaven declaring that Yashaya is no longer up there, Jesus is in Jackson County Missouri. 4 And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away. 5 And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful. 6 And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely. 7 He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son. These verses are referencing the peace the Saints will have with the Savior as their King of kings in Jackson County Missouri. "But wait!" I hear one say, "This is referring to after the Great and Dreadful Day, not the time period between New Jerusalem and the Great and Dreadful Day!" Well let's keep reading, 8 But the fearful, and unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone: which is the second death. "Shall have" is a reference to the future, not the present. In Daniel chapter 7, we learn about the anointing in verse 14 where the Lord was "given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom"- this is referring to the New Jerusalem, continuing to read "that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him." From the New Jerusalem to the G&D Day there will be many people, nations, tongues etc that do not serve the Lord. They will progressively be destroyed during those 21 years as the vials are poured out, culminating in the G&D Day where all the wicked will be burned to stubble. Speaking of the vials, let's go back to verse 9 in which John is taken by the angel

who had one of the vials and was "carried away in the spirit to a great and high mountain" and then was shown the city. This terminology is used repeatedly by prophets to describe being taken off of the earth into the mountain of the Lord, which we would call space. Many prophets, after being taken up, the very first thing they see is the whole world (if you have been to the temple, think of the temple video). In this case John is taken to the city of Enoch which is returning and the fact that he is taken in reality to space to see the city of Enoch returning, and not to that of the New Jerusalem in Jackson County, should be painfully obvious when you get to verses 22-24. 22 And I saw no temple therein: for the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb are the temple of it. This alone obliterates the interpretation that this city of Holiness is the same city in Jackson County because we know that there will be at least one temple in Jackson County Missouri. But in case you still want a little more proof let's keep reading:

23 And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God did lighten it, and the Lamb is the light thereof. While the city of Enoch is returning, it will be flying through space and thus won't have a sun or a moon. John here, to calm your mind, lets you know that while they are thus travelling they won't need a sun or a moon, they won't die in transit. (Why wouldn't the Saints in Jackson County have a sun or a moon?) He says that the Lord's glory will sustain them, and we know that the glory of the Lord is light, which is intelligence. 24 And the nations of them which are saved shall walk in the light of it: and the kings of the earth do bring their glory and honour into it. We learn from verse 27 of the same chapter that no unclean thing is in this city- this is not referring to the worldly kings of the earth, it is referring to the kings that the Lord will be king over, it is referring to what was discussed in JST Genesis, those that sought for the city of Enoch and obtained it. Let's breakdown one more that has all three locations in it, the City of Enoch, Jackson County and Israel, all of which are or will be a City of Holiness, even Zion etc. Ether 13:2-13 2 For behold, they rejected all the words of Ether; for he truly told them of all things, from the beginning of man; and that after the waters had receded from off the face of this land it became a choice land above all other lands, a chosen land of the Lord; wherefore the Lord would have that all men should serve him who dwell upon the face thereof; 3 And that it…. It is important to identify the "it" here, which is America, the choice land, but more specifically, ancient America. "…was the place of the New Jerusalem, …" Ok, what "New Jerusalem" existed on ancient America? The city of Enoch "…which should come down out of heaven, and the holy sanctuary of the Lord." So this is confirming that the New Jerusalem coming down out of heaven is the city of Enoch. To save time (you can read them on your own), verse 4 deals with Jackson County, verse 5 deals with Old Jerusalem, verses 6-8 deal with Jackson County New Jerusalem, and then verse 9 talks about the Great and Dreadful Day. So to recap, Old Jerusalem gets rebuilt, New Jerusalem in Jackson County gets built, and then verse 9 says that the Great and Dreadful Day happens. 10 And then… Verse 10 should now be interesting, "and then" is a point of reference, these are important because the way the Book of Mormon and ancient scripture was written was without punctuation. This was the only way for them to combine thoughts and give chronology. "And then" means after the event of what was previously described, and what was previously described was the Great and Dreadful Day, "a new heavens and new earth". Continuing with the verse, "…cometh the New Jerusalem;…" We know that the city of Enoch will return at the Great and Dreadful Day. Verses 10-11 describe the process after the world is partially rolled back into the presence of the Lord and made terrestrial, the process of people and cities who were "caught up" returning back to the earth, and the order of their return. President Joseph Fielding Smith summarized Ether 13:2-11 thus: "In the day of regeneration, when all things are made new, there will be three great cities that will be holy. One will be the Jerusalem of old which shall be rebuilt according to the prophecy of Ezekiel. One will be the city of Zion, or of Enoch, which was taken from the earth when Enoch was translated and which will be restored; and the city of Zion, or New Jerusalem, which is to be built by the seed of Joseph on this the American continent

(Moses 7:62-64)….During this cleansing period the City Zion, or New Jerusalem, will be taken from the earth; and when the earth is prepared for the celestial glory, the city will come down according to the prediction in the Book of Revelation." (Answers to Gospel Questions, 2:103-6). And Bruce R McConkie summarized this thus: "Enoch saw the latter-day restoration of the gospel and the subsequent building of the New Jerusalem. "Righteousness and truth will I cause to sweep the earth as with a flood, to gather out mine elect from the four quarters of the earth, unto a place which I shall prepare," the Lord told him, "an Holy City, that my people may gird up their loins, and be looking forth for the time of my coming; for there shall be my tabernacle, and it shall be called Zion, a New Jerusalem. And the Lord said unto Enoch: Then shalt thou and all thy city meet them there, and we will receive them into our bosom, and they shall see us; and we will fall upon their necks, and they shall fall upon our necks, and we will kiss each other." (Moses 7:60-63.) Thus it is that the New Jerusalem shall be built by the saints and shall also come down from heaven. Having in mind these glorious truths relative to the millennial New Jerusalem and the celestial city of the same name, knowing that Enoch's Zion had been taken to heaven and would return again, the ancient prophets "looked for a city which hath foundations, whose builder and maker is God," confessing the while "that they were strangers and pilgrims on the earth." And God "hath prepared for them a city"

(Mormon Doctrine, p. 533) May we, Brothers and Sisters, keep our mind, our eye, single to the glory of God and ready ourselves for celestial law and look forward to the building of such, an Holy City, that has in it heaven, ie. the tabernacle of the Lord, and yet

we can look up and see heaven coming down to meet us. May we be so blessed to be among the pure in heart; may we be so blessed to take part in such miracles. May we be blessed to see such things is my prayer in Jesus' name, Amen.

Bible say the truth Doctrine is in the bible

Genesis 5:1 (KJVA) This *is* the book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him;

2 Chronicles 34:31 (KJVA) And the king stood in his place, and made a covenant before the LORD, to walk after the LORD, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant which are written in this book.

Revelation 22:7 (KJVA) Behold, I come quickly: blessed *is* he that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book.

Revelation 22:9 Then saith he unto me, See *thou do it* not: for I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren the prophets, and of them which keep the sayings of this book: worship God.

Revelation 22:10 And he saith unto me, Seal not the sayings of the prophecy of this book: for the time is at hand.

Revelation 22:18 For I testify unto every man that heareth the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto these things, God shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book:

Revelation 22:19 And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and *from* the things which are written in this book.

Sir 50:27 Yashaya the son of Sirach of Jerusalem hath written in this book the instruction of understanding and knowledge, who out of his heart poured forth wisdom.

Bar 1:3 And Baruch did read the words of this book in the hearing of Jechonias the son of Joachim king of Juda, and in the ears of all the people that came to hear the book,

Bar 1:14 And ye shall read this book which we have sent unto you, to make confession in the house of the Lord, upon the feasts and solemn days.

Bar 4:1 This is the book of the commandments of God, and the law that endureth for ever: all they that keep it shall come to life; but such as leave it shall die.

2Ma 6:12 Now I beseech those that read this book, that they be not discouraged for these calamities, but that they judge those punishments not to be for destruction, but for a chastening of our nation.

2Ma 8:23 Also he appointed Eleazar to read the holy book: and when he had given them this watchword, The help of God; himself leading the first band,

(Heb. 11:9-16), that is, he has prepared it for those who gain salvation, for such "come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem." (Heb. 12:22)."

Jeremiah 9:11 (KJV) And I will make Jerusalem heaps, and a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2 Esdras 15:29 (KJVA) Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

New Jerusalem The Capital of the world middle east size of Country

Hebrews 11:16 But now they desire a better *country,* that is, an heavenly: wherefore God is not ashamed to be called their God: for he hath prepared for them a city.

Revelation 3:12 (KJVA) Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Revelation 21:2 (KJVA) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Moses 7:62 And righteousness will I send down out of heaven; and truth will I send forth out of the earth, to bear testimony of mine Only Begotten; his resurrection from the dead; yea, and also the resurrection of all men; and righteousness and truth will I cause to sweep the earth as with a flood, to gather out mine elect from the four quarters of the earth, unto a place which I shall prepare, an Holy City, that my people may gird up their loins, and be looking forth for the time of my coming; for there shall be my tabernacle, and it shall be called Zion, a New Jerusalem.

Galatians 4:26 (KJV) But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.

Jeremiah 31:31 (KJV) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

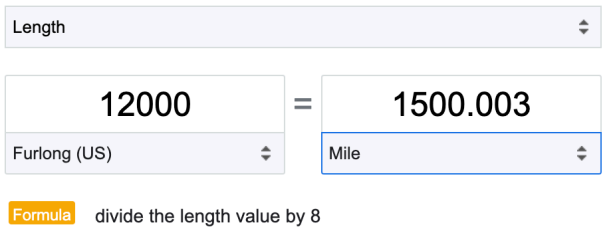
Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

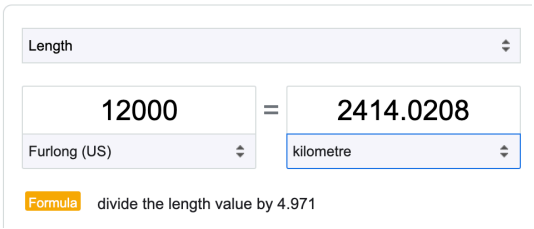
		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= ירושלים = Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.





How big is the city Four Square?
The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Petra is the Rock Zion/Sion is Fortress of Masada Shield is Magan New Jerusalem center capita size of country

2 Esdras 14:31 (KJVA) Then was the land, even the land of Sion, parted among you by lot: but your fathers, and ye yourselves, have done unrighteousness, and have not kept the ways which the Highest commanded you.

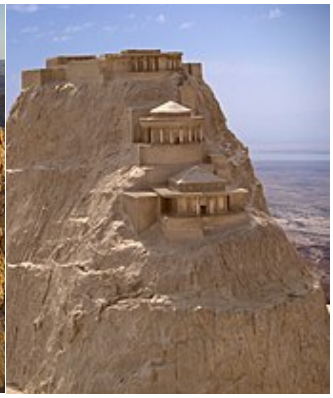
Romans 9:33 (KJV) As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Romans 9:33 (Latin) sicut scriptum est ecce pono in Sion lapidem offensionis et petram scandali et omnis qui credit in eum non confundetur

Masada/Zion/Sion Mount Zion Fortress

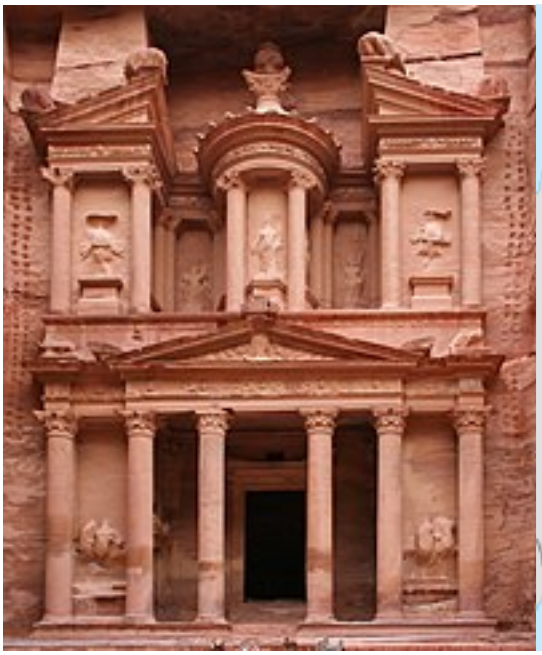
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masada

Hebrews 12:22 (KJV) But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,



Petra is Jordan

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petra



Isaiah 16:1 (KJV) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

H4057 (Strong)

מִדְבָּר

midbâr

mid-bawr'

From H1696 in the sense of *driving*; a *pasture* (that is, open field, whither cattle are driven); by implication a *desert*; also *speech* (including its organs): - desert, south, speech, wilderness.

H5554 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

סלע

selaʿ

BDB Definition:

Sela = "the rock"

1) a place in Edom

1a) perhaps an early name for 'Petra'

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: the same as H5553

Isaiah 16:1 (KJV) Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (English Standard Version) Send the lamb to the ruler of the land, from Sela, by way of the desert, to the mount of the daughter of Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (New International Version) Send lambs as tribute to the ruler of the land, from Sela, across the desert, to the mount of Daughter Zion.

Isaiah 16:1 (Hoffnung für alle Schickt) aus Sela[1] Boten mit einem Schafbock durch die Wüste. Sie sollen zum Herrscher von Israel auf den Berg Zion gehen und ihm ausrichten:

Isaiah 16:1 (English) Send messengers from Sela[1] with a ram across the desert. They are to go to the ruler of Israel on Mount Zion and tell him:

Isaiah 16:1 (Latin) emitte agnum dominatorem terrae de Petra deserti ad montem filiae Sion

2 Samuel 22:2 (KJV) And he said, The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;
2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV) The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation,
my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.

2 Samuel 22:2 (Latin) et ait Dominus petra mea et robur meum et salvator meus
2 Samuel 22:3 (Latin) Deus meus fortis meus sperabo in eum scutum meum et cornu salutis meae elevator meus et refugium meum salvator meus de iniquitate liberabis me

Trust/ Asa/Ahsa/hasa/Korah
2 Samuel 22:3 (KJV) The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation,

H2620 (Strong)

חָסָה

châsâh

H2620 (Strong)

חָסָה

châsâh

khaw-saw'

khaw-saw'

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare H982); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.

H2620 (Ancient Hebrew)

H2620 = AHLB# 1176-H (V)

1176) 𐤇𐤎𐤄 (חס HhS) ac: **Support** co: **Refuge** ab: **?:** A place of support and trust. (eng: house - as the place of refuge)

A) 𐤇𐤎𐤄 (חס HhS) ac: **?** co: **Refuge** ab: **?**

H) 𐤇𐤎𐤄% (חסה HhSH) ac: **?** co: **Refuge** ab: **?**

V) 𐤇𐤎𐤄% (חסה Hh-SH) - **Refuge:** To take refuge or place ones trust in one or thing of support. [freq. 37] (vf: Paal) |kjv: trust, refuge, hope| {H2620}

a[m]) 𐤌𐤇𐤎𐤄 (מחסה MHh-SH) - **Refuge:** Refuge, shelter, hope, trust. [freq. 20] |kjv: refuge, shelter, hope, trust| {H4268}

J) Xfh% (Xfh% HhWS) ac: **?** co: **Spare** ab: **?:** One who has been given refuge.

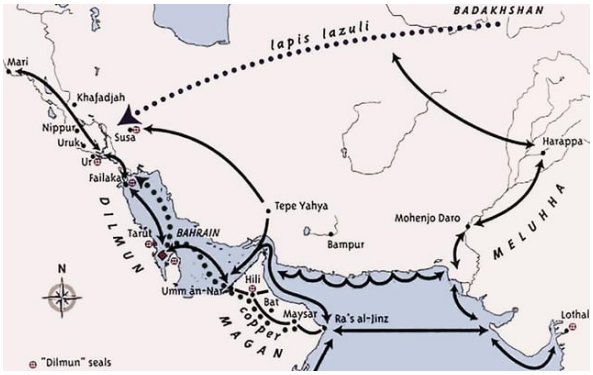
V) Xfh% (Xfh% HhWS) - **Spare:** To give refuge to another. [freq. 24] (vf: Paal) |kjv: spare, pity, regard| {H2347}

A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare H982); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.

https://ncusar.org/blog/2023/07/al-ahsa-oasis/

Magen/Magen/ Shield
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization)

https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization
https://www.alamy.com/english-extraordinary-large-format-map-of-arabia-published-in-1818-by-cartographer-john-pinkerton-centered-on-the-desert-province-of-neged-this-map-details-the-entire-arabian-peninsula-as-well-as-the-red-sea-the-persian-gulf-and-adjacent-parts-of-africa-and-persia-covers-the-modern-day-countries-of-saudi-arabia-yemen-oman-united-arab-emirates-qatar-and-kuwait-pinkerton-offers-extraordinary-detail-throughout-noting-both-physical-and-political-details-when-this-map-was-made-the-interior-of-arabia-was-little-known-in-european-circles-most-of-the-cartographic-material-used-to-compo-image184932574.html



Tell Abraq Maganv Category:Tells (archaeology)
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Tells_(archaeology)
https://beeper1520.blogspot.com/2015/06/ancient-kingdom-of-magan

Wikimedia Commons has media related to ***Tell (archaeology)***.
The main article for this category is ***Tell (archaeology)***.

- A **tell**, or **tel** (from Hebrew: תֵּל,Arabic: تَل, *tall*) is a type of archaeological mound created by human occupation and abandonment of a geographical site over many centuries. They are found within a region roughly corresponding to the present day Middle East and Asia Minor, in Western Asia.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tell_Abraq

Tell Abraq (Til Abrook) was an ancient Near Eastern city. Located on the border between Sharjah and Umm Al Quwain in the United Arab Emirates about 50 kilometers north-east of Dubai, the city was originally on the coastline of the Persian Gulf but changing sea levels have placed the remains of the city inland. It is located on the main road from Umm Al Quwain to Falaj Al Mualla.

The mound containing the ruins of Tell Abraq was originally excavated by a team from the University of Copenhagen working on the extensive remains of the city of Ed-Dur, a few kilometres to the north. Their original intention was to confirm the time sequence prior to Ed-Dur's primacy, around 1,000 BC. However, they were surprised to find extensive indications of much earlier settlement, dating back to the Umm Al Nar period, including a 3rd millennium monumental fortification.

Tell Abraq has been cited as being the "best preserved and largest prehistoric settlement in the Lower Gulf" [1] and is thought to be one of the key locations of the area the Sumerians knew as 'Magan'.[2]

Abraq (ابراق) - Name Meaning, Origin and Details

babynamemeaningz
https://www.babynamemeaningz.com › Abraq-meanin...

1 Jan 2023 — The meaning of Abraq is '**Quick Like Lightening;Brilliant;Radiant**.' Its Pronunciation is Up + Boy + RUn + iraQ. Abraq Origin / Usage mostly in ...

Abraq - ابرق- Name meaning in Urdu Arabic | Muslim Boy ...

muslimbabynames.net
https://www.muslimbabynames.net › boy-name-detail

Meaning of the Abraq is **Light and Radiance**. Lucky Number associated with this name is 6. A name gives you recognizable proof in the society. You convey this ...

Abraq Name Meaning

MuslimNames.com
https://muslimnames.com › abraq

Meaning of Abraq is **Light and Radiance**. Abraq is a Arabic Muslim Name. Abraq In Arabic : أبرق Abraq In Urdu :

Magan (civilization)

Wikipedia
https://en.wikipedia.org › wiki › Magan_(civilization)

Magan (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including **Elam**, **Magan**,

H4043 (Ancient Hebrew)

H4043 = AHLB# 1060-A (a)

1060) Nc% (Nc% GN) ac: **?** co: **Garden** ab: **Protection:** The pictograph c is a picture of the foot and means to walk with an extended meaning to gather. The n is a picture of a sprouting seed. Combined these mean "a gathering of seeds". A garden is a place for growing crops and is often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. (eng: genesis; beginning; genetics; genome)

A) Nc% (Nc% GN) ac: **?** co: **Garden** ab: **?:** A garden enclosed by walls for protection. A shield as a wall of protection.

N$^{m/f}$) Nc% (Nc% GN) **- Garden:** [freq. 42] |kjv: garden| {H1588}

N^{f1}) Enc% (Enc% G-NH) **- Garden:** [freq. 12] |kjv: garden| {H1593}

a^{m}) Ncm% (Ncm% MG-N) **- Shield:** A wall of protection. [freq. 63] |kjv: shield, buckler, armed, defense, ruler| {H4043}

e[f1]**)** Enic% (Enic% GY-NH) **- Garden:** [freq. 4] |kjv: garden| {H1594}

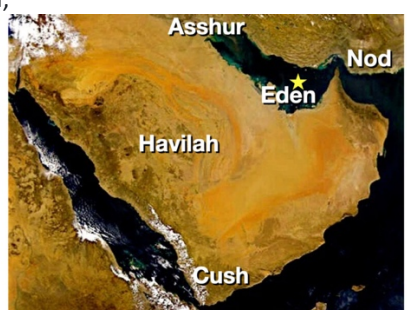
B) Nnc% (Nnc% GNN) ac: **?** co: **Shield** ab: **?:** A wall of protection.

V) Nnc% (Nnc% G-NN) **- Shield:** A protection of an individual or community. [freq. 8] (vf: Paal, Hiphil) |kjv: defend| {H1598}

C) Nca% (Nca% AGN) ac: **?** co: **Basin** ab: **?:** A container enclosed by walls.

N[m]**)** Nca% (Nca% A-GN) **- Basin:** [freq. 3] |kjv: basons, cup, goblet| {H101}

Jubilees 4:34 For the Lord hath four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth;



https://reasons.org/explore/publications/questions-from-social-media/where-was-the-garden-of-eden
https://www.mayimachronim.com/where-was-the-garden-of-eden/
https://onereturn.wordpress.com/in-the-beginning/garden-of-eden/

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

Luk 17:24 For as the lightning, that lighteneth out of the one *part* under heaven, shineth unto the other *part* under heaven; so shall also the Son of man be in his day.

Mat 28:3 His countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow:

Dan 10:6 His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

Zec 9:14 And the LORD shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightning: and the Lord GOD shall blow the trumpet, and shall go with whirlwinds of the south.

Mat 24:27 For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.

H1300 (Strong)	H1300 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
בָּרָק bârâq *baw-rawk'* From H1299; *lightning*; by analogy a *gleam*; concretely a *flashing* sword: - bright, glitter (-ing, sword), lightning.	ברק bârâq **BDB Definition:** 1) lightning 1a) lightnings, lightning flashes 1b) of flashing arrow-head (figuratively) **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H1299

Isaiah 22:6 (KJV) And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

H4043 (Strong)	H4043 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
מָגֵן מְגִנָּה mâgên m^{e}ginnâh = MAGAN in Ancient Hebrew *maw-gane', meg-in-naw'* From H1598; a *shield* (that is, the small one or *buckler*); figuratively a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.	מגן / מגנה mâgên / meginnâh **BDB Definition:** 1) shield, buckler **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H1598

Isa 22:7 And it shall come to pass, *that* thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.

Isa 22:8 And he discovered the covering of Judah, and thou didst look in that day to the armour of the house of the forest.

1Ch 12:24 The children of Judah that bare shield and spear *were*six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

2Ch 25:5 Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of *their* fathers, throughout all Judahand Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice *men, able* to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield

Psa 27:1 ***A Psalm*** **of David.** The LORD *is* my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Isa 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Act 13:47 For so hath the Lord commanded us, *saying,* I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth.

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.
1 Chronicles 16:35 (KJV) And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to thy holy name, *and* glory in thy praise.

Deuteronomy 33:29 (KJV) Happy *art* thou, O Israel: who *is* like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who *is* the sword of thy excellency! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

H3467 (Strong)

יְשַׁע

yâsha`

yaw-shah'

A primitive root; properly to *be open*, *wide* or *free*, that is, (by implication) to *be safe*; causatively to *free* or *succor:* - X at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save (-iour), get victory.

Psalms 147:19 (KJV) He sheweth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto Israel.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = [illegible] = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤋 = [illegible] = ישראל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Luke 2:11 (KJVA) For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.

1 Maccabees 2:31 (KJVA) Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,

H3389 (Strong)

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם יְרוּשָׁלִַם

yᵉrûshâlaim yᵉrûshâlayim

yer-oo-shaw-lah'-im, yer-oo-shaw-lah'-yim

A dual (in allusion to its two main hills (the true pointing, at least of the former reading, seems to be that of H3390)); probably from (the passive participle of) H3384 and H7999; *founded peaceful; Jerusalaim* or *Jerushalem*, the capital city of Palestine: - Jerusalem.

H3389 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ירושלים / ירושלם

yerûshâlaim / yerûshâlayim

BDB Definition:

Jerusalem = "teaching of peace"

1) the chief city of Palestine and capital of the united kingdom and the nation of Judah after the split

Part of Speech: noun proper locative

Foundation Salvation of Peace

	Ancient							Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
200			ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
6			ו	WA	Tent Peg	Add, Secure, Hook, Nail, Peg,"And"	WA	ו	Vav, Waw	v
300			ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
30			ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
10			י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
40			מ	M	Water	Chaos, Mighty, Blood	MA	מ	Mah,Mem	m
596	Total									

= Yarawashalayam = Jerusalem

L) ((יְשַׁע YShAh) ac: **Rescue** co: **?** ab: **?:** When one of the flock is in trouble, the shepherd rescues it.

V) ((יְשַׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** [freq. 205] (vf: Niphal, Hiphil) |kjv: save, saviour, deliver, help, preserved, salvation, avenge, defend, rescue, safe, victory| {H3467}

N^{m}) ((יְשַׁע Y-ShAh) **- Rescue:** A deliverance or freedom from a trouble. [freq. 36] |kjv: salvation, safety, saving| {H3468}

Foundation Freedom of Peace

Founded Salvation with Peace

Founded Salvation with Prince Peace

1 Maccabees 14:36 (KJVA) For in his time things prospered in his hands, so that the heathen were taken out of their country, and they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

Isa 22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many: and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

Isa 22:10 And ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses have ye broken down to fortify the wall.

Isa 22:11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool: but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.

Isa 22:12 And in that day did the Lord GOD of hosts call to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth:

Isa 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine: let us eat and drink; for to morrow we shall die.

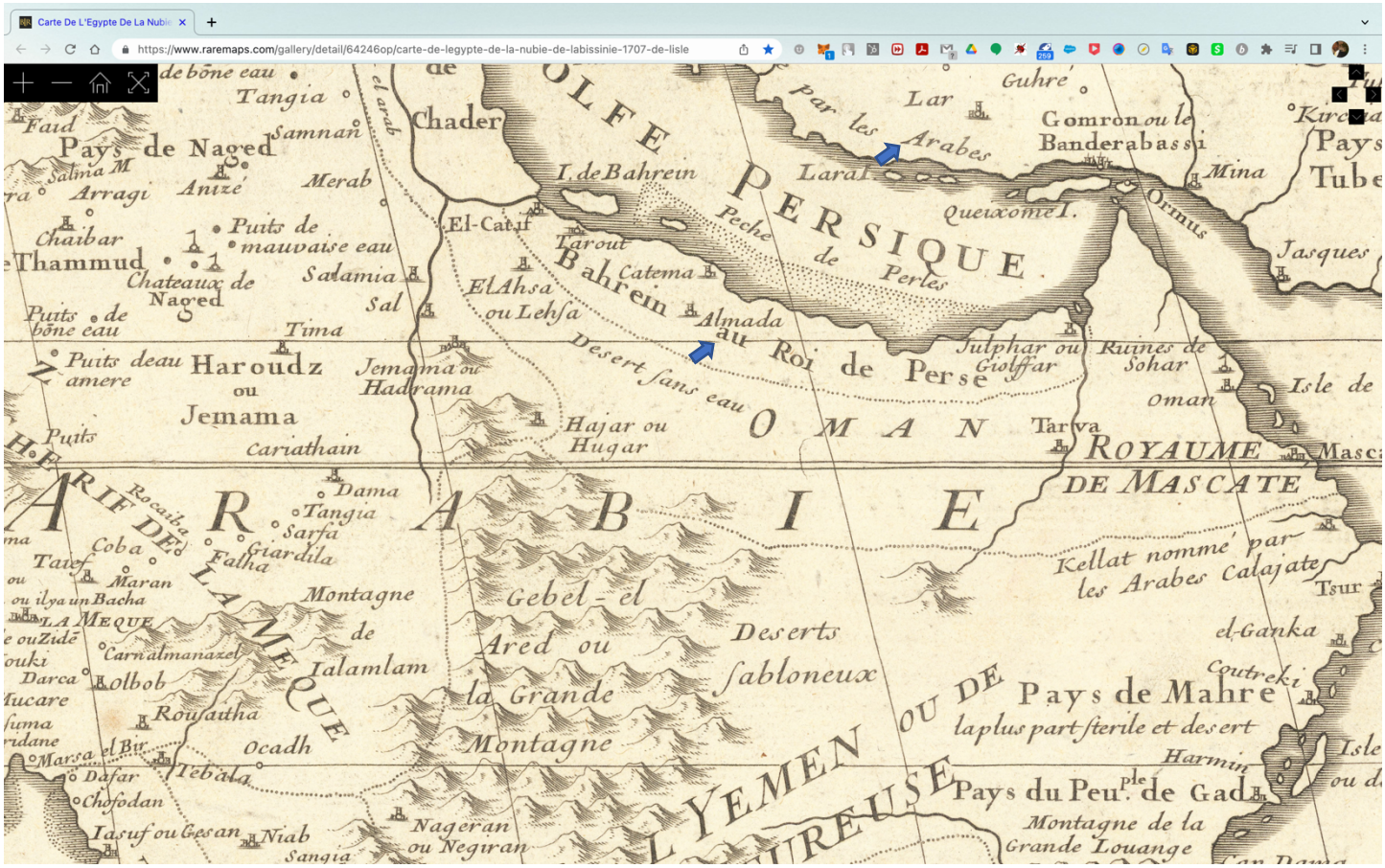
Isa 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the LORD of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV) And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 49:38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TVKwzrdnOjA
https://www.worldhistory.org/elam/
Act 2:9 Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Judaea, and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and Asia,
Act 2:10 Phrygia, and Pamphylia, in Egypt, and in the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and strangers of Rome, Jews and proselytes,
Act 2:11 Cretes and Arabians, we do hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of God.
Act 2:12 And they were all amazed, and were in doubt, saying one to another, What meaneth this?
Act 2:13 Others mocking said, These men are full of new wine.

Elam are Persians



https://www.raremaps.com/gallery/detail/64246op/carte-de-legypte-de-la-nubie-de-labissinie-1707-de-lisle
https://www.classicalimages.com/collections/middle-east/products/1744-georg-mattaus-seutter-antique-map-of-ottoman-empire-hungary-to-saudi-arabia

Isaiah 22:6 (KJV) And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield

1Ch 12:24 The children of Judah that bare shield and spear *were*six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

2Ch 25:5 Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and made them captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of *their* fathers, throughout all Judahand Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice *men, able* to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield

Isa 22:1 The burden of the valley of vision. What aileth thee now, that thou art wholly gone up to the housetops?

Isa 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city: thy slain *men are* not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.

Isa 22:3 All thy rulers are fled together, they are bound by the archers: all that are found in thee are bound together, *which*have fled from far.

Isa 22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labour not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.

Isa 22:5 For *it is* a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord GOD of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.

Isa 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and*horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

Isa 22:7 And it shall come to pass, *that* thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.

Isa 22:8 And he discovered the covering of Judah, and thou didst look in that day to the armour of the house of the forest.

Isa 22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many: and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

Isa 22:10 And ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses have ye broken down to fortify the wall.

Isa 22:11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool: but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.

Isa 22:12 And in that day did the Lord GOD of hosts call to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth:

Isa 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine: let us eat and drink; for to morrow we shall die.

Isa 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the LORD of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Isa 22:15 Thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, Go, get thee unto this treasurer, *even* unto Shebna, which *is* over the house, *and say,*

Isa 22:16 What hast thou here? and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a sepulchre here, *as* he that heweth him out a sepulchre on high, *and* that graveth an habitation for himself in a rock?

Isa 22:17 Behold, the LORD will carry thee away with a mighty captivity, and will surely cover thee.

Isa 22:18 He will surely violently turn and toss thee *like* a ball into a large country: there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy glory *shall be* the shame of thy lord's house.

Isa 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will *God* appoint *for* walls and bulwarks.

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Psa 116:19 In the courts of the LORD'S house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.

Isa 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Jeremiah 17:26 And they shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the places about Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the plain, and from the mountains, and from the south, bringing burnt offerings, and sacrifices, and meat offerings, and incense, and bringing sacrifices of praise, unto the house of the LORD.

Isa 22:19 And I will drive thee from thy station, and from thy state shall he pull thee down.

Isa 22:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my servant Eliakim the son of Hilkiah:

Isa 22:21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand: and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.

Isa 22:22 And the key of the house of David will I lay upon his shoulder; so he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

Isa 22:23 And I will fasten him *as* a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father's house.

Isa 22:24 And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father's house, the offspring and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from the vessels of cups, even to all the vessels of flagons.

Isa 22:25 In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that *was* upon it shall be cut off: for the LORD hath spoken *it.*

Isa 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Jeremiah 17:26 And they shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the places about Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the plain, and from the mountains, and from the south, bringing burnt offerings, and sacrifices, and meat offerings, and incense, and bringing sacrifices of praise, unto the house of the LORD.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Isa 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will *God* appoint *for* walls and bulwarks.

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

2Sa 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, mysaviour; thou savest me from violence.

1060) Nc% (Nc% GN) ac: **?** co: **Garden** ab: **Protection:** The pictograph c is a picture of the foot and means to walk with an extended meaning to gather. The n is a picture of a sprouting seed. Combined these mean "a gathering of seeds". A garden is a place for growing crops and is often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. (eng: genesis; beginning; genetics; genome)

A) Nc% (Nc% GN) ac: **?** co: **Garden** ab: **?:** A garden enclosed by walls for protection. A shield as a wall of protection.

N$^{m/f}$) Nc% (Nc% GN) **- Garden:** [freq. 42] |kjv: garden| {H1588}

N^{f1}) Enc% (Enc% G-NH) **- Garden:** [freq. 12] |kjv: garden| {H1593}

a^{m}) Ncm% (Ncm% MG-N) **- Shield:** A wall of protection. [freq. 63] |kjv: shield, buckler, armed, defense, ruler| {H4043}

e^{f1}) Enic% (Enic% GY-NH) **- Garden:** [freq. 4] |kjv: garden| {H1594}

B) Nnc% (Nnc% GNN) ac: **?** co: **Shield** ab: **?:** A wall of protection.

V) Nnc% (Nnc% G-NN) **- Shield:** A protection of an individual or community. [freq. 8] (vf: Paal, Hiphil) |kjv: defend| {H1598}

C) Nca% (Nca% AGN) ac: **?** co: **Basin** ab: **?:** A container enclosed by walls.

N^{m}) Nca% (Nca% A-GN) **- Basin:** [freq. 3] |kjv: basons, cup, goblet| {H101}

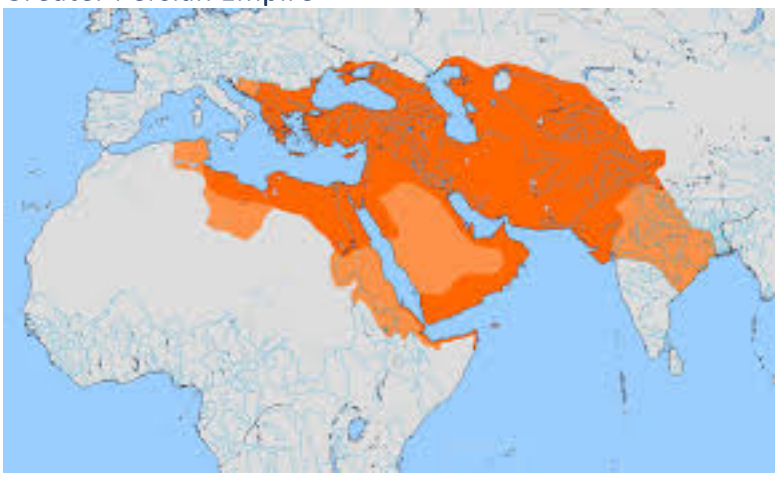
H4043	**H4043**
מָגֵן מָגִנָּה	מגן / מגנה
mâgên mᵉginnâh = Magan in ancient hebrew	mâgên / meginnâh
maw-gane', meg-in-naw'	**BDB Definition:**
From H1598; a *shield* (that is, the small one or *buckler*); figuratively a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile: - X armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.	1) shield, buckler
Total KJV occurrences: 63	**Part of Speech:** noun masculine
	A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: from H1598

First Persian Empire

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Achaemenid_Empire

Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV) And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Greater Persian Empire



Unlock The Secret Writing Of The Elamites | The Persians: A History Of Iran | BBC Select

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHkb-6Rj8XM

Future Borders of the Land of Israel/Yasharahala

1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUaiiFdnCcU

Isaiah 11:11 **(KJVA)** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Est 1:1 Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this *is*Ahasuerus which reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia, *over* an hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

Dan 8:2 And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

Est 1:2 *That* in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his kingdom, which *was* in Shushan the palace,

Est 1:3 In the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his princes and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and princes of the provinces, *being* before him:

Est 1:4 When he shewed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honour of his excellent majesty many days, *even* an hundred and fourscore days.

Est 1:5 And when these days were expired, the king made a feast unto all the people that were present in Shushan the palace, both unto great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace;

Est 1:6 *Where were* white, green, and blue, *hangings,* fastened with cords of fine linen and purple to silver rings and pillars of marble: the beds *were of* gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black, marble.

Al- Ahsa

Jeremiah 49:39 **(KJV)** But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality
https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people (Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

https://www.britannica.com/place/Elam
https://iiwiki.us/wiki/Elam
https://epiciran.com/elamites-civilization/
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TVKwzrdnOjA
https://www.slideshare.net/guest279ef/alahsa-city

https://ncusar.org/blog/2023/07/al-ahsa-oasis/

https://www.slideshare.net/guest279ef/alahsa-city

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Al-Ahsa_Oasis
Al-Aḥsāʾ (Arabic: الْأَحْسَاء, *al-ʾAḥsā*), also known as **al-Ḥasā**ʾ (الْحَسَاء) or **Hajar** (هَجَر)
Al-**Ahsa** is the plural form of "Al-Ḥisā" (**Arabic**: ٱلْحِسَى

Al Hisa= Al Hissa
ٱلْحِسَى = Al Husa = אל-חוסה

Joe 2:17 Let the priests, the ministers of the LORD, weep between the porch and the altar, and let them say, Spare thy people, O LORD, and give not thine heritage to reproach, that the heathen should rule over them: wherefore should they say among the people, Where *is* their God?

H2347	H2347
חוס	חוס

chûs *khoos* A primitive root; properly to *cover*, that is, (figuratively) to *compassionate:* - pity, regard, spare. **Total KJV occurrences: 24**	chûs **BDB Definition:** 1) (Qal) to pity, have compassion, spare, look upon with compassion **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** a primitive root

Al Ahsa = Hasa = Alahsa
الْأَحْسَا = אלאסה

Al HASA = =Hosah
الْحَسَا = אלחסה

Joshua 19:29 (KJV) And *then* the coast turneth to Ramah, and to the strong city Tyre; and the coast turneth to Hosah; and the outgoings thereof are at the sea from the coast to Achzib:

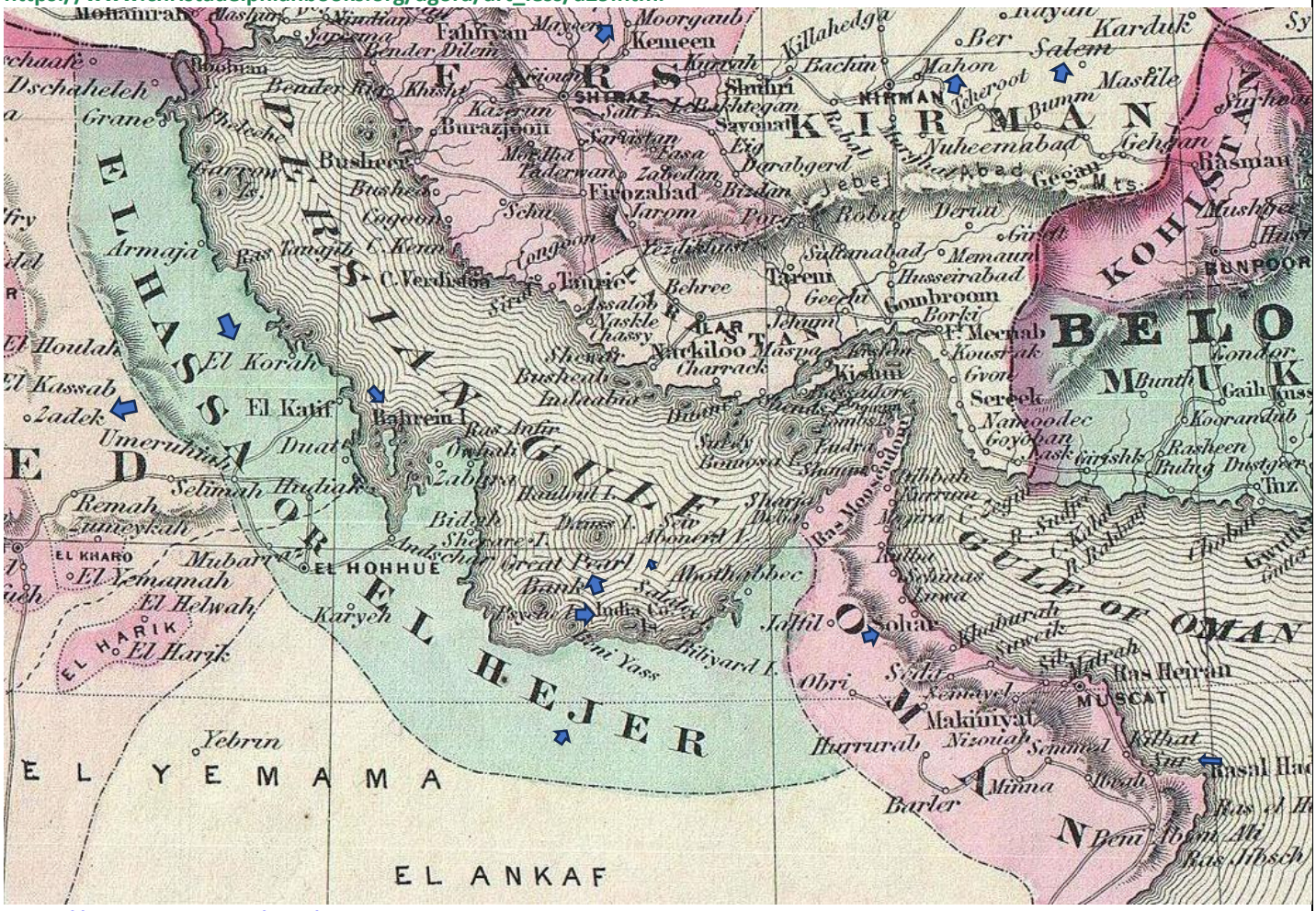
H2621	H2621
חֹסָה chôsâh *kho-saw'* From H2620; *hopeful*; *Chosah*, an Israelite: - Hosah. **Total KJV occurrences: 5** **1 Chronicles 16:38 (KJV)** And Obededom with their brethren, threescore and eight; Obededom also the son of Jeduthun and Hosah *to be* porters: **1 Chronicles 26:10 (KJV)** Also Hosah, of the children of Merari, had sons; Simri the chief, (for *though* he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the chief; H2620 (Strong) חָסָה châsâh	חסה chôsâh **BDB Definition:** Hosah = "refuge" 1) a Levitical doorkeeper of the temple (noun proper masculine) 2) a place in Asher, site unknown (noun proper locative) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from H2620 **H2620** חָסָה châsâh *khaw-saw'*

khaw-saw' A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare H982); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.	A primitive root; to *flee* for protection (compare H982); figuratively to *confide* in: - have hope, make refuge, (put) trust. **Total KJV occurrences: 37**

Korah

Hagar

https://www.christadelphianbooks.org/agora/art_less/a29.html



https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_the_United_Arab_Emirates

Al-Ahsa'a Tradition and Originality

Al-Ahsa'a with its originality that runs back deep in the history. It witnessed civilizations existed four thousand BC. Many nations and ethnicities lived in it. During the first millennium Al-Ahsa'a among fifteen cities in the world with the highest density of population and ranked #9. with about 110,000 people (Al-Majella Magazine, December 1999). Historical resources differ in the area's name. some call it Al-Ahsa'a, other call it Al-Hassa and both are from the same origin. Historians agreed that both names come from the abundance of underground and springs water in the area. It was also called Al-Bahrain. This name was given to the place bordering the Arabian Gulf from Basra to the outskirts of Oman. Then it was called Hajr because of its geographical location by the main route between Yemen and Iraq.

https://old.hcci.org.sa/enpages/VPages.aspx?idPage=100850;96816;98833#:~:text=some%20call%20it%20Al%2DAhsa,was%20also%20called%20Al%2DBahrain.

Hājar (Arabic: هَاجَر(, known as Hagar in the Hebrew Bible, was the wife of the patriarch and Islamic prophet Ibrahim (Abraham) and the mother of Ismā'īl (Ishmael). She is a revered woman in the Islamic faith. According to Muslim belief, she was the daughter of the king of Egypt who gifted her to Ibrahim's wife Sarah.

Genesis 36:16 (KJV) Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were* the sons of Adah.

Num 16:8 And Moses said unto Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Gen 36:16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are*the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were*the sons of Adah.

Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Exo 6:21 And the sons of Izhar; Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.

Exo 6:24 And the sons of Korah; Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these *are* the families of the Korhites.

Num 16:1 Now Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took *men:*

Num 16:5 And he spake unto Korah and unto all his company, saying, Even to morrow the LORD will shew who *are* his, and *who is* holy; and will cause *him* to come near unto him: even *him*whom he hath chosen will he cause to come near unto him.

Num 16:6 This do; Take you censers, Korah, and all his company;

Num 16:8 And Moses said unto Korah, Hear, I pray you, ye sons of Levi:

Num 16:16 And Moses said unto Korah, Be thou and all thy company before the LORD, thou, and they, and Aaron, to morrow:

Num 16:19 And Korah gathered all the congregation against them unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto all the congregation.

Num 16:24 Speak unto the congregation, saying, Get you up from about the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

Num 16:27 So they gat up from the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

Num 16:32 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that *appertained* unto Korah, and all *their* goods.

Num 16:40 *To be* a memorial unto the children of Israel, that no stranger, which *is* not of the seed of Aaron, come near to offer incense before the LORD; that he be not as Korah, and as his company: as the LORD said to him by the hand of Moses.

Num 16:49 Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, beside them that died about the matter of Korah.

Num 26:9 And the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This *is that* Dathan and Abiram, *which were* famous in the congregation, who strove against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, when they strove against the LORD:

Num 26:10 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korah, when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.

Num 26:11 Notwithstanding the children of Korah died not.

Num 27:3 Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company of them that gathered themselves together against the LORD in the company of Korah; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

1Ch 1:35 The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

1Ch 2:43 And the sons of Hebron; Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.

1Ch 6:22 The sons of Kohath; Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,

1Ch 6:37 The son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah,

A Genealogy of the Returned Exiles

1Ch 9:1 So all Israel were reckoned by genealogies; and, behold, they *were* written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, *who* were carried away to Babylon for their transgression.

1Ch 9:2 Now the first inhabitants that *dwelt* in their possessions in their cities *were,* the Israelites, the priests, Levites, and the Nethinims.

1Ch 9:3 And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin, and of the children of Ephraim, and Manasseh;

1Ch 9:4 Uthai the son of Ammihud, the son of Omri, the son of Imri, the son of Bani, of the children of Pharez the son of Judah.

1Ch 9:5 And of the Shilonites; Asaiah the firstborn, and his sons.

1Ch 9:6 And of the sons of Zerah; Jeuel, and their brethren, six hundred and ninety.

1Ch 9:7 And of the sons of Benjamin; Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Hodaviah, the son of Hasenuah,

1Ch 9:8 And Ibneiah the son of Jeroham, and Elah the son of Uzzi, the son of Michri, and Meshullam the son of Shephathiah, the son of Reuel, the son of Ibnijah;

1Ch 9:9 And their brethren, according to their generations, nine hundred and fifty and six. All these men *were* chief of the fathers in the house of their fathers.

1Ch 9:10 And of the priests; Jedaiah, and Jehoiarib, and Jachin,

1Ch 9:11 And Azariah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, the ruler of the house of God;

1Ch 9:12 And Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pashur, the son of Malchijah, and Maasiai the son of Adiel, the son of Jahzerah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Meshillemith, the son of Immer;

1Ch 9:13 And their brethren, heads of the house of their fathers, a thousand and seven hundred and threescore; very able men for the work of the service of the house of God.

1Ch 9:14 And of the Levites; Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, of the sons of Merari;

1Ch 9:15 And Bakbakkar, Heresh, and Galal, and Mattaniah the son of Micah, the son of Zichri, the son of Asaph;

1Ch 9:16 And Obadiah the son of Shemaiah, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun, and Berechiah the son of Asa, the son of Elkanah, that dwelt in the villages of the Netophathites.

1Ch 9:17 And the porters *were,* Shallum, and Akkub, and Talmon, and Ahiman, and their brethren: Shallum *was* the chief;

1Ch 9:18 Who hitherto *waited* in the king's gate eastward: they *were* porters in the companies of the children of Levi.

1Ch 9:19 And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, *were* over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, *being* over the host of the LORD, *were* keepers of the entry.

1Ch 9:20 And Phinehas the son of Eleazar was the ruler over them in time past, *and* the LORD *was* with him.

1Ch 9:21 *And* Zechariah the son of Meshelemiah *was* porter of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

1Ch 9:22 All these *which were* chosen to be porters in the gates *were* two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned by their genealogy in their villages, whom David and Samuel the seer did ordain in their set office.

1Ch 9:23 So they and their children *had* the oversight of the gates of the house of the LORD, *namely,* the house of the tabernacle, by wards.

1Ch 9:24 In four quarters were the porters, toward the east, west, north, and south.

1Ch 9:25 And their brethren, *which were* in their villages, *were*to come after seven days from time to time with them.

1Ch 9:26 For these Levites, the four chief porters, were in *their*set office, and were over the chambers and treasuries of the house of God.

1Ch 9:27 And they lodged round about the house of God, because the charge *was* upon them, and the opening thereof every morning *pertained* to them.

1Ch 9:28 And *certain* of them had the charge of the ministering vessels, that they should bring them in and out by tale.

1Ch 9:29 *Some* of them also *were* appointed to oversee the vessels, and all the instruments of the sanctuary, and the fine flour, and the wine, and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.

1Ch 9:30 And *some* of the sons of the priests made the ointment of the spices.

1Ch 9:31 And Mattithiah, *one* of the Levites, who *was* the firstborn of Shallum the Korahite, had the set office over the things that were made in the pans.

1Ch 9:32 And *other* of their brethren, of the sons of the Kohathites, *were* over the shewbread, to prepare *it* every sabbath.

1Ch 9:33 And these *are* the singers, chief of the fathers of the Levites, *who remaining* in the chambers *were* free: for they were employed in *that* work day and night.

1Ch 9:34 These chief fathers of the Levites *were* chief throughout their generations; these dwelt at Jerusalem.

1Ch 9:35 And in Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon, Jehiel, whose wife's name *was* Maachah:

1Ch 9:36 And his firstborn son Abdon, then Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Ner, and Nadab,

1Ch 9:37 And Gedor, and Ahio, and Zechariah, and Mikloth.

1Ch 9:38 And Mikloth begat Shimeam. And they also dwelt with their brethren at Jerusalem, over against their brethren.

1Ch 9:39 And Ner begat Kish; and Kish begat Saul; and Saul begat Jonathan, and Malchishua, and Abinadab, and Eshbaal.

1Ch 9:40 And the son of Jonathan *was* Meribbaal: and Meribbaal begat Micah.

1Ch 9:41 And the sons of Micah *were,* Pithon, and Melech, and Tahrea, *and Ahaz.*

1Ch 9:42 And Ahaz begat Jarah; and Jarah begat Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begat Moza;

1Ch 9:43 And Moza begat Binea; and Rephaiah his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son.

1Ch 9:44 And Azel had six sons, whose names *are* these, Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Shearíah, and Obadiah, and Hanan: these *were* the sons of Azel.

1Ch 9:19 And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, *were* over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, *being* over the host of the LORD, *were* keepers of the entry.

Psa 42:1 **To the chief Musician, Maschil, for the sons of Korah.** As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God.

Psa 44:1 **To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil.** We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, *what* work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.

Psa 45:1 **To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A Song of loves.** My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: my tongue *is* the pen of a ready writer.

Psa 46:1 **To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, A Song upon Alamoth.** God *is* our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.

Psa 47:1 **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** O clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

Psa 48:1 **A Song *and* Psalm for the sons of Korah.** Great *is* the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, *in* the mountain of his holiness.

Psa 49:1 **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** Hear this, all *ye* people; give ear, all *ye* inhabitants of the world:

Psa 84:1 **To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** How amiable *are* thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts!

Psa 85:1 **To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.** LORD, thou hast been favourable unto thy land: thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

Psa 87:1 **A Psalm *or* Song for the sons of Korah.** His foundation *is* in the holy mountains.

Psa 88:1 **A Song *or* Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite.** O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day *and*night before thee:

H7141 (Strong)	H7141 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
קֹרַח qôrach *ko'-rakh* From H7139; *ice*; *Korach*, the name of two Edomites and three Israelites: - Korah.	קרח qôrach **BDB Definition:** Korah = “bald” 1) son of Izhar, grandson of Kohath, great grandson of Levi and leader of the rebellion of the Israelites against Moses and Aaron while in the wilderness; punished and died by an earthquake and flames of fire 2) the 3rd son of Esau by Aholibamah and one of the dukes of Edom 3) son of Eliphaz by Adah, duke of Edom, and nephew of 1 4) one of the ‘sons’ of Hebron **Part of Speech:** noun proper masculine

Exo 6:15 And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these *are* the families of Simeon.

Joshua 19:9 **(KJV)** Out of the portion of the children of Judah *was* the inheritance of the children of Simeon: for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them: therefore the children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

Acts 27:42 **(KJV)** And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Psalms 83:1 **A Song** ***or*** **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psalms 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psalms 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

Psalms 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psalms 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psalms 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psalms 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psalms 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to*Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psalms 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psalms 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psalms 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psalms 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psalms 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psalms 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psalms 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Judith 1:5 Even in those days king Nabuchodonosor made war with king Arphaxad in the great plain, which is the plain in the borders of Ragau.

Judith 1:6 And there came unto him all they that dwelt in the hill country, and all that dwelt by Euphrates, and Tigris and Hydaspes, and the plain of Arioch the king of the Elymeans, and very many nations of the sons of Chelod, assembled themselves to the battle.

Judith 1:7 Then Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians sent unto all that dwelt in Persia, and to all that dwelt westward, and to those that dwelt in Cilicia, and Damascus, and Libanus, and Antilibanus, and to all that dwelt upon the sea coast,

Judith 1:8 And to those among the nations that were of Carmel, and Galaad, and the higher Galilee, and the great plain of Esdrelom,

Judith 1:9 And to all that were in Samaria and the cities thereof, and beyond Jordan unto Jerusalem, and Betane, and Chellus, and Kades, and the river of Egypt, and Taphnes, and Ramesse, and all the land of Gesem,

Judith 1:10 Until ye come beyond Tanis and Memphis, and to all the inhabitants of Egypt, until ye come to the borders of Ethiopia.

Judith 1:11 But all the inhabitants of the land made light of the commandment of Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians, neither went they with him to the battle; for they were not afraid of him: yea, he was before them as one man, and they sent away his ambassadors from them without effect, and with disgrace.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

Bahrain

Jeremiah 9:11 **(KJV)** And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

2 Esdras 3:36 **(KJVA)** Thou shalt find that Israel by name hath kept thy precepts; but not the heathen.

2 Esdras 15:29 **(KJVA)** Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

Levites Gate Keepers

Divisions of the Gatekeepers

1Ch 26:1 Concerning the divisions of the porters: Of the Korhites *was* Meshelemiah the son of Kore, of the sons of Asaph.

1Ch 26:2 And the sons of Meshelemiah *were,* Zechariah the firstborn, Jediael the second, Zebadiah the third, Jathniel the fourth,

1Ch 26:3 Elam the fifth, Jehohanan the sixth, Elioenai the seventh.

Judgment on Elam

Jer 49:34 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

Jer 49:35 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

Jer 49:36 And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

Jer 49:37 For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jer 49:38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Jer 49:39 But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

1Ch 26:4 Moreover the sons of Obededom *were,* Shemaiah the firstborn, Jehozabad the second, Joah the third, and Sacar the fourth, and Nethaneel the fifth,

1Ch 26:5 Ammiel the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Peulthai the eighth: for God blessed him.

1Ch 26:6 Also unto Shemaiah his son were sons born, that ruled throughout the house of their father: for they *were* mighty men of valour.

1Ch 26:7 The sons of Shemaiah; Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad, whose brethren *were* strong men, Elihu, and Semachiah.

1Ch 26:8 All these of the sons of Obededom: they and their sons and their brethren, able men for strength for the service, *were* threescore and two of Obededom.

1Ch 26:9 And Meshelemiah had sons and brethren, strong men, eighteen.

1Ch 26:10 Also Hosah, of the children of Merari, had sons; Simri the chief, (for *though* he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the chief;)

1Ch 26:11 Hilkiah the second, Tebaliah the third, Zechariah the fourth: all the sons and brethren of Hosah *were* thirteen.

1Ch 26:12 Among these *were* the divisions of the porters, *even*among the chief men, *having* wards one against another, to minister in the house of the LORD.

1Ch 26:13 And they cast lots, as well the small as the great, according to the house of their fathers, for every gate.

1Ch 26:14 And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiah. Then for Zechariah his son, a wise counsellor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.

1Ch 26:15 To Obededom southward; and to his sons the house of Asuppim.

1Ch 26:16 To Shuppim and Hosah *the lot came forth* westward, with the gate Shallecheth, by the causeway of the going up, ward against ward.

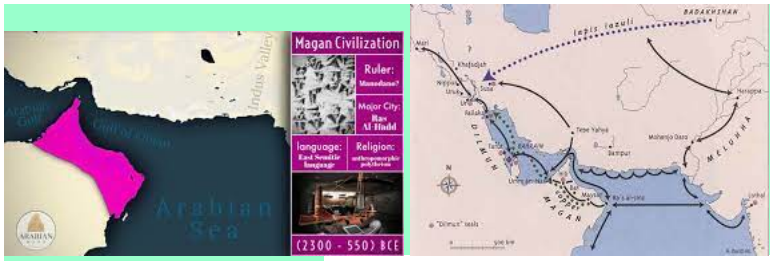
1Ch 26:17 Eastward *were* six Levites, northward four a day, southward four a day, and toward Asuppim two *and* two.

1Ch 26:18 At Parbar westward, four at the causeway, *and* two at Parbar.

1Ch 26:19 These *are* the divisions of the porters among the sons of Kore, and among the sons of Merari.

Magan means shield

2Sa 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.
Genesis 15:1 After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I *am* thy shield, *and*thy exceeding great reward.
Psalms 18:35 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.



Magan another heartland

https://www.slideshare.net/OS-Culture/2012-magan-another-heartland-of-the-bronze-age-civilization

Arabia Before Islam: Religion, Society, Culture DOCUMENTARY

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=07OsSSt0ytc

Magan (civilization)

W

Wikipedia

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization)

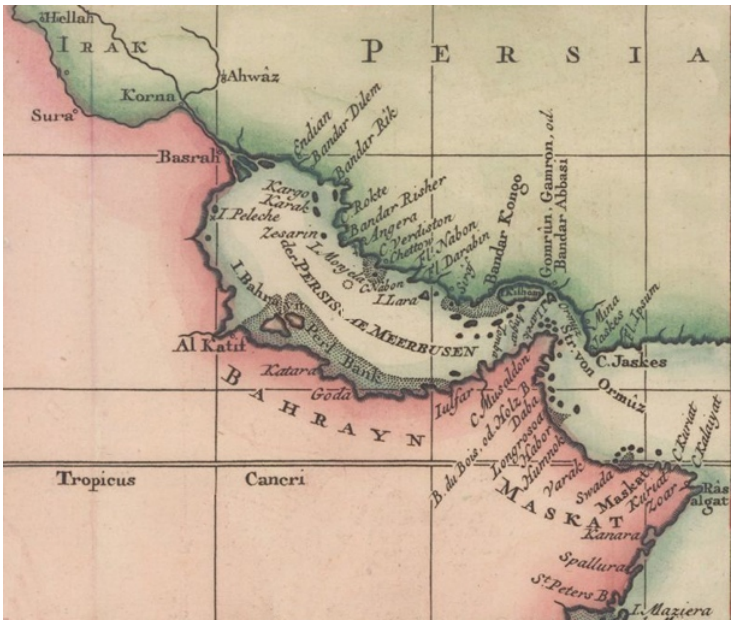
Magan (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including **Elam**, **Magan**, ...

Bahrain Is Two Seas

Acts 27:41 And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

(Arabic SVD) **Acts 27:41** وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ شَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لاَ يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمؤَخَّرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الأَمْوَاجِ.

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) wa'iidh waqaeuu ealaa mawdie bayn bahrayn shattatuu alssafinat fartakaz almuqaddam walabith la yataharraku. wa'amma almwakhkhar fakan yanhall min eunf al'amwaji.



Act 27:42 And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Act 27:43 But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from *their* purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast *themselves* first *into the sea,* and get to land:

Act 27:44 And the rest, some on boards, and some on *broken pieces* of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

What was Bahrain in biblical times?

Thousands of years ago, in ancient Mesopotamia, Bahrain used to be known as 'Dilmun'. Dilmun was the “land of immortality” and a meeting place for the gods.26 Mar 2015

https://ilkaclune.wordpress.com/2015/03/26/bahrain-dilmun-and-the-biblical-garden-of-eden/#:~:text=Thousands%20of%20years%20ago%2C%20in,meeting%20place%20for%20the%20gods.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas

Jdt 1:13 Then he marched in battle array with his power against king Arphaxad in the seventeenth year, and he prevailed in his battle: for he overthrew all the power of Arphaxad, and all his horsemen, and all his chariots,

Jdt 1:14 And became lord of his cities, and came unto Ecbatane, and took the towers, and spoiled the streets thereof, and turned the beauty thereof into shame.

Jdt 1:15 He took also Arphaxad in the mountains of Ragau, and smote him through with his darts, and destroyed him utterly that day.

Jdt 1:16 So he returned afterward to Nineve, both he and all his company of sundry nations being a very great multitude of men of war, and there he took his ease, and banqueted, both he and his army, an hundred and twenty days.

Zechariah 12:7 (KJV) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Isaiah 65:9 (KJV) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Exodus 19:5 (KJV) Now therefore, if ye will obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth *is* mine:

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Leviticus 25:23 (KJV) The land shall not be sold for ever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are* strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

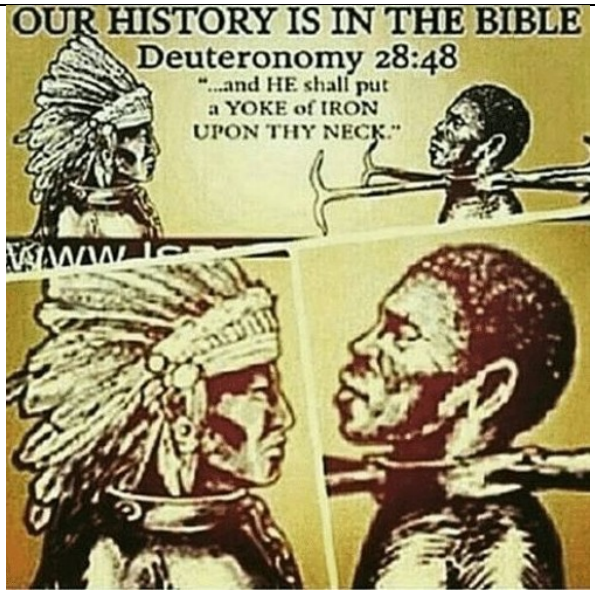
Isa 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

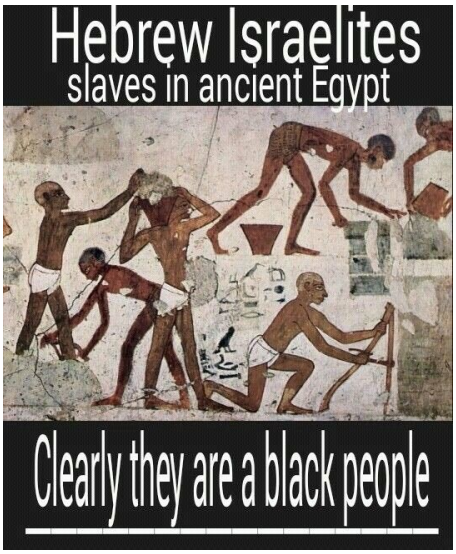
Isaiah 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

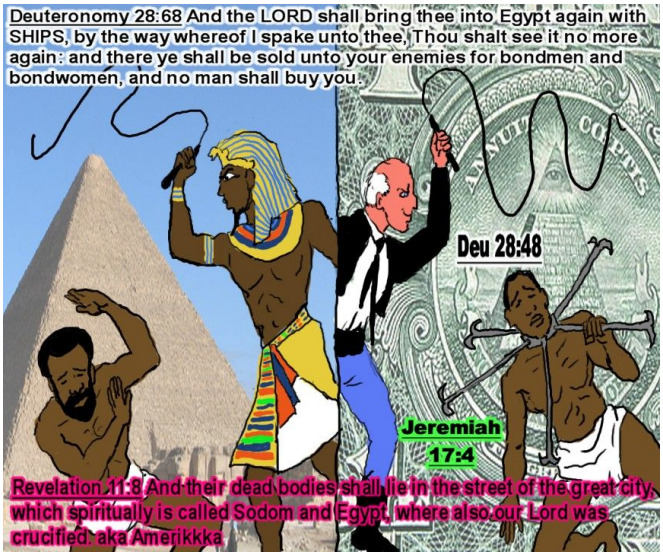
Psalms 35:3 (KJV) Draw out also the spear, and stop *the way* against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I *am* thy salvation

Daniel 7:22 (KJV) Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

Luke 21:24 (KJV) And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.







Genesis 15:13 And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land *that is* not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

Acts 7:7 And the nation to whom they shall be in bondage will I judge, said God: and after that shall they come forth, and serve me in this place.

. **Isaiah 21:2** A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Isaiah 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and*horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

Jeremiah 25:25 And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

Jeremiah 49:34 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

Jeremiah 49:35 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

Jeremiah 49:36 And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

Jeremiah 49:37 For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jeremiah 49:38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 49:39 But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 32:24 There *is* Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Dan 8:2 And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

Rev 14:9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand,

Rev 14:10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

They are planning to chip people they need to stop to be save
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PGk612FXsmI

Jubilees 8:1-4 1 In the twenty-ninth jubilee, in the first week, [1373 A.M.] in the beginning thereof Arpachshad took to himself a wife and her name was Rasu'eja, the daughter of Susan, the daughter of Elam, and she 2 bare him a son in the third year in this week, [1375 A.M.] and he called his name Kainam. And the son grew, and his father taught him writing, and he went to seek for himself a place where he might seize for 3 himself a city. And he found a writing which former (generations) had carved on the rock, and he read what was thereon, and he transcribed it and sinned owing to it; for it contained the teaching of the Watchers in accordance with which they used to observe the omens of the sun and moon and 4 stars in all the signs of heaven. And he wrote it down and said nothing regarding it; for he was

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Jdg 5:2 Praise ye the LORD for the avenging of Israel, when the people willingly offered themselves.

Isa 60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee: but the LORD shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.

Isa 60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself: for the LORD shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.

Isa 60:21 Thy people also *shall be* all righteous: they shall inherit the land for ever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

Future Borders of the Land of Israel/Yasharahala

1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUaiiFdnCcU

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion *assigned them* of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

Isaiah 11:11 (KJVA) And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Est 1:1 Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this *is*Ahasuerus which reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia, *over* an hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

Dan 8:2 And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

Est 1:2 *That* in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his kingdom, which *was* in Shushan the palace,

Est 1:3 In the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his princes and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and princes of the provinces, *being* before him:

Est 1:4 When he shewed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honour of his excellent majesty many days, *even* an hundred and fourscore days.

Est 1:5 And when these days were expired, the king made a feast unto all the people that were present in Shushan the palace, both unto great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace;

Est 1:6 *Where were* white, green, and blue, *hangings,* fastened with cords of fine linen and purple to silver rings and pillars of marble: the beds *were of* gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black, marble.

Moses 7:8 For behold, the Lord shall [a]curse the land with much heat, and the [b]barrenness thereof shall go forth forever; and there was a [c]blackness came upon all the children of Canaan, that they were despised among all people.

Jeremiah 30:10 Therefore fear thou not, O my servant Jacob, saith the LORD; neither be dismayed, O Israel: for, lo, I will save thee from afar, and thy seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be in rest, and be quiet, and none shall make *him* afraid.

Isaiah 11:12 (KJVA) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

The Messiah will restore Royal House of Israel as the minister of god

Zechariah 12:7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Jeremiah 31:31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Ezekiel 37:22 = And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:

Jeremiah 31:33 But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel; After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.

Daniel 7:27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High, whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.

Acts 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

Isaiah 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

1 Esdras 1:4 And said, Ye shall no more bear the ark upon your shoulders: now therefore serve the Lord your God, and minister unto his people Israel, and prepare you after your families and kindreds,

Numbers 16:9 (KJVA) *Seemeth it but* a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand before the congregation to minister unto them?

Than all men to be saved

1 Timothy 2:4 Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

Kingdom of Priests Royal Priesthood Holy Nation

Exodus 19:6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and an holy nation. These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

1 Peter 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

The Most High Expanded our Borders after Slavery in Egypt

Exodus 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Isaiah 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Jeremiah 29:14 And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring you again into the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.

Ephesians 3:19 And to know the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the fulness of God.

1 John 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

2 John 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it.

2 Esdras 13:48 But those that be left behind of thy people are they that are found within my borders.

2 Esdras 12:34 For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

2 Esdras 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

2 Esdras 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

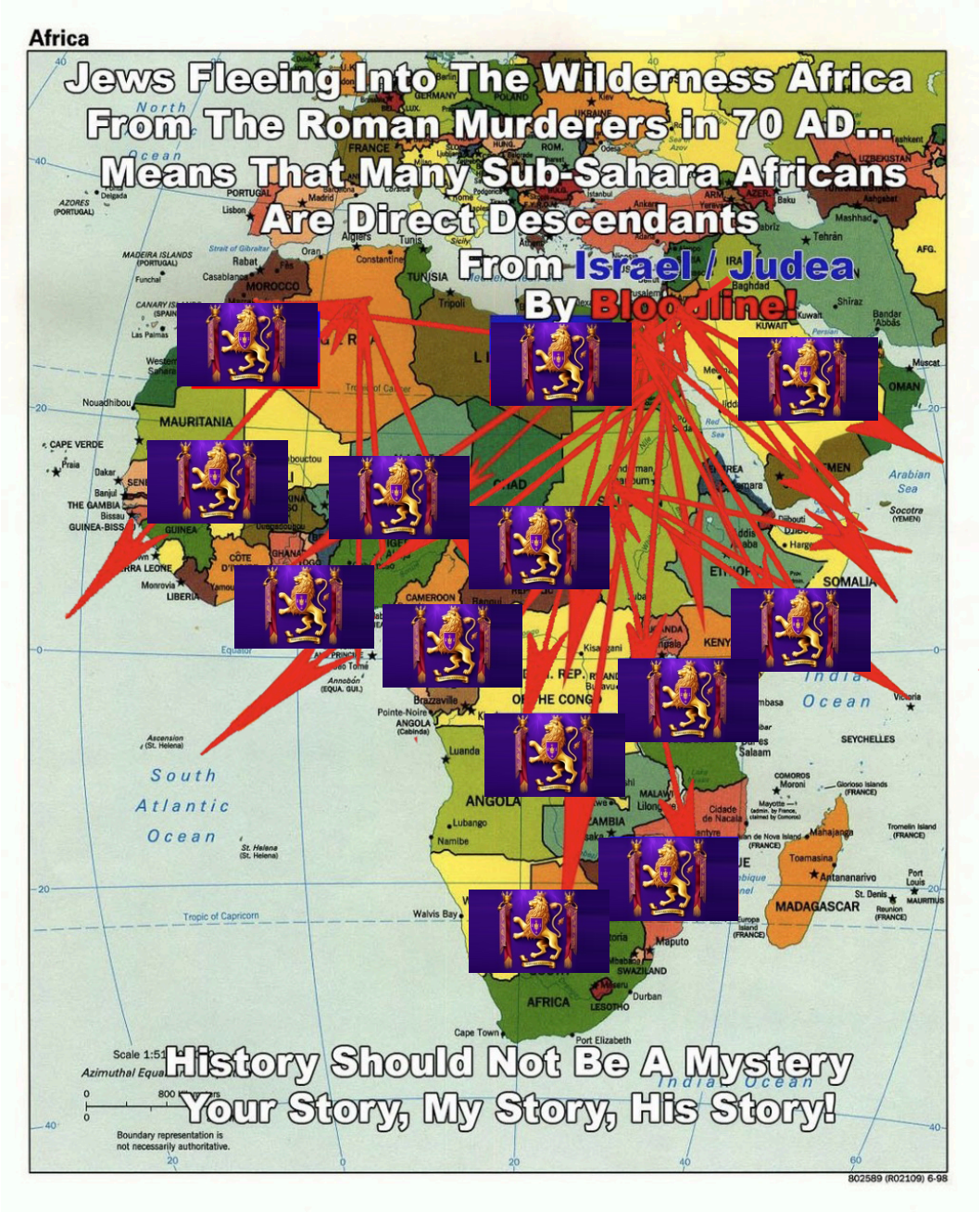
Mark 4:26 And he said, So is the kingdom of God, as if a man should cast seed into the ground;

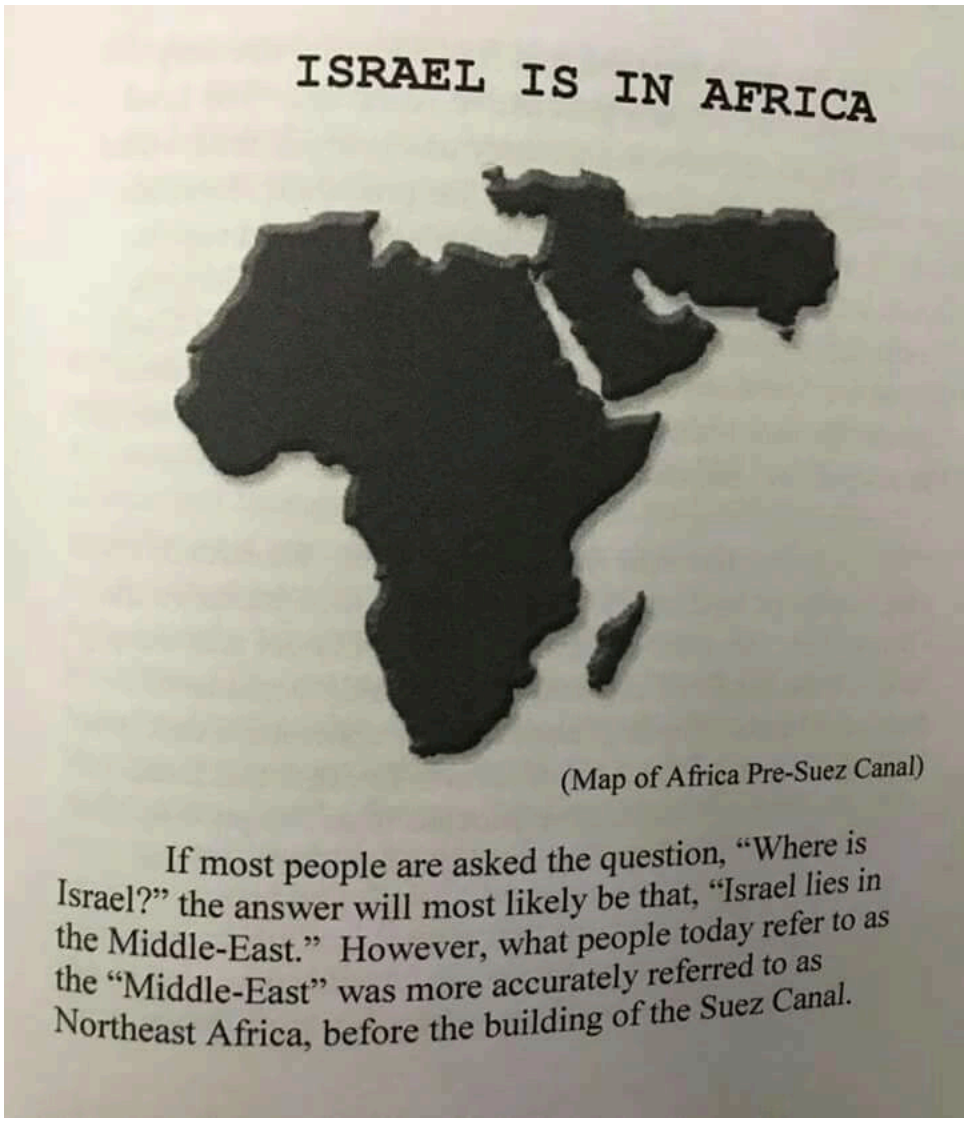
Luke 4:43 And he said unto them, I must preach the kingdom of God to other cities also: for therefore am I sent.

1 Corinthians 10:33 Even as I please all *men* in all *things,* not seeking mine own profit, but the *profit* of many, that they may be saved.

1 Timothy 2:4 Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth.

Ancestral Fleeing from Unlawful Roman/European and many empires caused Genocide





1588 Italian Explorers Map and writings of The lost Land of the Black Jews in Africa
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XRVXm7xtnno

How The Middle East Was Stolen From Africa !
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G3WjoBN31Po

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Esther 1:1 (11:2) In the second year of the reign of Artexerxes the great, in the first day of the month Nisan, Mardocheus the son of Jairus, the son of Semei, the son of Cisai, of the tribe of Benjamin, had a dream;
(11:3) Who was a Jew, and dwelt in the city of Susa, a great man, being a servitor in the king's court.
(11:4) He was also one of the captives, which Nabuchodonosor the king of Babylon carried from Jerusalem with Jechonias king of Judea; and this was his dream:
(11:5) Behold a noise of a tumult, with thunder, and earthquakes, and uproar in the land:
(11:6) And, behold, two great dragons came forth ready to fight, and their cry was great.
(11:7) And at their cry all nations were prepared to battle, that they might fight against the righteous people.
(11:8) And lo a day of darkness and obscurity, tribulation and anguish, affliction and great uproar, upon earth.

(11:9) And the whole righteous nation was troubled, fearing their own evils, and were ready to perish.
(11:10) Then they cried unto God, and upon their cry, as it were from a little fountain, was made a great flood, even much water.
(11:11) The light and the sun rose up, and the lowly were exalted, and devoured the glorious.
(11:12) Now when Mardocheus, who had seen this dream, and what God had determined to do, was awake, he bare this dream in mind, and until night by all means was desirous to know it.
(12:1) And Mardocheus took his rest in the court with Gabatha and Tharra, the two eunuchs of the king, and keepers of the palace.
(12:2) And he heard their devices, and searched out their purposes, and learned that they were about to lay hands upon Artexerxes the king; and so he certified the king of them.
(12:3) Then the king examined the two eunuchs, and after that they had confessed it, they were strangled.
(12:4) And the king made a record of these things, and Mardocheus also wrote thereof.
(12:5) So the king commanded, Mardocheus to serve in the court, and for this he rewarded him.
(12:6) Howbeit Aman the son of Amadathus the Agagite, who was in great honour with the king, sought to molest Mardocheus and his people because of the two eunuchs of the king.
Now it came to pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this *is* Ahasuerus which reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia, *over* an hundred and seven and twenty provinces:)

Est 3:13 And the letters were sent by posts into all the king's provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Jews, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, *even*upon the thirteenth *day* of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and *to take* the spoil of them for a prey.
(13:1) The copy of the letters was this: The great king Artexerxes writeth these things to the princes and governours that are under him from

Exo 20:6 And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Exo 20:13 Thou shalt not kill.

Mar 10:19 Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Defraud not, Honour thy father and mother.

Isaiah 11:12 (KJV) And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Can't go to Israel until Messiah comes back

Matthew 10:23 (KJV) But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Ezekiel 20:38 (KJVA) And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Luke 11:50 (KJV) That the blood of all the prophets, which was shed from the foundation of the world, may be required of this generation;

Luke 11:49 (KJV) Therefore also said the wisdom of God, I will send them prophets and apostles, and *some* of them they shall slay and persecute:

Commanded to flee to mountains but the nation will get judge for the slavery

Son 2:17 Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, turn, my beloved, and be thou like a roe or a young hart upon the mountains of Bether.

Isaiah 17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters: but *God* shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

Zec 14:5 And ye shall flee *to* the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach unto Azal: yea, ye shall flee, like as ye fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the LORD my God shall come, *and* all the saints with thee.

Matthew 24:16 Then let them which be in Judaea flee into the mountains:

Mar 13:14 But when ye shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, standing where it ought not, (let him that readeth understand,) then let them that be in Judaea flee to the mountains:

Luke 21:21 Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

1Ma 4:5 In the mean season came Gorgias by night into the camp of Judas: and when he found no man there, he sought them in the mountains: for said he, These fellows flee from us

Bahrain Is Two Seas

Acts 27:41 And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ شَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لاَ يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمؤَخَّرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الأَمْوَاجِ.

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) wa'iidh waqaeuu ealaa mawdie bayn bahrayn shattatuu alssafinat fartakaz almuqaddam walabith la yataharraku. wa'amma almwakhkhar fakan yanhall min eunf al'amwaji.

Act 27:42 And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Act 27:43 But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from *their* purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast *themselves* first *into the sea,* and get to land:

Act 27:44 And the rest, some on boards, and some on *broken pieces* of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

What was Bahrain in biblical times?
Thousands of years ago, in ancient Mesopotamia, Bahrain used to be known as 'Dilmun'. Dilmun was the “land of immortality” and a meeting place for the gods.26 Mar 2015
https://ilkaclune.wordpress.com/2015/03/26/bahrain-dilmun-and-the-biblical-garden-of-eden/#:~:text=Thousands%20of%20years%20ago%2C%20in,meeting%20place%20for%20the%20gods.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas

Jdt 1:13 Then he marched in battle array with his power against king Arphaxad in the seventeenth year, and he prevailed in his battle: for he overthrew all the power of Arphaxad, and all his horsemen, and all his chariots,

Jdt 1:14 And became lord of his cities, and came unto Ecbatane, and took the towers, and spoiled the streets thereof, and turned the beauty thereof into shame.

Jdt 1:15 He took also Arphaxad in the mountains of Ragau, and smote him through with his darts, and destroyed him utterly that day.

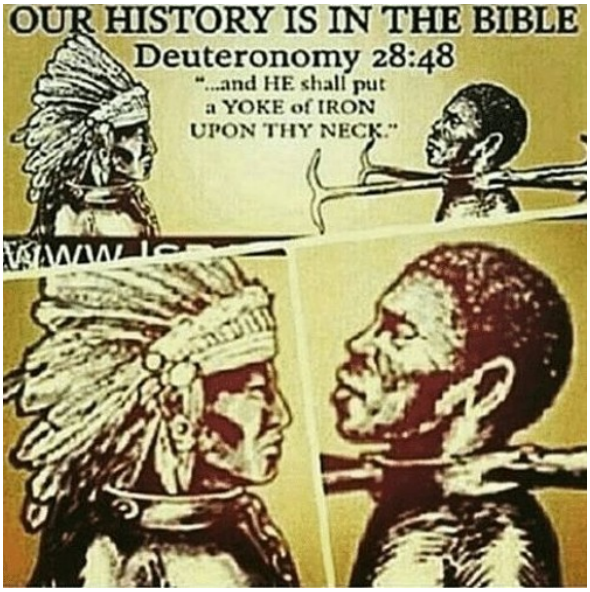
Jdt 1:16 So he returned afterward to Nineve, both he and all his company of sundry nations being a very great multitude of men of war, and there he took his ease, and banqueted, both he and his army, an hundred and twenty days.

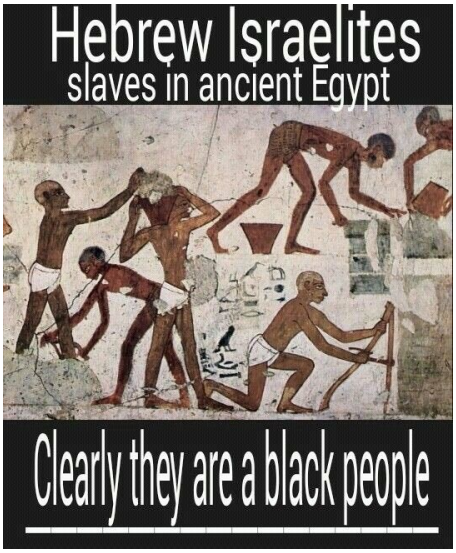
Isaiah 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

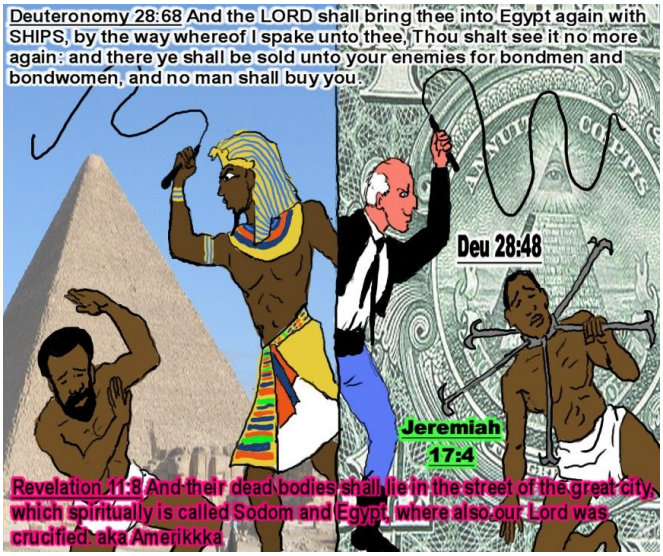
Psalms 35:3 (KJV) Draw out also the spear, and stop *the way* against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I *am* thy salvation

Daniel 7:22 **(KJV)** Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

Luke 21:24 **(KJV)** And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.







Genesis 15:13 And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land *that is* not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

Acts 7:7 And the nation to whom they shall be in bondage will I judge, said God: and after that shall they come forth, and serve me in this place.

According to the Most High God word the Torah say who plotted slavery, Egyptian, Assyrian, Babylonian, Persian, Greek, Roman/European, Islamic/Ottoman, American and etc. but mainly middle eastern plotted to place man in slavery. mainly middle eastern.

Psalms 2:1 Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?

Psalms 2:2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD, and against his anointed, *saying,*

Psalms 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:1 **A Song** ***or*** **Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psalms 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psalms 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:4 **They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.**

Psalms 83:5 **For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:**

Psalms 83:6 **The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;**

Psalms 83:7 **Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;**

Psalms 83:8 **Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.**

Psalms 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to*Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psalms 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psalms 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

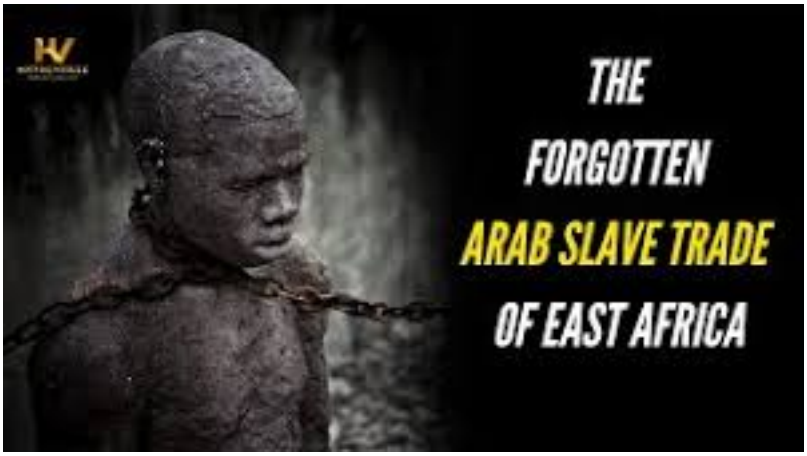
Psalms 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psalms 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psalms 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psalms 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.



https://www.thehistoryville.com/arab-slave-trade/

2Co 10:5 Casting down imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ;

Eph 4:8 Wherefore he saith, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.

Revelation 13:10 He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Elamites had their hands in the black Hebrew Israelites in slavery, with the other nations and oppression

Jeremiah 49:38 (KJV) And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 49:39 (KJV) But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

https://www.britannica.com/place/Elam
https://iiwiki.us/wiki/Elam
https://epiciran.com/elamites-civilization/
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TVKwzrdnOjA
https://www.slideshare.net/guest279ef/alahsa-city

Magan means shield

2Sa 22:3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me from violence.
Genesis 15:1 After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I *am* thy shield, *and* thy exceeding great reward.
Psalms 18:35 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.

Magan (civilization)

W
Wikipedia
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magan_(civilization)

Magan (also Majan) was an ancient region in what is now modern day Oman and United Arab ... Location of foreign lands for the Mesopotamians, including **Elam**, **Magan**, .

Bahrain Is Two Seas

Acts 27:41 And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

وَإِذْ وَقَعُوا عَلَى مَوْضِعٍ بَيْنَ بَحْرَيْنِ شَطَّطُوا السَّفِينَةَ فَارْتَكَزَ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَلَبِثَ لاَ يَتَحَرَّكُ. وَأَمَّا الْمؤَخَّرُ فَكَانَ يَنْحَلُّ مِنْ عُنْفِ الأَمْوَاجِ. **(Arabic SVD) Acts 27:41**

Acts 27:41 (Arabic SVD) wa'iidh waqaeuu ealaa mawdie bayn bahrayn shattatuu alssafinat fartakaz almuqaddam walabith la yataharraku. wa'amma almwakhkhar fakan yanhall min eunf al'amwaji.

Act 27:42 And the soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim out, and escape.

Act 27:43 But the centurion, willing to save Paul, kept them from *their* purpose; and commanded that they which could swim should cast *themselves* first *into the sea,* and get to land:

Act 27:44 And the rest, some on boards, and some on *broken pieces* of the ship. And so it came to pass, that they escaped all safe to land.

What was Bahrain in biblical times?
Thousands of years ago, in ancient Mesopotamia, Bahrain used to be known as 'Dilmun'. Dilmun was the “land of immortality” and a meeting place for the gods.26 Mar 2015
https://ilkaclune.wordpress.com/2015/03/26/bahrain-dilmun-and-the-biblical-garden-of-eden/#:~:text=Thousands%20of%20years%20ago%2C%20in,meeting%20place%20for%20the%20gods.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas

Jdt 1:13 Then he marched in battle array with his power against king Arphaxad in the seventeenth year, and he prevailed in his battle: for he overthrew all the power of Arphaxad, and all his horsemen, and all his chariots,

Jdt 1:14 And became lord of his cities, and came unto Ecbatane, and took the towers, and spoiled the streets thereof, and turned the beauty thereof into shame.

Jdt 1:15 He took also Arphaxad in the mountains of Ragau, and smote him through with his darts, and destroyed him utterly that day.

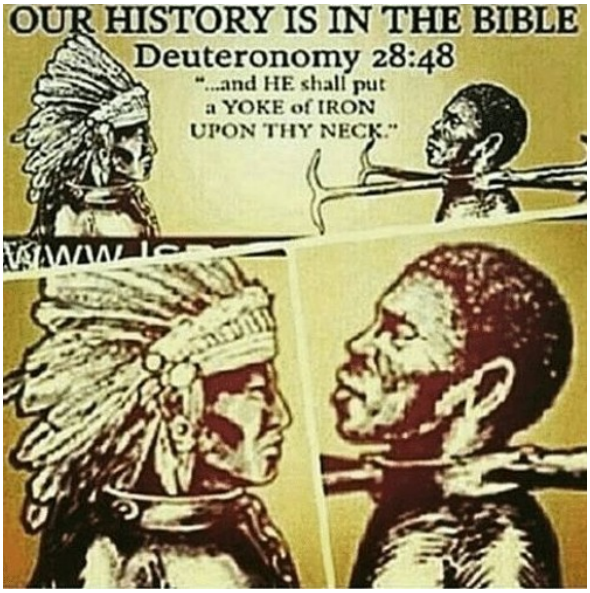
Jdt 1:16 So he returned afterward to Nineve, both he and all his company of sundry nations being a very great multitude of men of war, and there he took his ease, and banqueted, both he and his army, an hundred and twenty days.

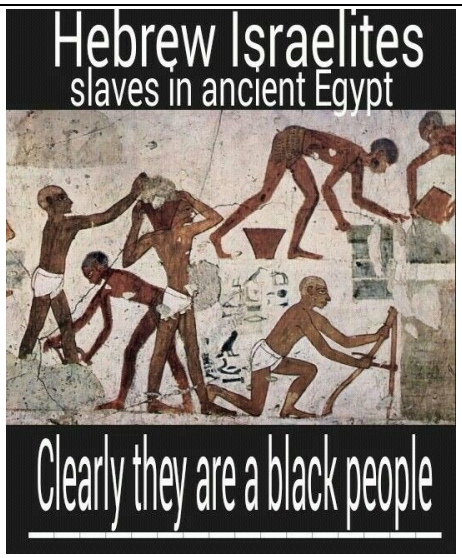
Isaiah 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

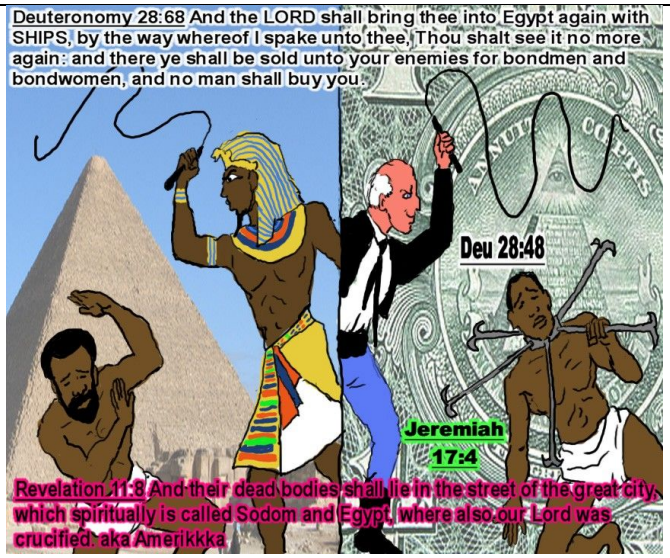
Psalms 35:3 (KJV) Draw out also the spear, and stop *the way* against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I *am* thy salvation

Daniel 7:22 (KJV) Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.

Luke 21:24 (KJV) And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.







Genesis 15:13 And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land *that is* not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

Acts 7:7 And the nation to whom they shall be in bondage will I judge, said God: and after that shall they come forth, and serve me in this place

Isaiah 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Isaiah 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men *and*horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.

Jeremiah 25:25 And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

Jeremiah 49:34 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,

Jeremiah 49:35 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.

Jeremiah 49:36 And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.

Jeremiah 49:37 For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even* my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jeremiah 49:38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 49:39 But it shall come to pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 32:24 There *is* Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Dan 8:2 And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I *was* at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

Rev 14:9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand,

Rev 14:10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

They are planning to chip people they need to stop to be save
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PGk612FXsmI

Psalms 68:18 **(KJV)** Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, *for* the rebellious also, that the LORD God might dwell *among them.*

Revelation 13:10 **(KJV)** He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Psalms 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

		Ancient						Modern Hebrew		
Value	Early	Middle	Late	Name	Picture	Meaning	Sound	Letter	Alef & Tav	Sound
10	𐤉	𐤉	י	YA	Arm and closed hand	Work, Throw, Worship, Work, Deed	YA	י	Yad, yud, Yod	y
300	𐤔	𐤔	ש	SHA	Two front teeth	Sharp, Press, Eat, Two, Consume, Destroy	SHA	ש	Sin, Shin	sh
200	𐤓	𐤓	ר	RA	Head of a man	Head, Person, First, Top, Beginning	RA	ר	Resh	r
5	𐤄	𐤄	ה	H	Man with Arms Raised	Window Look, Reveal, Breath, Sign	HA	ה	Hey	h, ah as
1	𐤀	𐤀	א	A	Ox Head	Ox, Stregth Strong, Power, Leader	AH	א	Al, Alef/Aleph	silent ah, eh
30	𐤋	𐤋	ל	LA	Shetpherd Staff, Goad	Teach, Yoke, To Bind	LA	ל	Lam, Lamed	l
546	Total			𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤋 = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel						

𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤄𐤀𐤋 = 𐤉𐤔𐤓𐤀𐤄𐤋 = ישׂרהאל = Yasharahala = Israel - Israhel

Psalms 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Isaiah 11:11 **(KJV)** And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 **(KJV)** And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

Dan 2:41 And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay.

Dan 2:43 And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

H6151 (Strong)	H6151 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
עֲרַב ʿărab *ar-ab'* (Chaldee); corresponding to H6148; to *commingle:* - mingle (self), mix	ערב (Aramaic) ʿărab **BDB Definition:** 1) to mix, join together 1a) (Pael) mixed (participle) 1b) (Ithpael) mixed (participle) **Part of Speech:** verb **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** corresponding to H6148

Psalms 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Obadiah 1:3 **(KJV)** The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation *is* high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

Obadiah 1:4 **(KJV)** Though thou exalt *thyself* as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.

Genesis 25:13 And these *are* the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

Genesis 25:14 And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

Genesis 25:15 Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah:

Genesis 25:12 **(KJV)** Now these *are* the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham:

Psalms 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psalms 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

Psalms 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to*Jabin, at the brook of Kison:

Psalms 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

Psalms 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

Psalms 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psalms 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

Psalms 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.

Psalms 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.

Psalms 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

The Throne of David Kingdom of Christ, He came to prepare us for the Kingdom of the Most High Christ didn't come to teach religion he came to teach the law of god still stands there things he came to accomplish and add the law will be in peace, and judgement is near repent kingdom of god is coming.

12 Tribes the Lost Tribes Found Part 1
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TeYKFY9c87Y

Kingdom of God
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hKTrpDC54wY

Mark 4:11 (KJVA) And he said unto them, Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God: but unto them that are without, all *these* things are done in parables:

Matthew 5:17 Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfil.

Matthew 5:18 For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled.

Matthew 5:19 Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach *them,* the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

Isaiah 9:6 (KJV) For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Mat 28:18 And Yashaya came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth.

Mat 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost:

Mat 28:20 Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, *even* unto the end of the world. Amen.

Proverbs 6:23 (KJVA) For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

John 14:6 (KJVA) Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Matthew 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Mark 1:1 (KJVA) The beginning of the gospel of Yashaya Christ, the Son of God;

Matthew 10:7 (KJVA) And as ye go, preach, saying, The kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Matthew 13:11 (KJVA) He answered and said unto them, Because it is given unto you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it is not given.

John 18:37 Pilate therefore said unto him, Art thou a king then? Yashaya answered, Thou sayest that I am a king. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, that I should bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth heareth my voice.

John 17:16 They are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

Philippians 3:20 (KJV) For our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Yashaya Christ:

The Most High Laws, Word is truth with Yashaya the Messiah

John 17:17 Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.

2Samauel 2:6 And now the LORD shew kindness and truth unto you: and I also will requite you this kindness, because ye have done this thing.

Psalms 119:142 Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the truth.

James 2:8 If ye fulfil the royal law according to the scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye do well:

Psalms 119:151 Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments*are* truth.

Luke 6:5 And he said unto them, That the Son of man is Lord also of the sabbath.

Mark 2:27 And he said unto them, The sabbath was made for man, and not man for the sabbath:

Exodus 31:13 Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths ye shall keep: for it *is* a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that *ye* may know that I *am* the LORD that doth sanctify you.

Ezekiel 20:12 Moreover also I gave them my sabbaths, to be a signbetween me and them, that they might know that I *am* the LORD that sanctify them.

Ezekiel 20:20 And hallow my sabbaths; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that ye may know that I *am* the LORD your God.

Exodus 20:10 But the seventh day *is* the sabbath of the LORD thy God: *in it* thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that *is* within thy gates:

Leviticus 25:6 And the sabbath of the land shall be meat for you; for thee, and for thy servant, and for thy maid, and for thy hired servant, and for thy stranger that sojourneth with thee,

Matthew 11:25 At that time Yashaya answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes.

Matthew 11:26 Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight.

Matthew 11:27 All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and *he* to whomsoever the Son will reveal *him.*

Matthew 11:28 Come unto me, all *ye* that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.

Matthew 11:29 Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

Matthew 11:30 For my yoke *is* easy, and my burden is light.

Proverbs 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

1Peter 2:9 But ye *are* a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

1Peter 2:10 Which in time past *were* not a people, but *are* now the people of God: which had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy.

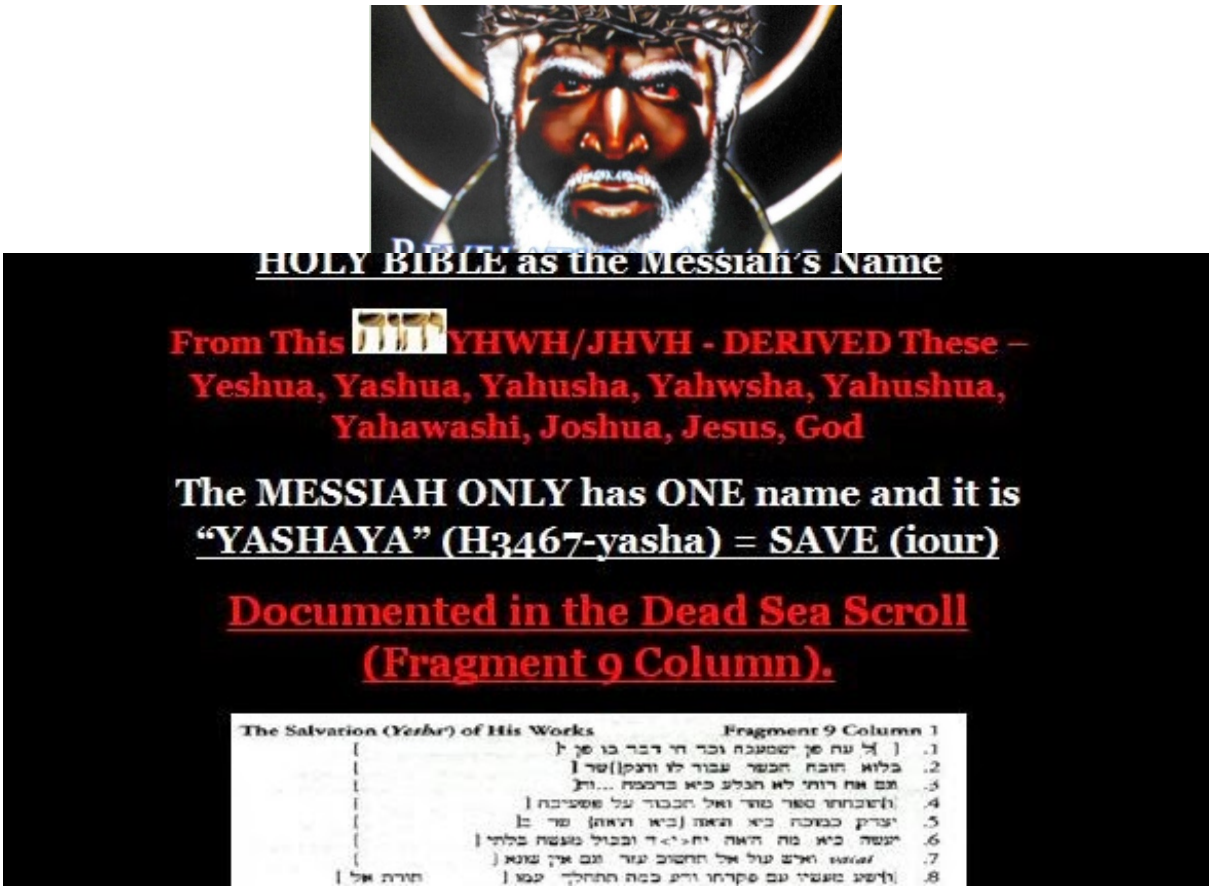
1Peter 2:11 Dearly beloved, I beseech *you* as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul;

Isaiah 8:20 To the law and to the testimony: if they speak not according to this word, *it is* because *there is* no light in them.

Isaiah 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light: they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.

John 16:33 (KJVA) These things I have spoken unto you, that in me ye might have peace. In the world ye shall have tribulation: but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world.

Phlipians 3:20 For our conversation is in heaven; from whence also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Yashaya Christ:



Isaiah 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

Isaiah 9:7 Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

Hebrews 11:9 By faith he sojourned in the land of promise, as *in* a strange country, dwelling in tabernacles with Isaac and Jacob, the heirs with him of the same promise:

Hebrews 11:10 For he looked for a city which hath foundations, whose builder and maker *is* God.

Hebrews 11:11 Through faith also Sara herself received strength to conceive seed, and was delivered of a child when she was past age, because she judged him faithful who had promised.

Hebrews 11:12 Therefore sprang there even of one, and him as good as dead, *so many* as the stars of the sky in multitude, and as the sand which is by the sea shore innumerable.

Hebrews 11:13 These all died in faith, not having received the promises, but having seen them afar off, and were persuaded of *them,* and embraced *them,* and confessed that they were strangers and pilgrims on the earth.

Hebrews 11:14 For they that say such things declare plainly that they seek a country.

Hebrews 11:15 And truly, if they had been mindful of that *country*from whence they came out, they might have had opportunity to have returned.

Hebrews 11:16 But now they desire a better *country,* that is, an heavenly: wherefore God is not ashamed to be called their God: for he hath prepared for them a city.

Revelation 3:12 (KJVA) Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Revelation 21:2 (KJVA) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

New Jerusalem The Capital

Jeremiah 31:31 (KJV) Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Matthew 5:35 (KJVA) Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King.

Revelation 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 21:16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

Length

12000 = 1500.003

Furlong (US) | Mile

Formula divide the length value by 8

Length

12000 = 2414.0208

Furlong (US) | kilometre

Formula divide the length value by 4.971

How big is the city Four Square?
The city "lies foursquare", so its base is square. Its length and width are equal, each measuring 12,000 stadia or approximately 1,400 miles (2,250 km), about the distance from New York City to Dallas, Texas. The area of the base is about 1,960,000 square miles (more than 5 million square km).

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

2 Esdras 9:8 (KJVA) Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Isaiah 60:18 (KJVA) Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Genesis 32:28 (KJVA) And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

Zechariah 2:12 (KJV) And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Jerusalem again.

Hebrews 11:17 By faith Abraham, when he was tried, offered up Isaac: and he that had received the promises offered up his only begotten *son,*

Hebrews 11:18 Of whom it was said, That in Isaac shall thy seed be called:

Matthew 3:2 And saying, Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Matthew 4:17 From that time Yashaya began to preach, and to say, Repent: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Matthew 4:23 And Yashaya went about all Galilee, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing all manner of sickness and all manner of disease among the people.

Matthew 5:3 Blessed *are* the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 5:10 Blessed *are* they which are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 5:19 Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach *them,* the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 5:20 For I say unto you, That except your righteousness shall exceed *the righteousness* of the scribes and Pharisees, ye shall in no case enter into the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 6:10 Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as *it is* in heaven.

Matthew 6:13 And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.

Matthew 6:33 But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you.

Matthew 7:21 Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.

Matthew 8:11 And I say unto you, That many shall come from the east and west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 8:12 But the children of the kingdom shall be cast out into outer darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

Matthew 9:35 And Yashaya went about all the cities and villages, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing every sickness and every disease among the people.

Matthew 10:7 And as ye go, preach, saying, The kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Matthew 11:11 Verily I say unto you, Among them that are born of women there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist: notwithstanding he that is least in the kingdom of heaven is greater than he.

Matthew 11:12 And from the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of heaven suffereth violence, and the violent take it by force.

Matthew 12:25 And Yashaya knew their thoughts, and said unto them, Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation; and every city or house divided against itself shall not stand:

Matthew 12:28 But if I cast out devils by the Spirit of God, then the kingdom of God is come unto you.

Matthew 13:11 He answered and said unto them, Because it is given unto you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it is not given.

Matthew 13:19 When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and understandeth *it* not, then cometh the wicked *one,* and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side.

Matthew 13:24 Another parable put he forth unto them, saying, The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a man which sowed good seed in his field:

Matthew 13:31 Another parable put he forth unto them, saying, The kingdom of heaven is like to a grain of mustard seed, which a man took, and sowed in his field:

Matthew 13:33 Another parable spake he unto them; The kingdom of heaven is like unto leaven, which a woman took, and hid in three measures of meal, till the whole was leavened.

Matthew 13:38 The field is the world; the good seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the wicked *one;*

Matthew 13:41 The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;

Matthew 13:43 Then shall the righteous shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Matthew 13:44 Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

Matthew 13:45 Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man, seeking goodly pearls:

Matthew 13:47 Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto a net, that was cast into the sea, and gathered of every kind:

Matthew 13:52 Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe *which is* instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man *that is* an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure *things* new and old.

Matthew 16:19 And I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven.

Matthew 16:28 Verily I say unto you, There be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the Son of man coming in his kingdom.

Matthew 18:1 At the same time came the disciples unto Yashaya, saying, Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven?

Matthew 18:3 And said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdomof heaven.

Matthew 18:4 Whosoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 18:23 Therefore is the kingdom of heaven likened unto a certain king, which would take account of his servants.

Matthew 19:12 For there are some eunuchs, which were so born from*their* mother's womb: and there are some eunuchs, which were made eunuchs of men: and there be eunuchs, which have made themselves eunuchs for the kingdom of heaven's sake. He that is able to receive *it,* let him receive *it.*

Matthew 19:14 But Yashaya said, Suffer little children, and forbid them not, to come unto me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 19:23 Then said Yashaya unto his disciples, Verily I say unto you, That a rich man shall hardly enter into the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 19:24 And again I say unto you, It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Matthew 20:1 For the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man *that is* an householder, which went out early in the morning to hire labourers into his vineyard.

Matthew 20:21 And he said unto her, What wilt thou? She saith unto him, Grant that these my two sons may sit, the one on thy right hand, and the other on the left, in thy kingdom.

Matthew 21:31 Whether of them twain did the will of *his* father? They say unto him, The first. Yashaya saith unto them, Verily I say unto you, That the publicans and the harlots go into the kingdom of God before you.

Matthew 21:43 Therefore say I unto you, The kingdom of God shall be taken from you, and given to a nation bringing forth the fruits thereof.

Matthew 22:2 The kingdom of heaven is like unto a certain king, which made a marriage for his son,

Matthew 23:13 But woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye shut up the kingdom of heaven against men: for ye neither go in *yourselves,* neither suffer ye them that are entering to go in.

Matthew 24:7 For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdomagainst kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.

Matthew 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Matthew 25:1 Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom.

Matthew 25:14 For *the* ***kingdom*** *of heaven is* as a man travelling into a far country, *who* called his own servants, and delivered unto them his goods.

Matthew 25:34 Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

Matthew 26:29 But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new with you in my Father's kingdom.

Mar 1:14 Now after that John was put in prison, Yashaya came into Galilee, preaching the gospel of the kingdom of God,

Mar 1:15 And saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.

Mar 3:24 And if a kingdom be divided against itself, that kingdomcannot stand.

Mar 4:11 And he said unto them, Unto you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God: but unto them that are without, all *these* things are done in parables:

Mar 4:26 And he said, So is the kingdom of God, as if a man should cast seed into the ground;

Mar 4:30 And he said, Whereunto shall we liken the kingdom of God? or with what comparison shall we compare it?

Mar 6:23 And he sware unto her, Whatsoever thou shalt ask of me, I will give *it* thee, unto the half of my kingdom.

Mar 9:1 And he said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That there be some of them that stand here, which shall not taste of death, till they have seen the kingdom of God come with power.

Mar 9:47 And if thine eye offend thee, pluck it out: it is better for thee to enter into the kingdom of God with one eye, than having two eyes to be cast into hell fire:

Mar 10:14 But when Yashaya saw *it,* he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

Mar 10:15 Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein.

Mar 10:23 And Yashaya looked round about, and saith unto his disciples, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!

Mar 10:24 And the disciples were astonished at his words. But Yashaya answereth again, and saith unto them, Children, how hard is it for them that trust in riches to enter into the kingdom of God!

Mar 10:25 It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Mar 11:10 Blessed *be* the kingdom of our father David, that cometh in the name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Mar 12:34 And when Yashaya saw that he answered discreetly, he said unto him, Thou art not far from the kingdom of God. And no man after that durst ask him *any question.*

Mar 13:8 For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdomagainst kingdom: and there shall be earthquakes in divers places, and there shall be famines and troubles: these *are* the beginnings of sorrows.

Mar 14:25 Verily I say unto you, I will drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it new in the kingdom of God.

Mar 15:43 Joseph of Arimathaea, an honourable counsellor, which also waited for the kingdom of God, came, and went in boldly unto Pilate, and craved the body of Yashaya.

Luk 1:33 And he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.

Luk 4:43 And he said unto them, I must preach the kingdom of God to other cities also: for therefore am I sent.

Luk 6:20 And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, Blessed *be ye* poor: for yours is the kingdom of God.

Luk 7:28 For I say unto you, Among those that are born of women there is not a greater prophet than John the Baptist: but he that is least in the kingdom of God is greater than he.

Luk 8:1 And it came to pass afterward, that he went throughout every city and village, preaching and shewing the glad tidings of the kingdom of God: and the twelve *were* with him,

Luk 8:10 And he said, Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God: but to others in parables; that seeing they might not see, and hearing they might not understand.

Luk 9:2 And he sent them to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick.

Luk 9:11 And the people, when they knew *it,* followed him: and he received them, and spake unto them of the kingdom of God, and healed them that had need of healing.

Luk 9:27 But I tell you of a truth, there be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the kingdom of God.

Luk 9:60 Yashaya said unto him, Let the dead bury their dead: but go thou and preach the kingdom of God.

Luk 9:62 And Yashaya said unto him, No man, having put his hand to the plough, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God.

Luk 10:9 And heal the sick that are therein, and say unto them, The kingdom of God is come nigh unto you.

Luk 10:11 Even the very dust of your city, which cleaveth on us, we do wipe off against you: notwithstanding be ye sure of this, that the kingdom of God is come nigh unto you.

Luk 11:2 And he said unto them, When ye pray, say, Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so in earth.

Luk 11:17 But he, knowing their thoughts, said unto them, Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation; and a house *divided* against a house falleth.

Luk 11:18 If Satan also be divided against himself, how shall his kingdom stand? because ye say that I cast out devils through Beelzebub.

Luk 11:20 But if I with the finger of God cast out devils, no doubt the kingdom of God is come upon you.

Luk 12:31 But rather seek ye the kingdom of God; and all these things shall be added unto you.

Luk 12:32 Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom.

Luk 13:18 Then said he, Unto what is the kingdom of God like? and whereunto shall I resemble it?

Luk 13:20 And again he said, Whereunto shall I liken the kingdomof God?

Luk 13:28 There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when ye shall see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, and all the prophets, in the kingdom of God, and you *yourselves* thrust out.

Luk 13:29 And they shall come from the east, and *from* the west, and from the north, and *from* the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God.

Luk 14:15 And when one of them that sat at meat with him heard these things, he said unto him, Blessed *is* he that shall eat bread in the kingdom of God.

Luk 16:16 The law and the prophets *were* until John: since that time the kingdom of God is preached, and every man presseth into it.

Luk 17:20 And when he was demanded of the Pharisees, when the kingdom of God should come, he answered them and said, The kingdom of God cometh not with observation:

Luk 17:21 Neither shall they say, Lo here! or, lo there! for, behold, the kingdom of God is within you.

Luk 18:16 But Yashaya called them *unto him,* and said, Suffer little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

Luk 18:17 Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child shall in no wise enter therein.

Luk 18:24 And when Yashaya saw that he was very sorrowful, he said, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!

Luk 18:25 For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Luk 18:29 And he said unto them, Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God's sake,

Luk 19:11 And as they heard these things, he added and spake a parable, because he was nigh to Jerusalem, and because they thought that the kingdom of God should immediately appear.

Luk 19:12 He said therefore, A certain nobleman went into a far country to receive for himself a kingdom, and to return.

Luk 19:15 And it came to pass, that when he was returned, having received the kingdom, then he commanded these servants to be called unto him, to whom he had given the money, that he might know how much every man had gained by trading.

Luke 21:10 Then said he unto them, Nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom:

Luke 21:31 So likewise ye, when ye see these things come to pass, know ye that the kingdom of God is nigh at hand.

Luke 22:16 For I say unto you, I will not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God.

Luke 22:18 For I say unto you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come.

Luke 22:29 And I appoint unto you a kingdom, as my Father hath appointed unto me;

Luke 22:30 That ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

Luke 23:42 And he said unto Yashaya, Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom.

Luke 23:51 (The same had not consented to the counsel and deed of them;) *he was* of Arimathaea, a city of the Jews: who also himself waited for the kingdom of God.

John 3:3 Yashaya answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God.

John 3:5 Yashaya answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and *of* the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God.

John 18:36 Yashaya answered, My kingdom is not of this world: if my kingdom were of this world, then would my servants fight, that I should not be delivered to the Jews: but now is my kingdom not from hence.

Acts 1:3 To whom also he shewed himself alive after his passion by many infallible proofs, being seen of them forty days, and speaking of the things pertaining to the kingdom of God:

Acts 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

Act 8:12 But when they believed Philip preaching the things concerning the kingdom of God, and the name of Yashaya Christ, they were baptized, both men and women.

Acts 14:22 Confirming the souls of the disciples, *and* exhorting them to continue in the faith, and that we must through much tribulation enter into the kingdom of God.

Acts 19:8 And he went into the synagogue, and spake boldly for the space of three months, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

Acts 20:25 And now, behold, I know that ye all, among whom I have gone preaching the kingdom of God, shall see my face no more.

Acts 28:23 And when they had appointed him a day, there came many to him into *his* lodging; to whom he expounded and testified the kingdom of God, persuading them concerning Yashaya, both out of the law of Moses, and *out of* the prophets, from morning till evening.

Acts 28:31 Preaching the kingdom of God, and teaching those things which concern the Lord Yashaya Christ, with all confidence, no man forbidding him.

Romans 14:17 For the kingdom of God is not meat and drink; but righteousness, and peace, and joy in the Holy Ghost.

1Co 4:20 For the kingdom of God *is* not in word, but in power.

1Co 6:9 Know ye not that the unrighteous shall not inherit the kingdom of God? Be not deceived: neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor abusers of themselves with mankind,

1Co 6:10 Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the kingdom of God.

1Co 15:24 Then *cometh* the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power.

1Co 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

Gal 5:21 Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told *you* in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdomof God.

Eph 5:5 For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

Col 1:13 Who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated *us* into the kingdom of his dear Son:

Col 4:11 And Yashaya, which is called Justus, who are of the circumcision. These only *are my* fellowworkers unto the kingdomof God, which have been a comfort unto me.

1Th 2:12 That ye would walk worthy of God, who hath called you unto his kingdom and glory.

2Th 1:5 *Which is* a manifest token of the righteous judgment of God, that ye may be counted worthy of the kingdom of God, for which ye also suffer:

2Ti 4:1 I charge *thee* therefore before God, and the Lord Yashaya Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom;

2Ti 4:18 And the Lord shall deliver me from every evil work, and will preserve *me* unto his heavenly kingdom: to whom *be* glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Hebrews 1:8 But unto the Son *he saith,* Thy throne, O God, *is* for ever and ever: a sceptre of righteousness *is* the sceptre of thy kingdom.

Hebrews 12:28 Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Jas 2:5 Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God chosen the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him?

2Pe 1:11 For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Yashaya Christ.

Revelation 1:9 I John, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Yashaya Christ, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of God, and for the testimony of Yashaya Christ.

Revelation 12:10 And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night.

Revelation 16:10 And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain,

Revelation 17:12 And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

Tob 13:1 Then Tobit wrote a prayer of rejoicing, and said, Blessed be God that liveth for ever, and blessed be his kingdom.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

Jdt 2:12 For as I live, and by the power of my kingdom, whatsoever I have spoken, that will I do by mine hand.

Judith 11:8 For we have heard of thy wisdom and thy policies, and it is reported in all the earth, that thou only art excellent in all the kingdom, and mighty in knowledge, and wonderful in feats of war.

Wisdom 1:14 For he created all things, that they might have their being: and the generations of the world were healthful; and there is no poison of destruction in them, nor the kingdom of death upon the earth:

Wis 5:16 Therefore shall they receive a glorious kingdom, and a beautiful crown from the Lord's hand: for with his right hand shall he cover them, and with his arm shall he protect them.

Wis 6:4 Because, being ministers of his kingdom, ye have not judged aright, nor kept the law, nor walked after the counsel of God;

Wis 6:20 Therefore the desire of wisdom bringeth to a kingdom.

Wisdom 10:10 When the righteous fled from his brother's wrath she guided him in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made him rich in his travels, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

Wisdom 10:14 And left him not in bonds, till she brought him the sceptre of the kingdom, and power against those that oppressed him: as for them that had accused him, she shewed them to be liars, and gave him perpetual glory.

Sir 10:8 Because of unrighteous dealings, injuries, and riches got by deceit, the kingdom is translated from one people to another.

Sir 46:13 Samuel, the prophet of the Lord, beloved of his Lord, established a kingdom, and anointed princes over his people.

Sir 47:21 So the kingdom was divided, and out of Ephraim ruled a rebellious kingdom.

Bar 5:6 For they departed from thee on foot, and were led away of their enemies: but God bringeth them unto thee exalted with glory, as children of the kingdom.

1Ma 1:6 Wherefore he called his servants, such as were honourable, and had been brought up with him from his youth, and parted his kingdom among them, while he was yet alive.

1Ma 1:10 And there came out of them a wicked root Antiochus surnamed Epiphanes, son of Antiochus the king, who had been an hostage at Rome, and he reigned in the hundred and thirty and seventh year of the kingdom of the Greeks.

1Ma 1:16 Now when the kingdom was established before Antiochus, he thought to reign over Egypt that he might have the dominion of two realms.

1Ma 1:41 Moreover king Antiochus wrote to his whole kingdom, that all should be one people,

1Ma 1:51 In the selfsame manner wrote he to his whole kingdom, and appointed overseers over all the people, commanding the cities of Juda to sacrifice, city by city.

1Ma 2:10 What nation hath not had a part in her kingdom and gotten of her spoils?

1Ma 2:57 David for being merciful possessed the throne of an everlasting kingdom.

1Ma 3:14 He said, I will get me a name and honour in the kingdom; for I will go fight with Judas and them that are with him, who despise the king's commandment.

1Ma 6:15 And gave him the crown, and his robe, and his signet, to the end he should bring up his son Antiochus, and nourish him up for the kingdom.

1Ma 6:57 Wherefore he went in all haste, and said to the king and the captains of the host and the company, We decay daily, and our victuals are but small, and the place we lay siege unto is strong, and the affairs of the kingdom lie upon us:

1Ma 7:4 So his host slew them. Now when Demetrius was set upon the throne of his kingdom,

1Ma 7:8 Then the king chose Bacchides, a friend of the king, who ruled beyond the flood, and was a great man in the kingdom, and faithful to the king,

1Ma 8:13 Also that, whom they would help to a kingdom, those reign; and whom again they would, they displace: finally, that they were greatly exalted:

1Ma 8:18 And to intreat them that they would take the yoke from them; for they saw that the kingdom of the Grecians did oppress Israel with servitude.

1Ma 10:33 Moreover I freely set at liberty every one of the Jews, that were carried captives out of the land of Judea into any part of my kingdom, and I will that all my officers remit the tributes even of their cattle.

1Ma 10:37 And of them some shall be placed in the king's strong holds, of whom also some shall be set over the affairs of the kingdom, which are of trust: and I will that their overseers and governors be of themselves, and that they live after their own laws, even as the king hath commanded in the land of Judea.

1Ma 10:53 For after I had joined battle with him, both he and his host was discomfited by us, so that we sit in the throne of his kingdom:

1Ma 10:55 Then Ptolemee the king gave answer, saying, Happy be the day wherein thou didst return into the land of thy fathers, and satest in the throne of their kingdom.

1Ma 11:1 And the king of Egypt gathered together a great host, like the sand that lieth upon the sea shore, and many ships, and went about through deceit to get Alexander's kingdom, and join it to his own.

1Ma 11:9 Whereupon he sent ambassadors unto king Demetrius, saying, Come, let us make a league betwixt us, and I will give thee my daughter whom Alexander hath, and thou shalt reign in thy father's kingdom:

1Ma 11:11 Thus did he slander him, because he was desirous of his kingdom.

1Ma 11:52 So king Demetrius sat on the throne of his kingdom, and the land was quiet before him.

1Ma 12:39 Now Tryphon went about to get the kingdom of Asia, and to kill Antiochus the king, that he might set the crown upon his own head.

1Ma 15:3 Forasmuch as certain pestilent men have usurped the kingdom of our fathers, and my purpose is to challenge it again, that I may restore it to the old estate, and to that end have gathered a multitude of foreign soldiers together, and prepared ships of war;

1Ma 15:4 My meaning also being to go through the country, that I may be avenged of them that have destroyed it, and made many cities in the kingdom desolate:

1Ma 15:9 Furthermore, when we have obtained our kingdom, we will honour thee, and thy nation, and thy temple, with great honour, so that your honour shall be known throughout the world.

1Ma 15:29 The borders thereof ye have wasted, and done great hurt in the land, and got the dominion of many places within my kingdom.

2Ma 1:7 What time as Demetrius reigned, in the hundred threescore and ninth year, we the Jews wrote unto you in the extremity of trouble that came upon us in those years, from the time that Jason and his company revolted from the holy land and kingdom,

2Ma 2:17 We hope also, that the God, that delivered all his people, and gave them all an heritage, and the kingdom, and the priesthood, and the sanctuary,

2Ma 4:7 But after the death of Seleucus, when Antiochus, called Epiphanes, took the kingdom, Jason the brother of Onias laboured underhand to be high priest,

2Ma 9:25 Again, considering how that the princes that are borderers and neighbours unto my kingdom wait for opportunities, and expect what shall be the event. I have appointed my son Antiochus king, whom I often committed and commended unto many of you, when I went up into the high provinces; to whom I have written as followeth:

1Es 2:2 The Lord raised up the spirit of Cyrus the king of the Persians, and he made proclamation through all his kingdom, and also by writing,

1 Esdras 4:40 Neither in her judgment is any unrighteousness; and she is the strength, kingdom, power, and majesty, of all ages. Blessed be the God of truth.

1 Esdras 4:43 Then said he unto the king, Remember thy vow, which thou hast vowed to build Jerusalem, in the day when thou camest to thy kingdom,

1Es 8:21 Let all things be performed after the law of God diligently unto the most high God, that wrath come not upon the kingdom of the king and his sons.

2 Esdras 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

2 Esdras 2:13 Go, and ye shall receive: pray for few days unto you, that they may be shortened: the kingdom is already prepared for you: watch.

2 Esdras 2:35 Be ready to the reward of the kingdom, for the everlasting light shall shine upon you for evermore.

2 Esdras 2:37 O receive the gift that is given you, and be glad, giving thanks unto him that hath led you to the heavenly kingdom.

2Es 12:2 And, behold, the head that remained and the four wings appeared no more, and the two went unto it and set themselves up to reign, and their kingdom was small, and fill of uproar.

2Es 12:11 The eagle, whom thou sawest come up from the sea, is the kingdom which was seen in the vision of thy brother Daniel.

2Es 12:13 Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

2Es 12:18 That after the time of that kingdom there shall arise great strivings, and it shall stand in peril of failing: nevertheless it shall not then fall, but shall be restored again to his beginning.

2Es 12:30 It signifieth that these are they, whom the Highest hath kept unto their end: this is the small kingdom and full of trouble, as thou sawest.

Exodus 34:24 (KJV) For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 12:20 (KJVA) When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.

2 Esdras 2:10 (KJVA) Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

2Sa 16:3 And the king said, And where *is* thy master's son? And Ziba said unto the king, Behold, he abideth at Jerusalem: for he said, To day shall the house of Israel restore me the kingdom of my father.

1Ki 2:12 Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

2Ki 14:5 And it came to pass, as soon as the kingdom was confirmed in his hand, that he slew his servants which had slain the king his father.

1Ch 22:10 He shall build an house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I *will be* his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.

2Ch 7:18 Then will I stablish the throne of thy kingdom, according as I have covenanted with David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man *to be* ruler in Israel.

2Ch 21:3 And their father gave them great gifts of silver, and of gold, and of precious things, with fenced cities in Judah: but the kingdom gave he to Jehoram; because he *was* the firstborn.

2Ch 21:4 Now when Jehoram was risen up to the kingdom of his father, he strengthened himself, and slew all his brethren with the sword, and *divers* also of the princes of Israel.

2Ch 25:3 Now it came to pass, when the kingdom was established to him, that he slew his servants that had killed the king his father.

Est 4:14 For if thou altogether holdest thy peace at this time, *then*shall there enlargement and deliverance arise to the Jews from another place; but thou and thy father's house shall be destroyed: and who knoweth whether thou art come to the kingdom for *such* a time as this?

Est 8:12 Upon one day in all the provinces of king Ahasuerus, *namely,* upon the thirteenth *day* of the twelfth month, which *is*the month Adar.
(16:1) The great king Artexerxes unto the princes and governors of an hundred and seven and twenty provinces from India unto Ethiopia, and unto all our faithful subjects, greeting.
(16:2) Many, the more often they are honoured with the great bounty of their gracious princes, the more proud they are waxen,
(16:3) And endeavour to hurt not our subjects only, but not being able to bear abundance, do take in hand to practise also against those that do them good:
(16:4) And take not only thankfulness away from among men, but also lifted up with the glorious words of lewd persons, that were never good, they think to escape the justice of God, that seeth all things and hateth evil.
(16:5) Oftentimes also fair speech of those, that are put in trust to manage their friends' affairs, hath caused many that are in authority to be partakers of innocent blood, and hath enwrapped them in remediless calamities:
(16:6) Beguiling with the falsehood and deceit of their lewd disposition the innocency and goodness of princes.
(16:7) Now ye may see this, as we have declared, not so much by ancient histories, as ye may, if ye search what hath been wickedly done of late through the pestilent behaviour of them that are unworthily placed in authority.
(16:8) And we must take care for the time to come, that our kingdom may be quiet and peaceable for all men,
(16:9) Both by changing our purposes, and always judging things that are evident with more equal proceeding.
(16:10) For Aman, a Macedonian, the son of Amadatha, being indeed a stranger from the Persian blood, and far distant from our goodness, and as a stranger received of us,
(16:11) Had so far forth obtained the favour that we shew toward every nation, as that he was called our father, and was continually honoured of all the next person unto the king.
(16:12) But he, not bearing his great dignity, went about to deprive us of our kingdom and life:
(16:13) Having by manifold and cunning deceits sought of us the destruction, as well of Mardocheus, who saved our life, and continually procured our good, as also of blameless Esther, partaker of our kingdom, with their whole nation.
(16:14) For by these means he thought, finding us destitute of friends to have translated the kingdom of the Persians to the Macedonians.
(16:15) But we find that the Jews, whom this wicked wretch hath delivered to utter destruction, are no evildoers, but live by most just laws:
(16:16) And that they be children of the most high and most mighty, living God, who hath ordered the kingdom both unto us and to our progenitors in the most excellent manner.
(16:17) Wherefore ye shall do well not to put in execution the letters sent unto you by Aman the son of Amadatha.
(16:18) For he that was the worker of these things, is hanged at the gates of Susa with all his family: God, who ruleth all things, speedily rendering vengeance to him according to his deserts.

(16:19) Therefore ye shall publish the copy of this letter in all places, that the Jews may freely live after their own laws.
(16:20) And ye shall aid them, that even the same day, being the thirteenth day of the twelfth month Adar, they may be avenged on them, who in the time of their affliction shall set upon them.
(16:21) For Almighty God hath turned to joy unto them the day, wherein the chosen people should have perished.
(16:22) Ye shall therefore among your solemn feasts keep it an high day with all feasting:
(16:23) That both now and hereafter there may be safety to us and the well affected Persians; but to those which do conspire against us a memorial of destruction.
(16:24) Therefore every city and country whatsoever, which shall not do according to these things, shall be destroyed without mercy with fire and sword, and shall be made not only unpassable for men, but also most hateful to wild beasts and fowls for ever.

Dan 5:11 There is a man in thy kingdom, in whom *is* the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of thy father light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him; whom the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, the king, *I say,* thy father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, *and* soothsayers;

Dan 5:18 O thou king, the most high God gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father a kingdom, and majesty, and glory, and honour:

Matthew 7:21 Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.

Matthew 13:43 Then shall the righteous shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Matthew 21:31 Whether of them twain did the will of *his* father? They say unto him, The first. Yashaya saith unto them, Verily I say unto you, That the publicans and the harlots go into the kingdom of God before you.

Matthew 25:34 Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

Matthew 26:29 But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new with you in my Father's kingdom.

Mar 11:10 Blessed *be* the kingdom of our father David, that cometh in the name of the Lord: Hosanna in the highest.

Luk 11:2 And he said unto them, When ye pray, say, Our Fatherwhich art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so in earth.

Luk 12:32 Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom.

Luke 22:29 And I appoint unto you a kingdom, as my Father hath appointed unto me;

1Co 15:24 Then *cometh* the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power.

1Ma 11:9 Whereupon he sent ambassadors unto king Demetrius, saying, Come, let us make a league betwixt us, and I will give thee my daughter whom Alexander hath, and thou shalt reign in thy father's kingdom:

New Jerusalem his first foundation than the whole world is kingdom of Jerusalem
Revelation 21:2 (KJVA) And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Revelation 3:12 (KJVA) Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, *which is* new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and *I will write upon him* my new name.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

2Sa 3:10 To translate the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba.

1Ki 1:13 Go and get thee in unto king David, and say unto him, Didst not thou, my lord, O king, swear unto thine handmaid, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne? why then doth Adonijah reign?

1Ki 1:37 As the LORD hath been with my lord the king, even so be he with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.

1Ki 1:47 And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, God make the name of Solomon better than thy name, and make his throne greater than thy throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

1Ki 2:12 Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.

1Ki 2:24 Now therefore, *as* the LORD liveth, which hath established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me an house, as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death this day.

1Ki 2:33 Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever: but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace for ever from the LORD.

1Ki 2:45 And king Solomon *shall be* blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before the LORD for ever.

1Ki 3:6 And Solomon said, Thou hast shewed unto thy servant David my father great mercy, according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great kindness, that thou hast given him a son to sit on his throne, as *it is* this day.

1Ki 5:5 And, behold, I purpose to build an house unto the name of the LORD my God, as the LORD spake unto David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build an house unto my name.

1Ki 8:20 And the LORD hath performed his word that he spake, and I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

1Ki 8:25 Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel for ever, as I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon the throne of Israel.

1Ch 29:23 Then Solomon sat on the throne of the LORD as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.

2Ch 6:10 The LORD therefore hath performed his word that he hath spoken: for I am risen up in the room of David my father, and am set on the throne of Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built the house for the name of the LORD God of Israel.

2Ch 6:16 Now therefore, O LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that which thou hast promised him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit upon the throne of Israel; yet so that thy children take heed to their way to walk in my law, as thou hast walked before me.

2Ch 7:18 Then will I stablish the throne of thy kingdom, according as I have covenanted with David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man *to be* ruler in Israel.

Psalms 132:11 The LORD hath sworn *in* truth unto David; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.

Isaiah 9:7 Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

Isaiah 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

Jeremiah 13:13 Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

Jeremiah 17:25 Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city shall remain for ever.

Jeremiah 22:2 And say, Hear the word of the LORD, O king of Judah, that sittest upon the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people that enter in by these gates:

Jeremiah 22:4 For if ye do this thing indeed, then shall there enter in by the gates of this house kings sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

Jeremiah 22:30 Thus saith the LORD, Write ye this man childless, a man *that* shall not prosper in his days: for no man of his seed shall prosper, sitting upon the throne of David, and ruling any more in Judah.

Jeremiah 29:16 *Know* that thus saith the LORD of the king that sitteth upon the throne of David, and of all the people that dwelleth in this city, *and* of your brethren that are not gone forth with you into captivity;

Jeremiah 33:17 For thus saith the LORD; David shall never want a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel;

Jeremiah 33:21 *Then* may also my covenant be broken with David my servant, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levites the priests, my ministers.

Jeremiah 36:30 Therefore thus saith the LORD of Jehoiakim king of Judah; He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David: and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.

Luk 1:32 He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David:

The Land of Milk of Honey Land of Canaan

Genesis 17:1 And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I *am* the Almighty God; walk before me, and be thou perfect.

Genesis 17:2 And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will multiply thee exceedingly.

Genesis 17:3 And Abram fell on his face: and God talked with him, saying,

Genesis 17:4 As for me, behold, my covenant *is* with thee, and thou shalt be a father of many nations.

Genesis 17:5 Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for a father of many nations have I made thee.

Genesis 17:6 And I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and kings shall come out of thee.

Genesis 17:7 And I will establish my covenant between me and thee and thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God unto thee, and to thy seed after thee.

Genesis 17:8 And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God.

Genesis 17:9 And God said unto Abraham, Thou shalt keep my covenant therefore, thou, and thy seed after thee in their generations.

Abraham 2:14
14 So I, Abraham, departed as the Lord had said unto me, and Lot with me; and I, Abraham, was [a]sixty and two years old when I departed out of Haran.
15 And I took Sarai, whom I took to wife when I was in Ur, in Chaldea, and Lot, my brother's son, and all our substance that we had gathered, and the souls that we had [a]won in Haran, and came forth in the way to the land of Canaan, and dwelt in tents as we came on our way;
16 Therefore, [a]eternity was our covering and our [b]rock and our salvation, as we journeyed from Haran by the way of [c]Jershon, to come to the land of Canaan.
17 Now I, Abraham, built an [a]altar in the land of Jershon, and made an offering unto the Lord, and prayed that the [b]famine might be turned away from my father's house, that they might not perish.
18 And then we passed from Jershon through the land unto the place of Sechem; it was situated in the plains of Moreh, and we had already come into the borders of the land of the [a]Canaanites, and I offered [b]sacrifice there in the plains of Moreh, and called on the Lord devoutly, because we had already come into the land of this idolatrous nation.
19 And the Lord [a]appeared unto me in answer to my prayers, and said unto me: Unto thy seed will I give this [b]land.
20 And I, Abraham, arose from the place of the altar which I had built unto the Lord, and removed from thence unto a mountain on the east of [a]Bethel, and pitched my tent there, Bethel on the west, and [b]Hai on the east; and there I built another [c]altar unto the Lord, and [d]called again upon the name of the Lord.
21 And I, Abraham, journeyed, going on still towards the south; and there was a continuation of a famine in the land; and I, Abraham, concluded to go down into Egypt, to sojourn there, for the famine became very grievous.

The Apocalypse of Abraham.

ii.i.iii. Journey to Horeb (12)

12:1 And we went, the two of us alone together, forty days and nights. 12:2 And I ate no bread and drank no water, because [my] food was to see the angel who was with me, and his speech with me was my drink. 12:3 And we came to the glorious God's mountains—Horeb. 12:4 And I said to the angel, "Singer of the Eternal One, behold, I have no sacrifice with me, nor do I know a place for an altar on the mountain, so how shall I make the sacrifice?" 12:5 And he said, "Look behind you." 12:6 And I looked behind me. And behold, all the prescribed sacrifices were following us: the calf, the she-goat, the ram, the turtledove, and the pigeon. 12:7 And the angel said to me, "Abraham!" And I said, "Here am I!" 12:8 And he said to me, "Slaughter and cut all this, putting together the two halves, one against the other. But do not cut the birds. 12:9 And give them [halves] to the two men whom I shall show you standing beside you, since they are the altar on the mountain, to offer sacrifice to the Eternal One. 12:10 The turtledove and the pigeon you will give me, and I shall ascend in order to show to you [the inhabited world] on the wings of two birds, in heaven and on the earth: the sea, and the abysses, and the depths, and the garden of Eden, and its rivers and the fullness of the inhabited world and round about it you will see everything."

ii.ii.vi.ii.ii. Fall of Man (23:1–13)

23:1 "Look again at the picture, who is the one who seduced Eve, and what is the fruit of the tree. 23:2 And you will know what will happen, and how, to your seed among people in the last days of the age. 23:3 And what you cannot understand, I shall make known to you what was pleasing to me and I shall tell you the things kept in my heart." 23:4 And I looked at the picture, and my eyes ran to

the side of the garden of Eden. 23:5 And I saw there a man very great in height and terrible in breadth, incomparable in aspect, entwined with a woman who was also equal to the man in aspect and size. 23:6 And they were standing under a tree of Eden, and the fruit of the tree was like the appearance of a bunch of grapes of vine. 23:7 And behind the tree was standing, as it were, a serpent in form, but having hands and feet like a man, and wings on its shoulders: six on the right side and six on the left. 23:8 And he was holding in his hands the grapes of the tree and feeding the two whom I saw entwined with each other. 23:9 And I said, "Who are these two entwined with each other, or who is this between them, or what is the fruit which they are eating, Mighty Eternal One?" 23:10 And he said, "This is the reason of men, this is Adam, and this is their desire on earth, this is Eve. 23:11 And he who is between them is the Impiety of their pursuits for destruction, Azazel himself." 23:12 And I said, "Eternal Mighty One! Why then did you ad judge to this one such power to destroy humankind by his works on earth?" 23:13 And he said to me, "Hear, Abraham! Those who desire evil and whom I have hated as they are doing these [works], over them I gave him power, and [he is] to be loved by them."

ii.ii.vii. Evil in Man (21:13–26)

ii.ii.vii.i. Question (23:1)

23:14 And I answered and said, "Eternal Mighty One! Why did you will to do so that evil is desired in the heart of man? Since you are angry at what was willed by you, who does a bad thing according to your design."

ii.ii.vii.ii. Answer (24–26)

ii.ii.vii.ii.i. Sins of Heathens (24)

24:1 And he said to me, "Such is the near future of the nations of peoples which are set apart for you after you from your progeny, as you will see in the picture, what is destined to be with them. 24:2 And I shall tell you what and how it will be in the last days. 24:3 Look now at everything in the picture." 24:4 And I looked and saw there what had been in the world before. 24:5 And I saw, as it were, Adam, and Eve with him, and with them the Evil Adversary and Cain, who acted lawlessly because of the Adversary, and the murdered Abel, the perdition brought and given to him through the Lawless One. 24:6 And I saw there fornication and those who desired it, and its defilement and their jealousy; and the fire of their corruption in the lower depths of the earth. 24:7 And I saw there theft and those who hasten after it, and their judgment of retribution {that is—of the great court}. 24:8 I saw there two bare-headed men against me and their shame and the harm against their fellows and their retribution. 24:9 I saw there desire, [and] in its hand the head of every kind of lawlessness and its torment and its dispersal committed to perdition.

ii.ii.vii.ii.ii. Sins of Israel (25)

25:1 I saw there the likeness of the idol of jealousy, as a likeness of a craftsman's [work] such as my father made, and its statue was of shining copper, and a man before it, and he was worshiping it; 25:2 and [there was] an altar opposite it and youths were slaughtered

on it before the idol. 25:3 And I said to him, “What is this idol, and what is the altar, and who are those being sacrificed, and who is the sacrificer, and what is the beautiful temple which I see, art and beauty of your glory that lies beneath your throne?” 25:4 And he said, “Hear, Abraham! This temple and altar and the beautiful things which you have seen are my image of the sanctification of the name of my glory, where every prayer of men will dwell, and the gathering of kings and prophets, and the sacrifice which I shall establish to be made for me among my people coming from your progeny. 25:5 And the statue you saw is my anger, because the people who will come to me out of you will make me angry. 25:6 And the man you saw slaughtering is he who angers me. And the sacrifice is the murder of those who are for me a testimony of the close of the judgment in the end of the creation.”

ii.ii.vii.ii.iii. Free Will and Predetermination (26)

26:1 And I said, “Eternal, Mighty One! Why did you ordain it to be so? Take back these testimonies!” 26:2 And he said to me, “Hear, Abraham, and understand what I tell you, and answer whatever I ask you. 26:3 Why did your father Terah not listen to your voice and abandon the demonic idolatry until he perished, and all his house with him?” 26:4 And I said, “Eternal Mighty One! Evidently because he did not will to listen to me, nor did I follow his deeds.” 26:5 And he said to me, “Hear, Abraham! As the will of your father is in him, as your will is in you, so also the will desired by me is inevitable in coming days which you will not know in advance, nor the things which are in them. 26:6 You will see with your own eyes what will be with your seed. 26:7 Look at the picture!”

ii.ii.viii. Destiny of Israel (27–32)

ii.ii.viii.i. Destruction of the Temple (27)

27:1 And I looked and saw, and behold, the picture swayed, and a heathen people went out from its left side and they captured those who were on the right side: the men, women, and children. 27:2 And some they slaughtered and others they held with them. 27:3 And behold, I saw four hosts coming to them. And they burned the temple with fire, and they carried away the holy things that were in it. 27:4 And I said, “Eternal One! The people you have received from me are brought away by the multitudes of peoples. 27:5 And some they are killing and others they are holding as sojourners. And they burned the temple with fire, and they are capturing and destroying the beautiful things which are in it. 27:6 Eternal One! If this is so, why have you afflicted my heart and why will it be so?” 27:7 And he said to me, “Listen, Abraham, all that you have seen will happen because of your seed who will provoke me, because of the idol and the murder which you saw in the picture in the temple of jealousy. 27:8 And it will be as you have seen. 27:9 And I said, “Eternal Mighty One! Let the evil works of impiety now pass by, but make commandments in them! Since you can do more than the just works of this [?] !” 27:10 And he said to me, “Rather the time of justice will come first with the righteousness of kings. 27:11 And I shall adjudge to them with justice those whom I earlier created in order to rule thence over them. 27:12 And from those [kings] will come men who will trouble them, as I made known to you and you saw.”

ii.ii.viii.ii. Exile (28–29:3)

28:1 And I answered and said, “Mighty Eternal One, you who are sanctified in your power, be charitable to my request! As for this reason you made known to me and showed me [divine secrets] when you have brought me up onto your height, 28:2 so for the same reason make it known to me, your beloved, what I ask: whether what I saw will happen to them for long?” 28:3 And he showed me a multitude of his people 28:4 and said to me, “For this reason, my anger at them will come through the four hosts which you saw, and through them will come retribution from me for their works. 28:5 And in the fourth host there are one hundred years and also one hour of the age. And for one hundred years it will be in evil [circumstances] among the heathen and an hour in their mercy and agreement as among the heathen. 29:1 And I said, “Eternal Mighty One! How long a time is an hour of the age?” 29:2 And he said, “I set twelve periods for this impious age to rule over the heathens and over your seed, and what you have seen will be until the end of time. 29:3 And reckon and you will know. Look into the picture!”

ii.ii.viii.iii. False and True Messiahs (29:4–13)

29:4 And I looked and saw a man going out from the left side of the heathen. Men and women and children, great crowds, went out from the side of the heathen and they worshiped him. 29:5 And while I was still looking, those on the right side went out, and some shamed this man, and some struck him, and some worshiped him. 29:6 And I saw that as they worshiped him, Azazel ran and worshiped, and having kissed his face he turned and stood behind him. 29:7 And I said, “Eternal Mighty One! Who is this shamed and struck man, worshiped by the heathen with Azazel?” 29:8 And he answered and said, “Hear, Abraham, the man whom you saw shamed and struck and again worshiped is the laxity of the heathen for the people who will come from you in the last days, in this twelfth hour of the age of impiety. 29:9 And in the [same] twelfth period of the close of my age I shall set up the man from your seed which you saw. 29:10 Everyone from my people will [finally] admit him, while the sayings of him who was as if called by me will be neglected in their minds. 29:11 And that you saw going out from the left side of the picture and those worshiping him, this [means that] many of the heathen will hope in him. 29:12 And those of your seed you saw on the right side, some shaming and striking him, and some worshiping him, many of them will be misled on his account. 29:13 And he will tempt those of your seed who have worshiped him.

ii.ii.viii.iv. Judgment and Salvation (29:14–21)

29:14 In the close of the twelfth hour, in the ceasing of the age of impiety, before the age of justice will start to grow, my judgment will come upon the heathen who have acted wickedly through the people of your seed who have been set apart for me. 29:15 In those days I shall bring upon all earthly creation ten plagues through evil and disease and the groaning of the bitterness of their soul, 29:16 as I shall bring upon the generations of men who are on it [= earth], because of the anger and the corruption of their deeds with which they provoke me. 29:17 And then from your seed will the righteous men be left, kept by me by number, hastening in the glory of my name to the place prepared beforehand for them, which you saw deserted in the picture. 29:18 And they will live, being sustained by the sacrifices and the offerings of justice and truth in the age of justice. 29:19 And they will rejoice over me forever, and they will destroy those who have destroyed them, and they will rebuke those who have rebuked them by mockery, and those who spit in their

faces will be rebuked by me, 29:20 when they will see me joyfully rejoicing with my people and receiving those who return to me in repentance. 29:21 See, Abraham, what you have seen, and hear what you have heard, and know what you have known. Go to your lot! And behold, I am with you forever."

ii.ii.viii.v. Punishment of Heathens and Gathering of Israel (30–31)

30:1 And while he was still speaking, I found myself on the earth, and I said, "Eternal, Mighty One, I am no longer in the glory in which I was above, but what my soul desired to understand I do not understand in my heart." 30:2 And he said to me, "Abraham, I shall tell [you] what your heart desired, for you have sought to know the ten plagues which I prepared against the heathen, and I prepared them beforehand after the passing of the twelve hours on earth. 30:3 Hear what I tell you, it will be thus. 30:4 The first—distress from much violence; the second—the fiery burning of cities; 30:5 the third—destruction of the cattle by pestilence; the fourth—famine in their native land, 30:6 the fifth—destruction in their domains through the ravage of earthquake and sword; the sixth—hail and increase of snow; 30:7 the seventh—wild beasts will be their grave; the eighth—famine and pestilence will take turns in their destruction; 30:8 the ninth—punishment by the sword and flight in distress; the tenth—thunder and voices, and ravaging earthquakes. 31:1 Then I shall sound the trumpet from the sky, and I shall send my chosen one, having in him one measure of all my power, and he will summon my people blamed among the heathen. 31:2 And I shall burn with fire those who mocked them ruling over them in this age and I shall commit those who have covered me with mockery to the reproach of the coming age. 31:3 Since I have destined them to be food for the fire of hell, and ceaseless soaring in the air of the underground depths, the contents of a worm's belly. 31:4 For those who do justice, who have chosen my will and clearly kept my commandments, will see them. And they will rejoice with joy at the destruction of the abandoned. 31:5 And those who followed after the idols and after their murders will rot in the womb of the Evil One—the belly of Azazel, and they will be burned by the fire of Azazel's tongue. 31:6 Since I waited until they came to me, and they did not want it. 31:7 And they glorified an alien. 31:8 And they joined one to whom they had not been allotted, and they abandoned the prevailing Lord. 31:9 Therefore, hear, Abraham, and see! Behold, your seventh generation will go with you. 31:10 And they will go out into an alien land. 31:11 And they will be enslaved and distressed for about one hour of the impious age. 31:12 And of the people whom they will serve—I am the judge."

Remember the Lord Your God

Deu 8:1 All the commandments which I command thee this day shall ye observe to do, that ye may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers.

Deu 8:2 And thou shalt remember all the way which the LORD thy God led thee these forty years in the wilderness, to humble thee, *and* to prove thee, to know what *was* in thine heart, whether thou wouldest keep his commandments, or no.

Deu 8:3 And he humbled thee, and suffered thee to hunger, and fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not, neither did thy fathers know; that he might make thee know that man doth not live by bread only, but by every *word* that proceedeth out of the mouth of the LORD doth man live.

Deu 8:4 Thy raiment waxed not old upon thee, neither did thy foot swell, these forty years.

Deu 8:5 Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man chasteneth his son, *so* the LORD thy God chasteneth thee.

Deu 8:6 Therefore thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.

Deu 8:7 For the LORD thy God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;

Deu 8:8 A land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig trees, and pomegranates; a land of oil olive, and honey;

Deu 8:9 A land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, thou shalt not lack any *thing* in it; a land whose stones *are* iron, and out of whose hills thou mayest dig brass.

Exodus 16:4 Then said the LORD unto Moses, Behold, I will rainbread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather a certain rate every day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or no.

Lev 26:4 Then I will give you rain in due season, and the land shall yield her increase, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruit.

Deu 11:11 But the land, whither ye go to possess it, *is* a land of hills and valleys, *and* drinketh water of the rain of heaven:

Deu 11:14 That I will give *you* the rain of your land in his due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil.

Deu 28:12 The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.

Deu 8:10 When thou hast eaten and art full, then thou shalt bless the LORD thy God for the good land which he hath given thee.

Deu 8:11 Beware that thou forget not the LORD thy God, in not keeping his commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command thee this day:

Deu 8:12 Lest *when* thou hast eaten and art full, and hast built goodly houses, and dwelt *therein;*

Deu 8:13 And *when* thy herds and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy gold is multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied;

Deu 8:14 Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget the LORD thy God, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage;

Deu 8:15 Who led thee through that great and terrible wilderness, *wherein were* fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where *there was* no water; who brought thee forth water out of the rock of flint;

Deu 8:16 Who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not, that he might humble thee, and that he might prove thee, to do thee good at thy latter end;

Deu 8:17 And thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of *mine* hand hath gotten me this wealth.

Deu 8:18 But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for *it is*he that giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers, as *it is* this day.

Deu 8:19 And it shall be, if thou do at all forget the LORD thy God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that ye shall surely perish.

Deu 8:20 As the nations which the LORD destroyeth before your face, so shall ye perish; because ye would not be obedient unto the voice of the LORD your God.

Deu 8:7 For the LORD thy God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;
Deu 8:8 A land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig trees, and pomegranates; a land of oil olive, and honey;
Deu 8:9 A land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, thou shalt not lack any *thing* in it; a land whose stones *are* iron, and out of whose hills thou mayest dig brass.
Deu 8:10 When thou hast eaten and art full, then thou shalt bless the LORD thy God for the good land which he hath given thee.
Deu 8:12 Lest *when* thou hast eaten and art full, and hast built goodly houses, and dwelt *therein;*
Deu 8:13 And *when* thy herds and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy gold is multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied;
Deu 8:14 Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget the LORD thy God, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage;
Deu 8:18 But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for *it is* he that giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers, as *it is* this day.

Exo 3:8 And I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

Exo 3:17 And I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt unto the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, unto a land flowing with milk and honey.

Exodus 13:5 And it shall be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which he sware unto thy fathers to give thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, that thou shalt keep this service in this month.

Exo 33:3 Unto a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of thee; for thou *art* a stiffnecked people: lest I consume thee in the way.

Lev 20:24 But I have said unto you, Ye shall inherit their land, and I will give it unto you to possess it, a land that floweth with milk and honey: I *am* the LORD your God, which have separated you from *other* people.

Num 13:27 And they told him, and said, We came unto the land whither thou sentest us, and surely it floweth with milk and honey; and this *is* the fruit of it.

Num 14:8 If the LORD delight in us, then he will bring us into this land, and give it us; a land which floweth with milk and honey.

Num 16:13 *Is it* a small thing that thou hast brought us up out of a land that floweth with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, except thou make thyself altogether a prince over us?

Num 16:14 Moreover thou hast not brought us into a land that floweth with milk and honey, or given us inheritance of fields and vineyards: wilt thou put out the eyes of these men? we will not come up.

Deu 6:3 Hear therefore, O Israel, and observe to do *it;* that it may be well with thee, and that ye may increase mightily, as the LORD God of thy fathers hath promised thee, in the land that floweth with milk and honey.

Deu 11:9 And that ye may prolong *your* days in the land, which the LORD sware unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Deu 26:9 And he hath brought us into this place, and hath given us this land, *even* a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Deu 26:15 Look down from thy holy habitation, from heaven, and bless thy people Israel, and the land which thou hast given us, as thou swarest unto our fathers, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Deu 27:3 And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when thou art passed over, that thou mayest go in unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, a land that floweth with milk and honey; as the LORD God of thy fathers hath promised thee.

Deuteronomy 31:20 For when I shall have brought them into the land which I sware unto their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.

Jos 5:6 For the children of Israel walked forty years in the wilderness, till all the people *that were* men of war, which came out of Egypt, were consumed, because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD: unto whom the LORD sware that he would not shew them the land, which the LORD sware unto their fathers that he would give us, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Jeremiah 11:5 That I may perform the oath which I have sworn unto your fathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as *it is* this day. Then answered I, and said, So be it, O LORD.

Jeremiah 32:22 And hast given them this land, which thou didst swear to their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey;

Eze 20:6 In the day *that* I lifted up mine hand unto them, to bring them forth of the land of Egypt into a land that I had espied for them, flowing with milk and honey, which *is* the glory of all lands:

Eze 20:15 Yet also I lifted up my hand unto them in the wilderness, that I would not bring them into the land which I had given *them,* flowing with milk and honey, which *is* the glory of all lands;

Deu 1:19 And when we departed from Horeb, we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which ye saw by the way of the mountain of the Amorites, as the LORD our God commanded us; and we came to Kadeshbarnea.

Deu 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.

Deu 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates

Deu 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Jos 7:9 For the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear *of it,* and shall environ us round, and cut off our name from the earth: and what wilt thou do unto thy great name?

Joshua 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that *is* beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

Joshua 17:16 And the children of Joseph said, The hill is not enough for us: and all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, *both they* who *are* of Bethshean and her towns, and *they* who *are* of the valley of Jezreel.
Jdg 3:3 *Namely,* five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baalhermon unto the entering in of Hamath.

2Sa 24:7 And came to the strong hold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites, and of the Canaanites: and they went out to the south of Judah, *even* to Beersheba.

Recap The dwelling place of the most high is where the Holy of holies Holy mountain Kadesh of Kadesh
Deu 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be

Judith 1:6 And there came unto him all they that dwelt in the hill country, and all that dwelt by Euphrates, and Tigris and Hydaspes, and the plain of Arioch the king of the Elymeans, and very many nations of the sons of Chelod, assembled themselves to the battle.

Jubilees 4:26 For the Lord has four places on the earth, the Garden of Eden, and the Mount of the East, and this mountain on which thou art this day, Mount Sinai, and Mount Zion (which) will be sanctified in the new creation for a sanctification of the earth; through it will the earth be sanctified from all (its) guilt and its uncleanness through out the generations of the world.

Jubiless 8:18 And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of Shem And may the Lord dwell in the dwelling of Shem.

Jubilees 8:19 And he knew that the Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord, and Mount Sinai the centre of the desert, and Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.

2 Esdras 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.
Num 34:6 And as for the western border, ye shall even have the great sea for a border: this shall be your west border.

Joshua 15:12 And the west border was to the great sea, and the coast thereof. This is the coast of the children of Judah round about according to their families.

Tobit 1:4 And when I was in mine own country, in the land of Israel being but young, all the tribe of Nephthali my father fell from the house of Jerusalem, which was chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, that all the tribes should sacrifice there, where the temple of the habitation of the most High was consecrated and built for all ages.

Exodus 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Exodus 29:43 And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and *the tabernacle* shall be sanctified by my glory.

Genesis 28:14 And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

Genesis 26:4 And I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will give unto thy seed all these countries; and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed;

Genesis 13:1 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, into the south.

Exodus 34:11 Observe thou that which I command thee this day: behold, I drive out before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.

Exodus 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 1:10 The LORD your God hath multiplied you, and, behold, ye *are* this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.

Deuteronomy 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

All lands are created by the The Most High, there place the most high choose for the highest spirituality the Borders of the Holy land

The Borders of the Most High

2 Esdras 13:48 But those that be left behind of thy people are they that are found within my borders.

2 Esdras 12:34 For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, whereof I have spoken unto thee from the beginning.

2 Esdras 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

2 Esdras 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.

Exodus 6:4 And I have also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their pilgrimage, wherein they were strangers.

Genesis 10:15 And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,
Genesis 10:16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,
Genesis 10:17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,
Genesis 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.
Genesis 10:19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

Genesis 12:10 And there was a famine in the land: and Abram went down into Egypt to sojourn there; for the famine *was* grievous in the land.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Joshua 12:8 In the mountains, and in the valleys, and in the plains, and in the springs, and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites:

Joshua 13:2 This *is* the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshuri,
Joshua 13:3 From Sihor, which *is* before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron northward, *which* is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites:
Joshua 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that *is* beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

Jasher 91: 1-15

1. At that time, after the death of Joshua, the children of the Canaanites were still in the land, and the Israelites resolved to drive them out.
2. And the children of Israel asked of the Lord, saying, Who shall first go up for us to the Canaanites to fight against them? and the Lord said, Judah shall go up.
3. And the children of Judah said to Simeon, Go up with us into our lot, and we will fight against the Canaanites and we likewise will go up with you, in your lot, so the children of Simeon went with the children of Judah.
4. And the children of Judah went up and fought against the Canaanites, so the Lord delivered the Canaanites into the hands of the children of Judah, and they smote them in Bezek, ten thousand men.
5. And they fought with Adonibezek in Bezek, and he fled from before them, and they pursued him and caught him, and they took hold of him and cut off his thumbs and great toes.
6. And Adonibezek said, Three score and ten kings having their thumbs and great toes cut off, gathered their meat under my table, as I have done, so God has requited me, and they brought him to Jerusalem and he died there.
7. And the children of Simeon went with the children of Judah, and they smote the Canaanites with the edge of the sword.
8. And the Lord was with the children of Judah, and they possessed the mountain, and the children of Joseph went up to Bethel, the same is Luz, and the Lord was with them.
9. And the children of Joseph spied out Bethel, and the watchmen saw a man going forth from the city, and they caught him and said unto him, Show us now the entrance of the city and we will show kindness to thee.
10. And that man showed them the entrance of the city, and the children of Joseph came and smote the City with the edge of the sword.
11. And the man with his family they sent away, and he went to the Hittites and he built a city, and he called the name thereof Luz, so all the Israelites dwelt in their cities, and the children at Israel dwelt in their cities, and the children of Israel served the Lord all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders, who had lengthened their days after Joshua, and saw the great work of the Lord, which he had performed for Israel.
12. And the elders judged Israel after the death of Joshua for seventeen years.
13. And all the elders also fought the battles of Israel against the Canaanites and the Lord drove the Canaanites from before the children of Israel, in order to place the Israelites in their land.
14. And he accomplished all the words which he had spoken to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and the oath which he had sworn, to give to them and to their children, the land of the Canaanites.
15. And the Lord gave to the children of Israel the whole land of Canaan, as he had sworn to their ancestors, and the Lord gave them rest from those around them, and the children of Israel dwelt securely in their cities.
16. Blessed be the Lord for ever, amen, and amen.
17. Strengthen yourselves, and let the hearts of all you that trust in the Lord be of good courage.THE END

Outmost border

Jeremiah 25:23 Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all *that are* in the utmost corners,

Acts 27:41 And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was broken with the violence of the waves.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye come to the borders of the two seas.

Issac child of promise

Genesis 17:19 And God said, Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call his name Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, *and* with his seed after him.

Genesis 17:21 But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year.

Genesis 21:3 And Abraham called the name of his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah bare to him, Isaac.

Genesis 21:4 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac being eight days old, as God had commanded him.

Genesis 21:5 And Abraham was an hundred years old, when his son Isaac was born unto him.

Genesis 21:8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Abraham made a great feast the *same* day that Isaac was weaned.

Genesis 21:10 Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son, *even* with Isaac.

Genesis 21:12 And God said unto Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Genesis 22:2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only *son* Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.

Genesis 22:3 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son, and clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God had told him.

Genesis 22:6 And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid *it* upon Isaac his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and they went both of them together.

Genesis 22:7 And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here *am* I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where *is* the lamb for a burnt offering?

Genesis 22:9 And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham built an altar there, and laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

Genesis 24:4 But thou shalt go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Isaac.

Genesis 24:14 And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: *let the same be* she *that* thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master.

Genesis 24:62 And Isaac came from the way of the well Lahairoi; for he dwelt in the south country.

Genesis 24:63 And Isaac went out to meditate in the field at the eventide: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels *were* coming.

Genesis 24:64 And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she lighted off the camel.

Genesis 24:66 And the servant told Isaac all things that he had done.

Genesis 24:67 And Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah's tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted after his mother's *death.*

Genesis 25:5 And Abraham gave all that he had unto Isaac.

Genesis 25:6 But unto the sons of the concubines, which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts, and sent them away from Isaac his son, while he yet lived, eastward, unto the east country.

Genesis 25:9 And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which *is* before Mamre;

Genesis 25:11 And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed his son Isaac; and Isaac dwelt by the well Lahairoi.

Genesis 25:19 And these *are* the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:

Genesis 25:20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padanaram, the sister to Laban the Syrian.

Genesis 25:21 And Isaac intreated the LORD for his wife, because she *was* barren: and the LORD was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

Genesis 25:26 And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac*was* threescore years old when she bare them.

Genesis 25:28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of *his*venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

Genesis 26:1 And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went unto Abimelech king of the Philistines unto Gerar.

Genesis 26:6 And Isaac dwelt in Gerar:

Genesis 26:8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac *was* sporting with Rebekah his wife.

Genesis 26:9 And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, of a surety she *is* thy wife: and how saidst thou, She *is* my sister? And Isaac said unto him, Because I said, Lest I die for her.

Genesis 26:12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received in the same year an hundredfold: and the LORD blessed him.

Genesis 26:16 And Abimelech said unto Isaac, Go from us; for thou art much mightier than we.

Genesis 26:17 And Isaac departed thence, and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.

Genesis 26:18 And Isaac digged again the wells of water, which they had digged in the days of Abraham his father; for the Philistines had stopped them after the death of Abraham: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.

Genesis 26:19 And Isaac's servants digged in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.

Genesis 26:20 And the herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen, saying, The water *is* ours: and he called the name of the well Esek; because they strove with him.

Genesis 26:25 And he builded an altar there, and called upon the name of the LORD, and pitched his tent there: and there Isaac's servants digged a well.

Genesis 26:27 And Isaac said unto them, Wherefore come ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?

Genesis 26:31 And they rose up betimes in the morning, and sware one to another: and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.

Genesis 26:32 And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac's servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had digged, and said unto him, We have found water.

Genesis 26:35 Which were a grief of mind unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

Genesis 27:1 And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, *here am* I.

Genesis 27:5 And Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to Esau his son. And Esau went to the field to hunt *for* venison, *and* to bring *it.*

Genesis 27:20 And Isaac said unto his son, How *is it* that thou hast found *it* so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the LORD thy God brought *it* to me.

Genesis 27:21 And Isaac said unto Jacob, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou *be* my very son Esau or not.

Genesis 27:22 And Jacob went near unto Isaac his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice *is* Jacob's voice, but the hands *are* the hands of Esau.

Genesis 27:26 And his father Isaac said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

Genesis 27:30 And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.

Genesis 27:32 And Isaac his father said unto him, Who *art* thou? And he said, I *am* thy son, thy firstborn Esau.

Genesis 27:33 And Isaac trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who? where *is* he that hath taken venison, and brought *it* me, and I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have blessed him? yea, *and* he shall be blessed.

Genesis 27:37 And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

Genesis 27:39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Genesis 27:46 And Rebekah said to Isaac, I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth: if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these *which are* of the daughters of the land, what good shall my life do me?

Genesis 28:1 And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and charged him, and said unto him, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.

Genesis 28:5 And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padanaram unto Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.

Genesis 28:6 When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;

Genesis 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

Genesis 28:13 And, behold, the LORD stood above it, and said, I *am*the LORD God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;

Gen 31:18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Padanaram, for to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

Gen 31:42 Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked *thee* yesternight.

Gen 31:53 The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father, judge betwixt us. And Jacob sware by the fear of his father Isaac.

Gen 32:9 And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, the LORD which saidst unto me, Return unto thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will deal well with thee:

Gen 35:12 And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.

Gen 35:27 And Jacob came unto Isaac his father unto Mamre, unto the city of Arbah, which *is* Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

Gen 35:28 And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years.

Gen 35:29 And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, *being* old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

Gen 46:1 And Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beersheba, and offered sacrifices unto the God of his father Isaac.

Gen 48:15 And he blessed Joseph, and said, God, before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk, the God which fed me all my life long unto this day,

Gen 48:16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

Gen 49:31 There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and there I buried Leah.

Gen 50:24 And Joseph said unto his brethren, I die: and God will surely visit you, and bring you out of this land unto the land which he sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Exo 2:24 And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.

Exo 3:6 Moreover he said, I *am* the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God.

Exo 3:15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this *is* my name for ever, and this *is* my memorial unto all generations.

Exo 3:16 Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, appeared unto me, saying, I have surely visited you, and *seen* that which is done to you in Egypt:

Exo 4:5 That they may believe that the LORD God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath appeared unto thee.

Exo 6:3 And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by *the name of* God Almighty, but by my name JEHOVAH was I not known to them.

Exo 6:8 And I will bring you in unto the land, concerning the which I did swear to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it you for an heritage: I *am* the LORD.

Exo 32:13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou swarest by thine own self, and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall inherit *it* for ever.

Exo 33:1 And the LORD said unto Moses, Depart, *and* go up hence, thou and the people which thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, unto the land which I sware unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, Unto thy seed will I give it:

Lev 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Num 32:11 Surely none of the men that came up out of Egypt, from twenty years old and upward, shall see the land which I sware unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob; because they have not wholly followed me:

Deu 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.

Deu 6:10 And it shall be, when the LORD thy God shall have brought thee into the land which he sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give thee great and goodly cities, which thou buildedst not,

Deu 9:5 Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

Deu 9:27 Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin:

Deu 29:13 That he may establish thee to day for a people unto himself, and *that* he may be unto thee a God, as he hath said unto thee, and as he hath sworn unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Deuteronomy 30:20 That thou mayest love the LORD thy God, *and* that thou mayest obey his voice, and that thou mayest cleave unto him: for he *is* thy life, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.

Deuteronomy 34:4 And the LORD said unto him, This *is* the land which I sware unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, saying, I will give it unto thy seed: I have caused thee to see *it* with thine eyes, but thou shalt not go over thither.

Jos 24:3 And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Canaan, and multiplied his seed, and gave him Isaac.

Jos 24:4 And I gave unto Isaac Jacob and Esau: and I gave unto Esau mount Seir, to possess it; but Jacob and his children went down into Egypt.

1Ki 18:36 And it came to pass at *the time of* the offering of the *evening* sacrifice, that Elijah the prophet came near, and said, LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel, let it be known this day that thou *art* God in Israel, and *that* I *am* thy servant, and *that* I have done all these things at thy word.

2Ki 13:23 And the LORD was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

1Ch 1:28 The sons of Abraham; Isaac, and Ishmael.

1Ch 1:34 And Abraham begat Isaac. The sons of Isaac; Esau and Israel.

1Ch 16:16 *Even of the covenant* which he made with Abraham, and of his oath unto Isaac;

1Ch 29:18 O LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel, our fathers, keep this for ever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and prepare their heart unto thee:

2Ch 30:6 So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, Ye children of Israel, turn again unto the LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.

Psalms 105:9 Which *covenant* he made with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac;

Jeremiah 33:26 Then will I cast away the seed of Jacob, and David my servant, *so* that I will not take *any* of his seed *to be* rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: for I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.

Amo 7:9 And the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid waste; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.

Amo 7:16 Now therefore hear thou the word of the LORD: Thou sayest, Prophesy not against Israel, and drop not *thy word*against the house of Isaac.

Matthew 1:2 Abraham begat Isaac; and Isaac begat Jacob; and Jacob begat Judas and his brethren;

Matthew 8:11 And I say unto you, That many shall come from the east and west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 22:32 I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob? God is not the God of the dead, but of the living.

Mar 12:26 And as touching the dead, that they rise: have ye not read in the book of Moses, how in the bush God spake unto him, saying, I *am* the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob?

Luk 3:34 Which was *the son* of Jacob, which was *the son* of Isaac, which was *the son* of Abraham, which was *the son* of Thara, which was *the son* of Nachor,

Luk 13:28 There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when ye shall see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, and all the prophets, in the kingdom of God, and you *yourselves* thrust out.

Luke 20:37 Now that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the bush, when he calleth the Lord the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.

Act 3:13 The God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the God of our fathers, hath glorified his Son Yashaya; whom ye delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, when he was determined to let *him* go.

Act 7:8 And he gave him the covenant of circumcision: and so *Abraham* begat Isaac, and circumcised him the eighth day; and Isaac *begat* Jacob; and Jacob *begat* the twelve patriarchs.

Act 7:32 *Saying,* I *am* the God of thy fathers, the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. Then Moses trembled, and durst not behold.

Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, *are they* all children: but, In Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Rom 9:10 And not only *this;* but when Rebecca also had conceived by one, *even* by our father Isaac;

Gal 4:28 Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children of promise.

Hebrews 11:9 By faith he sojourned in the land of promise, as *in* a strange country, dwelling in tabernacles with Isaac and Jacob, the heirs with him of the same promise:

Hebrews 11:17 By faith Abraham, when he was tried, offered up Isaac: and he that had received the promises offered up his only begotten *son,*

Hebrews 11:18 Of whom it was said, That in Isaac shall thy seed be called:

Hebrews 11:20 By faith Isaac blessed Jacob and Esau concerning things to come.

Jas 2:21 Was not Abraham our father justified by works, when he had offered Isaac his son upon the altar?

Tob 4:12 Beware of all whoredom, my son, and chiefly take a wife of the seed of thy fathers, and take not a strange woman to wife, which is not of thy father's tribe: for we are the children of the prophets, Noe, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: remember, my son, that our fathers from the beginning, even that they all married wives of their own kindred, and were blessed in their children, and their seed shall inherit the land.

Jdt 8:26 Remember what things he did to Abraham, and how he tried Isaac, and what happened to Jacob in Mesopotamia of Syria, when he kept the sheep of Laban his mother's brother.

Sir 44:22 With Isaac did he establish likewise *for Abraham his father's sake* the blessing of all men, and the covenant, And made it rest upon the head of Jacob. He acknowledged him in his blessing, and gave him an heritage, and divided his portions; among the twelve tribes did he part them.

Bar 2:34 And I will bring them again into the land which I promised with an oath unto their fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and they shall be lords of it: and I will increase them, and they shall not be diminished.

2Ma 1:2 God be gracious unto you, and remember his covenant that he made with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, his faithful servants;

2Es 1:39 Unto whom I will give for leaders, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, Oseas, Amos, and Micheas, Joel, Abdias, and Jonas,

2Es 3:16 And unto him thou gavest Isaac, and unto Isaac also thou gavest Jacob and Esau. As for Jacob, thou didst choose him to thee, and put by Esau: and so Jacob became a great multitude.

2Es 6:8 And he said unto me, From Abraham unto Isaac, when Jacob and Esau were born of him, Jacob's hand held first the heel of Esau.

Man 1:1 O Lord, Almighty God of our fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and of their righteous seed;

Man 1:8 Thou therefore, O Lord, that art the God of the just, hast not appointed repentance to the just, as to Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, which have not sinned against thee; but thou hast appointed repentance unto me that am a sinner:

Arabs Are Mingled People with Ismaelites but Ishmael was Hebrew according to Abraham but Ishmael was to be servant not chosen prophethood covenant

Genesis 16:11 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou *art* with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael; because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.

Genesis 16:15 And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bare, Ishmael.

Genesis 16:16 And Abram *was* fourscore and six years old, when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.

Genesis 17:18 And Abraham said unto God, O that Ishmael might live before thee!

Genesis 17:20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.

Genesis 17:23 And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house; and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the selfsame day, as God had said unto him.

Genesis 17:25 And Ishmael his son *was* thirteen years old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Genesis 17:26 In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son.

Genesis 25:9 And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which *is* before Mamre;

Genesis 25:12 Now these *are* the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham:

Genesis 25:13 And these *are* the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

Genesis 25:16 These *are* the sons of Ishmael, and these *are* their names, by their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their nations.

Genesis 25:17 And these *are* the years of the life of Ishmael, an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave up the ghost and died; and was gathered unto his people.

Genesis 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Gen 36:3 And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

2Ki 25:23 And when all the captains of the armies, they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah governor, there came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan the son of Careah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

2Ki 25:25 But it came to pass in the seventh month, that Ishmaelthe son of Nethaniah, the son of Elishama, of the seed royal, came, and ten men with him, and smote Gedaliah, that he died, and the Jews and the Chaldees that were with him at Mizpah.

1Ch 1:28 The sons of Abraham; Isaac, and Ishmael.

1Ch 1:29 These *are* their generations: The firstborn of Ishmael, Nebaioth; then Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

1Ch 1:31 Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah. These are the sons of Ishmael.

1Ch 8:38 And Azel had six sons, whose names *are* these, Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan. All these *were* the sons of Azel.

1Ch 9:44 And Azel had six sons, whose names *are* these, Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan: these *were* the sons of Azel.

2Ch 19:11 And, behold, Amariah the chief priest *is* over you in all matters of the LORD; and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, the ruler of the house of Judah, for all the king's matters: also the Levites *shall be* officers before you. Deal courageously, and the LORD shall be with the good.

2Ch 23:1 And in the seventh year Jehoiada strengthened himself, and took the captains of hundreds, Azariah the son of Jeroham, and Ishmael the son of Jehohanan, and Azariah the son of Obed, and Maaseiah the son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat the son of Zichri, into covenant with him.

Ezr 10:22 And of the sons of Pashur; Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethaneel, Jozabad, and Elasah.

Jeremiah 40:8 Then they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmaelthe son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

Jeremiah 40:14 And said unto him, Dost thou certainly know that Baalis the king of the Ammonites hath sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to slay thee? But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam believed them not.

Jeremiah 40:15 Then Johanan the son of Kareah spake to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, Let me go, I pray thee, and I will slay Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man shall know *it:*wherefore should he slay thee, that all the Jews which are gathered unto thee should be scattered, and the remnant in Judah perish?

Jeremiah 40:16 But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said unto Johanan the son of Kareah, Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest falsely of Ishmael.

Jeremiah 41:1 Now it came to pass in the seventh month, *that* Ishmaelthe son of Nethaniah the son of Elishama, of the seed royal, and the princes of the king, even ten men with him, came unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and there they did eat bread together in Mizpah.

Jeremiah 41:2 Then arose Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and the ten men that were with him, and smote Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan with the sword, and slew him, whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the land.

Jeremiah 41:3 Ishmael also slew all the Jews that were with him, *even*with Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans that were found there, *and* the men of war.

Jeremiah 41:6 And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, weeping all along as he went: and it came to pass, as he met them, he said unto them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.

Jeremiah 41:7 And it was *so,* when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah slew them, *and cast them* into the midst of the pit, he, and the men that *were* with him.

Jeremiah 41:8 But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Slay us not: for we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbare, and slew them not among their brethren.

Jeremiah 41:9 Now the pit wherein Ishmael had cast all the dead bodies of the men, whom he had slain because of Gedaliah, *was*it which Asa the king had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel: *and* Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with *them that were*slain.

Jeremiah 41:10 Then Ishmael carried away captive all the residue of the people that *were* in Mizpah, *even* the king's daughters, and all the people that remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had committed to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam: and Ishmael the son of Nethaniah carried them away captive, and departed to go over to the Ammonites.

Jeremiah 41:11 But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that *were* with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done,

Jeremiah 41:12 Then they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that *are* in Gibeon.

Jeremiah 41:13 Now it came to pass, *that* when all the people which *were* with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that *were* with him, then they were glad.

Jeremiah 41:14 So all the people that Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah cast about and returned, and went unto Johanan the son of Kareah.

Jeremiah 41:15 But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and went to the Ammonites.

Jeremiah 41:16 Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that *were* with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after *that* he had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, *even* mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon:

Jeremiah 41:18 Because of the Chaldeans: for they were afraid of them, because Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon made governor in the land.

Jubilees 20:12. And Ishmael and his sons, and the sons of Keturah and their sons, went together and dwelt from Paran to the entering in of Babylon in all the land which is towards the East facing the desert. 13. And these mingled with each other, and their name was called Arabs, and Ishmaelites.

Jeremiah 25:24 And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

Recap

Jasher 21;1 And it was at that time at the end of a year and four months of Abraham's dwelling in the land of the Philistines in Gerar, that God visited Sarah, and the Lord remembered her, and she conceived and bare a son to Abraham.2 And Abraham called the name of the son which was born to him, which Sarah bare to him, Isaac.3 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac at eight days old, as God had commanded Abraham to do unto his seed after him; and Abraham was one hundred, and Sarah ninety years old, when Isaac was born to them.4 And the child grew up and he was weaned, and Abraham made a great feast upon the day that Isaac was weaned. 5 And Shem and Eber and all the great people of the land, and Abimelech king of the Philistines, and his servants, and Phicol, the captain of his host, came to eat and drink and rejoice at the feast which Abraham made upon the day of his son Isaac's being weaned. 6 Also Terah, the father of Abraham, and Nahor his brother, came from Haran, they and all belonging to them, for they greatly rejoiced on hearing that a son had been born to Sarah. 7 And they came to Abraham, and they ate and drank at the feast which Abraham made upon the day of Isaac's being weaned. 8 And Terah and Nahor rejoiced with Abraham, and they remained with him many days in the land of the Philistines. 9 At that time Serug the son of Reu died, in the first year of the birth of Isaac son of Abraham. 10 And all the days of Serug were two hundred and thirty-nine years, and he died. 11 And Ishmael the son of Abraham was grown up in those days; he was fourteen years old when Sarah bare Isaac to Abraham. 12 And God was with Ishmael the son of Abraham, and he grew up, and he learned to use the bow and became an archer. 13 And when Isaac was five years old he was sitting with Ishmael at the door of the tent. 14 And Ishmael came to Isaac and seated himself opposite to him, and he took the bow and drew it and put the arrow in it, and intended to slay Isaac. 15 And Sarah saw the act which Ishmael desired to do to her son Isaac, and it grieved her exceedingly on account of her son, and she sent for Abraham, and said to him, Cast out this bondwoman and her son, for her son shall not be heir with my son, for thus did he seek to do unto him this day. 16 And Abraham hearkened to the voice of Sarah, and he rose up early in the morning, and he took twelve loaves and a bottle of water which he gave to Hagar, and sent her away with her son, and Hagar went with her son to the wilderness, and they dwelt in the wilderness of Paran with the inhabitants of the wilderness, and Ishmael was an archer, and he dwelt in the wilderness a long time. 17 And he and his mother afterward went to the land of Egypt, and they dwelt there, and Hagar took a wife for her son from Egypt, and her name was Meribah.18 And the wife of Ishmael conceived and bare four sons and two daughters, and Ishmael and his mother and his wife and children afterward went and returned to the wilderness. 19 And they made themselves tents in the wilderness, in which they dwelt, and they continued to travel and then to rest monthly and yearly.20 And God gave Ishmael flocks and herds and tents on account of Abraham his father, and the man increased in cattle.21 And Ishmael dwelt in deserts and in tents, traveling and resting for a long time, and he did not see the face of his father. 22 And in some time after, Abraham said to Sarah his wife, I will go and see my son Ishmael, for I have a desire to see him, for I have not seen him for a long time. 23 And Abraham rode upon one of his camels to the wilderness to seek his son Ishmael, for he heard that he was dwelling in a tent in the wilderness with all belonging to him. 24 And Abraham went to the wilderness, and he reached the tent of Ishmael about noon, and he asked after Ishmael, and he found the wife of Ishmael sitting in the tent with her children, and Ishmael her husband and his mother were not with them. 25 And Abraham asked the wife of Ishmael, saying, Where has Ishmael gone? and she said, He has gone to the field to hunt, and Abraham was still mounted upon the camel, for he would not get off to the ground as he had sworn to his wife Sarah that he would not get off from the camel.26 And Abraham said to Ishmael's wife, My daughter, give me a little water that I may drink, for I am fatigued from the journey.27 And Ishmael's wife answered and said to Abraham, We have neither water nor bread, and she continued sitting in the tent and did not notice Abraham, neither did she ask him who he was.28 But she was beating her children in the tent, and she was cursing them, and she also cursed her husband Ishmael and reproached him, and Abraham heard the words of Ishmael's wife to her children, and he was very angry and displeased. 29 And Abraham called to the woman to come out to him from the tent, and the woman came and stood opposite to Abraham, for Abraham was still mounted upon the camel. 30 And Abraham said to Ishmael's wife, When thy husband Ishmael returneth home say these words to him, 31 A very old man from the land of the Philistines came hither to seek thee, and thus was his appearance and figure; I did not ask him who he was, and seeing thou wast not here he spoke unto me and said, When Ishmael thy husband returneth tell him thus did this man say, When thou comest home put away this nail of the tent which thou hast placed here, and place another nail in its stead. 32 And Abraham finished his instructions to the woman, and he turned and went off on the camel homeward. 33 And after that Ishmael came from the chase he and his mother, and returned to the tent, and his wife spoke these words to him, 34 A very old man from the land of the Philistines came to seek thee, and thus was his appearance and figure; I did not ask him who he was, and seeing thou wast not at home he said to me, When thy husband cometh home tell him, thus saith the old man, Put away the nail of the tent which thou hast placed here and place another nail in its stead. 35 And Ishmael heard the words of his wife, and he knew that it was his father, and that his wife

did not honor him. 36 And Ishmael understood his father's words that he had spoken to his wife, and Ishmael hearkened to the voice of his father, and Ishmael cast off that woman and she went away. 37 And Ishmael afterward went to the land of Canaan, and he took another wife and he brought her to his tent to the place where he then dwelt. 38 And at the end of three years Abraham said, I will go again and see Ishmael my son, for I have not seen him for a long time. 39 And he rode upon his camel and went to the wilderness, and he reached the tent of Ishmael about noon. 40 And he asked after Ishmael, and his wife came out of the tent and she said, He is not here my lord, for he has gone to hunt in the fields, and to feed the camels, and the woman said to Abraham, Turn in my lord into the tent, and eat a morsel of bread, for thy soul must be wearied on account of the journey. 41 And Abraham said to her, I will not stop for I am in haste to continue my journey, but give me a little water to drink, for I have thirst; and the woman hastened and ran into the tent and she brought out water and bread to Abraham, which she placed before him and she urged him to eat, and he ate and drank and his heart was comforted and he blessed his son Ishmael. 42 And he finished his meal and he blessed the Lord, and he said to Ishmael's wife, When Ishmael cometh home say these words to him, 43 A very old man from the land of the Philistines came hither and asked after thee, and thou wast not here; and I brought him out bread and water and he ate and drank and his heart was comforted. 44 And he spoke these words to me: When Ishmael thy husband cometh home, say unto him, The nail of the tent which thou hast is very good, do not put it away from the tent.45 And Abraham finished commanding the woman, and he rode off to his home to the land of the Philistines; and when Ishmael came to his tent his wife went forth to meet him with joy and a cheerful heart.46 And she said to him, An old man came here from the land of the Philistines and thus was his appearance, and he asked after thee and thou wast not here, so I brought out bread and water, and he ate and drank and his heart was comforted. 47 And he spoke these words to me, When Ishmael thy husband cometh home say to him, The nail of the tent which thou hast is very good, do not put it away from the tent. 48 And Ishmael knew that it was his father, and that his wife had honored him, and the Lord blessed Ishmael.

Jasher 25:14 And these are the generations of Ishmael the son Abraham, whom Hagar, Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham.15 And Ishmael took a wife from the land of Egypt, and her name was Ribah, the same is Meribah.

Jasher 25:18 And Ishmael afterward took a wife from the land of Canaan, and her name was Malchuth, and she bare unto him Nishma, Dumah, Masa, Chadad, Tema, Yetur, Naphish and Kedma.

Jasher 25;19 These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, being twelve princes according to their nations; and the families of Ishmael afterward spread forth, and Ishmael took his children and all the property that he had gained, together with the souls of his household and all belonging to him, and they went to dwell where they should find a place.20 And they went and dwelt near the wilderness of Paran, and their dwelling was from Havilah unto Shur, that is before Egypt as thou comest toward Assyria.

Jubilees 20:12. And Ishmael and his sons, and the sons of Keturah and their sons, went together and dwelt from Paran to the entering in of Babylon in all the land which is towards the East facing the desert. 13. And these mingled with each other, and their name was called Arabs, and Ishmaelites.

Jasher 25:1 And it was at that time that Abraham again took a wife in his old age, and her name was Keturah, from the land of Canaan. 2 And she bare unto him Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak and Shuach, being six sons. And the children of Zimran were Abihen, Molich and Narim.3 And the sons of Jokshan were Sheba and Dedan, and the sons of Medan were Amida, Joab, Gochi, Elisha and Nothach; and the sons of Midian were Ephah, Epher, Chanoch, Abida and Eldaah.4 And the sons of Ishbak were Makiro, Beyodua and Tator.5 And the sons of Shuach were Bildad, Mamdad, Munan and Meban; all these are the families of the children of Keturah the Canaanitish woman which she bare unto Abraham the Hebrew. 6 And Abraham sent all these away, and he gave them gifts, and they went away from his son Isaac to dwell wherever they should find a place. 7 And all these went to the mountain at the east, and they built themselves six cities in which they dwelt unto this day. 8 But the children of Sheba and Dedan, children of Jokshan, with their children, did not dwell with their brethren in their cities, and they journeyed and encamped in the countries and wildernesses unto this day. 9 And the children of Midian, son of Abraham, went to the east of the land of Cush, and they there found a large valley in the eastern country, and they remained there and built a city, and they dwelt therein, that is the land of Midian unto this day. 10 And Midian dwelt in the city which he built, he and his five sons and all belonging to him. 11 And these are the names of the sons of Midian according to their names in their cities, Ephah, Epher, Chanoch, Abida and Eldaah. 12 And the sons of Ephah were Methach, Meshar, Avi and Tzanua, and the sons of Epher were Ephron, Zur, Alirun and Medin, and the sons of Chanoch were Reuel, Rekem, Azi, Alyoshub and Alad. 13 And the sons of Abida were Chur, Melud, Kerury, Molchi; and the sons of Eldaah were Miker, and Reba, and Malchiyah and Gabol; these are the names of the Midianites according to their families; and afterward the families of Midian spread throughout the land of Midian. 14 And these are the generations of Ishmael the son Abraham, whom Hagar, Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham.

Jasher 25:14 And these are the generations of Ishmael the son Abraham, whom Hagar, Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham.15 And Ishmael took a wife from the land of Egypt, and her name was Ribah, the same is Meribah.16 And Ribah bare unto Ishmael Nebayoth, Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam and their sister Bosmath.17 And Ishmael cast away his wife Ribah, and she went from him and returned to Egypt to the house of her father, and she dwelt there, for she had been very bad in the sight of Ishmael, and in the sight of his father Abraham.18 And Ishmael afterward took a wife from the land of Canaan, and her name was Malchuth, and she bare unto him Nishma, Dumah, Masa, Chadad, Tema, Yetur, Naphish and Kedma.19 These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, being twelve princes according to their nations; and the families of Ishmael afterward spread forth, and Ishmael took his children and all the property that he had gained, together with the souls of his household and all belonging to him, and they went to dwell where they should find a place. 20 And they went and dwelt near the wilderness of Paran, and their dwelling was from Havilah unto Shur, that is before Egypt as thou comest toward Assyria.21 And Ishmael and his sons dwelt in the land, and they had children born to them, and they were fruitful and increased abundantly. 22 And these are the names of the sons of Nebayoth the first born of Ishmael; Mend, Send, Mayon; and the sons of Kedar were Alyon, Kezem, Chamad and Eli. 23 And the sons of Adbeel were Chamad and Jabin; and the sons of Mibsam were Obadiah, Ebedmelech and Yeush; these are the families of the children of Ribah the wife of Ishmael. 24 And the sons of Mishma the son of Ishmael were Shamua, Zecaryon and Obed; and the sons of Dumah were Kezed, Eli, Machmad and Amed. 25 And the sons of Masa were Melon, Mula and Ebidadon; and the sons of Chadad were Azur, Minzar and Ebedmelech; and the sons of Tema were Seir, Sadon and Yakol. 26 And the sons of Yetur were Merith, Yaish, Alyo, and Pachoth; and the sons of Naphish were Ebed-Tamed, Abiyasaph and Mir; and the sons of Kedma were Calip, Tachti, and Omir; these were the children of Malchuth the wife of Ishmael according to their families. 27 All these are the families of Ishmael according to their generations, and they dwelt in those lands wherein they had built themselves cities unto this day. 28 And Rebecca the daughter of Bethuel, the wife of Abraham's son Isaac, was barren in those days, she had no offspring; and Isaac dwelt with his father in the land of Canaan; and the Lord was with Isaac; and Arpachshad the son of Shem the son of Noah died in those days, in the forty-eighth year of the life of Isaac, and all the days that Arpachshad lived were four hundred and thirty-eight years, and he died.

Jasher 26;1 And in the fifty-ninth year of the life of Isaac the son of Abraham, Rebecca his wife was still barren in those days.2 And Rebecca said unto Isaac, Truly I have heard, my lord, that thy mother Sarah was barren in her days until my Lord Abraham, thy father, prayed for her and she conceived by him.3 Now therefore stand up, pray thou also to God and he will hear thy prayer and remember us through his mercies.4 And Isaac answered his wife Rebecca, saying, Abraham has already prayed for me to God to multiply his seed, now therefore this barrenness must proceed to us from thee.5 And Rebecca said unto him, But arise now thou also and pray, that the Lord may hear thy prayer and grant me children, and Isaac hearkened to the words of his wife, and Isaac and his wife rose up and went to the land of Moriah to pray there and to seek the Lord, and when they had reached that place Isaac stood up and prayed to the Lord on account of his wife because she was barren.6 And Isaac said, O Lord God of heaven and earth, whose goodness and mercies fill the earth, thou who didst take my father from his father's house and from his birthplace, and didst bring him unto this land, and didst say unto him, To thy seed will I give the land, and thou didst promise him and didst declare unto him, I will multiply thy seed as the stars of heaven and as the sand of the sea, now may thy words be verified which thou didst speak unto my father.7 For thou art the Lord our God, our eyes are toward thee to give us seed of men, as thou didst promise us, for thou art the Lord our God and our eyes are directed toward thee only.8 And the Lord heard the prayer of Isaac the son of Abraham, and the Lord was entreated of him and Rebecca his wife conceived.9 And in about seven months after the children struggled together within her, and it pained her greatly that she was wearied on account of them, and she said to all the women who were then in the land, Did such a thing happen to you as it has to me? and they said unto her, No.10 And she said unto them, Why am I alone in this amongst all the women that were upon earth? and she went to the land of Moriah to seek the Lord on account of this; and she went to Shem and Eber his son to make inquiries of them in this matter, and that they should seek the Lord in this thing respecting her. 11 And she also asked Abraham to seek and inquire of the Lord about all that had befallen her. 12 And they all inquired of the Lord concerning this matter, and they brought her word from the Lord and told her, Two children are in thy womb, and two nations shall rise from them; and one nation shall be stronger than the other, and the greater shall serve the younger.13 And when her days to be delivered were completed, she knelt down, and behold there were twins in her womb, as the Lord had spoken to her.14 And the first came out red all over like a hairy garment, and all the people of the land called his name Esau, saying, That this one was made complete from the womb.15 And after that came his brother, and his hand took hold of Esau's heel, therefore they called his name Jacob. 16 And Isaac, the son of Abraham, was sixty years old when he begat them.

Jasher 26;17 And the boys grew up to their fifteenth year, and they came amongst the society of men. Esau was a designing and deceitful man, and an expert hunter in the field, and Jacob was a man perfect and wise, dwelling in tents, feeding flocks and learning the instructions of the Lord and the commands of his father and mother. 18 And Isaac and the children of his household dwelt with his father Abraham in the land of Canaan, as God had commanded them.19 And Ishmael the son of Abraham went with his children and all belonging to them, and they returned there to the land of Havilah, and they dwelt there.20 And all the children of Abraham's concubines went to dwell in the land of the east, for Abraham had sent them away from his son, and had given them presents, and they went away.21 **And Abraham gave all that he had to his son Isaac**, and he also gave him all his treasures.22 And he commanded

him saying, Dost thou not know and understand the Lord is God in heaven and in earth, and there is no other beside him? 23 And it was he who took me from my father's house, and from my birth place, and gave me all the delights upon earth; who delivered me from the counsel of the wicked, for in him did I trust.24 And he brought me to this place, and he delivered me from Ur Casdim; and he said unto me, To thy seed will I give all these lands, and they shall inherit them when they keep my commandments, my statutes and my judgments that I have commanded thee, and which I shall command them.25 Now therefore my son, hearken to my voice, and keep the commandments of the Lord thy God, which I commanded thee, do not turn from the right way either to the right or to the left, in order that it may be well with thee and thy children after thee forever. 26 And remember the wonderful works of the Lord, and his kindness that he has shown toward us, in having delivered us from the hands of our enemies, and the Lord our God caused them to fall into our hands; and now therefore keep all that I have commanded thee, and turn not away from the commandments of thy God, and serve none beside him, in order that it may be well with thee and thy seed after thee. 27 And teach thou thy children and thy seed the instructions of the Lord and his commandments, and teach them the upright way in which they should go, in order that it may be well with them forever. 28 And Isaac answered his father and said unto him, That which my Lord has commanded that will I do, and I will not depart from the commands of the Lord my God, I will keep all that he commanded me; and Abraham blessed his son Isaac, and also his children; and Abraham taught Jacob the instruction of the Lord and his ways. 29 And it was at that time that Abraham died, in the fifteenth year of the life of Jacob and Esau, the sons of Isaac, and all the days of Abraham were one hundred and seventy-five years, and he died and was gathered to his people in good old age, old and satisfied with days, and Isaac and Ishmael his sons buried him.30 And when the inhabitants of Canaan heard that Abraham was dead, they all came with their kings and princes and all their men to bury Abraham.31 And all the inhabitants of the land of Haran, and all the families of the house of Abraham, and all the princes and grandees, and the sons of Abraham by the concubines, all came when they heard of Abraham's death, and they requited Abraham's kindness, and comforted Isaac his son, and they buried Abraham in the cave which he bought from Ephron the Hittite and his children, for the possession of a burial place.32 And all the inhabitants of Canaan, and all those who had known Abraham, wept for Abraham a whole year, and men and women mourned over him.33 And all the little children, and all the inhabitants of the land wept on account of Abraham, for Abraham had been good to them all, and because he had been upright with God and men.34 And there arose not a man who feared God like unto Abraham, for he had feared his God from his youth, and had served the Lord, and had gone in all his ways during his life, from his childhood to the day of his death.35 And the Lord was with him and delivered him from the counsel of Nimrod and his people, and when he made war with the four kings of Elam he conquered them. 36 And he brought all the children of the earth to the service of God, and he taught them the ways of the Lord, and caused them to know the Lord. 37 And he formed a grove and he planted a vineyard therein, and he had always prepared in his tent meat and drink to those that passed through the land, that they might satisfy themselves in his house. 38 And the Lord God delivered the whole earth on account of Abraham.39 And it was after the death of Abraham that God blessed his son Isaac and his children, and the Lord was with Isaac as he had been with his father Abraham, for Isaac kept all the commandments of the Lord as Abraham his father had commanded him; he did not turn to the right or to the left from the right path which his father had commanded him.

Jasher 27:1 And Esau at that time, after the death of Abraham, frequently went in the field to hunt. 2 And Nimrod king of Babel, the same was Amraphel, also frequently went with his mighty men to hunt in the field, and to walk about with his men in the cool of the day. 3 And Nimrod was observing Esau all the days, for a jealousy was formed in the heart of Nimrod against Esau all the days. 4 And on a certain day Esau went in the field to hunt, and he found Nimrod walking in the wilderness with his two men. 5 And all his mighty men and his people were with him in the wilderness, but they removed at a distance from him, and they went from him in different directions to hunt, and Esau concealed himself for Nimrod, and he lurked for him in the wilderness. 6 And Nimrod and his men that were with him did not know him, and Nimrod and his men frequently walked about in the field at the cool of the day, and to know where his men were hunting in the field. 7 And Nimrod and two of his men that were with him came to the place where they were, when Esau started suddenly from his lurking place, and drew his sword, and hastened and ran to Nimrod and cut off his head. 8 And Esau fought a desperate fight with the two men that were with Nimrod, and when they called out to him, Esau turned to them and smote them to death with his sword. 9 And all the mighty men of Nimrod, who had left him to go to the wilderness, heard the cry at a distance, and they knew the voices of those two men, and they ran to know the cause of it, when they found their king and the two men that were with him lying dead in the wilderness. 10 And when Esau saw the mighty men of Nimrod coming at a distance, he fled, and thereby escaped; and Esau took the valuable garments of Nimrod, which Nimrod's father had bequeathed to Nimrod, and with which Nimrod prevailed over the whole land, and he ran and concealed them in his house. 11 And Esau took those garments and ran into the city on account of Nimrod's men, and he came unto his father's house wearied and exhausted from fight, and he was ready to die through grief when he approached his brother Jacob and sat before him. 12 And he said unto his brother Jacob, Behold I shall die this day, and wherefore then do I want the birthright? And Jacob acted wisely with Esau in this matter, and Esau sold his birthright to Jacob, for it was so brought about by the Lord. 13 And Esau's portion in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham had bought from the children of Heth for the possession of a burial ground, Esau also sold to Jacob, and Jacob bought all this from his brother Esau for value given. 14 And Jacob wrote the whole of this in a book, and he testified the same with witnesses, and he sealed it, and the book remained in the hands of Jacob. 15 And when Nimrod the son of Cush died, his men lifted him up and brought him in consternation, and buried him in his city, and all the days that Nimrod lived were two hundred and fifteen years and he died. 16 And

the days that Nimrod reigned upon the people of the land were one hundred and eighty-five years; and Nimrod died by the sword of Esau in shame and contempt, and the seed of Abraham caused his death as he had seen in his dream. 17 And at the death of Nimrod his kingdom became divided into many divisions, and all those parts that Nimrod reigned over were restored to the respective kings of the land, who recovered them after the death of Nimrod, and all the people of the house of Nimrod were for a long time enslaved to all the other kings of the land.

Jasher 28:18 At that time Isaac sent his younger son Jacob to the house of Shem and Eber, and he learned the instructions of the Lord, and Jacob remained in the house of Shem and Eber for thirty-two years, and Esau his brother did not go, for he was not willing to go, and he remained in his father's house in the land of Canaan. 19 And Esau was continually hunting in the fields to bring home what he could get, so did Esau all the days. 20 And Esau was a designing and deceitful man, one who hunted after the hearts of men and inveigled them, and Esau was a valiant man in the field, and in the course of time went as usual to hunt; and he came as far as the field of Seir, the same is Edom.21 And he remained in the land of Seir hunting in the field a year and four months.22 And Esau there saw in the land of Seir the daughter of a man of Canaan, and her name was Jehudith, the daughter of Beeri, son of Epher, from the families of Heth the son of Canaan.23 And Esau took her for a wife, and he came unto her; forty years old was Esau when he took her, and he brought her to Hebron, the land of his father's dwelling place, and he dwelt there.

Jasher 29:24 And Isaac called unto Jacob and said unto him, Take not a wife from the daughters of Canaan, for thus did our father Abraham command us according to the word of the Lord which he had commanded him, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land; if thy children keep my covenant that I have made with thee, then will I also perform to thy children that which I have spoken unto thee and I will not forsake them. 25 Now therefore my son hearken to my voice, to all that I shall command thee, and refrain from taking a wife from amongst the daughters of Canaan; arise, go to Haran to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father, and take unto thee a wife from there from the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother. 26 Therefore take heed lest thou shouldst forget the Lord thy God and all his ways in the land to which thou goest, and shouldst get connected with the people of the land and pursue vanity and forsake the Lord thy God. 27 But when thou comest to the land serve there the Lord, do not turn to the right or to the left from the way which I commanded thee and which thou didst learn. 28 And may the Almighty God grant thee favor in the sight of the people of the earth, that thou mayest take there a wife according to thy choice; one who is good and upright in the ways of the Lord. 29 And may God give unto thee and thy seed the blessing of thy father Abraham, and make thee fruitful and multiply thee, and mayest thou become a multitude of people in the land whither thou goest, and may God cause thee to return to this land, the land of thy father's dwelling, with children and with great riches, with joy and with pleasure. 30 And Isaac finished commanding Jacob and blessing him, and he gave him many gifts, together with silver and gold, and he sent him away; and Jacob hearkened to his father and mother; he kissed them and arose and went to Padan-aram; and Jacob was seventy-seven years old when he went out from the land of Canaan from Beersheba. 31 And when Jacob went away to go to Haran Esau called unto his son Eliphaz, and secretly spoke unto him, saying, Now hasten, take thy sword in thy hand and pursue Jacob and pass before him in the road, and lurk for him, and slay him with thy sword in one of the mountains, and take all belonging to him and come back.32 And Eliphaz the son of Esau was an active man and expert with the bow as his father had taught him, and he was a noted hunter in the field and a valiant man. 33 And Eliphaz did as his father had commanded him, and Eliphaz was at that time thirteen years old, and Eliphaz rose up and went and took ten of his mother's brothers with him and pursued Jacob. 34 And he closely followed Jacob, and he lurked for him in the border of the land of Canaan opposite to the city of Shechem. 35 And Jacob saw Eliphaz and his men pursuing him, and Jacob stood still in the place in which he was going, in order to know what this was, for he did not know the thing; and Eliphaz drew his sword and he went on advancing, he and his men, toward Jacob; and Jacob said unto them, What is to do with you that you have come hither, and what meaneth it that you pursue with your swords.36 And Eliphaz came near to Jacob and he answered and said unto him, Thus did my father command me, and now therefore I will not deviate from the orders which my father gave me; and when Jacob saw that Esau had spoken to Eliphaz to employ force, Jacob then approached and supplicated Eliphaz and his men, saying to him, 37 Behold all that I have and which my father and mother gave unto me, that take unto thee and go from me, and do not slay me, and may this thing be accounted unto thee a righteousness. 38 And the Lord caused Jacob to find favor in the sight of Eliphaz the son of Esau, and his men, and they hearkened to the voice of Jacob, and they did not put him to death, and Eliphaz and his men took all belonging to Jacob together with the silver and gold that he had brought with him from Beersheba; they left him nothing. 39 And Eliphaz and his men went away from him and they returned to Esau to Beersheba, and they told him all that had occurred to them with Jacob, and they gave him all that they had taken from Jacob. 40 And Esau was indignant at Eliphaz his son, and at his men that were with him, because they had not put Jacob to death. 41 And they answered and said unto Esau, Because Jacob supplicated us in this matter not to slay him, our pity was excited toward him, and we took all belonging to him and brought it unto thee; and Esau took all the silver and gold which Eliphaz had taken from Jacob and he put them by in his house. n42 At that time when Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and had commanded him, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife from amongst the daughters of Canaan, and that the daughters of Canaan were bad in the sight of Isaac and Rebecca, 43 Then he went to the house of Ishmael his uncle, and in addition to his older wives he took Machlath the daughter of Ishmael, the sister of Nebayoth, for a wife.

Genesis 26:34 And Esau was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite:

Genesis 26:35 Which were a grief of mind unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

Genesis 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Jubilees 20:12. And Ishmael and his sons, and the sons of Keturah and their sons, went together and dwelt from Paran to the entering in of Babylon in all the land which is towards the East facing the desert. 13. And these mingled with each other, and their name was called Arabs, and Ishmaelites.

Jeremiah 25:24 And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

Ezekiel 30:5 Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the mingled people, and Chub, and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

1Es 8:70 For both they and their sons have married with their daughters, and the holy seed is mixed with the strange people of the land; and from the beginning of this matter the rulers and the great men have been partakers of this iniquity.

Ezra Prays About Intermarriage

Ezr 9:1 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, **The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands**, *doing* according to their abominations, ***even*** **of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.**

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the **holy seed have mingled** themselves with the people of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

Ezr 9:3 And when I heard this thing, I rent my garment and my mantle, and plucked off the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down astonied.

Ezr 9:4 Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of the transgression of those that had been carried away; and I sat astonied until the evening sacrifice.

Ezr 9:5 And at the evening sacrifice I arose up from my heaviness; and having rent my garment and my mantle, I fell upon my knees, and spread out my hands unto the LORD my God,

Ezr 9:6 And said, O my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to thee, my God: for our iniquities are increased over *our* head, and our trespass is grown up unto the heavens.

Ezr 9:7 Since the days of our fathers *have* we *been* in a great trespass unto this day; and for our iniquities have we, our kings, *and* our priests, been delivered into the hand of the kings of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to a spoil, and to confusion of face, as *it is* this day.

Ezr 9:8 And now for a little space grace hath been *shewed* from the LORD our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage.

Ezr 9:9 For we *were* bondmen; yet our God hath not forsaken us in our bondage, but hath extended mercy unto us in the sight of the kings of Persia, to give us a reviving, to set up the house of our God, and to repair the desolations thereof, and to give us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.

Jasher 30:1 And Jacob went forth continuing his road to Haran, and he came as far as mount Moriah, and he tarried there all night near the city of Luz; and the Lord appeared there unto Jacob on that night, and he said unto him, I am the Lord God of Abraham and the God of Isaac thy father; the land upon which thou liest I will give unto thee and thy seed. 2 And behold I am with thee and will keep thee wherever thou goest, and I will multiply thy seed as the stars of Heaven, and I will cause all thine enemies to fall before thee; and when they shall make war with thee they shall not prevail over thee, and I will bring thee again unto this land with joy, with children, and with great riches. 3 And Jacob awoke from his sleep and he rejoiced greatly at the vision which he had seen; and he called the name of that place Bethel. 4 And Jacob rose up from that place quite rejoiced, and when he walked his feet felt light to him

for joy, and he went from there to the **land of the children of the East**, and he returned to Haran and he set by the shepherd's well. 5 And he there found some men; going from Haran to feed their flocks, and Jacob made inquiries of them, and they said, We are from Haran. 6 And he said unto them, Do you know Laban, the son of Nahor? and they said, We know him, and behold his daughter Rachel is coming along to feed her father's flock. 7 Whilst he was yet speaking with them, Rachel the daughter of Laban came to feed her father's sheep, for she was a shepherdess.8 And when Jacob saw Rachel, the daughter of Laban, his mother's brother, he ran and kissed her, and lifted up his voice and wept. 9 And Jacob told Rachel that he was the son of Rebecca, her father's sister, and Rachel ran and told her father, and Jacob continued to cry because he had nothing with him to bring to the house of Laban. 10 And when Laban heard that his sister's son Jacob had come, he ran and kissed him and embraced him and brought him into the house and gave him bread, and he ate. 11 And Jacob related to Laban what his brother Esau had done to him, and what his son Eliphaz had done to him in the road. 12 And Jacob resided in Laban's house for one month, and Jacob ate and drank in the house of Laban, and afterward Laban said unto Jacob, Tell me what shall be thy wages, for how canst thou serve me for nought? 13 And Laban had no sons but only daughters, and his other wives and handmaids were still barren in those days; and these are the names of Laban's daughters which his wife Adinah had borne unto him; the name of the elder was Leah and the name of the younger was Rachel; and Leah was tender-eyed, but Rachel was beautiful and well favored, and Jacob loved her. 14 And Jacob said unto Laban, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter; and Laban consented to this and Jacob served Laban seven years for his daughter Rachel. 15 And in the second year of Jacob's dwelling in Haran, that is in the seventy ninth year of the life of Jacob, in that year died Eber the son of Shem, he was four hundred and sixty-four years old at his death. 16 And when Jacob heard that Eber was dead he grieved exceedingly, and he lamented and mourned over him many days. 17 And in the third year of Jacob's dwelling in Haran, Bosmath, the daughter of Ishmael, the wife of Esau, bare unto him a son, and Esau called his name Reuel. 18 And in the fourth year of Jacob's residence in the house of Laban, the Lord visited Laban and remembered him on account of Jacob, and sons were born unto him, and his first born was Beor, his second was Alib, and the third was Chorash. 19 And the Lord gave Laban riches and honor, sons and daughters, and the man increased greatly on account of Jacob. 20 And Jacob in those days served Laban in all manner of work, in the house and in the field, and the blessing of the Lord was in all that belonged to Laban in the house and in the field. 21 And in the fifth year died Jehudith, the daughter of Beeri, the wife of Esau, in the land of Canaan, and she had no sons but daughters only. 22 And these are the names of her daughters which she bare to Esau, the name of the elder was Marzith, and the name of the younger was Puith. 23 And when Jehudith died, Esau rose up and went to Seir to hunt in the field, as usual, and Esau dwelt in the land of Seir for a long time. 24 And in the sixth year Esau took for a wife, in addition to his other wives, Ahlibamah, the daughter of Zebeon the Hivite, and Esau brought her to the land of Canaan. 25 And Ahlibamah conceived and bare unto Esau three sons, Yeush, Yaalan, and Korah. 26 And in those days, in the land of Canaan, there was a quarrel between the herdsmen of Esau and the herdsmen of the inhabitants of the land of Canaan, for Esau's cattle and goods were too abundant for him to remain in the land of Canaan, in his father's house, and the land of Canaan could not bear him on account of his cattle. 27 And when Esau saw that his quarreling increased with the inhabitants of the land of Canaan, he rose up and took his wives and his sons and his daughters, and all belonging to him, and the cattle which he possessed, and all his property that he had acquired in the land of Canaan, and he went away from the inhabitants of the land to the land of Seir, and Esau and all belonging to him dwelt in the land of Seir. 28 But from time to time Esau would go and see his father and mother in the land of Canaan, and Esau intermarried with the Horites, and he gave his daughters to the sons of Seir, the Horite. 29 And he gave his elder daughter Marzith to Anah, the son of Zebeon, his wife's brother, and Puith he gave to Azar, the son of Bilhan the Horite; and Esau dwelt in the mountain, he and his children, and they were fruitful and multiplied.

Jasher 31:1 And in the seventh year, Jacob's service which he served Laban was completed, and Jacob said unto Laban, Give me my wife, for the days of my service are fulfilled; and Laban did so, and Laban and Jacob assembled all the people of that place and they made a feast. 2 And in the evening Laban came to the house, and afterward Jacob came there with the people of the feast, and Laban extinguished all the lights that were there in the house.3 And Jacob said unto Laban, Wherefore dost thou do this thing unto us? and Laban answered, Such is our custom to act in this land.4 And afterward Laban took his daughter Leah, and he brought her to Jacob, and he came to her and Jacob did not know that she was Leah. 5 And Laban gave his daughter Leah his maid Zilpah for a handmaid.6 And all the people at the feast knew what Laban had done to Jacob, but they did not tell the thing to Jacob.7 And all the neighbors came that night to Jacob's house, and they ate and drank and rejoiced, and played before Leah upon timbrels, and with dances, and they responded before Jacob, Heleah, Heleah.8 And Jacob heard their words but did not understand their meaning, but he thought such might be their custom in this land.9 And the neighbors spoke these words before Jacob during the night, and all the lights that were in the house Laban had that night extinguished.10 And in the morning, when daylight appeared, Jacob turned to his wife and he saw, and behold it was Leah that had been lying in his bosom, and Jacob said, Behold now I know what the neighbors said last night, Heleah, they said, and I knew it not.11 And Jacob called unto Laban, and said unto him, What is this that thou didst unto me? Surely I served thee for Rachel, and why didst thou deceive me and didst give me Leah?12 And Laban answered Jacob, saying, Not so is it done in our place to give the younger before the elder now therefore if thou desirest to take her sister likewise, take her unto thee for the service which thou wilt serve me for another seven years.13 And Jacob did so, and he also took Rachel for a wife, and he served Laban seven years more, and Jacob also came to Rachel, and he loved Rachel more than Leah, and Laban gave her his maid Bilhah for a handmaid.14 And when the Lord saw that Leah was hated, the Lord opened her womb, and she conceived and bare Jacob four sons

in those days.15 And these are their names, Reuben Simeon, Levi, and Judah, and she afterward left bearing.16 And at that time Rachel was barren, and she had no offspring, and Rachel envied her sister Leah, and when Rachel saw that she bare no children to Jacob, she took her handmaid Bilhah, and she bare Jacob two sons, Dan and Naphtali.17 And when Leah saw that she had left bearing, she also took her handmaid Zilpah, and she gave her to Jacob for a wife, and Jacob also came to Zilpah, and she also bare Jacob two sons, Gad and Asher.18 And Leah again conceived and bare Jacob in those days two sons and one daughter, and these are their names, Issachar, Zebulon, and their sister Dinah.19 And Rachel was still barren in those days, and Rachel prayed unto the Lord at that time, and she said, O Lord God remember me and visit me, I beseech thee, for now my husband will cast me off, for I have borne him no children.20 Now O Lord God, hear my supplication before thee, and see my affliction, and give me children like one of the handmaids, that I may no more bear my reproach.21 And God heard her and opened her womb, and Rachel conceived and bare a son, and she said, The Lord has taken away my reproach, and she called his name Joseph, saying, May the Lord add to me another son; and Jacob was ninety-one years old when she bare him.22 At that time Jacob's mother, Rebecca, sent her nurse Deborah the daughter of Uz, and two of Isaac's servants unto Jacob.23 And they came to Jacob to Haran and they said unto him, Rebecca has sent us to thee that thou shalt return to thy father's house to the land of Canaan; and Jacob hearkened unto them in this which his mother had spoken. 24 At that time, the other seven years which Jacob served Laban for Rachel were completed, and it was at the end of fourteen years that he had dwelt in Haran that Jacob said unto Laban, give me my wives and send me away, that I may go to my land, for behold my mother did send unto me from the land at Canaan that I should return to my father's house. 25 And Laban said unto him, Not so I pray thee; if I have found favor in thy sight do not leave me; appoint me thy wages and I will give them, and remain with me. 26 And Jacob said unto him, This is what thou shalt give me for wages, that I shall this day pass through all thy flock and take away from them every lamb that is speckled and spotted and such as are brown amongst the sheep, and amongst the goats, and if thou wilt do this thing for me I will return and feed thy flock and keep them as at first. 27 And Laban did so, and Laban removed from his flock all that Jacob had said and gave them to him. 28 And Jacob placed all that he had removed from Laban's flock in the hands of his sons, and Jacob was feeding the remainder of Laban's flock. 29 And when the servants of Isaac which he had sent unto Jacob saw that Jacob would not then return with them to the land of Canaan to his father, they then went away from him, and they returned home to the land of Canaan. 30 And Deborah remained with Jacob in Haran, and she did not return with the servants of Isaac to the land of Canaan, and Deborah resided with Jacob's wives and children in Haran. 31 And Jacob served Laban six years longer, and when the sheep brought forth, Jacob removed from them such as were speckled and spotted, as he had determined with Laban, and Jacob did so at Laban's for six years, and the man increased abundantly and he had cattle and maid servants and men servants, camels, and asses. 32 And Jacob had two hundred drove of cattle, and his cattle were of large size and of beautiful appearance and were very productive, and all the families of the sons of men desired to get some of the cattle of Jacob, for they were exceedingly prosperous. 33 And many of the sons of men came to procure some of Jacob's flock, and Jacob gave them a sheep for a man servant or a maid servant or for an ass or a camel, or whatever Jacob desired from them they gave him. 34 And Jacob obtained riches and honor and possessions by means of these transactions with the sons of men, and the children of Laban envied him of this honor. 35 And in the course of time he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob has taken away all that was our father's, and of that which was our father's has he acquired all this glory. 36 And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban and of his children, and behold it was not toward him in those days as it had been before. 37 And the Lord appeared to Jacob at the expiration of the six years, and said unto him, Arise, go forth out of this land, and return to the land of thy birthplace and I will be with thee. 38 And Jacob rose up at that time and he mounted his children and wives and all belonging to him upon camels, and he went forth to go to the land of Canaan to his father Isaac. 39 And Laban did not know that Jacob had gone from him, for Laban had been that day sheep-shearing. 40 And Rachel stole her father's images, and she took them and she concealed them upon the camel upon which she sat, and she went on. 41 And this is the manner of the images; in taking a man who is the first born and slaying him and taking the hair off his head, and taking salt and salting the head and anointing it in oil, then taking a small tablet of copper or a tablet of gold and writing the name upon it, and placing the tablet under his tongue, and taking the head with the tablet under the tongue and putting it in the house, and lighting up lights before it and bowing down to it. 42 And at the time when they bow down to it, it speaketh to them in all matters that they ask of it, through the power of the name which is written in it. 43 And some make them in the figures of men, of gold and silver, and go to them in times known to them, and the figures receive the influence of the stars, and tell them future things, and in this manner were the images which Rachel stole from her father. 44 And Rachel stole these images which were her father's, in order that Laban might not know through them where Jacob had gone. 45 And Laban came home and he asked concerning Jacob and his household, and he was not to be found, and Laban sought his images to know where Jacob had gone, and could not find them, and he went to some other images, and he inquired of them and they told him that Jacob had fled from him to his father's, to the land of Canaan. 46 And Laban then rose up and he took his brothers and all his servants, and he went forth and pursued Jacob, and he overtook him in mount Gilead. 47 And Laban said unto Jacob, What is this thou hast done to me to flee and deceive me, and lead my daughters and their children as captives taken by the sword? 48 And thou didst not suffer me to kiss them and send them away with joy, and thou didst steal my gods and didst go away. 49 And Jacob answered Laban, saying, Because I was afraid lest thou wouldst take thy daughters by force from me; and now with whomsoever thou findest thy gods he shall die. 50 And Laban searched for the images and he examined in all Jacob's tents and furniture, but could not find them. 51 And Laban said unto Jacob, We will make a covenant together and it shall be a testimony between me and thee; if thou shalt afflict my daughters, or shalt take other wives besides my daughters, even God shall be a witness between me and thee in this

matter.52 And they took stones and made a heap, and Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee, therefore he called the name thereof Gilead.53 And Jacob and Laban offered sacrifice upon the mount, and they ate there by the heap, and they tarried in the mount all night, and Laban rose up early in the morning, and he wept with his daughters and he kissed them, and he returned unto his place.54 And he hastened and sent off his son Beor, who was seventeen years old, with Abichorof the son of Uz, the son of Nahor, and with them were ten men.55 And they hastened and went and passed on the road before Jacob, and they came by another road to the land of Seir.56 And they came unto Esau and said unto him, Thus saith thy brother and relative, thy mother's brother Laban, the son of Bethuel, saying,57 Hast thou heard what Jacob thy brother has done unto me, who first came to me naked and bare, and I went to meet him, and brought him to my house with honor, and I made him great, and I gave him my two daughters for wives and also two of my maids.58 And God blessed him on my account, and he increased abundantly, and had sons, daughters and maid servants.59 He has also an immense stock of flocks and herds, camels and asses, also silver and gold in abundance; and when he saw that his wealth increased, he left me whilst I went to shear my sheep, and he rose up and fled in secrecy.60 And he lifted his wives and children upon camels, and he led away all his cattle and property which he acquired in my land, and he lifted up his countenance to go to his father Isaac, to the land of Canaan.61 And he did not suffer me to kiss my daughters and their children, and he led my daughters as captives taken by the sword, and he also stole my gods and he fled.62 And now I have left him in the mountain of the brook of Jabuk, him and all belonging to him; he lacketh nothing.63 If it be thy wish to go to him, go then and there wilt thou find him, and thou canst do unto him as thy soul desireth; and Laban's messengers came and told Esau all these things.64 And Esau heard all the words of Laban's messengers, and his anger was greatly kindled against Jacob, and he remembered his hatred, and his anger burned within him.65 And Esau hastened and took his children and servants and the souls of his household, being sixty men, and he went and assembled all the children of Seir the Horite and their people, being three hundred and forty men, and took all this number of four hundred men with drawn swords, and he went unto Jacob to smite him.66 And Esau divided this number into several parts, and he took the sixty men of his children and servants and the souls of his household as one head, and gave them in care of Eliphaz his eldest son.67 And the remaining heads he gave to the care of the six sons of Seir the Horite, and he placed every man over his generations and children.68 And the whole of this camp went as it was, and Esau went amongst them toward Jacob, and he conducted them with speed.69 And Laban's messengers departed from Esau and went to the land of Canaan, and they came to the house of Rebecca the mother of Jacob and Esau.70 And they told her saying, Behold thy son Esau has gone against his brother Jacob with four hundred men, for he heard that he was coming, and he is gone to make war with him, and to smite him and to take all that he has.71 And Rebecca hastened and sent seventy two men from the servants of Isaac to meet Jacob on the road; for she said, Peradventure, Esau may make war in the road when he meets him.72 And these messengers went on the road to meet Jacob, and they met him in the road of the brook on the opposite side of the brook Jabuk, and Jacob said when he saw them, This camp is destined to me from God, and Jacob called the name of that place Machnayim.73 And Jacob knew all his father's people, and he kissed them and embraced them and came with them, and Jacob asked them concerning his father and mother, and they said, They were well.74 And these messengers said unto Jacob, Rebecca thy mother has sent us to thee, saying, I have heard, my son, that thy brother Esau has gone forth against thee on the road with men from the children of Seir the Horite.75 And therefore, my son, hearken to my voice and see with thy counsel what thou wilt do, and when he cometh up to thee, supplicate him, and do not speak rashly to him, and give him a present from what thou possessest, and from what God has favored thee with.76 And when he asketh thee concerning thy affairs, conceal nothing from him, perhaps he may turn from his anger against thee and thou wilt thereby save thy soul, thou and all belonging to thee, for it is thy duty to honor him, for he is thy elder brother. 77 And when Jacob heard the words of his mother which the messengers had spoken to him, Jacob lifted up his voice and wept bitterly, and did as his mother then commanded him.

Jasher 32:1 And at that time Jacob sent messengers to his brother Esau toward the land of Seir, and he spoke to him words of supplication.2 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye say to my lord, to Esau, Thus saith thy servant Jacob, Let not my lord imagine that my father's blessing with which he did bless me has proved beneficial to me.3 For I have been these twenty years with Laban, and he deceived me and changed my wages ten times, as it has all been already told unto my lord.4 And I served him in his house very laboriously, and God afterward saw my affliction, my labor and the work of my hands, and he caused me to find grace and favor in his sight.5 And I afterward through God's great mercy and kindness acquired oxen and asses and cattle, and men servants and maid servants.6 And now I am coming to my land and my home to my father and mother, who are in the land of Canaan; and I have sent to let my lord know all this in order to find favor in the sight of my lord, so that he may not imagine that I have of myself obtained wealth, or that the blessing with which my father blessed me has benefited me. 7 And those messengers went to Esau, and found him on the borders of the land of Edom going toward Jacob, and four hundred men of the children of Seir the Horite were standing with drawn swords.8 And the messengers of Jacob told Esau all the words that Jacob had spoken to them concerning Esau.9 And Esau answered them with pride and contempt, and said unto them, Surely I have heard and truly it has been told unto me what Jacob has done to Laban, who exalted him in his house and gave him his daughters for wives, and he begat sons and daughters, and abundantly increased in wealth and riches in Laban's house through his means.10 And when he saw that his wealth was abundant and his riches great he fled with all belonging to him, from Laban's house, and he led Laban's daughters away from the face of their father, as captives taken by the sword without telling him of it. 11 And not only to Laban has Jacob done thus but also unto me has he done so and has

twice supplanted me, and shall I be silent? 12 Now therefore I have this day come with my camps to meet him, and I will do unto him according to the desire of my heart. 13 And the messengers returned and came to Jacob and said unto him, We came to thy brother, to Esau, and we told him all thy words, and thus has he answered us, and behold he cometh to meet thee with four hundred men. 14 Now then know and see what thou shalt do, and pray before God to deliver thee from him. 15 And when he heard the words of his brother which he had spoken to the messengers of Jacob, Jacob was greatly afraid and he was distressed. 16 And Jacob prayed to the Lord his God, and he said, O Lord God of my fathers, Abraham and Isaac, thou didst say unto me when I went away from my father's house, saying, 17 I am the Lord God of thy father Abraham and the God of Isaac, unto thee do I give this land and thy seed after thee, and I will make thy seed as the stars of heaven, and thou shalt spread forth to the four sides of heaven, and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed. 18 And thou didst establish thy words, and didst give unto me riches and children and cattle, as the utmost wishes of my heart didst thou give unto thy servant; thou didst give unto me all that I asked from thee, so that I lacked nothing. 19 And thou didst afterward say unto me, Return to thy parents and to thy birth place and I will still do well with thee. 20 And now that I have come, and thou didst deliver me from Laban, I shall fall in the hands of Esau who will slay me, yea, together with the mothers of my children. 21 Now therefore, O Lord God, deliver me, I pray thee, also from the hands of my brother Esau, for I am greatly afraid of him. 22 And if there is no righteousness in me, do it for the sake of Abraham and my father Isaac. 23 For I know that through kindness and mercy have I acquired this wealth; now therefore I beseech thee to deliver me this day with thy kindness and to answer me. 24 And Jacob ceased praying to the Lord, and he divided the people that were with him with the flocks and cattle into two camps, and he gave the half to the care of Damesek, the son of Eliezer, Abraham's servant, for a camp, with his children, and the other half he gave to the care of his brother Elianus the son of Eliezer, to be for a camp with his children. 25 And he commanded them, saying, Keep yourselves at a distance with your camps, and do not come too near each other, and if Esau come to one camp and slay it, the other camp at a distance from it will escape him. 26 And Jacob tarried there that night, and during the whole night he gave his servants instructions concerning the forces and his children. 27 And the Lord heard the prayer of Jacob on that day, and the Lord then delivered Jacob from the hands of his brother Esau. 28 And the Lord sent three angels of the angels of heaven, and they went before Esau and came to him. 29 And these angels appeared unto Esau and his people as two thousand men, riding upon horses furnished with all sorts of war instruments, and they appeared in the sight of Esau and all his men to be divided into four camps, with four chiefs to them. 30 And one camp went on and they found Esau coming with four hundred men toward his brother Jacob, and this camp ran toward Esau and his people and terrified them, and Esau fell off the horse in alarm, and all his men separated from him in that place, for they were greatly afraid. 31 And the whole of the camp shouted after them when they fled from Esau, and all the warlike men answered, saying, 32 Surely we are the servants of Jacob, who is the servant of God, and who then can stand against us? And Esau said unto them, O then, my lord and brother Jacob is your lord, whom I have not seen for these twenty years, and now that I have this day come to see him, do you treat me in this manner? 33 And the angels answered him saying, As the Lord liveth, were not Jacob of whom thou speaketh thy brother, we had not let one remaining from thee and thy people, but only on account of Jacob we will do nothing to them. 34 And this camp passed from Esau and his men and it went away, and Esau and his men had gone from them about a league when the second camp came toward him with all sorts of weapons, and they also did unto Esau and his men as the first camp had done to them. 35 And when they had left it to go on, behold the third camp came toward him and they were all terrified, and Esau fell off the horse, and the whole camp cried out, and said, Surely we are the servants of Jacob, who is the servant of God, and who can stand against us? 36 And Esau again answered them saying, O then, Jacob my lord and your lord is my brother, and for twenty years I have not seen his countenance and hearing this day that he was coming, I went this day to meet him, and do you treat me in this manner? 37 And they answered him, and said unto him, As the Lord liveth, were not Jacob thy brother as thou didst say, we had not left a remnant from thee and thy men, but on account of Jacob of whom thou speakest being thy brother, we will not meddle with thee or thy men. 38 And the third camp also passed from them, and he still continued his road with his men toward Jacob, when the fourth camp came toward him, and they also did unto him and his men as the others had done. 39 And when Esau beheld the evil which the four angels had done to him and to his men, he became greatly afraid of his brother Jacob, and he went to meet him in peace. 40 And Esau concealed his hatred against Jacob, because he was afraid of his life on account of his brother Jacob, and because he imagined that the four camps that he had lighted upon were Jacob's servants.41 And Jacob tarried that night with his servants in their camps, and he resolved with his servants to give unto Esau a present from all that he had with him, and from all his property; and Jacob rose up in the morning, he and his men, and they chose from amongst the cattle a present for Esau. 42 And this is the amount of the present which Jacob chose from his flock to give unto his brother Esau: and he selected two hundred and forty head from the flocks, and he selected from the camels and asses thirty each, and of the herds he chose fifty kine. 43 And he put them all in ten droves, and he placed each sort by itself, and he delivered them into the hands of ten of his servants, each drove by itself. 44 And he commanded them, and said unto them, Keep yourselves at a distance from each other, and put a space between the droves, and when Esau and those who are with him shall meet you and ask you, saying, Whose are you, and whither do you go, and to whom belongeth all this before you, you shall say unto them, We are the servants of Jacob, and we come to meet Esau in peace, and behold Jacob cometh behind us. 45 And that which is before us is a present sent from Jacob to his brother Esau. 46 And if they shall say unto you, Why doth he delay behind you, from coming to meet his brother and to see his face, then you shall say unto them, Surely he cometh joyfully behind us to meet his brother, for he said, I will appease him with the present that goeth to him, and after this I will see his face, peradventure he will accept of me. 47 So the whole present passed on in the hands of his servants, and went before him

on that day, and he lodged that night with his camps by the border of the brook of Jabuk, and he rose up in the midst of the night, and he took his wives and his maid servants, and all belonging to him, and he that night passed them over the ford Jabuk. 48 And when he passed all belonging to him over the brook, Jacob was left by himself, and a man met him, and he wrestled with him that night until the breaking of the day, and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint through wrestling with him. 49 And at the break of day the man left Jacob there, and he blessed him and went away, and Jacob passed the brook at the break of day, and he halted upon his thigh. 50 And the sun rose upon him when he had passed the brook, and he came up to the place of his cattle and children. 51 And they went on till midday, and whilst they were going the present was passing on before them. 52 And Jacob lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold Esau was at a distance, coming along with many men, about four hundred, and Jacob was greatly afraid of his brother. 53 And Jacob hastened and divided his children unto his wives and his handmaids, and his daughter Dinah he put in a chest, and delivered her into the hands of his servants.

Jasher 31:54 And he passed before his children and wives to meet his brother, and he bowed down to the ground, yea he bowed down seven times until he approached his brother, and God caused Jacob to find grace and favor in the sight of Esau and his men, for God had heard the prayer of Jacob. 55 And the fear of Jacob and his terror fell upon his brother Esau, for Esau was greatly afraid of Jacob for what the angels of God had done to Esau, and Esau's anger against Jacob was turned into kindness. 56 And when Esau saw Jacob running toward him, he also ran toward him and he embraced him, and he fell upon his neck, and they kissed and they wept.57 And God put fear and kindness toward Jacob in the hearts of the men that came with Esau, and they also kissed Jacob and embraced him.58 And also Eliphaz, the son of Esau, with his four brothers, sons of Esau, wept with Jacob, and they kissed him and embraced him, for the fear of Jacob had fallen upon them all.59 And Esau lifted up his eyes and saw the women with their offspring, the children of Jacob, walking behind Jacob and bowing along the road to Esau.60 And Esau said unto Jacob, Who are these with thee, my brother? are they thy children or thy servants? and Jacob answered Esau and said, They are my children which God hath graciously given to thy servant.61 And whilst Jacob was speaking to Esau and his men, Esau beheld the whole camp, and he said unto Jacob, Whence didst thou get the whole of the camp that I met yesternight? and Jacob said, To find favor in the sight of my lord, it is that which God graciously gave to thy servant.62 And the present came before Esau, and Jacob pressed Esau, saying, Take I pray thee the present that I have brought to my lord, and Esau said, Wherefore is this my purpose? keep that which thou hast unto thyself.63 And Jacob said, It is incumbent upon me to give all this, since I have seen thy face, that thou still livest in peace.64 And Esau refused to take the present, and Jacob said unto him, I beseech thee my lord, if now I have found favor in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand, for I have therefore seen thy face, as though I had seen a god-like face, because thou wast pleased with me.65 And Esau took the present, and Jacob also gave unto Esau silver and gold and bdellium, for he pressed him so much that he took them. 66 And Esau divided the cattle that were in the camp, and he gave the half to the men who had come with him, for they had come on hire, and the other half he delivered unto the hands of his children. 67 And the silver and gold and bdellium he gave in the hands of Eliphaz his eldest son, and Esau said unto Jacob, Let us remain with thee, and we will go slowly along with thee until thou comest to my place with me, that we may dwell there together.68 And Jacob answered his brother and said, I would do as my lord speaketh unto me, but my lord knoweth that the children are tender, and the flocks and herds with their young who are with me, go but slowly, for if they went swiftly they would all die, for thou knowest their burdens and their fatigue.69 Therefore let my lord pass on before his servant, and I will go on slowly for the sake of the children and the flock, until I come to my lord's place to Seir.70 And Esau said unto Jacob, I will place with thee some of the people that are with me to take care of thee in the road, and to bear thy fatigue and burden, and he said, What needeth it my lord, if I may find grace in thy sight? 71 Behold I will come unto thee to Seir to dwell there together as thou hast spoken, go thou then with thy people for I will follow thee.72 And Jacob said this to Esau in order to remove Esau and his men from him, so that Jacob might afterward go to his father's house to the land of Canaan.73 And Esau hearkened to the voice of Jacob, and Esau returned with the four hundred men that were with him on their road to Seir, and Jacob and all belonging to him went that day as far as the extremity of the land of Canaan in its borders, and he remained there some time.

Jasher 36:1 At that time the Lord appeared unto Jacob saying, Arise, go to Bethel and remain there, and make there an altar to the Lord who appeareth unto thee, who delivered thee and thy sons from affliction.2 And Jacob rose up with his sons and all belonging to him, and they went and came to Bethel according to the word of the Lord.3 And Jacob was ninety-nine years old when he went up to Bethel, and Jacob and his sons and all the people that were with him, remained in Bethel in Luz, and he there built an altar to the Lord who appeared unto him, and Jacob and his sons remained in Bethel six months.4 At that time died Deborah the daughter of Uz, the nurse of Rebecca, who had been with Jacob; and Jacob buried her beneath Bethel under an oak that was there.5 And Rebecca the daughter of Bethuel, the mother of Jacob, also died at that time in Hebron, the same is Kireath-arba, and she was buried in the cave of Machpelah which Abraham had bought from the children of Heth.6 And the life of Rebecca was one hundred and thirty-three years, and she died and when Jacob heard that his mother Rebecca was dead he wept bitterly for his mother, and made a great mourning for her, and for Deborah her nurse beneath the oak, and he called the name of that place Allon-bachuth.7 And Laban the Syrian died in those days, for God smote him because he transgressed the covenant that existed between him and Jacob.8 And Jacob was a

hundred years old when the Lord appeared unto him, and blessed him and called his name Israel, and Rachel the wife of Jacob conceived in those days.9 And at that time Jacob and all belonging to him journeyed from Bethel to go to his father's house, to Hebron.10 And whilst they were going on the road, and there was yet but a little way to come to Ephrath, Rachel bare a son and she had hard labor and she died.11 And Jacob buried her in the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem, and he set a pillar upon her grave, which is there unto this day; and the days of Rachel were forty-five years and she died.12 And Jacob called the name of his son that was born to him, which Rachel bare unto him, Benjamin, for he was born to him in the land on the right hand.13 And it was after the death of Rachel, that Jacob pitched his tent in the tent of her handmaid Bilhah.14 And Reuben was jealous for his mother Leah on account of this, and he was filled with anger, and he rose up in his anger and went and entered the tent of Bilhah and he thence removed his father's bed.15 At that time the portion of birthright, together with the kingly and priestly offices, was removed from the sons of Reuben, for he had profaned his father's bed, and the birthright was given unto Joseph, the kingly office to Judah, and the priesthood unto Levi, because Reuben had defiled his father's bed.16 And these are the generations of Jacob who were born to him in Padan-aram, and the sons of Jacob were twelve.17 The sons of Leah were Reuben the first born, and Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun, and their sister Dinah; and the sons of Rachel were Joseph and Benjamin.18 The sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid, were Gad and Asher, and the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid, were Dan and Naphtali; these are the sons of Jacob which were born to him in Padan-aram.19 And Jacob and his sons and all belonging to him journeyed and came to Mamre, which is Kireath-arba, that is in Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned, and Jacob with his sons and all belonging to him, dwelt with his father in Hebron.20 And his brother Esau and his sons, and all belonging to him went to the land of Seir and dwelt there, and had possessions in the land of Seir, and the children of Esau were fruitful and multiplied exceedingly in the land of Seir.21 And these are the generations of Esau that were born to him in the land of Canaan, and the sons of Esau were five.22 And Adah bare to Esau his first born Eliphaz, and she also bare to him Reuel, and Ahlibamah bare to him Jeush, Yaalam and Korah.23 These are the children of Esau who were born to him in the land of Canaan; and the sons of Eliphaz the son of Esau were Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam, Kenaz and Amalex, and the sons of Reuel were Nachath, Zerach, Shamah and Mizzah.24 And the sons of Jeush were Timnah, Alvah, Jetheth; and the sons of Yaalam were Alah, Phinor and Kenaz.25 And the sons of Korah were Teman, Mibzar, Magdiel and Eram; these are the families of the sons of Esau according to their dukedoms in the land of Seir.26 And these are the names of the sons of Seir the Horite, inhabitants of the land of Seir, Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishan, Ezer and Dishon, being seven sons.27 And the children of Lotan were Hori, Heman and their sister Timna, that is Timna who came to Jacob and his sons, and they would not give ear to her, and she went and became a concubine to Eliphaz the son of Esau, and she bare to him Amalek.28 And the sons of Shobal were Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho, and Onam, and the sons of Zibeon were Ajah, and Anah, this was that Anah who found the Yemim in the wilderness when he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.29 And whilst he was feeding his father's asses he led them to the wilderness at different times to feed them.30 And there was a day that he brought them to one of the deserts on the sea shore, opposite the wilderness of the people, and whilst he was feeding them, behold a very heavy storm came from the other side of the sea and rested upon the asses that were feeding there, and they all stood still.31 And afterward about one hundred and twenty great and terrible animals came out from the wilderness at the other side of the sea, and they all came to the place where the asses were, and they placed themselves there.

32 And those animals, from their middle downward, were in the shape of the children of men, and from their middle upward, some had the likeness of bears, and some the likeness of the keephas, with tails behind them from between their shoulders reaching down to the earth, like the tails of the ducheephath, and these animals came and mounted and rode upon these asses, and led them away, and they went away unto this day.33 And one of these animals approached Anah and smote him with his tail, and then fled from that place.34 And when he saw this work he was exceedingly afraid of his life, and he fled and escaped to the city.35 And he related to his sons and brothers all that had happened to him, and many men went to seek the asses but could not find them, and Anah and his brothers went no more to that place from that day following, for they were greatly afraid of their lives.36 And the children of Anah the son of Seir, were Dishon and his sister Ahlibamah, and the children of Dishon were Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran and Cheran, and the children of Ezer were Bilhan, Zaavan and Akan, and the children of Dishon were Uz and Aran. 37 These are the families of the children of Seir the Horite, according to their dukedoms in the land of Seir. 38 And Esau and his children dwelt in the land of Seir the Horite, the inhabitant of the land, and they had possessions in it and were fruitful and multiplied exceedingly, and Jacob and his children and all belonging to them, dwelt with their father Isaac in the land of Canaan, as the Lord had commanded Abraham their father.

Jubilees 20:12. And Ishmael and his sons, and the sons of Keturah and their sons, went together and dwelt from Paran to the entering in of Babylon in all the land which is towards the East facing the desert. 13. And these mingled with each other, and their name was called Arabs, and Ishmaelites.

Jeremiah 25:24 And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,
Psa 106:35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

Ezekiel 30:5 Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the mingled people, and Chub, and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

1Es 8:70 For both they and their sons have married with their daughters, and the holy seed is mixed with the strange people of the land; and from the beginning of this matter the rulers and the great men have been partakers of this iniquity.

Ezra Prays About Intermarriage

Ezr 9:1 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, **The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands**, *doing* according to their abominations, ***even*** **of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.**

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the **holy seed have mingled** themselves with the people of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

Ezr 9:3 And when I heard this thing, I rent my garment and my mantle, and plucked off the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down astonied.

Ezr 9:4 Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of the transgression of those that had been carried away; and I sat astonied until the evening sacrifice.

Ezr 9:5 And at the evening sacrifice I arose up from my heaviness; and having rent my garment and my mantle, I fell upon my knees, and spread out my hands unto the LORD my God,

Ezr 9:6 And said, O my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to thee, my God: for our iniquities are increased over *our* head, and our trespass is grown up unto the heavens.

Ezr 9:7 Since the days of our fathers *have* we *been* in a great trespass unto this day; and for our iniquities have we, our kings, *and* our priests, been delivered into the hand of the kings of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to a spoil, and to confusion of face, as *it is* this day.

Ezr 9:8 And now for a little space grace hath been *shewed* from the LORD our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage.

Ezr 9:9 For we *were* bondmen; yet our God hath not forsaken us in our bondage, but hath extended mercy unto us in the sight of the kings of Persia, to give us a reviving, to set up the house of our God, and to repair the desolations thereof, and to give us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.

The Cup of the Lord's Wrath

Jeremiah 25:15 For thus saith the LORD God of Israel unto me; Take the wine cup of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send thee, to drink it.

Jeremiah 25:16 And they shall drink, and be moved, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.

Jeremiah 25:17 Then took I the cup at the LORD'S hand, and made all the nations to drink, unto whom the LORD had sent me:

Jeremiah 25:18 *To wit,* Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and the kings thereof, and the princes thereof, to make them a desolation, an astonishment, an hissing, and a curse; as *it is*this day;

Jeremiah 25:19 Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all his people;

Jeremiah 25:20 And all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,

Jeremiah 25:21 Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon,

Jeremiah 25:22 And all the kings of Tyrus, and all the kings of Zidon, and the kings of the isles which *are* beyond the sea,

Jeremiah 25:23 Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all *that are* in the utmost corners,

Jeremiah 25:24 And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

Jeremiah 25:25 And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes,

Jeremiah 25:26 And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the world, which *are* upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.

Jeremiah 25:27 Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Drink ye, and be drunken, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

Jeremiah 25:28 And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at thine hand to drink, then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Ye shall certainly drink.

Jeremiah 25:29 For, lo, I begin to bring evil on the city which is called by my name, and should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the LORD of hosts.

Jeremiah 25:30 Therefore prophesy thou against them all these words, and say unto them, The LORD shall roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout, as they that tread *the grapes,* against all the inhabitants of the earth.

Jeremiah 25:31 A noise shall come *even* to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them *that are* wicked to the sword, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 25:32 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

Jeremiah 25:33 And the slain of the LORD shall be at that day from *one* end of the earth even unto the *other* end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the ground.

Jeremiah 25:34 Howl, ye shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves *in the ashes,* ye principal of the flock: for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are accomplished; and ye shall fall like a pleasant vessel.

Jeremiah 25:35 And the shepherds shall have no way to flee, nor the principal of the flock to escape.

Jeremiah 25:36 A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and an howling of the principal of the flock, *shall be heard:* for the LORD hath spoiled their pasture.

Jeremiah 25:37 And the peaceable habitations are cut down because of the fierce anger of the LORD.

Jeremiah 25:38 He hath forsaken his covert, as the lion: for their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of his fierce anger.

Joshua 13:5 And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrising, from Baalgad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath.
Joshua 13:6 All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephothmaim, *and* all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.
Joshua 13:7 Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance unto the nine tribes, and the half tribe of Manasseh,
Joshua 13:8 With whom the Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance, which Moses gave them, beyond Jordan eastward, *even* as Moses the servant of the LORD gave them;
Joshua 13:9 From Aroer, that *is* upon the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that *is* in the midst of the river, and all the plain of Medeba unto Dibon;
Joshua 13:10 And all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, unto the border of the children of Ammon;
Joshua 13:11 And Gilead, and the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites, and all mount Hermon, and all Bashan unto Salcah;
Joshua 13:12 All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, which reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei, who remained of the remnant of the giants: for these did Moses smite, and cast them out.
Joshua 13:13 Nevertheless the children of Israel expelled not the Geshurites, nor the Maachathites: but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites until this day.
Joshua 13:14 Only unto the tribe of Levi he gave none inheritance; the sacrifices of the LORD God of Israel made by fire *are* their inheritance, as he said unto them.
Joshua 13:15 And Moses gave unto the tribe of the children of Reuben *inheritance* according to their families.
Joshua 13:16 And their coast was from Aroer, that *is* on the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that *is* in the midst of the river, and all the plain by Medeba;
Joshua 13:17 Heshbon, and all her cities that *are* in the plain; Dibon, and Bamothbaal, and Bethbaalmeon,
Joshua 13:18 And Jahazah, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,
Joshua 13:19 And Kirjathaim, and Sibmah, and Zarethshahar in the mount of the valley,
Joshua 13:20 And Bethpeor, and Ashdothpisgah, and Bethjeshimoth,
Joshua 13:21 And all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, whom Moses smote with the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, *which were* dukes of Sihon, dwelling in the country.

Joshua 13:22 Balaam also the son of Beor, the soothsayer, did the children of Israel slay with the sword among them that were slain by them.
Joshua 13:23 And the border of the children of Reuben was Jordan, and the border *thereof.* This *was* the inheritance of the children of Reuben after their families, the cities and the villages thereof.
Joshua 13:24 And Moses gave *inheritance* unto the tribe of Gad, *even* unto the children of Gad according to their families.
Joshua 13:25 And their coast was Jazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and half the land of the children of Ammon, unto Aroer that *is* before Rabbah;
Joshua 13:26 And from Heshbon unto Ramathmizpeh, and Betonim; and from Mahanaim unto the border of Debir;
Joshua 13:27 And in the valley, Betharam, and Bethnimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon, Jordan and *his* border, *even* unto the edge of the sea of Chinnereth on the other side Jordan eastward.
Joshua 13:28 This *is* the inheritance of the children of Gad after their families, the cities, and their villages.
Joshua 13:29 And Moses gave *inheritance* unto the half tribe of Manasseh: and *this* was *the possession* of the half tribe of the children of Manasseh by their families.
Joshua 13:30 And their coast was from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the towns of Jair, which *are* in Bashan, threescore cities:
Joshua 13:31 And half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, *were pertaining* unto the children of Machir the son of Manasseh, *even* to the one half of the children of Machir by their families.
Joshua 13:32 These *are the countries* which Moses did distribute for inheritance in the plains of Moab, on the other side Jordan, by Jericho, eastward.
Joshua 13:33 But unto the tribe of Levi Moses gave not *any* inheritance: the LORD God of Israel *was* their inheritance, as he said unto them.
Joshua 14:1 And these *are the countries* which the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed for inheritance to them.

Joshua 14:1 And these *are the countries* which the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed for inheritance to them.

Numbers 13:26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and shewed them the fruit of the land.

Exodus 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 34:3 And the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees, unto Zoar.

Joshua 15:19 Who answered, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.

Deuteronomy 34:3 And the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of palm trees, unto Zoar.

Eze 47:19 And the south side southward, from Tamar *even* to the waters of strife *in* Kadesh, the river to the great sea. And *this is* the south side southward.

Boundaries of the Land

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

Num 34:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
Num 34:2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of Canaan; (this *is* the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance, *even* the land of Canaan with the coasts thereof:)

Deuteronomy 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Joshua 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

South Coast is the end of Jordan

Num 13:29 The Amalekites dwell in the land of the south: and the Hittites, and the Jebusites, and the Amorites, dwell in the mountains: and the Canaanites dwell by the sea, and by the coast of Jordan.

Joshua 10:38 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir; and fought against it:

Joshua 10:40 So Joshua smote all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the LORD God of Israel commanded.

Joshua 10:41 And Joshua smote them from Kadeshbarnea even unto Gaza, and all the country of Goshen, even unto Gibeon.

Joshua 11:14 And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of Israel took for a prey unto themselves; but every man they smote with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any to breathe.
Joshua 11:15 As the LORD commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Joshua, and so did Joshua; he left nothing undone of all that the LORD commanded Moses.
Joshua 11:16 So Joshua took all that land, the hills, and all the south country, and all the land of Goshen, and the valley, and the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and the valley of the same;
Joshua 11:17 *Even* from the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir, even unto Baalgad in the valley of Lebanon under mount Hermon: and all their kings he took, and smote them, and slew them.
Joshua 11:19 There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites the inhabitants of Gibeon: all *other* they took in battle.

Num 34:3 Then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of Zin along by the coast of Edom, and your south border shall be the outmost coast of the salt sea eastward:
Joshua 15:1 *This* then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; *even* to the border of Edom the wilderness of Zin southward *was* the uttermost part of the south coast.
Joshua 15:2 And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looketh southward:
Joshua 15:3 And it went out to the south side to Maalehacrabbim, and passed along to Zin, and ascended up on the south side unto Kadeshbarnea, and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karkaa:
Joshua 15:4 *From thence* it passed toward Azmon, and went out unto the river of Egypt; and the goings out of that coast were at the sea: this shall be your south coast.
Joshua 15:5 And the east border *was* the salt sea, *even* unto the end of Jordan. And *their* border in the north quarter *was* from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of Jordan:
Joshua 15:6 And the border went up to Bethhogla, and passed along by the north of Betharabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben:
Numbers 20:16 And when we cried unto the LORD, he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and hath brought us forth out of Egypt: and, behold, we *are* in Kadesh, a city in the uttermost of thy border:

Deuteronomy 32:51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Judges 11:16 But when Israel came up from Egypt, and walked through the wilderness unto the Red sea, and came to Kadesh;

Ezekiel 47:19 And the south side southward, from Tamar *even* to the waters of strife *in* Kadesh, the river to the great sea. And *this is* the south side southward.

Joshua 14:7 Forty years old *was* I when Moses the servant of the LORD sent me from Kadeshbarnea to espy out the land; and I brought him word again as *it was* in mine heart.

Joshua 15:3 And it went out to the south side to Maalehacrabbim, and passed along to Zin, and ascended up on the south side unto Kadeshbarnea, and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karkaa:

Ezekiel 47:20 The west side also *shall be* the great sea from the border, till a man come over against Hamath. This *is* the west side.

Num 34:4 And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim, and pass on to Zin: and the going forth thereof shall be from the south to Kadeshbarnea, and shall go on to Hazaraddar, and pass on to Azmon:

Tribe of Judah

1 Chronicles 28:4 (KJVA) Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my father to be king over Israel for ever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler; and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make *me* king over all Israel:

Gudea = Judea https://syriacstudies.com/2012/12/08/7414/

1 Chronicles 28:5 (KJVA) And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the LORD over Israel.

Isaiah 65:9 (KJVA) And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Joshua 15:1 *This* then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families; *even* to the border of Edom the wilderness of Zin southward *was* the uttermost part of the south coast.
Joshua 15:2 And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looketh southward:
Joshua 15:3 And it went out to the south side to Maalehacrabbim, and passed along to Zin, and ascended up on the south side unto Kadeshbarnea, and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karkaa:
Joshua 15:4 *From thence* it passed toward Azmon, and went out unto the river of Egypt; and the goings out of that coast were at the sea: this shall be your south coast.
Joshua 15:5 And the east border *was* the salt sea, *even* unto the end of Jordan. And *their* border in the north quarter *was* from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of Jordan:
Joshua 15:6 And the border went up to Bethhogla, and passed along by the north of Betharabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben:
Joshua 15:7 And the border went up toward Debir from the valley of Achor, and so northward, looking toward Gilgal, that *is* before the going up to Adummim, which *is* on the south side of the river: and the border passed toward the waters of Enshemesh, and the goings out thereof were at Enrogel:
Joshua 15:8 And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom unto the south side of the Jebusite; the same *is* Jerusalem: and the border went up to the top of the mountain that *lieth* before the valley of Hinnom westward, which *is* at the end of the valley of the giants northward:
Joshua 15:9 And the border was drawn from the top of the hill unto the fountain of the water of Nephtoah, and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to Baalah, which *is* Kirjathjearim:
Joshua 15:10 And the border compassed from Baalah westward unto mount Seir, and passed along unto the side of mount Jearim, which *is* Chesalon, on the north side, and went down to Bethshemesh, and passed on to Timnah:
Joshua 15:11 And the border went out unto the side of Ekron northward: and the border was drawn to Shicron, and passed along to mount Baalah, and went out unto Jabneel; and the goings out of the border were at the sea.
Joshua 15:12 And the west border *was* to the great sea, and the coast *thereof.* This *is* the coast of the children of Judah round about according to their families.
Joshua 15:13 And unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a part among the children of Judah, according to the commandment of the LORD to Joshua, *even* the city of Arba the father of Anak, which *city is* Hebron.
Joshua 15:14 And Caleb drove thence the three sons of Anak, Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmai, the children of Anak.
Joshua 15:15 And he went up thence to the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of Debir before *was* Kirjathsepher.
Joshua 15:16 And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjathsepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter to wife.
Joshua 15:17 And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.
Joshua 15:18 And it came to pass, as she came *unto him,* that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted off *her* ass; and Caleb said unto her, What wouldest thou?
Joshua 15:19 Who answered, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.
Joshua 15:20 This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families.
Joshua 15:21 And the uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Judah toward the coast of Edom southward were Kabzeel, and Eder, and Jagur,
Joshua 15:22 And Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah,
Joshua 15:23 And Kedesh, and Hazor, and Ithnan,
Joshua 15:24 Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth,
Joshua 15:25 And Hazor, Hadattah, and Kerioth, *and* Hezron, which *is* Hazor,
Joshua 15:26 Amam, and Shema, and Moladah,

Joshua 15:27 And Hazargaddah, and Heshmon, and Bethpalet,
Joshua 15:28 And Hazarshual, and Beersheba, and Bizjothjah,
Joshua 15:29 Baalah, and Iim, and Azem,
Joshua 15:30 And Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hormah,
Joshua 15:31 And Ziklag, and Madmannah, and Sansannah,
Joshua 15:32 And Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and Ain, and Rimmon: all the cities *are* twenty and nine, with their villages:
Joshua 15:33 *And* in the valley, Eshtaol, and Zoreah, and Ashnah,
Joshua 15:34 And Zanoah, and Engannim, Tappuah, and Enam,
Joshua 15:35 Jarmuth, and Adullam, Socoh, and Azekah,
Joshua 15:36 And Sharaim, and Adithaim, and Gederah, and Gederothaim; fourteen cities with their villages:
Joshua 15:37 Zenan, and Hadashah, and Migdalgad,
Joshua 15:38 And Dilean, and Mizpeh, and Joktheel,
Joshua 15:39 Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon,
Joshua 15:40 And Cabbon, and Lahmam, and Kithlish,
Joshua 15:41 And Gederoth, Bethdagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities with their villages:
Joshua 15:42 Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan,
Joshua 15:43 And Jiphtah, and Ashnah, and Nezib,
Joshua 15:44 And Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah; nine cities with their villages:
Joshua 15:45 Ekron, with her towns and her villages:
Joshua 15:46 From Ekron even unto the sea, all that *lay* near Ashdod, with their villages:
Joshua 15:47 Ashdod with her towns and her villages, Gaza with her towns and her villages, unto the river of Egypt, and the great sea, and the border *thereof:*
Joshua 15:48 And in the mountains, Shamir, and Jattir, and Socoh,
Joshua 15:49 And Dannah, and Kirjathsannah, which *is* Debir,
Joshua 15:50 And Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,
Joshua 15:51 And Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh; eleven cities with their villages:
Joshua 15:52 Arab, and Dumah, and Eshean,
Joshua 15:53 And Janum, and Bethtappuah, and Aphekah,
Joshua 15:54 And Humtah, and Kirjatharba, which *is* Hebron, and Zior; nine cities with their villages:
Joshua 15:55 Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and Juttah,
Joshua 15:56 And Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah,
Joshua 15:57 Cain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities with their villages:
Joshua 15:58 Halhul, Bethzur, and Gedor,
Joshua 15:59 And Maarath, and Bethanoth, and Eltekon; six cities with their villages:
Joshua 15:60 Kirjathbaal, which *is* Kirjathjearim, and Rabbah; two cities with their villages:
Joshua 15:61 In the wilderness, Betharabah, Middin, and Secacah,
Joshua 15:62 And Nibshan, and the city of Salt, and Engedi; six cities with their villages.
Joshua 15:63 As for the Jebusites the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah could not drive them out: but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem unto this day.
Joshua 15:19 Who answered, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.

From South to egypt

Num 34:5 And the border shall fetch a compass from Azmon unto the river of Egypt, and the goings out of it shall be at the sea.

Western is great sea

Num 34:6 And *as for* the western border, ye shall even have the great sea for a border: this shall be your west border.
Joshua 15:12 And the west border *was* to the great sea, and the coast *thereof.* This *is* the coast of the children of Judah round about according to their families.

Joshua 15:13 And unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a part among the children of Judah, according to the commandment of the LORD to Joshua, *even* the city of Arba the father of Anak, which *city is* Hebron.

Joshua 11:2 And to the kings that *were* on the north of the mountains, and of the plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor on the west,
Joshua 11:3 *And to* the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and *to* the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and *to* the Hivite under Hermon in the land of Mizpeh.
Joshua 11:19 There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites the inhabitants of Gibeon: all *other* they took in battle.

Deuteronomy 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Deuteronomy 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

North Border

Num 34:7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea ye shall point out for you mount Hor:
Num 34:8 From mount Hor ye shall point out *your border* unto the entrance of Hamath; and the goings forth of the border shall be to Zedad:
Num 34:9 And the border shall go on to Ziphron, and the goings out of it shall be at Hazarenan: this shall be your north border.
Joshua 11:2 And to the kings that *were* on the north of the mountains, and of the plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor on the west,
Joshua 11:3 *And to* the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and *to* the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and *to* the Hivite under Hermon in the land of Mizpeh.

Joshua 11:21 And at that time came Joshua, and cut off the Anakims from the mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the mountains of Judah, and from all the mountains of Israel: Joshua destroyed them utterly with their cities.

East Border

Joshua 15:5 And the east border *was* the salt sea, *even* unto the end of Jordan. And *their* border in the north quarter *was* from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of Jordan:

Num 34:10 And ye shall point out your east border from Hazarenan to Shepham:
Num 34:11 And the coast shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain; and the border shall descend, and shall reach unto the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward:
Num 34:12 And the border shall go down to Jordan, and the goings out of it shall be at the salt sea: this shall be your land with the coasts thereof round about.

Num 34:13 And Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying, This *is* the land which ye shall inherit by lot, which the LORD commanded to give unto the nine tribes, and to the half tribe:
Num 34:14 For the tribe of the children of Reuben according to the house of their fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gad according to the house of their fathers, have received *their inheritance;* and half the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance:
Num 34:15 The two tribes and the half tribe have received their inheritance on this side Jordan *near* Jericho eastward, toward the sunrising.
Joshua 11:2 And to the kings that *were* on the north of the mountains, and of the plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor on the west,
Joshua 11:3 *And to* the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and *to* the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and *to* the Hivite under Hermon in the land of Mizpeh.

Land Still to Be Conquered

Joshua 13:1 Now Joshua was old *and* stricken in years; and the LORD said unto him, Thou art old *and* stricken in years, and there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed.
Joshua 13:2 This *is* the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshuri,

Joshua 13:3 From Sihor, which *is* before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron northward, *which* is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites:
Joshua 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that *is* beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:
Joshua 13:5 And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrising, from Baalgad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath.
Joshua 13:6 All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephothmaim, *and* all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.
Joshua 13:7 Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance unto the nine tribes, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

The Inheritance East of the Jordan

Joshua 13:8 With whom the Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance, which Moses gave them, beyond Jordan eastward, *even* as Moses the servant of the LORD gave them;
Joshua 13:9 From Aroer, that *is* upon the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that *is* in the midst of the river, and all the plain of Medeba unto Dibon;
Joshua 13:10 And all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, unto the border of the children of Ammon;
Joshua 13:11 And Gilead, and the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites, and all mount Hermon, and all Bashan unto Salcah;
Joshua 13:12 All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, which reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei, who remained of the remnant of the giants: for these did Moses smite, and cast them out.
Joshua 13:13 Nevertheless the children of Israel expelled not the Geshurites, nor the Maachathites: but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites until this day.
Joshua 13:14 Only unto the tribe of Levi he gave none inheritance; the sacrifices of the LORD God of Israel made by fire *are* their inheritance, as he said unto them.
Joshua 13:15 And Moses gave unto the tribe of the children of Reuben *inheritance* according to their families.
Joshua 13:16 And their coast was from Aroer, that *is* on the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that *is* in the midst of the river, and all the plain by Medeba;
Joshua 13:17 Heshbon, and all her cities that *are* in the plain; Dibon, and Bamothbaal, and Bethbaalmeon,
Joshua 13:18 And Jahazah, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,
Joshua 13:19 And Kirjathaim, and Sibmah, and Zarethshahar in the mount of the valley,
Joshua 13:20 And Bethpeor, and Ashdothpisgah, and Bethjeshimoth,
Joshua 13:21 And all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, whom Moses smote with the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, *which were* dukes of Sihon, dwelling in the country.
Joshua 13:22 Balaam also the son of Beor, the soothsayer, did the children of Israel slay with the sword among them that were slain by them.
Joshua 13:23 And the border of the children of Reuben was Jordan, and the border *thereof.* This *was* the inheritance of the children of Reuben after their families, the cities and the villages thereof.
Joshua 13:24 And Moses gave *inheritance* unto the tribe of Gad, *even* unto the children of Gad according to their families.
Joshua 13:25 And their coast was Jazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and half the land of the children of Ammon, unto Aroer that *is* before Rabbah;
Joshua 13:26 And from Heshbon unto Ramathmizpeh, and Betonim; and from Mahanaim unto the border of Debir;
Joshua 13:27 And in the valley, Betharam, and Bethnimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon, Jordan and *his* border, *even* unto the edge of the sea of Chinnereth on the other side Jordan eastward.
Joshua 13:28 This *is* the inheritance of the children of Gad after their families, the cities, and their villages.
Joshua 13:29 And Moses gave *inheritance* unto the half tribe of Manasseh: and *this* was *the possession* of the half tribe of the children of Manasseh by their families.
Joshua 13:30 And their coast was from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the towns of Jair, which *are* in Bashan, threescore cities:
Joshua 13:31 And half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, *were pertaining* unto the children of Machir the son of Manasseh, *even* to the one half of the children of Machir by their families.
Joshua 13:32 These *are the countries* which Moses did distribute for inheritance in the plains of Moab, on the other side Jordan, by Jericho, eastward.
Joshua 13:33 But unto the tribe of Levi Moses gave not *any* inheritance: the LORD God of Israel *was* their inheritance, as he said unto them.

1. In the twenty-ninth jubilee, in the first week, [1373 A.M.] in the beginning thereof Arpachshad took to himself a wife and her name was Rasu'eja, the daughter of Susan, the daughter of Elam, and she bare him a son in the third year in this week, [1375 A.M.] and he called his name Kainam.
2. And the son grew, and his father taught him writing, and he went to seek for himself a place where he might seize for himself a city.
3. And he found a writing which former (generations) had carved on the rock, and he read what was thereon, and he transcribed it and sinned owing to it; for it contained the teaching of the Watchers in accordance with which they used to observe the omens of the sun and moon and stars in all the signs of heaven.
4. And he wrote it down and said nothing regarding it; for he was afraid to speak to Noah about it lest he should be angry with him on account of it.
5. And in the thirtieth jubilee, [1429 A.M.] in the second week, in the first year thereof, he took to himself a wife, and her name was Melka, the daughter of Madai, the son of Japheth, and in the fourth year [1432 A.M.] he begat a son, and called his name Shelah; for he said: 'Truly I have been sent.'
6. [And in the fourth year he was born], and Shelah grew up and took to himself a wife, and her name was Mu'ak, the daughter of Kesed, his father's brother, in the one and thirtieth jubilee, in the fifth week, in the first year [1499 A.M.] thereof.
7. And she bare him a son in the fifth year [1503 A.M.] thereof, and he called his name Eber: and he took unto himself a wife, and her name was 'Azûrâd, the daughter of Nebrod, in the thirty-second jubilee, in the seventh week, in the third year thereof. [1564 A.M.]
8. And in the sixth year [1567 A.M.] thereof, she bare him son, and he called his name Peleg; for in the days when he was born the children of Noah began to divide the earth amongst themselves: for this reason he called his name Peleg.
9. And they divided (it) secretly amongst themselves, and told it to Noah.
10. And it came to pass in the beginning of the thirty-third jubilee [1569 A.M.] that they divided the earth into three parts, for Shem and Ham and Japheth, according to the inheritance of each, in the first year in the first week, when one of us who had been sent, was with them.
11. And he called his sons, and they drew nigh to him, they and their children, and he divided the earth into the lots, which his three sons were to take in possession, and they reached forth their hands, and took the writing out of the bosom of Noah, their father.
12. And there came forth on the writing as **Shem's lot the middle of the earth** which he should take as an inheritance for himself and for his sons for the generations of eternity, from the middle of the mountain range of Rafa, from the mouth of the water from the river Tina, and his portion goes towards the west through the midst of this river, and it extends till it reaches the water of the abysses, out of which this river goes forth and pours its waters into the sea Me'at, and this river flows into the great sea. **And all that is towards the north is Japheth's**, and all that is towards the **south belongs to Shem.**
13. And it extends till it reaches Karaso: this is in the **bosom of the tongue which looks towards the south.**
14. And his portion extends along the great sea, and it extends in a straight line till it reaches the west of the tongue which looks towards the south: **for this sea is named the tongue of the Egyptian Sea.**
15. And it turns from here towards the south towards the mouth of the great sea on the shore of (its) waters, and it extends to the **west to 'Afra,** and it extends till it reaches the waters of t**he river Gihon, and to the south of the waters of Gihon, to the banks of this river.**
16. **And it extends towards the east, till it reaches the Garden of Eden, to the south thereof, [to the south]** and from the **east of the whole land of Eden and of the whole east,** it turns to the east and proceeds till it reaches the east of the mountain named Rafa, and it descends to the bank of the mouth of the river Tina.
17. This portion came forth by lot for Shem and his sons, that they should possess it for ever unto his generations for evermore.
18. And Noah rejoiced that this portion came forth for Shem and for his sons, and he remembered all that he had spoken with his mouth in prophecy; for he had said: 'Blessed be the Lord God of **Shem** And may the Lord **dwell in the dwelling of Shem.'**
19. And he knew that the **Garden of Eden is the holy of holies, and the dwelling of the Lord,** and **Mount Sinai the centre of the desert,** and **Mount Zion -the centre of the navel of the earth: these three were created as holy places facing each other.**
20. And he blessed the God of gods, who had put the word of the Lord into his mouth, and the Lord for evermore.
21. And he knew that a blessed portion and a blessing had come to **Shem** and his sons unto the generations for ever -the **whole land of Eden** and the **whole land of the Red Sea**, **and the whole land of the east and India, and on the Red Sea and the mountains** thereof, and all the land of Bashan, and all the land of Lebanon and the islands of Kaftur, and all the mountains of Sanir and 'Amana, and the **mountains of Asshur in the north**, and all the **land of Elam, Asshur, and Babel, and Susan and Ma'edai, and all the mountains of Ararat, and all the region beyond the sea,** which is beyond the mountains of **Asshur towards the north,** a **blessed and spacious land**, and all that is in it is very good.
22. And for **Ham came forth the second portion, beyond the Gihon towards the south to the right of the Garden**, **and it extends towards the south and it extends to all the mountains of fire**, and it extends towards the west to the sea of 'Atel

and it extends towards the west till it reaches the sea of Ma'uk -that (sea) into which everything which is not destroyed descends.

23. And it goes forth towards the north to the limits of Gadir, and it goes forth to the coast of the waters of the sea to the waters of the great sea till it draws near to the **river Gihon, and goes along the river Gihon till it reaches the right of the Garden of Eden.**

24. And t**his is the land which came forth for Ham** as the portion which he was to occupy for ever for himself and his sons unto their generations for ever.

25. And for **Japheth** came forth the third portion beyond the river Tina to the **north** of the outflow of its waters, and it extends **north**- easterly to the whole region of Gog, and to all the country east thereof.

26. And it extends northerly to the north, and it extends to the mountains of Qelt towards the north, and towards the sea of Ma'uk, and it goes forth to the east of Gadir as far as the region of the waters of the sea.

27. And it extends until it approaches the **west of Fara** and it returns towards 'Aferag, and it extends easterly to the waters of the sea of Me'at.

28. And it extends to the region of the river Tina in a north-easterly direction until it approaches the boundary of its waters towards the mountain Rafa, and it turns round towards the north.

29. This is the land which came forth for Japheth and his sons as the portion of his inheritance which he should possess for himself and his sons, for their generations for ever; five great islands, and a great land in the north.

30. But it is cold, and the **land of Ham is hot,** and the **land of Shem is neither hot nor cold, but it is of blended cold and heat.**

Deuteronomy 19:15 "One witness does not rise up against a man concerning any crookedness or any sin that he commits. At the mouth of two witnesses or at the mouth of three witnesses a matter is established.

2 Corinthians 13:1 This is the third time I am coming to you. **"By the mouth of two or three witnesses every word shall be established."** Deu 19:15.

Exo 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Quick notes about the land of Canaan

Jubilees [Chapter 12]

1. And it came to pass in the sixth week, in the seventh year thereof, [1904 A.M.] that Abram said to Terah his father, saying, 'Father!'
2. And he said, 'Behold, here am I, my son.' And he said,'What help and profit have we from those idols which thou dost worship, And before which thou dost bow thyself?
3. For there is no spirit in them, For they are dumb forms, and a misleading of the heart. Worship them not:
4. Worship the God of heaven, Who causes the rain and the dew to descend on the earth And does everything upon the earth,And has created everything by His word, And all life is from before His face.
5. Why do ye worship things that have no spirit in them? For they are the work of (men's) hands,And on your shoulders do ye bear them, And ye have no help from them, But they are a great cause of shame to those who make them, And a misleading of the heart to those who worship them: Worship them not.'
6. And his father said unto him, I also know it, my son, but what shall I do with a people who have made me to serve before them?
7. And if I tell them the truth, they will slay me; for their soul cleaves to them to worship them and honour them.
8. Keep silent, my son, lest they slay thee.' And these words he spake to his two brothers, and they were angry with him and he kept silent.
9. And in the fortieth jubilee, in the second week, in the seventh year thereof, [1925 A.M.] Abram took to himself a wife, and her name was Sarai, the daughter of his father, and she became his wife.
10. And Haran, his brother, took to himself a wife in the third year of the third week, [1928 A.M.] and she bare him a son in the seventh year of this week, [1932 A.M.] and he called his name Lot.
11. And Nahor, his brother, took to himself a wife.
12. And in the sixtieth year of the life of Abram, that is, in the fourth week, in the fourth year thereof, [1936 A.M.] Abram arose by night, and burned the house of the idols, and he burned all that was in the house and no man knew it.
13. And they arose in the night and sought to save their gods from the midst of the fire.

14. And Haran hasted to save them, but the fire flamed over him, and he was burnt in the fire, and he died in Ur of the Chaldees before Terah his father, and they buried him in Ur of the Chaldees.
15. And Terah went forth from Ur of the Chaldees, he and his sons, to go into the land of Lebanon and into the land of Canaan, and he dwelt in the land of Haran, and Abram dwelt with Terah his father in Haran two weeks of years.
16. And in the sixth week, in the fifth year thereof, [1951 A.M.] Abram sat up throughout the night on the new moon of the seventh month to observe the stars from the evening to the morning, in order to see what would be the character of the year with regard to the rains, and he was alone as he sat and observed.
17. And a word came into his heart and he said: All the signs of the stars, and the signs of the moon and of the sun are all in the hand of the Lord. Why do I search (them) out?
18. If He desires, He causes it to rain, morning and evening; And if He desires, He withholds it, And all things are in his hand.'
19. And he prayed that night and said, 'My God, God Most High, Thou alone art my God, And Thee and Thy dominion have I chosen. And Thou hast created all things, And all things that are the work of thy hands.
20. Deliver me from the hands of evil spirits who have dominion over the thoughts of men's hearts, And let them not lead me astray from Thee, my God.And stablish Thou me and my seed for ever That we go not astray from henceforth and for evermore.'
21. And he said, 'Shall I return unto Ur of the Chaldees who seek my face that I may return to them, am I to remain here in this place? The right path before Thee prosper it in the hands of Thy servant that he may fulfil (it) and that I may not walk in the deceitfulness of my heart, O my God.'
22. And he made an end of speaking and praying, and behold the word of the Lord was sent to him through me, saying: 'Get thee up from thy country, and from thy kindred and from the house of thy father unto a land which I will show thee, and I shall make thee a great and numerous nation.
23. And I will bless thee And I will make thy name great, And thou shalt be blessed in the earth, And in Thee shall all families of the earth be blessed, And I will bless them that bless thee, And curse them that curse thee.
24. And I will be a God to thee and thy son, and to thy son's son, and to all thy seed: fear not, from henceforth and unto all generations of the earth I am thy God.'
25. And the Lord God said: 'Open his mouth and his ears, that he may hear and speak with his mouth, with the language which has been revealed'; for it had ceased from the mouths of all the children of men from the day of the overthrow (of Babel).
26. And I opened his mouth, and his ears and his lips, and I began to speak with him in Hebrew in the tongue of the creation.
27. And he took the books of his fathers, and these were written in Hebrew, and he transcribed them, and he began from henceforth to study them, and I made known to him that which he could not (understand), and he studied them during the six rainy months.
28. And it came to pass in the seventh year of the sixth week [1953 A.M.] that he spoke to his father and informed him, that he would leave Haran to go into the land of Canaan to see it and return to him.
29. And Terah his father said unto him; Go in peace:May the eternal God make thy path straight. And the Lord [(be) with thee, and] protect thee from all evil, And grant unto thee grace, mercy and favour before those who see thee, And may none of the children of men have power over thee to harm thee; Go in peace.
30. And if thou seest a land pleasant to thy eyes to dwell in, then arise and take me to thee and take Lot with thee, the son of Haran thy brother as thine own son: the Lord be with thee.
31. And Nahor thy brother leave with me till thou returnest in peace, and we go with thee all together.'

Deu 1:10 The LORD your God hath multiplied you, and, behold, ye *are* this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.
Deu 1:5 On this side Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare this law, saying,
Deu 1:6 The LORD our God spake unto us in Horeb, saying, Ye have dwelt long enough in this mount:
Deu 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

1Ki 9:19 And all the cities of store that Solomon had, and cities for his chariots, and cities for his horsemen, and that which Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.

Deuteronomy 3:25 I pray thee, let me go over, and see the good land that *is* beyond Jordan, that goodly mountain, and Lebanon.

Deu 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Joshua 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

Jos 9:1 And it came to pass, when all the kings which *were* on this side Jordan, in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the great sea over against Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, heard *thereof;*

Joshua 11:17 *Even* from the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir, even unto Baalgad in the valley of Lebanon under mount Hermon: and all their kings he took, and smote them, and slew them.

Joshua 12:7 And these *are* the kings of the country which Joshua and the children of Israel smote on this side Jordan on the west, from Baalgad in the valley of Lebanon even unto the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir; which Joshua gave unto the tribes of Israel *for* a possession according to their divisions;

Joshua 13:5 And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrising, from Baalgad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath.

Joshua 13:6 All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephothmaim, *and* all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.

Jdg 3:3 *Namely,* five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baalhermon unto the entering in of Hamath.

Jdg 9:15 And the bramble said unto the trees, If in truth ye anoint me king over you, *then* come *and* put your trust in my shadow: and if not, let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of Lebanon.

1Ki 4:33 And he spake of trees, from the cedar tree that *is* in Lebanon even unto the hyssop that springeth out of the wall: he spake also of beasts, and of fowl, and of creeping things, and of fishes.

1Ki 5:6 Now therefore command thou that they hew me cedar trees out of Lebanon; and my servants shall be with thy servants: and unto thee will I give hire for thy servants according to all that thou shalt appoint: for thou knowest that *there is* not among us any that can skill to hew timber like unto the Sidonians.

1Ki 5:9 My servants shall bring *them* down from Lebanon unto the sea: and I will convey them by sea in floats unto the place that thou shalt appoint me, and will cause them to be discharged there, and thou shalt receive *them:* and thou shalt accomplish my desire, in giving food for my household.

1Ki 5:14 And he sent them to Lebanon, ten thousand a month by courses: a month they were in Lebanon, *and* two months at home: and Adoniram *was* over the levy.

1Ki 7:2 He built also the house of the forest of Lebanon; the length thereof *was* an hundred cubits, and the breadth thereof fifty cubits, and the height thereof thirty cubits, upon four rows of cedar pillars, with cedar beams upon the pillars.

1Ki 9:19 And all the cities of store that Solomon had, and cities for his chariots, and cities for his horsemen, and that which Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.

1Ki 10:17 And *he made* three hundred shields *of* beaten gold; three pound of gold went to one shield: and the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.

1Ki 10:21 And all king Solomon's drinking vessels *were of* gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon *were of* pure gold; none *were of* silver: it was nothing accounted of in the days of Solomon.

Gen 37:1 And Jacob dwelt in the land wherein his father was a stranger, in the land of Canaan.

Deu 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites, and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.

Genesis 15:18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:
Genesis 15:19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
Genesis 15:20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
Genesis 15:21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

Genesis 10:15 And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,
Genesis 10:16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,
Genesis 10:17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,
Genesis 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.
Genesis 10:19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

Jdg 21:12 And they found among the inhabitants of Jabeshgilead four hundred young virgins, that had known no man by lying with any male: and they brought them unto the camp to Shiloh, which *is* in the land of Canaan.
1Ch 1:8 The sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, Put, and Canaan.
1Ch 1:13 And Canaan begat Zidon his firstborn, and Heth,

1Ch 16:18 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance;

Psalms 105:11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your inheritance:

Psalms 106:38 And shed innocent blood, *even* the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan: and the land was polluted with blood.
Psalms 135:11 Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan:

Isaiah 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the LORD of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.

Ezekiel 16:3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD unto Jerusalem; Thy birth and thy nativity *is* of the land of Canaan; thy father *was* an Amorite, and thy mother an Hittite.

Exodus 16:35 And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, until they came to a land inhabited; they did eat manna, until they came unto the borders of the land of Canaan.

Exodus 16:35 And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, until they came to a land inhabited; they did eat manna, until they came unto the borders of the land of Canaan.

Genesis 10:19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.

Lev 14:33 And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,
Lev 14:34 When ye be come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;
Lev 14:35 And he that owneth the house shall come and tell the priest, saying, It seemeth to me *there is* as it were a plague in the house:
Lev 14:36 Then the priest shall command that they empty the house, before the priest go *into it* to see the plague, that all that *is* in the house be not made unclean: and afterward the priest shall go in to see the house:
Lev 14:37 And he shall look on the plague, and, behold, *if* the plague *be* in the walls of the house with hollow strakes, greenish or reddish, which in sight *are* lower than the wall;

Jos 22:10 And when they came unto the borders of Jordan, that *are* in the land of Canaan, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh built there an altar by Jordan, a great altar to see to.

Jos 22:11 And the children of Israel heard say, Behold, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh have built an altar over against the land of Canaan, in the borders of Jordan, at the passage of the children of Israel.

Joshua 10:40 So Joshua smote **all** the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the LORD God of Israel commanded.

Joshua 11:16 So Joshua took all that land, the hills, and all the south country, and all the land of Goshen, and the valley, and the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and the valley of the same;

Joshua 12:8 In the mountains, and in the valleys, and in the plains, and in the springs, and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites:

Joshua 13:2 This *is* the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshuri,

Joshua 13:3 From Sihor, which *is* before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron northward, *which* is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites:

Joshua 13:4 From the south, **all** the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that *is* beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

Joshua 16:2 And goeth out from Bethel to Luz, and passeth along unto the borders of Archi to Ataroth,
Jos 22:10 And when they came unto the borders of Jordan, that *are* in the land of Canaan, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh built there an altar by Jordan, a great altar to see to.

Jos 22:11 And the children of Israel heard say, Behold, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh have built an altar over against the land of Canaan, in the borders of Jordan, at the passage of the children of Israel.

1Ki 7:28 And the work of the bases *was* on this *manner:* they had borders, and the borders *were* between the ledges:
1Ki 7:29 And on the borders that *were* between the ledges *were* lions, oxen, and cherubims: and upon the ledges *there was* a base above: and beneath the lions and oxen *were* certain additions made of thin work.

2Ch 28:18 The Philistines also had invaded the cities of the low country, and of the south of Judah, and had taken Bethshemesh, and Ajalon, and Gederoth, and Shocho with the villages thereof, and Timnah with the villages thereof, Gimzo also and the villages thereof: and they dwelt there

Lev 14:34 When ye be come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;

Lev 18:3 After the doings of the land of Egypt, wherein ye dwelt, shall ye not do: and after the doings of the land of Canaan, whither I bring you, shall ye not do: neither shall ye walk in their ordinances.

Lev 25:38 I *am* the LORD your God, which brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, to give you the land of Canaan, *and* to be your God.

Ezekiel 16:3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD unto Jerusalem; Thy birth and thy nativity *is* of the land of Canaan; thy father *was* an Amorite, and thy mother an Hittite.

Ezekiel 16:29 Thou hast moreover multiplied thy fornication in the land of Canaan unto Chaldea; and yet thou wast not satisfied herewith.

Zep 2:5 Woe unto the inhabitants of the sea coast, the nation of the Cherethites! the word of the LORD *is* against you; O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, I will even destroy thee, that there shall be no inhabitant

Num 13:17 And Moses sent them to spy out the land of Canaan, and said unto them, Get you up this *way* southward, and go up into the mountain:

Num 26:19 The sons of Judah *were* Er and Onan: and Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.

Num 32:30 But if they will not pass over with you armed, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Canaan.

Num 32:32 We will pass over armed before the LORD into the land of Canaan, that the possession of our inheritance on this side Jordan *may be* ours.

Num 33:40 And king Arad the Canaanite, which dwelt in the south in the land of Canaan, heard of the coming of the children of Israel.

Num 33:51 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye are passed over Jordan into the land of Canaan;

Num 34:2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come into the land of Canaan; (this *is* the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance, *even* the land of Canaan with the coasts thereof:)

Num 34:29 These *are they* whom the LORD commanded to divide the inheritance unto the children of Israel in the land of Canaan.

Num 35:10 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come over Jordan into the land of Canaan;

Num 35:14 Ye shall give three cities on this side Jordan, and three cities shall ye give in the land of Canaan, *which* shall be cities of refuge.

Deuteronomy 32:49 Get thee up into this mountain Abarim, *unto* mount Nebo, which *is* in the land of Moab, that *is* over against Jericho; and behold the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel for a possession:

2Ki 18:8 He smote the Philistines, *even* unto Gaza, and the borders thereof, from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

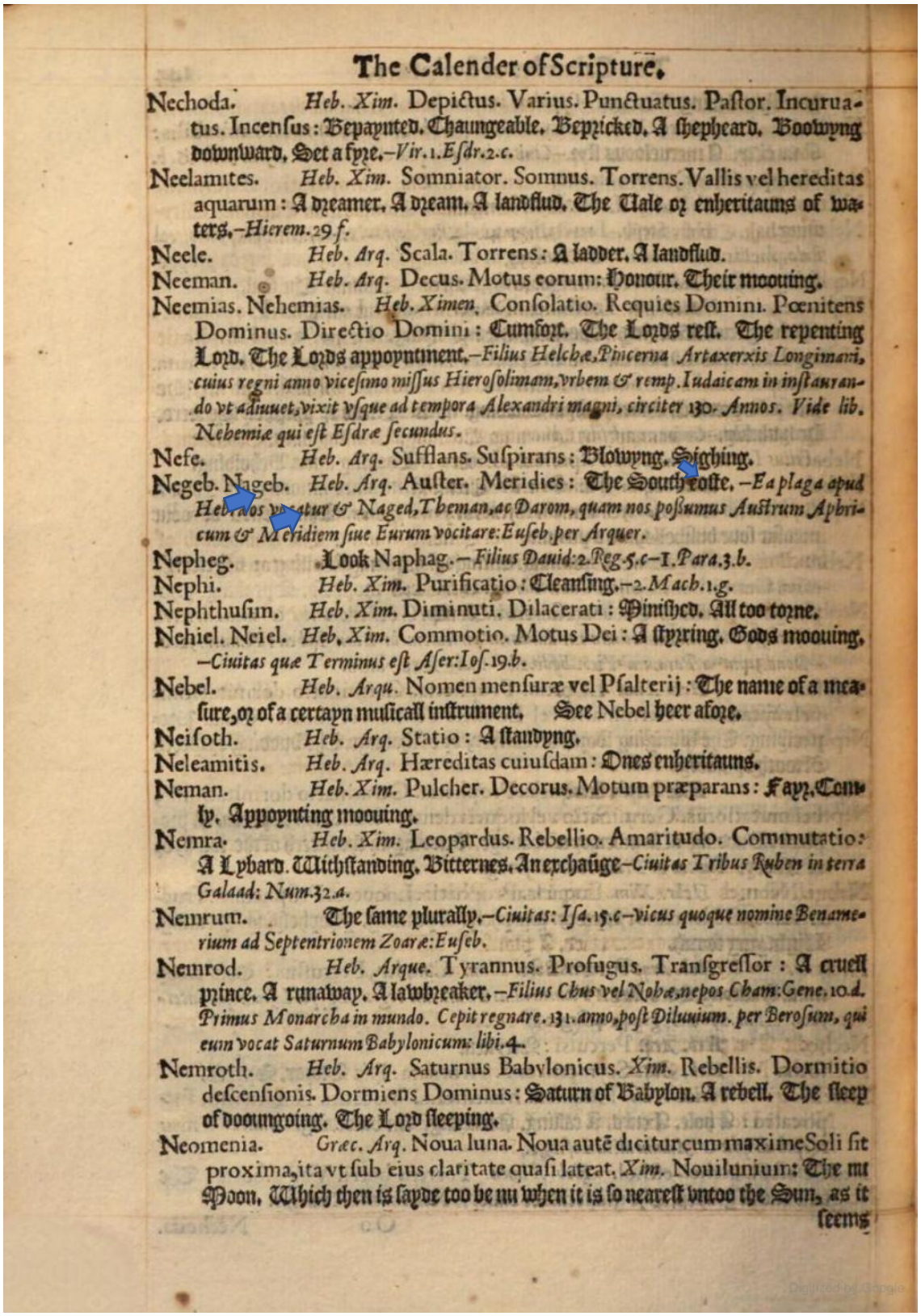
Negeb, Naged

https://books.google.ae/books?id=gpRkAAAAcAAJ&pg=PA144-IA1&lpg=PA144-IA1&dq=Naged+negeb&source=bl&ots=7IEBnV5RoX&sig=ACfU3U2jNrQ_dVMPT6dZkliIyr2j7cwnTg&hl=en&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwi23N29g7T0AhVviP0HHRzeC90Q6AF6BAgDEAM#v=onepage&q=Naged%20negeb&f=false

https://www.geographicus.com/P/AntiqueMap/arabia2-pinkerton-1818

Map Shows The whole region of Negeb/Negev

LAURIE, Richard Holmes & WHITTLE, James. Origin: London, 1794.
https://www.tooleys.co.uk/asia_near.html#



The Calender of Scripture.

Nechoda. *Heb. Xim.* Depictus. Varius. Punctuatus. Paſtor. Incuruatus. Incenſus: Bepaynted. Chaungeable. Bepricked. A ſhepheard. Boowyng downward. Set a fyre.–*Vir.1.Eſdr.2.c.*

Neelamites. *Heb. Xim.* Somniator. Somnus. Torrens. Vallis vel hereditas aquarum: A dreamer. A dream. A landflud. The Vale or enheritaunce of waters.–*Hierem.29 f.*

Neele. *Heb. Arq.* Scala. Torrens: A ladder. A landflud.

Neeman. *Heb. Arq.* Decus. Motus eorum: Honour. Their mooving.

Neemias. Nehemias. *Heb. Ximen.* Conſolatio. Requies Domini. Pœnitens Dominus. Directio Domini: Cumfort. The Lords reſt. The repenting Lord. The Lords appoyntment.–*Filius Helchæ, Pincerna Artaxerxis Longimani, cuius regni anno viceſimo miſſus Hieroſolimam, vrbem & remp. Iudaicam in inſtaurando vt adiuuet, vixit vſque ad tempora Alexandri magni, circiter 130. Annos. Vide lib. Nehemiæ qui eſt Eſdræ ſecundus.*

Nefe. *Heb. Arq.* Sufflans. Suſpirans: Blowyng. Sighing.

Negeb. Nageb. *Heb. Arq.* Auſter. Meridies: The South coſte. –*Ea plaga apud Hebræos vocatur & Naged, Theman, ac Darom, quam nos poſſumus Auſtrum Aphricum & Meridiem ſiue Eurum vocitare: Euſeb. per Arquer.*

Nepheg. Look Naphag.–*Filius Dauid: 2.Reg.5.c–1.Para.3.b.*

Nephi. *Heb. Xim.* Purificatio: Cleanſing.–*2.Mach.1.g.*

Nephthuſim. *Heb. Xim.* Diminuti. Dilacerati: Diminiſhed. All too torne.

Nehiel. Neiel. *Heb. Xim.* Commotio. Motus Dei: A ſtyrring. Gods mooving. –*Ciuitas quæ Terminus eſt Aſer: Ioſ.19.b.*

Nebel. *Heb. Arqu.* Nomen menſuræ vel Pſalterij: The name of a meaſure, or of a certayn muſicall inſtrument. See Nebel beer afore.

Neiſoth. *Heb. Arq.* Statio: A ſtandyng.

Neleamitis. *Heb. Arq.* Hæreditas cuiuſdam: Ones enheritaunce.

Neman. *Heb. Xim.* Pulcher. Decorus. Motum præparans: Fayr. Comly. Appoynting mooving.

Nemra. *Heb. Xim.* Leopardus. Rebellio. Amaritudo. Commutatio: A Lybard. Withſtanding. Bitternes. An exchaũge–*Ciuitas Tribus Ruben in terra Galaad: Num.32.a.*

Nemrum. The ſame plurally.–*Ciuitas: Iſa.15.c–vicus quoque nomine Benamerium ad Septentrionem Zoaræ: Euſeb.*

Nemrod. *Heb. Arque.* Tyrannus. Profugus. Tranſgreſſor: A cruell prince. A runaway. A lawbreaker.–*Filius Chus vel Nohæ, nepos Cham: Gene.10.d. Primus Monarcha in mundo. Cepit regnare. 131. anno, poſt Diluuium. per Beroſum, qui eum vocat Saturnum Babylonicum: libi.4.*

Nemroth. *Heb. Arq.* Saturnus Babylonicus. *Xim.* Rebellis. Dormitio deſcenſionis. Dormiens Dominus: Saturn of Babylon. A rebell. The ſleep of doowngoing. The Lord ſleeping.

Neomenia. *Græc. Arq.* Noua luna. Noua autẽ dicitur cum maxime Soli ſit proxima, ita vt ſub eius claritate quaſi lateat. *Xim.* Nouilunium: The new Moon. Which then is ſayde too be nu when it is ſo neareſt vntoo the Sun, as it ſeems

Hebeos are Hebrews living in the:

Negeb= Nageb=Nagad
https://books.google.ae/books?id=gpRkAAAAcAAJ&pg=PA144-IA1&lpg=PA144-IA1&dq=naged+is+negeb&source=bl&ots=7IFuoXaOlZ&sig=ACfU3U2anbmbm-qHZfom91Gdl_hHDl9DBQ&hl=en&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwiWupTl-471AhUPAWMBHXtuDBUQ6AF6BAgvEAM#v=onepage&q=naged%20is%20negeb&f=false
https://www.biblestudytools.com/dictionary/negeb/

Abram He went back to Canaan

Genesis 13:1 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, into the south.

H5045 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H5045 (Strong)
נגב negeb BDB Definition: 1) south-country, Nekeb, south 1a) south-country 1a1) region of southern Judah, boundaries not specific 1b) south Part of Speech: noun masculine	נֶגֶב negeb neh'-gheb From an unused root meaning to be parched; the south (from its drought); specifically the negeb or southern district of Judah, occasionally, Egypt (as south to Palestine): - south (country, side, -ward).

https://rejectedscriptures.weebly.com/book-of-abraham.html
established by Pharaoh, the eldest son of Egyptus, the daughter of Ham, and it was after the manner of the government of Ham, which was patriarchal.

Ormus, Ormvs, Oman, Edom, Persians

https://dbpedia.org/page/Ormus

Ornan Oman

https://books.google.ae/books?id=6lNpAAAAcAAJ&pg=PT219&lpg=PT219&dq=Ornan+Oman&source=bl&ots=VrIk0U6vnK&sig=ACfU3U1mAi1zy0vWo5Xu4HzRjSrz4EysvA&hl=en&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwjGuI7grrv0AhV2SvEDHWfJCyYQ6AF6BAgWEAM#v=onepage&q=Onan&f=false

https://bibletruthpublishers.com/threshing-floor-of-ornan-the-jebusite-part-2/john-gifford-bellett-jgb/j-g-bellett/la146550

Holy Bible translated from Latin

https://books.google.ae/books?id=PwBQAAAAYAAJ&pg=RA1-PA353&lpg=RA1-PA353&dq=excel+all+bible+genealogy&source=bl&ots=3u0YEiLxjD&sig=ACfU3U1MrcDDops_RnIZoHQZCXZa9xiIhA&hl=en&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwiB_OLVrsr0AhWS4YUKHTO3AnAQ6AF6BAgXEAM#v=snippet&q=Canaan&f=false

Abraham and the book of jubilees rewriting of Genesis

https://books.google.ae/books?id=STQyAQAAQBAJ&pg=PA40&lpg=PA40&dq=Canaan+lebanon+jubilees&source=bl&ots=D05TFRi6Dy&sig=ACfU3U2tMoTvbzVlFM8fGNMwStkFnCQkOg&hl=en&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwjs1cqg0Mj0AhULtRoKHWKzDvsQ6AF6BAgiEAM#v=onepage&q=Canaan%20lebanon%20jubilees&f=false

Jubilees [Chapter 9]

1. And Ham divided amongst his sons, and the first portion came forth for Cush towards the east, and to the west of him for Mizraim, and to the west of him for Put, and to the west of him [and to the west thereof] on the sea for Canaan.
2. And Shem also divided amongst his sons, and the first portion came forth for Ham and his sons, to the east of the river Tigris till it approachcs the east, the whole land of India, and on the Red Sea on its coast, and the waters of Dedan, and all the

mountains of Mebri and Ela, and all the land of Susan and all that is on the side of Pharnak to the Red Sea and the river Tina.

3. And for Asshur came forth the second Portion, all the land of Asshur and Nineveh and Shinar and to the border of India, and it ascends and skirts the river.
4. And for Arpachshad came forth the third portion, all the land of the region of the Chaldees to the east of the Euphrates, bordering on the Red Sea, and all the waters of the desert close to the tongue of the sea which looks towards Egypt, all the land of Lebanon and Sanir and 'Amana to the border of the Euphrates.
5. And for Aram there came forth the fourth portion, all the land of Mesopotamia between the Tigris and the Euphrates to the north of the Chaldees to the border of the mountains of Asshur and the land of 'Arara.
6. And there came forth for Lud the fifth portion, the mountains of Asshur and all appertaining to them till it reaches the Great Sea, and till it reaches the east of Asshur his brother.
7. And Japheth also divided the land of his inheritance amongst his sons.
8. And the first portion came forth for Gomer to the east from the north side to the river Tina; and in the north there came forth for Magog all the inner portions of the north until it reaches to the sea of Me'at.
9. And for Madai came forth as his portion that he should posses from the west of his two brothers to the islands, and to the coasts of the islands.
10. And for Javan came forth the fourth portion every island and the islands which are towards the border of Lud.
11. And for Tubal there came forth the fifth portion in the midst of the tongue which approaches towards the border of the portion of Lud to the second tongue, to the region beyond the second tongue unto the third tongue.
12. And for Meshech came forth the sixth portion, all the region beyond the third tongue till it approaches the east of Gadir.
13. And for Tiras there came forth the seventh portion, four great islands in the midst of the sea, which reach to the portion of Ham [and the islands of Kamaturi came out by lot for the sons of Arpachshad as his inheritance].
14. And thus the sons of Noah divided unto their sons in the presence of Noah their father, and he bound them all by an oath, imprecating a curse on every one that sought to seize the portion which had not fallen (to him) by his lot.
15. And they all said, 'So be it; so be it ' for themselves and their sons for ever throughout their generations till the day of judgment, on which the Lord God shall judge them with a sword and with fire for all the unclean wickedness of their errors, wherewith they have filled the earth with transgression and uncleanness and fornication and sin.

Abhandlungen der Historischen Klasse der Königlich ...

https://books.google.ae › books

· Translate this page

Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften (München) Historische Klasse · 1855

8) Das Appellativ mai des Urtextes kann **Zoar** , **Soar** , **Sohar** oder Zoghar ohne Unterschied ausgesprochen werden , weil das den abendländischen Alphabeten ...

THE REAL JERUSALEM IN SOUTH AFRICA 😳🇿🇦 Part 1

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zXI0CxuPj-8

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zx580BWnu-U

TRUE Locations Of Israel AND Jerusalem FOUND!! It’s Not Where You Think!! - PART 1

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TbWvIItarpw

Kingdom that will be feared above all Kingdoms

2 Esdras 12:13 Behold, the days will come, that there shall rise up a kingdom upon earth, and it shall be feared above all the kingdoms that were before it.

Tobit 13:9 O Jerusalem, the holy city, he will scourge thee for thy children's works, and will have mercy again on the sons of the righteous.

Tobit 13:16 For Jerusalem shall be built up with sapphires and emeralds, and precious stone: thy walls and towers and battlements with pure gold.

Tobit 13:17 And the streets of Jerusalem shall be paved with beryl and carbuncle and stones of Ophir.

Tobit 13:18 And all her streets shall say, Alleluia; and they shall praise him, saying, Blessed be God, which hath extolled it for ever.

Isaiah 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp *that* burneth.

Micah 3:12 Therefore shall Zion for your sake be plowed *as* a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of the forest.

Genesis 17:8 And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God.

Jasher 47:24 And Esau rose up and returned to Jacob, and did all that Nebayoth the son of Ishmael had advised; and Esau took all the riches that Isaac had left, the souls, the beasts, the cattle and the property, and all the riches; he gave nothing to his brother Jacob; and Jacob took all the land of Canaan, from the brook of Egypt unto the river Euphrates, and he took it for an everlasting possession, and for his children and for his seed after him forever.

Jasher 47

1 And Isaac the son of Abraham was still living in those days in the land of Canaan; he was very aged, one hundred and eighty years old, and Esau his son, the brother of Jacob, was in the land of Edom, and he and his sons had possessions in it amongst the children of Seir.

2 And Esau heard that his father's time was drawing nigh to die, and he and his sons and household came unto the land of Canaan, unto his father's house, and Jacob and his sons went forth from the place where they dwelt in Hebron, and they all came to their father Isaac, and they found Esau and his sons in the tent. 3 And Jacob and his sons sat before his father Isaac, and Jacob was still mourning for his son Joseph. 4 And Isaac said unto Jacob, Bring me hither thy sons and I will bless them; and Jacob brought his eleven children before his father Isaac. 5 And Isaac placed his hands upon all the sons of Jacob, and he took hold of them and embraced them, and kissed them one by one, and Isaac blessed them on that day, and he said unto them, May the God of your fathers bless you and increase your seed like the stars of heaven for number. 6 And Isaac also blessed the sons of Esau, saying, May God cause you to be a dread and a terror to all that will behold you, and to all your enemies. 7 And Isaac called Jacob and his sons, and they all came and sat before Isaac, and Isaac said unto Jacob, The Lord God of the whole earth said unto me, Unto thy seed will I give this land for an inheritance if thy children keep my statutes and my ways, and I will perform unto them the oath which I swore unto thy father Abraham. 8 Now therefore my son, teach thy children and thy children's children to fear the Lord, and to go in the good way which will please the Lord thy God, for if you keep the ways of the Lord and his statutes the Lord will also keep unto you his covenant with Abraham, and will do well with you and your seed all the days. 9 And when Isaac had finished commanding Jacob and his children, he gave up the ghost and died, and was gathered unto his people.

10 And Jacob and Esau fell upon the face of their father Isaac, and they wept, and Isaac was one hundred and eighty years old when he died in the land of Canaan, in Hebron, and his sons carried him to the cave of Machpelah, which Abraham had bought from the children of Heth for a possession of a burial place. 11 And all the kings of the land of Canaan went with Jacob and Esau to bury Isaac, and all the kings of Canaan showed Isaac great honor at his death. 12 And the sons of Jacob and the sons of Esau went barefooted round about, walking and lamenting until they reached Kireath-arba. 13 And Jacob and Esau buried their father Isaac in the cave of Machpelah, which is in Kireath-arba in Hebron, and they buried him with very great honor, as at the funeral of kings. 14 And Jacob and his sons, and Esau and his sons, and all the kings of Canaan made a great and heavy mourning, and they buried him and mourned for him many days.

15 And at the death of Isaac, he left his cattle and his possessions and all belonging to him to his sons; and Esau said unto Jacob, Behold I pray thee, all that our father has left we will divide it in two parts, and I will have the choice, and Jacob said, We will do so. 16 And Jacob took all that Isaac had left in the land of Canaan, the cattle and the property, and he placed them in two parts before Esau and his sons, and he said unto Esau, Behold all this is before thee, choose thou unto thyself the half which thou wilt take. 17 And Jacob said unto Esau, Hear thou I pray thee what I will speak unto thee, saying, The Lord God of heaven and earth spoke unto our fathers Abraham and Isaac, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land for an inheritance forever. 18 Now therefore all that our father has left is before thee, and behold all the land is before thee; choose thou from them what thou desirest. 19 If thou desirest the whole land take it for thee and thy children forever, and I will take this riches, and it thou desirest the riches take it unto thee, and I will take this land for me and for my children to inherit it forever. 20 And Nebayoth, the son of Ishmael, was then in the land with his children, and Esau went on that day and consulted with him, saying. 21 Thus has Jacob spoken unto me, and thus has he answered me, now give thy advice and we will hear. 22 And Nebayoth said, What is this that Jacob hath spoken unto thee? behold all the children of Canaan are dwelling securely in their land, and Jacob sayeth he will inherit it with his seed all the days. 23 Go now therefore and take all thy father's riches and leave Jacob thy brother in the land, as he has spoken 24 **And Esau rose up and returned to Jacob, and did all that Nebayoth the son of Ishmael had advised; and Esau took all the riches that Isaac had left, the souls, the beasts, the cattle and the property, and all the riches; he gave nothing to his brother Jacob;** and Jacob took all the land of Canaan, from the brook of Egypt unto the river Euphrates, and he took it for an everlasting possession, and for his children and for his seed after him forever. 25 Jacob also took from his brother Esau the cave of Machpelah, which is in Hebron, which Abraham had bought from Ephron for a possession of a burial place for him and his seed forever. 26 And Jacob wrote all these things in the book of purchase, and he signed it, and he testified all this with four faithful witnesses.27 And these are the words which Jacob wrote in the book, saying: The land of Canaan and all the cities of the Hittites, the Hivites, the Jebusites, the Amorites, the Perizzites, and the Gergashites, all the seven nations from the river of Egypt unto the river Euphrates.28 And the city of Hebron Kireath-arba, and the cave which is in it, the whole did Jacob buy from his brother Esau for value, for a possession and for an inheritance for his seed after him forever. 29 And Jacob took the book of purchase and the signature, the command and the statutes and the revealed book, and he placed them in an earthen vessel in order that they should remain for a long time, and he delivered them into the hands of his children. 30 Esau took all that his father had left him after his death from his brother Jacob, and he took all the property, from man and beast, camel and ass, ox and lamb, silver and gold, stones and bdellium, and all the riches which had belonged to Isaac the son of Abraham; there was nothing left which Esau did not take unto himself, from all that Isaac had left after his death. 31 And Esau took all this, and he and his children went home to the land of Seir the Horite, away from his brother Jacob and his children. 32 And Esau had possessions amongst the children of Seir, and Esau returned not to the land of Canaan from that day forward.33 And the whole land of Canaan became an inheritance to the children of Israel for an everlasting inheritance, and Esau with all his children inherited the mountain of Seir.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yWEqiEA8t5s

2 Samuel 7:23 And what one nation in the earth *is* like thy people, *even* like Israel, whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name, and to do for you great things and terrible, for thy land, before thy people, which thou redeemedst to thee from Egypt, *from* the nations and their gods?

Psalms 147:20 He hath not dealt so with any nation: and *as for his* judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye the LORD.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uMB6RYryQak

Exo 23:31 And I will set thy bounds from the Red sea even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from the desert unto the river: for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hand; and thou shalt drive them out before thee.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUaiiFdnCcU

Future Borders of the Land of Israel per Jewish Prophets

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUaiiFdnCcU

Abram Seed Promised Four corners of the earth

Genesis 13:10 And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan, that it was well watered every where, before the LORD destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, even as the garden of the LORD, like the land of Egypt, as thou comest unto Zoar.

Genesis 13:11 Then Lot chose him all the plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.

Genesis 13:12 Abram dwelled in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelled in the cities of the plain, and pitched his tent toward Sodom.

Genesis 13:13 But the men of Sodom were wicked and sinners before the LORD exceedingly.

Genesis 13:14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Genesis 13:15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

Genesis 13:16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

Genesis 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

Genesis 13:18 Then Abram removed his tent, and came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre, which is in Hebron, and built there an altar unto the LORD.

Ezekiel 36:28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

GOD'S ENEMIES: AMALEK & PALESTINA

#SOC | GOD'S ENEMIES: AMALEK & PALESTINA https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O6IuErlwI_A&t=13282s

#SOC | GOD'S ENEMIES: AMALEK & PALESTINA PART 2

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ulzx9LJxuoY

Black man is the real jew…

Jeremiah 14:2 (KJV) Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.

Lamentations 4:1 (KJV) How is the gold become dim! how is the most fine gold changed! the stones of the sanctuary are poured out in the top of every street.

Lamentations 4:8 (KJV) Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick.

Isaiah 13:12 (KJV) I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

Jewish people are amalek the prophet that teach lies, Edomites they need to repent

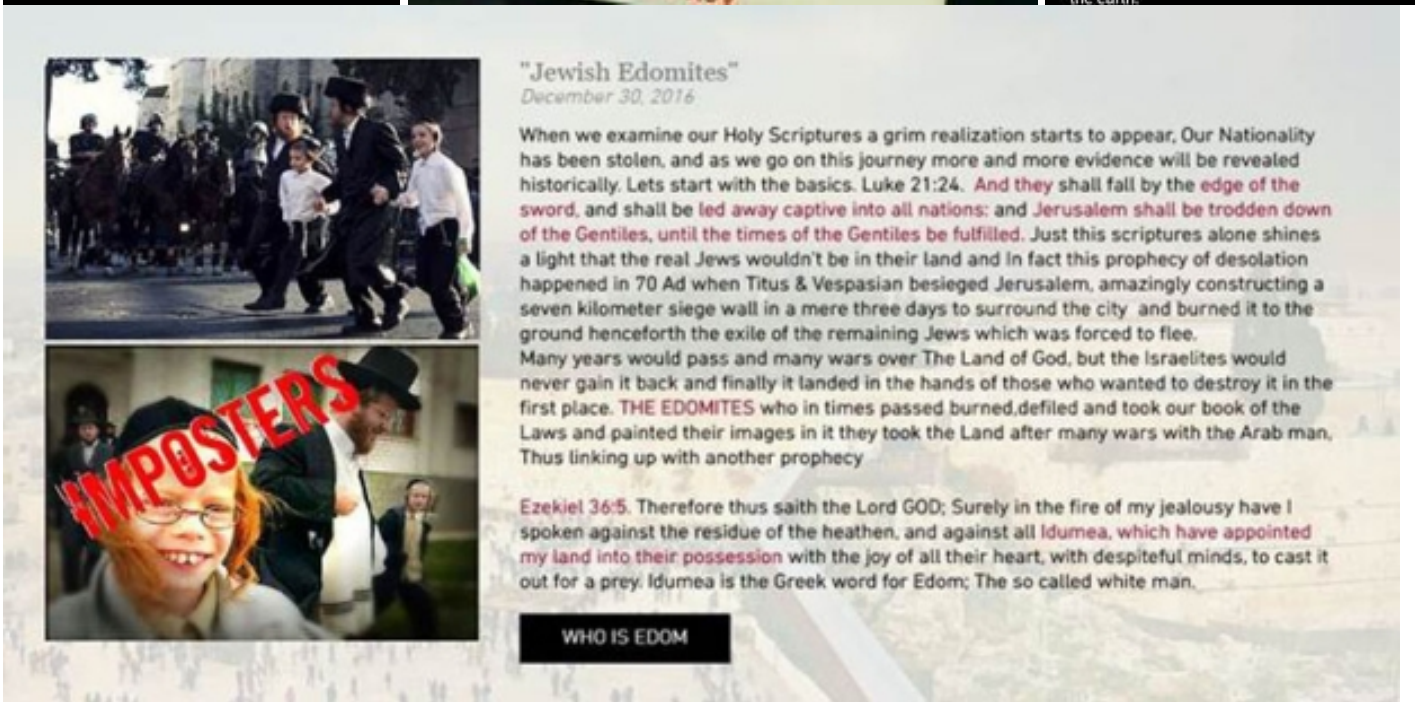
Acts 5:37 (KJV) After this man rose up Judas of Galilee in the days of the taxing, and drew away much people after him: he also perished; and all, *even* as many as obeyed him, were dispersed.

Acts 5:38 (KJV) And now I say unto you, Refrain from these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work be of men, it will come to nought:

Exodus 17:16 (KJV) For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn *that* the LORD *will have* war with Amalek from generation to generation.

Revelation 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I *know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan.

Revelation 3:9 Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.



Obadiah 1:6 How are *the things* of Esau searched out! *how* are his hidden things sought up!

Obadiah 1:1 The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning Edom; We have heard a rumour from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

H1471 (Strong)

גּוֹי גּוֹי

gôy gôy

go'ee, go'-ee

Apparently from the same root as H1465 (in the sense of *massing*); a foreign *nation*; hence a *Gentile*; also (figuratively) a *troop* of animals, or a *flight* of locusts: - Gentile, heathen, nation, people.

Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:
Titus 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.
Titus 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* alway liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.
Titus 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;
Titus 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.

G2451 (Strong)

Ἰουδαϊκός

Ioudaikos

ee-oo-dah-ee-kos'

From G2453; *Judaic*, that is, *resembling a Judaean:* - Jewish.

Titus 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.
Titus 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.

Isa 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he *is* the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he *is* the tail.
Isa 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause *them* to err; and *they that are* led of them *are* destroyed.
Jdg 3:13 And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.

Isa 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he *is* the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he *is* the tail.
Isa 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause *them* to err; and *they that are* led of them *are* destroyed.

Isa 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one *is* an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is* stretched out still.
Isa 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up *like* the lifting up of smoke.
Isa 9:19 Through the wrath of the LORD of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.
Isa 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm:
Isa 9:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh: *and* they together *shall be* against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is* stretched out still.
Edom agenda was to be one world religion, Politics
1Ma 1:41 Moreover king Antiochus wrote to his whole kingdom, that all should be one people,
1Ma 1:42 And every one should leave his laws: so all the heathen agreed according to the commandment of the king.
1Ma 1:43 Yea, many also of the Israelites consented to his religion, and sacrificed unto idols, and profaned the sabbath.

1Ma 8:13 Also that, whom they would help to a kingdom, those reign; and whom again they would, they displace: finally, that they were greatly exalted:
1Ma 8:1 Now Judas had heard of the fame of the Romans, that they were mighty and valiant men, and such as would lovingly accept all that joined themselves unto them, and make a league of amity with all that came unto them;

1Ma 1:44 For the king had sent letters by messengers unto Jerusalem and the cities of Juda that they should follow the strange laws of the land,
1Ma 1:45 And forbid burnt offerings, and sacrifice, and drink offerings, in the temple; and that they should profane the sabbaths and festival days:
1Ma 1:46 And pollute the sanctuary and holy people:
1Ma 1:47 Set up altars, and groves, and chapels of idols, and sacrifice swine's flesh, and unclean beasts:
1Ma 1:48 That they should also leave their children uncircumcised, and make their souls abominable with all manner of uncleanness and profanation:
1Ma 1:49 To the end they might forget the law, and change all the ordinances.
1Ma 1:50 And whosoever would not do according to the commandment of the king, he said, he should die.
1Ma 1:51 In the selfsame manner wrote he to his whole kingdom, and appointed overseers over all the people, commanding the cities of Juda to sacrifice, city by city.
1Ma 1:52 Then many of the people were gathered unto them, to wit every one that forsook the law; and so they committed evils in the land;
1Ma 1:53 And drove the Israelites into secret places, even wheresoever they could flee for succour.
1Ma 1:54 Now the fifteenth day of the month Casleu, in the hundred forty and fifth year, they set up the abomination of desolation upon the altar, and builded idol altars throughout the cities of Juda on every side;
1Ma 1:55 And burnt incense at the doors of their houses, and in the streets.
1Ma 1:56 And when they had rent in pieces the books of the law which they found, they burnt them with fire.
1Ma 1:57 And whosoever was found with any the book of the testament, or if any committed to the law, the king's commandment was, that they should put him to death.
1Ma 1:58 Thus did they by their authority unto the Israelites every month, to as many as were found in the cities.
1Ma 1:59 Now the five and twentieth day of the month they did sacrifice upon the idol altar, which was upon the altar of God.
1Ma 1:60 At which time according to the commandment they put to death certain women, that had caused their children to be circumcised.
1Ma 1:61 And they hanged the infants about their necks, and rifled their houses, and slew them that had circumcised them.
1Ma 1:62 Howbeit many in Israel were fully resolved and confirmed in themselves not to eat any unclean thing.
1Ma 1:63 Wherefore the rather to die, that they might not be defiled with meats, and that they might not profane the holy covenant: so then they died.
1Ma 1:64 And there was very great wrath upon Israel.

1Ma 8:13 Also that, whom they would help to a kingdom, those reign; and whom again they would, they displace: finally, that they were greatly exalted:
1Ma 8:1 Now Judas had heard of the fame of the Romans, that they were mighty and valiant men, and such as would lovingly accept all that joined themselves unto them, and make a league of amity with all that came unto them;

1Ma 8:14 Yet for all this none of them wore a crown or was clothed in purple, to be magnified thereby:
1Ma 8:15 Moreover how they had made for themselves a senate house, wherein three hundred and twenty men sat in council daily, consulting alway for the people, to the end they might be well ordered:
1Ma 8:13 Also that, whom they would help to a kingdom, those reign; and whom again they would, they displace: finally, that they were greatly exalted:
1Ma 8:14 Yet for all this none of them wore a crown or was clothed in purple, to be magnified thereby:
1Ma 8:15 Moreover how they had made for themselves a senate house, wherein three hundred and twenty men sat in council daily, consulting alway for the people, to the end they might be well ordered:
1Ma 8:16 And that they committed their government to one man every year, who ruled over all their country, and that all were obedient to that one, and that there was neither envy nor emulation among them.
2Es 6:9 For Esau is the end of the world, and Jacob is the beginning of it that followeth.
1Ma 8:4 And that by their policy and patience they had conquered all the place, though it were very far from them; and the kings also that came against them from the uttermost part of the earth, till they had discomfited them, and given them a great overthrow, so that the rest did give them tribute every year:

Edom Became Babylon when beheaded. The ancient King

Isa 13:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.
Psa 137:7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase *it,* rase *it, even* to the foundation thereof.
Psa 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy *shall he be,* that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 27

1 And Esau at that time, after the death of Abraham, frequently went in the field to hunt.

2 And Nimrod king of Babel, the same was Amraphel, also frequently went with his mighty men to hunt in the field, and to walk about with his men in the cool of the day.

3 And Nimrod was observing Esau all the days, for a jealousy was formed in the heart of Nimrod against Esau all the days.

4 And on a certain day Esau went in the field to hunt, and he found Nimrod walking in the wilderness with his two men.

5 And all his mighty men and his people were with him in the wilderness, but they removed at a distance from him, and they went from him in different directions to hunt, and Esau concealed himself for Nimrod, and he lurked for him in the wilderness.

6 And Nimrod and his men that were with him did not know him, and Nimrod and his men frequently walked about in the field at the cool of the day, and to know where his men were hunting in the field.

7 And Nimrod and two of his men that were with him came to the place where they were, when Esau started suddenly from his lurking place, and drew his sword, and hastened and ran to Nimrod and cut off his head.

8 And Esau fought a desperate fight with the two men that were with Nimrod, and when they called out to him, Esau turned to them and smote them to death with his sword.

9 And all the mighty men of Nimrod, who had left him to go to the wilderness, heard the cry at a distance, and they knew the voices of those two men, and they ran to know the cause of it, when they found their king and the two men that were with him lying dead in the wilderness.

10 And when Esau saw the mighty men of Nimrod coming at a distance, he fled, and thereby escaped; and Esau took the valuable garments of Nimrod, which Nimrod's father had bequeathed to Nimrod, and with which Nimrod prevailed over the whole land, and he ran and concealed them in his house.

11 A**nd Esau took those garments and ran into the city on account of Nimrod's men, and he came unto his father's house wearied and exhausted from fight, and he was ready to die through grief when he approached his brother Jacob and sat before him.**

12 And he said unto his brother Jacob, Behold I shall die this day, and wherefore then do I want the birthright? And Jacob acted wisely with Esau in this matter, and Esau sold his birthright to Jacob, for it was so brought about by the Lord.

13 And Esau's portion in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham had bought from the children of Heth for the possession of a burial ground, Esau also sold to Jacob, and Jacob bought all this from his brother Esau for value given.

14 And Jacob wrote the whole of this in a book, and he testified the same with witnesses, and he sealed it, and the book remained in the hands of Jacob.

15 And when Nimrod the son of Cush died, his men lifted him up and brought him in consternation, and buried him in his city, and all the days that Nimrod lived were two hundred and fifteen years and he died.

16 And the days that Nimrod reigned upon the people of the land were one hundred and eighty-five years; and Nimrod died by the sword of Esau in shame and contempt, and the seed of Abraham caused his death as he had seen in his dream.

17 And at the death of Nimrod his kingdom became divided into many divisions, and all those parts that Nimrod reigned over were restored to the respective kings of the land, who recovered them after the death of Nimrod, and all the people of the house of Nimrod were for a long time enslaved to all the other kings of the land.

Isa 13:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.

Psa 137:7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who said, Rase *it,* rase *it, even* to the foundation thereof.
Psa 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy *shall he be,* that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Jer 51:6 Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this *is* the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.

Mat 10:23 But when they persecute you in this city, flee ye into another: for verily I say unto you, Ye shall not have gone over the cities of Israel, till the Son of man be come.

Isa 13:2 Lift ye up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.

The Black Man is the real jew to prophesy their the sanctified ones

Isa 13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for mine anger, *even* them that rejoice in my highness.
Isa 13:4 The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: the LORD of hosts mustereth the host of the battle.
Isa 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, *even* the LORD, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.
Isa 13:6 Howl ye; for the day of the LORD *is* at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.

Fake jews are wicked the white man: the white man Jewish/Israeli Zionist for political gain but the people of the Lord the black jew is called Zion… Jerusalem foundation of peace. people of the city of david

Rev 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and *I know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan.

The Poor is the Black man the true Hebrew Israelites
Isa 14:32 What shall *one* then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.
Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.
1Ch 11:4 And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which *is* Jebus; where the Jebusites *were,* the inhabitants of the land.
1Ch 11:5 And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither. Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.
the heathen were taken out of their country, and they also that were in the city of David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

Isa 55:11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper *in the thing* whereto I sent it

Ecc 7:7 Surely oppression maketh a wise man mad; and a gift destroyeth the heart.
Rev 7:1 And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.
Rev 7:2 And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,
Rev 7:3 Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.
Rev 7:4 And I heard the number of them which were sealed: *and there were* sealed an hundred *and* forty *and* four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

Rev 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and *I know* the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but *are* the synagogue of Satan
Rev 3:9 Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee..
Ecc 1:15 *That which is* crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is wanting cannot be numbered.
Psa 35:26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at mine hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify *themselves* against me.
Psa 69:19 Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries *are* all before thee.
Rev 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See *thou do it* not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Yashaya: worship God: for the testimony of Yashaya is the spirit of prophecy.

Prophecy against the fake jews and heathen

Rom 1:24 Wherefore God also gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves:
Dan 11:37 Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.
Tit 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:
Tit 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.
Tit 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* alway liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.
Tit 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;
Tit 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.
Tit 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.
Tit 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.
Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.
Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

The Birth of Esau and Jacob

Gen 25:19 And these *are* the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:
Gen 25:20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padanaram, the sister to Laban the Syrian.
Gen 25:21 And Isaac intreated the LORD for his wife, because she *was* barren: and the LORD was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.
Gen 25:22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If *it be* so, why *am* I thus? And she went to enquire of the LORD.
Gen 25:23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations *are* in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and *the one* people shall be stronger than *the other* people; and the elder shall serve the younger.
Gen 25:24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, *there were* twins in her womb.
Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.
Gen 25:26 And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac *was* threescore years old when she bare them.
Gen 25:27 And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob *was* a plain man, dwelling in tents.

Gen 25:28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of *his* venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.

Esau intermarry with Many nations and leprous cursed nation

Gen 25:23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations *are* in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and *the one* people shall be stronger than *the other* people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Gen 28:6 When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;
Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;
Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;
Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.
Gen 10:18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.
Gen 27:38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, *even* me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.
Gen 27:39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;
Gen 27:40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

Lev 14:33 And the LORD spake unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,
Lev 14:34 When ye be come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;

Naaman Healed of Leprosy

2Ki 5:1 Now Naaman, captain of the host of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master, and honourable, because by him the LORD had given deliverance unto Syria: he was also a mighty man in valour, *but he was* a leper.
2Ki 5:2 And the Syrians had gone out by companies, and had brought away captive out of the land of Israel a little maid; and she waited on Naaman's wife.
2Ki 5:3 And she said unto her mistress, Would God my lord *were* with the prophet that *is* in Samaria! for he would recover him of his leprosy.
2Ki 5:4 And *one* went in, and told his lord, saying, Thus and thus said the maid that *is* of the land of Israel.
2Ki 5:5 And the king of Syria said, Go to, go, and I will send a letter unto the king of Israel. And he departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand *pieces* of gold, and ten changes of raiment.
2Ki 5:6 And he brought the letter to the king of Israel, saying, Now when this letter is come unto thee, behold, I have *therewith* sent Naaman my servant to thee, that thou mayest recover him of his leprosy.
2Ki 5:7 And it came to pass, when the king of Israel had read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, *Am* I God, to kill and to make alive, that this man doth send unto me to recover a man of his leprosy? wherefore consider, I pray you, and see how he seeketh a quarrel against me.
2Ki 5:8 And it was *so,* when Elisha the man of God had heard that the king of Israel had rent his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Wherefore hast thou rent thy clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel.
2Ki 5:9 So Naaman came with his horses and with his chariot, and stood at the door of the house of Elisha.
2Ki 5:10 And Elisha sent a messenger unto him, saying, Go and wash in Jordan seven times, and thy flesh shall come again to thee, and thou shalt be clean.
2Ki 5:11 But Naaman was wroth, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD his God, and strike his hand over the place, and recover the leper.
2Ki 5:12 *Are* not Abana and Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away in a rage.
2Ki 5:13 And his servants came near, and spake unto him, and said, My father, *if* the prophet had bid thee *do some* great thing, wouldest thou not have done *it?* how much rather then, when he saith to thee, Wash, and be clean?
2Ki 5:14 Then went he down, and dipped himself seven times in Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God: and his flesh came again like unto the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.

Gehazi's Greed and Punishment

2Ki 5:15 And he returned to the man of God, he and all his company, and came, and stood before him: and he said, Behold, now I know that *there is* no God in all the earth, but in Israel: now therefore, I pray thee, take a blessing of thy servant.
2Ki 5:16 But he said, *As* the LORD liveth, before whom I stand, I will receive none. And he urged him to take *it;* but he refused.
2Ki 5:17 And Naaman said, Shall there not then, I pray thee, be given to thy servant two mules' burden of earth? for thy servant will henceforth offer neither burnt offering nor sacrifice unto other gods, but unto the LORD.
2Ki 5:18 In this thing the LORD pardon thy servant, *that* when my master goeth into the house of Rimmon to worship there, and he leaneth on my hand, and I bow myself in the house of Rimmon: when I bow down myself in the house of Rimmon, the LORD pardon thy servant in this thing.
2Ki 5:19 And he said unto him, Go in peace. So he departed from him a little way.
2Ki 5:20 But Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my master hath spared Naaman this Syrian, in not receiving at his hands that which he brought: but, *as* the LORD liveth, I will run after him, and take somewhat of him.
2Ki 5:21 So Gehazi followed after Naaman. And when Naaman saw *him* running after him, he lighted down from the chariot to meet him, and said, *Is* all well?
2Ki 5:22 And he said, All *is* well. My master hath sent me, saying, Behold, even now there be come to me from mount Ephraim two young men of the sons of the prophets: give them, I pray thee, a talent of silver, and two changes of garments.
2Ki 5:23 And Naaman said, Be content, take two talents. And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, and laid *them* upon two of his servants; and they bare *them* before him.
2Ki 5:24 And when he came to the tower, he took *them* from their hand, and bestowed *them* in the house: and he let the men go, and they departed.
2Ki 5:25 But he went in, and stood before his master. And Elisha said unto him, Whence *comest thou,* Gehazi? And he said, Thy servant went no whither.
2Ki 5:26 And he said unto him, Went not mine heart *with thee,* when the man turned again from his chariot to meet thee? *Is it* a time to receive money, and to receive garments, and oliveyards, and vineyards, and sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and maidservants?
2Ki 5:27 The leprosy therefore of Naaman shall cleave unto thee, and unto thy seed for ever. And he went out from his presence a leper *as white* as snow.

Dan 11:30 For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, and have intelligence with them that forsake the holy covenant.

Book of Jasher, Chapter 90

1 At that time in the fifth year after the children of Israel had passed over Jordan, after the children of Israel had rested from their war with the Canaanites, at that time great and severe battles arose between Edom and the children of Chittim, and the children of Chittim fought against Edom.

2 And Abianus king of Chittim went forth in that year, that is in the thirty-first year of his reign, and a great force with him of the mighty men of the children of Chittim, and he went to Seir to fight against the children of Esau.

3 And Hadad the king of Edom heard of his report, and he went forth to meet him with a heavy people and strong force, and engaged in battle with him in the field of Edom.

4 And the hand of Chittim prevailed over the children of Esau, and the children of Chittim slew of the children of Esau, two and twenty thousand men, and all the children of Esau fled from before them.

5 And the children of Chittim pursued them and they reached Hadad king of Edom, who was running before them and they caught him alive, and brought him to Abianus king of Chittim.

6 And Abianus ordered him to be slain, and Hadad king of Edom died in the forty-eighth year of his reign.

7 **And the children of Chittim continued their pursuit of Edom, and they smote them with a great slaughter and Edom became subject to the children of Chittim.**

8 **And the children of Chittim ruled over Edom, and Edom became under the hand of the children of Chittim and became one kingdom from that day.**

9 **And from that time they could no more lift up their heads, and their kingdom became one with the children of Chittim.**

10 And Abianus placed officers in Edom and all the children of Edom became subject and tributary to Abianus, and Abianus turned back to his own land, Chittim.

11 And when he returned he renewed his government and built for himself a spacious and fortified palace for a royal residence, and reigned securely over the children of Chittim and over Edom.

12 In those days, after the children of Israel had driven away all the Canaanites and the Amorites, Joshua was old and advanced in years.

Hadrian King of Edom

Midrash Tanchuma (mid 1st millennium C.E.) takes this a step further, and connects Edom with the Emperor Hadrian, who put down the Bar Kokhba revolt (Warsaw ed., *Bereishit* 7):

אנדריאנוס **מלך אדום** ביון שכבש את העולם כולו הלך לו לרומי אמר לבני פלטרין שלו מבקש אני מכם שתעשו אותי אלוה שהרי בבשתי את כל העולם אמרו לו עדיין לא שלטת בעירו ובביתו, הלך והספיקו בידו והחריב בית המקדש והגלה את ישראל וחזר לרומי, אמר להם כבר החרבתי ביתו ושרפתי היכלו והגל]ת[י עמו עשו אותי אלוה. After Hadrian, **king of Edom** conquered the world, he returned to Rome and said to his officers: “I want you to make me a god, since I have conquered the world.” They said to him: “But you have not yet established your rule over his (God’s) city and his house.” He went, succeeded, destroyed the Temple, exiled Israel, and returned to Rome. He said to them: “I have now destroyed his house and burned his Temple and exiled his people. Make me a god.”

Dan 2:41 And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay.

Dan 2:43 And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Jewish and all heathen will bow at the black man the true hebrew israelites

Isa 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.
Isa 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel
Job 14:4 Who can bring a clean *thing* out of an unclean? not one.

The most high. doesnt like the lie jewish the white man did mixed with arabs place Black man in slavery and lied they are jews

Prophecy against the fake jews and heathen

Rom 1:24 Wherefore God also gave them up to uncleanness through the lusts of their own hearts, to dishonour their own bodies between themselves:
Dan 11:37 Neither shall he regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.
Tit 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:
Tit 1:11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.
Tit 1:12 One of themselves, *even* a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians *are* alway liars, evil beasts, slow bellies.
Tit 1:13 This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;
Tit 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.
Tit 1:15 Unto the pure all things *are* pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving *is* nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.
Tit 1:16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny *him,* being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.
Ezk 36:5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.
Ezk 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:
Ecc 1:15 *That which is* crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is wanting cannot be numbered.
Job 14:4 Who can bring a clean *thing* out of an unclean? not one.

Psa 139:22 I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.
Psa 139:23 Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts:
Psa 139:24 And see if *there be any* wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.
Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things:* and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.
Rev 16:6 For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and thou hast given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.
Psa 139:19 Surely thou wilt slay the wicked, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.
2Es 11:42 For thou hast afflicted the meek, thou hast hurt the peaceable, thou hast loved liars, and destroyed the dwellings of them that brought forth fruit, and hast cast down the walls of such as did thee no harm.
Mal 1:1 The burden of the word of the LORD to Israel by Malachi.
Mal 1:2 I have loved you, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, Wherein hast thou loved us? *Was* not Esau Jacob's brother? saith the LORD: yet I loved Jacob,
Mal 1:3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.
Mal 1:4 Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.
Mal 1:5 And your eyes shall see, and ye shall say, The LORD will be magnified from the border of Israel.

1Co 7:31 And they that use this world, as not abusing *it:* for the fashion of this world passeth away.
Wis 14:27 For the worshipping of idols not to be named is the beginning, the cause, and the end, of all evil.

2Es 6:9 For Esau is the end of the world, and Jacob is the beginning of it that followeth.

2Es 11:39 Art not thou it that remainest of the four beasts, whom I made to reign in my world, that the end of their times might come through them?
2Es 11:40 And the fourth came, and overcame all the beasts that were past, and had power over the world with great fearfulness, and over the whole compass of the earth with much wicked oppression; and so long time dwelt he upon the earth with deceit.
deceit.
2Es 11:41 For the earth hast thou not judged with truth.
2Es 11:46 That all the earth may be refreshed, and may return, being delivered from thy violence, and that she may hope for the judgment and mercy of him that made her.
2Pe 3:3 Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts,
2Pe 3:4 And saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as *they were* from the beginning of the creation.

2Pe 3:5 For this they willingly are ignorant of, that by the word of God the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water:

Gen 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.
Gen 2:4 These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,

God, Do Not Keep Silence

Psa 83:1 **A Song *or* Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.
Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.
Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.
Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.
Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:
Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;
Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;
Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.
Psa 83:9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the brook of Kison:
Psa 83:10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.
Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna:
Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.
Psa 83:13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.
Psa 83:14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;
Psa 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.
Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.
Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Dan 9:7 O Lord, righteousness *belongeth* unto thee, but unto us confusion of faces, as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and unto all Israel, *that are* near, and *that are* far off, through all the countries whither thou hast driven them, because of their trespass that they have trespassed against thee.
Dan 9:8 O Lord, to us *belongeth* confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against thee.
Dan 9:9 To the Lord our God *belong* mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him;
Dan 9:11 Yea, all Israel have transgressed thy law, even by departing, that they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that *is* written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.
Dan 9:16 O Lord, according to all thy righteousness, I beseech thee, let thine anger and thy fury be turned away from thy city Jerusalem, thy holy mountain: because for our sins, and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and thy people *are become* a reproach to all *that are* about us.

Dan 9:17 Now therefore, O our God, hear the prayer of thy servant, and his supplications, and cause thy face to shine upon thy sanctuary that is desolate, for the Lord's sake.

Dan 9:18 O my God, incline thine ear, and hear; open thine eyes, and behold our desolations, and the city which is called by thy name: for we do not present our supplications before thee for our righteousnesses, but for thy great mercies.
Dan 9:19 O Lord, hear; O Lord, forgive; O Lord, hearken and do; defer not, for thine own sake, O my God: for thy city and thy people are called by thy name.

Messiah is Black

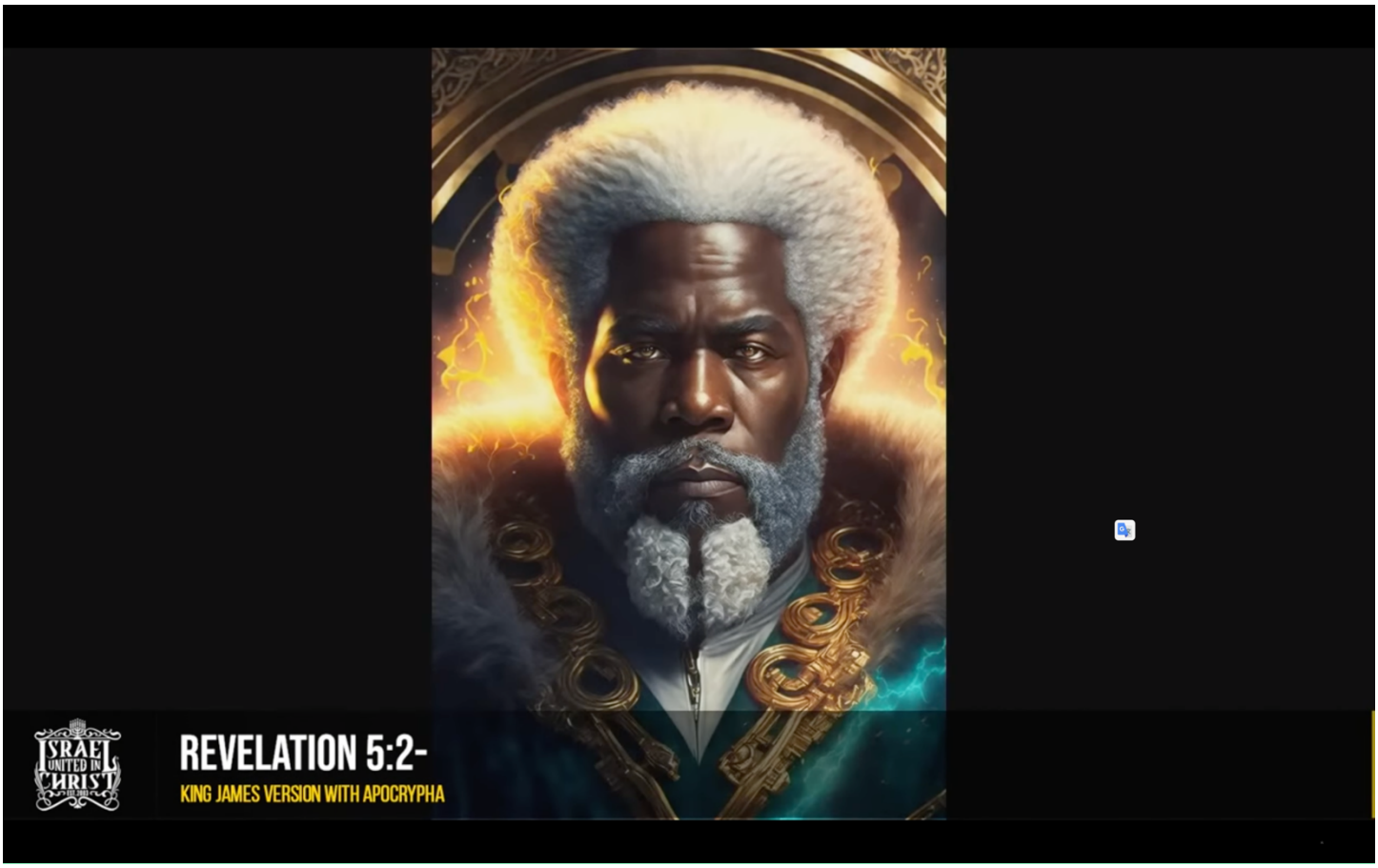
Dan 10:5 Then I lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold a certain man clothed in linen, whose loins *were* girded with fine gold of Uphaz:

Dan 10:6 His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

Wis 6:22 As for wisdom, what she is, and how she came up, I will tell you, and will not hide mysteries from you: but will seek her out from the beginning of her nativity, and bring the knowledge of her into light, and will not pass over the truth.

Sir 50:29 For if he do them, he shall be strong to all things: for the light of the Lord leadeth him, who giveth wisdom to the godly. Blessed be the name of the Lord for ever. Amen, Amen.

Heb 7:14 For *it is* evident that our Lord sprang out of Juda; of which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.



Rev 5:2 And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose the seals thereof?

Jer 14:2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Rev 1:5 And from Yashaya Christ, *who is* the faithful witness, *and*the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,

Rev 1:6 And hath made us kings and priests unto God and his Father; to him *be* glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

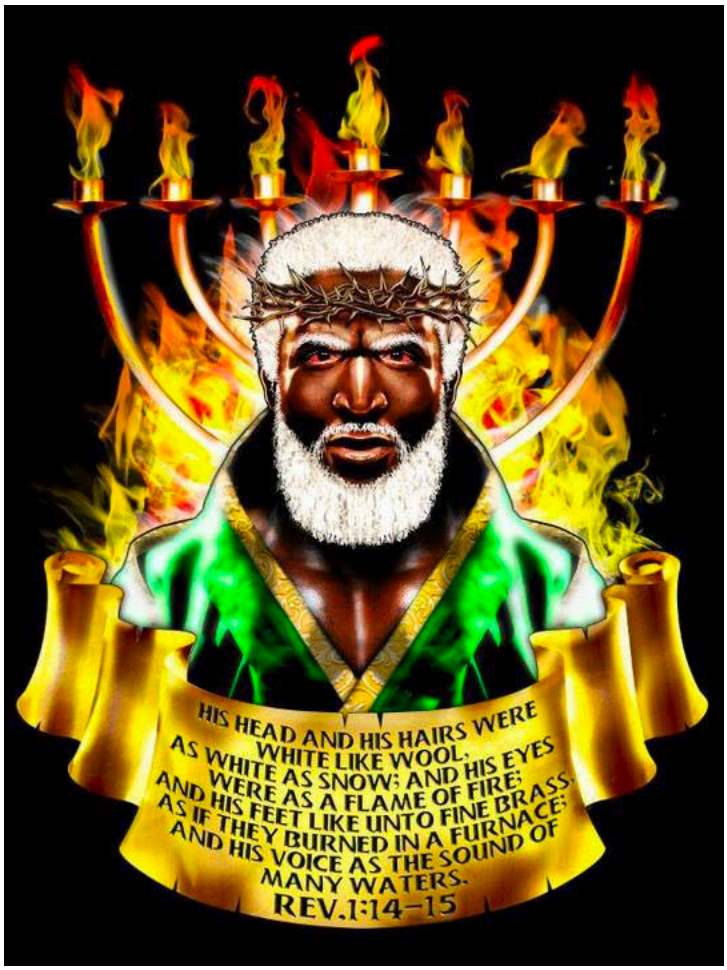
Rev 1:7 Behold, he cometh with clouds; and every eye shall see him, and they *also* which pierced him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of him. Even so, Amen.

Rev 1:13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks *one* like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

Rev 1:14 His head and *his* hairs *were* white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes *were* as a flame of fire;

Rev 1:15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

Rev 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance *was*as the sun shineth in his strength.



Rev 2:18 And unto the angel of the church in Thyatira write; These things saith the Son of God, who hath his eyes like unto a flame of fire, and his feet *are* like fine brass;

Jhn 14:4 And whither I go ye know, and the way ye know.

Jhn 14:5 Thomas saith unto him, Lord, we know not whither thou goest; and how can we know the way?

Jhn 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Jhn 14:7 If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also: and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him.

Jhn 14:8 Philip saith unto him, Lord, shew us the Father, and it sufficeth us.

Jhn 14:9 Yashaya saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou *then,* Shew us the Father?

Jhn 14:10 Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.

Jhn 14:11 Believe me that I *am* in the Father, and the Father in me: or else believe me for the very works' sake.

Jhn 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater *works* than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Eph 4:6 One God and Father of all, who *is* above all, and through all, and in you all.

Dan 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.

Eph 5:20 Giving thanks always for all things unto God and the Father in the name of our Lord Yashaya Christ;

Col 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance ofunderstanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;

Jhn 14:13 And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

Jhn 14:14 If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do *it.*

Messiah said he looks like The Most High

Jhn 14:9 Yashaya saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou *then,* Shew us the Father?

Jhn 14:10 Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.

JOHN 14:8-9
1611 KJV WITH APOCRYPHA
SOLDIERS OF CHRIST

HEBREWS 1:1-3
1611 KJV WITH APOCRYPHA
SOLDIERS OF CHRIST

Heb 1:1 God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets,

Heb 1:2 Hath in these last days spoken unto us by *his* Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds;

Heb 1:3 Who being the brightness of *his* glory, and the express image of his person, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high;

Heb 1:4 Being made so much better than the angels, as he hath by inheritance obtained a more excellent name than they.

Heb 1:5 For unto which of the angels said he at any time, Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee? And again, I will be to him a Father, and he shall be to me a Son?

Heb 1:6 And again, when he bringeth in the firstbegotten into the world, he saith, And let all the angels of God worship him.

Heb 1:7 And of the angels he saith, Who maketh his angels spirits, and his ministers a flame of fire.

Heb 1:8 But unto the Son *he saith,* Thy throne, O God, *is* for ever and ever: a sceptre of righteousness *is* the sceptre of thy kingdom.

Angels are black

Ezk 1:7 And their feet *were* straight feet; and the sole of their feet *was* like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass.

Ezk 1:11 Thus *were* their faces: and their wings *were* stretched upward; two *wings* of every one *were* joined one to another, and two covered their bodies.

Ezk 1:12 And they went every one straight forward: whither the spirit was to go, they went; *and* they turned not when they went.

Ezk 1:13 As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance *was* like burning coals of fire, *and* like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.

The Heathen has consulted with one another to change the paintings of the Black Israelites

O God, Do Not Keep Silence

Psa 83:1 **A Song *or* Psalm of Asaph.** Keep not thou silence, O God: hold not thy peace, and be not still, O God.

Psa 83:2 For, lo, thine enemies make a tumult: and they that hate thee have lifted up the head.

Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from *being* a nation; that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

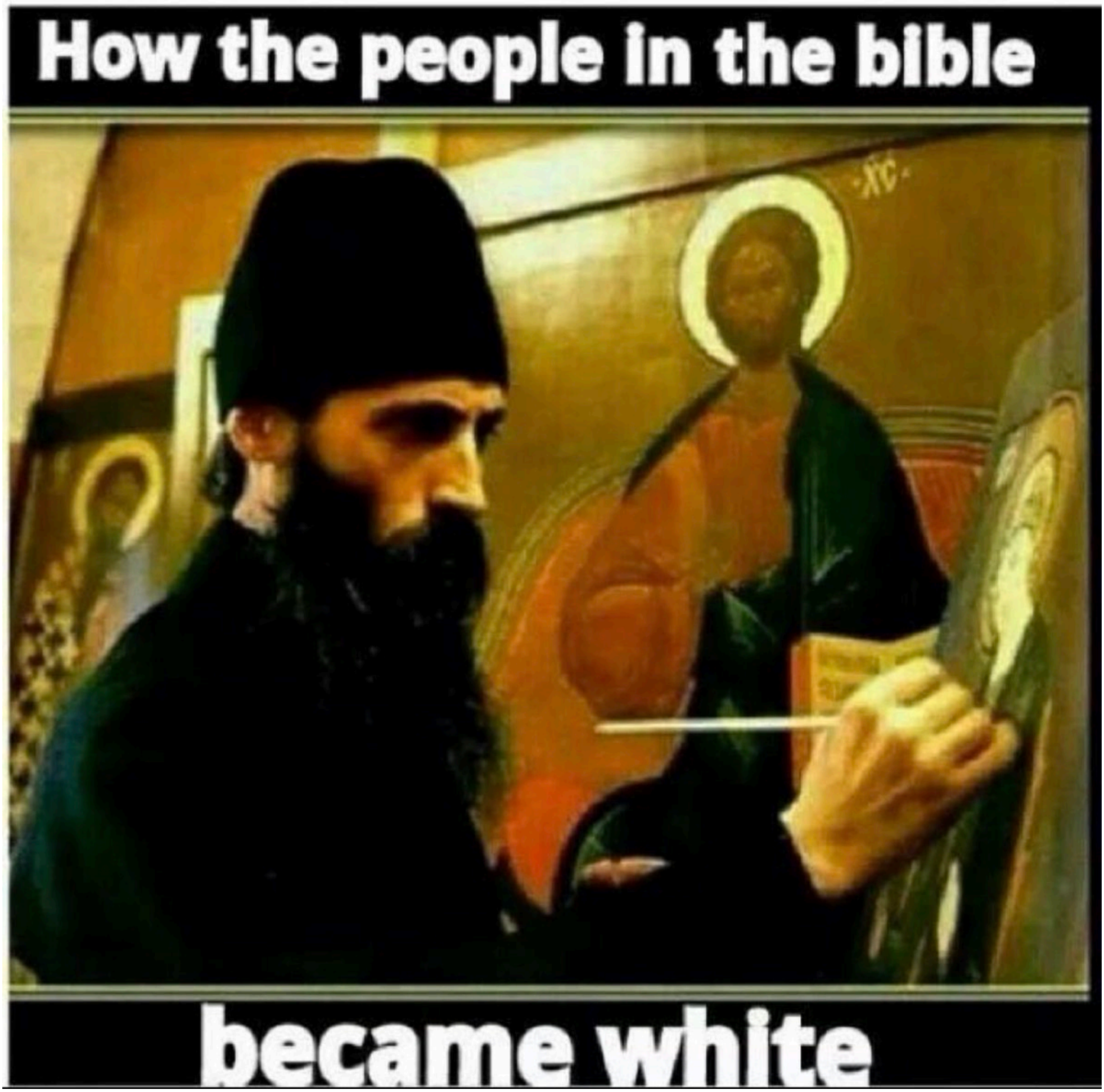
Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate against thee:

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

Psa 83:7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

Psa 83:8 Assur also is joined with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.

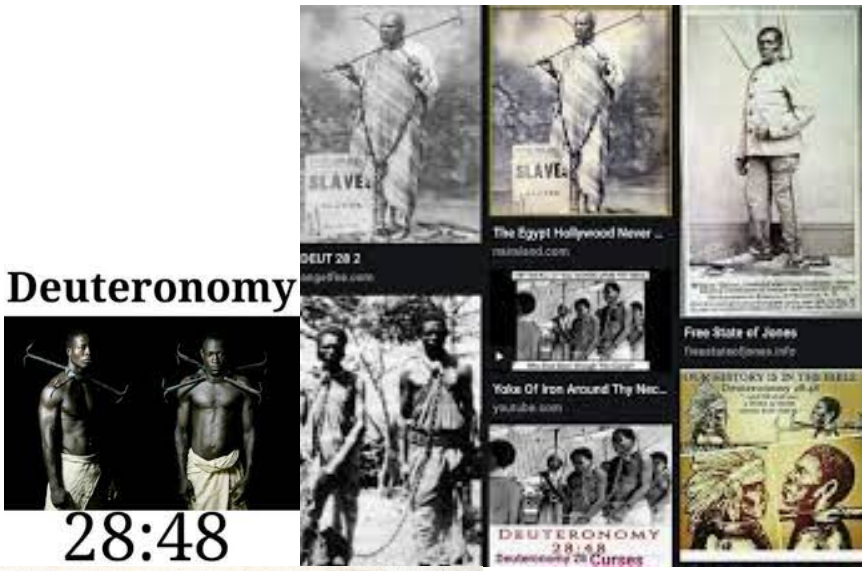
1Ma 3:48 And laid open the book of the law, wherein the heathen had sought to paint the likeness of their images.



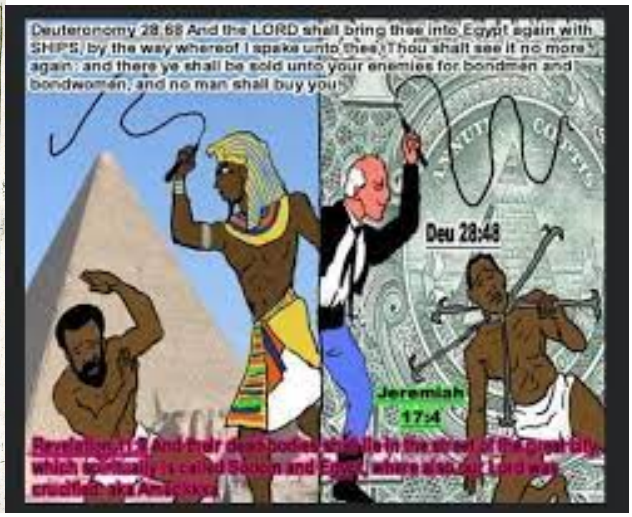
1Ma 3:48 And laid open the book of the law, wherein the heathen had sought to paint the likeness of their images.

Neh 5:9 Also I said, It *is* not good that ye do: ought ye not to walk in the fear of our God because of the reproach of the heathen our enemies?

Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things:* and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

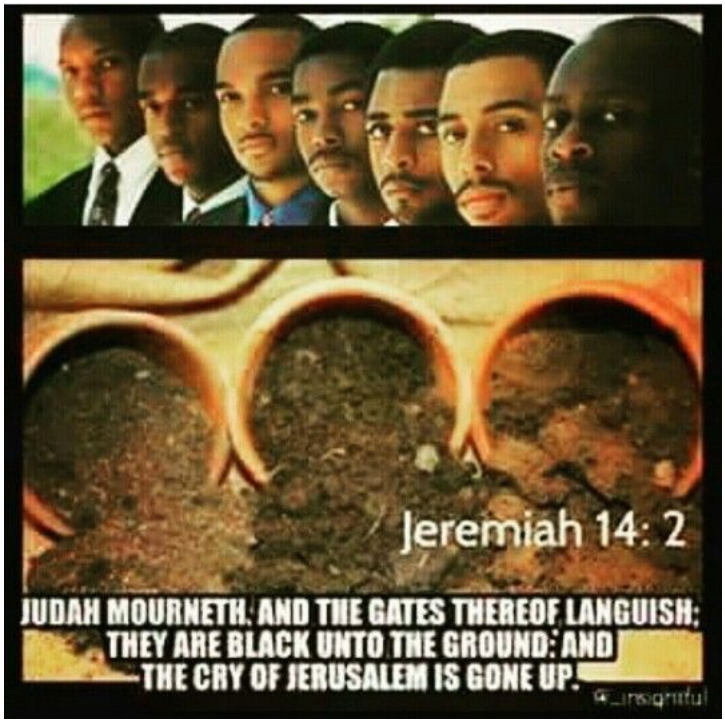

Deuteronomy
28:48
SLAVE
SLAVE
The Egypt Hollywood Never ...
mainland.com
Free State of Jones
Yoke Of Iron Around Thy Nec...
youtube.com
DEUTERONOMY
28:48
Curses

The ABOLITION of the SLAVE TRADE.


Deuteronomy 28:68 And the LORD shall bring thee into Egypt again with SHIPS, by the way whereof I spake unto thee, Thou shalt see it no more again: and there ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and no man shall buy you.
Deu 28:48
Jeremiah 17:4

The bible spoke of
YOKES OF IRON ON THE ISRAELITES' NECKS!
Deut. 28:48
Who's history does that match?
THE REAL ISRAELITES ARE BLACK!

ASIANTE
ou d'INTA
ROYME D'AKIM
GR AKANIS
D'OR
ACAMBOUR
ROUAUME DU
GUIN
Delisle 1742
Interestingly enough, this 1742 Map Shows
"EUFRATE RIVER" in Ghana, right above



During and Slavery there were intermix white man and arabs and sexual Got had told the Black Hebrew isrealites to remove Strange woman them from the Hebrew Israelites

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines joined themselves unto them.

Jdg 3:1 Now these *are* the nations which the LORD left, to prove Israel by them, *even* as many *of Israel* as had not known all the wars of Canaan;

Jdg 3:2 Only that the generations of the children of Israel might know, to teach them war, at the least such as before knew nothing thereof;

Jdg 3:3 *Namely,* five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baalhermon unto the entering in of Hamath.

Jdg 3:4 And they were to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would hearken unto the commandments of the LORD, which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses.

Jdg 3:5 And the children of Israel dwelt among the Canaanites, Hittites, and Amorites, and Perizzites, and Hivites, and Jebusites:

Jdg 3:6 And they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and served their gods.

Deu 7:1 When the LORD thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou;

Deu 7:4 For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Deu 7:5 But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.

Deu 7:6 For thou *art* an holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that *are* upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7 The LORD did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye *were* the fewest of all people:

Lev 25:42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

Deu 7:3 Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughter thou shalt not give unto his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take unto thy son.

Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

Joel 3:3 **(Xhosa)** A**bantu** bam zibenzele amaqashiso, zavuza ihenyukazi ngenkwenkwe; zathengisa ngentombi ngewayini, zasela.

Ezr 9:1 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, *doing* according to their abominations, *even* of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingledthemselves with the people of *those* lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

H6148 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ערב

ʿârab

BDB Definition:

1) to pledge, exchange, mortgage, engage, occupy, undertake for, give pledges, be or become surety, take on pledge, give in pledge

1a) (Qal)

1a1) to take on pledge, go surety for

1a2) to give in pledge

1a3) to exchange

1a4) to pledge

1b) (Hithpael)

1b1) to exchange pledges

1b2) to have fellowship with, share

Part of Speech: verb

H6148 (Strong)

עָרַב

ʿârab

aw-rab'

A primitive root; to *braid*, that is, *intermix*; technically to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange): - engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

Did white women have children with slaves or free people of color during American slavery?

Yes, though it was far less common than white men fathering children with black or enslaved women because white men had far more sexual freedom than anyone else. In many communities it would lead to being shunned, but that wouldn't be the case in every situation. Especially if the white woman was of high enough social standing (and independently wealthy enough) she would be able to "get away with it." The black man would likely have been in some degree of danger, but again that would depend on his condition as free or enslaved and his role within the community, as well as the nature of the relationship. Something that passes for a normative, patriarchal household would be more tolerated than casual sex (much less rape). In general, non-normative relationships were better tolerated in frontier communities where everyone has an essential role and everyone depended on one another. Geography would also matter, with this being more tolerated in the North and certain parts of the West, though one shouldn't think of these regions as necessarily more progressive so much as just less concerned with actively oppressing their (generally much smaller) black populations

Black History: Nasty Things White Women Secretly Did With Black Male Slaves During Slavery

. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y6ks9Ztf2NE

What Arabs Do to Blacks Will Make You Cry (Still Happening)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xN0sBDQWzYQ&t=14s

Pro 5:20 And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

Tob 4:12 Beware of all whoredom, my son, and chiefly take a wife of the seed of thy fathers, and **take not a strange woman to wife**, which is not of thy father's tribe: for we are the children of the prophets, Noe, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: remember, my son, that our fathers from the beginning, even that they all married wives of their own kindred, and were blessed in their children, and their seed shall inherit the land.

Esau did not listen took wives of idolatry nations

Gen 28:6 When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padanaram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;

Gen 28:8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

The Most high doesn't like intermarriage with idolatry unless they converted

Deu 23:2 A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to his tenth generation shall he not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

Jer 47:4 Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

Amo 9:7 *Are* ye not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel? saith the LORD. Have not I brought up Israel out of the land of Egypt? and the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir?

Zep 2:5 Woe unto the inhabitants of the sea coast, the nation of the Cherethites! the word of the LORD *is* against you; O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, I will even destroy thee, that there shall be no inhabitant.

Jer 47:4 Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

Jer 47:5 Baldness is come upon Gaza; Ashkelon is cut off *with*the remnant of their valley: how long wilt thou cut thyself?

Jer 47:6 O thou sword of the LORD, how long *will it be* ere thou be quiet? put up thyself into thy scabbard, rest, and be still.

Jer 47:7 How can it be quiet, seeing the LORD hath given it a charge against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? there hath he appointed it.

Gen 10:13 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,

H4714 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H4714 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)
מצרים mitsrayim **BDB Definition:** Egyptians = “double straits” 1) a country at the northeastern section of Africa, adjacent to Palestine, and through which the Nile flows (noun proper locative) 2) the inhabitants or natives of Egypt (adjective) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong’s Number:** dual of H4693	מצרים mitsrayim **BDB Definition:** Egyptians = “double straits” 1) a country at the northeastern section of Africa, adjacent to Palestine, and through which the Nile flows (noun proper locative) 2) the inhabitants or natives of Egypt (adjective) **Part of Speech:** see above in Definition **A Related Word by BDB/Strong’s Number:** dual of H4693

Gen 10:14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom came Philistim,) and Caphtorim.

Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

Who are the Canaanites Arabs?
https://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2020/05/200528115829.htm#:~:text=Summary%3A,biblical%20texts%20as%20the%20Canaanites
Summary: The people who lived in the area known as the Southern Levant -- which is now recognized as Israel, the Palestinian Authority, Jordan, Lebanon, and parts of Syria -- during the Bronze Age (circa 3500-1150 BCE) are referred to in ancient biblical texts as the Canaanites.28 May 2020
Is Palestine and Canaan the same?
Definition. Palestine in the ancient world was part of the region known as Canaan where the Kingdoms of Israel and Judah were located. The term `Palestine' was originally a designation of an area of land in southern Canaan which the people known as the Philistines occupied a very small part of.25 Oct 2018

Jer 47:4 Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

Amo 9:7 *Are* ye not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel? saith the LORD. Have not I brought up Israel out of the land of Egypt? and the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir?

H4464 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)	H4464 (Strong)
ממזר mamzêr **BDB Definition:** 1) bastard, child of incest, illegitimate child 1a) bastard 1b) mixed population (figuratively) 1c) born of a Jewish father and a heathen mother or visa versa **Part of Speech:** noun masculine **A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number:** from an unused root meaning to alienate	מַמְזֵר mamzêr *mam-zare'* From an unused root mian. to *alienate*; a *mongrel*, that is, born of a Jewish father and a heathen mother: - bastard. **Total KJV occurrences: 2**

Lev 19:33 And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, ye shall not vex him.

Lev 19:34 *But* the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

2Jn 1:6 And this is love, that we walk after his commandments. This is the commandment, That, as ye have heard from the beginning, ye should walk in it

Lev 22:10 There shall no stranger eat *of* the holy thing: a sojourner of the priest, or an hired servant, shall not eat *of* the holy thing.

Lev 22:12 If the priest's daughter also be *married* unto a stranger, she may not eat of an offering of the holy things.

All called to repent keep commandments and share the secrets of holy things.

Lev 19:34 *But* the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

1Jn 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

1Jn 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

Psa 119:151 Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments*are* truth.

2Jn 1:4 I rejoiced greatly that I found of thy children walking in truth, as we have received a commandment from the Father.

Psa 119:142 Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the truth.

1Jn 1:7 But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of YAshaya Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

Psa 19:7 The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

Jhn 14:6 Yashaya saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Mat 12:50 For whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.

Mrk 3:35 For whosoever shall do the will of God, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother.

Esau and Canaanites, and Hivites, and Hitites, Ishmael and all nations repent

Gen 28:9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.

Esau's Descendants

Gen 36:1 Now these *are* the generations of Esau, who *is* Edom.

Gen 36:2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

Gen 36:3 And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

Gen 36:4 And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath bare Reuel;

Gen 36:5 And Aholibamah bare Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

Gen 36:6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

Gen 36:7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

Gen 36:8 Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau *is* Edom.

Gen 36:9 And these *are* the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in mount Seir:

Gen 36:10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.

Gen 36:11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

Gen 36:12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

Gen 36:13 And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

Gen 36:15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

Gen 36:16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are*the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were*the sons of Adah.

Gen 36:17 And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are*the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land of Edom; these *are* the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

Gen 36:19 These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.

Gen 36:20 These *are* the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

Gen 36:21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these *are* the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

Gen 36:22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister *was* Timna.

Gen 36:23 And the children of Shobal *were* these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

Gen 36:24 And these *are* the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this *was that* Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

Gen 36:25 And the children of Anah *were* these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

Gen 36:26 And these *are* the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

Gen 36:27 The children of Ezer *are* these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

Gen 36:28 The children of Dishan *are* these; Uz, and Aran.

Gen 36:29 These *are* the dukes *that came* of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

Gen 36:30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

Gen 36:31 And these *are* the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

Gen 36:32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city *was* Dinhabah.

Gen 36:33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Avith.

Gen 36:36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth *by* the river reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Pau; and his wife's name *was* Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

Gen 36:40 And these *are* the names of the dukes *that came* of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,

Gen 36:41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

Gen 36:42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

Gen 36:43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these *be* the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he *is* Esau the father of the Edomites.

H6215 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

עשׂו

ʿêśâv

BDB Definition:

Esau = “hairy”

1) eldest son of Isaac and Rebecca and twin brother of Jacob; sold the birthright for food when he was hungry and the divine blessing went to Jacob; progenitor of the Arab peoples

H6215 (Strong)

עֵשָׂו

ʿêśâv

ay-sawv'

Apparently a form of the passive participle of H6213 in the original sense of *handling*; *rough* (that is, sensibly *felt*); *Esav*, a son of Isaac, including his posterity: - Esau.

H3458 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ישׁמעאל

yishmâʿêl

BDB Definition:

Ishmael = “God will hear”

1) son of Abraham and Sarah’s handmaid Hagar and the progenitor of the Arabian peoples

2) son of Nethaniah and the murderer of Gedaliah

3) a Benjamite, one of the sons of Azel a descendant of Saul through Meribbaal or Mephibosheth

4) a Judaite, father of Zebadiah

5) a Judaite, son of Johanan and one of the captains who aided Jehoiada in restoring Joash to the throne

6) a priest of the family of Pashur with a foreign wife whom he was forced to put away by Ezra

Part of Speech: noun proper masculine

A Related Word by BDB/Strong’s Number: from H8085 and H410

H3458 (Strong)

יִשְׁמָעֵאל

yishmâʿêl

yish-maw-ale'

From H8085 and H410; *God will hear*; *Jishmael*, the name of Abraham’s oldest son, and of five Israelites: - Ishmael.

2Ch 11:18 And Rehoboam took him Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David to wife, *and* Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Jesse;

Psa 53:1 **To the chief Musician upon Mahalath, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.** The fool hath said in his heart, *There is* no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: *there is* none that doeth good.

Psa 88:1 **A Song *or* Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the**

Psa 102:9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping,

Psa 106:35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

H6148 (Brown-Driver-Briggs)

ערב

ʿârab

BDB Definition:

1) to pledge, exchange, mortgage, engage, occupy, undertake for, give pledges, be or become surety, take on pledge, give in pledge

1a) (Qal)

1a1) to take on pledge, go surety for

1a2) to give in pledge

1a3) to exchange

1a4) to pledge

1b) (Hithpael)

1b1) to exchange pledges

1b2) to have fellowship with, share

Part of Speech: verb

A Related Word by BDB/Strong's Number: a primitive root

H6148 (Strong)

עָרַב

ʿârab

aw-rab'

A primitive root; to *braid*, that is, *intermix*; technically to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange): - engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

Pro 9:2 She hath killed her beasts; she hath mingled her wine; she hath also furnished her table.

Pro 9:5 Come, eat of my bread, and drink of the wine *which* I have mingled.

Isa 19:14 The LORD hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof: and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken *man* staggereth in his vomit.

Jer 25:20 And all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,

Jer 25:24 And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

Jer 50:37 A sword *is* upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people that *are* in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword *is* upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.

Ezk 30:5 Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the mingledpeople, and Chub, and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

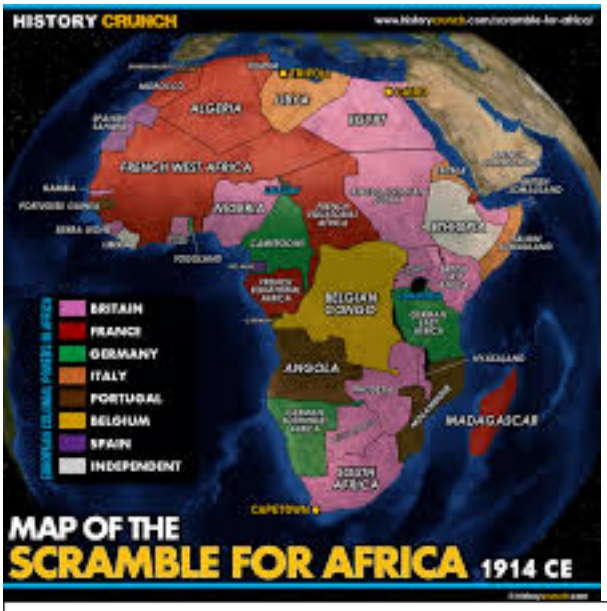
Gen 36:10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.
Gen 36:11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.
Gen 36:12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to **Eliphaz Amalek**: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.
Gen 36:13 And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.
Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.
Gen 36:15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn *son* of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,
Gen 36:16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were* the sons of Adah.
Gen 36:17 And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land of Edom; these *are* the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.
Gen 36:18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.
Gen 36:19 These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.
Gen 36:20 These *are* the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,
Gen 36:21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these *are* the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.
Gen 36:22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister *was* Timna.
Gen 36:23 And the children of Shobal *were* these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.
Gen 36:24 And these *are* the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this *was that* Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.
Gen 36:25 And the children of Anah *were* these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.
Gen 36:26 And these *are* the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.
Gen 36:27 The children of Ezer *are* these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.
Gen 36:28 The children of Dishan *are* these; Uz, and Aran.
Gen 36:29 These *are* the dukes *that came* of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,
Gen 36:30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.
Gen 36:31 And these *are* the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.
Gen 36:32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city *was* Dinhabah.
Gen 36:33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Temani reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Avith.
Gen 36:36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth *by* the river reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.
Gen 36:39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city *was* Pau; and his wife's name *was* Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.
Gen 36:40 And these *are* the names of the dukes *that came* of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,
Gen 36:41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,
Gen 36:42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

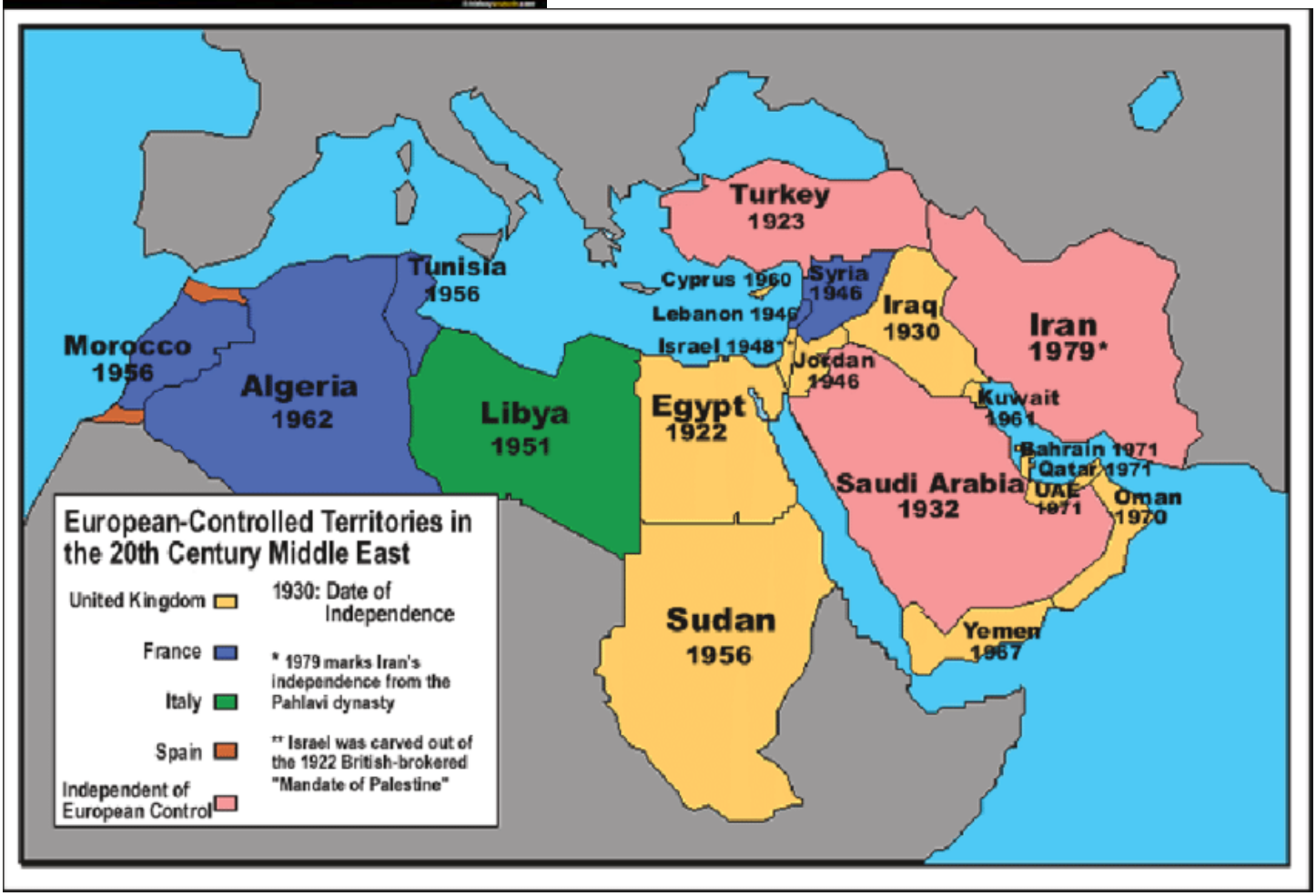
Gen 36:43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these *be* the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he *is* Esau the father of the Edomites

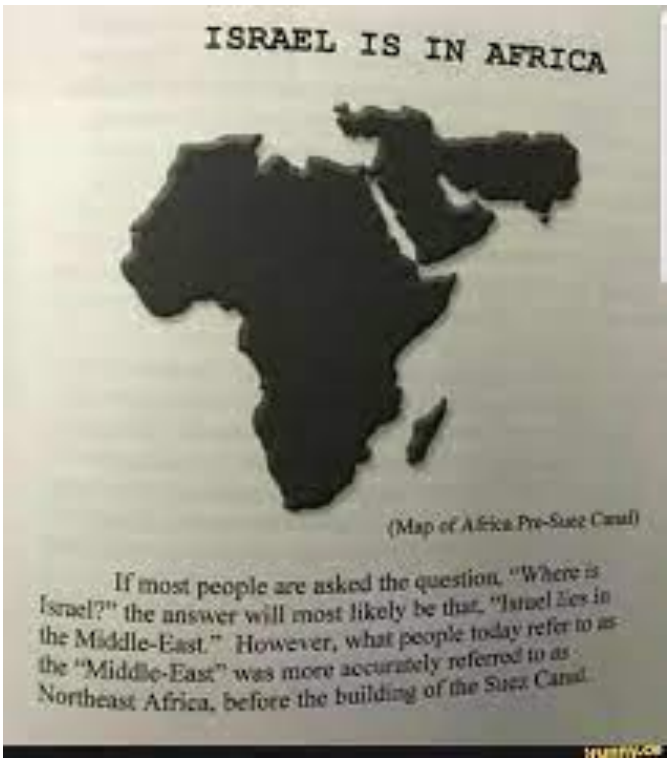
Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines..

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines joined themselves unto them.

Deu 28:33 The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:







Dan 11:23 And after the league *made* with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people.
Dan 11:24 He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he shall do *that* which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: *yea,* and he shall forecast his devices against the strong holds, even for a time.

Hag 2:22 And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, every one by the sword of his brother.

Hab 1:3 Why dost thou shew me iniquity, and cause *me* to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence *are* before me: and there are *that* raise up strife and contention.

Hab 1:5 Behold ye among the heathen, and regard, and wonder marvellously: for *I* will work a work in your days, *which* ye will not believe, though it be told *you.*

Hab 1:6 For, lo, I raise up the Chaldeans, *that* bitter and hasty nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwellingplaces *that are* not theirs.

Isa 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Isa 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

Gen 27:34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, *even* me also, O my father.

Gen 27:35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtilty, and hath taken away thy blessing.

Gen 27:36 And he said, Is not he rightly named Jacob? for he hath supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?

Gen 27:37 And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

Gen 27:38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, *even* me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 27:39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Gen 27:40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.

Rev 12:9 And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.

Hab 1:7 They *are* terrible and dreadful: their judgment and their dignity shall proceed of themselves.

Hab 1:8 Their horses also are swifter than the leopards, and are more fierce than the evening wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle *that* hasteth to eat.

Hab 1:9 They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up *as* the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

Hab 1:10 And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

Hab 1:11 Then shall *his* mind change, and he shall pass over, and offend, *imputing* this his power unto his god.

Hab 2:8 Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil thee; because of men's blood, and *for*the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

Hab 2:9 Woe to him that coveteth an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!

Hab 2:10 Thou hast consulted shame to thy house by cutting off many people, and hast sinned *against* thy soul.

Hab 2:11 For the stone shall cry out of the wall, and the beam out of the timber shall answer it.

Hab 2:12 Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and stablisheth a city by iniquity!

Hab 2:13 Behold, *is it* not of the LORD of hosts that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

Hab 2:14 For the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

Hab 2:15 Woe unto him that giveth his neighbour drink, that puttest thy bottle to *him,* and makest *him* drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!

Hab 2:16 Thou art filled with shame for glory: drink thou also, and let thy foreskin be uncovered: the cup of the LORD'S right hand shall be turned unto thee, and shameful spewing *shall be* on thy glory.

Hab 2:17 For the violence of Lebanon shall cover thee, and the spoil of beasts, *which* made them afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

Dan 11:24 He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he shall do *that* which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: *yea,* and he shall forecast his devices against the strong holds, even for a time.

Rev 17:9 And here *is* the mind which hath wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sitteth.

Rev 17:10 And there are seven kings: five are fallen, and one is, *and* the other is not yet come; and when he cometh, he must continue a short space.

Rev 17:11 And the beast that was, and is not, even he is the eighth, and is of the seven, and goeth into perdition.

Rev 17:12 And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

Rev 17:13 These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength unto the beast.

Rev 17:14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him *are* called, and chosen, and faithful.

Rev 17:15 And he saith unto me, The waters which thou sawest, where the whore sitteth, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues.

Dan 11:27 And both these kings' hearts *shall be* to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end *shall be* at the time appointed.

Dan 11:28 Then shall he return into his land with great riches; and his heart *shall be* against the holy covenant; and he shall do *exploits,* and return to his own land.

1Ma 8:15 Moreover how they had made for themselves a senate house, wherein three hundred and twenty men sat in council daily, consulting alway for the people, to the end they might be well ordered:

NWO AGENDA

This is what will trigger the NWO keep watch Ancient Romans have sack Jerusalem

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines joined themselves unto them.

1Ma 3:42 Now when Judas and his brethren saw that miseries were multiplied, and that the forces did encamp themselves in their borders: for they knew how the king had given commandment to destroy the people, and utterly abolish them;

Luk 21:20 And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.

Luk 21:21 Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

Luk 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

Luk 21:23 But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

Luk 21:24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

Dan 9:25 Know therefore and understand, *that* from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince *shall be* seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.

Dan 9:26 And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof *shall be* with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined.

Dan 9:27 And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make *it* desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.

1Ma 2:1 In those days arose Mattathias the son of John, the son of Simeon, a priest of the sons of Joarib, from Jerusalem, and dwelt in Modin.
1Ma 2:2 And he had five sons, Joannan, called Caddis:
1Ma 2:3 Simon; called Thassi:
1Ma 2:4 Judas, who was called Maccabeus:
1Ma 2:5 Eleazar, called Avaran: and Jonathan, whose surname was Apphus.
1Ma 2:6 And when he saw the blasphemies that were committed in Juda and Jerusalem,
1Ma 2:7 He said, Woe is me! wherefore was I born to see this misery of my people, and of the holy city, and to dwell there, when it was delivered into the hand of the enemy, and the sanctuary into the hand of strangers?
1Ma 2:8 Her temple is become as a man without glory.
1Ma 2:9 Her glorious vessels are carried away into captivity, her infants are slain in the streets, her young men with the sword of the enemy.
1Ma 2:10 What nation hath not had a part in her kingdom and gotten of her spoils?
1Ma 2:11 All her ornaments are taken away; of a free woman she is become a bondslave.
1Ma 2:12 And, behold, our sanctuary, even our beauty and our glory, is laid waste, and the Gentiles have profaned it.
1Ma 2:13 To what end therefore shall we live any longer?
1Ma 2:14 Then Mattathias and his sons rent their clothes, and put on sackcloth, and mourned very sore.
1Ma 2:15 In the mean while the king's officers, such as compelled the people to revolt, came into the city Modin, to make them sacrifice.
1Ma 2:16 And when many of Israel came unto them, Mattathias also and his sons came together.
1Ma 2:17 Then answered the king's officers, and said to Mattathias on this wise, Thou art a ruler, and an honourable and great man in this city, and strengthened with sons and brethren:
1Ma 2:18 Now therefore come thou first, and fulfil the king's commandment, like as all the heathen have done, yea, and the men of Juda also, and such as remain at Jerusalem: so shalt thou and thy house be in the number of the king's friends, and thou and thy children shall be honoured with silver and gold, and many rewards.
1Ma 2:19 Then Mattathias answered and spake with a loud voice, Though all the nations that are under the king's dominion obey him, and fall away every one from the religion of their fathers, and give consent to his commandments:
1Ma 2:32 They pursued after them a great number, and having overtaken them, they camped against them, and made war against them on the sabbath day.
1Ma 2:33 And they said unto them, Let that which ye have done hitherto suffice; come forth, and do according to the commandment of the king, and ye shall live.
1Ma 2:34 But they said, We will not come forth, neither will we do the king's commandment, to profane the sabbath day.
1Ma 2:35 So then they gave them the battle with all speed.
1Ma 2:36 Howbeit they answered them not, neither cast they a stone at them, nor stopped the places where they lay hid;
1Ma 2:37 But said, Let us die all in our innocency: heaven and earth will testify for us, that ye put us to death wrongfully.

1Ma 2:38 So they rose up against them in battle on the sabbath, and they slew them, with their wives and children and their cattle, to the number of a thousand people.
1Ma 2:39 Now when Mattathias and his friends understood hereof, they mourned for them right sore.
1Ma 2:40 And one of them said to another, If we all do as our brethren have done, and fight not for our lives and laws against the heathen, they will now quickly root us out of the earth.
1Ma 2:41 At that time therefore they decreed, saying, Whosoever shall come to make battle with us on the sabbath day, we will fight against him; neither will we die all, as our brethren that were murdered in the secret places.
1Ma 2:42 Then came there unto him a company of Assideans who were mighty men of Israel, even all such as were voluntarily devoted unto the law.
1Ma 2:43 Also all they that fled for persecution joined themselves unto them, and were a stay unto them.
1Ma 2:44 So they joined their forces, and smote sinful men in their anger, and wicked men in their wrath: but the rest fled to the heathen for succour.
1Ma 2:45 Then Mattathias and his friends went round about, and pulled down the altars:
1Ma 2:46 And what children soever they found within the coast of Israel uncircumcised, those they circumcised valiantly.
1Ma 2:47 They pursued also after the proud men, and the work prospered in their hand.
1Ma 2:48 So they recovered the law out of the hand of the Gentiles, and out of the hand of kings, neither suffered they the sinner to triumph.
1Ma 2:49 Now when the time drew near that Mattathias should die, he said unto his sons, Now hath pride and rebuke gotten strength, and the time of destruction, and the wrath of indignation:
1Ma 2:50 Now therefore, my sons, be ye zealous for the law, and give your lives for the covenant of your fathers.
1Ma 2:51 Call to remembrance what acts our fathers did in their time; so shall ye receive great honour and an everlasting name.
1Ma 2:52 Was not Abraham found faithful in temptation, and it was imputed unto him for righteousness?
1Ma 2:53 Joseph in the time of his distress kept the commandment and was made lord of Egypt.
1Ma 2:54 Phinees our father in being zealous and fervent obtained the covenant of an everlasting priesthood.
1Ma 2:55 Jesus for fulfilling the word was made a judge in Israel.
1Ma 2:56 Caleb for bearing witness before the congregation received the heritage of the land.
1Ma 2:57 David for being merciful possessed the throne of an everlasting kingdom.
1Ma 2:58 Elias for being zealous and fervent for the law was taken up into heaven.
1Ma 2:59 Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, by believing were saved out of the flame.
1Ma 2:60 Daniel for his innocency was delivered from the mouth of lions.
1Ma 2:61 And thus consider ye throughout all ages, that none that put their trust in him shall be overcome.
1Ma 2:62 Fear not then the words of a sinful man: for his glory shall be dung and worms.
1Ma 2:63 To day he shall be lifted up and to morrow he shall not be found, because he is returned into his dust, and his thought is come to nothing.
1Ma 2:64 Wherefore, ye my sons, be valiant and shew yourselves men in the behalf of the law; for by it shall ye obtain glory.
1Ma 2:65 And behold, I know that your brother Simon is a man of counsel, give ear unto him alway: he shall be a father unto you.
1Ma 2:66 As for Judas Maccabeus, he hath been mighty and strong, even from his youth up: let him be your captain, and fight the battle of the people.
1Ma 2:67 Take also unto you all those that observe the law, and avenge ye the wrong of your people.
1Ma 2:68 Recompense fully the heathen, and take heed to the commandments of the law.
1Ma 2:69 So he blessed them, and was gathered to his fathers.
1Ma 2:70 And he died in the hundred forty and sixth year, and his sons buried him in the sepulchres of his fathers at Modin, and all Israel made great lamentation for him.

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines joined themselves unto them.

1Ma 3:41 And the merchants of the country, hearing the fame of them, took silver and gold very much, with servants, and came into the camp to buy the children of Israel for slaves: a power also of Syria and of the land of the Philistines joined themselves unto them.

Deu 28:15 But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

Deu 28:32 Thy sons and thy daughters *shall be* given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail *with longing* for them all the day long: and *there shall be* no might in thine hand.

Deu 28:48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all *things:* and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee.

Deu 28:49 The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, *as swift* as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand;

Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

Dan 9:11 Yea, all Israel have transgressed thy law, even by departing, that they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that *is* written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.

Dan 9:12 And he hath confirmed his words, which he spake against us, and against our judges that judged us, by bringing upon us a great evil: for under the whole heaven hath not been done as hath been done upon Jerusalem.

Gen 16:8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence camest thou? and whither wilt thou go? And she said, I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai.

Gen 16:9 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.

Gen 16:10 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

Gen 16:11 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou *art* with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael; because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.

Gen 16:12 And he will be a wild man; his hand *will be* against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.

Gen 17:20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation

Gen 17:21 But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year.

Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

Gen 37:27 Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he *is* our brother *and* our flesh. And his brethren were content.

Gen 37:28 Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites for twenty *pieces* of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

Gen 22:1 And it came to pass after these things, that God did tempt Abraham, and said unto him, Abraham: and he said, Behold, *here* I *am.*

Gen 22:2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only *son* Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.

Jer 31:2 Thus saith the LORD, The people *which were* left of the sword found grace in the wilderness; *even* Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

Jer 3:2 Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not been lien with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms and with thy wickedness.

The Lord Judges the Nations

Jol 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,
Jol 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my **people** and *for* my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my land.
Jol 3:2 ndozibutha zonke iintlanga, ndizihlisele entilini yakwaYoshafati; ndimangalelane nazo khona ngenxa ya**bantu** bam, ilifa lam amaSirayeli, ezibathe saa ezintlangeni, zalaba ilizwe lam.
Jol 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.
Jol 3:4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all the coasts of Palestine? will ye render me a recompence? and if ye recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompence upon your own head;
Jol 3:5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your temples my goodly pleasant things:
Jol 3:6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians, that ye might remove them far from their border.
Jol 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold them, and will return your recompence upon your own head:
Jol 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people far off: for the LORD hath spoken *it.*
Jol 3:9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:
Jol 3:10 Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruninghooks into spears: let the weak say, I *am* strong.
Jol 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to come down, O LORD.
Jol 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.
Jol 3:13 Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness *is* great.
Jol 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD *is* near in the valley of decision.
Jol 3:15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.
Jol 3:16 The LORD also shall roar out of Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD *will be* the hope of his people, and the strength of the children of Israel.

Isa 66:13 As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; and ye shall be comforted in Jerusalem.
Isa 66:14 And when ye see *this,* your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb: and the hand of the LORD shall be known toward his servants, and *his* indignation toward his enemies.

Isa 66:15 For, behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Isa 66:16 For by fire and by his sword will the LORD plead with all flesh: and the slain of the LORD shall be many.

Isa 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one *tree* in the midst, eating swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the LORD.

Isa 66:18 For I *know* their works and their thoughts: it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

Isa 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, *to* Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, *to* Tubal, and Javan, *to* the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

The Humiliation of Babylon

Isa 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground: *there is* no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

Isa 47:2 Take the millstones, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

Isa 47:3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet *thee as* a man.

Isa 47:4 *As for* our redeemer, the LORD of hosts *is* his name, the Holy One of Israel.

Isa 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans: for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.

Isa 47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand: thou didst shew them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

Isa 47:7 And thou saidst, I shall be a lady for ever: *so* that thou didst not lay these *things* to thy heart, neither didst remember the latter end of it.

Isa 47:8 Therefore hear now this, *thou that art* given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I *am,* and none else beside me; I shall not sit *as* a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children:

Isa 47:9 But these two *things* shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, *and* for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

Isa 47:10 For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I *am,* and none else beside me.

Exo 6:26 These *are* that Aaron and Moses, to whom the LORD said, Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their armies.

Nam 1:2 God *is* jealous, and the LORD revengeth; the LORD revengeth, and *is* furious; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth *wrath* for his enemies.

Nam 1:3 The LORD *is* slow to anger, and great in power, and will not at all acquit *the wicked:* the LORD hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds *are* the dust of his feet.

Hab 3:13 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, *even*for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.

Hab 3:13 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, *even* for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.
Hab 3:14 Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing *was* as to devour the poor secretly.
Hab 3:15 Thou didst walk through the sea with thine horses, *through* the heap of great waters.

Hab 3:16 When I heard, my belly trembled; my lips quivered at the voice: rottenness entered into my bones, and I trembled in myself, that I might rest in the day of trouble: when he cometh up unto the people, he will invade them with his troops.

2Es 7:28 For my son Yashaya shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.
2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.
2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.
2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt
2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them
2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:
2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

2Es 7:35 And the work shall follow, and the reward shall be shewed, and the good deeds shall be of force, and wicked deeds shall bear no rule.

1Ma 1:7 So Alexander reigned twelves years, and then died.

1Ma 1:8 And his servants bare rule every one in his place.

1Ma 1:9 And after his death they all put crowns upon themselves; so did their sons after them many years: and evils were multiplied in the earth.

1Ma 1:10 And there came out of them a wicked root Antiochus surnamed Epiphanes, son of Antiochus the king, who had been an hostage at Rome, and he reigned in the hundred and thirty and seventh year of the kingdom of the Greeks.

1Ma 1:11 In those days went there out of Israel wicked men, who persuaded many, saying, Let us go and make a covenant with the heathen that are round about us: for since we departed from them we have had much sorrow.

1Ma 1:12 So this device pleased them well.

1Ma 1:13 Then certain of the people were so forward herein, that they went to the king, who gave them licence to do after the ordinances of the heathen:

1Ma 1:14 Whereupon they built a place of exercise at Jerusalem according to the customs of the heathen:

Deu 28:32 Thy sons and thy daughters *shall be* given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail *with longing* for them all the day long: and *there shall be* no might in thine hand.
Deu 28:33 The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:
Deu 28:34 So that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

Rev 13:15 And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed.

Deu 28:32 Thy sons and thy daughters *shall be* given unto another people, and thine eyes shall look, and fail *with longing* for them all the day long: and *there shall be* no might in thine hand.
Deu 28:33 The fruit of thy land, and all thy labours, shall a nation which thou knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed alway:
Deu 28:34 So that thou shalt be mad for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

Rev 13:15 And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed.

Isa 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he *is* the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he *is* the tail.
Isa 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause *them* to err; and *they that are* led of them *are* destroyed.
Isa 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one *is* an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is* stretched out still.

Isa 2:5 O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.

Pro 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:

The Day of the Lord

Isa 2:6 Therefore thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and *are*soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

Isa 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither *is there any* end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither *is there any* end of their chariots:

Isa 2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:

Isa 2:9 And the mean man boweth down, and the great man humbleth himself: therefore forgive them not.

The Day of the Lord

Isa 2:6 Therefore thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and *are*soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

Isa 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither *is there any* end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither *is there any* end of their chariots:

Isa 2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:

Isa 2:9 And the mean man boweth down, and the great man humbleth himself: therefore forgive them not.

The Day of the Lord

Isa 2:6 Therefore thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and *are* soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.
Isa 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither *is there any* end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither *is there any* end of their chariots:
Isa 2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:
Isa 2:9 And the mean man boweth down, and the great man humbleth himself: therefore forgive them not.

Isa 2:12 For the day of the LORD of hosts *shall be* upon every *one that is* proud and lofty, and upon every *one that is* lifted up; and he shall be brought low:
Isa 2:13 And upon all the cedars of Lebanon, *that are* high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan,
Isa 2:14 And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills *that are* lifted up,
Isa 2:15 And upon every high tower, and upon every fenced wall,
Isa 2:16 And upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant pictures.
Isa 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low: and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.
Isa 2:18 And the idols he shall utterly abolish.
Isa 2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.
Isa 2:20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which they made *each one* for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;

Isa 2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of his majesty, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Isa 49:12 Behold, these shall come from far: and, lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim.

2Es 16:1 Woe be unto thee, Babylon, and Asia! woe be unto thee, Egypt and Syria!

Isa 49:1 Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The LORD hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my

mother hath he made mention of my name.

Num 24:16 He hath said, which heard the words of God, and knew the knowledge of the most High, *which* saw the vision of the Almighty, falling *into a trance,* but having his eyes open:
Num 24:16 He hath said, which heard the words of God, and knew the knowledge of the most High, *which* saw the vision of the Almighty, falling *into a trance,* but having his eyes open:
Num 24:17 I shall see him, but not now: I shall behold him, but not nigh: there shall come a Star out of Jacob, and a Sceptre shall rise out of Israel, and shall smite the corners of Moab, and destroy all the children of Sheth.
Num 24:18 And Edom shall be a possession, Seir also shall be a possession for his enemies; and Israel shall do valiantly.
Num 24:19 Out of Jacob shall come he that shall have dominion, and shall destroy him that remaineth of the city.

Num 24:20 And when he looked on Amalek, he took up his parable, and said, Amalek *was* the first of the nations; but his latter end *shall be* that he perish for ever.

Jdg 3:13 And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.

Zec 9:5 Ashkelon shall see *it,* and fear; Gaza also *shall see it,*and be very sorrowful, and Ekron; for her expectation shall be ashamed; and the king shall perish from Gaza, and Ashkelon shall not be inhabited.

Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.

Judgment on Israel's Enemies

Zec 9:1 The burden of the word of the LORD in the land of Hadrach, and Damascus *shall be* the rest thereof: when the eyes of man, as of all the tribes of Israel, *shall be* toward the LORD.
Zec 9:2 And Hamath also shall border thereby; Tyrus, and Zidon, though it be very wise.
Zec 9:3 And Tyrus did build herself a strong hold, and heaped up silver as the dust, and fine gold as the mire of the streets.
Zec 9:4 Behold, the Lord will cast her out, and he will smite her power in the sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.
Zec 9:5 Ashkelon shall see *it,* and fear; Gaza also *shall see it,* and be very sorrowful, and Ekron; for her expectation shall be ashamed; and the king shall perish from Gaza, and Ashkelon shall not be inhabited.
Zec 9:6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines.
Zec 9:7 And I will take away his blood out of his mouth, and his abominations from between his teeth: but he that remaineth, even he, *shall be* for our God, and he shall be as a governor in Judah, and Ekron as a Jebusite.
Zec 9:8 And I will encamp about mine house because of the army, because of him that passeth by, and because of him that returneth: and no oppressor shall pass through them any more: for now have I seen with mine eyes.

The Coming King of Zion

Zec 9:9 Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he *is* just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Zec 9:10 And I will cut off the chariot from Ephraim, and the horse from Jerusalem, and the battle bow shall be cut off: and he shall speak peace unto the heathen: and his dominion *shall be* from sea *even* to sea, and from the river *even* to the ends of the earth.

Zec 9:11 As for thee also, by the blood of thy covenant I have sent forth thy prisoners out of the pit wherein *is* no water.

Zec 9:12 Turn you to the strong hold, ye prisoners of hope: even to day do I declare *that* I will render double unto thee;

Zec 9:13 When I have bent Judah for me, filled the bow with Ephraim, and raised up thy sons, O Zion, against thy sons, O Greece, and made thee as the sword of a mighty man.

Signs of the End of the Age

Mat 24:4 And Yashaya answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you.

Mat 24:5 For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many.

Mat 24:6 And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all *these things* must come to pass, but the end is not yet.

Mat 24:7 For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.

Mat 24:8 All these *are* the beginning of sorrows.

Nam 1:1 The burden of Nineveh. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elkoshite.

God's Wrath Against Nineveh

Nam 1:2 God *is* jealous, and the LORD revengeth; the LORD revengeth, and *is* furious; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth *wrath* for his enemies.

2Es 15:28 Behold an horrible vision, and the appearance thereof from the east:

2Es 15:29 Where the nations of the dragons of Arabia shall come out with many chariots, and the multitude of them shall be carried as the wind upon earth, that all they which hear them may fear and tremble.

2Es 15:30 Also the Carmanians raging in wrath shall go forth as the wild boars of the wood, and with great power shall they come, and join battle with them, and shall waste a portion of the land of the Assyrians.

2Es 15:31 And then shall the dragons have the upper hand, remembering their nature; and if they shall turn themselves, conspiring together in great power to persecute them,

2Es 15:32 Then these shall be troubled bled, and keep silence through their power, and shall flee.

2Es 15:33 And from the land of the Assyrians shall the enemy besiege them, and consume some of them, and in their host shall be fear and dread, and strife among their kings.

2Es 15:34 Behold clouds from the east and from the north unto the south, and they are very horrible to look upon, full of wrath and storm.

Mic 5:1 Now gather thyself in troops, O daughter of troops: he hath laid siege against us: they shall smite the judge of Israel with a rod upon the cheek.

Mic 5:2 But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, *though* thou be little among the thousands of Judah, *yet* out of thee shall he come forth unto me *that is* to be ruler in Israel; whose goings forth *have been* from of old, from everlasting.

Mic 5:3 Therefore will he give them up, until the time *that* she which travaileth hath brought forth: then the remnant of his brethren shall return unto the children of Israel.

Mic 5:4 And he shall stand and feed in the strength of the LORD, in the majesty of the name of the LORD his God; and they shall abide: for now shall he be great unto the ends of the earth.

Mic 5:5 And this *man* shall be the peace, when the Assyrian shall come into our land: and when he shall tread in our palaces, then shall we raise against him seven shepherds, and eight principal men.

Mic 5:6 And they shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver *us* from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

Luk 21:20 And when ye shall see Jerusalem compassed with armies, then know that the desolation thereof is nigh.

Luk 21:21 Then let them which are in Judaea flee to the mountains; and let them which are in the midst of it depart out; and let not them that are in the countries enter thereinto.

Luk 21:22 For these be the days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.

Luk 21:23 But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and wrath upon this people.

Luk 21:24 And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and shall be led away captive into all nations: and Jerusalem shall be trodden down of the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles be fulfilled.

Mic 5:6 And they shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver *us* from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

2Es 1:38 And now, brother, behold what glory; and see the people that come from the east:
2Es 1:39 Unto whom I will give for leaders, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, Oseas, Amos, and Micheas, Joel, Abdias, and Jonas,

2Es 1:40 Nahum, and Abacuc, Sophonias, Aggeus, Zachary, and Malachy, which is called also an angel of the Lord.

Isa 14:24 The LORD of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, *so* shall it stand:

Isa 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

Isa 14:26 This *is* the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this *is* the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.
Isa 14:27 For the LORD of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul *it?* and his hand *is* stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

Isa 23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, *till* the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness: they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; *and* he brought it to ruin.

Isa 23:14 Howl, ye ships of Tarshish: for your strength is laid waste.

Isa 23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king: after the end of seventy years shall Tyre sing as an harlot.

Isa 23:16 Take an harp, go about the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.

Isa 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the LORD will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.

Isa 23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the LORD: it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the LORD, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.

Rev 17:1 And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; I will shew unto thee the judgment of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters:

Rev 17:2 With whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication.

Rev 17:1 And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; I will shew unto thee the judgment of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters:
Rev 17:2 With whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication.

Rev 17:3 So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet coloured beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.

Rev 17:4 And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet colour, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication:
Rev 17:5 And upon her forehead *was* a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.
Rev 17:6 And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

Rev 17:7 And the angel said unto me, Wherefore didst thou marvel? I will tell thee the mystery of the woman, and of the beast that carrieth her, which

Isa 14:24 The LORD of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, *so* shall it stand:

Isa 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.
Isa 14:26 This *is* the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this *is* the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.
Isa 14:27 For the LORD of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul *it?* and his hand *is* stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

Isa 14:28 In the year that king Ahaz died was this burden.
Isa 14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken: for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit *shall be* a fiery flying serpent.
Isa 14:30 And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety: and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.
Isa 14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, *art* dissolved: for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none *shall be* alone in his appointed times.

Isa 14:32 What shall *one* then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

The Utter Destruction of Babylon

Jer 51:1 Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up against me, a destroying wind;
Jer 51:2 And will send unto Babylon fanners, that shall fan her, and shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be against her round about.
Jer 51:3 Against *him that* bendeth let the archer bend his bow, and against *him that* lifteth himself up in his brigandine: and spare ye not her young men; destroy ye utterly all her host.
Jer 51:4 Thus the slain shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and *they that are* thrust through in her streets.
Jer 51:5 For Israel *hath* not *been* forsaken, nor Judah of his God, of the LORD of hosts; though their land was filled with sin against the Holy One of Israel.
Jer 51:6 Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not cut off in her iniquity; for this *is* the time of the LORD'S vengeance; he will render unto her a recompence.
Jer 51:7 Babylon *hath been* a golden cup in the LORD'S hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunken of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.
Jer 51:8 Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her pain, if so be she may be healed.
Jer 51:9 We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go every one into his own country: for her judgment reacheth unto heaven, and is lifted up *even* to the skies.
Jer 51:10 The LORD hath brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of the LORD our God.
Jer 51:11 Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device *is* against Babylon, to destroy it; because it *is* the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.
Jer 51:12 Set up the standard upon the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD hath both devised and done that which he spake against the inhabitants of Babylon.
Jer 51:13 O thou that dwellest upon many waters, abundant in treasures, thine end is come, *and* the measure of thy covetousness.
Jer 51:14 The LORD of hosts hath sworn by himself, *saying,* Surely I will fill thee with men, as with caterpillers; and they shall lift up a shout against thee.
Jer 51:15 He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heaven by his understanding.
Jer 51:16 When he uttereth *his* voice, *there is* a multitude of waters in the heavens; and he causeth the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth: he maketh lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out of his treasures.
Jer 51:17 Every man is brutish by *his* knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image *is* falsehood, and *there is* no breath in them.
Jer 51:18 They *are* vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.
Jer 51:19 The portion of Jacob *is* not like them; for he *is* the former of all things: and *Israel is* the rod of his inheritance: the LORD of hosts *is* his name.
Jer 51:20 Thou *art* my battle axe *and* weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;
Jer 51:21 And with thee will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with thee will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider;
Jer 51:22 With thee also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with thee will I break in pieces old and young; and with thee will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;
Jer 51:23 I will also break in pieces with thee the shepherd and his flock; and with thee will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with thee will I break in pieces captains and rulers.

Jer 51:24 And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, saith the LORD.
Jer 51:25 Behold, I *am* against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, which destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.
Jer 51:26 And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but thou shalt be desolate for ever, saith the LORD.
Jer 51:27 Set ye up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillers.
Jer 51:28 Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Medes, the captains thereof, and all the rulers thereof, and all the land of his dominion.
Jer 51:29 And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD shall be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation without an inhabitant.
Jer 51:30 The mighty men of Babylon have forborn to fight, they have remained in *their* holds: their might hath failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwellingplaces; her bars are broken.
Jer 51:31 One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to shew the king of Babylon that his city is taken at *one* end,
Jer 51:32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.
Jer 51:33 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of Babylon *is* like a threshingfloor, *it is* time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

Jer 51:38 They shall roar together like lions: they shall yell as lions' whelps.
Jer 51:39 In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the LORD.
Jer 51:40 I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he goats.
Jer 51:41 How is Sheshach taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised! how is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!
Jer 51:42 The sea is come up upon Babylon: she is covered with the multitude of the waves thereof.
Jer 51:43 Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land wherein no man dwelleth, neither doth *any* son of man pass thereby.
Jer 51:44 And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth that which he hath swallowed up: and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yea, the wall of Babylon shall fall.
Jer 51:45 My people, go ye out of the midst of her, and deliver ye every man his soul from the fierce anger of the LORD.
Jer 51:46 And lest your heart faint, and ye fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; a rumour shall both come *one* year, and after that in *another* year *shall come* a rumour, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.
Jer 51:47 Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will do judgment upon the graven images of Babylon: and her whole land shall be confounded, and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.
Jer 51:48 Then the heaven and the earth, and all that *is* therein, shall sing for Babylon: for the spoilers shall come unto her from the north, saith the LORD.
Jer 51:49 As Babylon *hath caused* the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all the earth.
Jer 51:50 Ye that have escaped the sword, go away, stand not still: remember the LORD afar off, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.
Jer 51:51 We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame hath covered our faces: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of the LORD'S house.
Jer 51:52 Wherefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will do judgment upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded shall groan.
Jer 51:53 Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, *yet* from me shall spoilers come unto her, saith the LORD.
Jer 51:54 A sound of a cry *cometh* from Babylon, and great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans:
Jer 51:55 Because the LORD hath spoiled Babylon, and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered:
Jer 51:56 Because the spoiler is come upon her, *even* upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for the LORD God of recompences shall surely requite.
Jer 51:57 And I will make drunk her princes, and her wise *men,* her captains, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the King, whose name *is* the LORD of hosts.

Jer 51:58 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.
Jer 51:59 The word which Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah into Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. And *this* Seraiah *was* a quiet prince.
Jer 51:60 So Jeremiah wrote in a book all the evil that should come upon Babylon, *even* all these words that are written against Babylon.
Jer 51:61 And Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When thou comest to Babylon, and shalt see, and shalt read all these words;
Jer 51:62 Then shalt thou say, O LORD, thou hast spoken against this place, to cut it off, that none shall remain in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall be desolate for ever.
Jer 51:63 And it shall be, when thou hast made an end of reading this book, *that* thou shalt bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of Euphrates:
Jer 51:64 And thou shalt say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise from the evil that I will bring upon her: and they shall be weary. Thus far *are* the words of Jeremiah.
Jer 51:35 The violence done to me and to my flesh *be* upon Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and my blood upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.
Jer 51:36 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; and I will dry up her sea, and make her springs dry.
Jer 51:37 And Babylon shall become heaps, a dwellingplace for dragons, an astonishment, and an hissing, without an inhabitant.

Isa 13:17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, which shall not regard silver; and *as for* gold, they shall not delight in it.
Isa 13:18 *Their* bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.
Isa 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.
Isa 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.
Isa 13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.
Isa 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in *their* pleasant palaces: and her time *is* near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged.
2Es 9:1 He answered me then, and said, Measure thou the time diligently in itself: and when thou seest part of the signs past, which I have told thee before,
2Es 9:2 Then shalt thou understand, that it is the very same time, wherein the Highest will begin to visit the world which he made.
2Es 9:3 Therefore when there shall be seen earthquakes and uproars of the people in the world:
2Es 9:4 Then shalt thou well understand, that the most High spake of those things from the days that were before thee, even from the beginning.

2Es 9:1 He answered me then, and said, Measure thou the time diligently in itself: and when thou seest part of the signs past, which I have told thee before,
2Es 9:2 Then shalt thou understand, that it is the very same time, wherein the Highest will begin to visit the world which he made.
2Es 9:3 Therefore when there shall be seen earthquakes and uproars of the people in the world:
2Es 9:4 Then shalt thou well understand, that the most High spake of those things from the days that were before thee, even from the beginning.

2Es 9:5 For like as all that is made in the world hath a beginning and an end, and the end is manifest:
2Es 9:6 Even so the times also of the Highest have plain beginnings in wonder and powerful works, and endings in effects and signs.
2Es 9:7 And every one that shall be saved, and shall be able to escape by his works, and by faith, whereby ye have believed,
2Es 9:8 Shall be preserved from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.
2Es 9:9 Then shall they be in pitiful case, which now have abused my ways: and they that have cast them away despitefully shall dwell in torments.
2Es 9:10 For such as in their life have received benefits, and have not known me;
2Es 9:11 And they that have loathed my law, while they had yet liberty, and, when as yet place of repentance was open unto them, understood not, but despised it;
2Es 9:12 The same must know it after death by pain.

2Es 9:13 And therefore be thou not curious how the ungodly shall be punished, and when: but enquire how the righteous shall be saved, whose the world is, and for whom the world is created.

Rev 14:9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive *his* mark in his forehead, or in his hand,
Rev 14:10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:
Rev 14:11 And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

2Es 9:13 And therefore be thou not curious how the ungodly shall be punished, and when: but enquire how the righteous shall be saved, whose the world is, and for whom the world is created.

#IUIC || LIFE AFTER WORLD WAR 3!!

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5btUo7nEDcE

Ecc 1:4 *One* generation passeth away, and *another* generation cometh: but the earth abideth for ever.
2Es 6:7 Then answered I and said, What shall be the parting asunder of the times? or when shall be the end of the first, and the beginning of it that followeth?
2Es 6:8 And he said unto me, From Abraham unto Isaac, when Jacob and Esau were born of him, Jacob's hand held first the heel of Esau.
2Es 6:9 For Esau is the end of the world, and Jacob is the beginning of it that followeth.
2Es 6:10 The hand of man is betwixt the heel and the hand: other question, Esdras, ask thou not.
Amo 9:8 Behold, the eyes of the Lord GOD *are* upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, saith the LORD.

Act 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?
Rev 17:16 And the ten horns which thou sawest upon the beast, these shall hate the whore, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire.
Rev 17:17 For God hath put in their hearts to fulfil his will, and to agree, and give their kingdom unto the beast, until the words of God shall be fulfilled.
Rev 17:18 And the woman which thou sawest is that great city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth.

he Lord Will Restore Israel
Ezk 20:33 *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you:
Ezk 20:34 And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries wherein ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out.
Ezk 20:35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.
Ezk 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I plead with you, saith the Lord GOD.
Ezk 20:37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant:
Ezk 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.
Ezk 20:40 For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

The Mountain of the Lord

Isa 2:1 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.
Isa 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, *that* the mountain of the LORD'S house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.
Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.
Isa 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.
Isa 2:5 O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.
Pro 6:23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of instruction *are* the way of life:
Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.
Isa 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.
Isa 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the LORD thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
Isa 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.
Isa 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that *men* may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and *that* their kings *may be* brought.
Isa 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, *those* nations shall be utterly wasted.

Isa 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.
Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
Isa 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron: I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.
Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.
Isa 60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee: but the LORD shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.
Isa 60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself: for the LORD shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.
Isa 60:21 Thy people also *shall be* all righteous: they shall inherit the land for ever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.
Isa 60:22 A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation: I the LORD will hasten it in his time.

Rev 2:25 But that which ye have *already* hold fast till I come.
Rev 2:26 And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, to him will I give power over the nations:
Rev 2:27 And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father.
Rev 2:28 And I will give him the morning star.
Rev 2:29 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

Rev 2:25 But that which ye have *already* hold fast till I come.
Rev 2:26 And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, to him will I give power over the nations:
Rev 2:27 And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father.
Rev 2:28 And I will give him the morning star.
Rev 2:29 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

Rev 13:9 If any man have an ear, let him hear.

Rev 13:10 He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

Isa 61:7 For your shame *ye shall have* double; and *for* confusion they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double: everlasting joy shall be unto them.
Isa 61:8 For I the LORD love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.
Isa 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they *are* the seed *which* the LORD hath blessed.
Isa 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh *himself* with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth *herself* with her jewels.

Rev 21:3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God *is* with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, *and be* their God.

ESCAPING THE PLANTATION 2.0 | JUDAH VS JEWISH: THE RESURRECTION OF THE GODS

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-v_u3wllHMo

Ezekiel 37:9 (KJVA) Then said he unto me, Prophesy unto the wind, prophesy, son of man, and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Come from the four winds, O breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.

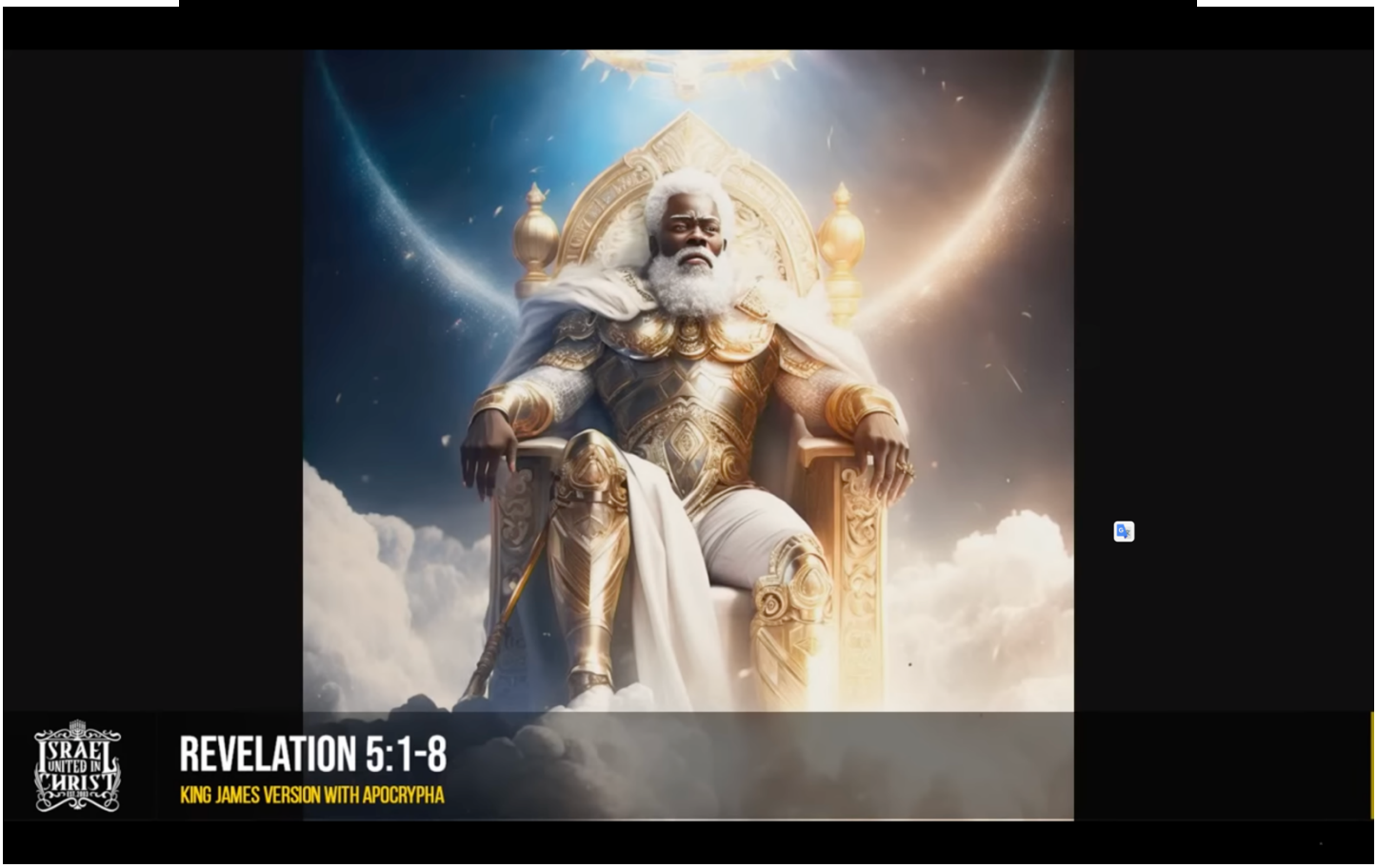
Revelation 11:11 (KJVA) And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.

Hosea 3:5 (KJVA) Afterward shall the children of Israel return, and seek the LORD their God, and David their king; and shall fear the LORD and his goodness in the latter days.

Hosea 1:10 (KJVA) Yet the number of the children of Israel shall be as the sand of the sea, which cannot be measured nor numbered; and it shall come to pass, *that* in the place where it was said unto them, Ye *are* not my people, *there* it shall be said unto them, *Ye are* the sons of the living God.

Zechariah 12:7 (KJVA) The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify *themselves* against Judah.

Zechariah 12:8 (KJVA) In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.


ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST
REVELATION 5:1-8
KING JAMES VERSION WITH APOCRYPHA

ISRAEL
UNITED IN
CHRIST

ISRAEL
UNITED IN
CHRIST

ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST
ISRAEL UNITED IN CHRIST

Wisdom 18:15 (KJVA) Thine Almighty word leaped down from heaven out of thy royal throne, as a fierce man of war into the midst of a land of destruction,

Isaiah 66:15 (KJVA) For, behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Revelation 14:2 (KJVA) And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps:

Revelation 14:1 (KJVA) And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty *and* four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

Revelation 14:2 (KJVA) And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps:

Revelation 14:3 (KJVA) And they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred *and* forty *and* four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth.

Romans 8:19 (KJVA) For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.

Romans 8:21 (KJVA) Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God.

Romans 8:22 (KJVA) For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now.

Isaiah 14:2 (KJVA) And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Isaiah 14:7 **(KJVA)** The whole earth is at rest, *and* is quiet: they break forth into singing.

Isaiah 14:8 **(KJVA)** Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, *and* the cedars of Lebanon, *saying,* Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.

2 Corinthians 5:1 **(KJVA)** For we know that if our earthly house of *this* tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.

2 Corinthians 5:2 **(KJVA)** For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven:

1 Corinthians 15:52 **(KJVA)** In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

1 Corinthians 15:53 **(KJVA)** For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal *must* put on immortality.

1 Corinthians 15:40 **(KJVA)** *There are* also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial *is* one, and the *glory* of the terrestrial *is* another.

Isaiah 13:12 **(KJVA)** I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

John 8:51 **(KJVA)** Verily, verily, I say unto you, If a man keep my saying, he shall never see death.

1 John 3:1 **(KJVA)** Behold, what manner of love the Father hath bestowed upon us, that we should be called the sons of God: therefore the world knoweth us not, because it knew him not.

1 John 3:2 **(KJVA)** Beloved, now are we the sons of God, and it doth not yet appear what we shall be: but we know that, when he shall appear, we shall be like him; for we shall see him as he is.

1 John 3:3 **(KJVA)** And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is pure.

Obadiah 1:21 **(KJVA)** And saviours shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau; and the kingdom shall be the LORD'S.

Philippians 3:21 **(KJVA)** Who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

Rev 19:13 And he *was* clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God.

Rev 19:14 And the armies *which were* in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean.

Rev 19:15 And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God.

Rev 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

2Es 13:29 Behold, the days come, when the most High will begin to deliver them that are upon the earth.

2Es 13:30 And he shall come to the astonishment of them that dwell on the earth.

2Es 13:31 And one shall undertake to fight against another, one city against another, one place against another, one people against another, and one realm against another.

2Es 13:32 And the time shall be when these things shall come to pass, and the signs shall happen which I shewed thee before, and then shall my Son be declared, whom thou sawest as a man ascending.

2Es 13:33 And when all the people hear his voice, every man shall in their own land leave the battle they have one against another.

2Es 13:34 And an innumerable multitude shall be gathered together, as thou sawest them, willing to come, and to overcome him by fighting.

2Es 13:35 But he shall stand upon the top of the mount Sion.

2Es 13:36 And Sion shall come, and shall be shewed to all men, being prepared and builded, like as thou sawest the hill graven without hands.

2Es 13:37 And this my Son shall rebuke the wicked inventions of those nations, which for their wicked life are fallen into the tempest;

2Es 13:38 And shall lay before them their evil thoughts, and the torments wherewith they shall begin to be tormented, which are like unto a flame: and he shall destroy them without labour by the law which is like unto me.

2Es 13:39 And whereas thou sawest that he gathered another peaceable multitude unto him;

2Es 13:40 Those are the ten tribes, which were carried away prisoners out of their own land in the time of Osea the king, whom Salmanasar the king of Assyria led away captive, and he carried them over the waters, and so came they into another land.

2Es 13:41 But they took this counsel among themselves, that they would leave the multitude of the heathen, and go forth into a further country, where never mankind dwelt,

2Es 13:42 That they might there keep their statutes, which they never kept in their own land.

2Es 13:43 And they entered into Euphrates by the narrow places of the river.

2Es 13:44 For the most High then shewed signs for them, and held still the flood, till they were passed over.

2Es 13:45 For through that country there was a great way to go, namely, of a year and a half: and the same region is called Arsareth.

2Es 13:46 Then dwelt they there until the latter time; and now when they shall begin to come,

2Es 13:47 The Highest shall stay the springs of the stream again, that they may go through: therefore sawest thou the multitude with peace.

2Es 13:48 But those that be left behind of thy people are they that are found within my borders.

2Es 13:49 Now when he destroyeth the multitude of the nations that are gathered together, he shall defend his people that remain.

2Es 13:50 And then shall he shew them great wonders.

2Es 13:51 Then said I, O Lord that bearest rule, shew me this: Wherefore have I seen the man coming up from the midst of the sea?

2Es 13:52 And he said unto me, Like as thou canst neither seek out nor know the things that are in the deep of the sea: even so can no man upon earth see my Son, or those that be with him, but in the day time.

2Es 13:53 This is the interpretation of the dream which thou sawest, and whereby thou only art here lightened.

2Es 13:54 For thou hast forsaken thine own way, and applied thy diligence unto my law, and sought it.

2Es 13:55 Thy life hast thou ordered in wisdom, and hast called understanding thy mother.

2Es 13:56 And therefore have I shewed thee the treasures of the Highest: after other three days I will speak other things unto thee, and declare unto thee mighty and wondrous things.

2Es 13:57 Then went I forth into the field, giving praise and thanks greatly unto the most High because of his wonders which he did in time;

2Es 13:58 And because he governeth the same, and such things as fall in their seasons: and there I sat three days.

SHOCKING INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUTURE TEMPLE!
Millennium Kingdom

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qP4zOtMoqik

EZEKIEL'S TEMPLE, THE MYSTERY OF THE PRINCE, & THE MILLENNIAL KINGDOM!!
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T152jzAMKWo

2Es 7:26 Behold, the time shall come, that these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.
Rev 21:2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.
2Es 7:27 And whosoever is delivered from the foresaid evils shall see my wonders.
2Es 7:28 For my son Yashaya shall be revealed with those that be with him, and they that remain shall rejoice within four hundred years.
2Es 7:29 After these years shall my son Christ die, and all men that have life.

2Pe 3:10 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

2Es 7:30 And the world shall be turned into the old silence seven days, like as in the former judgments: so that no man shall remain.
2Es 7:31 And after seven days the world, that yet awaketh not, shall be raised up, and that shall die that is corrupt
2Pe 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day *is* with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Es 7:32 And the earth shall restore those that are asleep in her, and so shall the dust those that dwell in silence, and the secret places shall deliver those souls that were committed unto them.
2Es 7:33 And the most High shall appear upon the seat of judgment, and misery shall pass away, and the long suffering shall have an end:
2Es 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith shall wax strong:

Eze 40:2 In the visions of God brought he me into the land of Israel, and set me upon a very high mountain, by which *was* as the frame of a city on the south.

Eze 40:2 In the visions of God brought he me into the land of Israel, and set me upon a very high mountain, by which *was* as the frame of a city on the south.

Eze 17:23 In the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it: and it shall bring forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every wing; in the shadow of the branches thereof shall they dwell.

Eze 20:40 For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

Isa 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Jer 31:12 Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

2Ch 5:2 Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the city of David, which *is* Zion.

Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

Heb 12:22 But ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of angels,

Rom 9:33 As it is written, Behold, I lay in Sion a stumblingstone and rock of offence: and whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Rev 14:1 And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty *and* four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

Rom 11:26 And so all Israel shall be saved: as it is written, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer, and shall turn away ungodliness from Jacob:

1Pe 2:6 Wherefore also it is contained in the scripture, Behold, I lay in Sion a chief corner stone, elect, precious: and he that believeth on him shall not be confounded.

Sir 39:1 But he that giveth his mind to the law of the most High, and is occupied in the meditation thereof, will seek out the wisdom of all the ancient, and be occupied in prophecies.
Sir 39:2 He will keep the sayings of the renowned men: and where subtil parables are, he will be there also.
Sir 39:3 He will seek out the secrets of grave sentences, and be conversant in dark parables.
2Pe 3:11 *Seeing* then *that* all these things shall be dissolved, what manner *of persons* ought ye to be in *all* holy conversation and godliness,
2Pe 3:12 Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?
2Pe 3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.
Ecc 1:4 *One* generation passeth away, and *another* generation cometh: but the earth abideth for ever.
Psa 115:16 The heaven, *even* the heavens, *are* the LORD'S: but the earth hath he given to the children of men.
Amo 9:8 Behold, the eyes of the Lord GOD *are* upon the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, saith the LORD.

Rev 21:1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.
2Es 2:10 Thus saith the Lord unto Esdras, Tell my people that I will give them the kingdom of Jerusalem, which I would have given unto Israel.
Rev 11:15 And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become *the kingdoms* of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.
2Pe 1:11 For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Yashaya Christ.
Amo 1:2 And he said, The LORD will roar from Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the habitations of the shepherds shall mourn, and the top of Carmel shall wither.
Isa 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.
Isa 9:7 Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.
Psa 50:2 Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined.
Psa 48:2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, *is* mount Zion, *on* the sides of the north, the city of the great King.
Rev 19:16 And he hath on *his* vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.
Php 2:9 Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name:
Php 2:10 That at the name of yashaya every knee should bow, of *things* in heaven, and *things* in earth, and *things* under the earth;
Php 2:11 And *that* every tongue should confess that Yashaya Christ *is* Lord, to the glory of God the Father.
Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen, and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old:
Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.
Amo 9:13 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed; and the mountains shall drop sweet wine, and all the hills shall melt.
Amo 9:14 And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit *them;* and they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine thereof; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Rev 3:7 And to the angel of the church in Philadelphia write; These things saith he that is holy, he that is true, he that hath the key of David, he that openeth, and no man shutteth; and shutteth, and no man openeth;
2Sa 3:1 Now there was long war between the house of Saul and the house of David: but David waxed stronger and stronger, and the house of Saul waxed weaker and weaker.
Jer 31:1 At the same time, saith the LORD, will I be the God of all the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.
Jer 31:2 Thus saith the LORD, The people *which were* left of the sword found grace in the wilderness; *even* Israel, when I went to cause him to rest
Jer 31:7 For thus saith the LORD; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among the chief of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say, O LORD, save thy people, the remnant of Israel.
Jer 31:8 Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them from the coasts of the earth, *and* with them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her that travaileth with child together: a great company shall return thither.
Luk 1:31 And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name Yashaya
Luk 1:32 He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David:
2Sa 5:6 And the king and his men went to Jerusalem unto the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land: which spake unto David, saying, Except thou take away the blind and the lame, thou shalt not come in hither: thinking, David cannot come in hither.
2Sa 5:7 Nevertheless David took the strong hold of Zion: the same *is* the city of David.
1Ma 1:33 Then builded they the city of David with a great and strong wall, and with mighty towers, and made it a strong hold for them.

1Ma 14:37 But he placed Jews therein. and fortified it for the safety of the country and the city, and raised up the walls of Jerusalem.
kingdom of Christ Descendend of David
Luk 1:33 And he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.
2Sa 7:12 And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.
2Sa 7:13 He shall build an house for my name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever.
2Sa 7:14 I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:
2Sa 7:16 And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever.
Psa 132:10 For thy servant David's sake turn not away the face of thine anointed.
Psa 132:11 The LORD hath sworn *in* truth unto David; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.
Psa 132:12 If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall teach them, their children shall also sit upon thy throne for evermore.
Heb 3:1 Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Christ Yashaya;
Heb 3:6 But Christ as a son over his own house; whose house are we, if we hold fast the confidence and the rejoicing of the hope firm unto the end.
Eze 34:22 Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between cattle and cattle.
Eze 34:23 And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, *even* my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.
Eze 34:24 And I the LORD will be their God, and my servant David a prince among them; I the LORD have spoken *it.*
Joh 10:7 Then said Yashaya unto them again, Verily, verily, I say unto you, I am the door of the sheep.
Joh 10:11 I am the good shepherd: the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep.
Psa 23:1 **A Psalm of David.** The LORD *is* my shepherd; I shall not want.
Psa 23:2 He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters.
Psa 23:3 He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.
1Pe 2:25 For ye were as sheep going astray; but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.
Hos 3:5 Afterward shall the children of Israel return, and seek the LORD their God, and David their king; and shall fear the LORD and his goodness in the latter days.

Jer 23:5 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.
Jer 23:6 In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely: and this *is* his name whereby he shall be called, THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.

Eze 37:25 And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Jacob my servant, wherein your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell therein, *even* they, and their children, and their children's children for ever: and my servant David *shall be* their prince for ever.
Eze 37:26 Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for evermore.
Eze 37:21 And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the heathen, whither they be gone, and will gather them on every side, and bring them into their own land:
Eze 37:22 And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all:
Eze 37:23 Neither shall they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable things, nor with any of their transgressions: but I will save them out of all their dwellingplaces, wherein they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their God.
Eze 37:24 And David my servant *shall be* king over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my statutes, and do them.
Eze 37:25 And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Jacob my servant, wherein your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell therein, *even* they, and their children, and their children's children for ever: and my servant David *shall be* their prince for ever.
Dan 9:25 Know therefore and understand, *that* from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince *shall be* seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.
Rev 1:5 And from Yashaya Christ, *who is* the faithful witness, *and* the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,
Rev 1:6 And hath made us kings and priests unto God and his Father; to him *be* glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.
Rev 1:7 Behold, he cometh with clouds; and every eye shall see him, and they *also* which pierced him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of him. Even so, Amen.
Act 3:15 And killed the Prince of life, whom God hath raised from the dead; whereof we are witnesses.

Eze 37:26 Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for evermore.
Eze 37:27 My tabernacle also shall be with them: yea, I will be their God, and they shall be my people.
Eze 37:28 And the heathen shall know that I the LORD do sanctify Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them for evermore.
Mat 19:28 And Yashaya said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of his glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

The Land Divided in the MIllenium

Holy Portion

1Ma 2:31 Now when it was told the king's servants, and the host that was at Jerusalem, in the city of David, that certain men, who had broken the king's commandment, were gone down into the secret places in the wilderness,
Psa 81:7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah
Isa 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.
Psa 48:8 As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD of hosts, in the city of our God: God will establish it for ever. Selah.
Zec 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.
Zec 8:7 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;
Zec 8:8 And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.
Zec 8:9 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in these days these words by the mouth of the prophets, which *were* in the day *that* the foundation of the house of the LORD of hosts was laid, that the temple might be built.
Isa 28:16 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner *stone,* a sure foundation: he that believeth shall not make haste.

Zec 8:22 Yea, many people and strong nations shall come to seek the LORD of hosts in Jerusalem, and to pray before the LORD.

Holy District

Eze 45:1 Moreover, when ye shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, ye shall offer an oblation unto the LORD, an holy portion of the land: the length *shall be* the length of five and twenty thousand *reeds,* and the breadth *shall be* ten thousand. This *shall be* holy in all the borders thereof round about.
Eze 45:2 Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred *in length,* with five hundred *in breadth,* square round about; and fifty cubits round about for the suburbs thereof.
Eze 45:4 The holy *portion* of the land shall be for the priests the ministers of the sanctuary, which shall come near to minister unto the LORD: and it shall be a place for their houses, and an holy place for the sanctuary.
Eze 45:5 And the five and twenty thousand of length, and the ten thousand of breadth, shall also the Levites, the ministers of the house, have for themselves, for a possession for twenty chambers.

Division of the land

Num 26:52 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,
Num 26:53 Unto these the land shall be divided for an inheritance according to the number of names.
Eze 45:8 In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes shall no more oppress my people; and *the rest of* the land shall they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes.
Eze 48:1 Now these *are* the names of the tribes. From the north end to the coast of the way of Hethlon, as one goeth to Hamath, Hazarenan, the border of Damascus northward, to the coast of Hamath; for these are his sides east *and* west; a *portion for* Dan.
Eze 48:2 And by the border of Dan, from the east side unto the west side, a *portion for* Asher.
Eze 48:3 And by the border of Asher, from the east side even unto the west side, a *portion for* Naphtali.
Eze 48:4 And by the border of Naphtali, from the east side unto the west side, a *portion for* Manasseh.
Eze 48:5 And by the border of Manasseh, from the east side unto the west side, a *portion for* Ephraim.
Eze 48:6 And by the border of Ephraim, from the east side even unto the west side, a *portion for* Reuben.
Eze 48:7 And by the border of Reuben, from the east side unto the west side, a *portion for* Judah.
Eze 48:8 And by the border of Judah, from the east side unto the west side, shall be the offering which ye shall offer of five and twenty thousand *reeds in* breadth, and *in* length as one of the *other* parts, from the east side unto the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.
Eze 48:9 The oblation that ye shall offer unto the LORD *shall be* of five and twenty thousand in length, and of ten thousand in breadth.
Eze 48:10 And for them, *even* for the priests, shall be *this* holy oblation; **toward the north five and twenty thousand** *in length,* and toward the west ten thousand in breadth, and toward the east ten thousand in breadth, and toward the south five and twenty thousand in length: and the sanctuary of the LORD shall be in the midst thereof.
Eze 48:11 *It shall be* for the priests that are sanctified of the sons of Zadok; which have kept my charge, which went not astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.
Eze 48:12 And *this* oblation of the land that is offered shall be unto them a thing most holy by the border of the Levites.
Eze 48:13 And over against the border of the priests the Levites *shall have* five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length *shall be* five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.
Eze 48:14 And they shall not sell of it, neither exchange, nor alienate the firstfruits of the land: for *it is* holy unto the LORD.
Eze 47:13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; This *shall be* the border, whereby ye shall inherit the land according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph *shall have two* portions.
Eze 44:10 And the Levites that are gone away far from me, when Israel went astray, which went astray away from me after their idols; they shall even bear their iniquity.
Eze 44:11 Yet they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, *having* charge at the gates of the house, and ministering to the house: they shall slay the burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to minister unto them.
Eze 44:12 Because they ministered unto them before their idols, and caused the house of Israel to fall into iniquity; therefore have I lifted up mine hand against them, saith the Lord GOD, and they shall bear their iniquity.
Eze 44:13 And they shall not come near unto me, to do the office of a priest unto me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, in the most holy *place:* but they shall bear their shame, and their abominations which they have committed.
Eze 44:14 But I will make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service thereof, and for all that shall be done therein.
Eze 44:15 But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister unto me, and they shall stand before me to offer unto me the fat and the blood, saith the Lord GOD:
Eze 44:16 They shall enter into my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my table, to minister unto me, and they shall keep my charge.
Eze 45:17 And it shall be the prince's part *to give* burnt offerings, and meat offerings, and drink offerings, in the feasts, and in the new moons, and in the sabbaths, in all solemnities of the house of Israel: he shall prepare the sin offering, and the meat offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace offerings, to make reconciliation for the house of Israel.

Eze 45:18 Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the first *month,* in the first *day* of the month, thou shalt take a young bullock without blemish, and cleanse the sanctuary:
Eze 45:19 And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin offering, and put *it* upon the posts of the house, and upon the four corners of the settle of the altar, and upon the posts of the gate of the inner court.
Eze 45:7 And a *portion shall be* for the prince on the one side and on the other side of the oblation of the holy *portion,* and of the possession of the city, before the oblation of the holy *portion,* and before the possession of the city, from the west side westward, and from the east side eastward: and the length *shall be* over against one of the portions, from the west border unto the east border.
Eze 45:8 In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes shall no more oppress my people; and *the rest of* the land shall they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes.
Eze 45:22 And upon that day shall the prince prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bullock *for* a sin offering.
Eze 46:16 Thus saith the Lord GOD; If the prince give a gift unto any of his sons, the inheritance thereof shall be his sons'; it *shall be* their possession by inheritance.
Eze 46:17 But if he give a gift of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his to the year of liberty; after it shall return to the prince: but his inheritance shall be his sons' for them.
Eze 46:18 Moreover the prince shall not take of the people's inheritance by oppression, to thrust them out of their possession; *but* he shall give his sons inheritance out of his own possession: that my people be not scattered every man from his possession.
Heb 7:27 Who needeth not daily, as those high priests, to offer up sacrifice, first for his own sins, and then for the people's: for this he did once, when he offered up himself.
Eze 46:1 Thus saith the Lord GOD; The gate of the inner court that looketh toward the east shall be shut the six working days; but on the sabbath it shall be opened, and in the day of the new moon it shall be opened.
Eze 46:2 And the prince shall enter by the way of the porch of *that* gate without, and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priests shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace offerings, and he shall worship at the threshold of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the evening.
Eze 46:3 Likewise the people of the land shall worship at the door of this gate before the LORD in the sabbaths and in the new moons.
Eze 46:4 And the burnt offering that the prince shall offer unto the LORD in the sabbath day *shall be* six lambs without blemish, and a ram without blemish.
Eze 46:9 But when the people of the land shall come before the LORD in the solemn feasts, he that entereth in by the way of the north gate to worship shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that entereth by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in, but shall go forth over against it.

A Prince as doing priestly duties

Eze 46:10 And the prince in the midst of them, when they go in, shall go in; and when they go forth, shall go forth.
Num 7:2 That the princes of Israel, heads of the house of their fathers, who *were* the princes of the tribes, and were over them that were numbered, offered:
Num 1:16 These *were* the renowned of the congregation, princes of the tribes of their fathers, heads of thousands in Israel.
Eze 47:14 And ye shall inherit it, one as well as another: *concerning* the which I lifted up mine hand to give it unto your fathers: and this land shall fall unto you for inheritance.
1Ma 15:2 The contents whereof were these: King Antiochus to Simon the high priest and prince of his nation, and to the people of the Jews, greeting
Num 1:16 These *were* the renowned of the congregation, princes of the tribes of their fathers, heads of thousands in Israel.

Gates and borders

Eze 48:22 Moreover from the possession of the Levites, and from the possession of the city, *being* in the midst *of that* which is the prince's, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, shall be for the prince.
Eze 48:23 As for the rest of the tribes, from the east side unto the west side, Benjamin *shall have* a *portion.*
Eze 48:24 And by the border of Benjamin, from the east side unto the west side, Simeon *shall have* a *portion.*
Eze 48:25 And by the border of Simeon, from the east side unto the west side, Issachar a *portion.*
Eze 48:26 And by the border of Issachar, from the east side unto the west side, Zebulun a *portion.*
Eze 48:27 And by the border of Zebulun, from the east side unto the west side, Gad a *portion.*
Eze 48:28 And by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar *unto* the waters of strife *in* Kadesh, *and* to the river toward the great sea.
Eze 48:29 This *is* the land which ye shall divide by lot unto the tribes of Israel for inheritance, and these *are* their portions, saith the Lord GOD.

The Gates of the City

Eze 48:30 And these *are* the goings out of the city on the north side, four thousand and five hundred measures.
Eze 48:31 And the gates of the city *shall be* after the names of the tribes of Israel: three gates northward; one gate of Reuben, one gate of Judah, one gate of Levi.
Eze 48:32 And at the east side four thousand and five hundred: and three gates; and one gate of Joseph, one gate of Benjamin, one gate of Dan.
Eze 48:33 And at the south side four thousand and five hundred measures: and three gates; one gate of Simeon, one gate of Issachar, one gate of Zebulun.
Eze 48:34 At the west side four thousand and five hundred, *with* their three gates; one gate of Gad, one gate of Asher, one gate of Naphtali.
Eze 48:35 *It was* round about eighteen thousand *measures:* and the name of the city from *that* day *shall be,* The LORD *is* there.

Division of the Land

Eze 47:13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; This *shall be* the border, whereby ye shall inherit the land according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph *shall have two* portions.
Eze 47:14 And ye shall inherit it, one as well as another: *concerning* the which I lifted up mine hand to give it unto your fathers: and this land shall fall unto you for inheritance.
Eze 47:15 And this *shall be* the border of the land toward the north side, from the great sea, the way of Hethlon, as men go to Zedad;
Eze 47:16 Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, which *is* between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazarhatticon, which *is* by the coast of Hauran.
Eze 47:17 And the border from the sea shall be Hazarenan, the border of Damascus, and the north northward, and the border of Hamath. And *this is* the north side.
Eze 47:18 And the east side ye shall measure from Hauran, and from Damascus, and from Gilead, and from the land of Israel *by* Jordan, from the border unto the east sea. And *this is* the east side.
Eze 47:19 And the south side southward, from Tamar *even* to the waters of strife *in* Kadesh, the river to the great sea. And *this is* the south side southward.
Eze 47:20 The west side also *shall be* the great sea from the border, till a man come over against Hamath. This *is* the west side.
Eze 47:21 So shall ye divide this land unto you according to the tribes of Israel.
Eze 47:22 And it shall come to pass, *that* ye shall divide it by lot for an inheritance unto you, and to the strangers that sojourn among you, which shall beget children among you: and they shall be unto you as born in the country among the children of Israel; they shall have inheritance with you among the tribes of Israel.
Eze 47:23 And it shall come to pass, *that* in what tribe the stranger sojourneth, there shall ye give *him* his inheritance, saith the Lord GOD.
Rev 21:12 And had a wall great and high, *and* had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are *the names* of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel:
Isa 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, *that* the mountain of the LORD'S house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.
Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.

The Coming Peace and Prosperity of Zion

Zec 8:1 Again the word of the LORD of hosts came *to me,* saying,
Zec 8:2 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I was jealous for Zion with great jealousy, and I was jealous for her with great fury.
Zec 8:3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.
Zec 8:4 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Jerusalem, and every man with his staff in his hand for very age.
Zec 8:5 And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in the streets thereof.
Zec 8:6 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; If it be marvellous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvellous in mine eyes? saith the LORD of hosts.
Zec 8:7 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;
Zec 8:8 And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.

Zec 8:9 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in these days these words by the mouth of the prophets, which *were* in the day *that* the foundation of the house of the LORD of hosts was laid, that the temple might be built.

Apocaclyps of Baruch 26-30. The Twelve Woes that are to Come upon the Earth: The Messiah and the temporary Messianic Kingdom

27 1 And He answered and said unto me: 'Into twelve parts is that time divided, and each one of them is reserved for that which is appointed for it. 2 In the first part there shall be the beginning of commotions. 3 And in the second part (there shall be) slayings of the great ones. 4 And in the third part the fall of many by death. 5 And in the fourth part the sending of the sword. 6 And in the fifth part famine and the withholding of rain. 7 And in the sixth part earthquakes and terrors. 8 [Wanting.] 9 And in the eighth part a multitude of specters and attacks of the Shedim. 10 And in the ninth part the fall of fire. 11 And in the tenth part rapine and much oppression. 12 And in the eleventh part wickedness and unchastity. 13 And in the twelfth part confusion from the mingling together of all those things aforesaid. 14 For these parts of that time are reserved, and shall be mingled one with another and minister one to another. 15 For some shall leave out some of their own, and receive (in its stead) from others, and some complete their own and that of others, so that those may not understand who are upon the earth in those days that this is the consummation of the times.

28 1 Nevertheless, whoever understands shall then be wise. 2 For the measure and reckoning of that time are two parts a week of seven weeks.' 3 And I answered and said: 'It is good for a man to come and behold, but it is better that he should not come lest he fall. 4 [But I will say this also: 5 Will he who is incorruptible despise those things which are corruptible, and whatever befalls in the case of those things which are corruptible, so that he might look only to those things which are not corruptible?] 6 But if; O Lord, those things shall assuredly come to pass which you have foretold to me, so do you show this also unto me if indeed I have found grace in Your sight. 7 Is it in one place or in one of the parts of the earth that those things are come to pass, or will the whole earth experience

(them) ?'
12/26/21, 11:15 PM THE BOOK OF THE APOCALYPSE OF BARUCH THE
www.pseudepigrapha.com/pseudepigrapha/2Baruch.html 16/50
29 1 And He answered and said unto me: 'Whatever will
then befall (will befall)
the whole earth; therefore all who live will
experience (them). 2 For at that time I
will protect only those who are found
in those self-same days in this land. 3 And
it shall come to pass when all is
accomplished that was to come to pass in those
parts, that the Messiah shall
then begin to be revealed. 4 And Behemoth shall be
revealed from his place and
Leviathan shall ascend from the sea, those two great
monsters which I created
on the fifth day of creation, and shall have kept until
that time; and then
they shall be for food for all that are left. 5 The earth also
shall yield its
fruit ten-thousandfold and on each (?) vine there shall be a
thousand branches,
and each branch shall produce a thousand clusters, and each
cluster produce a
thousand grapes, and each grape produce a cor of wine. 6 And
those who have hungered shall rejoice:
moreover, also, they shall behold marvels
every day. 7 For winds shall go forth
from before Me to bring every morning the
fragrance of aromatic fruits, and at
the close of the day clouds
distilling the dew
of health. 8 And it shall come to pass at that self-same
time that the treasury of
manna shall again descend from on high, and they will
eat of it in those years,
because these are they who have come to the
consummation of time.
30 1 And it shall come to pass after these things, when
the time of the advent of
the Messiah is fulfilled, that He shall return in
glory.
30:2-5. The Resurrection
2 Then all who have fallen
asleep in hope of Him shall rise again. And it shall
come to pass at that time
that the treasuries will be opened in which is preserved
the number of the
souls of the righteous, and they shall come forth, and a
multitude of souls
shall be seen together in one assemblage of one thought, and
the first shall
rejoice and the last shall not be grieved. 3 For they know that the
time has
come of which it is said, that it is the consummation of the times. 4 But
the

souls of the wicked, when they behold all these things, shall then waste away
the more. 5 For they shall know that their torment has come and their perdition
has arrived.'